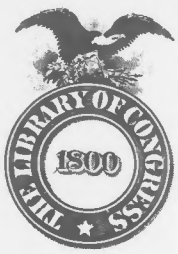

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
1800

RECEIVED
NOV 13 1978
Dep. No. 785-A
U.S.P.S. LIBRARY
DEP. LIB. 96

The United States and Africa: Guide to U.S. Official Documents and Government-Sponsored Publications on Africa, 1785-1975

Compiled by Julian W. Witherell

African Section
General Reference and Bibliography Division
Reader Services Department

Library of Congress
Washington, 1978

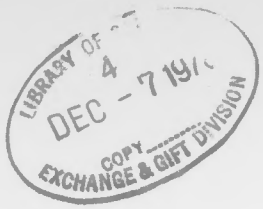
Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Witherell, Julian W.
The United States and Africa.

Bibliography: p.
Includes index.
1. Africa—Bibliography—Union lists. 2. Catalogs, Union—United States. 3. United States—Government publications—Bibliography—Union lists. I. Title.

Z3501.W57 [DT3] [Z663.285] 016.96 78–1051 ISBN O–8444–0261–3

Z3501
.W57



For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

Stock Number 030-000-00098-6

Contents

Preface xi
Key to Symbols xvii
Key to Sources xix

1785–1819
North Africa 1
Algiers 1
Morocco 3
Tripoli 4
Tunis 5
Sub-Saharan Africa
Cape of Good Hope 6
Cape Verde Islands 6
Mauritius 6

1820–1862
Africa 7
Suppression of the slave trade 7
North Africa 10
Central Africa
Gabon 11
Eastern Africa
Zanzibar 11
Southern Africa 12
Angola 12
Mozambique 12
West Africa 12
Gambia 13
Lagos 13
Liberia 14
Sierra Leone 18
Southeastern Atlantic Ocean 18
Western Indian Ocean
Madagascar 19

1863–1920
Africa 20
North Africa 27
Algeria 27
Morocco 27
Tripoli 29
Tunis 29
Sub-Saharan Africa 30
Central Africa 31
Belgian Congo 32
Cameroon 36
French Equatorial Africa 36
Gabon 36
Eastern Africa 36
British Somaliland 38
East Africa Protectorate 38
Eritrea 38
Ethiopia 39
French Somaliland 41
German East Africa 41
Zanzibar 41
Southern Africa 42
Angola 43
Mozambique 43
Nyasaland 43
South Africa 43
Southern Rhodesia 50
South-West Africa 50
West Africa 50
French Guinea 51
French West Africa 51
Gambia 51
Liberia 51
Nigeria 55
Senegal 55
Sierra Leone 55
Togo 56
Southeastern Atlantic Ocean 56
Western Indian Ocean 56
Comoro Islands 56
Madagascar 57
Mauritius 58
Réunion 58
Seychelles Islands 59

1921–1951
Africa 60
North Africa 66
Algeria 69
Libya 69
Morocco 70
Tunisia 75
Sub-Saharan Africa 76
Central Africa 79
Belgian Congo 79
British Cameroons 81
French Cameroons 81
French Equatorial Africa 81
Ruanda-Urundi 81
São Tomé e Principe 82
Eastern Africa 82
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 83
Eritrea 84
Ethiopia 84
Kenya 88
Somaliland (under Italian trusteeship) 88
Tanganyika 89
Uganda 89
Southern Africa 89
Angola 90
Mozambique 91
Northern Rhodesia 91
Nyasaland 91
South Africa 92
Southern Rhodesia 97
South-West Africa 98
West Africa 98
British Togoland 100
Cape Verde Islands 100

French Togoland 101
French West Africa 101
Gold Coast 101
Ivory Coast 102
Liberia 102
Nigeria 111
Portuguese Guinea 111
Sierra Leone 111
Western Indian Ocean 112
Madagascar 112

1952–1975

Africa
General 114
Bibliographies 117
Directories 120
Agriculture 121
Economic aspects 125
Insect control 128
Aids to navigation 128
Assistance programs 129
U.S. programs 129
Other programs 143
Commerce 145
Communications and transportation 148
Community development 151
Economic conditions 151
African Development Fund 160
Education 161
African students in the United States ... 166
Higher education 166
Fauna and flora 167
Foreign relations 168
U.S. policy 171
Geography and maps 187
Geology and mineral resources 189
Health and medicine 190
Labor 192
Language and languages 193
Laws, statutes, etc. 194
Libraries and library resources 194
Military affairs 195
Politics and government 196
Other subjects 209

North Africa
General 215
Agriculture 217
Economic conditions 218
Foreign relations 218
Politics and government 219
Other subjects 220

Algeria
General 222
Agriculture 222
Assistance programs 225
Communications and transportation 225
Community development 226
Economic conditions 226
Education 230
Finance 231
Geography and maps 232
Geology and mineral resources 233
Labor 234
Military affairs 234
Politics and government 235
Sahara region 238
Other subjects 239

Libya
General 242
Agriculture 243
Assistance programs 244
Community development 246
Economic conditions 246
Education 249
Geography and maps 250
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources. 251
Health and medicine 254
Language and languages 255
Military affairs 256
Politics and government 256
Other subjects 257

Morocco
General 257
Agriculture 259
Agricultural education 260
Economic aspects 260
Diseases and pests 261
Fisheries 262
Livestock and range management 262
Assistance programs 262
Commerce 265
Economic conditions 266
Education 271
Foreign relations 272
Geography and maps 273
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 274
Labor 275
Language and languages 276
Military affairs 276
Politics and government 277
Other subjects 279

Tunisia
General 281
Agriculture 282
Assistance programs 284
Commerce 287
Communications and transportation 288
Economic conditions 289
Education 293
Geography and maps 295
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 296
Health and medicine 298

Labor 298
Language and languages 299
Politics and government 299
Other subjects 301
Sub-Saharan Africa
General 302
Bibliographies 303
Agriculture 304
Assistance programs 307
Communications and transportation 308
Drought conditions, 1960s and 1970s 311
Economic conditions 317
Education 319
Teaching aids for elementary and secondary schools 323
Foreign relations 324
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 327
Health and medicine 329
Libraries and library resources 330
Politics and government 331
Science and technology 335
Other subjects 336
Central Africa
General 341
Agriculture 341
Commerce 342
Economic conditions 342
Geography and maps 344
Other subjects 344
Burundi
General 347
Assistance programs 347
Economic conditions 347
Geography and maps 348
Politics and government 348
Other subjects 350
Cameroon
General 350
Agriculture 351
Communications and transportation 352
Economic conditions 353
Education 355
Geography and maps 356
Politics and government 357
Other subjects 358
Central African Republic
General 360
Assistance programs 361
Economic conditions 361
Geography and maps 362
Language and languages 363
Politics and government 363
Other subjects 364
Chad
General 365
Assistance programs 365
Economic conditions 366
Geography and maps 368
Language and languages 369
Politics and government 369
Other subjects 371
Congo (People's Republic)
General 373
Communications and transportation 373
Economic conditions 373
Geography and maps 375
Politics and government 375
Other subjects 377
Equatorial Guinea 379
Gabon
General 380
Economic conditions 381
Education 383
Geography and maps 383
Mineral resources 384
Other subjects 384
Rwanda
General 386
Economic conditions 386
Geography and maps 387
Politics and government 387
Other subjects 388
São Tomé e Principe 389
Zaïre
General 389
Agriculture 390
Assistance programs 392
Commerce 396
Communications and transportation 396
Economic conditions 398
Education 401
Ethnology 403
Foreign relations 404
Geography and maps 407
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 409
Health and medicine 410
Labor 410
Language and languages 411
Military affairs 411
Politics and government 412
Religion 417
Other subjects 417
Eastern Africa
General 419
Agriculture 419
Assistance programs 421
Commerce 422
Economic conditions 422
Education 424
Geography and maps 425
Geology and mineral resources 426
Language and languages 427

Politics and government 428
Taxation 428
Other subjects 429

Ethiopia
General 431
Agriculture 431
Agricultural education 435
Economic aspects 436
Livestock 439
Assistance programs 440
Communications and transportation 442
Community development 443
Economic conditions 443
Education 446
Foreign relations 450
Geography and maps 450
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 451
Health and medicine 453
Language and languages 454
Military affairs 455
Politics and government 456
Science and technology 457
Other subjects 458
French Territory of the Afars and Issas .. 460

Kenya
General 462
Agriculture 462
Agricultural education and extension ... 464
Economics aspects 466
Fisheries 466
Livestock and range management 466
Assistance programs 467
Community development 468
Economic conditions 469
Education 470
Geography and maps 472
Geology and hydrology 473
Land reforms 473
Other subjects 474

Somalia
General 476
Agriculture 476
Fisheries 478
Assistance programs 479
Communications and transportation 480
Community development 481
Economic conditions 482
Education 483
Geography and maps 484
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 484
Language and languages 484
Politics and government 485
Other subjects 485

Sudan
General 486
Agriculture 487
Livestock and range management 489
Assistance programs 489
Communications and transportation 490
Airports 491
Radio broadcasting 491
Railroads 492
Roads 492
Community development 493
Economic conditions 493
Education 496
Fauna and flora 497
Geography and maps 498
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 499
Politics and government 499
Other subjects 500

Tanzania
General 502
Agriculture 502
Agricultural education 504
Economic aspects 504
Livestock and range management 505
Assistance programs 505
Communications and transportation 506
Community development 506
Economic conditions 507
Industries 507
Education 508
Geography and maps 509
Politics and government 510
Other subjects 511

Uganda
General 512
Agriculture 513
Agricultural education 513
Economic aspects 514
Livestock and range management 515
Assistance programs 515
Economic conditions 516
Education 517
Geography and maps 519
Health and medicine 520
Language and languages 520
Other subjects 520
Southeastern Atlantic Islands 521

Southern Africa
General—bibliography 522
Agriculture 522
Commerce 522
Economic conditions 523
Education 525
Foreign relations 526
Geography and maps 528
Language and languages 528
Mining industry 528
Politics and government 529
Other subjects 531

Angola
General 532
Economic conditions 532
Ethnology 534
Geography and maps 535
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 536
Political and government 537
Religion 539
Other subjects 540
Botswana 541
Lesotho 543
Malawi
General 544
Agriculture 544
Assistance programs 545
Communications and transportation 545
Economic conditions 546
Education 547
Geography and maps 548
Other subjects 548
Mozambique
General 549
Economic conditions 549
Geography and maps 551
Politics and government 552
Other subjects 553
South Africa
General 554
Agriculture 555
Atomic energy research—treaties 556
Commerce 556
Sugar quota 558
Communications and transportation 559
Economic conditions 559
Foreign relations 561
Geography and maps 562
Geology and mineral resources 562
Race relations 563
Other subjects 564
Southern Rhodesia
General 566
Economic conditions 567
Foreign relations 567
Geography and maps 575
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 576
Politics and government 576
Other subjects 577
South-West Africa (Namibia)
Foreign relations—status of South-West Africa 577
Geography and maps 578
Mining industry 579
Other subjects 579
Swaziland 580
Zambia
General 581
Agriculture 582
Economic conditions 582
Education 583
Geography and maps 584
Mining industry 584
Other subjects 585
West Africa
General—bibliography 586
Agriculture 586
Fisheries 589
Commerce 589
Communications and transportation 590
Economic conditions 592
Education 594
Geography and maps 595
Geology and mineral resources 595
Health and medicine 596
Language and languages 597
Politics and government 599
Other subjects 599
Benin
General 602
Agriculture 602
Economic conditions 603
Geography and maps 604
Politics and government 605
Other subjects 606
Cape Verde Islands 608
Gambia 609
Ghana
General 610
Agriculture 611
Agricultural education and extension ... 613
Economic aspects 614
Fisheries 615
Livestock 615
Assistance programs 615
Communications and transportation 618
Community development 618
Economic conditions 619
Education 622
Foreign relations 623
Geography and maps 623
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 624
Health and medicine 625
Labor 626
Language and languages 627
Politics and government 627
Other subjects 628
Guinea
General 630
Agriculture 630
Assistance programs 631
Communications and transportation 633
Economic conditions 634
Education 636

Ethnology 638
Geography and maps 638
Geology and mineral resources 639
Language and languages 639
Politics and government 639
Other subjects 643

Guinea-Bissau
General 645
Ethnology 645
Geography and maps 646
Politics and government 646
Other subjects 648

Ivory Coast
General 648
Agriculture 648
Assistance programs 649
Economic conditions 650
Education 653
Ethnology 653
Geography and maps 654
Geology and mineral resources 655
Language and languages 655
Politics and government 656
Other subjects 656

Liberia
General 658
Agriculture 659
Agricultural education and extension ... 660
Economic aspects 661
Fisheries 662
Forests and forestry 662
Assistance programs 663
Communications and transportation 665
Airports 665
Roads and harbors 666
Economic conditions 667
Education 670
Higher education 673
Education in rural areas 674
Foreign relations 675
Geography and maps 675
Geology and mineral resources 676
Health and medicine 678
Labor 680
Military affairs 680
Politics and government 681
Power resources 682
Public works 683
Other subjects 683

Mali
General 685
Economic conditions 686
Education 688
Geography and maps 688
Military assistance 689
Politics and government 689
Other subjects 691

Mauritania
General 694
Economic conditions 695
Geography and maps 696
Politics and government 697
Other subjects 697

Niger
General 699
Agriculture 699
Assistance programs 699
Economic conditions 700
Geography and maps 701
Health and medicine 702
Politics and government 702
Other subjects 703

Nigeria
General 704
Agriculture 705
Agricultural education and extension ... 712
Economic aspects 715
Fisheries 721
Forests and forestry 721
Livestock and range management 722
Assistance programs 723
Assistance and relief programs, 1967–70 725
Commerce 726
Communications and transportation 727
Community development 729
Economic conditions 730
Industries 733
Education 737
Elementary education 739
Higher education 739
Secondary education 743
Teacher training 745
Teaching aids 749
Geography and maps 750
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 752
Health and medicine 753
Home economics 754
Language and languages 755
Politics and government 756
Power resources 758
Public opinion 758
Other subjects 758

Senegal
General 760
Agriculture 761
Economic conditions 762
Education 765
Finance 766
Geography and maps 766
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 767
Labor 768
Politics and government 768

Other subjects 770
Sierra Leone
General 773
Agriculture 774
Assistance programs 776
Economic conditions 777
Education 779
Geography and maps 781
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 782
Health and medicine 782
Language and languages 783
Other subjects 783
Spanish Sahara 784
Togo
General 786
Agriculture 786
Economic conditions 787
Ethnology 788
Geography and maps 788
Other subjects 789
Upper Volta
General 790
Agriculture 791
Economic conditions 791
Ethnology 792
Geography and maps 792
Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources 793
Other subjects 793
Western Indian Ocean 794
Comoro Islands 795
Malagasy Republic
General 796
Agriculture 797
Communications and transportation 798
Economic conditions 798
Education 801
Fauna and flora 802
Finance 802
Geography and maps 803
Geology, hydrology and mineral resources 803
Politics and government 803
Other subjects 807
Mauritius
General 810
Economic conditions 811
Geography and maps 811
Politics and government 811
Other subjects 812
Réunion 813
Seychelles Islands 814
Index 815
Library of Congress Publications on Africa Since 1960 947
Guides in Preparation or Under Consideration 949

A selection of publications on Africa issued by or for the U.S. government from the late eighteenth century to September 1975 is recorded in this guide. Except for publications specifically on Egypt, all of Africa is covered, including the islands of the southeastern Atlantic and western Indian oceans.[1] This guide is based on the holdings of the Library of Congress, other federal government collections in the Washington, D.C. area, and the collections of other American libraries reporting to the *National Union Catalog, New Serial Titles,* and the *Joint Acquisitions List of Africana.*[2] Published indexes, such as the *Dictionary Catalog of the Library of the Center for Applied Linguistics,* were also of value in identifying titles.[3] Material in the Library of Congress is indicated by call numbers for cataloged works in the general collections, by the symbol DLC for uncataloged items, or by symbols indicating location in special collections (see Key to Symbols). *National Union Catalog* symbols are also used to indicate the location of titles not in the Library of Congress but held by other American libraries. A special note identifies material in the collection of the Reference Center, Agency for International Development, indicating the restrictions placed on the use of items there. As access to several other federal government collections cited in this guide is also restricted, the user should consult *Libraries and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia,* ninth edition, for information on their regulations.[4] Data on titles not identified as held in American collections has been gathered from several published bibliographic records (see Key to Sources).

Entries are grouped into five chronological sections subdivided by region or country. In the final section covering the past twenty-three years, regional and country listings are further divided by subject. This section, by far the largest in the guide, also includes the widest variety of material. While the first four are limited primarily to congressional and presidential documents, commercial reports, diplomatic papers, and treaties, the 1952–75 section also features translations issued by the Joint Publications Research Service and printed and mimeographed studies concerning American assistance programs prepared by or for federal government agencies. A major objective of the present study is to improve bibliographic control over this material, including reports prepared under government contract by universities and other research centers. For this reason, the term *government-sponsored publications* has been interpreted broadly to cover documents for which a government agency provided support for research and/or for publication. Many of these contract studies include prefatory statements indicating that the views, interpretations, recommendations, and conclusions presented are those of the author. As an example, the preface of *Project Africa* (item 3320 of this guide), prepared at Carnegie-Mellon University for the Office of Education, states: "Contractors undertaking such projects under government sponsorship are encouraged to express freely their professional judgment in the conduct of the project. Points of view or opinions stated do not therefore necessarily represent official Office of Education position or policy."

Only unclassified material is recorded here. Titles marked *restricted, confidential,* or *official use only,* with no indication that they were subsequently declassified, are not included. Also omitted are congressional bills and resolutions and multilithed reports prepared for Congress by the Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, and its predecessor, the Legislative Reference Service. For background information on various agencies cited in this bibliography or their publications, useful introductory guides are *Government Publications and Their Use,* second revised edition; *Guide to U.S. Government Publications; Introduction to United States Public Documents;* and the federal government section of *Government Publications: A Guide to Bibliographic Tools,* fourth edition.[5]

Publications cited here reflect the growth of American interest and involvement in Africa over two centuries, from the tentative contacts of the late eighteenth century to the many bilateral and multilateral relationships that today link the United States with African nations. Subjects covered in the first four chronological sections suggest the episodic nature of official American contacts with Africa to the 1950s. The first section, 1785–1819, is devoted almost entirely to the diplomatic correspondence, presidential reports, and treaties regarding American relations with North African states or the "Barbary powers," especially questions concerning trade rights and the payment of tribute. In preparing this section, a primary source of information was *Naval Documents Related to the United States Wars with the Barbary Powers: Naval Operations Including Diplomatic Background* (item 1). The *American State Papers* provided additional citations on congressional and presidential documents, while the *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications* was used to identify American consular reports in this period and in later years to the early twentieth century.[6] For treaties covering the late eighteenth and the nineteenth centuries, useful guides were *The Public Statutes at Large of the United States* and *Treaties*

and Other International Acts of the United States of America.[7] The latter publication includes the original texts of treaties with English translations and information on the diplomatic negotiations leading to the agreements.

The second section, 1820–62, features documents on the suppression of the African slave trade and the colonization of Liberia. Several congressional reports of this period include appendices, apparently prepared by the American Colonization Society, with detailed descriptions of early Liberian coastal settlements. These studies, such as *African Colonization–Slave Trade-Commerce* (item 102) and President Tyler's *Message* to Congress in 1845 (item 108), are of basic importance in the study of the early history of Liberia. Most major works are analyzed in detail in the *Index to United States Documents Relating to Foreign Affairs, 1828–1861.*[8]

Publications recorded in the third section, 1863–1920, cover the period from the establishment of diplomatic relations with Liberia by the Lincoln administration to the international negotiations on Africa that followed the First World War. America's role in Africa during a time of European expansion there is a topic of discussion in congressional and presidential publications and in material prepared by the Department of State. This question was raised in 1885 concerning America's involvement in international negotiations on the Congo basin. Later, during the Theodore Roosevelt administration, it again became an issue in connection with Liberia's request for financial assistance and demands by American missionaries for official support from Washington in their efforts to effect reforms in the Congo Free State. Also featured are documents on the South African War (1899–1902), initial American contacts with Ethiopia, and the question of European control of Morocco. Major bibliographic sources for this period are *A Descriptive Catalogue of Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774–March 4, 1881; Comprehensive Index to the Publications of the United States Government, 1881–1893;* and the *Monthly Catalog of United States Government Publications,* which began in January 1895 and served the compiler as an invaluable tool in identifying titles issued from that time to 1975.[9]

The years covered in the fourth section, 1921–51, were marked by conflict and rising political expectations in Africa following the Second World War. Libya's independence in December 1951 signaled the beginning of the end of European colonialism—a turning point in the political evolution of the continent that would bring new dimensions to American relations with African states. Official U.S. documents covering the 1920s and 1930s, the Second World War, and the postwar years focus on several specific crises: Liberia's financial situation and reports of forced labor there, the Italo-Ethiopian conflict, questions concerning American rights in Morocco, and the North African campaign of 1942–43. The first significant bibliographic compilations on Africa by federal government agencies were produced in this period, primarily by the Library of Congress, concerning regions or countries that were then in the international spotlight. For citations to the major diplomatic documents relating to these issues, the Department of State's *Foreign Relations of the United States* was of great value.[10]

The final section of this study, 1952–75, accounts for more than 80 percent of the entries—a result of the impact of emergent Africa on American policy during the past twenty-three years. Documentation on this period indicates both the wide range of American involvement and the continuity of interest of the U.S. Government in problems of African development and decolonization. Congressional concern is clearly demonstrated in the frequent references to Africa in the *Congressional Record,* identified through its sessional indexes.[11] Reports on hearings and congressional study missions provide details not only on American policy toward Africa but also on the background and current status of various political, economic, and social issues; examples are *The Faces of Africa: Diversity and Progress; Repression and Struggle* (item 1736), *Drought and Famine in West Africa* (item 3228), and *The Rhodesian Sanctions Bill* (item 6099).

American assistance programs in North Africa and the Black majority-ruled nations south of the Sahara are documented in studies prepared by or for the Agency for International Development and its predecessors. From the Second World War, with the establishment of the U.S. Economic Commission to Liberia in 1944, a succession of government organizations has recorded information on American development efforts in such fields as agriculture, communications, education, health, and transportation. Agencies with primary responsibility for economic and technical assistance have been successively the Economic Cooperation Administration, 1948–51; Mutual Security Agency, 1951–53; Foreign Operations Administration, 1953–55; International Cooperation Administration, 1955–61; and Agency for International Development (AID), 1961 to date.

Most studies prepared by these agencies or produced under their auspices by nongovernment research organizations have been identified from the card catalog of AID's Reference Center or from information supplied by universities and other institutions. Unfortunately, published bibliographies cover only a fraction of such studies. Of these, the most useful is *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts* (item 1126, note), an annotated guide indicating how copies can be obtained in paper form or microfiche. *Research in Education* provided titles and abstracts of material prepared under the auspices of the Office of Education, while *Government Reports Announcements & Index* and earlier compilations of the National Technical Information Service were used to identify publications in microform issued by or for government agencies, including military research centers.[12] Additional material prepared under military auspices but not cited in this guide can be identified in the annual supplements to *Africa; Selected References* (item 1121), issued by the Air University Library.

Government-sponsored translations into English of books and periodical articles on Africa constitute another major component of this final section. Since the 1950s, the Joint Publications Research Service (JPRS) has translated reports on economic, political, and social issues from African, European, and Asian publications. As most of the material comes from French-language sources, a high proportion of the translations concern francophone Africa.[13]

Given the volume of documentation on Africa issued by or for government agencies, especially in the past two decades, there is little doubt that some important publications were inadvertently omitted from this compilation. Periodic supplements are under consideration to list additional material published before 1975 and to bring it up to date. Any additions, corrections, or suggestions would therefore be most welcome.

Throughout the course of this study, the compiler was assisted by Library of Congress staff members and librarians and African studies specialists in other research centers. H. Dwight Beers and Betty J. Harris of the African Section helped to prepare entries for translations, and Gary D. Jensen, a former member of the section's staff, compiled citations on American-African relations in the nineteenth century. George D. Selim, Near East Section, Orientalia Division, provided guidance on material relating to North Africa, and Mary Jane Gibson, Bibliography Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division, reviewed the text. Special thanks go to Edna A. Falbo and the staff of the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development, who provided information on contract studies prepared by and for the agency and its predecessors.

The compiler expresses his deep appreciation to the following universities and other research centers that contributed citations or other information to this guide: Boston University; Colorado State University; Columbia University, Teachers College; Cornell University; Hampton Institute; Harvard Institute of International Development; Harvard University, Graduate School of Education; Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace; Indiana University; Kansas State University; Michigan State University; Ohio University; Rand Corporation; San Francisco State University; Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville; Stanford Research Institute; University of California at Los Angeles; University of Illinois; University of Massachusetts; University of Minnesota; University of Missouri; University of Southern California; University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center; University of Wyoming; Yale University; and Yale University, Economic Growth Center.

Julian W. Witherell
September 1976

References Cited

1.
A guide to U.S. government publications on the Arab World, including Egypt, is in preparation in the Near East Section of the Library's Orientalia Division.

2.
The National union catalog. 1956+ Washington. Z881.A1U372

Published in nine monthly issues, three quarterly cumulations, and in annual and quinquennial cumulations.

New serial titles; a union list of serials commencing publication after December 31, 1949. Jan. 1953+ Washington, Library of Congress. Z6945.U5S42

Monthly, with quarterly and annual cumulations which are in turn cumulated over longer periods. A cumulation covering 1950–70 (4 v.) was published by the R. R. Bowker Co. in 1973.

Joint acquisitions list of Africana. v. 1+ Jan. 1962+ Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University. bimonthly. Z3509.J63

3.

Center for Applied Linguistics. *Library*. Dictionary catalog of the Library of the Center for Applied Linguistics, Washington, D.C. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1974. 4 v. Z7004.A6C46 1974

4.

U.S. *Library of Congress. Loan Division.* Library and reference facilities in the area of the District of Columbia. [1st]+ ed.; 1943+ [Washington] Z732.D62U63

Ninth ed. edited by Mildred Benton and published by the American Society for Information Science ([Washington] 1975. 239 p.)

5.

Schmeckebier, Laurence F., *and* Roy B. Eastin. Government publications and their use. 2d rev. ed. Washington, Brookings Institution [1969] 502 p. Z1223.Z7S3 1969

Guide to U.S. Government publications. 1973+ ed. McLean, Va., Documents Index. Z1223.Z7A574

Quarterly updating supplements are issued between editions.

Morehead, Joe. Introduction to United States public documents. Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1975. xxvi, 289 p. (Library Science text series) Z1223.Z7M67

Palic, Vladimir M. Government publications; a guide to bibliographic tools. 4th ed. Washington, Library of Congress: [for sale by the Supt. of Doc., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 441 p. Z7164.G7C5 1975

Other important sources include Ellen P. Jackson's *Subject Guide to Major United States Government Publications* (Chicago, American Library Association, 1968. 175 p. Z1223.Z7J32) and two guides issued by the Institute of Development Studies Library, University of Sussex, Brighton, England: *A Guide to Information on Developing Countries in U.S. Government Publications, 1962–1971* (Brighton [1972] 82 p. Z7164.U5I57 1972a) as number two in its Occasional Guides Series, and *U.S. Federal Government Publications: A Foreign Viewpoint* ([Brighton, 1975] 275 p.) as number nine in this series.

6.

U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Documents, legislative and executive, of the Congress of the United States . . . Selected and edited under the authority of Congress. Washington, Gales and Seaton, 1832–61. 38 v. maps. J33

U.S. *National Archives and Records Service.* Catalog of National Archives microfilm publications. Washington. CD3027.M514

The 1974 catalog was used in this compilation.

7.

U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* United States statutes at large, containing the laws and concurrent resolutions . . . and reorganization plan, amendment to the Constitution, and proclamations. v. 1+ 1789/1845+ Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. DLC–LL

Title varies: v. 1–8, The public statutes at large of the United States of America: v. 9–49, The statutes at large of the United States of America (varies slightly).

Other slight variations in title.

Vol. 8 (1848) covers treaties negotiated between 1778 and 1845.

U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America, edited by Hunter Miller. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931–48. 8 v. illus., maps (part fold., part col.; some in pockets) (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication no. 175, 237, 453, 645, 1017, 1719, 1791, 3141) JX236 1931a

Additional citations were identified in *Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States of America, 1776–1949,* compiled under the direction of Charles I. Bevans ([Washington, Dept. of State; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968–76] 13 v. JX236 1968.A5), and in *United States Treaties and Other International Agreements,* v. 1+ 1950+ ([Washington] Dept. of State: [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] JX231.A34). Information on treaties in force is found in *Treaties in Force; A List of Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States* ([Washington] Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] JX236 1929c). The January 1976 issue was consulted for this guide.

8.

Hasse, Adelaide R. Index to United States

documents relating to foreign affairs, 1828–1861. Washington, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1914. New York, Kraus Reprint Corp., 1965. 3 v. (Carnegie Institution of Washington publication no. 185, pt. 1–3)
Z1223.Z7H22

9.
Poore, Benjamin P. A descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, September 5, 1774–March 4, 1881. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885. 1392 p. (U.S. 48th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Mis. doc. no. 67)
Z1223.A 1885

U.S. *Dept. of Interior. Division of Documents.* Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States Government, 1881–1893, by John G. Ames, chief of the Document Division, Dept of the Interior. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905; Ann Arbor, J. W. Edwards, 1953. reprint: 2 v. in 1 (1590 p.) (58th Congress, 2d session. House. Document No. 754)
Z1223.A 1953

U.S. *Superintendent of Documents.* Monthly catalog of United States Government publications. no. [1]+ Jan. 1895+ Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. Z1223.A18

Title varies: Jan.–Mar. 1895, Catalogue of publications issued by the Government of the United States; Apr. 1895–June 1907, Catalogue of the United States public documents; July 1907–Dec. 1939, Monthly catalog, United States public documents (with prices) (varies slightly); Jan. 1940–Dec. 1950, United States Government publications; a monthly catalog.

Recent documents of Federal Government agencies not printed or published by the Government Printing Office can be identified through *Non-GPO Imprints Received in the Library of Congress in [year]; A Selective Checklist,* issued annually by the Exchange and Gift Division, Library of Congress.

10.
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. [1861]+ Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.
JX233.A3

Title varies: 1861–1931, Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States (varies).

Volumes are issued approximately 25 years after the period covered; for example, the volume on events in Africa in 1948 was published in 1975.

11.
U.S. *Congress.* Congressional record; proceedings and debates of the Congress. 43d+ Mar. 4/26, 1873+ Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.
J11.R5

Permanent ed. Issued for each session; the text is revised and rearranged from the daily ed.

Preceded by the Debates and proceedings in the Congress of the United States, 1st–18th Congress, 1st session; the Register of debates in Congress, 18th Congress, 2d session-25th Congress, 1st session; and the Congressional globe, 23d-42d Congress.

An index is issued for each session which includes History of bills and resolutions.

At the time this study was compiled, the index to the permanent edition was available through the 93d Congress, 1st session (1973). For subsequent sessions, the biweekly index to the daily edition (J11.R7) was used.

Citations in this guide taken from the *Record* (both permanent and daily editions) are limited to statements and extensions of remarks two pages or more in length. Congressional votes on several key amendments to legislations concerning southern Africa in the period 1971–75 (e.g., South African sugar quota, Rhodesian sanctions) are recorded in *Congressional Voting Record on Southern African Issues* ([Washington? 1976] 8 p.), compiled by the Washington Office on Africa. Additional citations to documents issued by Congress and by the Department of State can be identified in *American-Southern African Relations: Bibliographic Essays* (Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press, [1975] xvii, 188 p. Z3501.A45, n.s., no. 1).

12.
Research in education. v. [1]+ Nov. 1966+ [Washington] monthly.
Z5813.R4

Issued by the Educations Resources Information Center (1966–July 1967 under an earlier name: Educational Research Information Center).

Government reports announcements & index. v. 75+ Apr. 18, 1975+ [Springfield, Va.] U.S. Dept. of Commerce, National Technical Information Service. semimonthly.
Z7916.G78

In 1976, the Agency for International Development issued volume one of *Research Literature for Development,* a bibliographic guide to documents on food production and nutrition prepared through programs of the Agency's Bureau for Technical Assistance.

13.

U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS. 1+ July 3, 1957+ Washington.

AS36.U57

With some exceptions, only JPRS entries eight or more pages in length are cited in this guide.

Among the several indexes to JPRS translations, the following were of particular value: *Catalog Cards in Book Form for United States Joint Publications Research Service Translations,* 1957/61–1970 (New York, CCM Information Corp. semiannual. Z7403.C38) and its continuation, *Transdex; Bibliography and Index to the United States Joint Publications Research Service (JPRS) Translations,* 1970+ (New York, CCM Information Corp. monthly, with semiannual cumulation. AS36.U574). Other useful sources were the *Monthly Catalog of United States Government Publications* (see footnote 9) and the annual supplement to *Africa; Selected References* (item 1121 in the text).

Key to Symbols

AMAU	U.S. Air University, Maxwell Air Force Base, Montgomery, Ala. 36112
CSfSt	San Francisco State University, San Francisco, Calif. 94132
CSt	Stanford University, Stanford, Calif. 94305
CSt–H	Stanford University, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford, Calif. 94305
CU	University of California, Berkeley, Main Library, Berkeley, Calif. 94720
CoFS	Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo. 80521
CtY	Yale University, New Haven, Conn. 06520
CtY–E	Yale University, Department of Economics, Economic Growth Center, New Haven, Conn. 06520
DACT	U.S. ACTION Library, Washington, D.C. 20525
DAL	U.S. Army Library, Pentagon Building, Arlington, Va. 20310
DAS	U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Atmospheric Sciences Library, Silver Spring, Md. 20910
DBC	U.S. Bureau of the Census, Suitland, Md. 20233
DC	U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230
DHEW	U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington, D.C. 20201
DHU	Howard University, Washington, D.C. 20059
DHUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, D.C. 20410
DI	U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 20240
DI–GS	U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Va. 22092
DL	U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210
DLC	U.S. Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540
DLC–G&M	U.S. Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division, Washington, D.C. 20540
DLC–LL	U.S. Library of Congress, Law Library, Washington, D.C. 20540
DLC–M Pic	U.S. Library of Congress, Motion Picture Section, Washington, D.C. 20540
DLC–Micro	U.S. Library of Congress, Microform Reading Room, Washington, D.C. 20540
DLC–Sci & Tech	U.S. Library of Congress, Science and Technology Division, Washington, D.C. 20540
DNA	U.S. National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408
DNAL	U.S. National Agricultural Library, Beltsville, Md. 20250
DNLM	U.S. National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Md. 20014
DS	U.S. Department of State Library (Division of Library and Reference Services), Washington, D.C. 20520
DSI	Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560
DTC	U.S. International Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20436
ICRL	Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, Ill. 60637
ICU	University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. 60637
IEN	Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. 60201
IEdS	Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville Campus, Edwardsville, Ill. 62025

InU	Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind. 47401
KMK	Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kan. 66502
MBU	Boston University, Boston, Mass. 02215
MH	Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. 02138
MH–Ed	Harvard University, Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, Mass. 02138
MU	University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Mass. 01002
MiEM	Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich. 48823
NIC	Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
NNC–T	Columbia University, Teachers College, New York, N.Y. 10032
NNUN	United Nations Library, New York, N.Y. 10017
OKentU	Kent State University, Kent, Ohio 44240
PPiD	Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219
TxU	University of Texas, Austin, Tex. 78712
ViArAL	Center for Applied Linguistics, Arlington, Va. 22209
WvU	West Virginia University, Morgantown, W.Va. 26505
WyU	University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyo. 82070

American University. CRESS bibliography

American University, *Washington, D.C. Center for Research in Social Systems*. Annotated bibliography of CRESS publications and reports. Washington [1969?] 60 p.

DLC

Blass. A Provisional survey

Blass, Birgit A., Dora E. Johnson, *and* William W. Gage. A provisional survey of materials for the study of neglected languages. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics [°1969] 414 p.

Z7001.B59

Month. cat.

U.S. *Superintendent of Documents*. Monthly catalog of United States government publications. no. [1]+ Jan. 1895+ Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.

Z1223.A18

Title varies: Jan.–Mar. 1895, Catalogue of publications issued by the government of the United States; Apr. 1895–June 1907, Catalogue of the United States public documents; July 1907–Dec. 1939, Monthly catalog, United States public documents (with prices) (varies slightly); Jan. 1940–Dec. 1950, United States government publications; a monthly catalog.

1785-1819

North Africa

1
U.S. *Office of Naval Records and Library.* Naval documents related to the United States wars with the Barbary Powers; naval operations including diplomatic background. Published under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy. Prepared by the Office of Naval Records and Library, Navy Department, under the supervision of Captain Dudley W. Knox (ret.) Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939-44. 6 v. illus., fold. maps.
E335.A35

Contents: 1. 1785-1801.–2. Jan. 1802-Aug. 1803.–3. Sept. 1803-Mar. 1804.–4. Apr.-Sept. 6, 1804.–5. Sept. 7, 1804-Apr. 1805.–6. May 1, 1805-Dec. 31, 1807.

The most comprehensive official guide to United States involvement in North Africa in the first 25 years following the American Revolution. The documents, arranged chronologically, include treaties, diplomatic correspondence, reports of shipping and commerce, and records of naval operations. It provides detailed background information on the treaties, presidential reports, and other official records listed below (items 2-35).

The following entries (items 2-6) are listed in chronological order.

2
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Documents respecting Barbary accompanying the President's communications to Congress of the 8th December 1801. Washington, William Duane, 1801. 48 p. ([Duane pamphlets] v. 67, no. 7) AC901.D8, v. 67 Rare Bk. Coll.

A compilation of correspondence of the period 1800-1 regarding Algiers, Tripoli, and Tunis.

3
U.S. *President, 1801-1809 (Jefferson)* Barbary states. Communicated to Congress, February 18, 1802. *In* U.S. *Congress,* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations. v. 2. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1832. p. 368-381. J33 Class 1, v. 2

Presented to the 7th Congress, 1st session.

Includes report of Secretary of the Treasury Albert Gallatin on U.S. expenditures in North Africa in the period 1791-1801.

4
——— Barbary powers. Communicated to Congress, on the 15th December, 1802. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations. v. 2. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1832. p. 461-469. J33 Class 1, v. 2

Presented to the 7th Congress, 1st session.

Extracts of diplomatic dispatches on conditions in Morocco, Tunis, and Tripoli.

5
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Naval Affairs.* Naval operations against the Barbary powers in 1815; communicated to the Senate, January 11, 1816. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers, Class 6. Naval affairs. v. 1. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1834. p. 396-398. J33 Class 6, v. 1

6
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Naval Affairs.* Suspension of the standing appropriation for the gradual increase of the Navy. Communicated to the House of Representatives, March 7, 1820. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 6. Naval affairs. v. 1. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1834. p. 648-652. J33 Class 6, v. 1

Includes statements on the size of naval forces of Algiers, Tripoli, and Tunis.

Algiers

The following entries (items 7-17) are listed in chronological order.

7
U.S. *Consulate. Algiers.* Despatches from U.S. consular officials in Algiers, 1785-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1942-61. 19 reels. (Microcopy M23) DNA

7 (cont.)

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 24-25.

8

U.S. *President, 1789-1797 (Washington)* Prisoners at Algiers. Message from the President of the United States to Congress, communicating a report of the Secretary of State, in relation to American prisoners at Algiers; Dec. 30, 1790. In U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations. v. 1. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1833. p. 100-104. J33 Class 1, v. 1

Presented to the 1st Congress, 3d session.

Secretary of State Thomas Jefferson reports on ransom demands for American prisoners.

9

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Mediterranean trade. Report of the Secretary of State relative to the Mediterranean trade. Communicated to the House of Representatives, December 30, 1790, and to the Senate, January 3, 1791. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations. v. 1. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1833. p. 104-108. J33 Class 1, v. 1

Presented to the 1st Congress, 3d session.

Secretary Jefferson reviews trading conditions along the North African coast, especially with the Algerians, concluding that "it rests with Congress to decide between war, tribute, and ransom, as the means of re-establishing our Mediterranean commerce." (p. 105)

10

——— Prisoners at Algiers. Letter in relation to the prisoners at Algiers, communicated to the Senate, 21st January, 1791, by the Secretary of State. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations. v. 1. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1833. p. 116-120. J33 Class 1, v. 1

11

——— Morocco and Algiers; message from the President of the United States, communicating a report from the Secretary of State, in relation to Morocco and Algiers. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations. v. 1. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1833. p. 288-300. J33 Class 1, v. 1

Presented on Dec. 16, 1793 to the 3d Congress, 1st session.

Report of Secretary Jefferson, submitted by President Washington, includes instructions to American negotiators in North Africa.

12

U.S. *President, 1789-1797 (Washington)* Spain and Algiers. Message of the President of the United States communicating additional information concerning our affairs with Spain and Algiers, March 3, 1794. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations, v. 1. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1833. p. 413-422. J33 Class 1, v. 1

Presented to the 3d Congress, 1st session.

Notes on the naval strength of Algiers and a "humble petition" from American prisoners there.

13

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1789-1797 (Washington)* A treaty of peace and amity between the Dey of Algiers and the United States of America; Sept. 5, 1795. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 133-137. (8 Stat. 133. Treaty series 1) DLC-LL

Ratified and proclaimed by President George Washington, Mar. 7, 1796.

Superseded by the *Treaty of Peace and Amity* (item 16), 1815.

Treaty was concluded between Ḥasan, Dey of Algiers, and Joseph Donaldson, negotiator for the United States. The original Turkish text and English translations are given in U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties and other international acts, by Hunter Miller, v. 2, p. 275-317 (JX236 1931a v. 2).

A second copy is cataloged as follows in L.C.:

Algeria. *Treaties, etc., 1791-1798 (Baba-Hassan)* Treaty of peace and amity, concluded September 5, 1795, between Hassan Bashaw, Dey of Algiers, his divan and subjects; and George Washington, President of the United States of North America, and the citizens of the said United States. With the President's proclamation announcing its ratification, as published in the Philadelphia Gazette, March 9, 1796. [Philadelphia] Ormrod & Conrad, 1796. 12 p. E335.A39 Rare Bk. Coll.

14

U.S. *President, 1789-1797 (Washington)* Algiers. Communicated to Congress, January 9, 1797. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations. v. 1. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1833. p. 553-558. J33 Class 1, v. 1

Reports on the cost of meeting U.S. obligations under the 1795 treaty.

15

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Reports of the Secretary of State, and of the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the present situation of affairs with the Dey and Regency of Algiers. Accompanying a confidential message, from the President of the United States,

15 (cont.)
received the 19th of January, 1797. [Philadelphia? 1797] 22 p. (Bailey pamphlets, v. 31, no. 3)
AC901.B3, v. 31 Rare Bk. Coll.

Message of President Washington accompanied by reports of Secretary of State Timothy Pickering and Secretary of the Treasury Oliver Wolcott, Jr.

16
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1809-1817 (Madison)* Treaty of peace and amity, concluded between the United States of America and His Highness Omar Bashaw, Dey of Algiers; June 30 and July 6, 1815. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 224-227. (8 Stat. 224. Treaty series 1 1/2) DLC-LL

Ratified and proclaimed by President James Madison, Dec. 26, 1815.

Renewed and modified by the *Renewed Treaty with Algiers* (item 17), 1816.

Treaty was concluded between 'Umar, Dey of Algiers, and Stephen Decatur and William Shaler, negotiators for the United States.

17
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1817-1825 (Monroe)* Renewed treaty with Algiers. Treaty of peace and amity, concluded between the United States of America and the Dey and Regency of Algiers; Dec. 22 and 23, 1816. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 244-248. (8 Stat. 244. Treaty series 2) DLC-LL

Ratified and proclaimed by President James Monroe, Feb. 11, 1822.

Renewed and modified the *Treaty of Peace and Amity* (item 16) of 1815.

Became obsolete in 1830 when Algiers came under French control.

Treaty was concluded between 'Umar, Dey of Algiers, and Isaac Chauncey and William Shaler, negotiators for the United States.

Original text in English and Turkish translation are given in U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties and other international acts, by Hunter Miller, v. 2, p. 617-644 (JX236.1931a, v. 2).

Morocco

The following entries (items 18-22) are listed in chronological order.

18
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1787, January.* Treaty of peace and friendship between the United States of America, and His Imperial Majesty the Emperor of Morocco, January 1787. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 100-105. (8 Stat. 100. Treaty series 244-1) DLC-LL

Treaty, with an additional article regarding the protection of American ships in Moroccan waters, was ratified and proclaimed by the U.S. Government, July 18, 1787.

Superseded by the *Treaty with Morocco,* 1836 (item 72).

Treaty was concluded between Sīdī Muḥammad Ibn 'Abd Allāh, Sultān of Morocco, and Thomas Barclay, negotiator for the United States. Original text in Arabic with English translation are given in U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties and other international acts, by Hunter Miller, v. 2, p. 185-227 (JX236 1931a, v. 2).

Note: In 1967 Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs Joseph Palmer noted that the basic provisions of the 1787 treaty had never been broken, making this the longest unbroken treaty relationship in United States history; (Cf. U.S. *Dept. of State. Historical Office.* American foreign policy; current documents. 1967, p. 241).

19
U.S. *Continental Congress.* [Resolutions regarding treaty with Morocco] *In* U.S. *Continental Congress.* Secret journals of the acts and proceedings of Congress, from the first meeting thereof to the dissolution of the Confederation, by the adoption of the Constitution of the United States. Published under the direction of the President of the United States, conformably to resolution of Congress of March 27, 1818, and April 21, 1821. v. 4. Boston, Thomas B. Wait, 1821. p. 365-371.
J10.A35 Rare Bk. Coll.

Resolutions of 1787 expressing a desire for continued peace and friendship with Morocco.

20
U.S. *Consulate. Tangier.* Despatches from United States consuls in Tangier, 1797-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1959-62. 27 reels. (Microcopy T61) DNA

36 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 53.

21
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Communications from Morocco. Accompanying the President's message, of 15th December, 1802. [Washington, 1802] 25 p. (Duane pamphlets, v. 67, no. 8)
AC901.D8, v. 67 Rare Bk. Coll.

21 (cont.)
At head of title: no. 2.
Consists mainly of dispatches to the Dept. of State from the U.S. Consulate in Tangier.

22
Simpson, James. To the honourable the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, in Congress assembled: the representation and petition of James Simpson. [n. p., 1817] 16 p. E335.S6
Petition for salary of $4,000 as "consul of the United States for Morocco," with a review of work accomplished.

Tripoli

The following entries (items 23-31) are listed in chronological order.

23
U.S. *Consulate. Tripoli.* Despatches from U.S. consuls in Tripoli, 1796-1885. Washington, National Archives, 1955. 11 reels. (Microcopy T40) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.
Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 54.

24
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1797-1801 (Adams)* Treaty of peace and friendship between the United States of America, and the Bey and subjects of Tripoli, of Barbary; Nov. 4, 1796. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 154-158. (8 Stat. 154. Treaty series 358) DLC-LL
Ratified and proclaimed by President John Adams, June 10, 1797.
Superseded by *Treaty of Peace and Amity* (item 28) of 1805.
Treaty was concluded by Yūsūf Pasha Muḥammad, Bey of Tripoli, and Joel Barlow, negotiator for the United States. The original text in Arabic and the English translation are given in U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties and other international acts, by Hunter Miller, v. 2, p. 349-385 (JX236 1931a,v. 2).

25
U.S. *President, 1801-1809 (Jefferson)* Barbary powers. Communicated December 8, and December 22, 1801. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1, Foreign relations. v. 2. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1832. p. 347-361. J33 Class 1, v. 2
Presented to the 7th Congress, 1st session.
President Jefferson refers to Congress recent reports from North Africa concerning the deterioration of American relations with Tripoli.

26
The naval wars with France and Tripoli *(Motion picture)* U.S. Dept. of the Navy, 1953. Made by Creative Arts Studio. 26 min., sd., color, 16 mm. (History of the United States Navy)
Order no. FN6943-b.
Summary on Tripoli: Includes scenes of the war with Tripoli, 1801-1805; arrival of U.S. fleets in the Mediterranean; destruction of the frigate *Philadelphia;* bombardment of Tripoli; and the march on Derna.
Available on loan to United States military facilities and organizations from the various film libraries of the U.S. Navy. Information on loan arrangements to non-military groups is available from the Education and Training Support Center, Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia 23511.

27
U.S. *President, 1801-1809 (Jefferson)* Loss of the frigate *Philadelphia* (communicated to Congress, March 20, 1804) *In* U.S. *Congress.* The debates and proceedings in the Congress of the United States, 8th Congress, 2d session, v. [14] Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1852. columns 1631-1654.
J11.A5, v. 14

28
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)* Treaty of peace and amity between the United States of America, and the Bashaw, Bey, and subjects of Tripoli, in Barbary; June 4, 1805. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 214-218. (8 Stat. 214; Treaty series 359) DLC-LL
Ratified by President Jefferson, Apr. 17, 1806, and proclaimed, Apr. 22, 1806.
Supersedes *Treaty of Peace and Friendship* (item 24) of 1796.
Terminated Nov. 1, 1912, with United States recognition of Italian administration of Libya.
Treaty was concluded between Yūsūf Ḳaramānlī, Pasha of Tripoli, and Tobias Lear, U.S. Consul-General, Tripoli. English and Arabic texts are given in U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties and other international acts, ... by Hunter Miller, v. 2, p. 529-556 (JX236 1931a, v. 2).
Note: American recognition of Yūsūf Ḳaramānlī as ruler of Tripoli led to accusations in the U.S. Congress that the United States had shown bad faith to Aḥmad Ḳaramānlī, his deposed brother, who has previously received American support for the throne. Documents on this controversy are listed below (items 29-31).

29
U.S. *President, 1801-1809 (Jefferson)* Tripoli. Communicated to the Senate, December 11, 1805; January 13, and February 4, 1806; and November 11, 1807. *In* U.S. *Congress.* American state papers. Class 1. Foreign relations. v. 2. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1832. p. 695-725. J33 Class 1, v. 2

Documents presented to the Senate concern primarily the dispute over the throne of Tripoli. Among them is the *Convention between the United States of America and His Highness Hamet Caramanly, Bashaw of Tripoli,* concluded at Alexandria, Egypt, Feb. 23, 1805, and signed by William Eaton for the United States (p. 706).

30
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Application of Hamet Bashaw.* Documents respecting the application of Hamet Caramalli, ex-Bashaw of Tripoli. Published by order of the Senate. [Washington] Duane & son [1806] 81 p.
E335.U58 Rare Bk. Coll.
AC901.M5, v. 424

Stephen R. Bradley, chairman.

A collection of responses of William Eaton and others involved in the controversy over the Tripolitan throne to questions posed by Senator Bradley, together with correspondence between Aḥmad Ḳaramānlī and commanders of the U.S. naval squadron in the Mediterranean in the period 1803-5.

31
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Naval Affairs.* Susan Decatur (to accompany bill H.R. no. 50) December 19, 1833. Report [of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to which was referred the petition of Susan Decatur, on behalf of herself and others, the survivors and legal representatives of the officers and crew of the ketch *Intrepid,* under the command of Captain Stephen Decatur, at the time of the destruction of the frigate *Philadelphia,* in the harbor of Tripoli, on the night of the 16th February, 1804. [Washington, 1833] 29 p. (Markoe pamphlets, v. 42, no. 8) AC901.M2, v. 42

U.S. Congress, 1st session, House rept. 45.

Report submitted by John M. Patton.

Includes correspondence of 1804 by participants in the affair.

Tunis

The following entries (items 32-35) are listed in chronological order.

32
U.S. *Consulate. Tunis.* Despatches from U.S. consuls in Tunis, 1797-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1962. 12 reels. (Microcopy T303) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974) p. 54.

33
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1797-1801 (Adams)* Treaty of peace and friendship between the United States of America and the Kingdom of Tunis; August [28], 1797. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 157-161. (8 Stat. 157; Treaty series 360) DLC-LL

Includes alterations of articles 11, 12, and 14, concluded at Tunis, Mar. 26, 1799.

Ratified by President Adams, Jan. 10, 1800.

Amended by Altered Articles (item 35) of 1824.

Treaty was concluded by Hammudah Pasha, Bey of Tunis, and Joel Barlow, U.S. negotiator. Original text in Turkish and English and French translations are given in U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties are other international acts, ... by Hunter Miller, v. 2, p. 386-426 (JX236 1931a, v. 2).

34
Tunisia. *Legation. U.S.* Notes from the Tunisian Legation in the United States to the Department of State, 1805-6. Washington, National Archives, 1943. 1 reel. (Microcopy M67) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

35
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1817-1825 (Monroe)* Altered articles of the Treaty of Peace and Friendship between the United States and the Bashaw Bey [sic] of Tunis; Feb. 24, 1824. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 298-300. (8 Stat. 298; Treaty series 361) DLC-LL

An amendment to the *Treaty of Peace and Friendship* (item 33) of 1797.

Ratified and proclaimed by President Monroe, Jan. 21, 1825.

Superseded by an agreement of Mar. 15, 1904 between the United States and France.

Sub-Saharan Africa

Cape of Good Hope

36

U.S. *Consulate. Cape Town.* Despatches from United States consuls in Cape Town, 1800-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1958. 22 reels. (Microcopy T191) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives microfilm publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 30.

Cape Verde Islands

37

U.S. *Consulate. Santiago, Cape Verde.* Despatches from United States consuls in Santiago, Cape Verde Islands, 1818-98. Washington, National Archives [195-?] 7 reels. (Microcopy T434) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by MBU.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives microfilm publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 51.

Mauritius

38

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Despatches from United States consuls in Port Louis, Mascarene Islands, 1794-1906. [Washington, National Archives, n.d.] 19 reels. DNA

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 47.

These records are also cited, with some brief annotations, in *Bibliography of Mauritius (1502-1954)* (p. 655-656), compiled by Auguste Toussaint for the Archives Department of Mauritius (Z3703. M3A5).

1820-62

Africa

39
U.S. *Bureau of Statistics (Treasury Dept.)* Commerce of the United States with Africa and Oceanica, 1821-1895. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. 41 p. HF3132.A4 1895

Statistics on Africa: p. 6-29.

Separate sections on British Africa, French Africa, Liberia, Madagascar, Portuguese Africa, and Turkish Africa (i.e., Egypt and Tripoli), followed by a section entitled "All other Africa," not identified by country.

Suppression of the Slave Trade

The following entries (items 40-68), listed in chronological order, are a selection of publications in the Library of Congress on the slave trade. For background information, major documents on this subject published before 1820 are included here.

40
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* An act to prohibit the carrying on the slave trade from the United States to any foreign place or country; Mar. 22, 1794. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 1. Boston, Little & Brown, 1845. p. 347-349. (1 Stat. 347) DLC-LL

Includes extensive footnotes on laws and judicial decisions concerning the slave trade in the period 1794-1818.

41
—— An act in addition to the act intituled "An act to prohibit the carrying on the slave trade from the United States to any foreign place or country;" May 10, 1800. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 2. Boston, Little & Brown, 1845. p. 70-71. (2 Stat. 70) DLC-LL

Establishes the authority of ships of the U.S. Navy to seize slave ships.

42
—— An act to prohibit the importation of slaves into any port or place within the jurisdiction of the United States, from and after the first day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eight; March 2, 1807. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 2. Boston, Little & Brown, 1845. p. 426-430. (2 Stat. 426) DLC-LL

43
—— An act in addition to "An act to prohibit the introduction (importation) of slaves into any port or place within the jurisdiction of the United States, from and after the first day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eight," and to repeal certain parts of the same; April 20, 1818. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 3. Boston, Little & Brown, 1846. p. 450-453. (3 Stat. 450) DLC-LL

44
U.S. *Treasury Dept.* Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting the information called for, by the resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 4th instant, in relation to ships engaged in the slave trade, which have been seized and condemned, and the disposition which has been made of the negroes, by the several state governments, under whose jurisdiction they have fallen. Washington, E. De Krafft, 1819. 9 p. ([15th Congress, 2d session. House. Doc.] 107) E442.U57 Rare Bk. Coll.

"January 21, 1819. Read, and referred to the Committee of the Whole House, to which is committed the bill supplementary to the acts prohibiting the importation of slaves."

William H. Crawford, Secretary of the Treasury.

45
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* An act in addition to the acts prohibited the slave trade; Mar. 3, 1819. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 3. Boston, Little & Brown, 1846. p. 532-534. (3 Stat. 532) DLC-LL

45 (cont.)

Authorizes the President to employ a naval squadron on the African coast to enforce regulations for the suppression of the slave trade and to promote the emigration to Africa of free blacks and those taken from captured slave ships.

46

U.S. *Navy Dept.* Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information in relation to the introduction of slaves into the United States. January 7, 1820. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1820. 7 p. E446.U513

Smith Thompson, Secretary of the Navy.

47

U.S. *Treasury Dept.* Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 31st ultimo, information in relation to the illicit introduction of slaves into the United States: with a statement of the measures which have been taken to prevent the same. January 13, 1820. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1820. 12 p. ([16th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 42]) J66 serial no. 33

William H. Crawford, Secretary of the Treasury.

48

U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* An act to continue in force "An act to protect the commerce of the United States, and punish the crime of piracy," and also to make further provisions for punishing the crime of piracy; May 15, 1820. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 3. Boston, Little & Brown, 1846. p. 600-601. DLC-LL

Sect. 4 states that persons convicted of slave trading shall be considered as pirates and shall be condemned to death.

49

—— Laws of the United States, relative to the slave-trade. Washington, Davis & Force, 1823. 43 p. HT950.U5A5 1823

Includes legislation of 1794-1820.

50

U.S. *17th Congress, 2d session, 1822-1823. House.* Suppression of the slave trade. Feb. 1823. *In* U.S. *Congress.* The debates and proceedings in the Congress of the United States, 17th Congress, 2d session. House. v. [40] Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1855. columns 1147-1155. J11.A5, v. 40

Debate on resolution by Charles F. Mercer that the President of the United States enter into negotiations with European powers for the effective suppression of the trade.

51

U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Laws of the United States in relation to the naval establishment, and the Marine Corps; collected and arranged by order of the Secretary of the Navy, from the laws of the United States, to the end of the first session of the Nineteenth Congress. Washington, Davis & Force, 1826. xxiii [13]-198 p. VB360.A2 1826a

"Appendix. Slave trade": p. 169-198, includes legislation of 1794-1820.

52

U.S. *Navy Dept.* Message from the President of the United States transmitting (in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 19th February last) a report from the Secretary of the Navy showing the expenses actually incurred in carrying into effect the act of March 2, 1819, for prohibiting the slave trade. Washington, Duff Green, 1827. 11 p. (20th Congress, 1st session. Senate. [Doc.] 3) J66 serial no. 163

December 6, 1827; printed by order of the Senate of the United States.

John Quincy Adams, President; Samuel L. Southard, Secretary of the Navy.

53

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Search or seizure of American vessels on the coast of Africa, & c. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report from the Secretary of State, in relation to seizures or search of American vessels, & c. [Washington? 1841?] 766 p. (26th Congress, 2d session. House. Doc. 115) J66 serial no. 386

March 3, 1841, read, and laid upon the table.

Martin Van Buren, President; John Forsyth, Secretary of State.

Primarily a collection of correspondence between the U.S. Department of State and American diplomats in London and Havana concerning the seizures of American ships by British cruisers of the anti-slave trade squadron.

54

U.S. *President, 1841-1845 (Tyler)* Documents accompanying the President's annual message. Correspondence relating to the detention of American vessels on the African coast by British armed cruisers; Dec. 7, 1841. U.S. *Congress.* The Congressional globe, containing sketches of the debates and proceedings, 27th Congress, 2d session, v. 11, Appendix: 5-11. J11.G5, v. 11

55

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1841-1845 (Tyler)* A treaty to settle and define the boundaries between the territories of the United States and the possessions of Her

55 (cont.)
Britannic Majesty in North America; for the final suppression of the African slave trade; and for the giving up of criminals, fugitives from justice, in certain cases; Aug. 9, 1842. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 572-577. (8 Stat. 572. Treaty series 119) DLC-LL

Ratified by President John Tyler, Aug. 22, 1842, and proclaimed Nov. 10, 1842.

Negotiated by Daniel Webster, Secretary of State, for the United States, and by Alexander Lord Ashburton, Minister Plenipotentiary of Great Britain to the United States. Commonly known as the Webster-Ashburton Treaty.

Agreements on the slave trade are given in articles 8-9 (p. 576). Article 8 calls for both states to maintain separate naval squadrons of "not less than eighty guns" on the African coast to suppress the trade, and article 9 calls for the signatories to undertake united action in urging other countries to close their slave markets.

A second copy is cataloged as follows in L.C.:

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1841-1845 (Tyler)* Boundary, slave, and extradiction (Webster-Ashburton treaty) Treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain. Signed at Washington, August 9, 1842. Proclaimed by the President of the United States, November 10, 1842. And exchange of notes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1842. 11 p. ([U.S. Treaties, etc.] Treaty series 119)
JX235.9.A3 no. 119a

56
U.S. *Navy Dept.* Letters received by the Secretary of the Navy from commanding officers of squadrons, 1841-1886. African squadron, 1843-1861. Washington, National Archives, 1951. 12 reels.
35 mm. microfilm. MiEM

57
U.S. *President, 1845-1849 (Polk)* Message from the President of the United States communicating (in compliance with resolutions of the Senate) copies of the correspondence between the Government of the United States and that of Great Britain, on the subject of the right of search; with copies of the protest of the American Minister at Paris against the Quadruple Treaty, and the correspondence relating thereto. [Washington, 1846?] 248 p. (29th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Doc. 377)
J66 serial no. 477

June 6, 1846; read, and ordered to be printed.

Correspondence of the period 1839-43 concerning rights of search of ships allegedly engaged in the slave trade.

Note: A full list of the documents contained in this report is given in *Index to United States Documents Relating to Foreign Affairs, 1828-1861,* by Adelaide R. Hasse. v. 3. (Washington, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1921), p. 1495-1497.

58
U.S. *Dept. of the Interior.* Records of the office of the Secretary of the Interior relating to the suppression of the African slave trade and [to] Negro colonization, 1854-1872. Washington [National Archives], 1949. 10 reels. (Microcopy M160) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.

59
——— ——— Washington, National Archives, 1961. 16 p. (National Archives microfilm publications)
Pamphlet accompanying Microcopy M160.
DNA

60
U.S. *33d Congress, 1st session, 1853-1854. Senate.* The Atlantic slave trade. *In* U.S. *Congress.* The Congressional globe, 33d Congress 1st session, v. 28, pt. 3: 1591-1593. J11.G5, v. 51

Debate of July 1, 1854, on the question of a "more effectual suppression of the slave trade in American-built vessels" and financial support for the American Colonization Society.

61
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Slave and coolie trade. Message from the President of the United States, communicating information in regard to the slave and coolie trade. [Washington, 1856] 159 p. (34th Congress, 1st session. House. Executive doc. 105)
HT1322.U6

President Franklin Pierce submits report by Secretary of State William L. Marcy. The first part (p. 3-66) is primarily a collection of diplomatic correspondence on illegal American activity in the slave trade, including possible American involvement in the trade between Africa and Brazil.

62
U.S. *President, 1857-1861 (Buchanan)* Message from the President of the United States, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, reports of the Secretary of State and the Secretary of the Navy, with accompanying papers, in relation to the African slave trade. [Washington, 1858?] 85 p. (35th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Executive doc. 49) J66 serial no. 929

April 23, 1858; read, referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed.

62 (cont.)

Lewis Cass, Secretary of State; Isaac Toucey, Secretary of the Navy.

Consists primarily of reports by commanders of American and British squadrons operating along the West African coast as far south as Luanda, with diplomatic correspondence between the United States and Great Britain.

63

—— Instructions to African squadron. Message from the President of the United States, in answer to a resolution of the House calling for a copy of all instructions given to the commanders of our African squadron since the ratification of the treaty of 1842, & c. [Washington, 1859?] 32 p. (35th Congress, 2d session. House. Executive doc. 104) J66 serial no. 1008

March 1, 1859; laid on the table and ordered to be printed.

A list of slave ships captured by the U.S. squadron is given on p. 31-32.

64

U.S. *36th Congress, 1st session, 1859-1860. Senate.* The African slave trade. *In* U.S. *Congress.* The Congressional globe, 36th Congress, 1st session, v. 29, pt. 3: 2207-2211. J11.G5, v. 54

Debate on May 21-22, 1860; primarily remarks of Henry Wilson on his bill for a more effective suppression of the African slave trade.

65

U.S. *36th Congress, 1st session, 1859-1860. Senate.* Naval appropriation bill. *In* U.S. *Congress.* The Congressional globe; 36th Congress, 1st session, v. 29: 3063-3070; 3097-3109. J11.G5, v. 55

Debate on June 16 and June 18-19, 1860 on a proposal to use steamships on the African coast to suppress the slave trade.

66

U.S. *Dept. of State.* African slave trade. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting, in compliance with a resolution of the House, a report from the Secretary of State in reference to the African slave trade. [Washington, 1860?] 648 p. (36th Congress. 2d session. House. Executive doc. 7) J66 serial no. 1095

December 6, 1860; laid upon the table, and ordered to be printed.

Correspondence of the period 1855-60 relating to the suppression of the trade together with reports from the U.S. squadron on the west coast of Africa; submitted by Secretary of State Lewis Cass and transmitted to Congress by President Buchanan.

Note: A detailed list of the documents contained in this report is given in *Index to United States Documents Relating to Foreign Affairs, 1828-1861,* by Adelaide R. Hasse, v. 3 (Washington, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1921), p. 1501-1504.

67

U.S. *36th Congress, 2d session, 1860-1861. House.* [Appropriation for suppression of slave trade and for colonization] *In* U.S. *Congress.* The Congressional globe, 36th Congress, 2d session, v. 30, pt. 1: 147-152. J11.G5 v. 56

Debate on Dec. 19, 1860 on an appropriation of additional funds for suppressing the slave trade and for supporting persons returned to Africa from captured slave ships.

68

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1861-1865 (Lincoln)* Treaty between the United States and Great Britain for the suppression of the slave trade. Concluded at Washington, April 7, 1862. Ratifications exchanged at London, May 25, 1862. Proclaimed by the President of the United States, June 7, 1862. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large, treaties, and proclamations of the United States of America, v. 12. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1863. p. 1225-1236. (12 Stat. 1225. Treaty series 126) DLC-LL

Modified by an additional convention and annex of June 3, 1870. Terminated Apr. 29, 1923.

Treaty established the right of search of American ships by the British Navy and established mixed courts of justice at New York, Sierra Leone, and the Cape of Good Hope to adjudicate cases involving detained ships.

North Africa

69

U.S. *Consulate. Tangier.* Correspondence—Consul of the United States at Tangier with the Government of Morocco. Message from the President of the United States transmitting the correspondence between the late Consul of the United States at Tangier and the Government of Morocco. [Washington, 1843?] 7 p. (27th Congress, 3d session. House. Doc. 165) J66 serial no. 422

February 22, 1843; referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs.

John Tyler, President; Thomas N. Carr, U.S. Consul, Tangier.

70
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Diplomatic instructions of the Department of State, 1801-1906. Barbary powers, July 1, 1834-July 30, 1906. Washington, National Archives, 1946. 1 reel. (Microcopy M77. reel 18)
DNA

35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.

71
U.S. *Navy Dept.* Differences with Morocco. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a letter from the Secretary of the Navy concerning differences with Morocco. [Washington, 1842?] 5 p. (27th Congress, 3d session. House. Doc. 22) J66 serial no. 419

December 14, 1842; referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs.

John Tyler, President; Abel P. Usher, Secretary of the Navy.

Concerns a dispute between the U.S. Consul in Tangier and the Moroccan governor of the region.

72
U.S. *Treaties, 1829-1837 (Jackson)* Treaty with Morocco; Sept. 16, 1836. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 484-487. (8 Stat. 484; Treaty series 244-2) DLC-LL

Ratified by President Andrew Jackson, Jan. 28, 1837, and proclaimed, Jan. 30, 1837.

Supersedes *Treaty of Peace and Friendship* (item 18) of 1787.

The treaty provisions granting the United States extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco were terminated on Oct. 6, 1956.

Treaty was concluded at Meknes, Morocco, between Maylāy 'Abd al-Rahmān, Sultan of Morocco, and James R. Leib, U.S. Consul, Tangier. Original text in Arabic and English translation are given in U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties and other international acts, by Hunter Miller, v. 4, p. 32-69 (JX236 1931a, v. 4).

Central Africa

Gabon

73
U.S. *Consulate. Gabon.* Despatches from United States consuls in Gaboon [*sic*], 1856-1888. Washington, National Archives, 1960. 1 reel. (Microcopy T466)
DNA

35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.

Eastern Africa

Zanzibar

The following publications (items 74-76) are listed in chronological order.

74
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1829-1837 (Jackson)* A treaty of amity and commerce between the United States of America and His Majesty Seyed Syeed Bin, Sultan of Muscat, and his dependencies; Sept. 21, 1833. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The public statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 8. Boston, Little & Brown, 1848. p. 458-459. (8 Stat. 458; Treaty series 247) DLC-LL

Ratified by President Jackson, Jan. 3, 1835; proclaimed, June 24, 1837.

Signed at Muscat by Sultan Sayyid Sa'id and by Edmund Roberts, special agent for the United States.

Accepted by Zanzibar, Oct. 20, 1879.

Modified, with respect to Zanzibar, by *Convention between the United States of America and Zanzibar* (item 352) of July 3, 1886. Superseded in part by *Treaty between the United States and Great Britain . . .* (item 355) of Feb. 25, 1905.

Not continued in force after Apr. 26, 1964, the date of the union of Zanzibar with Tanganyika to form the United Republic of Tanzania.

Treaty of 1833 includes references to American trading rights in Zanzibar.

75
U.S. *Consulate. Zanzibar.* Despatches from United States consuls in Zanzibar, 1836-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1957. 11 reels. (Microcopy T100) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each roll is given in *Catalog of National Archives microfilm publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 56.

76
U.S. *President, 1850-1853 (Fillmore)* A letter from Millard Fillmore, President of the United States, to Seyed Syeed Bin, Sultan of Muscat and its dependencies, written May 10, 1851. (U.S. Dept. of State. Press release, July 31, 1931) 4 leaves. JX232.A3 1931

President Fillmore urges the Sultan to show the same respect to American consuls and ships in Zanzibar as he accords those of other great powers.

Southern Africa

77
U.S. *Legation. Portugal.* Message from the President of the United States transmitting a copy of a despatch from the Minister Resident of the United States at Lisbon, concerning recent measures which have been adopted by the Government of Portugal intended to encourage the growth and enlarge the area of the culture of cotton in its African possessions. [Washington, 1862?] 4 p. (37th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Executive doc. 29) J66 serial no. 1121

March 5, 1862; referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered to be printed.

Report of U.S. Minister James E. Harvey, transmitted to Congress by President Lincoln, concerns cotton cultivation in Angola and Mozambique.

Angola

78
U.S. *Consulate. Luanda.* Despatches from United States consuls in St. Paul de Louanda, 1854-1893. Washington, National Archives, 1960-62. 5 reels. DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 49.

Mozambique

79
U.S. *Consulate. Lourenço Marques.* Despatches from United States consuls in Lourenço Marques, Mozambique; 1854-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1958-61. 6 reels. (Microcopy T171) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 43.

Note: Throughout most of this period, consular reports were probably from the city of Mozambique, the colony's capital until 1898.

West Africa

The following publications (items 80-86) are listed in chronological order.

80
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Commerce and Manufactures.* [Report on] the memorial of Nicolas Brown and Thomas P. Ives, of Providence, in the state of Rhode Island. [Washington, 1819] 4 p. (15th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. 51) HJ8936.B75A5 1819

Caption title.

At head of title: In Senate of the United States, January 4, 1819.

Relates to claim for reduction of duties paid on a cargo of palm oil, ivory, hides and canewood imported from West Africa.

81
Miller, Jacob W. Exploration of the interior of Africa. Speech of Hon. J. W. Miller of New Jersey, in the Senate, March 3, 1853. On the exploration of the interior of Africa, and in favor of recognizing the independence of Liberia. *In* U.S. *Congress.* The Congressional globe; appendix 32d Congress, 2d session, n.s., v. 27: 231-234. J11.G5, v. 32

81 (cont.)

A call for assistance to the colonization movement and for the exploration of Central and West Africa to open the area to American commerce.

82

U.S. *President, 1853-1857 (Pierce)* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the first session of the Thirty-third Congress. Pt. 3. [Documents on West Africa] Washington, Robert Armstrong, 1853. p. 329-393. (33d Congress, 1st session. House. Executive doc. 1) J66 serial no. 712
DT621.A4, no. [2]

Documents include a report by Commander W. F. Lynch, U.S. Navy, on his expedition to West Africa in 1852-53. He presents descriptions of the geography, ethnography, and commerce of the coast from Senegal to Liberia, with particular detail on the Liberian coast.

83

—— [Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the first session of the Thirty-third Congress. pt. 4. Washington? 1853?] 1 v. (unpaged) of places, fold. maps. ([33d Congress, 1st session. House. Executive doc. 1]) J66 serial no. 713

Maps of Commander Lynch's expedition, together with illustrations on Liberia.

84

Bowen, Thomas J. Letter, to provide for the exploration of the river Niger, in Africa. February 18, 1857. Order to be printed. [Washington, 1857?] 6 p. (34th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Misc. doc. 46) J66 serial no. 890.

At head of title: In the Senate of the United States (to accompany bill S. 607).

A vague description of the Western Sudan and lower Niger valley, with a conclusion that the Niger River is the natural outlet for trade of the West African interior. Appended is a statement by merchants of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, calling for the establishment of a line of American steamships to promote African trade and for exempting African goods from import duties.

Note: Rev. Bowen, a member of the Southern Baptist Missionary Society, lived in a Yoruba-speaking area for "several years."

85

—— Grammar and dictionary of the Yoruba language. With an introductory description of the country and people of Yoruba. [Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1858] xxi, 71, 136 p. map. (Smithsonian contribution to knowledge. [v. 10, art. 4]) Q11.S68, v. 10

Smithsonian Institution publication 98.

"List of Yoruba publications": p. [xxiii].

86

U.S. *Dept. of the Treasury.* Report of the Secretary of the Treasury, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to American vessels engaged in the palm oil trade on the coast of Africa. [Washington, 1859?] 8 p. (35th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Executive doc. 31) J66 serial no. 984

January 31, 1859; referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations. Motion to print referred to the Committee on Printing. February 1; report in favor of printing submitted. Feb. 18, 1859; report considered and agreed to.

Secretary of the Treasury Howell Cobb submits a statistical report on the types and quantities of American merchandise exported to West Africa and on imports from that region in 1858.

Gambia

87

U.S. *Consulate. Bathurst, Gambia.* Despatches from United States consuls in Bathurst, 1857-1889. Washington, National Archives, 1960. 2 reels. (Microcopy T365) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Contents: 1. Dec. 22, 1857-Aug. 17, 1869–2. Feb. 10, 1870-Feb. 2, 1889.

Lagos

88

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1853-1857. (Pierce)* Engagement of the King and Chiefs of Lagos; signed on board the U.S.S. "Constitution," off Lagos, July 31, 1854. *In* U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America. Edited by Hunter Miller. v. 6. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. p. 845-850. JX236 1931a, v. 6

Not subject to ratification; not proclaimed.

Terminated Aug. 6, 1861 with the cession of the port and island of Lagos to Great Britain.

Liberia

The following entries (items 89-122), listed chronologically, include documents specifically on Liberia and material relating to the colonization movement in the United States.

89
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee* [*on the Memorial of the American Society for Colonizing the Free People of Color of the United States*] African colonization. April 1818. *In* U.S. *Congress.* The debates and proceedings in the Congress of the United States, 15th Congress, 1st session. House. v. [32] Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1854. columns 1771-1774. J11.A5, v. 32.

Report presented by Charles F. Mercer.

90
U.S. *Navy Dept.* Correspondence of the Secretary of the Navy relating to African colonization, 1819-44. Washington, National Archives, 1952. 2 reels. (Microcopy M205) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Contents: 1. Letters sent Jan. 17, 1820-May 29, 1844, and Letters received, Jan. 5, 1819-Dec. 31, 1825.–2. Letters received, Jan. 1, 1826-Mar. 10, 1841.

Held also by MiEM.

91
American Colonization Society. Memorial of the President and Board of Managers of the American Colonization Society. February 3, 1820. Referred to the Committee on so much of the President's message as relates to the slave trade. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1820. 7 p. (16th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 63) E448.A521

An appeal for financial support from the U.S. Government with the prediction that a colony of freed blacks will help to destroy the slave trade.

92
——— Memorial of the American Society for Colonizing the Free People of Color of the United States. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1827. 17 p. (19th Congress, 2d session. House. Doc. 64)

J66 serial no. 151

January 29, 1827; referred to a select committee.

A review of the society's progress in Liberia, together with its annual report for 1827.

Note: The American Society for Colonizing the Free People of Color of the United States, a variant name of the American Colonization Society, was used frequently in the first quarter century of the organization's existence.

93
U.S. *19th Congress, 2d session, 1826-1827. Senate.* The Colonization Society. *In* U.S. *Congress.* Register of debates in Congress, 19th Congress, 2d session, v. 3: columns 289-297. J11.D5, v. 3

Debate on Feb. 7, 1827 on proposals for U.S. Government assistance in promoting colonization.

Note: In 1833, the debate on colonization was renewed over the issue of using funds from the sale of public lands to promote the plan. Senator Henry Clay led those favoring it, while Senator Thomas H. Benton argued vigorously against it, calling British efforts in Sierra Leone a "total failure". (*See* U.S. *Congress.* Register of debates in Congress, 22d Congress, 1st session, v. 8: columns 1145-1154).

94
U.S. *19th Congress, 2d session, 1826-1827. House.* The Colonization Society. *In* U.S. *Congress.* Register of debates in Congress, 19th Congress, 2d session, v. 3: columns 1214-1215. J11.D5, v. 3

Debate of Feb. 16, 1827.

95
U.S. *Congress. House. Select Committee* [*on the Memorial of the American Colonization Society*] Colonization of free people of colour. [Washington, 1827?] 95 p. (19th Congress, 2d session. House. Rept. 101) J66 serial no. 160

March 3, 1827; read, and ordered to lie on the table.

Report, by Charles F. Mercer on behalf of the committee, approved the acquisition of territory in West Africa for the purpose of assisting colonization. An appendix (p. 9-95) includes statements of the American Colonization Society, abstracts of the Society's annual reports, and resolutions of state legislatures and religious organizations supporting the movement. Also included is a chronological record (1818-27) of congressional documents and presidential statements on both colonization and the suppression of the slave trade.

96
American Colonization Society. Colonization Society; memorial of the American Society for Colonizing the Free Peoples of Color of the United States. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1828. 79 p. (20th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 99) E448.A516

Read, and referred to a select committee, January 28, 1828.

A review of the Society's accomplishments in Liberia with further appeals for support. Among the appended documents are a "Digest of the laws now in force in the Colony of Liberia, August 19, 1824," land grants from local rulers on the Liberian coast, and "Constitution for the Government of the African Colony of Liberia," 1825 (p. 18-19).

97
Georgia. *General Assembly.* Georgia. Report adopted by the legislature of Georgia on African colonization. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1828. 9 p. (20th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 126)
E448.G35

February 8, 1828, referred to the Select Committee ... on the Memorial of the American Colonization Society.

A protest against the appropriation of money by Congress in aid of the American Colonization Society.

Note: This is an example of numerous resolutions and reports adopted by state legislatures in this period either favoring or opposing action by the U.S. Government in promoting colonization.

98
U.S. *Navy Dept.* Recaptured Africans. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 5th instant, in relation to the present condition and probable annual expense of the United States Agency for Recaptured Africans on the coast of Africa, & c., & c. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1828. 15 p. (22th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 193)
J66 serial no. 173

March 12, 1828. Referred to the Committee on Ways and Means.

Report of Secretary of the Navy Samuel L. Southard includes letters from Jehudi Ashmun, acting agent of the Agency at Cape Mesurado (Liberia), plus a table indicating the present status of 142 Africans freed from slave ships and landed at the Cape.

99
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* [Report] April 28, 1828. [Washington, 1828?] 15 p. (20th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Doc. 178) J66 serial no. 167

Report submitted by Littleton W. Tazewell.

A negative response to the various memorials and petitions for support of the colonization movement.

100
American Colonization Society. Memorial. March 6, 1830. Printed by order of the House of Representatives. [Washington, 1830?] 29 p. (21st Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 277)
J66 serial no. 200

An updated review of the colonization movement, with a "Plan of Civil Government for the Colony of Liberia" (p. 6-8) adopted by the Society on Oct. 22, 1828.

101
U.S. *Congress. House. Select Committee [on the Memorial of the American Colonization Society]* Slave trade (to accompany bill H.R. no. 412) April 7, 1830. [Washington, 1830?] 293 p. fold. col. map. (21st Congress, 1st session. House. Rept. 348)
J66 serial no. 201

Brief report (p. 1-3) by Congressman Mercer on behalf of the committee again calling for a congressional appropriation to support colonization. This is followed by a lengthy appendix (p. 4-293), "collected and arranged by Samuel Burch," containing a review of memorials by the American Colonization Society and a chronological account of congressional action since 1817, with relevant diplomatic correspondence.

102
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Commerce.* African colonization–slave trade–commerce. Report of Mr. Kennedy, of Maryland, from the Committee on Commerce of the House of Representatives of the United States, on the memorial of the Friends of African Colonization, assembled in convention in the city of Washington, May 1842. To which is appended, a collection of the most interesting papers on the subject of African colonization, and the commerce, etc., of western Africa, together with all the diplomatic correspondence between the United States and Great Britain, on the subject of the African Slave trade. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1843. xiv, 1088 p. (27th Congress, 3d session. House. Rept. 283)
E448.U57

February 28, 1843. Printed by order of the House of Representatives.

Report, submitted by John P. Kennedy on behalf of the committee, reviews the development of Liberia and the growing importance of the West African palm oil trade to the United States. Concluding that an American colony in West Africa is worthy of the "highest consideration," it called for the appointment of an agent in Liberia to "protect and advance the interests of American trade in that region."

An appendix (p. 7-1088), perhaps prepared by the American Colonization Society, includes "The Constitution of Maryland in Liberia," 1833 (p. 86-89) with extracts of annual reports of the Maryland Colonization Society, correspondence and documents prepared by Governor Joseph J. Roberts of Liberia, and the "Constitution of the Commonwealth of Liberia," 1839 (p. 923-926). Appendix also includes reports on commerce and climatic conditions in various West African trading stations, such as Cape Coast Castle and Bathurst.

103

—— Report of Mr. Kennedy, of Maryland, from the Committee on Commerce of the House of Representatives of the United States, on the African slave trade. United States 27th Congress, 3d session. Freeport, N.Y., Books for Libraries Press, 1971. xiv, 1088 p. fold map. (The Black heritage library collection) (27th Congress, 3d session. Ho. of Reps. Rep. no. 283) E448.U57 1971

Reprint of the 1843 ed. entitled: African colonization–slave trade–commerce.

104

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Colony of Liberia, in Africa. Message from the President of the United States accompanied with a report of the Secretary of State, relative to the colony of Liberia. [Washington] Blair & Rives [1844] 17 p. (28th Congress, 1st session. House. Executive doc. 162) J66 serial no. 442

March 7, 1844; read, and referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs.

John Tyler, President; John Nelson, Acting Secretary of State.

A record of diplomatic correspondence between the United States and Great Britain in 1843-44 and correspondence of Rev. Gurley in his capacity of Secretary of the American Colonization Society.

Another copy is cataloged in L.C. under E448.U57 copy 2.

105

Society of the District of Columbia for the Colonization and Civilization of Africa. Memorial, praying the establishment of a commercial agency at the colony of Liberia, and asking an appropriation to forward the objects of said society, and for the benefit of said society. [Washington, 1844?] 4 p. (28th Congress, 1st session. Senate. [Doc.] 218) J66 serial no. 434

March 22, 1844; referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed.

Calls for measures to insure the "permanency and prosperity of Liberia."

106

U.S. *Navy Dept.* Colonial settlements–western coast of Africa. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting correspondence from Commodore M. C. Perry, relative to colonial settlements on the western coast of Africa. [Washington] Blair & Rives [1844] 42 p. (28th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 244) J66 serial no. 443

May 4, 1844; read, and referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs.

Secretary of the Navy John Y. Mason transmits reports of Commadore Matthew C. Perry, commanding U.S. naval forces on the west coast of Africa. Perry's dispatches for the period 1843-44 describe conditions in Liberia, conflicts between American seaman and peoples of coastal settlements, and negotiations by him or by Governor Roberts with local rulers.

107

U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs* African slave-trade. May 4, 1844. Read, and laid upon the table. [Washington] Blair & Rives [1844?] 5 p. (28th Congress, 1st session. House. Rept. 469) J66 serial no. 446

Report, submitted by Robert B. Rhett, noted that Congress has no constitutional power to assist the American Colonization Society in purchasing additional territory along the Liberian coast.

108

U.S. *President, 1841-1845 (Tyler)* Message from the President of the United States, communicating (in compliance with a resolution of the Senate) information relative to the operations of the United States squadron on the west coast of Africa, the condition of the American colonies there, and the commerce of the United States therewith. [Washington, 1845?] 414 p. fold. map. (28th Congress, 2d session. Senate. [Doc.] 150) J66 serial no. 458

February 26, 1845; read. February 28, 1845; ordered to be printed.

Among the features of this major document are the following:

Correspondence of Commodore Perry concerning details of movements of the U.S. naval squadron operating in West African waters, negotiations with local rulers on the Liberian coast, and descriptions of various market centers in West Africa.

Tables listing names of emigrants sent to Liberia by the American Colonization Society in the period 1820-43 (p. 152-307).

Census of the Colony of Liberia–September 1843 (p. 308-389).

Covers the major colonist communities, indicating names of residents with their places of birth, professions, educational background, and health conditions.

Also reports on agriculture, commerce, and crime in the colony (p. 390-412).

Note: A detailed list of the documents contained in this report is given in *Index to United States Documents Relating to Foreign Affairs, 1828-1861,* by Adelaide R. Hasse, v. 2-3 (Washington, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1919-21).

109
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Claims.* Mr. Baldwin made the following report (to accompany bill S. no. 41). The Committee of Claims, to whom was referred the petition of the American Colonization Society, praying remuneration for the support of certain Africans recaptured from the slaver *Pons* by the United States Ship *Yorktown,* having had the same under consideration, report. [Washington, 1850?] 9 p. (31st Congress, 1st session. Senate. Rept. 14) J66 serial no. 565

At head of title: In the Senate of the United States. January 22, 1850. Submitted, and ordered to be printed.

Report, by Roger S. Baldwin, concerns the need to aid persons landed at Monrovia, Liberia.

Note: A similar report on this incident was made by the Committee of Claims, House of Representatives, Dec. 12, 1850 (31st Congress, 2d session. House. Rept. 2) (J66 serial no. 606).

110
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Naval Affairs.* Report of the Naval Committee to the House of Representatives, August, 1850, in favor of the establishment of a line of mail steamships to the western coast of Africa, and thence via the Mediterreanean to London; designed to promote the emigration of free persons of color from the United States to Liberia: also to increase the steam navy, and to extend the commerce of the United States. With an appendix added by the American Colonization Society. Washington, Gideon, 1850. 79 p. HE6477.A4 1850

Frederick P. Stanton, chairman.

A proposal to assist private enterprise in fostering black emigration to Liberia, with a prediction that lucrative trade will develop in such West African products as gold, palm oil, coffee, and spices.

111
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Report of the Secretary of State, communicating the report of the Rev. R. R. Gurley, who was recently sent out by the Government to obtain information in respect to Liberia. [Washington, 1850] 116 p. plates, fold. map. (31st Congress, 1st session. Senate, Executive doc. 75)
DT625.U5 1850
DT621.A4, no. [1]

September 14, 1850; read. September 15, 1850; ordered to be printed.

Rev. Ralph R. Gurley's report, submitted by Secretary of State Daniel Webster, is based on his trip to the Republic of Liberia and the adjacent state of Maryland in 1849. It presents a general description of political, economic, and agricultural conditions, together with notes on the indigenous population. Appended are the "Declaration of Independence and Constitution of the Republic of Liberia" and copies of British reports on the suppression of the slave trade.

112
U.S. *Consulate. Monrovia.* Despatches from U.S. consuls in Monrovia, 1852-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1949. 7 reels. (Microcopy M169) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 42-43.

113
——— ——— Washington, National Archives, 1965. 3 p. (National Archives microfilm publications) DNA

Pamphlet accompanying Microcopy M169.

114
U.S. *35th Congress, 2d session, 1858-1859. House.* Consular and diplomatic bill. *In* U.S. *Congress.* The Congressional globe, 35th Congress, 2d session, v. 28, pt. 1: 613-620. J11.G5, v. 49

Debate on Jan. 26, 1859, on the question of an appropriation to support Africans who are liberated from slave ships and returned to their "native country."

115
U.S. *36th Congress, 1st session, 1859-1861. Senate.* The African slave trade. *In* U.S. *Congress.* The Congressional globe, 36 Congress, 1st session, v. 26, pt. 3: 2303-2309; 2640-2644. J11.G5, v. 54

Debate on May 24-25 and June 5, 1860 on question of turning over persons taken from captured slave ships to colonization societies for resettlement in Africa.

116
U.S. *Dept. of the Interior.* In relation to captured Africans. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 16th instant, requesting information as to contracts for returning and subsistence of captured Africans. [Washington, 1862?] 4 p. (37th Congress, 2d session. House. Executive doc. 12)
J66 serial no. 1127

December 18, 1861; laid on the table, and ordered to be printed.

Caleb B. Smith, Secretary of the Interior.

117
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1861-1865 (Lincoln)* Treaty between the United States and the Republic of Liberia. Commerce and navigation. Concluded at

17 (cont.)

London October 21, 1862. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large, treaties, and proclamations of the United States of America. v. 12. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1863. p. 1245-1247. (12 Stat. 1245; Treaty series 195) DLC-LL

Ratified by President Lincoln, Jan. 12, 1863, and proclaimed Mar. 18, 1863.

Remained in force until Nov. 21, 1939; superseded by *Friendship, Commerce, and Navigation* (item 1023), a treaty of Aug. 8, 1938.

118

Biddle, Charles J. Speech of Hon. Charles J. Biddle, of Pennsylvania. Delivered in the House of Representatives, June 2, 1862. [Washington, L. Towers, 1862] 8 p. E469.B58

On amendment to Senate bill no. 184, to authorize the President to appoint diplomatic representatives to the republics of Haiti and Liberia.

119

Gooch, Daniel W. Recognition of Hayti and Liberia. Speech of Hon. D. W. Gooch, of Mass., delivered in the House of Representatives, June 2, 1862. [Washington, McGill, Witherow, 1862] 8 p. E469.G63

Calls for the establishment of formal diplomatic relations with the two countries.

Note: The act of June 5, 1862 authorizing the appointment of diplomatic representatives to Liberia is recorded in *The Statutes at Large, Treaties, and Proclamations of the United States of America,* vol. 12, p. 421 (DLC-LL).

120

Mitchell, James. Letter on the relation of the white and African races in the United States, showing the necessity of the colonization of the latter, addressed to the President of the U.S. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1862. 28 p. E448.M68 Rare Bk. Coll.

Mitchell calls for further efforts to colonize Liberia, plus efforts to send liberated slaves to Central America.

121

U.S. *Emigration Office.* Report on colonization and emigration, by the Agent of Emigration. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1862. 29 p. E448.U65

Transmitted from the Emigration Office, Dept. of the Interior.

Signed: James Mitchell.

Remarks of President Lincoln: p. 6-8.

Includes references to colonization in Liberia, but its focus is on possibilities for black emigration to the West Indies, British Honduras, or northern South America.

Although the following entry is from a slightly later period, it is entered here because it relates to the colonization movement.

122

—— Brief on emigration & colonization, and report in answer to a resolution of the Senate. Washington, H. Polkinhorn & Son, 1865. 18 p. E448.U64

Signed: James Mitchell, Commissioner of Emigration; dated: Sept. 7th, 1865.

Commissioner Mitchell notes the achievements of the American Colonization Society and calls for the establishment of similar settlements on the African continent.

Sierra Leone

123

U.S. *Consulate. Sierra Leone.* Despatches from the United States consuls in Sierra Leone, 1858-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1960-61. 5 reels. (Microcopy T438) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 52.

Southeastern Atlantic Ocean

124

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Despatches from United States consults in St. Helena, British West Africa, 1831-1906. [Washington, National Archives, n.d.] 20 reels. (Microcopy T428) DNA

Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 49.

Western Indian Ocean

Madagascar

125
U.S. *Consulate. Tamatave.* Despatches from United States consuls in Tamatave, 1853-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1959-62. 11 reels. (Microcopy T60) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.
Period covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 53.

1863-1920

Africa

126
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign Commerce (1854-1903)* Abstract of the foreign commerce of Europe, Australia, Asia, and Africa, 1873-1885. Washington Govt. Print. Off., 1887. 207 p. (U.S. Bureau of Manufacturers. Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 85, Oct. 1887) HC1.R2 1887

Statistical tables on Mauritius, Natal, Cape of Good Hope, Lagos, Gold Coast, Sierra Leone, and Gambia: p. 174-187.

127
——— Canals and irrigation in foreign countries. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1891. 501 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. v. 5) HC1.S2 1891

Includes information on Madagascar and South Africa.

128
——— The cotton-goods trade of the world, and the share of the United States therein. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1881. 383 p. (U.S. Bureau of Manufactures. Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts. no.12, Oct. 1881) HC1.R2 1881

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Reports on cotton goods trade in Africa: p. 4-12 and 137-154.

129
——— [Cotton in Africa] *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 271, Apr. 1903: 580-586. HC1.R2 1903

A series of articles on cotton cultivation in German East Africa, French possessions, and British West Africa.

130
——— Credit systems of the several countries. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1884. 597 p. (U.S. Bureau of Manufactures. Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 43, July 1884) HC1.R2 1884

Section on Africa (p. 528-537) covers Liberia, Mauritius, Sierra Leone, South Africa and St. Helena.

131
——— Declared exports for the United States during the year 1884. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Report from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 52, Aug. 1885: 685-1021. HC1.R2 1885

Statistics on commerce with Africa: 685-696.

132
——— German-African trade. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 116, May 1890: 73-80. HC1.R2 1890

133
——— Highways of commerce; the ocean lines, railways, canals, and other trade routes of foreign countries. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1895. 763 p. fold. maps. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. v. 12) HC1.S2 1895

At head of title: 54th Congress, 1st session. House of Representatives Document no. 32.

Information on Africa: p. 427-515.

134
——— Labor in America, Asia, Africa, Australasia, and Polynesia. Reports from the consuls of the United States in the several countries of America, Asia, Africa, Australasia, and Polynesia on the state of labor in their several districts, in response to a circular from the Department of State. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885. 429 p. (*Its* United States consular reports) HD4841.U38 1885

48th Congress, 2d session. House. Executive doc. 54, pt. 3.

Information on Morocco, Cape of Good Hope, Senegal, Sierra Leone, and the Madeira Islands is given on p. 349-366.

135
——— Paper in foreign countries; uses of wood pulp. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1900. 517 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports, v. 19) HC1.S2, v. 19

Information on Madagascar, South Africa, Tunis: p. 428-436.

136
——— Port regulations in foreign countries. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1891. 732 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. v. 4) HC1.S2, v. 4

Data on southern Africa, Mauritius, Sierra Leone, St. Helena, Algeria, Reunion, Liberia, Morocco, Madagascar, Portuguese possessions, and Zanzibar: p. 3-44.

137
——— Tariffs of foreign countries. Part III. Asia, Africa, Australasia, and Polynesia. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1899. 648 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. v. 16) HC1.S2, v. 16

Data on Africa is given on p. 250-451.

138
U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Cocoa production and trade. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1912. 51 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. no. 50) HC1.S2, no. 50

Includes data on the principal African sources, such as Gold Coast, Belgian Congo, São Tomé and Principe, and Fernando Po.

139
——— Commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries. 1904-10. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 7 v. in 9. HF105.B315

Issued 1905, 1907-10 in the congressional series as House documents.

Supersedes an earlier publication with the same title issued by the Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

Superseded by a later publication with the same title issued by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.

For each region, country, or colony in Africa, there is a brief summary of commercial conditions with a statistical table showing the value of its trade with the United States and the major European mercantile states. The report for 1908, for example, covers Ethiopia, Belgian Congo, Gambia, Gold Coast and Ashanti, Sierra Leone, British South Africa (i.e., Cape of Good Hope, Natal, Transvaal, Orange River Colony, "Northwestern Rhodesia" (Northern Rhodesia), and Southern Rhodesia), British East Africa (i.e., Uganda, Zanzibar), "British Sudan," Algeria, Madagascar, Réunion, Liberia, Morocco, Mozambique, and Tripoli.

140
——— Consular reports—annual series. Trade for the year 1907. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1908. 40 v. HC1.R23

The following numbers are on Africa:

No. 39. Northern and Central Africa including Tunis, Algeria, Morocco, French Senegal, Sierra Leone, Liberia, French Ivory Coast, Gold Coast and Ashanti, Northern and Southern Nigeria, Gambia, and Belgian Kongo; trade for the year 1907. 55 p.

No. 40. South and East Africa including Cape Colony, Natal, the Transvaal, Orange River Colony, Rhodesia, the Bechuanaland Protectorate, Basutoland, Swaziland, Angola, Nyasaland Protectorate, East African Protectorate, Portuguese East Africa, German East Africa, and the islands of Zanzibar, Madagascar, Reunion, Seychelles, and St. Helena; trade for the year 1907. 74 p.

141
——— Consular reports on mortgages in foreign countries. *In its* [Reports from the consuls of the United States] no. 110-111, Nov.-Dec. 1889: 387-875. HC1.R2 1889

"Continent of Africa": p. 775-790.

142
——— Foreign markets for motor vehicles. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1912. 143 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. no. 53) HC1.S2, no. 53

Reports on Africa: p. 120-128.

143
U.S. *Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor)* Foreign markets for American cotton manufactures. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. 313 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. v. 36) HC1.S2, v. 36

Reports on Algeria, British South Africa, Madagascar, Portuguese East Africa, Senegal, Sierra Leone, and Zanzibar: p. 285-300.

Note: In this period, the term "British South Africa" was used in U.S. Government publications to describe all territories under British rule from the Cape of Good Hope to Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland.

144
——— Marketing goods in foreign countries. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. 164 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. v. 34) HC1.S2, v. 34

144 (cont.)

Reports on Algeria, British South Africa, Madagascar, Portuguese East Africa, Sierra Leone, and Zanzibar: p. 151-159.

145

U.S. *Bureau of Statistics (Treasury Dept.)* Colonial administration, 1800-1900. Methods of government and development adopted by the principal colonizing nations in their control of tropical and other colonies and dependencies. With statistical statements of the area, population, commerce, revenue, etc., of each of the world's colonies. Including bibliography of colonies and colonization prepared by the Library of Congress. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1901. 1197-1631 p. illus., fold. map. JV412.A5 1901

Includes statistics on the commerce of British, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish possessions in Africa, plus notes on individual dependencies, with an emphasis on conditions in the late 19th century.

146

—— Colonial systems of the world. The colonies, protectorates, dependencies, and spheres of influence of all nations exercising authority outside their immediate territory; showing form of government, area, population, revenue, etc. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1899] 38 p. map. JV175.A4 1898

Statistical data is given on British, French, German, and Portuguese possessions in Africa.

147

—— Commercial Africa in 1899. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor)* Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States, Ser. 1899-1900, Aug. 1899: 319-467. fold. col. map. HF105.A5 HF3876.U5 1899

A detailed description of commercial conditions with statistical tables on imports and exports and on United States trade with various regions of Africa in the period 1821-1899.

Note: Statistics on American trade with Africa in the period 1865-1920 are given in two publications cataloged in L.C. under U.S. *Bureau of the Census:* (1) Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States, issued annually from 1865/66 to 1965 (HF105.A2; L.C. has 1865/66-1965); (2) Statistical abstract of the United States, issued annually since 1878 (HA202; L.C. has 1878+); some tables are cumulative covering statistics on trade with Africa since 1865.

Brief notes on economic and commercial conditions in Africa are given in U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Monthly consular and trade reports (HC1.R21; L.C. has 1907-21).

148

—— Commercial Africa in 1901. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor)* Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States. [new ser.] no. 9; Apr. 1902: 3609-3707. fold. col. map. HF105.A5 1902

A general description of commercial routes and communications facilities in Africa and the possibilities for expanding American trade there, with short notes on individual regions and countries and statistical tables on the value of imports and exports.

149

U.S. *Bureau of the Mint.* Report of the Director of the Mint upon the production of the precious metals in the United States. 1880-1909. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1881-1911. 28 v. annual. HG285.U5A2

The following issues include sections on mining in Africa, especially in the Transvaal:

1893. p. 145-157.
1895. p. 193-211.
1896. p. 203-218.
1898. p. 151-161.
1899. p. 249-255.
1900. p. 211-217.
1901. p. 294-309.
1902. p. 280-286.
1903. p. 196-202.
1904. p. 250-255.
1905. p. 159-165.
1906. p. 93-96.
1907. p. 109-112.
1908. p. 99-106.

150

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries. 1855/56-1902. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 47 v. in 54. illus. tables. HF105.B3

Annual. 1855/56-1879, 1886-1902; biennial, 1880-81–1884-85.

Some no. issued in the Congressional series as House docs.

Report year for 1856-74 ends Sept. 30; for 1875-1902, Dec. 31.

Title varies: 1855/56, Report of the Secretary of State, transmitting a statement from the Superintendent of Statistics of the commercial relations of the United States with foreign nations.–1856/57–1867/68, Letter of the Secretary of State transmitting a report on the commercial relations of the United States with foreign nations (varies slightly)–1868/69-1873/74, Annual report on the commercial relations between the United States and foreign nations.–1875-81,

150 (cont.)
Report upon the commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries.

Issued 1898-1903 by the agency's Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Superseded by a later publication with the same title issued by the Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

Issues for 1886-97 also contain data for the preceding year.

Vols. for the period ca. 1890-1902 include brief notes and statistical tables on Africa and on several of the continent's regions, countries, and colonial territories.

The following entries (items 151-159), issued by the U.S. Hydrographic Office, are listed in chronological order.

151
U.S. *Hydrographic Office.* No. 2. List of lights of south and east coasts of Asia and Africa and the East Indies. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1871-87. 12 v. (*Its* [Publications] no. 31) VK1150.U6

Later information on navigational signals on the East African coast is contained in the agency's List of lights of the world (VK1150.U6).

152
——— No. 3. List of lights of the west coast of Africa and the Mediterranean Sea, including the Adriatic, the Black Sea, and the Sea of Azof. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1871-87. 11 v. (*Its* [Publications] no. 32) VK1130.U6

Later information on navigation signals on the West African and North African coasts is contained in the agency's *List of Lights of the World* (VK1150.U6)

153
——— The west coast of Africa. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1873-77. 3 v. plates (part fold.) (*Its* [Publications] no. 46-48) VK877.U6

Contents: pt. 1. From Cape Spartel to Sierra Leone. Tr. and comp. by Lieut.-Commander Henry H. Gorringe.—pt. 2. From Sierra Leone to Cape Lopez. Tr. and comp. by Leonard Chenery.—pt. 3. Cape Lopez to the Cape of Good Hope, including the islands in the Bight of Biafra, and Ascension and St. Helena Islands. Tr. and comp. by Lieut.-Commander J. R. Bartlett.

154
——— West coast of Africa, from Cape Spartel to Cape Agulhas, including the islands of the Bight of Biafra, Ascension, St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha and Gough islands. 2d ed. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1893. vii, 606 p. maps. (*Its* [Publications] no. 105) VK877.U62 1893

Comp. by R. C. Ray.

155
——— ——— Supplement. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1902. 36 leaves. VK877.U62 1902

156
——— West coast of Africa. Cape. Palmas to the Cape of Good Hope and the adjacent islands. 3d ed., 1908. Published by the Hydrographic Office under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1908. 562 p. illus., maps. (*Its* [Publications] no. 105) VK877.U62 1908

157
——— East Atlantic pilot. The coasts of Spain and Portugal from Cape Torinana to Cape Trafalgar, the Madeira group, Azores or Western Islands, Canary Islands, Cape Verde Islands, and the west coast of Africa from Cape Spartel to Cape Palmas. 1st ed. Published by the Hydrographic Office under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. 606 p. fold. map. (H.O. no. 134) VK876.U6 1916

158
——— ——— 2d ed. Published by the Hydrographic Office under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. x, 583 p. fold. col. map. (H.O. no. 134) VK876.U6 1918

159
——— East Atlantic pilot. The coast of Spain and Portugal from Cape Toriñana to Cape Trafalgar, the Madeira group. the Azores, Canary Islands, Cape Verde Islands, and the west coast of Africa from Cape Spartel to Cape Palmas. 3d ed. Published and sold by the Hydrographic Office under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1920. vi, 599 p. (Publication no. 134) VK876.U6 1920

The following entries on commercial conditions in Africa (items 160-177) are listed in chronologicaly order.

160
Africa *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 299, Aug. 1906: 50-61. HC1.R2, no. 299

Emphasis is on southern Africa and the Congo Free State.

161
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufacturers.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 300, Sept. 1905: 192-199. HC1.R2, no. 300
Emphasis is on Ethiopia and Tunis.

162
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 301, Oct. 1905: 73-90. HC1.R2, no. 301
Emphasis is on Tunis.

163
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 303, Dec. 1905: 124-139. HC1.R2, no. 303
Emphasis is on South Africa and Ethiopia.

164
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 305, Feb. 1906: 159-170. HC1.R2, no. 305
Emphasis is on South Africa and Mauritius.

165
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 306, Mar. 1906: 117-130. HC1.R2, no. 306
Emphasis is on South Africa, Liberia, and Madagascar.

166
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 307, Apr. 1906: 153-161. HC1.R2, no. 307
Emphasis is on South Africa.

167
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 309, June 1906: 163-166. HC1.R2, no. 309
Emphasis is on South Africa.

168
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 310, July 1906: 40-55. HC1.R2, no. 310
Emphasis is on South Africa.

169
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 312, Sept. 1906: 70-81. HC1.R2, no. 312
Emphasis is on Zanzibar.

170
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 315, Dec. 1906: 3-26. HC1.R2, no. 315
Emphasis is on East Africa.

171
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 316, Jan. 1907: 111-128. HC1.R2, no. 316
Emphasis is on Zanzibar, Mozambique, and South Africa.

172
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly *and trade reports, no. 319, Apr. 1907: 80-88.* HC1.R2, no. 319
Emphasis is on Morocco and South Africa.

173
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 320, May 1907: 52-62. HC1.R2, no. 320
Emphasis is on Ethiopia.

174
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 322, July 1907: 50-54. HC1.R2, no. 322
Emphasis is on Algeria.

175
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 324, Sept. 1907: 93-102. HC1.R2, no. 324
Emphasis is on Rhodesia, Orange River Colony, and Transvaal.

176
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 326, Nov. 1907: 48-61. HC1.R2, no. 326

177
——— *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 327, Dec. 1907: 49-64. HC1.R2, no. 327
Emphasis is on South Africa and Madagascar.

178
Anderson, Frank M., *and others.* Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1970-1914. by Frank Maloy Anderson and Amos Shartle Hershey with the assistance of 50 contributors. Prepared for the National Board for Historical Service. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 482 p. D397.A7

178 (cont.)
A chronological survey of the wars, power struggles, and diplomatic negotiations of the period.
Reprinted in 1969 by Negro Universities Press, New York (D397.A7 1969).

179
Calvert, Philip P. East African *Odonata* collected by Doctor W. L. Abbott. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 18. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1896. p. 121-142. illus. Q11.U55, v. 18

180
Cook, Orator F. African *Diplopoda* of the family *Gomphodesmidae.* Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1899. 677-739 p. illus. QL449.C75
Q11.U55, v. 21
From the *Proceedings* of the United States National Museum, v. 21, p. 677-739.

181
—— African Diplopoda of the genus *Pachybolus. In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 21. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1899. p. 657-666. illus. Q11.U55, v. 21.

182
—— A revision of tropical African *Diplopoda* of the family *Strongylosomatidae.* Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1898. 695-708 p. QL449.C77
Q11.U55, v. 20
At head of title: Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum.
From the *Proceedings* of the United States National Museum, v. 20, no. 1137.

183
Fock, A. The economic conquest of Africa by the railroads. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1904. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. p. 721-735. Q11.S66 1904
"Translated and abridged . . . from the *Revue gênérale des sciences pures et appliquées,* Paris, Mar. 15, 1904."

184
Frobenius, Leo. The origin of African civilizations. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1898. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1899. p. 637-650. fold. col. map. Q11.S66 1898
"Translated from *Sonder-Abdruck aus der Zeitschr. der Gesellsch., f. Erdk. du Berlin,* Bd. XXXIII, 1898."

185
Grogan, Ewart S. Through Africa from the Cape to Cairo. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1900. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1901. p. 431-448. maps (part fold., col.), plates.
Q11.S66 1900
Reprinted from the *Geographical Journal,* London, v. 16, no. 2, Aug. 1900.

186
Heller, Edmund. New genera and races of African ungulates. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1912. 16 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 60, no. 8) Q11.S7, v. 60
Publication 2148.

187
—— New races of carnivores and baboons from equatorial Africa and Abyssinia. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 12 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 19)
Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2248.

188
Hollister, Ned. Descriptions of a new genus and eight new species and subspecies of African mammals. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1916. 8 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 66, no. 1)
Q11.S7, v. 66
Publication 2406.

189
Kaplan, Milton. Africa through the eye of a camera. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 222-237. illus. Z881.U49A3, v. 27
A description of the Library's holdings of photographs of Africa from the late 19th century through the 1930's.

190
Keltie, *Sir* John S. Stanley and the map of Africa. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1890. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1891. p. 277-291. maps. Q11.S66 1890
"From the *Contemporary Review,* January, 1890, vol. LVII, pp. 126-140."

191
Mearns, Edgar A. Descriptions of eight new African Bulbuls. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 6 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 25) Q11.S7, v. 61

191 (cont.)
Publication 2260.
Note: The birds described in this study and in the following entries (items 192-202) are from collections made by scientific expeditions to Africa in the period 1909-12; among them was the Smithsonian African Expedition of 1909-10 under the direction of Theodore Roosevelt.

192
——— Descriptions of new African birds of the genera *Francolinus, Chalcopelia, Cinnyris, Chalcomitra, Anthreptes, Estrilda, Halcyon, Melittophagus,* and *Colius. In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings, v. 48. Washington, Govt. Print Off., 1916. p. 381-394. Q11.U55, v. 48
Descriptions of birds collected during expeditions of 1909-12, including the Smithsonian African Expedition of 1909-10 made under the direction of Theodore Roosevelt.

193
——— Descriptions of fifteen new African birds. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1911. 11 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 56, no. 20) Q11.S7, v. 56
Publication 2010.

194
——— Descriptions of five new African weaver-birds of the genera *Othyphantes, Hypargos, Aidemosyne,* and *Lagonosticta.* Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 5 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 14) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2241.

195
——— Descriptions of four new African thrushes of the genera *Planesticus* and *Geocichla.* Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 5 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 10) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2237.

196
——— Descriptions of new african birds of the genera *Francolinus, Chalcopelia, Cinnyris, Chalcomitra, Anthreptes, Estrilda, Halcyon, Melittophagus,* and *Colius. In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 48. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1915. p. 381-394. Q11.U55, v. 48

197
——— Descriptions of seven new African grass-warblers of the genus *Cisticola.* Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1911. 6 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 56, no. 25) Q11.S7, v. 56
Publication 2056.

198
——— Descriptions of seven new subspecies and one new species of African birds (plantain-eater, courser, and rail) Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1915. 9 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 65, no. 13) Q11.S7, v. 65
Publication 2378.

199
——— Descriptions of six new African birds. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 5 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 11) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2238.

200
——— Descriptions of ten new African birds. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1910. 7 p. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 56, no. 14) Q11.S7, v. 56
Publication 2003.

201
——— Descriptions of ten new African birds of the genera *Pogonocichla, Cossypha, Bradypterus, Sylvietta, Melaniparus,* and *Zosterops.* Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 8 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 20) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2251.

202
——— Descriptions of three new African weaver-birds of the genera *Estrilda* and *Granatina.* Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 4 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 9) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2236.

203
Noyes, Edward F. Commerce of the East and of North Africa and the share of the United States therein. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts. no. [1] 1881. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 24-31. HC1.R2 1881
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

204
Rathbun, Mary Jane. Descriptions of a new genus and two new species of African fresh-water crabs. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings, v. 17. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1894. p. 25-27. Q11.U55, v. 17

205
Rehn, James A. G. Notes on African *Orthoptera* of the families *Mantidae* and *Phasmidae* in the United States National Museum, with descriptions of new species. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 42. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1912. p. 451-475.
Q11.U55, v. 42

206
Strickland, Peter. Need of direct steamship service to Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular Reports; commerce, manufactures etc. no. 257, 1902. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 141-149.
HC1.R2 1902
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

North Africa

207
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Lumber markets of the Mediterranean region and the Near East, by Raphael Zon, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, with supplementary material compiled by the Research Division, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 31 p. (Miscellaneous series, no. 51) HD9750.5.U5 1917
Includes notes on market conditions in North Africa.

208
—— Markets for American hardware in France, Algeria, and Morocco. Prepared under the supervision of C. W. A. Veditz, Commercial Attaché at Paris. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 61 p. (Miscellaneous series, no. 49) HD9745.F82U5

209
Lissauer, Abraham. The Kabyles of North Africa. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1911. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1912. p. 523-538. illus. Q11.S66 1911
"Translated . . . from the German: Archäologische und anthropologische Studien ueber die Kabylen . . . *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie,* vol. 40, part 4, 1908. Berlin, 1908, pp. 501-529."

Algeria

210
Grellet, Charles E. Algerian railways. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 104, 1889: 762-766.
HC1.R2 1889
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

211
Scofield, Carl S. The Algerian durum wheats: a classified list with descriptions. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1902. 48 p. plates. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Bureau of Plant Industry. Bulletin no. 7) QK1.U45, no. 7
SB191.W5S4

Morocco

The following publications (items 212-234) are listed in chronological order.

212
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1865-1869 (Johnson)* Convention between the United States, Austria, Belgium, France, Great Britain, Italy, the Netherlands, Portugal and Sweden on the one part, and the Sultan of Morocco on the other part; concluded, May 31, 1865; proclaimed, March 12, 1867. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large, treaties, and proclamations of the United States of America. v. 14. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1868. p. 679-681. (14 Stat. 679) DLC-LL
The contracting powers agreed to administer the Cape Spartel Lighthouse on behalf of the Moroccan Government in order to assure safe navigation along the Moroccan coast.

213
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1881-1885 (Arthur)* Convention between the United States of America, Germany, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, France, Great Britain, Italy, Morocco, the Netherlands, Portugal, and Sweden and Norway, for the establishment of the right of protection in Morocco. Concluded July 3, 1880; ratification advised by the Senate, May 5, 1881; ratified by the President, May 10, 1881; proclaimed December 21, 1881. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 22. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1883. p. 817-825. (22 Stat. 817; Treaty series 246) DLC-LL
English and French texts in parallel columns.
An agreement defining which residents of Morocco came under the protection of foreign powers.
Amended and terminated in part by provisions of the *General Act of the International Conference at Algeciras* (item 222).
Extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco relinquished by the United States, Oct. 6, 1956.

214
Mathews, Felix A. Cruise of the United States steamer *Quinnebaug* to the western ports of Morocco. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc., of their consular districts. no. [1] 1881. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 16-24. HC1.R2 1881
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

215
—— Morocco. Report by Consul Mathews on resources and commerce. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts. no. 57, 1885. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 64-68. HC1.R2 1885
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

216
—— Agriculture in Morocco. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 69, Sept. 1886: 183-187. HC1.R2 1886
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

217
—— American trade opportunities in Morocco. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States. no. 140, 1892. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 170-175. HC1.R2 1892
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

218
Fischer, Theobald. Morocco. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1904. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. p. 355-372. Q11.S66 1904
"Translated . . . from *Geographische Zeitschrift,* Leipzig, February 12, 1903."

219
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Despatches from United States ministers to Morocco, 1905-06. [Washington, National Archives, n.d.] 1 reel. ([Microcopy] T725) DNA

220
Morocco. Moroccan Conference. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1905. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1906. p. 668-686. JX233.A3 1905

221
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Correspondence relative to the Moroccan Conference. [Washington? 1906?] 28 p. DS

222
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1901-1909 (Roosevelt)* General Act of the International Conference at Algeciras, April 7, 1906; ratification advised by the Senate, December 12, 1906; ratification by the President of the United States, December 14, 1906; ratification deposited with the Spanish Government, December 31, 1906; proclaimed January 22, 1907. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 34. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907. p. 2905-2947. (34 Stat. 2905; Treaty series 456) DLC-LL
English and French texts in parallel columns.
Amends and terminates in part the *Convention Between the United States of America* . . . (item 213) of 1881.
The treaty reaffirmed Moroccan independence, guaranteed equal commercial opportunity in the country, and provided for the training of the Moroccan police force by Spain and France. It was signed by the United States, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Spain, France, Great Britain, Italy, Netherlands, Portugal, Russia, and Sweden.
Terminated in part on Oct. 6, 1956 when the United States ended its extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco.
Another copy is cataloged as follows in L.C.:
Algeciras. International Conference on Moroccan Affairs, 1906. General Act of the International Conference at Algeciras and an additional protocol. By the President of the United States, a proclamation. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907] 48 p. JX1588.M7A6 1906b

223
Morocco. International commission for the adjustment of damages growing out of the disorders at Casablanca. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1908. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1912. p. 628-638. JX233.A3 1908
Concerns incidents involving the murder of several Europeans in Casablanca in 1907.

224
Morocco. Recognition of Mulai Hafid as Sultan of Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1908. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1912. p. 642-655. JX233.A3 1908

225
Brode, Julien L. Trade with Morocco. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports. no. 345, 1909. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 13-18. HC1.R2 1909

226
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on Moroccan products. February 21, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2541-2542. DLC-LL

227
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Political affairs in Morocco. [Washington, 1914] 15 p.
DT317.U6 1914 Rare Bk. Coll.
At head of title: Printed and distributed, Feb. 21, 1914.
Correspondence between the Dept. of State and French diplomats in Washington concerning questions on the establishment of a French protectorate in Morocco.

228
—— —— [Washington, 1914] 6 p.
DT317.U6 1914a Rare Bk. Coll.
At head of title: Printed and distributed, April 13, 1914.
Covers diplomatic correspondence relating to recognition by European states of a French protectorate.

229
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs in Morocco, 1910-29. Washington, National Archives, 1965. 26 reels. (Microcopy no. M577) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.
Subjects covered on each reel is given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 77.

230
—— —— Washington, National Archives, 1965. 16 p. (National Archives microfilm publications) DNA
On cover: Pamphlet accompanying Microcopy no. 577.

231
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Records of the Department of State relating to political relations between Morocco and other states, 1910-29. Washington, National Archives, 1964. 1 reel. (Microcopy no. M579) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.

232
—— Records of the Department of State relating to political relations between the United States and Morocco, 1910-29. Washington, National Archives, 1964. 1 reel. (Microcopy no. M578) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.

233
—— —— Washington, 1968. 4 p. (National Archives microfilm publications) DNA
Descriptive pamphlet accompanying Microcopy M578.

234
Morocco. French protectorate in Morocco; relinquishment of extraterritorial jurisdiction by certain foreign powers; attitude of the United States. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1914. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1922. p. 905-923. JX233.A3 1914

Tripoli

235
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Turkish possessions in Africa. March 24, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2645-2646. (36 Stat. 2645) DLC-LL

236
Bissinger, Erhard. Commerce of Tripoli. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States. no. 93, 1888. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 231-233. HC1.R2 1888
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

237
Turkish Empire. [Pt.] 4. Tripoli. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1873. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 1138-1169. JX233.A3 1873
A record of dispatches from the U.S. Consulate, Tripoli, discussing American commercial interests in the region and relations between Tripoli and Constantinople.

Tunis

238
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on Tunisian products. March 28, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The

238 (cont.)
statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2655-2656. (36 Stat. 2655) DLC-LL

239
Grout, John H. Foreign trade of Tunis. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular reports, no. 292. Jan. 1905: 153-156. HC1.R2 1905
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

240
Wright, Miers F. Operations of the French navy during the recent war with Tunis. Translated from L'Année maritime (1880-1881), by Lieutenant M. Fisher Wright, U.S. Navy. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1883. 30 p. ([U.S. Office of Naval Intelligence] Information from abroad. [War series, no. 1]) DT264.W7

Sub-Saharan Africa

The following entries (items 241-246), relating to international agreements concerning sub-Saharan Africa (except South Africa), are listed in chronological order.

241
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1889-1893 (Harrison)* General act between the United States of America and other powers for the repression of the African slave trade and the restriction of the importation into, and sale in, a certain defined zone of the African continent, of firearms, ammunition, and spirituous liquors. Signed July 2, 1890; ratification advised by the Senate, January 11, 1892; ratification of protocol advised by the Senate, January 11, 1892; ratified by the President, January 19, 1892; ratification deposited with the Government of the King of the Belgians, February 2, 1892; proclaimed April 2, 1892; act to take effect April 2, 1892. *In* U.S. *Laws, statues, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 27. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1893. p. 886-925. (27 Stat. 886. Treaty series 383) DLC-LL

English and French texts in parallel columns. Signatories, in addition to the United States, were: Germany, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, Congo Free State, France, Great Britain, Italy, Netherlands-Luxemburg, Persia, Portugal, Russia, Sweden and Norway, Ottoman Empire, and Zanzibar.

Provisions relating to duties on spirituous liquors revised by the convention of 1899 (*see* item 243) and the *Convention Revising the Duties Imposed by the Brussels Convention* (item 244). Replaced by the *Convention between the United States of America and Other Powers* (item 246), signed in 1919 and proclaimed by the United States in 1934.

242
U.S. *Treasury Dept.* Expenses of United States under General Act concluded at Brussels, July 2, 1890. Letter from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury transmitting an estimate of appropriation submitted by the Secretary of State to meet the share of the United States in the expenses of the special bureau created by the General Act concluded at Brussels, July 2, 1892, for the repression of the African slave trade and the restriction of the importation into and sale in a certain defined zone of the African continent of firearms, etc. [Washington, 1894?] (53d Congress, 2d session. House. Executive doc. 72) J66 serial no. 3223

January 15, 1894; referred to the Committee on Appropriations and ordered to be printed.

W. E. Curtis, Acting Secretary of the Treasury.

243
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1897-1901 (McKinley)* Adhesion of the United States of America to the convention signed at Brussels, June 8, 1899, by the plenipotentiaries of certain powers for the regulation of the importation of spirituous liquors into certain regions of Africa. Convention signed at Brussels, June 8, 1899; adhesion of the United States advised and consented to by the Senate, December 14, 1900; declaration of adhesion by the President, February 1, 1901; proclaimed February 6, 1901. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 31. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1901. p. 1915-1920. (31 Stat. 1915. Treaty series 389) DLC-LL

French text and English translation.

Original signatories were Germany, Belgium, Spain, Congo Free State, France, Great Britain, Italy, Netherlands, Portugal, Russia, Sweden and Norway, and the Ottoman Empire.

Supersedes in part the *General Act between the United States of America and Other Powers for the Repression of the African Slave Trade* (item 241), of 1890.

Superseded by the *Convention Revising the Duties Imposed by the Brussels Convention* (item 244) of 1906.

244
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1901-1909 (Roosevelt)* Convention revising the duties imposed by the Brussels Convention of June 8, 1899, on spirituous liquors imported into certain regions of Africa. Signed at Brussels, November 3, 1906; adherence advised by the Senate, February 15, 1907; declaration of adherence by the President, February 19, 1907; instrument of adherence deposited with the Government of Belgium, May 11, 1907; proclaimed December 2, 1907. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 35. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1909. p. 1912-1917. (35 Stat. 1912 Treaty series 467)
DLC-LL

French text and English translation in parallel columns.

Original signatories were Germany, Belgium, Spain, Congo Free State, France, Great Britain, Italy, Netherlands, Portugal, Russia, and Sweden.

Supersedes the convention of 1899 (*see* item 243).

Superseded by the *Convention between the United States and Other Powers Relating to the Liquor Traffic in Africa* (item 245) of 1919.

The following treaties, although ratified by the United States in a later period, are entered here because they were negotiated in 1919.

245
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1929-1933 (Hoover)* Convention between the United States and other powers relating to the liquor traffic in Africa. Signed at Saint-Germain-en-Laye, September 10, 1919; ratification advised by the Senate with reservation, February 28, 1929; ratified by the President, March 7, 1929; ratification of the United States, Deposited with the Government of the French Republic, March 22, 1929; proclaimed, March 26, 1929. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 46. Washington For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931. p. 2199-2208. (46 Stat. 2199; Treaty series 779)
DLC-LL

French text and English translation.

Signed by representatives of the United States, Belgium, the British Empire (including the Union of South Africa), France, Italy, Japan, and Portugal.

Supersedes *the Convention Revising the Duties Imposed by the Brussels Convention* (item 244) of 1906.

246
—— Convention between the United States of America and other powers revising the General Act of Berlin of February 26, 1885, and the General Act and Declaration of Brussels of July 2, 1890. Signed at Saint-Germain-en-Laye, September 10, 1919; ratification advised by the Senate of the United States, with an understanding, April 3, 1930; ratified by the President of the United States, subject to the said understanding, April 11, 1930; ratification of the United States deposited with the Government of the French Republic, October 29, 1934; proclaimed, November 3, 1934. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States Of America. v. 49. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936. p. 3027-3041. (49 Stat. 3027; Treaty Series 877).
DLC-LL

French text and English translation.

Signed by representatives of the United States, Belgium, the British Empire (including the Union of South Africa), France, Italy, Japan, and Portugal.

Supersedes the General act between the United States of America and other powers for the repression of the African slave trade (item 241) of 1890.

247
Johnston, *Sir* Harry H. The okapi; the newly discovered beast living in Central Africa. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1901. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1902. p. 661-666. illus. Q11.S66 1901

"Reprinted ... from *McClure's Magazine,* September, 1901, pages 497-501."

Central Africa

248
Johnston, *Sir* Harry H. The pygmies of the great Congo forest. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1902. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1903. p. 479-491. illus. Q11.S66 1902

"Reprinted ... from *McClure's Magazine,* Feb. 1902."

249
Oberholser, Harry C. Notes on birds from the Cameroons district, West Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 22. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1900. p. 11-19. Q11.U55, v. 22

Belgian Congo

The following entries (items 250-284), listed in chronological order, include material on the Congo Free State (frequently cited as Independent State of the Congo [sometimes spelled Kongo]) between 1882 and 1908 and on its successor, the Belgian Congo.

250
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Despatches from United States consuls in Boma, Congo, 1882-1895. [Washington, National Archives, n.d.] 1 reel. ([Microcopy] T47) DNA

251
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Report: (to accompany S. Res. 68 and Mis. Doc. 59) [Relating to the occupation of the Congo country] [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1884] 52 p. (48th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Rept. 393) DT652.U6 1884
J66 serial no. 2175

At head of title: In the Senate of the United States. March 26, 1884; ordered to be printed.

Running title: Occupation of the Congo country in Africa.

Report, submitted by John T. Morgan, supports the stated objective of the International African Association of opening Central Africa to western trade and civilization, comparing its goals to American efforts in Liberia. Attached are selections of diplomatic correspondence and extracts of periodical articles on the Congo basin, and translations of treaties negotiated by the Association with local sovereigns.

252
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1881-1885 (Arthur)* Declaration by the International Association of the Congo. April 22, 1884. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 23. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885. p. 781. (23 Stat. 781; Treaty series 59) DLC-LL

Henry S. Sanford, agent of the International Association of the Congo in Washington, states the Association's claim to sovereignty in Central Africa and its guarantees of free trade in areas under its control. This is followed by the announcement of Secretary of State Frederick Frelinghuysen that the United States recognizes the domain claimed by the Association as a sovereign state.

253
Verge, L. de R. du. How affairs are conducted in the Congo. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 39. Mar. 1884: 167-169. HC1.R2 1884

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

254
Tisdel, W. P. The Congo country. In U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 54, July 1885: 331-337. HC1.R2 1885

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

In this and the following report, Tisdel describes the Congo valley and comments on possibilities for American commerce there.

255
——— The Congo country: caravan journal from Vivi to and around Stanley Pool. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts. no. 55, Aug. 1885: 541-557. HC1.R2 1885

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

256
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Congo Conference. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a report from the Secretary of State in relation to the Congo Conference at Berlin. [Washington, 1885?] 11 p. (48th Congress, 2d session. House. Executive doc. 156) J66 serial no. 2302

January 30, 1885; referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and ordered to be printed.

A summary of proceedings at Berlin; submitted by Secretary of State Frelinghuysen and transmitted to Congress by President Chester A. Arthur.

257
——— Congo Conference. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of State in relation to the Congo Conference. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885] 179 p. (48th Congress, 2d session. House. Executive doc. 247) DT652.U6 1885

Referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and ordered to be printed, February 19, 1885.

Chester A. Arthur, President; Frederick T. Frelinghuysen, Secretary of State.

Includes protocols of sessions of the conference at Berlin (Nov. 1884-Feb. 1885) and related diplomatic correspondence.

258
Berlin, Conference, 1884-1885. General Act of the Conference of Berlin. [Washington, 1886?] 14 p.

258 (cont.)
(49th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Misc. Doc. 68) J66 serial no. 2343

At head of title: In the Senate of the United States. January 14, 1886. Referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered to be printed.

English text of the final agreement; signed Feb. 26, 1885.

259
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Participation of the United States in the Congo Conference; report (to accompany Executive docs. 156 and 247) [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885] 26 p. (48th Congress, 2d session. House. Rept. 2655) [The Congo State. Pamphlets, no. 3] DT652.C8, no. 3

Report of Feb. 28, 1885, submitted by Andrew G. Curtin for the committee, was a protest against American participation in the Berlin Conference as "the beginning of a new departure" from the nation's traditional policy of non-involvement in disputes and negotiations among foreign powers.

Note: Grover Cleveland, who began his first term as President on March 4, 1885, a few days after the conclusion of the Berlin Conference, refused to submit the General Act of the conference to the Senate for its advice and consent, and it was never ratified by the United States. He spelled out his reasons in his first annual message to Congress, Dec. 8, 1885, suggesting that the American negotiators at Berlin had exceeded their authority in signing an agreement which made the United States "appear, without reserve or qualification, as signatories to a joint international engagement imposing on the signers the conservation of the territorial integrity of distant regions where we have no established interests or control." (U.S. *President.* The state of the union messages of the Presidents, 1790-1966. v. 2. New York, Chelsea House, 1966, p. 1519).

260
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Message of the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the Secretary of State relative to affairs of the Independent State of the Congo. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1886] 446 p. fold. map. (49th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Executive doc. 196) DT652.U6 1886

Read, referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed, June 30, 1886.

Contents: pt. 1. Correspondence concerning the Berlin Congo Conference, with the protocols and General Act.–pt. 2. Miscellaneous correspondence concerning the Independent State of the Congo.

Message from President Cleveland transmitting report of Secretary of State Thomas F. Bayard; part 1 consists primarily of correspondence between the Dept. of State and John A. Kasson, U.S. Minister in Berlin and the principal American representative at the 1884-85 conference, while part 2 contains reports by W. P. Tisdel, U.S. Agent to the "States of the Congo Association," on conditions in the Congo basin.

Map accompanying the document indicates the limits of the Congo basin as defined by the Berlin Conference, as well as the boundaries of territory in the possession of the International Association of the Congo.

261
Congo. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1885. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1886. p. 282-315. JX233.A3 1885

Includes reports of Agent Tisdel describing the lower Congo valley.

262
U.S. *Navy Dept.* Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting in compliance with resolution of January 27, report of Lieutenant Taunt of a journey on the River Congo. [Washington, 1887?] 42 p. fold. col. map. (49th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Executive doc. 77) J66 serial no. 2448

February 5, 1887; ordered that the letter of the Secretary of the Navy and accompanying documents be printed and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and, together with the articles, ornaments, and coins accompanying said letter, be returned to the Secretary of the Navy.

Report of Lieutenant Emory H. Taunt, U.S. Navy, submitted by Secretary of the Navy William C. Whitney, describing a six-month tour in the Congo basin in 1885. The account focuses on the administration of the International Association of the Congo, and on local ethnography, commerce, and prospects for American commercial interests there.

263
Taunt, Emory H. The lower Congo. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States. no. 109, Oct. 1889: 206-214. HC1.R2 1889

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. A report focusing on the Congo Free State.

264
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1889-1893 (Harrison)* Treaty between the United States of America and the Independent State of the Congo of amity, commerce, and navigation, concluded at Brussels, January 24, 1891; ratification advised by the Senate, January 11, 1892; ratified by the President,

264 (cont.)

January 19, 1892; ratified by the Sovereign King of the Independent State of the Congo, February 2, 1892; ratifications exchanged, February 2, 1892; proclaimed, April 2, 1892. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America, v. 27. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1893. p. 926-934. (27 Stat. 926; Treaty series 60)

DLC-LL

English and French texts in parallel columns.

Treaty terminated, July 1, 1917.

265

Mohun, R. Dorsey. Trade in the Kongo Free State. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 146, Nov. 1892: 443-446. HC1.R2 1892

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

266

—— Prices of goods for the Kongo. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 179, Aug. 1895: 585-587.

HC1.R2 1895

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Tables showing prices paid in Antwerp in comparison to those charged in various regions of the Congo Free State.

267

—— The Kongo Free State. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 192, Sept. 1896: 1-22.

HC1.R2 1896

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

A reports on commercial conditions based on his travels in the period 1892-94.

268

Lincoln, . Commercial growth of the Kongo Free State. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 221, Feb. 1899: 304-306. HC1.R2 1899

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

269

Conference of Missionary Societies, Representatives of American Organizations Conducting Missionary Work in the Kongo. Memorial concerning conditions in the Independent State of the Kongo . . . praying that Congress investigate existing conditions in the Kongo State, and take steps to ameliorate and correct the evils from which that state is suffering. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1904] 136 p. (58th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. 282)

DT652.C74

April 19, 1904, presented by Mr. Morgan, referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed.

Documents: p. 23-136.

The memorial, charging the Congo Free State administration with brutality and describing the difficulties of American missionaries there, was prepared by Thomas S. Barbour, Chairman of the Conference of Missionary Societies and Foreign Secretary of the American Baptist Union, and was presented by Senator Morgan. An appendix includes testimony of missionaries in the Congo, plus British diplomatic correspondence on problems in the Free State–especially reports by Consul Roger D. Casement.

270

—— Conditions in the Kongo State. Memorial from the Conference of Missionary Societies and the Local Committee of Conference of the Kongo Reform Association. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905] 58 p. (58th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Doc. 102) DT652.C75

Presented by Mr. Morgan. Referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered printed, January 17, 1905.

Signed: Thomas S. Barbour, for the Conference of Missionary Societies and the Local Committee of Conference of the Congo Reform Association.

Testimony by American missionaries on conditions in the Congo, together with a report, "Conditions in the Kongo State–grounds for action by the United States Government," prepared by the Local Committee of Conference of the Kongo Reform Association, Boston, Mass.

271

Belgium. Investigation of affairs in the Kongo Free State. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1905. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1906. p. 87-93.

JX233.A3 1905

Includes extracts of the report of King Léopold's Commission of Inquiry into conditions in the Congo Free State.

272

Belgian Protective Association of America. Conditions in the Kongo State. Mr. Cullom presented the following memorial of the Belgian Protective Association of America concerning conditions in the Kongo State. [Washington, 1905?] 17 p. (58th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Doc. 113)

J66 serial no. 4765

January 24, 1905; referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered to be printed.

272 (cont.)

Memorial was signed by H. I. Lamarche, President, Belgian Protective Association of America, New York.

The statement, introduced in the Senate by Shelby M. Cullom, defended the administrative, land, and labor policies of the Congo Free State against attacks by missionaries and consular agents. It concluded that the "true condition of affairs in the Kongo Free State does not call for any action by the Congress of the United States or by the American Government such as the missionary societies request them to take."

273

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Conditions in the Congo State. Letter from the Secretary of State concerning conditions in the Congo. [Washington, 1906?] 2 p. (59th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 565)
J66 serial no. 4988

February 27, 1906; referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and ordered to be printed.

Letter from Secretary of State Elihu Root questioning the right of the United States to sponsor an international inquiry into conditions there.

274

U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Alleged conditions in Kongo Free State. Mr. Morgan presented the following papers relating to conditions alleged to exist in the Kongo Free State. [Washington, 1906?] 30 p. (59th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Doc. 316) J66 serial no. 4914

April 12, 1906; ordered to be printed.

Senator Morgan presents a statement of the Kongo Reform Association calling for participation of the United States in the effort to pressure Léopold II, Sovereign of the Free State, into making reforms. It is accompanied by testimony from missionaries in the Congo and excerpts from the report of a commission of inquiry into conditions there.

275

Belgium. Investigation of affairs in the Kongo Free State. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1906. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1909. p. 88-105.
JX233.A3 1906

Includes decrees of King Léopold II concerning reforms in the Congo.

276

Belgium. *Parlement. Chambre des représentants.* Verbatim report of the five days' Congo debate in the Belgian House of Representatives, February 20, 27, 28; March 1, 2, 1906. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1906. 184 p. (59 Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. 139) DT652.A3 1906d

December 13, 1906; presented by Mr. Lodge and ordered to be printed.

The material presented by Henry Cabot Lodge includes extensive footnotes commenting on various sections of the debates, with highly critical remarks on the regime of Léopold II in the Congo. The author of the footnotes is not indicated.

277

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Conditions in the Independent State of the Kongo. [Washington? 1906?-08?] 3 pts. DT652.U6 1908 Rare Bk. Coll.

Pt. 1 covers correspondence between James A. Smith, U.S. Consul-General, Boma, and the Dept. of State in 1907; pt. 2 records correspondence between the Dept. of State and the U.S. Legation, Brussels in 1907-8; and pt. 3 is mainly concerned with diplomatic dispatches between Washington, London, Brussels, and Boma.

278

U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Report on Senate resolution no. 267 [in regard to the Kongo Free State. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907?] 7 p. DT652.A5 1907

Report, submitted by Senator Morgan, is an indictment of the regime of Léopold II. It reviews the history of European interest in the Congo basin, insisting that the peoples of the basin are under the "guardianship of the civilized nations of Europe and the United States."

279

Kongo. Investigation of affairs in the Kongo. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1907. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1910. p. 791-829.
JX233.A3 1907

Documentation on the present administration in the Free State. and on the proposed Belgian annexation.

280

—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1908. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1912. p. 537-593.
JX233.A3 1908

Diplomatic correspondence on the Belgian annexation, with a "Bill providing for the Government of the Belgian Congo," adopted by the Belgian Parliament.

281
——— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1909. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1914. p. 400-414. JX233.A3 1909

Diplomatic correspondence on the transfer of authority to Belgium and on the rights of Americans in the Congo under the new regime.

282
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Affairs in the Kongo. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report by the Secretary of State, with accompanying correspondence, touching on the condition of affairs in the Kongo. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1909. 213 p. (61st Congress, 1st session. Senate. Doc. 147) DT652.U6 1909

Report of Secretary of State Philander C. Knox, transmitted by President William H. Taft, consists primarily of correspondence of 1906-9 between the Secretary of State and American diplomats in Brussels and Boma. Also includes a Senate resolution of Feb. 15, 1907 stating its support for any action by the President for the "amelioration of the conditions" of the peoples of the Congo basin subjected to alleged "inhuman treatment."

283
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Belgian Kongo. March 8, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2598-2599. (36 Stat. 2598) DLC-LL

284
Kongo. Affairs in the Kongo., *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1910. Washington, Govt., Print. Off., 1915. p. 686-693. JX233.A3 1910

Correspondence between the Dept. of State and the U.S. Legation, Brussels, on reforms proposed by the new Belgian administration in the Congo.

Cameroon

285
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff of products of Kamerun. March 1, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2557-2558. (36 Stat. 2557) DLC-LL

French Equatorial Africa

286
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of French Equatorial Africa. March 28, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2650-2651. (36 Stat. 2650) DLC-LL

Gabon

287
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Gabon. March 28, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2647-2648. (36 Stat. 2647) DLC-LL

Eastern Africa

288
U.S. *Army.* The Egyptian Sudan. [Washington?] 1884. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:2,253,000.

Inset: "Egypt proper, Nubia and the Egyptian Sudan."

289
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Cotton goods in British East Africa, Uganda, Zanzibar, and German East Africa, by Ralph M. Odell, Commercial Agent of the Department of Commerce. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1914. 91 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special agents series, no. 80) HD9887.E2U5 1914

290
——— Cotton goods in the Red Sea markets, by Ralph M. Odell, Commercial Agent of the Department of Commerce. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1913. 64 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special agents series, no. 71) HD9887.A3U5

291
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of British East Africa. March 1, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2579-2580. (36 Stat. 2579) DLC-LL

292
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* Select list of works on British East Africa and Zanzibar. [Washington] 1910. 8 leaves. DLC
Typescript.
Signed: H. H. B. Meyer, Chief Bibliographer.

292a
Abbott, William L. Ethnological collections in the U.S. National Museum from Kilima-Njaro, East Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Annual report. 1891. Washington, 1892. p. 381-428. illus. Q11.U5 1891

293
Cook, Orator F. East African *Diplopoda* of the suborder *Polydesmoidea,* collected by Mr. William Astor Chanler. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 18, 1895. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. p. 81-111. plates. Q11.U55, v. 18
Issued April 23, 1896.

294
Heller, Edmund. Descriptions of seven new species of East African mammals. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1910. 5 p. illus. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 56, no. 9) Q11.S7, v. 56
Publication 1942.

295
—— Five new rodents from British East Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1910. 4 p. illus. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, pt. of v. 54 [no. 4]) Q11.S7, v. 54
Publication 1924.

296
—— Four new subspecies of large mammals from equatorial Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1914. 7 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 22) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2255.

297
—— New antelopes and carnivores from British East Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 15 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 13) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2240.

298
—— New races of antelopes from British East Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 13 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 7) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2231.

299
—— New races of insectivores, bats, and lemurs from British East Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1912. 13 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 60, no. 12) Q11.S7, v. 60
Publication 2152.

300
—— New races of ungulates and primates from equatorial Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1913. 12 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 61, no. 17) Q11.S7, v. 61
Publication 2245.

301
—— New rodents from British East Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1912. 20 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 59, no. 16) Q11.S7, v. 59
Publication 2094.

302
—— New species of insectivores from British East Africa, Uganda, and the Sudan. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1910. 5 p. illus. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 56, no. 15) Q11.S7, v. 56
Publication 2004.

303
—— New species of rodents and carnivores from equatorial Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1911. 16 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 56, no. 17) Q11.S7, v. 56
Publication 2006.

304
—— New subspecies of mammals from equatorial Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1914. 12 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 63, no. 7) Q11.S7, v. 63
Publication 2272.

305
Holland, William J. List of the *Lepidoptera* collected in East Africa, 1894, by Mr. William Astor Chanler and Lieutenant Ludwig von Höhnel. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 18. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. p. 741-767. Q11.U55, v. 18

306
—— List of the *Lepidoptera* collected in eastern Africa by Dr. W. L. Abbott, with descriptions of some apparently new species. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 18. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. p. 229-258. Q11.U55, v. 18

307
——— List of the *Lepidoptera* collected in Somali-land, East Africa, by Mr. William Astor Chanler and Lieutenant von Hoehnel. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 18. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. p. 259-264. Q11.U55, v. 18

308
Hollister, Ned. East African mammals in the United States National Museum, Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918-24. 3 v. illus., maps. (U.S. National Museum. Bulletin, 99) Q11.U6, no. 99
Contents: pt. 1. *Insectivora, Chiroptera,* and *Carnivora.*—pt. 2. *Rodentia, Lagomorpha,* and *Tubulidentata.*—pt. 3. Primates, *Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla, Proboscidea,* and *Hyracoidea.*

309
——— Mammals collected by John Jay White in British East Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1910. 12 p. illus. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 56, no. 2) Q11.S7, v. 56
Publication 1930.

310
Myers, George S. Report on the fishes collected by H. C. Raven in Lake Tanganyika in 1920. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 84. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1938. p. 1-15. Q11.U55, v. 84

311
Neumann, Oscar. From the Somali Coast through Southern Ethiopia to the Sudan. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1903. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1904. p. 775-792. illus., fold. map. Q11.S66 1903
"Reprinted from the *Geographical Journal,* London, v. XX, no. 4, October, 1902."

312
Oberholser, Harry C. Birds collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott in the Kilimanjaro region, East Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 28, Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. p. 823-936. Q11.U55, v. 28

313
——— Notes on birds from German and British East Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 30. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1906. p. 801-811. Q11.U55, v. 30

314
Standley, Paul C. New East African plants. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1917. 20 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 68, no. 5) Q11.S7, v. 68
Publication 2477.

315
Stewart, Kate M. Theodore Roosevelt; hunter-naturalist on safari. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 242-256. illus. Z881.U49A3, v. 27
A view of the former President's tour of eastern Africa in 1909-10.

316
True, Frederick W. An annotated catalogue of the mammals collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott in the Kilima-Njaro region, East Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 15. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1893. p. 445-480. Q11.U55, v. 15

317
——— Description of two new species of mammals from Mt. Kilima-Njaro, East Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 13. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1891. p. 227-229. Q11.U55, v. 13

British Somaliland

318
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of British Somaliland. March 1, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2581-2582. (36 Stat. 2581) DLC-LL

East Africa Protectorate

319
Linell, Martin L. List of *Coleoptera* collected on the Tana River, and on the Jombene Range, East Africa, by Mr. William Astor Chanler and Lieutenant Ludwig von Höhnel, with descriptions of new genera and species. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 18. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. p. 687-716. Q11.U55, v. 18

320
True, Frederick W. Notes on a small collection of mammals from the Tana River, East Africa, with descriptions of new species. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings, v. 16. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1894. p. 601-603. Q11.U55, v. 16

Eritrea

321
Southard, Addison E. Eritrea; a Red Sea colony of increasing importance to American commerce. Washington, Sold by the Supt. of Docs., Govt Print.

321 (cont.)
Off., 1920. 67 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. no. 82) HC1.S2, no. 82

Ethiopia

The following publications (items 322-343) are listed in chronological order.

322
U.S. *Adjutant-General's Office. Military Information Division.* Notes on the war between China and Japan. The European autumn maneuvers of 1896. Orders, instructions, etc. Miscellaneous. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. 208 p. maps. (*Its* [Publications] no. 11) U1.U75, no. 11
U15.U75 1896

Pt. 2 includes a section entitled "Abyssinia: a brief sketch of its geography and history;" (p. 183-194; fold col. map).

323
Amdur, M. K., *and* H. M. Cleckley. Observations of a Russian neuropsychiatrist in Ethiopia during the war with Italy in 1896; an historical note. *In* U.S. *Veterans Administration.* Medical bulletin, v. 12, no. 4, Apr. 1936: 333-337. R11.U585, v. 12

Based on reports of Dr. F. F. Goltzinger on mental disorders.

324
Long, James G. Slave trade in Egypt and Abyssinia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 253, 1901. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 185-188.
HC1.R2 1901

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

325
Skinner, Robert P. Trade and commerce in Abyssinia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 260, May 1902: 45-49. HC1.R2 1902

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

326
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1901-1909 (Roosevelt)* Treaty between the United States and the King of Ethiopia to regulate the commercial relations between the two countries. Signed at Addis-Ababa, December 27, 1903; ratification advised by the Senate, March 12, 1904; ratified by the President, March 17, 1904; King of Ethiopia notified of ratification, August 2, 1904; proclaimed, September 3, 1904. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 33. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. p. 2254-2256. (33 Stat. 2254; Treaty series 439) DLC-LL

Original treaty in French and Amharic.

Negotiated by Emperor Menelik II and U.S. Commissioner Robert P. Skinner.

Treaty expired on March 7, 1914.

327
Nalty, Bernard C. Guests of the Conquering Lion; the diplomatic mission to Abyssinia, 1903. Washington, Historical Branch, G-3, Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps, 1959. 10 p. map. (Marine Corps. Historical reference series, no. 12) E182.M28, no. 12

Description of the trip of Capt. George C. Thorpe with 19 U.S. Marines and six sailors of the U.S. Navy who accompanied Commissioner Skinner and the first American diplomatic mission to Ethiopia.

328
——— ——— [Rev. ed.] Washington, Historical Branch, G-3, Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps, 1961. 9 p.
E182.M28, no. 12 1961 rev.

329
Skinner, Robert P. Our mission to Abyssinia. Consul-General Skinner's report. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1904] 8 p. E183.8.E256

Skinner's report covers his reception in Addis Ababa, the commercial situation in Ethiopia, its resources, and statistics on its trade through the French port of Djibouti. He concludes that "probably for the first time in the modern history of Ethiopia has a foreign mission visited the country upon an errand of peace and amity, bringing no vexed questions of territorial integrity or national honor to decide, and either asking nor granting anything to which both sides could not acceed." (p. 4)

330
——— Consul-General Skinner's mission to Abyssinia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular reports. no. 284, May 1904: 339-347.
HC1.R2 1904

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

331
——— Abyssinia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular reports. no. 285, June 1904: 529-570. HC1.R2 1904

331 (cont.)
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).
Includes data on commerce in British Somaliland and French Somaliland as well as Ethiopia.

332
Guenther, Richard. Trade opportunities in Abyssinia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular reports, no. 281, Feb. 1904: 333-335.
HC1.R2 1904
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

333
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on Abyssinian products. February 21, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2540-2541. (36 Stat. 2540) DLC-LL

334
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of Ethiopia (Abyssinia), 1910-29. Washington, National Archives, 1962. 4 reels. (Microcopy M411) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by MiEM and IEN.

335
——— ——— Washington, National Archives, 1966. 7 p. (National Archives microfilm publications) DNA
On cover: Pamphlet accompanying microcopy no. 411.

336
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Records of the Department of State relating to political relations between the United States and Ethiopia (Abyssinia), 1910-29. Washington, National Archives, 1966. 1 reel. (Microcopy M412) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by MiEM and IEN.

337
——— ——— Washington, National Archives, 1966. [4] p. (National Archives microfilm publications) DNA
On cover: Pamphlet accompanying Microcopy no. 412.

338
Hough, Walter. The Hoffman Philip Abyssinian Ethnological Collection. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 40. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 265-276. illus. Q11.U55, v. 40
Hoffman Philip, Minister and Consul-General of the United States in Addis Ababa, collected the material in 1909.

339
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1913-1921 (Wilson)* Treaty of commerce between the United States and the Ethiopian Empire. Signed at Addis-Ababa, June 27, 1914; ratification advised by the Senate, September 15, 1914; ratified by the President, September 19, 1914; Prince Lidj Yassou notified of ratification, December 20, 1914; proclaimed, August 9, 1920. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 41. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1921. p. 1711-1712. (41 Stat. 1711; Treaty series 647)
DLC-LL
English text only; original treaty in English and Amharic.
Superseded on Oct. 8, 1953 by *Amity and Economic Relations. Treaty* . . . (item 4709) signed on Sept. 7, 1951.
Note: The six-year delay in the proclamation of the treaty by the United States was the result of an administrative oversight. (Cf. Chester, Edward W. *Clash of Titans; Africa and U.S. Foreign Policy* [Maryknoll, N.Y., Orbis Books, c1974] p. 174).

340
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* List of references on Abyssinia. [Washington] 1915. 5 leaves. DLC
Typescript.
57 entries.
Signed: W. A. Slade, Chief Bibliographer.

341
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Abyssinia: present commercial status of the country with special reference to the possibilities for American trade, by Addison E. Southard, American Consul in Aden, Arabia. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 71 p. maps. (Special consular reports, no. 81) DNAL

342
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* List of United States documents on Abyssinia. [Washington] 1919. 6 leaves. DLC
Typescript.
65 entries.

343
Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2. 1920, Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S.

343 (cont.)
Govt. Print. Off., 1936. p. 229-252. ([Department of State] publication no. 814)
JX233.A3 1920, v. 2
Contents: Treaty of June 27, 1914, with the United States.—Grant of petroleum rights to the Anglo-American Oil Company, Limited, under the Baghdassarian Concession in Western Harrar.

French Somaliland

344
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of French Coast of Somali. March 28, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2653-2654. (36 Stat. 2653) DLC-LL

345
Kirk, M. B. French Somaliland; classes of commodities in demand. Commercial life and possibilities in East Africa colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports. no. 328, 1908. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 43-45.
HC1.R2 1908

346
Vaughan, Thomas W. Some madreporarian corals from French Somaliland, East Africa, collected by Dr. Charles Gravier. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 32. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907. p. 249-266. illus. Q11.U55, v. 32

German East Africa

347
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of German East Africa. March 1, 1910. *In* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2555-2556. (36 Stat. 2555) DLC-LL

348
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* Select list of references on German East Africa. [Washington] 1910. 7 leaves. DLC
Typescript.
Signed: H. H. B. Meyer, Chief Bibliographer.

349
Mitchell, Mason. Mining regulations of German East Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 273, June 1903: 269-276. HC1.R2 1903
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

350
Weston, Frank. The black slaves of Prussia. Letter addressed to Lieut. Gen. J. C. Smuts, relative to German rule in East Africa, by Frank Weston, D. D., Bishop of Zanzibar. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 14 p. (65th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. 296) DT445.W4 1918a
Weston, reporting on personal experiences, accuses the Germans of brutal treatment of the peoples of German East Africa, claiming that "they rule entirely by fear."

Zanzibar

The following publications (items 351-55) are listed in chronological order.

351
Cheney, F. M. Commerce of Zanzibar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts. no. 45, Sept. 1884: 9-13.
HC1.R2 1884
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

352
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1885-1889 (Cleveland)* Convention between the United States of America and Zanzibar, enlarging and defining stipulations of the treaty of September 21, 1833. Concluded at Zanzibar, July 3, 1886; ratification, with amendments, advised by the Senate, April 12, 1888; ratified by the President, April 20, 1888; ratifications exchanged, June 29, 1888; proclaimed August 17, 1888. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 25. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1889. p. 1438-1439. (25 Stat. 1438; Treaty series 376) DLC-LL
Extraterritorial rights renounced, in part, by *Treaty between the United States and Great Britain* . . . (item 355) of Feb. 25, 1905.
Not continued in force after Apr. 26, 1964, the date of the union of Zanzibar with Tanganyika to form the United Republic of Tanzania.

353
Mansfield, R. E. Trade of Zanzibar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 239, Aug. 1900: 545-548.
HC1.R2 1900
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

354
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1901-1909 (Roosevelt)* Treaty between the United States and Great Britain, acting in the name of the Sultan of Zanzibar, amending the treaty of amity and commerce concluded September 21, 1833, between the United States and the Sultan of Muscat, so as to permit the imposition of light and harbor dues on vessels of the United States entering the ports of Zanzibar and Pemba. Signed at Washington, June 5, 1903; ratification advised by the Senate, November 25, 1903; ratified by the President, December 8, 1903; ratified by Great Britain, June 30, 1903; ratifications exchanged at Washington, December 24, 1903; proclaimed, December 24, 1903. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 33. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. p. 2172-2174. (33 Stat. 2172; treaty series 429) DLC-LL

Not continued in force after April 26, 1964.

355
——— Treaty between the United States and Great Britain by which the United States relinquishes extraterritorial rights in Zanzibar. Signed at Washington, February 25, 1905; ratification advised by the Senate, March 8, 1905; ratified by the President, May 12, 1905; ratified by Great Britain, April 3, 1905; ratifications exchanged at Washington, June 12, 1905; proclaimed June 12, 1905. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 34. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907. p. 2870-2871. (34 Stat. 2870; Treaty series 446) DLC-LL

Supersedes in part *A Treaty of Amity and Commerce* ... (item 74) of Sept. 21, 1833; and the Convention between the United States and Zanzibar (item 352) of July 3, 1886.

Article 2, dealing with the authority of British courts, terminated on Dec. 10, 1963 with the independence of Zanzibar.

Southern Africa

356
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Electrical goods in British South Africa, with notes on Portuguese East Africa, by R. A. Lundquist, Trade Commissioner. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1920. 118 p. (Special agents series, no. 205) HD9695.A36U6 1920

Running title: Markets for electrical goods.

357
——— South African markets for American hardware, by R. A. Lundquist and Charles S. Williams, Trade Commissioners. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1920 56 p. (Special agents series, no. 198) HD9745.A52U5

358
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff of products of British South African possessions and protectorates. March 30, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2681-2683. (36 Stat. 2681) DLC-LL

359
Coquillett, Daniel W. New *Diptera* from southern Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 24. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1902. p. 27-32. Q11.U55, v. 24

360
Heatley, James T. P. The development of Rhodesia and its railway system in relation to oceanic highways. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1905. Washington, 1906. p. 279-292. 2 maps. Q11.S66 1905

"Reprinted ... from the *Scottish Geographical Magazine,* Edinburgh, volume XXI, no. 3, March 1905."

Includes both Northern Rhodesia and Southern Rhodesia.

361
Hollis, W. Stanley, New railways of southeast Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 274, July 1903: 432-435. map. HC1.R2 1903

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Concerns Mozambique and Transvaal.

362
Industrial conditions in British Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports. no. 298, July 1905: 178-183. HC1.R2 1905

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Covers Natal, Cape of Good Hope, Rhodesia, and the Orange River Colony.

363
Stowe, James G. Rhodesia's customs tariff. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 232, Jan. 1900: 107-114. HC1.R2 1900

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Angola

364
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign Commerce (1854-1903)* Commerce of Angola in 1891. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 147, Dec. 1892: 535-540. HC1.R2 1892

365
—— Customs tariff of Loanda, Benguelle, and Mossamedes. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 8, June 1881: 797-802. HC1.R2 1881

366
Chatelaine, Heli. The province of Angola. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States. no. 147, Dec. 1892: 566-582. fold. map. HC1.R2 1892
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.
A general description of the geography, ethnography, and commerce.

367
Cook, Orator F. Notes on *Myriapoda* from Loanda, Africa, collected by Mr. Heli Chatelaine including a description of a new genus and species. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 16, 1893. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1894. p. 703-708. Q11.U55, v. 16
Issued February 7, 1894.

368
Newton, Robert S. The colony of Mossamedes. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the counsuls of the United States, no. 107, Aug. 1889: 493-499. HC1.R2 1889
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Mozambique

369
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Cotton goods in Portuguese East Africa, by Ralph M. Odell, Commercial Agent of the Department of Commerce. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1914. 35 p. HD9887.P8U5 1914

370
Hollis, W. Stanley. Commercial progress in Portuguese East Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 153, June 1893: 230-236. HC1.R2 1893
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

371
—— The province of Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 169. Oct. 1894: 163-170. HC1.R2 1894
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

372
—— The kola nut. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 175, Apr. 1895: 536-541. HC1.R2 1895
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.
Includes reports from Mozambique and Sierra Leone.

373
Smith, Ernest W. The mineral wealth of Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 106, July 1889: 255-261. HC1.R2 1889
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

374
—— Tariff of Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 105, May 1889: 113-117. HC1.R2 1889
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Nyasaland

375
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Nyasaland. March 24, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2613-2614. (36 Stat. 2613) DLC-LL

South Africa

The following entries (items 376-443), listed chronologically, cover the states and colonies that formed the Union of South Africa in 1910.

376
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1869-1877 (Grant)* Convention of friendship, commerce, and extradition between the United States of America and the Orange Free State concluded at Bloemfontein, December 22, 1871; ratification advised by the Senate, April 24, 1872; ratified by President, April 27, 1872; ratified by Volkeraad of Orange Free State, May 10, 1872; ratifications exchanged at Washington, August 18, 1873; proclaimed August 23, 1873. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United

376 (cont.)
States. v. 18. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1875. p. 749-752. (18 Stat. 749; Treaty series 265) DLC-LL
Terminated Jan. 4, 1895.

377
Siler, James W. Affairs in Cape Colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 27, Jan. 1883: 91-96. HC1.R2 1883
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

378
——— Viticulture in Cape Colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 42, June 1884: 42-46. HC1.R2 1884
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

379
——— Gold-fields of the Transvaal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 45, Sept. 1884: 60-63. HC1.R2 1884
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

380
Eckstein, . The Transvaal—its people, trade, and resources. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 44, Aug. 1884: 691-697. HC1.R2 1884
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

381
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1881-1885 (Arthur)* Convention between the Governor of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and the President of the United States of America concerning the exchange of money orders. April 9 and June 9, 1884. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 23. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885. p. 768-780. (23 Stat. 768) DLC-LL

382
Siler, James W. Railways of Cape Colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 51, Mar. 1885: 567-571. HC1.R2 1885
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

383
——— South African exhibition. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 53, June 1885: 116-122. HC1.R2 1885
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.
A description of an exhibition in Port Elizabeth.

384
——— Cape Colony. Report by Consul Siler on the wool interests of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 58, Nov. 1885: 149-152. HC1.R2 1885
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

385
——— Mining laws of the South African Republic. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 89, Feb. 1888: 366-377. HC1.R2 1888
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

386
——— Proposed South African customs union. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 93, May 1888: 209-219. HC1.R2 1888
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.
A record of the proceedings of a conference studying the possibility of a customs union between the Cape of Good Hope, Natal, Orange Free State, and the South African Republic.

387
Hollis, George F. Notes on South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. [101] Jan. 1889: 189-192. HC1.R2 1889
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

388
——— The gold fields of the Transvaal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. [102] Feb. 1889: 433-441. HC1.R2 1889
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

389
——— Commerce of Cape Colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 107, Aug. 1889: 482-491. HC1.R2 1889
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

390
——— South African districts. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Report from the consuls of the United States, no. 116, May 1890: 149-153
HC1.R2 1890
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Covers Port Alfred, British Bechuanaland, and the Orange Free State.

391
——— South African progress. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 117, June 1890: 256-267.
HC1.R2 1890
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

392
W. Stanley Hollis. Trade and commerce of Natal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States. no. 132, Sept. 1891: 13-20. HC1.R2 1891
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

393
——— The coal and coal mines of Natal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 132, Sept. 1891: 269-273.
HC1.R2 1891
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

394
Hollis, George F. Commerce and agriculture in Cape Colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 134, Nov. 1891: 395-399. HC1.R2 1891
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

395
——— Cape of Good Hope census. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 138, Mar. 1892: 504-511.
HC1.R2 1892
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

396
Hollis, W. Stanley. American trade with Natal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 141, June 1892: 367-370.
HC1.R2 1892
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

397
——— Railways in Natal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 149, Feb. 1893: 220-225. map.
HC1.R2 1893
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

398
Heim, George. Witwatersrandt [sic] mines. *In* U.S. *Bureau of the Mint.* Report of the Director of the Mint upon the production of the precious metals in the United States. 1893. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1894. p. 152-156. HG285.U5A2 1893

399
Landgraf, E. R. The Orange Free State. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 154, July 1893: 305-310.
HC1.R2 1893
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

400
Benedict, C. H. Gold fields of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 165, July 1894: 218-222.
HC1.R2 1894
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

401
——— Commerce of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 166, July 1894: 473-475.
HC1.R2 1894
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

402
Smith, Hamilton. Gold fields of Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of the Mint.* Report of the Director of the Mint upon the production of the precious metals in the United States. 1894. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1895. p. 163-167. HG285.U5A2 1894

403
South Africa [production of precious metals] *In* U.S. *Bureau of the Mint.* Report of the Director of the Mint on the production of the precious metals in the United States. 1894. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1895. p. 109-152. HG285.U5A2 1894

404
South African Republic. Protection of American citizens in the Transvaal. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1896. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1897. p. 562-581. JX233.A3 1896

405
U.S. *Treaties, 1897-1901 (McKinley)* Treaty between the United States of America and the Orange Free State providing for the extradition of criminals. Signed at Washington, October 28, 1896; ratification, with amendments, advised by the Senate, January 28, 1897; ratified by the President of the United States, February 21, 1899; ratified by the State President of the Orange Free State, May 26, 1898; ratifications exchanged at Washington, April 20, 1899; proclaimed, April 21, 1899. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 31. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1901. p. 1913-1817. (31 Stat. 1813; Treaty series 266) DLC-LL

Became obsolete, May 28, 1900, with the annexation of the Orange Free State to South Africa as the Orange River Colony.

406
The American consular and diplomatic missions in Pretoria; historical sketch. Pretoria, South Africa, 1958-59. 2 v. DS

Contributions to this sketch have been received from Leo J. Keena, Lincoln MacVeagh, Samuel H. Day, and others.

Contents: pt. 1. The Consulate, 1898-1908.–pt. 2. The diplomatic mission, 1930-1959.

407
U.S. *Consulate. Pretoria.* Despatches from United States consuls in Pretoria, 1898-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1962. 3 reels. (Micro-copy T660) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Contents: 1. July 1, 1898-Dec. 30, 1900.–2. Jan. 1, 1901-Dec. 28, 1903–3. Jan. 2, 1904-Aug. 4, 1906.

408
Stowe, James C. Commercial conditions in Cape Colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 214, July 1898: 351-356. HC1.R2 1898

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

409
——— South African trade statistics. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 215, Aug. 1898: 554-563. HC1.R2 1898

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Includes statistical tables for Cape of Good Hope and Natal.

410
[South Africa] *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 216, Sept. 1898: 77-108. HC1.R2 1898

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

A series of articles on commerce, tariff regulations, and commercial possibilities in the Cape of Good Hope and Natal.

411
U.S. *War Dept.* Map of the seat of war in Africa. Washington, 1899. col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,110,000.

Inset: South Africa.

A map of the South African war zone.

412
Stowe, James G. Sugar in Natal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 220, Jan. 1899: 30-32. HC1.R2 1899

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

413
——— [South Africa] *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 225, June 1899: 368-379. HC1.R2 1899

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

A series of articles primarily on conditions in Natal.

414
——— South African exhibition. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 223, Apr. 1899: 673-675. HC1.R2 1899

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Report on an industrial exhibition in Grahamstown.

415
——— Commercial development of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 229, Oct. 1899: 317-325. HC1.R2 1899

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Report covers Cape of Good Hope, Natal, Orange Free State, and the South African Republic.

416
U.S. *Engineer School. Library.* The South African war, 1899-1902. A bibliography of books and articles in periodicals, with an index to authors and titles. Prepared by Mr. Henry E. Haferkorn, the Librarian,

416 (cont.)
Engineer School Library, Washington Barracks, D.C. April 1924. Fort Humphreys, Va. [1924] 72 p.
Z3918.U54

417
Stowe, James G. Trade of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 241, Oct. 1900: 151-159.
HC1.R2 1900
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

418
U.S. *56th Congress, 1st session, 1899-1900. Senate.* Papers relating to the war in South Africa. Mr. Teller presented the following papers relating to the war in South Africa. [Washington, 1900?] 36 p. (*Its* Doc. 386) J66 serial no. 3875
A selection of correspondence, leaflets, and reports, submitted by Henry M. Teller, on the attitudes of labor and religious organizations in Great Britain and South Africa on the Anglo-Boer War; highly critical of British policy.

419
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Request of South African republics for intervention. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting, in response to resolution of the Senate of March 12, 1900, a report of the Secretary of State furnishing copies of correspondence touching the request of the government of the South African republics for intervention, with a view of the cessation of hostilities. [Washington, 1900?] 3 p. (56th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Doc. no. 222)
J66 serial no. 3858
March 15, 1900; read, referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered to be printed.
President William McKinley transmits report of Secretary of State John Hay.

420
——— Citizens of the United States resident in the South African Republic. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a report from the Secretary of State submitting copies of letters on file in the Department of State from citizens of the United States resident in the South African Republic from January 1, 1899, to the present time, making complaints of treatment by the South African Republic. [Washington, 1900?] 46 p. (56th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 618)
J66 serial no. 3997
April 18, 1900; message and accompanying papers referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and ordered printed.
Secretary of State Hay's report, transmitted by President McKinley, includes correspondence of the period Jan.-Aug. 1899.

421
——— R. E. Brown. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting, in response to a resolution of the Senate of January 21, 1901, a report by the Secretary of State, with accompanying papers relative to steps taken by the Department of State to protect and preserve, in the present condition of public affairs in South Africa, the rights of R. E. Brown, a citizen of the United States of America. [Washington, 1901?] 33 p. (56th Congress, 2nd session. Senate. Doc. 126)
J66 serial no. 4039
January 29, 1901; read, referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed.
Report of Secretary of State Hay transmitted by President McKinley. As there was no "organized government" in the Transvaal as a result of the Anglo-Boer War, the United States made representations to Great Britain concerning certain claims of R. E. Brown against the government of the South African Republic.

422
U.S. *War Dept.* Map of the seat of war in Africa. Washington, 1901. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Inset: South Africa.
A map of the South African war zone.

423
Stowe, James G. Trade conditions in South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports, commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 253, Oct. 1901: 165-175. HC1.R2 1901
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

424
——— Trade in South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 253, Oct. 1901: 175-181.
HC1.R2 1901
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

425
U.S. *Adjutant-General's Office. Military Information Division.* Reports on military operations in South Africa and China. July, 1901. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1901. 600 p. illus., maps. (*Its* [Publication] no. 33) U1.U75

425 (cont.)

Contents on South Africa (p. 7-325) include extracts from the reports of Capt. S. L'H. Slocum on operations of the British Army, and extracts from the report of Capt. Carl Reichmann on operations of the Boer forces, together with a summary of military operations in South Africa.

426

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Horses, mules, etc., shipped to South Africa. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting report and accompanying papers concerning shipments of horses, mules, and other supplies from Louisiana to the seat of war in South Africa. [Washington, 1902?] 27 p. (57th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 568) J66 serial no. 4377

April 17, 1902; read, referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and ordered to be printed.

Message from President Roosevelt with report of Secretary of State Hay concerning shipments of animals to British forces in South Africa.

427

Crowder, E. H. Alleged supply camp in the state of Louisiana. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the report of Col. E. H. Crowder of an investigation of an alleged supply camp in the state of Louisiana, etc. [Washington, 1902?] 15 p. (57th Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. 649) J66 serial no. 4377

June 5, 1902. Message and accompanying papers ordered printed and referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs.

Report, transmitted to Congress by President Roosevelt, concerned allegations of the existence of a supply base in Louisiana for sending horses and mules to South Africa in violation of American neutrality laws. Col. Crowder concluded that there had been no violation of the law.

428

U.S. *Office of Education.* Education in the British South African colonies. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1903. 465-480 p. LA1531.U5

At head of title: Advance sheets. Chapter 9 from the Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1902.

Covers the Cape of Good Hope and the former South African Republic.

429

Precious stones industry, and the share of the United States therein. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular reports. no. 290, Nov. 1904: 146-183. HC1.R2 1904

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

Includes a report on the South African diamond industry (p. 147-150).

430

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1901-1909 (Roosevelt)* Convention between the Colony of the Transvaal and the United States of America concerning the exchange of money orders. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 33. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. p. 2166-2171. DLC-LL

Signed at Washington, Apr. 28, 1903, and at Johannesburg, June 13, 1903.

431

U.S. *War Dept. General Staff.* Selected translations pertaining to the Boer War. April 1, 1905. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. 243 p. 4 fold maps. (*Its* [Publication] no. 4) U1.U76 no. 4

At head of title: War Dept. Office of the Chief of Staff. Second (Military Information) Division.

On verso of t.-p.: War Dept. Document no. 244. Office of the Chief of the Staff.

Bibliography: p. 205-231

Contents: German tactical ideas: the influence of the South African War. Translated by C. O. Sherrill from *Revue militaire des armées étrangères,* Aug. 1903.–Notes on the artillery in the South African war, by P. Van Bercham. Translated by William Lassiter from *Revue militaire suisse,* 1903–Experiences of the English ... as regards clothing and equipment, by Capt. Von Haeftenn. Translated by J. F. Kreps, from the quarterly of the German Great General Staff, 1903.–The late South African War and its lessons, by Gen. H. Bonnal. Translated by C. M. Allen.–The German infantry regulations, as tested by the experiences of the Boer War, by Lieut. Von Gentz. Translated by S. M. DeLoffre, from *La France militaire,* June 1904.–Tactical deductions from the Boer War, by Lieut. Gen. A. Von Boguslawski. Translated by F. L. Knudsen.–Bibliography. List of books in the Library of Congress on the Boer War.

432

Proffit, Joseph E. Ostrich farming in Cape Colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 298, July 1905: 41-45. HC1.R2 1905

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

433
Snodgrass, John H. Tariffs; changes in various countries: South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports. no. 310, July 1906: 110-114. HC1.R2 1906

434
Foster, George L. South Africa; trade conditions. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports. no. 339, Dec. 1908: 22-25.
HC1.R2 1908

435
Haagner, Alwin. Some remarks on the protective resemblance of South African birds. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1909. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1910. p. 493-504. illus.
Q11.S66 1909
Reprinted from the *Journal* of the South African Ornithologists' Union, Pretoria, v. 4, no. 1, Apr. 1908.

436
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Cotton goods in South Africa, by Ralph M. Odell, Commercial Agent of the Department of Commerce. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1914. 60 p. HD9887.S7U5 1914
At head of title: Department of Commerce. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. A. H. Baldwin, chief. Special agents series—no. 83.
"List of samples": p. 55-60.
Includes the Union of South Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland.

437
Marais, Eugène N. Notes on some effects of extreme drought in Waterburg, South Africa. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1914. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1915. p. 511-522. Q11.S66 1914
Reprinted from the *Agricultural Journal of the Union of South Africa,* Feb. 1914.

438
Bartsch, Paul. Report on the Turton Collection of South African marine mollusks, with additional notes on other South African shells contained in the United States National Museum. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1915. xii, 305 p. illus. (U.S. National Museum. Bulletin, 91) Q11.U6, no. 91
Bibliography: p. 211-219

439
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Markets for agricultural implements and machinery in South Africa, by Juan Homs, Commercial Agent. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 231 p. illus., fold. map.
HD9486.A4U4 1917
At head of title: Department of Commerce. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. B. S. Cutler, Acting Chief. Special agents series—no. 146.
Includes the Union of South Africa, Bechuanaland, Basutoland, Swaziland, Northern Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia, Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique), South West Africa, Katanga, and Mauritius.

440
Miner's phthisis on the Witwatersrand, Transvaal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly review, v. 4, no. 1, Jan. 1917: 102-105.
HD8051.A78, v. 4

441
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* List of references on the tariff and customs duties in South Africa. [Washington] 1918. 3 leaves.
Typescript.
26 entries.
Signed: H. H. B. Meyer, Chief Bibliographer.

442
U.S. *Office of Education.* Education in parts of the British Empire. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1919. 104 p. (*Its* Bulletin, 1919, no. 49)
L111.A6 1919, no. 49
LA632.U5 1918
Includes a chapter, "Recent progress of education in the Union of South Africa," by T. Bach.

443
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1913-1921 (Wilson)* Parcel post convention between the United States and the Union of South Africa. Signed at Cape Town, April 17, 1919, and Washington, June 20, 1919; approved by the President, July 9, 1919. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 41. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1921. p. 1656-1661. (41 Stat. 1656)
DLC-LL

Southern Rhodesia

444
Andrews, Edward M. The "Webster" ruin in Southern Rhodesia. *In* Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. 50. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1907. p. 35-47. illus. Q11.S7, v. 50
Publication 1709.
An archeological ruin near Umtali, shown to the author in 1906 by W. Webster, a local farmer.

South-West Africa

445
Friedmann, Herbert. Collection of birds from Great Namaqualand, Southwest Africa. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1934] 12 p. illus. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings, v. 82, art. 10) Q11.U55, v. 82
Publication no. 2951.

West Africa

The following entries (items 446-48), issued by the U.S. Hydrographic Office, are listed in chronological order.

446
U.S. *Hydrographic Office.* The Azores, Madeiras, Salvages, Canaries, and Cape Verde islands. 2d ed. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1892. vii, 158 p. map. (*Its* Publications, no. 102) VK879.U6 1892
"Originally translated from the work of Capt. C. P. deKerhallet, by Lieuts. George M. Jotten and Wm. H. Parker. Now rearranged and rev. by R.C. Ray."

447
——— ——— 3d ed. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1898. vi, 183 p. fold. map. (*Its* [Publication] no. 102) DNAL
Revised and corrected by R. C. Ray.
At head of title: Department of the Navy. Bureau of Equipment. Hydrographic Office.

448
——— The Azores, Madeira, Canaries, and Cape Verde Islands and Africa from Cape Spartel to Cape Palmas. Pub. by the Hydrographic Office under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy. 4th ed. 1908. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1908. 390 p. 2 fold. maps. (*Its* [Publication] no. 102) VK879.U6 1908

449
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* List of books relating to the West Coast of Africa (excepting Liberia and Nigeria) in the Library of Congress. 1 v. (unpaged) [Washington, 1908?] DLC
Typescript.
Signed: H. H. B. Meyer, Chief Bibliographer.
Microfilm copy, prepared by Xerox University Microfilms, 1974, held by MBU.

450
Balfour, Henry. The origin of West African crossbows. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1910. Washington, 1911. p. 635-650. illus. Q11.S66 1910
"Reprinted . . . from the *Journal* of the African Society, London, no. 32, vol. 8, July, 1909."

451
Berliner, Solomon. Need of direct steamship line to the west coast of Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 264, Sept. 1902: 5-8. HC1.R2 1902
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

452
Mathews, Felix A. Trade of Morocco with Timbuctoo and the Soudan, across the Great Desert. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc., of their consular districts. no. 8, June 1881: 792-797. HC1.R2 1881
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

453
Rathbun, Mary Jane. The decapod crustaceans of West Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 22. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1900. p. 271-316. Q11.U55, v. 22

454
Riley, Charles V. Scientific results of the U.S. *Eclipse* expedition to West Africa, 1889-'90. Report on the *Insecta, Arachnida,* and *Myriapoda. In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 16. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1894. p. 565-590. illus. Q11.U55, v. 16

455
Smyth, John H. American trade in Liberia and the Soudan. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 1, Oct. 1880: 11-15. HC1.R2 1880
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Covers Liberia and the Western Sudan.

456
——— American vs. European trade on the west coast of Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 55, Aug. 1885: 558-561 .
HC1.R2 1885
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

457
Strickland, Peter. How American trade in West Africa is handicapped. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular reports, no. 289, Oct. 1904: 70-72. HC1.R2 1904
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

French Guinea

458
Kirk, M. B. French Guinea; development of the colony. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 328, Jan. 1908: 41-43.
HC1.R2 1908

French West Africa

459
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of French West Africa. March 28, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2654-2655. (38 Stat. 2654) DLC-LL

Gambia

460
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Gambia. March 24, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes,* etc. The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2605-2606. (36 Stat. 2605) DLC-LL

Gold Coast

461
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Gold Coast and Ashanti. March 24, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2606-2608. (36 Stat. 2606)
DLC-LL

Liberia

The following entries (items 462-500) are listed in chronological order.

462
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Despatches from the United States ministers to Liberia, 1863-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1962-64. 14 reels. (Microcopy M170) DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.
Periods covered on each reel are given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 20.

463
——— Letter of the Secretary of State to the Hon. Charles Sumner, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations, relative to the transfer of a gunboat to the Government of the Republic of Liberia. [Washington, 1866?] 2 p. (39th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Misc. doc. 88)
J66 serial no. 1239
March 27, 1866; ordered to be printed.
Secretary of State William H. Seward states that a gunboat will aid the Liberian Government in preventing the slave trade along its coast.

464
U.S. *Consulate. Grand Bassa.* Despatches from U.S. consuls in Grand Bassa, Liberia, June 25, 1868-July 1, 1882. [Washington, National Archives, n.d.] 1 reel DNA
Held also by MBU.

465
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1872. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 323-337.
JX233.A3 1872
Features a report from the U.S. Legation, Monrovia, on the local political situation.

466
——— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1875. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 830-836.
JX233.A3 1875
Includes a biographical sketch of President-elect James S. Payne of Liberia, and an account of the Liberian conflict with the Grebo.

467
——— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1879. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 699-727.
JX233.A3 1879
Reports from U.S. Legation, Monrovia, on coffee production, foreign trade, possible railroad construction, relations between the Liberian Government and ethnic groups of the interior, and Franco-Liberian relations.

468
American Colonization Society. Memorial of the American Colonization Society, praying an appropriation for the purpose of making explorations and surveys on the western coast of Africa, and from Liberia into the interior of that continent, with a view of building up American trade and commerce therewith. [Washington, 1879?] 3 p. (45th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Misc. doc. 67) J66 serial no. 1833
February 12, 1879; referred to the Committee on Commerce and ordered to be printed.
Signed: J. H. B. Latrobe, President.

469
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1880. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. p. 691-707.
JX233.A3 1880
Includes message of President Anthony W. Gardner of Liberia to the nation's legislature, Dec. 10, 1879 (p. 695-700).

470
Smyth, John H. Liberian coffee. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts. no. 17, Mar. 1882: 463-471. HC1.R2 1882
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

471
American Colonization Society. Emigration to Liberia. Report of the Standing Committee on Emigration of the American Colonization Society. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1883. 3 p. DHU

472
Smyth, John H. Products and commerce of Liberia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts. no. 41, Mar. 1884: 414-415. HC1.R2 1884
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

473
Oberholser, Harry C. A list of the birds collected by Mr. R. P. Currie in Liberia. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 22. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1900. p. 25-37. Q11.U55, v. 22

474
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1901-1909 (Roosevelt)* Convention for the exchange of money orders between the Republic of Liberia and the United States of America. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 33. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. p. 2159-2165. (33 Stat. 2159) DLC-LL
Signed at Washington, Apr. 25, 1903, and at Monrovia, June 9, 1903.

475
Liberia; immigration of American Negroes to Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1904. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. p. 455-460.
JX233.A3 1904
Concerns the problems of newly-arrived immigrants from the United States.

476
Lyon, Ernest. Interior of Liberia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular reports, no. 289, Oct. 1904: 95-104 HC1.R2 1904
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor).

477
Ellis, George W. Education in Liberia. *In* U.S. *Office of Education.* Report of the Commissioner of Education. 1905. v. 1. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907. p. 111-129. L111.A3 1905, v. 1
Description of both the public and parochial school systems with statistics on enrollment, faculty, and expenditures.

478
Johnston, *Sir* Harry H. Liberia. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1905. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1906. p. 247-264. plates, fold. map.
Q11.S66 1905

478 (cont.)

"Reprinted ... from the *Geographical Journal,* London, vol. XXVI, no. 2, August, 1905."

A general description of the country, followed by notes and statistics on the Americo-Liberian population and on the indigenous peoples.

479

U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* List of books on Liberia in the Library of Congress. [Washington, 1908?] 11 leaves. DLC

Signed: H. H. B. Meyer, Chief Bibliographer.

Typescript.

A supplementary list (3 leaves) was issued in 1914.

Microfilm copy, prepared by Xerox University Microfilms, 1974, held by MBU.

480

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Conditions in Liberia. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a letter from the Secretary of State relative to the appointment of a commission to inquire as to conditions in Liberia. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1909] 8 p. (60th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. 666) DT632.U6 J66 Serial no. 5408

Read, referred to Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered printed, January 19, 1909.

Report of Secretary of State Root, transmitted by President Roosevelt, calls for an appropriation to support an American commission of inquiry into Liberian fiscal and political problems. Noting that the United States has a "duty" to maintain this "American colony," he remarks that "the interest of the people of the United States in the welfare and progress of the millions of American citizens of the black race in the United States also furnishes a strong reason for helping to maintain this colony, whose success in self-government will give hope and courage, and whose failure would bring discouragement to the entire race."

481

U.S. *Commission to Liberia.* Affairs in Liberia. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a letter of the Secretary of State submitting a report of the Commission which visited Liberia in pursuance of the provisions of the Deficiency Act of March 4, 1909, "to investigate the interests of the United States and its citizens in the Republic of Liberia, with the consent of the authorities of said republic." [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1910] 37 p. (61st Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. 457) DT632.U5

March 25, 1910; read, referred to Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered printed.

R. P. Falkner, George Sale, E. J. Scott, Commissioners.

The introductory statement of Secretary of State Philander C. Knox, transmitted by President William H. Taft, outlines the events leading to the establishment of the commission—Liberia's financial crisis and the appeal of the Liberian commission to the United States in 1908. This is followed by the "Report of the Commission of the United States of America to the Republic of Liberia," Oct. 6, 1909 (p. 12-37), discussing boundary problems with British and French possessions, the Frontier Force of Liberia, foreign loans, economic requirements, internal administration, possibilities for colonization by American blacks, and recommendations for greater assistance.

482

U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on Liberian products. February 9, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statues at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2532-2533. (36 Stat. 2532) DLC-LL

483

Ellis, George W. Coffee industry in Liberia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Monthly consular and trade reports, no. 352, Jan. 1910: 74-76. HC1.R2 1910

484

Liberia. Affairs in Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1910. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1915. p. 694-711. JX233.A3 1910

Concerns the work of the Liberian commission to the United States in 1908 requesting assistance in maintaining the nation's independence.

485

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Records of the Department of State relating to the internal affairs of Liberia, 1910-29. Washington, National Archives, 1965. 34 reels. (Microcopy M613) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

Subjects covered on each reel are given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 76.

The largest single group of records relates to financial affairs, including Liberian negotiations for loans with France, Germany, and Great Britain, as well as the United States; also data on the appointment of officials to supervise the collection of revenue in Liberia, and criticism of this foreign involvement by the Liberian press.

486
——— ——— Washington, National Archives, 1966. 12 p. (National Archives microfilm publications) DNA
On cover: Pamphlet accompanying microcopy no. 613.

487
The Liberia-Sierra Leone boundary. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1911. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. p. 338-342. JX233.A3 1911

488
[Liberia] Financial reform. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1911. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. p. 342-347. JX233.A3 1911

489
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1912. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1919. p. 649-701. JX233.A3 1912
Includes material on Liberian finances and the conclusion of a loan from the United States.

490
——— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1913. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1920. p. 654-690. JX233.A3 1913
A review of Liberia's foreign relations.

491
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1913-1921 (Wilson)* Parcel post convention between the United States of America and Liberia. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1914. 9 p. HE6471.A3 1914
Signed at Washington, May 26, 1914, by the Postmaster-General of the United States (Albert S. Burleson), and at Monrovia, April 30, 1914, by the Postmaster-General of Liberia.
Approved and ratified May 28, 1914.
Also in U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statues at large of the United States of America. v. 38. Washington, [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1915. p. 1777-1778. (38 Stat. 1777) DLC-LL

492
Liberia. Political affairs; uprising of native tribes. Assistance rendered by the United States. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1915. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. p. 627-635. JX233.A3 1915
Concerns a revolt by the Kru in Sinoe County.

493
[Liberia] Financial affairs. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1915. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. p. 635-642. JX233.A3 1915

494
U.S. *War Dept. General Staff.* Map of Liberia. Washington, 1916. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:500,000.
"Authorities: map prepared in the office of the American military attache from French and English official sources, and route sketches by travelers and officials of the Liberian Frontier Forces."

495
Liberia. Political affairs—crushing of the revolt of native tribes; assistance rendered by the United States. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1916. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1925. p. 452-462. JX233.A3 1916
Further details on the Kru revolt, indicating the support given to Liberian forces by American military advisers and by the U.S.S. *Chester.*

496
Liberia. Political affairs; reforms suggested by the Government of the United States. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926. p. 877-901. JX233.A3 1971

497
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Records of the Department of State relating to political relations between Liberia and other states, including the United States, 1919-1929. [Washington, National Archives, n.d.] 1 reel. ([Microcopy] no. M614) DNA

498
Liberia. Financial affairs. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign affairs of the United States. 1918. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. p. 505-547. ([Department of State] publication 81) JX233.A3 1918

499
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1919, v. 2. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1934. p. 464-530. ([Department of State] Publication no. 661) JX233.A3 1919, v. 2
Contents: Financial affairs.—Concessions.—Service of American officers with the Liberian Frontier Force.

500
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3, 1920. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs. U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936, p. 49-128. ([Department of State] publication no. 816)
JX233.A3 1920, v. 3

Contents: Elaboration of a financial plan for Liberia, as a basis for the loan credit of $5,000,000 from the United States Treasury; dissatisfication of the Liberian Government with the draft of the plan.—Recommendations by the United States Government looking toward a stricter observance of the 1917 program of administrative reform.

Nigeria

501
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Northern Nigeria. March 24, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2611-2612. (36 Stat. 2611)
DLC-LL

502
—— Tariff on products of Southern Nigeria. March 24, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America, v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2612-2613. (36 Stat. 2612) DLC-LL

503
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* List of books on Nigeria in the Library of Congress. [Washington, 1908?] [7] leaves. DLC
Typescript.
26 entries.
A list of "additional references" (2 leaves) was issued in 1918.
Microfilm copy, prepared by Zerox University Microfilms, 1974, held by MBU.

504
Pate, V. S. L. New pemphilidine wasps from southern Nigeria. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 98. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 149-162. Q11.U55, v. 98

505
Smyth, John H. The African kingdom of Abeokuta. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 26, Dec. 1882: 344-348. HC1.R2 1882
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Senegal

506
U.S. *Consulate. Gorée-Dakar.* Despatches from United States consuls in Gorée-Dakar, 1883-1906. Washington, National Archives, 1961. 2 reels. (Microcopy no. T-573) DNA
35mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.
Contents: 1. Sept. 20, 1883-May 30, 1900.—2. June 30, 1900-July 24, 1906.

507
Strickland, Peter. Tariff changes and trade in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 128, May 1891: 16-19. HC1.R2 1891
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Sierra Leone

508
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Sierra Leone, March 24, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2615-2616. (36 Stat. 2615) DLC-LL

509
Lewis, Judson A. The census of Sierra Leone. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 11, Sept. 1881: 444-446. HC1.R2 1881
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

510
May, Cornelius. Trade and commerce of Sierra Leone in 1889. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 120, Sept. 1890: 181-185. HC1.R2 1890
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

511
Pooley, Robert P. Sierra Leone: industrial resources and trade. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 183, Dec. 1895: 401-410. HC1.R2 1895
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

512
—— Sierra Leone–its commerce, population, etc. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 169, Oct. 1894: 238-245. HC1.R2 1894
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

513
—— Sierra Leone: railroad, boundary commission, trade, etc. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 188, May 1896: 124-127. HC1.R2 1896
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

514
Sierra Leone. *Governor, 1894-1900 (Cardew)* Development of Sierra Leone. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 194, Nov. 1896: 440-44. HC1.R2 1896
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.
Speech of Governor Frederick Cardew to the Legislative Council; transmitted by Robert P. Pooley.

Togo

515
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Togoland. March 1, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2559-2560. (36 Stat. 2559) DLC-LL

Southeastern Atlantic Ocean

516
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of St.Helena. March 1, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2573-2574. (36 Stat. 2573) DLC-LL

Western Indian Ocean

517
Holland, William J. List of the *Lepidoptera* from Aldabra, Seychelles, and other East Africa islands collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 18. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. p. 265-273. Q11.U55, v. 18

518
Linell, Martin L. On the insects collected by Dr. Abbott on the Seychelles, Aldabra, Glorioso, and Providence Islands, with descriptions of nine new species of *Coleoptera. In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 19. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1897. p. 695-706. Q11.U55, v. 19

519
Ridgway, Robert. Descriptions of some new birds collected on the islands of Aldabra and Assumption northwest of Madagascar, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 16. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1894. p. 597-600. Q11.U55, v. 16

520
—— Descriptions of some new birds from Aldabra, Assumption, and Gloriosa [sic] Islands, collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 17. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1895. p. 371-373. Q11.U55, v. 17

521
—— On birds collected by Doctor W. L. Abbott in the Seychelles, Amirantes, Gloriosa [sic], Assumption, Aldabra, and adjacent islands, with notes on habits, etc., by the collector. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 18. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1896. p. 509-546. Q11.U55, v. 18

Comoro Islands

522
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Mayotte and Comoro Islands. March 28, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2658-2659. (36 Stat. 2658) DLC-LL

Madagascar

The following entries (items 523-541) are listed in chronological order.

523
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1865-1869 (Johnson)* Treaty between the United States of America and the Queen of Madagascar, concluded February 14, 1867; ratified July 8, 1868; proclaimed October 1, 1868. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large, treaties, and proclamations of the United States of America. v. 15. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1869. p. 491-493. 15 Stat. 491; Treaty series 197) DLC-LL

A commercial treaty negotiated with representatives of Queen Rasoherina.

Superseded by *Treaty between the United States of America and Madagascar* (item 524) of 1881.

524
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1881-1885 (Arthur)* Treaty between the United States of America and Madagascar of peace, friendship, and commerce. Concluded at Antananarivo May 13, 1881; ratification advised by the Senate, February 27, 1883; ratified by the President, March 10, 1883; ratified by the ambassadors of the Queen of Madagascar, March 12, 1883; ratifications exchanged at Washington, March 12, 1883; proclaimed March 13, 1883. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 22. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1883. p. 952-962. (22 Stat. 952; Treaty series 198) DLC-LL

Treaty negotiated with representatives of Queen Ranavalona II.

Supersedes *Treaty Between the United States of America and the Queen of Madagascar* (item 523) of 1867.

Terminated July 22, 1896, with the declaration of French rule in Madagascar.

525
Richmond, Charles W. Catalogue of a collection of birds made by Doctor W. L. Abbott in Madagascar, with descriptions of three new species. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 19. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1897. p. 677-694.
Q11.U55, v. 19

526
Robinson, W. W. Commerce of Madagascar and the share of the United States therein. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts. no. 8, June 1881: 789-791. HC1.R2 1881

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

527
—— Commerce and products of Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 19, May 1882: 47-50. HC1.R2 1882

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

528
Madagascar. *Legation. U.S.* Notes from the Madagascan Legation in the United States to the Department of State, 1883-94. Washington, National Archives, 1962. 1 reel. (Microcopy T806) DNA

35 mm. microfilm.

Held also by IEN.

529
Robinson, W. W. American interests in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 45. Sept. 1884: 13-16. HC1.R2 1884

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

530
Campbell, John P. Trade of Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 92. Apr. 1888: 187-192. HC1.R2 1888

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

531
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Affairs at Madagascar. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a report of the Secretary of State in relation to affairs at Madagascar. [Washington, 1889?] 110 p. (50th Congress, 2d session. House. Executive doc. 164) J66 serial no. 2652

March 1, 1889; referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and ordered to be printed.

Report of Secretary of State Bayard, transmitted by President Cleveland, consists mainly of diplomatic dispatches from the U.S. Consulate, Tamatave, on political and economic questions.

532
—— Affairs in Madagascar; message from the President of the United States transmitting a report from the Secretary of State touching affairs in Madagascar. [Washington, 1889?] 33 p. (50th Congress, 2d session. House. Executive doc. 166)
J66 serial no. 2652

532 (cont.)
March 2, 1889; referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and ordered to be printed.
Secretary Bayard, in a report transmitted to Congress by President Cleveland, submits documents relating to the murder of U.S. Consular Agent Victor F. W. Stanwood.

533
Waller, John L. American interests in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States, no. 146, Nov. 1892: 436-440. HC1.R2 1892
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

534
Wetter, Edward T. Rofia-palm [sic] fiber. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 175. Apr. 1895: 541-545. HC1.R2 1895
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.
Report from Tamatave, Madagascar.

535
——— New customs regulations in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 182, Nov. 1895: 285-290. HC1.R2 1895
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

536
——— Gold traffic and gold mining in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 197, Feb. 1897: 180-186. HC1.R2 1897
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.
Includes a translation of a mining law appearing in *Ny gazety Malagasy* of July 31, 1896.

537
Railway contract in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc., no. 219, Dec. 1898: 566-570. HC1.R2 1898
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.
Concerns the granting of a concession for a railroad between Tananarive and Tamatave.

538
Oberholser, Harry C. Catalogue of a collection of birds from Madagascar. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 22. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1900. p. 235-248. Q11.U55, v. 22

539
Hunt William H. Roads and transport systems in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Consular reports; commerce, manufactures, etc. no. 260, May 1902: 49-53. map. HC1.R2 1902
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

540
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tarriff on products of Madagascar. March 28, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2646-2647. (36 Stat. 2646) DLC-LL

541
Lacroix, Alfred. A trip to Madagascar, the country of beryls. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1912. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1913. p. 371-382. Q11.S66 1912
Translated from *La Géographie,* Nov. 15, 1912.

Mauritius

542
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Mauritius. March 1, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2569-2570. (36 Stat. 2569) DLC-LL

Réunion

543
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Reunion. March 28, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2666-2667. (36 Stat. 2666) DLC-LL

544
Langlois, A. The island of Réunion–its history, geography, and commerce. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Manufactures.* Reports from the consuls of the United States on the commerce, manufactures, etc. of their consular districts, no. 19, May 1882: 131-147. HC1.R2 1882
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Seychelles Islands

545
U.S. *Consulate. Seychelles.* Despatches from United States consuls in Seychelles, Indian Ocean, 1868-1888. [Washington, National Archives, n.d.] 1 reel. ([Microcopy] no. T437) DNA
Held also by MBU.

546
U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Tariff on products of Seychelles Islands. March 1, 1910. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 36. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. p. 2571-2572. (36 Stat. 2571)
DLC-LL

1921-1951

Africa

547
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Statistics and Reports Division.* U.S. overseas loans and grants and assistance from international organizations; obligations and loan authorizations, July 1, 1945-June 30, 1974. [Washington?, 1975?] 194 p.
DLC

The section on American assistance to Africa (p. 83-129) includes tables on U.S. Government economic and military assistance programs to Africa (total expenditures) and to individual countries. Figures for the years 1946-65 are arranged in four groupings—1946-48, 1949-52, 1953-61, and 1962-65—while the dollar amounts for each subsequent year are separately listed. Under economic assistance, expenditures are indicated for both loans and grants of the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor agencies. the Food for Peace (PL 480) program, and the Peace Corps. Tables on assistance to Africa by international organizations (p. 183-191) are similarly arranged, indicating the amount given by each organization, namely the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Development Association, International Finance Corporation, African Development Bank, and United Nations Development Program.

547a
U.S. *Army. Corps of Engineers.* Map of central north Africa including Lake Tchad. Prepared under direction of the Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army. [Washington?] 1941. col. map. (U.S. Army Map Service. A. M. S. 2202) G8320.P2 1941.U5

Scale 1:4,000,000.

On verso (maps): Tunis.—Alger.—Tunisia orient.—[Tripoli and vicinity]—Tripoli.—Index map.—Oran.

547b
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Africa 1:2,000,000. Washington, 1943+ col. maps. (*Its* Series 2201)
G8200s 2,000.U51

Scale 1:2,000,000; 1 inch=31.56 miles.

[Gt. Brit. War Office. General Staff. Geographical Section] GSGS 2871.

Complete in 37 sheets. Set includes various issues of some sheets.

Issued in quadrangles 8° of latitude by 12° of longitude (some oversize) numbered by the system of the International map of the world.

"Projection of the International map [of the world]"

Relief shown variously by contours, hypsometric tints, hachures, etc.

Accompanied by index map.

Based on British and French maps.

Replaces series issued by AMS under the same series number, for the U.S. Army Air Forces.

548
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Africa as a supplier of vegetable oil materials, by Charles E. Lund. [Washington] 1941. 7 p. (*Its* Industrial reference service, pt. 3, no. 88)
HF105.A65, pt. 3, no. 88

Reprinted from *Foreign Commerce Weekly.* Oct. 25, 1941.

549
—— Bibliography of the latest available source material on foreign trade statistics, consulted by the International Economics and Statistics Unit, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, United States Department of Commerce [Europe, Africa countries and colonies] [Washington, 1943] 120 leaves.
Z7553.C7U48 1943

Note: Statistics on American trade with Africa in the period 1921-51 are given in two publications cataloged in L.C. under U.S. *Bureau of the Census:* (1) Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States, issued annually from 1865/66 to 1965 (HF105.A2; L.C. has 1865/66-1965); (2) Statistical abstract of the United States, issued annually since 1878 (HA.202; L.C. has 1878-).

550
——— ——— Supplement A. [Mar. 1st, 1944. Washington, 1944] 5 [37] leaves.
Z7554.C7U48 1943 Suppl. A

551
——— Handbook for foreign tariffs and import regulations on agricultural products. [v.] 4. Canned foods in Asia, Africa, and Oceania, by Roberta P. Wakefield and Robert S. Hollingshead. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931. 485 p. (Trade promotion series, no. 114) HD9000.6.U5

Africa is covered on p. 155-362.

552
——— Installment selling of automobiles in Oceania, Asia, and Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 54 p. (*Its* Trade information bulletin, no. 686)
HF105.C285, no. 686

Section on Africa: p. 41-54.

553
——— Motion picture markets, 1944. Africa. Compiled by Nathan D. Golden, Chief, Motion picture Unit, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. [Washington, 1944] 54 p.
PN1993.5.A1U6 1944a

At head of title: Inquiry Reference Service, U.S. Dept. of commerce.

Reproduced from typewritten copy.

554
——— Trade of the United States with other French Africa (United States statistics). [Washington] biennial? HF3135.A33

"Statistics of United States trade with other French Africa for years prior to 1932 are available in Part II of Foreign commerce and navigation, published biennially in the odd numbered years."

"Other French Africa" apparently includes Morocco, French West Africa, and French Equatorial Africa, although there are no indications of the specifical areas covered in the volume examined (1933-34).

L.C. has 1933-34.

555
——— United States foreign trade with Italy, Italian Africa and Ethiopia. [Washington] monthly.
HF3101.A28

L.C. has Nov. 23, 1935-May 21, 1936.

556
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division.* Refrigerator markets, Africa. [Washington?] 1940. 27 p. map. (World electrical markets, no. 187-R-4)
HD9685.A1W6, no. 187-R-4

Edited by Howard E. Way.

Includes reports on Algeria, French Morocco, Tunisia, Liberia, Belgian Congo, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, British East Africa, British South Africa, and Mozambique.

557
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Market for new organic pest control products—Algeria, British East Africa, Liberia, Madagascar, and Tangier. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* World trade in commodities, v. 8, pt. 2, no. 21)
HF105.A65, v. 8, pt. 2, no. 21

558
——— Motion picture industry in Tunisia, French West Africa, and the Belgian Congo. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* World trade in commodities, v. 8, pt. 4, no. 7) HF105.A65, v. 8, pt. 4, no. 7

559
——— Summary of licensing and exchange control requirements of European countries and certain African areas and status of private trading with United States, by Western and Eastern European Branches, Areas Division, Office of International Trade. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950] 1 v. (loose-leaf) HF1411.U55

African areas covered are the Belgian Congo, French North Africa, French West Africa, Portuguese colonies, and Spanish possessions.

560
——— United States trade with overseas dependent territories of ERP countries, 1948 (a second statistical supplement to volume 6, bulletin no. 5, "United States trade with European Recovery Program countries" which shows data for 1938, 1946, and 1947 and a part of 1948). Prepared in the Special Program Branch, Areas Division, under supervision of Grace A. Withrow, from basic data of the Bureau of the Census. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 12 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 28)
HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 28

Includes statistics on imports and exports by commodity with Gold Coast, Nigeria, British East Africa, Belgian Congo, French Morocco, Algeria, French West Africa, and Mozambique.

561
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Main international air routes of principal nations (Africa) [Washington?] 1943. map. DLC-G&M
Scale not given.
Issued by the agency's Office of Air Transport Information.

562
U.S. *Dept. of State. Division of Dependent Area Affairs.* Foreign affairs, background summary, non-self governing territories and the trusteeship system of the United Nations. Prepared by Division of Dependent Area Affairs and Office of Public Affairs, Department of State. [Washington] 1947. 18 p. JX4021.U5 1947
An outline of United State policy toward trusteeships with specifical references to trusteeships in Africa (e.g., South-West Africa, Togoland).

563
U.S. *Dept. of State. Library Division.* Point Four: Near East and Africa; a selected bibliography of studies on economically underdeveloped countries. Washington, 1951. 136 p. (*Its* Bibliography no. 56) Z3013.U5
Published by the Division under its earlier name: Division of Library and Reference Services.

564
——— ——— New York, Greenwood Press [1969] 136 p. Z3013.U5 1969
Reprint of the 1951 ed.

565
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Information and Educational Exchange.* Directory of organizations in the United States concerned with Africa, prepared by Margaret McDonald. [Washington] Area Division Near East and Africa, Office of Information and Education Exchange, Dept. of State, 1948. 149 p. DT38.U5 1948
Foreword by Ruth Sloan.

566
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Research and Analysis.* Data book: Near East and independent Africa. [Washington?] 1951. 154 p. maps. (*Its* OIR no. 5531) UB250.U33, no. 5531
Includes commercial and financial data on Ethiopia, Liberia, and Libya.

567
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Affairs.* Current technical assistance activities of United Nations and specialized agencies, Far East, Near East, Africa, Southern Asia, Latin America. [Washington, 1950] 23 p. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 3843. International organization and conference series III, 49) JX1977.U5 1950a

568
U.S. *Hydrographic Office.* East Atlantic pilot. The coast of Spain and Portugal from Cabo Toriñana to Cape Trafalgar, the Madeira Group, the Azores, Canary Islands, Cape Verde Islands, and the West coast of Africa from Cape Spartel to Cape Palmas. 4th ed. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1929. vi, 634 p. illus., fold. map. (Publication no. 134) VK876.U6 1929

569
——— Sailing directions for the west coasts of Spain, Portugal, and northwest Africa and off-lying islands; the coasts of Spain and Portugal from Cabo Toriñana to Cabo Trafalgar, the Madeira group, the Azores, Canary Islands, Cape Verde Islands, and the west coast of Africa from Cape Spartel to Cape Palmas. 5th ed. Issued under authority of the Secretary of the Navy. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. ix, 530 p. illus., 2 fold. maps. (*Its* [Publication] no. 134) VK876.U6 1942f
"Conversion tables" on front lining-paper.
"Corrected to August 5, 1942 (including Notice to mariners no. 31)."

569a
U.S. *Library of Congress. Census Library Project.* Population censuses and other official demographic statistics of Africa, not including British Africa; an annotated bibliography, prepared by Henry J. Dubester, chief, Census Library Project, Library of Congress. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950 [i.e. 1951] v. 53 p. Z7554.A34U5 1950
At head of title: U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. U.S. Library of Congress, Reference Dept.
198 annotated entries.

570
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* French colonies in Africa: a list of references. Compiled by Helen F. Conover, under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, chief bibliographer. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. v, 89 p. Z3671.U6
1,265 entries.

571
——— List of books on Africa. [Washington] 1921. 6 leaves.
Signed: W. A. Slade, Chief Bibliographer.

572
—— A list of references on the Italian colonies in Africa (Libya, Eritrea, Italian Somaliland, and Ethiopia) Compiled by Grace Hadley Fuller under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer. [Washington] 1942. 49 leaves.
Z3515.U7

Typewritten (carbon copy).
545 entries.

573
—— A list of references on the Portuguese colonies in Africa (Angola, Cape Verde Islands, Mozambique, Portuguese Guinea, São Thomé & Principe) Compiled by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer. [Washington] 1942. 29 leaves. Z3871.U67

Typewritten (carbon copy).
292 entries.

574
—— A list of references on the Spanish colonies in Africa. Compiled by Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer. [Washington] 1942. 20 leaves.
Z3931.U67

Typewritten (carbon copy).
216 entries.

575
U.S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Non-self-governing areas with special emphasis on mandates and trusteeships: a selected list of references. Comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington, 1947. 2 v. (ix, 467 p.)
Z7164.C7U55

3,603 entries.

576
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch.* International conventions relating to the traffic in arms and ammunition in Africa. Washington, 1945. 47 leaves. (*Its* R & A no. 3029)
UB250.U33, no. 3029

"An analysis of the scope and potential effectiveness of international agreements concerning the regulation of the traffic in arms and ammunition in Africa."

577
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Colonial tariff policies. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1922. vi, 569 p. illus., maps. HF1723.A6 1922

"This reports treats in detail of the tariff policies of the colonial powers and of the self-governing dominions of the British Empire."—Note, p. iii.

African territories included in the study: Belgian Congo (p. 80-128), "British South Africa" (p. 737-762), plus brief notes on other British possessions, French, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish colonies, and former German possessions.

578
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1923-29 (Coolidge)* Parcel post convention between the Portuguese colonies of West Africa and the United States of America. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1928. 26 p.
HE6471.A3 1928b

Portuguese and English in parallel columns.

Signed: John H. Barnett, Acting Postmaster General. Mario Corrêa Barata da Cruz, Chief of the Postal and Telegraph Department of the Ministry for the Portuguese Colonies.

Covers Angola, Cape Verde Islands, and São Tomé e Principe.

579
—— Treaty between the United States and other powers providing for the renunciation of war as an instrument of national policy. Signed at Paris, August 27, 1928; ratification advised by the President, January 17, 1929; instruments of ratification deposited at Washington by the United States of America, Australia, Dominion of Canada, Czechoslovakia, Germany, Great Britain, India, Irish Free State, Italy, New Zealand, and Union of South Africa, March 2, 1929; by Poland, March 25, 1929; by Belgium, March 27, 1929; by France, April 22, 1929; by Japan, July 24, 1929; proclaimed, July 24, 1929. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 46. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931. p. 2343-2348. (46 Stat. 2343. Treaty series 796) DLC-LL

Known as the Kellogg-Briand Peace Pact or the Pact of Paris.

Liberia adhered to the treaty in 1928 and Ethiopia in 1929.

580
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Apportioning of supplies of African asbestos. Arrangement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, approving Memorandum of understanding signed January 6, 1943, effected by exchange of notes signed at London April 30, 1943. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 7 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 1985] Executive agreement series 332) HD9585.A65U6 1943c
JX236 1929, no. 332

581
——— Mutual aid in French North and West Africa. Agreement between the United States and the French Committee of National Liberation, signed at Algiers, September 25, 1943, effective September 25, 1943. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 8 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 2465] Executive agreement series 483)
D753.2.A35A5 1943b
JX236 1929, no. 483
English and French.

582
U.S. *War Production Board.* Teamwork freed Africa, and we helped! [Washington? 1943] [4] p. illus. (WPB leaflet L-26)
Source: Month. cat., 1943, p. 887.

582a
U.S. *Weather Bureau.* Climatic statistics for selected stations in Africa [by] M. H. Frankel. [Washington] 1942. 41 p. illus. (*Its* S[pecial] r[eport] no. 126)
DAS

582b
——— Western and northwest coast of Africa [by J. A. Copeland and W. Schmalz] [Washington] 1942. [29] p. illus. (*Its* P[reliminary] r[eport] no. 7)
DAS
U.S. Army Air Forces report no. 1.

583
Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid. Guide to technical assistance services of United States voluntary agencies abroad, 1949-1951; Latin America, Africa, Near East, Far East. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 114 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. International information and cultural series 21) DS
Department of State publication 4422.

584
Africa looks forward. Washington, 1951. 14 p. illus. (Armed forces talk, no. 383) AP2.A7275, no. 383
Issued by the Armed Forces Information and Education Division of the U.S. Dept. of Defense.

585
Africa today. [Washington? 1948] 12 p. maps. (Armed forces talk, no. 260) AP2.A7275, no. 260
Issued by the Armed Forces Information and Education Division, U.S. Dept. of Defense.

586
Akers, Howard A. Observations on the vegetable oils situation in certain countries of Europe and in source areas of Africa. [Washington] 1949. 44 p. illus. (Foreign agriculture report no. 40)
S21.F6, no. 40
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.
Africa is covered on p. 18-44.

587
Flehr, Etteline, *comp.* Markets for motor boats, marine engines, and equipment in Europe and Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 38 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 735)
HF105.C285, no. 735
Africa is covered on p. 32-38.

588
Freidson, Irbing, *comp.* Motor roads in Africa (except Union of South Africa) Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. iv, 48 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 733)
HF105.C285, no. 733

589
Golden, Nathan D., *comp.* Markets for American motion-picture equipment in Asia, Africa, and Oceania. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 46 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 701)
HF105.C285, no. 701
Africa is covered on p. 33-46.

590
Hall, *Sir* Alfred Daniel. Soil erosion; the growth of the desert in Africa and elsewhere. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1938. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. p. 303-315. illus. Q11.S66 1938
"A lecture delivered before the Royal Institution of Great Britain . . . November 12, 1937. Reprinted . . . from the pamphlet of the Royal Institution."

591
Hitchcock, A. S. A botanical visit to South and East Africa. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1930. Washington, 1931. p. 113-122. illus.
Q11.S8A2 1930

592
National Research Council. *Committee on the Anthropology of Africa.* Personnel list of Africa; a

592 (cont.)
compilation of persons familiar with the colonies territories and countries of Africa and adjacent islands, with their addresses and data on their experience. Washington, Ethnogeographic Board, 1942-44. 4 v. DT18.N3
Subtitle of v. 3-4 varies.
Vols. are called "installments."
Melville J. Herskovits, chairman.

593
—— Index to lists of African personnel. Washington, Ethnogeographic Board, 1944. 54 leaves.
DT1.N3 Index

594
North, Clarence J. Market for athletic goods in Africa and the Near East. Prepared from reports by consular officers of the State Department and by representatives of the Department of Commerce. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1925. 14 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 319)
HF105.C285, no. 319
Supplement to *Commerce Reports.* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. February 1925.

595
Pennington, James A. G., *comp.* Advertising automotive products in Africa. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1927] 28 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 479) HF105.C285, no. 479
"Advertising mediums:" p. 22-28.

596
Sandground, Jack H. A new liver fluke from a monkey and new parasitic roundworms from various African animals. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1929. 11 p. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings. v. 75, art. 12) Q11.U55, v. 75

597
Santmyers, Reigart M. The lead industry, [Pt.] 2. Europe, Asia, and Africa. [Washington, 1925?] 62 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 371)
HF105.C285, no. 371
The part on Africa covers Algeria, Morocco, Tunis, Madagascar, and South Africa.

598
Schuette, Herman C. Motor-bus transportation. Pt. 3. Asia, Africa, and Oceania. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926?] 54 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin no. 416) HF105.C285, no. 416
The section on Africa focuses on Morocco and South Africa (p. 42-50).

599
Schutrumpf, Emma D. Broadcast advertising in Asia, Africa, Australia, and Oceania. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1932. 19 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 799) HF105.C285, no. 799

600
Stevenson, Perry J. Methods of handling lumber imports in Africa, by Perry J. Stevenson, American Trade Commissioner, and American consular officers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1923. iv, 50 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 119)
HF105.C285, no. 119
Supplement to *Commerce Reports.* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. July 2, 1923.

601
Wainhouse, David W., *and* Philip A. Mangano. The problem of the former Italian colonies at the Fourth Session of the General Assembly. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 22, no. 569, May 29, 1950: 832-856.
JX232.A33, v. 22
Concerns Libya, Eritrea, and Italian Somaliland.

602
—— —— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 22, no. 570, June 5, 1950: 887-917. JX232.A33, v. 22

603
Way, Howard E. Central light and power plants in Africa with notes on the market for electrical goods. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 423)
HF105.C185, no. 423
TK1193.A35W3

604
Whitford, Harry N., *and* Alfred Anthony. Rubber production in Africa. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926. vi, 136 p. ([U.S,] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series, no. 34. Crude rubber survey [no. 5])
HD9161.A46W5
HD9161.U5A3
Bibliography: p. 132-136.

605
Wolfe, Archibald J., *comp.* Protesting drafts in South, West, and East Africa with a brief discussion of the South African laws and customs relating to insolvencies, merchandise, and insurance. Compiled by A. J. Wolfe from information furnished by American consular officers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1923. 22 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 136) HF105.C285, no. 136

Supplement to *Commerce Reports,* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. August 13, 1923.

North Africa

606
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Road map of northwest Africa. Washington, 1942. col. map. (*Its* A.M.S. 2301) G8320.P2 1942.U52

Scale 1:1,000,000.

Based on Michelin maps no. 170 & 171.

Insets: Area from Casablanca to Rabat.–Vicinity of Fez.–Area from Mogador to Agadir.–Vicinity of Marrakech.–[Map showing location of insets].

607
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Trade of the United States with Algeria and Tunisia (United States statistics) 1933/34? [Washington] biennial? HF3135.A3

"Statistics of United States trade with Algeria and Tunisia for years prior to 1932 are available in Part II of Foreign Commerce and Navigation, published biennially in the odd numbered years."

L.C. has 1933/34.

608
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Motion picture industry in Algeria and French Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* World trade in commodities, v. 7, pt. 4, no. 18) HF105.A65, v. 7, pt. 4, no. 18

609
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Algeria [Morocco, Tunisia. Export and production statistics for grains, fats, meat, fruit and vegetables, etc.] [Washington? 1943?] [7] leaves. DNAL

610
––– Colored troops in the French Army. A report from the Department of State relating to the colored troops in the French Army and the number of French colonial troops in occupied territory. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1921. 16 p. (66th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Doc. 397) D548.9.C6U6

Refers to "incidents" involving French colonial troops stationed in occupied Germany. Among them were contingents from Algeria, Morocco, and Madagascar.

611
U.S. *Foreign Economic Administration.* Power survey: Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia. [Washington?] 1945. 2 v. DS

Contents: Pt. 1. General; Morocco.–Pt. 2. Algeria; Tunisia; appendix-population estimates; power survey, 1944.

612
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* France and Italy in North Africa; a bibliographic list. Compiled by William A. Slade. [Washington] 1930. 27 leaves. DLC

Typescript.

306 entries.

613
––– French North Africa (Algeria, Morocco, Tunis): a bibliographical list. Compiled by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer. [Washington] 1942. 3 p., 67 numb. leaves. Z3515.U67

Typewritten (carbon copy).

725 entries.

614
U.S. *Office of Education.* An annotated list of inexpensive publication of North Africa and the Middle and Near East. Washington, Federal Security Agency, U.S. Office of Education, 1943. 9 p. Z3515.U53

"By Ruth A. Gray, U.S. Office of Education, Library."

Reproduced from typewritten copy

Includes British and French possessions in West Africa as well as Libya, Morocco, and Tunisia.

615
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch.* Pre-war imports and exports of French

North Africa: 1937 and 1938, tabulated according to commodity and country of origin and destination. [Washington] 1942. 66 p. tables (*Its* R & A 685) UB250.U33, no. 685

616
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. African Section.* Short guide to North Africa. 2d ed. [Washington] 1942. 53 leaves. (*Its* Report no. 34) DS
R & A 622 rev.
Typescript.

617
—— —— Addenda. [Washington] 1942. 8 leaves. (R & A no. 622, add.) DS
Typescript.

618
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. Geography Division.* Algeria and Tunisia; principal highways and landing places. [Washington?] 1942. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,300,000.

619
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Relief supplies and packages for France; duty-free entry, payment of transportation charges. Agreement between the United States of America and France extending the application of Agreement of December 23, 1948, to Algeria, Tunisia, and the French Zone of Morocco, signed at Paris January 31, 1950, entered into force January 31, 1950] 6 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 3812. Treaties and other international acts series, 2043)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2043
English and French

619a
U.S. *Weather Bureau.* Naval air pilot: northwest Africa (Including the Azores, Madeira, and Canary Islands) Weather summary. Published by the Hydrographic Office, United States Navy Department. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. v, 209 p. illus. (U.S. Hydrographic Office. Publication no. 260. Supplement "B") DAS

619b
—— Northern Africa. [By A.W. Marks] Prepared by the Statistics Division, U.S. Weather Bureau in cooperation with the Weather Directorate, U.S. Army Air Forces. [Washington, 1942] [140 p.] illus. (*Its* P[reliminary r[eport] no. 41) DAS
Army Air Force report no. 169.

620
Interest of the United States in Communist and nationalist activities in North Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. 1946, v. 7. Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. p. 51-63. (Department of State publication 8490)
JX233.A3 1946, v. 7
The focus is on French North Africa.

621
—— In U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. 1947, v. 5. Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. p. 669-737. (Department of State publication 8592)
JX233.A3 1947, v. 5

622
Schoenfield, Margaret H., *and* Anice L. Whitney. Labor conditions in French North Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 56, no. 5, May 1943: 858-875. fold. map.
HD8051.A78, v. 56

623
Schuette, Herman C. The motorization of North Africa. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 39 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade Information bulletin, no. 689)
HF105.C285, no. 689
Covers Algeria, Morocco, and Tunisia.

624
Wolfe, Archibald J. Cost of protesting drafts in northern Africa and Egypt. Compiled by A.J. Wolfe, Chief, Division of Commercial Laws, from information furnished by American consular officers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1923. 10 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 128)
Hf105.C285, no. 128
Supplement to *Commerce Reports,* published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. July 27, 1923.

The following entries (items 625-40) are on the North African campaign in World War II.

625
U.S. *Army. 439th Antiaircraft Artillery Battalion.* The 439th AAA (AW) BN: North Africa, Italy, France, Germany. [Salzburg? 1945?]
DLC-Micro Microfilm 2868 D
Collation of the original: 76 p. illus., map.
Microfilm copy made by the New York Public Library. Negative.

626
U.S. *Army Air Forces.* Wings at war series; an interim report. no. 1-6. Washington, Headquarters, Army Air Forces, Office of Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence [1945] 6 v. illus., ports., maps (part fold.) D790.A33

The following volume is on North Africa:

No. 6. The AAF in Northwest Africa; an account of the Twelfth Air Force in the Northwest African landings and the battle for Tunisia, an interim report. 67 p.

627
U.S. *Army Air Forces. 9th Air Force.* Desert Campaign; the story of the Ninth U.S. Army Air Force in suport of the British in Africa. [n.p., 1944?] 140 p. illus. (part. col.), maps (1 fold. col.), diagr., ports. D766.82.U5

628
—— —— Microfilm copy (negative)
DLC-Micro Microfilm 2302D
Made in 1952 by the New York Public Library.

629
U.S. *Army Service Forces.* A pocket guide to North Africa. Washington, War and Navy Departments [1943] 43 p. illus., map. DI-GS

630
U.S. *Coast Guard.* North African landings. *In its* The Coast Guard at war. v. 9. [Washington] 1946. 183 p. illus. D773.A34, v. 9

Prepared by the agency's Historical Section, Public Information Division.

631
U.S. *Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History.* The war against Germany and Italy: Mediterranean and adjacent areas. *In its* United States Army in World War II. v. 5, pt. 1. Washington, 1951. 465 p. illus., maps. D769.A533, v. 5, pt. 1

Includes a pictorial record of the campaign in French Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia.

632
U.S. *Military Academy, West Point. Dept. of Military Art and Engineering.* The war in North Africa. West Point, N.Y., 1951. 2 pts. fold. maps (part col.) D766.82.U58 1951

Cover title.

CONTENTS.–pt. 1. Operations in Egypt and Libya.–pt. 2. The allied invasion.

633
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch.* Axis operations in North Africa, 1942-1943. [Washington] 1943. 7 leaves. map. (*Its* R & A no. 863) DS

"This paper [is] presented by the PW Weekly Staff as the third current situation study."

634
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. Geography Division.* Algeria and Tunisia; location of mineral resources. [Washington?] 1942. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:2,400,000.

635
—— French Northwest Africa. [Washington? 1942?] col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale: 1:6,250,000.

Shows railroads, roads, points of Allied attacks, and captured airfields.

636
At the front in North Africa *(Motion picture)* Office of War Information, Bureau of Motion Pictures, 1942. Made by U.S. Army Signal Corps. 11 min. sd. color. 16 mm. DLC-M Pic

Summary: American troops enroute to the Tunisian front in December 1942 are reviewed in Algiers and then embark for Bone, where they are attacked by Nazi aircraft while the men disembark. Shows Allied counterattack from the ground and in the air. Photographed in Algeria and Tunisia by U.S. Army and U.S. Navy cameramen for the Army Pictorial Division and the Office of Strategic Services.

637
Bykofsky, Joseph, *and* Harold Larson. The Transportation Corps: operations overseas. Washington, Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1957. xvii, 671 p. illus., maps (2 fold col. in pocket) (United States Army in World War II: The technical services) D769.A533, v. 6, pt. 1, v. 3

The campaign in North Africa is covered on p. 136-183.

638
Howe, George F. Northwest Africa: seizing the initiative in the west. Washington, Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1957. xxiii, 748 p. illus., maps (part fold., part col., 1 in pocket) (United States Army in World War II: The Mediterranean theater of operations) D769.A533 v. 11, pt. 1

639
Tunnell, James M. Military installations in North Africa and the Middle East. Remarks of Senator James M. Tunnell in the Senate of the United States, February 15, 1945, and remarks of Senator Harold H. Burton, February 19, 1945, relative to their investigation of military installations in North Africa and the Middle East. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. 66 p. ([U.S.] 79th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 9) UA23.T8

Includes comments on the situation in Algeria, French Morocco, and Tunisia.

640
Wiltse, Charles M. The Medical Department: medical service in the Mediterranean and minor theaters. Washington, Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. xxvi, 664 p. illus., maps, ports. (United States Army in World War II: The technical services)
D769.A533, v. 6, pt. 4, v. 2

Chapters 2 and 3 (p. 56-146) concern North Africa.

Algeria

641
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division.* Algeria, based on reports from the American Consulate, Algiers. [Washington?] 1939. 6 p. (World electrical markets, no. 109)
HD9685.A1W6, no. 109

642
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Algeria (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 4 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 66)
HF105.C1852, v. 4, no. 66

643
—— Economic review of Algeria, 1947, based on a report by Howard Brandon and Archibald Knisely, American Consulate General, Algiers; prepared for publication in the European Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 8 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 132)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 132

644
—— Living and office-operating costs in Algeria; by Laurent E. Morin, Vice Consul, American Consulate General, Algiers; prepared for publication in the European Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 126) HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 126

645
U.S. *Dept. of State. Foreign Service.* Economic review. [Algeria] Algiers. annual. HC547.A4U5

L.C. has 1950.

646
Algeria. [Washington? 1951?] map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:8,500,000.

Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

647
Approach to the United States by the League of Arab States regarding the uprising in Algeria. *In* U.S. *Dept; of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 8. 1945, Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. p. 30-32. (Department of State publication 8427) JX233.A3 1945, v. 8

648
Jones, Chester L., *and* Edward A. Dow. Algeria: a commercial handbook. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1925. vi, 51 p. map, plates. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series, no. 8) HF3909.A4J6

Jones was U.S. Commerical Attaché, and Dow was U.S. Consul, Algiers.

Libya

649
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Tripolitania—summary of basic economic information; prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 7 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 16)
HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 16

650
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic development. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, effected by exchange of

650 (cont.)
notes signed at Tripoli June 27, 1956. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3602)
JX235.9.A32, No. 3602

651
U.S. *War Dept. General Staff.* The British capture of Bardia (December 1941-January 1942) a successful infantry-tank attack. Washington, Military Intelligence Service, War. Dept. [1942] v, 49 p. illus., maps. (*Its* Information Bulletin no. 21)
U15.U632, no. 21
"Prepared from reports of United States military observers, from reports and comments of British officers engaged in the action, and from British operation orders."–Notice.

652
—— The development of German defensive tactics in Cyrenaica-1941. Prepared by Military Intelligence Service, War Department. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942] v, 60 p. illus. (maps), diagrs. (*Its* Special series, no. 5) D766.82.U6 1941

653
—— German methods of warfare in the Libyan desert. Washington, Military Intelligence Service, War Dept. [1942] v, 42 p. (*Its* Inormation bulletin no. 20)
U15.U632, no. 20
"Prepared from first-hand reports of German methods of warfare as encountered in Libya; many of the documents are British in origin, but some are of the more important are verbatim reprints of captured German orders."–Notice.

654
—— The Libyan campaign, May 27 to July 27, 1942. [Washington] Military Intelligence Service, War Dept., 1943. 29 p. maps. (*Its* Campaign study, no. 4) D743.U522, no. 4
Cover title.

655
—— The Libyan campaign, November 1941 to January 1942. [Washington] Military Intelligence Service, War Dept. [1942] vii, 40 p. illus., maps. (*Its* Campaign study no. 1) D743.U522, no. 1

Morocco

The following entries (items 656-703) are listed in chronological order.

656
Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1922. Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1938. p. 720-747. (Department of State publication 1156)
JX233.A3 1922, v. 2
Contents: Protest by the United States against an exclusive concession for the construction and operation of a port at Tangier.–Insistance by the United States upon the jurisdiction of its consular courts over American protégés in Morocco.

657
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2. 1923. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1938. p. 578-604. (Department of State publication 1262)
JX233.A3 1923, v. 2
Contents: Discussion of the future status of Tangier.–Consent by the United States to the payment of consumption taxes by American citizens and protégés in the Spanish and French zones.–Interference by the French Residency General with the certification of American protégés.

658
Morocco. Invitations from Great Britain, France, and Spain to the United States to adhere to the convention of December 18, 1923, regarding the organization of the statute of Tangier. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2. 1924, Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. p. 456-472. (Department of State publication 1374)
JX233 1924, v. 2

659
Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1925. Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. p. 590-613. (Department of State publication 1519) JX233.A3 1925, v. 2
Contents: Refusal by the United States to acquiesce in the application of the statute of Tangier.–Reservation of American rights with respect to joint naval vigilance of France and Spain off the Moroccan coast.–Enlistment of American citizens for military service in Morocco.

660
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1926.

660 (cont.)
Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. p. 716-758. (Department of State publication 1647)

JX233.A3 1926, v. 2

Contents: Attitude of the United States toward proposed changes in the status of Tangier.–Reservation of American rights with respect to proposed changes in the administration of Cape Spartel Light.–Discontinuance of the extraordinary French and Spanish joint naval vigilance of the coast of Morocco.

661
Morocco. Negotiations concerning claims and proposed American recognition of the Spanish Zone of Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3. 1927, Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Doc.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. p. 272-274. (Department of State publication 1729)

JX233.A3 1927, v. 3

662
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* The Moroccan question; a bibliographical list. [Washington] 1927. 13 leaves. DLC

Signed: W. A. Slade, Chief Bibliographer.

663
Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3, 1928. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. p. 341-374. (Department of State publication 1841)

JX233.A3 1928, v. 3

Contents: Reservation of rights by the United States in the application of taxes to American citizens and proteges in the French Zone of Morocco.–Negotiations concerning claims and proposed recognition by the United States of the Spanish Zone in Morocco.–Attitude of the United States toward proposed changes in the status of Tangier.

664
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3, 1929. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1944. p. 482-538. (Department of State publication 2062)

JX233.A3 1929, v. 3

Contents: Reservation of rights by the United States in the application of taxes to American citizens and proteges in the French zone of Morocco.–Negotiations concerning claims and proposed recognition by the United States of the Spanish Zone in Morocco.–Reservation of rights by the United States in the application of taxes to American citizens and proteges in the Tangier International Zone.–Nonacquiescence by the United States in the application to American vessels of the tariff of the Tangier Port Concessions Company.–Reservation of American rights with respect to proposed changes in the administration of Cape Spartel Light.

665
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3, 1930. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. p. 587-621. (Department of State publication 2330)

JX233.A3 1930, v. 3

Contents: Representations regarding American rights with respect to concessions by the Tangier Administration in Morocco.–Inability of an American company to waive capitulatory rights enjoyed by the United States in Morocco.–Restriction of missionary activities in the French Zone of Morocco.–Negotiations concerning claims and proposed recognition by the United States of the Spanish Zone in Morocco.

666
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1931. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. p. 737-770. (Department of State publication 2657)

JX233.A3 1931, v. 2

Contents: Reservation of rights by the United States in the application of decrees and taxes to American citizens in the French Zone.–Negotiations concerning claims and proposed recognition by the United States of the Spanish Zone in Morocco.–Representations regarding American rights with respect to concessions by the Tangier administration in Morocco.–Attempt by the Tangier Mixed Tribunal to assume jurisdiction over alien employees of the American Diplomatic Agency.

667
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1933. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. p. 967-985. (Department of State publication 3663)

JX233.A3 1933, v. 2

667 (cont.)

Contents: Reservation of American rights with respect to certain measures in the French Zone of Morocco.–Representations respecting the violation of American treaty rights to trade in the Spanish Zone of Morocco.

668

Morocco. Representations for the protection of American treaty rights in the French and Spanish zones of Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2. 1934, Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. p. 836-883. (Department of State publication 4212) JX233.A3 1934, v. 2

669

Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 1, 1935. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. p. 951-1025. (Department of State publication 4945)

JX233.A3 1935, v. 1

Contents: Objection of the United States to proposed modification of the customs regime in the French Zone of Morocco.–Negotiations concerning claims and proposed recognition by the United States of the Spanish Zone in Morocco.–Representations by the United States against discriminatory passport regulations in the Spanish Zone of Morocco.

670

U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* A list of references on the Rif and Riffians. Compiled by Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer. [Washington] 1936. 10 leaves. DLC

Typescript.

134 entries.

671

Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 3, 1936. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. p. 412-432. (Department of State publication 5339)

JX233.A3 1936, v. 3

Contents: Objection of the United States to proposed modification of the customs regime in the French Zone of Morocco.–Representations by the United States against discriminatory passport regulations in the Spanish Zone of Morocco.–Negotiations concerning claims and proposed recognition by the United States of the Spanish Zone in Morocco.

672

Morocco. Proposed abolition of capitulatory rights of the United States in the French Zone of Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1937. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. p. 858-880. (Department of State publication 5442)

JX233.A3 1937, v. 2

673

—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1938. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. p. 846-888. (Department of State publication 5798)

JX233.A3 1938, v. 2

674

Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1939. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. p. 631-693. (Department of State publication 5849) JX233.A3 1939, v. 4

Contents: Proposed abolition of capitulatory rights of the United States in the French Zone of Morocco.–Negotiations regarding the settlement of American claims in the French Zone of Morocco.–Reservation of American treaty rights as affected by emergency war measures in the French Zone of Morocco.

675

—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 3, 1940. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. p. 772-829. (Department of State publication 6638)

JX233.A3 1940, v. 3

Contents: Reservation of American treaty rights as affected by emergency war measures in the French Zone of Morocco and the Tangier Zone.–Spanish occupation and control of the Tangier Zone; assurances given by Spain regarding her intentions; reservation of rights by the United States.–Representations regarding jurisdiction over American nationals by military authorities in the French Zone of Morocco and by Spanish occupation forces in the Tangier Zone.–Association of the United States with the protest by the Dean of the Consular Corps at Casablanca regarding the expulsion of British consular officers from the French Zone of Morocco.–Consent by the United States, with reservations, to the application of certain decrees in the French Zone of Morocco to American nationals and protégés.

676
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 3, 1941. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. p. 550-595. (Department of State publication 6809)
JX233.A3 1941, v. 3

Contents: Reservation of American treaty rights in the Tangier Zone; informal relations between the Diplomatic Agency and Spanish authorities regarding Tangier and the Spanish Zone of Morocco.—Protest by the United States regarding Spanish seizure of Cape Spartel Lighthouse.—Consent by the United States, with reservations, to the application of certain decrees in the French Zone of Morocco to American nationals and protégés.—Attitude of the United States concerning anti-Jewish legislation in the French Zone of Morocco.

677
U.S. *Army War College.* Maroc; map of the great hydraulic, agricultural and industrial works. Washington, 1941. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,000,000.
"Advance sheet subject to correction."

678
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* A list of references on Ifni, Spanish Morocco. Compiled by Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer. [Washington] 1942. 6 numb. leaves.
Z3838.I4U67

Typewritten (carbon copy).
33 entries.

679
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services.* Spanish Morocco. [Washington?] 1942. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:850,000.
Indicates transportation routes and airfields.

680
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. Geography Division.* French Morocco; port traffic, 1938. [Washington?] 1942. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.

681
—— Morocco; generation and transmission of electricity. [Washington?] 1942. map. (*Its* Map no. 111) DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.

682
—— Railroads of Morocco. [Washington?] 1942. map DLC-G&M
Scale 3,800,000.

683
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. Geography Division. African Section.* Spanish Morocco and the Tangier Zone. [Washington] 1942. 2 v. illus., maps. (R & A 583)
UB250.U33, no. 583

Vol. 2, prepared by the Economics Division, Office of Strategic Services, has title: Morocco V. II: Economic resources of Morocco.

Vol. 2 held also on microfilm (DLC-Micro, Microfilm 1492).

684
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas: Spanish Morocco. Preliminary, December 1942. [Washington, 1942] 21 leaves. fold. map.
DI-GS

685
[French Morocco] Washington, U.S. Army Map Service, 1942. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,000,000.

686
Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1942. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. p. 439-530. (Department of State publication 7534)
JX233.A3 1942, v. 4

Contents: Negotiations between the American Charge at Tangier and the Spanish High Commissioner regarding American economic aid to Spanish Zone of Morocco and Tangier.—Informal cooperation between the Diplomatic Agency and Spanish authorities regarding taxes and price controls in the Tangier Zone without prejudice to American treaty rights.—Representations by the United States regarding attempts by the Spanish customs officials at Tangier to open official packages addressed to the American Legation.—Policies and actions of the United States regarding Spanish Morocco in connection with the invasion of French North Africa by American forces.

687
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Spanish Morocco; special strategic map. 1st ed.—AMS 2. Washington, 1943.

687 (cont,)
col. map. [*Its* A.M.S. 2203]
G8333.S7P1 1943.U5

Scale 1:750,000.

"Lambert conical orthomorphic projection."

Elevations shown by hachures and spot heights in meters.

Four classes of roads or trails, and narrow and normal gauge railroads are shown.

Inset: Strategic area.

688
Morocco. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1943. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. p. 720-746. (Department of State publication 7665)
JX233.A3 1943, v. 4

Contents: Protest against the detention of American diplomatic couriers by Spanish customs officials in the Spanish Zone of Morocco.–Release of United States airmen interned in the Spanish Zone of Morocco.–Representations to the Spanish Government against the proposed sending of Vichy French consular representatives to Tangier.–Desire of the Shereefien Government of Morocco for closer relations with the United States.

689
––– *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 5, 1944. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. p. 507-559. (Department of State publication 7859)
JX233.A3 1944, v. 5

Contents: Consent by the United States, with reservations, to the application by American proteges in the French Zone of Morocco of certain decrees in furtherance of the war effort in North Africa.–Concern of the United States that the war effort in North Africa should not be hampered by agitation to alter the character of the French protectorate in Morocco.–Representations to the Spanish authorities in Morocco regarding the closing of the German Consulate General at Tangier and the expulsion of Axis sabotage and espionage agents from the Spanish Zone of Morocco.–Interest of the United States in the termination of the Spanish occupation of the International Zone of Tangier.

690
––– *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 8, 1945. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. p. 601-677. (Department of State publication 8427) JX233.A3 1945, v. 8

Contents: Status of the International Zone of Tangier; return of Tangier to international control.–Return of Cape Spartel Lighthouse to international control.–Representations to French authorities in Morocco concerning American civil aviation rights in Morocco.

691
Morocco. Assent of the United States to the decision to postpone the international conference on the status of Tangier. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. v. 7. 1946, Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. p. 572-575. (Department of State publication 8490) JX233.A3 1946, v. 7

692
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* French Morocco–economic review for 1946. Prepared for publication in the European Division, Areas Branch, Office of International Trade. Based on a report from the American Consulate General, French Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 4 p (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 55)
HF105.C2852, v. 4, no. 55

693
––– French Zone of Morocco (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 3 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 9)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 9

694
––– Living and office operating costs in Tangier; by Nancey G. Howard, Economic Assistant, American Legation, Tangier, arranged for publication in the European Branch. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 8 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 53)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 53

695
––– Morocco as a source of crude drugs and essential oils; reports by Carroll F. Conover and Nancey G. Howard; prepared for publication by E. D. Schutrumpf. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 6 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* World trade in commodities, v. 6, pt. 3, no. 38)
HF105.A65, v. 6, pt. 3, no. 38

696
—— Radio apparatus, Morocco. Washington, For Sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. World trade in commodities, v. 7, pt. 5, no. 9) HF105.A65, v. 7, pt. 5, no. 9

697
—— Tangier (International Zone)–summary of basic economic information; prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 119) HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 119

698
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Spanish Zone of Morocco; summary of basic economic information. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. illus. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 117) DC

699
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* The mutual security program. Hearings ... Eighty-second Congress, first session, on H. R. 5020 and H. R. 5113. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. xi, 1600 p. UA12.U5 1951b
James P. Richards, chairman.
Hearings held June 26-July 31, 1951.
Discussion on Morocco: p. 532-563.

700
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations.* Violation of United States treaty rights in French Morocco; report of the Special Subcommittee on Foreign Economic Cooperation of the Senate Appropriations Committee. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 7 p.
HF3138.M6A5 1951
At head of title: 82d Congress, 1st session. Subcommittee print.
Report submitted by Patrick A. McCarran.

701
[French Morocco, Spanish Morocco, and Ifni] [Washington? 1951] map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,600,000.
Issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries.

702
Gibbs, J. Barnard. Foreign market notes, tobacco; tobacco situation in French Morocco. Washington, 1951. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 17-51) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

703
—— Foreign market notes, tobacco; tobacco trade in the Spanish Zone of Morocco and the International Zone of Tangier. Washington, 1951. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 20-51) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

Tunisia

704
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division* Tunisia, based on a report by Charles H. Heisler. [Washington?] 1940. 11 p. (World electrical markets, no. 161)
HD9685.A1W6, no. 130
Supersedes the agency's *Tunisia, From a Report by Lawrence S. Armstrong.*

705
—— Tunisia, from a report by Lawrence S. Armstrong. [Washington?] 1936. 5 p. (World power manual and electrical exporter's handbook, no. 40)
HD9685.A1W6, no. 40
Superseded by the agency's *Tunisia, Based on a Report by Charles H. Heisler.*

706
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Economic review of Tunisia, 1949. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 28) DC

707
—— Tunisia (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 4 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 8) HF105.C2852, v. 5, no.8

708
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas: Tunisia. [Washington, 1943] 23 p. DTC

709
U.S. *War Dept.* Lessons from the Tunisian campaign, 15 October 1943. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 70 p.
U167.U6 1943c

709 (cont.)
"The ... digest, Lessons from the Tunisian campaign, contained in Training memorandum no. 44 dated 4 August 1943 from the Allied force headquarters ... is published for the information of all concerned."

710
——— To Bizerte with the II Corps, 23 April 1943-13 May 1943. Washington, Military Intelligence Division, War Dept. [1944] viii, 64 p. illus., maps (part fold.) (American forces in action series)
D766.82.U6
"For use of military personnel only."

711
——— ——— Washington, Historical Division, War Dept. [1946] viii, 80 p. illus., plates, maps (part fold) (American forces in action series)
D766.82.U6 1946
"First issued 25 November, 1943."
Identical to the first edition except for the addition of a section of photographs.

712
Mood, James R. Tunis: its resources, industries, and commerce with reference to United States trade. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1923. vi, 57 p. map. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Misscellaneous series, no. 122)
HC547.T8M6
"The information in this pamphlet is based on the statistical and other publications of Tunis, supplemented by data from reports of American consuls and from reliable articles in current publications."—Letter of submission, p. v.

Sub-Saharan Africa

713
U.S. *Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine.* Mediterranean fruit fly parasite expeditions, 1935-1936. [Washington, 1939] 1 v. (various pagings)
DNAL
Includes reports on findings in East Africa and West Africa.

714
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Trade of the United States with other French Africa (United States statistics). 1933-34? [Washington] biennial?
HF3135.A33
"Statistics of United States trade with other French Africa for years prior to 1932 are available in Part II of *Foreign Commerce and Navigation,* published biennially in the odd numbered years."
Apparently covers all French possessions except Algeria, Tunisia, and Madagascar.
L.C. has 1933-34.

715
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Preparing shipments to Mauritius, Seychelles, British Somaliland, and St. Helena (documentary requirements and customs regulations) Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 2)
HF105.C2852, v. 7, no. 2

716
U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency.* Railroads of Tropical Africa, 1950. [Washington] G[ovt.] P[rint.] O[ff.] 1951. col. map. (*Its* [Map no.] 11798)
G8201.P3 1950.U5
Scale 1:12,000,000.
"Map 3 of a series of four maps showing the railraods of Africa."
Railroads are classified as to gauge, with ownership indicated.
Inset: [Réunion and Mauritius]

717
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of British Africa, 1910-29. Washington, National Archives, 1964-65. 33 reels. (Microcopy no. M583)
DNA
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also by IEN.
Regions covered on each reel are given in *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications,* 1974 ed. (Washington, National Archives, 1974), p. 64-65.

718
——— Records of the Department of State relating to political relations between the United States and British Africa, 1910-29. Washington, National Archives, 1966. 1 reel. (Microcopy no. M584)
DNA

718 (cont.)
35 mm. microfilm.
Held also be IEN.

719
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Research. Division of International and Functional Intelligence.* Transport development projects in Africa south of the Sahara. Washington, 1950. 4 p. (*Its* IFI-DR-131) DS

720
U.S. *Hydrographic Office.* Sailing directions for the southeast coast of Africa. 3d ed., 1936. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936. vi, 455 p. fold. maps. (*Its* [Publication] no. 156) VK887.U5 1936
First ed. published in 1916 under title: Africa pilot.

721
—— Sailing directions for the southeast coast of Africa; Cape of Good Hope to Ras Hafun. 4th ed., 1951. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print.Off., 1951+ 1 v. (loose-leaf) illus., charts (1 col. in pocket) (*Its* H. O. pub[lication] no. 156) VK887.U52
First ed. published in 1916 under title: Africa pilot.

722
—— Sailing directions for the southwest coast of Africa from Cape Palmas to Cape of Good Hope. 3d ed., 1932. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1932 [i.e. 1944] vi, 442 p. illus., charts (1 col.) (*Its* H. O. [publication] no. 105) VK877.U62 1932a
First ed. published in 1916 under title: Africa pilot.

723
U.S. *Library of Congress. Census Library Project.* Population censuses and other official demographic statistics of British Africa; an annotated bibliography, prepared by Henry J. Dubester, chief, Census Library Project. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. v, 78 p. Z7554.A35U5
At head of title: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Census. U.S. Library of Congress, Reference Dept.
285 entries.
The appendix (p. 71-78) cites annual reports of African possessions published by the Colonial Office of Great Britain.

724
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* The British empire in Africa: selected references. Compiled by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, chief bibliographer. [Washington] 1942-43. 4 v. Z3551.U5

Reproduced from type-written copy.
Title of vol. iv varies slightly; vols. II and III have special t.-p. only.
Contents.—I. General.—[II] British West Africa—[III] British East and Central Africa.—IV. The Union of South Africa.

725
—— List of references on African oil palm. [Washington?] 1924. 2 leaves. DLC
Typescript.
15 entries.

726
—— A list of references on certain French African colonies. Compiled by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer. [Washington] 1942. 53 leaves. Z3671.U67
Typewritten (carbon copy)
559 entries.
Covers French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, French West Africa, French Togoland, and French Somaliland.

727
—— A list of references on mandates. [Washington] 1924. 31 p. Z164.M15U5
Signed by W. A. Slade, chief bibliographer.
Includes citations to Tanganyika, Ruanda-Urundi, British Togoland, French Togoland, British Cameroons, French Cameroons, and South West Africa.

728
—— A list of references on the Portuguese colonies in Africa (Angola, Cape Verde Islands, Mozambique, Portuguese Guinea, São Thomé & Principe) Compiled by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Florench [sic] S. Hellman, chief bibliographer. [Washington] 1942. 29 leaves. Z3871.U67
Type-written (carbon copy).
292 entries.

729
U.S. *Office of Coordinator of Information. Research and Analysis Branch.* West and Equatorial Africa. [Washington] 1942. 2 v. maps. (*Its* Monograph no.4) UB250.U33, no. 215a
Includes information on economic resources, port facilities and communications, climatic conditions, and health facilities.

730
—— —— [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1942. 20 p. maps. (*Its* Monograph no. 4)
UB250.U33, no. 215b Rare Bk. coll.
R & A 215b.
"A summary of the detailed study" published as R & A no. 215a under same title.

731
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch.* The United States and the African mandates. Washington, 1945. 11 leaves. (*Its* R & A no. 3027) UB250.U33, no. 3027
"Convention defining the rights of nationals in the Cameroons": p. 5-9.

732
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. Geography Division.* Climatic data for transport routes in Central Africa. [Washington] 1942. 103 p. maps. (*Its* Report no. 71)
UB250.U33, no. 659
R & A no. 659.
Covers Nigeria, French Equatorial Africa, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Uganda, Kenya, Angola, Belgian Congo, and Tanganyika.

733
—— —— Microfilm negative.
DLC-Micro Microfilm 1443 UB

734b
—— Naval air pilot: east central Africa (including Zanzibar and Seychelles Islands) Weather summary. Published by the Hydrographic Office, United States Navy Department. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. v, 158 p. illus. (U.S. Hydrographic Office. Publication no. 263. Supplement "B")
DAS

734
—— Rainfall in Central and West Africa. [Washington?] 1942. map. (*Its* Map no. 671)
DLC-G&M
Scale: 1 inch to 190 miles.

734a
U.S. *Weather Bureau.* Climatic data for selected stations in Italian Somaliland, Northern Rhodesia, British Somaliland, Ethoipia, Kenya, Colony, Tanganyika and Belgian Congo. By M. H. Frankel and A. W. Marks. [Washington] 1942. 1 v. (various pagings) (*Its* S[pecial] r[eport] no. 124) DAS
U.S. Army Air Forces report no. 202.

734c
—— Naval air pilot: west central Africa (including Cape Verde, Ascension, and St. Helena islands) Weather summary. Published by the Hydrographic Office, United States Navy Department. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. v, 122 p. illus. (U.S. Hydrographic Office. Publication no. 261. Supplement "C") DAS

735
De Beers Consolidated Mines, ltd. et al, *v.* United States. No. 1189. Certiorari to the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. Argued May 2, 1945—Decided May 21, 1945. *In* U.S. *Supreme Court.* United States reports. V. 325. Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1944. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. p. 212-225. DLC-LL
Argued together with no. 1190, Société internationale forestiére et miniére du Congo, et al, *v.* United States also on certiorari to the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.

736
Great Britain. Negotiations to ensure by treaty the rights of the United States in territories under British mandate. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2. 1922. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1938. p. 269-333. (Department of State publication 1156)
JX233.A3 1922, v. 2
Documents on British mandates in Cameroons, Tanganyika, and Togoland: p. 310-333.

737
Labor code for French African colonies. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 62, no. 1, Jan. 1946: 90-92. HD8051.A78, v. 62
Covers French possessions in sub-Saharan Africa.

738
Labor in British East and Central Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Notes on labor abroad; a summary of information on foreign labor conditions, no. 24, Sept./Oct. 1951: 18-25.
HD4854.U53, no. 24

739
Looper, Don. African drought. Foreign agriculture, v. 14, 1950: 61-63. illus., map.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 14

739 (cont.)

Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

Concerns drought conditions in 1949, especially in eastern and southern Africa, where the situation was described as "the worst in 100 years."

740

McCall, Max A. E.C.A. mission to Africa; journal, July 7-October 15, 1949. [Washington? 1950?] 5 v. illus., maps (part col.) DNAL

Typewritten (carbon copy).

Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Economic Cooperation Administration.

Report of a trip by three American agricultural experts to eight British territories: Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika, Northern Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Southern Rhodesia, Nigeria, and the Gold Coast.

741

Van Dyne, George W. Trends in South and East Africa affecting United States trade in tobacco. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1950. iv, 28 p. (U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations. Foreign agriculture report no. 55) S21.F6, no. 55

Covers South Africa, Basutoland, Swaziland, Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, Mozambique, Nyasaland, Tanganyika, Kenya, and Uganda.

742

Welden, Ellwood A. French possessions in tropical Africa. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. 22 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 239) HF105.C285, no. 139

Supplement to *Commerce Reports*. Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. June 9, 1924.

Focus is on French West Africa and French Togoland, with brief notes on French Equatorial Africa.

Central Africa

743

U.S. *Bureau of Mines*. Mineral resources of the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. Washington, 1947. 95 p. maps (part fold.) (*Its* Foreign minerals survey; a regional review of mineral resources, production and trade. v. 2, no. 6) HD9506.A1U6, v. 2, no. 6

Prepared by Maxine Colonna and Frank L. Fisher.

Appendix 3 (p. 87-93) includes a list of mining companies operating in the colony and trust territory.

744

U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch*. Trade policies in the Congo Basin. Washington, 1945. 17 p. map, tables. (*Its* R & A no. 2706) UB250.U33, no. 2706

745

U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. Geography Division*. Belgian Congo; administrative divisions. [Washington?] 1942. map. (*Its* Map no. 1142) DLC-G&M

Scale 1:12,000,000.

Includes Ruanda-Urundi.

746

Schwarz, Leonard J. Cocoa in the Cameroons under French mandate and in Fernando Po. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1933. iv, 74 p. illus. 2 maps (1 fold) (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series, no. 148) HD9200.W42S26

Belgian Congo

747

U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce*. Business firms, Belgian Congo. [Washington] 1942. 29 p.

Source: Month. cat., 1941-42 (suppl.), no. 655.

748

—— —— [Washington] 1944. 57 p.

Source: Month. cat., Apr. 1944, p. 354.

749

U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division*. Belgian Congo (based on report submitted by Consul Edmund J. Dorsz, Léopoldville) [Washington] 1938. 10 p. ([World electrical markets] no. 91) HD9685.A1W6, no. 91

750

U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade*. Belgian Congo as a source of crude drugs and essential oils. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and*

750 (cont.)
Domestic Commerce. World trade in commodities, v. 7, pt. 3, no. 16)
HF105.A65, v. 7, pt. 3, no. 16
Report by L. D. Brown.

751
—— Belgian Congo, summary of current economic information, with supplements on Province of Katanga and Trusteeship of Ruanda-Urundi; prepared by Stanley B. Wolff and Lewis Dean Brown, Foreign Service Officers of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 12 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 59) HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 59

752
—— Economic review of the Belgian Congo, 1948. Based on a report by the staff of the American Consulate, Leopoldville; prepared for publication in the European Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 60) HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 60

753
—— Economic review of the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, 1949. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 25)
DC

754
—— Living and office-operating costs in the Belgian Congo, based on a report from Stanley B. Wolff, and arranged for publication in the European Branch. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 55)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 55
"This report has been prepared for Americans contemplating residence or travel in the Belgian Congo, who desire specific information on general living conditions, cost of living, and costs of operating a business."

755
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Research and Analysis.* Imports and exports of Belgian Congo in 1938 and 1943-47. Washington, 1948. 15 leaves. (*Its* OIR report 4621)
Source: Month. cat., 1949, no. 18292.

756
U.S. *Economic Cooperation Administration. Special Mission to Belgium-Luxembourg.* Guide and directory on doing business with Belgium and Luxembourg and the Belgian Congo, prepared by Trade Division [with the cooperation of the Office belge du commerce extérieur (Ministry of Foreign Commerce)] Brussels [1950?] v, 125 p. maps.
HF3103.A53
Basic data on commercial conditions in the Belgian Congo (p. 29-35) with a list of U.S. exports to both the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi in 1949.

757
—— —— [2d ed., Dec. 1950] Brussels [1951 v, 137 p. maps. HF3103.A53 1951

758
U.S. *Office of the Special Adviser to the President on Foreign Trade.* United States-Belgium (and Belgian Congo) economic relations. Washington, 1935. 126 leaves. HF1456.5.B4U55 1935
Cover title.
George N. Peek, special adviser.
"SAF-140."
Includes statistical tables on U.S. trade with the Belgian Congo.

759
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt).* Jurisdiction over criminal offenses committed by the armed forces of the United States in the Belgian Congo. Agreement between the United States of America and Belgium, effected by exchanges of notes signed at Washington March 31, May 27, June 23 and August 4, 1943. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1944. 5 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 2180] Executive agreement series 395)
UB850.U6 1943c
JX236 1929, no. 395

760
Belgian Congo. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 35, Nov. 1952: 42-51. TN1.U62, v. 35
A report on the local mining industry in 1951.

761
Belgian Congo. [Washington? 1951?] col. map.
DLC-G&M
Scale 1:8,500,000.
Issued by the U.S. Government.

762
Belgian Congo increasing oil palm cultivation. Washington, 1950. 5 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 16-50) DNAL

Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

763
Mineral production and trade of Belgium, Belgian Congo, and Luxembourg. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Foreign minerals quarterly; a regional review of foreign mineral resources, production, and trade, v. 1, no. 3, July 1938: 1-46. TN1.U63

Data on the Belgian Congo: p. 41-46.

764
Welden, Ellwood A. The Belgian Kongo. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1923. 17 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 154)
HF105.C285, no. 154

Supplement to *Commerce Reports.* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. October 15, 1923.

British Cameroons

765
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1923-1929 (Coolidge)* Convention between the United States and Great Britian. Rights in the Cameroons. Signed at London, February 10, 1925. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926. 5 p. (Treaty series, no. 743)
JX235.9.A3, no. 743
DT574.U5 1926

Ratification advised by the Senate, March 15, 1926. Ratified by the President, March 23, 1926. Ratified by Great Britain, April 20, 1926. Ratifications exchanged at London, July 8, 1926. Proclaimed, July 12, 1926.

Terminated with respect to the Northern Cameroons, June 1, 1961, upon its joining the Federation of Nigeria, and with respect to the Southern Cameroons Oct. 1, 1961, upon its joining the Republic of Cameroon.

French Cameroons

766
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Cameroons (French mandate); (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 4 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 3, no. 44) HF105.C2852, v. 3, no. 44

767
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1921-1923 (Harding)* Treaty between the United States and France. Rights in the Cameroons. Signed at Paris, February 13, 1923. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. 18 p. (Treaty series, no. 690) JX235.9.A3, no. 690

English and French in parallel columns.

Ratification advised by the Senate, March 5, 1924. Ratified by the President, March 14, 1924.

Became obsolete with the termination of the United Nations trusteeship in French Cameroons, Jan. 1, 1960.

Includes a detailed description of the border between the British and French mandates in the Cameroons.

French Equatorial Africa

768
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* French Equatorial Africa (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. (*Its* International reference service, v. 3, no. 45)
HF105.C2852, v. 3, no. 45

769
Roest, Pieter K. French Equatorial Africa. Foreign agriculture, v. 6, 1942: 83-108.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 6

Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

Ruanda-Urundi

770
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas: Ruanda-Urundi. [Washington, 1943] 16 p. DTC

771
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1921-1923 (Harding)* Treaty and protocol between the United States and Belgium. Rights in East Africa. Signed at Brussels, April 18, 1923, and January 21, 1924. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1925. 14 p. (Treaty series, no. 704)
JX235.9.A3, no. 704
JX235 1924

771 (cont.)

English and French in parallel columns.

Ratification advised by the Senate, March 3, 1924. Ratified by the President, March 10, 1924. Ratified by Belgium, October 20, 1924. Ratifications exchanged at Brussels, November 18, 1924. Proclaimed, December 6, 1924.

Protocol defines the boundary between the Belgian mandate of Ruanda-Urundi and the British mandate of Tanganyika.

Became obsolete with the termination of the United Nations trusteeship in Ruanda-Urundi on July 1, 1962.

São Tomé e Principe

772

U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas: São Tomé and Príncipe. [Washington, 1943] 12 p. DTC

773

Schwarz, Leonard J. Cocoa in São Tomé and Príncipe. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1932. iv, 27 p. illus. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series, no. 138) SB267.S4

Eastern Africa

774

U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division.* British colonies in East Africa; Zanzibar, Uganda Protectorate, Kenya, and Seychelles Islands. Based on reports by Vice Consul John B. Keogh, Nairobi. [Washington?] 1937. 18 p. (World electrical markets, no. 61) HD9685.A1W6, no. 61

Superseded by *British Colonies in East Africa; Based on Report by Vice Consul Waldo E. Bailey, Nairobi,* issued by the Division in 1940.

775

—— British colonies in East Africa; based on report by Vice Consul Waldo E. Bailey, Nairobi. [Washington?] 1940. 14 p. (World electrical markets, no. 185) HD9685.A1W6, no. 185

Supersedes *British Colonies in East Africa; Zanzibar, Uganda Protectorate, Kenya, and Seychelles Islands* issued by the Division in 1937.

776

U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* British East Africa, summary of current economic information (Kenya Colony and Protectorate, Uganda Protectorate, Tanganyika Trusteeship Territory, and Zanzibar Protectorate); prepared for publication in the British Commonwealth Branch, based largely on reports received from the Foreign Service of the United States. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 15 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 36) HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 36

777

—— British Somaliland and Somaliland (trust territory under Italian administration), summary of basic economic information. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 8 p. illus. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 118) DC

778

—— Economic review of British East Africa, 1947, based on a report by Robert B. Houghton, American Vice Consul, Nairobi, Kenya, arranged for publication in the British Commonwealth Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 44) HF105.C1852, v. 5, no. 44

779

—— Economic review of British East Africa, 1948; prepared by the American Consulate General, Nairobi, Kenya; arranged for publication in the British Commonwealth Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 77) HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 77

780

—— Economic review of British East Africa, 1949. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 44). DC

781

—— Kenya, Uganda, and Tanganyika as sources of crude drugs and essential oils. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 8 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* World trade in commodities, v. 8, pt. 3, no. 14) HF105.A65, v. 8, pt. 3, no. 14

782
U.S. *Consulate. Nairobi.* Annual economic report. British East Africa. 1951? Nairobi.
HC517.E2U6
L.C. has 1951.

783
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* British East Africa—annual economic review for 1950. Washington, 1951. 5 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 33) DC

784
U.S. *Soil Conservation Service.* Handbook for climatologists. [Washington, 1937-39?] 8 v.
DNAL
Pt. 8. Climatic classification from the standpoint of East African biology, by R. E. Moreau. 1939. 54 leaves.

785
Akers, Howard A. Foreign market notes, fats and oils; report on situation in British East Africa. Washington, 1948. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 24-48) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

786
British East African sisal situation at end of calendar year 1947. Washington, 1948. 6 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FVF 1-48) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

787
Friedman, Herbert. Birds collected by the Childs Frick Expedition to Ethiopia and Kenya Colony. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930-37. 2 v. col. fronts., illus., maps, plates. (U.S. National Museum. Bulletin 153)
Q11.U6, no. 153
Contents: pt. 1. Non-Passeres (516 p.)—pt. 2. Passeres (506 p.).

788
Loveridge, Arthur. East African reptiles and amphibians in the United States National Museum. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1929. 135 p. plate. (U.S. National Museum. Bulletin 151) Q11.U6, no. 151

789
—— Field notes on vertebrates collected by the Smithsonian-Chrysler East African Expedition of 1926. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1929. 69 p. illus. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings. v. 73, art. 17) Q11.U55, v. 73

790
Norris, Percy K. Cotton production in British East Africa. Washington, 1937. 23 p. map. (U.S. *Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.* F.S. 73)
HD9000.4.U484, no. 73
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics.
Appears also in *Foreign Agriculture,* v. 1, 1937, p. 317-340.

791
Wilson, Thomas R. British possessions in East Africa. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. 25 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 173)
HF105.C285, no. 173
Supplement to *Commerce Reports.* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. January 7, 1924.
Covers Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar.

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

792
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, summary of current economic information; based on reports from the United States Foreign Service and on Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Government publications; prepared for publication in the Middle East Branch. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 6 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 1)
HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 1

793
U.S. *Office of Coordinator of Information. Research and Analysis Branch. African Section.* Notes on Khartoum, Port Sudan, and El Obeid. [Washington] 1942. 10 p. (*Its* Report no. 48) R & A 636.
UB250.U33, no. 636
Concerns the development of electric power plants.

794
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names; prepared in the Division of Geography, Department of the Interior.

794 (cont.)
Washington, Central Intelligence Agency, 1949. 136 p. (Preliminary NIS gazetteer) DLC

795
Brown, W. L. The Beach Anglo-Egyptian Sudan expedition. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1928. Washington, 1929. p. 63-70. Illus. Q11.S8A2 9128
Description of an expedition led by William Beach.

796
Mason, Silas C. Date culture in Egypt and the Sudan. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1927. 69 p. illus., map. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Department bulletin, no. 1457) S21.A7, no. 1457

797
Norris, Percy K. Cotton production in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Washington, 1934. 18 p. map. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign Agricultural Relations.* F.S. 62) HD9000.4.U484, no. 62
Issued by the Foreign Agricultural Service.

798
Winship, North. The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: a commercial handbook. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1927. vi, 80 p. illus., maps (1 fold.) ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series no. 49) HC537.S8W5

Eritrea

(Territory under British Occupation, 1941-1952)

799
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, assistance for Eritrea. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom signed at London June 15, 1951, entered into force June 15, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951] 4 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4315. Treaties and other international acts series, 2269) JX235.9.A32, no. 2269

799a
Eritrea. [Washington, 1949?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.
Inset: Ethnic groups of Eritrea.

Ethiopia

The following entries (items 800-838) are listed in chronological order.

800
Ethiopia. Request by Great Britain for cooperation by the United States in restricting the importation of firearms into Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1922. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 2938. p. 220-226. (Department of State publication 1156) JX233.A3 1922, v. 2

801
Park, James L. Ethiopia: commercial and economic survey. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 12 p. map, tables. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce (Dept. of Commerce) Trade information bulletin, no. 476) HF105.C285, no. 476
HC591.A3P3

802
Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1927. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. p. 585-610. (Department of State publication 1728) JX233.A3 1927, v. 2
Contents: Reestablishment of American diplomatic representation in Ethiopia.—Project for construction of a dam at Lake Tsana.
Note: Previously, the United States had been represented by a Consul General or Vice Consul in Addis Ababa from 1906 to 1913. The papers on the Lake Tsana project concern a contract between the Ethiopian Government and an American engineering firm.

803
——— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1928. Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. p. 786-803. JX233.A3 1928, v. 2
Contents: Project for construction of a dam at Lake Tsana.—Proposals by Ethiopia for obtaining military supplies and instructors in the United States.

804
——— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relation to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1929. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.], U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. p. 980-989. (Department of State publication 2033) JX233.A3 1929, v. 2

804 (cont.)

Contents: Treaties of arbitration and conciliation between the United States and Ethiopia, signed January 26, 1929.—Proposed court in Ethiopia to have jurisdiction over foreign nationals.

805

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1923-1929 (Coolidge)* Treaty between the United States and Ethiopia. Signed at Addis Ababa, January 26, 1929. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1929. 9 p. (Treaty series, no. 799)
JX235.A3, no. 799
JX1987.A5 1929

English and Amharic.

Ratification advised by the Senate, May 22, 1929 (legislative day of May 16, 1929) Ratified by the President, May 28, 1929. Ratified for Ethiopia by King Tafari, Heir Apparent to the throne and Regent Plenipotentiary for Her Imperial Majesty, Zauditu, Empress of Ethiopia. Ratifications exchanged at Addis Ababa, August 5, 1929. Proclaimed August 7, 1929.

806

—— Treaty between the United States and Ethiopia. Conciliation. Signed at Addis Ababa, January 26, 1929. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1929. 9 p. (Treaty series, no. 800) JX235.9A3, no. 800
JX1987.A5 1929a

English and Amharic.

Ratification advised by the Senate, May 22, 1929 (legislative day of May 16, 1929) Ratified by the President, May 28, 1929. Ratified for Ethiopia by King Tafari, Heir Apparent to the throne and Regent Plenipotentiary for Her Imperial Majesty, Zauditu, Empress of Ethopia. Ratifications exchanged at Addis Ababa, August 5, 1929. Proclaimed, August 7, 1929.

807

Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1930. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.], U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. p. 764-769. (Department of State publication 2319) JX233.A3 1930, v. 2

Contents: Reaffirmation by the Department of State of its attitude with respect to the exportation of arms to Ethiopia.—Application of Ethiopian laws and decrees to American citizens in Ethiopia.

808

—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1931. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. p. 217-236. (Department of State publication 2657) JX233.A3 1931, v. 2

Contents. Proposed revision of basic treaty governing Ethiopian relations with foreign powers.—Lack of jurisdiction by American consular court in Ethiopia over aliens in behalf of whom the United States extends its good offices.

809

Ethiopia. Cooperation by the United States in efforts to effect a reform of the Special Courts at Addis Ababa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1932. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. p. 659-671.
JX233.A3 1932, v. 2

810

Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1933. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. p. 851-877. (Department of State publication 3663) JX233.A3 1933, v. 2

Contents: Cooperation by the United States in efforts to effect a reform of the Special Court at Addis Ababa.—Project for construction of a dam at Lake Tsana.

811

—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1934. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. p. 754-780. (Department of State publication 4212)
JX233.A3 1934, v. 2

Contents: Ethiopian-Italian conflict; preliminary Italian maneuvers toward the subversion of Ethiopian independence.—Representations in support of claim of American citizens for illegal detention in Ethiopia; protest against discourtesy to the American minister.

812

U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* List of references on Ethiopia (Abyssinia) compiled by Helen F. Conover. [Washington] 1935. 28 p.
Z3521.U45

311 entries.

813

—— List of references on Abyssinia (Ethiopia) (supplementary to the typewritten list of August 4, 1915) Compiled by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, [Washington] 1935. 16 leaves. DLC

Typescript.

202 entries.

814
U.S. *President, 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Export of arms, ammunition, and implements of war to Ethiopia and Italy. Oct. 5, 1935. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 49. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936. p. 3474-3476. (49 Stat. 3474) DLC-LL

815
—— Proclamation. Oct. 5, 1935. *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 49. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936. p. 3476-3477. (49 Stat. 3476) DLC-LL

Prohibits American citizens from "traveling as passengers on vessels of either of the belligerent nations."

816
Ethiopia. Ethiopian-Italian conflict. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 1, 1935. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. p. 594-908. (Department of State publication 4945) JX232.A3 1935, v. 1

Divided into seven numbered parts.

Contents: 1. Efforts by the League of Nations and by France and the United Kingdom for a peaceful settlement of the dispute between Ethiopia and Italy, January-September 1935.–2. Italian invasion of Ethiopia; efforts of the League of Nations and of France and the United Kingdom to end hostilities, October-December 1935.–3. Attitude of the United States regarding proposals for invocation of Kellogg Pact and mediation; appeal by the United States to Italy for a peaceful settlement.–4. Cancellation by the Standard Vacuum Oil Company of a concession in Ethiopia upon the advice of the Department of State.–5. Application of the neutrality laws of the United States.–6. Refusal of the United States to associate itself with League of Nations sanctions against Italy.–7. Protection of American life and property in Ethiopia.

817
Working conditions and wages in Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 41, no. 6, Dec. 1935: 1500-1501. HD8051.A78, v. 41

818
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Requesting the Secretary of State to transmit to the House of Representatives certain information relative to the protection of the American legation in Addis Ababa. Adverse report. (To accompany H. Res. 504) [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936] 21 p. (74th Congress, 2d session. House. Rept. 2661) DT387.8.A7U6 1936b J66 serial no. 9997

Submitted by Mr. McReynolds. Ordered printed May 14, 1936.

Running title: Protection of American Legation in Addis Ababa.

Document, submitted by Samuel D. McReynolds, consists mainly of a report on American nationals resident in Ethiopia in 1935 by Secretary of State Cordell Hull, with accompanying dispatches of 1936 from the U.S. Legation in Addis Ababa.

819
U.S. *President, 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Travel by Americans on Ethiopian and Italian vessels; proclamation. June 20, 1936. (No. 2180) *In* U.S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* The statutes at large of the United States of America. v. 49. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936. p. 3528. (49 Stat. 3528) DLC-LL

820
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* Italo-Ethiopian dispute; a list of books and pamphlets, 1936-July 1937. [Washington] 1937. 5 leaves. DLC

Typescript.

53 entries.

Signed: Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer.

A list of "Additional references" 96 p.) was issued in 1939.

821
U.S. *War Dept. General Staff.* Report of a military observer with Italian armies in East Africa. no. 1-10? Washington, Geographic Branch, 1936-37? illus., maps. DAL

No more published?

Reports by Norman E. Fiske.

822
Ethiopia. Ethiopian-Italian conflict. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States; diplomatic papers. 1936, v. 3. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.], U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. p. 34-341. (Department of State publication 5339) JX233.A3 1936, v. 3

Divided into 10 numbered parts.

Contents: 1. General background.–2. Efforts of the League of Nations and of France and the United Kingdom to end hostilities, January-May 9, 1936.–3. Annexation of Ethiopia by Italy, May 9,

822 (cont.)
1936; reaction by the League of Nations and of France and the United Kingdom.–United States neutrality; extension of neutrality legislation; revocation of the neutrality proclamations; unfavorable attitude of the United States toward proposed visit of the Emperor of Ethiopia to the United States.–5. Attitude of the United States toward recognition of Italian annexation of Ethiopia.–6. Protection of the legation staff in Addis Ababa and American missionaries in Ethiopia.–7. Relations between the American Minister resident in Ethiopia and the Italian military commanders.–8. Restriction by the Italians upon trade and commerce in Ethiopia.–9. Repressive measures by the Italian authorities against foreign missionary activities in Ethiopia.–10. Consideration by the United States Government of withdrawing its representatives from Ethiopia.

823
Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1937. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. p. 679-717. (Department of State publication 5442)
JX233.A3 1937
Contents: Withdrawal of American diplomatic and consular representatives from Ethiopia.–Repressive measures by the Italian authorities against foreign missionary activities in Ethiopia.

824
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1938. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.], U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. p. 710-726. (Department of State publication 5798) JX233.A3 1938
Contents: Repressive measures by the Italian authorities against foreign missionary activities in Ethiopia.–Continued non-recognition by the United States of the Italian annexation of Ethiopia.

825
Ethiopia. Repressive measures by the Italian authorities against foreign missionary activities in Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1939. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. p. 507-524. (Department of State publication 5849) JX233.A3 1939, v. 4

826
Ethiopia. Inability of the United States to provide armaments for use by insurgents in Ethiopia against Italian rule. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 3, 1940. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. p. 522-523. (Department of State publication 6638)
JX233.A3 1940, v. 3

827
Ethiopia. Liberation of Ethiopia and conquest of Italian East Africa by the British; exchange of messages between President Roosevelt and Emperor Haile Selassie. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 3, 1941. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. p. 341-351. (Department of State publication 6809)
JX233.A3 1941

828
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas: Ethiopia (Abyssinia) Preliminary, June 1942. [Washington, 1942] [13] leaves. fold. map. DI-GS

829
Cockerell, Theordore D. A. Bees of the family *Hylaeidae* from the Ethiopian region. Washington. Smithsonian Institution, 1942. 15 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 101, no. 8)
Q11.S7, v. 101, no. 8
QL568.A6C56
Publication 3649.

830
Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1942. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. p. 100-119. (Department of State publication 7534) JX233.A3 1942, v. 4
Contents: Consideration by the Department of State of the resumption of diplomatic representation in Ethiopia.–Exchange of messages between President Roosevelt and the Emperor of Ethiopia (Haile Selassie I); adherence of Ethiopia to the United Nations declaration.–Representation of the United States regarding certain exclusive features of the Anglo-Ethiopian treaty of January 31, 1942.

831
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against agression. Preliminary agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, signed at Washington August 9, 1943, effective August 9, 1943 and exchange of notes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 6 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 1989] Executive agreement series

831 (Cont.)
334) D735.U6A5 1943g
JX236 1929, no. 334

832
Ethiopia. Ethiopian requests for lend-lease aid, financial assistance, and technical advisers from the United States. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1943. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. p. 82-123. (Department of State publication 7665)
JX233.A3 1943, v. 4

833
U.S. *Foreign Economic Administration.* Ethiopia: handbook of current economic information, prepared for the United States Technical Project to Ethiopia. [Washington] 1944. vii, 234 p. maps (part fold.) HC591.A3U53 1944
L. C. copy imperfect: Cross sections of geological structure (series of plates) lacking "owning to reproduction difficulties."

834
Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 5, 1944. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. p. 70-83. (Department of State publication 7859)
JX233.A3 1944, v. 5
Contents: Gift by the Emperor of Ethiopia of property, to constitute a permanent home for the American Legation in Ethiopia.–Concern of the United States to have equal access with the United Kingdom in supplying arms to Ethiopia; shipment of 5,000 rifles.–Interest of the United States in Anglo-Ethiopian negotiations and for the replacement of the agreement and military convention of 1942 by a new agreement.

835
U.S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Ethiopia; a selective list of recent works, compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington, 1947. 42 leaves. Z3521.U5
Typescript (carbon copy).
445 entries.

836
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Ethiopia (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 4 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 12)
HF105.C2852, v. 4, no. 12

837
—— Living and office-operating costs in Ethiopia; based on a report from Chargé d'affaires ad interim William H. Beach, Addis Ababa, and prepared for publication by the European Section. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 16) HF105.C1852, v. 5, no. 16

838
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa June 16, 1951, entered into force June 16, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4317. Treaties and other international acts series, 2271)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2271

Kenya

839
Kenya; Labor situation. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Notes on labor abroad; a summary of information on foreign labor conditions, no. 21, May 1951; 14-16. HD4854.U53, no. 21

Somaliland
(under Italian trusteeship)

840
U.S. *Economic Cooperation Administration. Special Mission to Italy.* A reconnaissance ground-water survey of Somalia, East Africa; report of an E. R. P. Technical Assistance Mission under the auspices of the Italian Government (Comitato interministeriale per la ricostruzione) [by] Thomas P. Ahrens. Rome, 1951 [i.e. 1953] 270 p. illus., maps (part fold.)
GB1173.S6U52

841
—— Somalia agricultural projects; preliminary report [by] W. E. Corfitzen and Grover Kinzy. [Rome?] 1950. 42 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Tanganyika

842
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1923-1929 (Coolidge)* Convention between the United States and Great Britain. Rights in East Africa. Signed at London, February 10, 1925. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926. 7 p. (Treaty series, no. 744)

JX235.9.A3, no. 744

Ratification advised by the Senate, March 15, 1926. Ratified by the President, March 23, 1926. Ratified by Great Britain, April 20, 1926. Ratifications exchanged at London, July 8, 1926. Proclaimed, July 12, 1926.

Concerns the British mandated territory of Tanganyika.

Terminated Dec. 9, 1961, when Tanganyika attained independence.

843
Akers, Howard A. Britain's African peanut project. Foreign agriculture, v. 13, 1949: 111-114.

HD9000.4.F68, v. 13

Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

Concerns a project in Tanganyika.

844
Angelidis, Alex D. Britain ends African peanut scheme. Foreign agriculture, v. 15, 1951: 106-108.

HD9000.4.F68, v. 15

Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

Further information on the Tanganyika scheme.

845
Miller, Christian C. Tanganyika (formerly German East Africa). Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1923. 17 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin. no. 86)

HF105.C285, no. 86
HC557.C5M5

Supplement to *Commerce Reports,* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. April 9, 1923.

846
Tanganyika Territory. Assent of the United States to alterations of the frontiers between the mandated territory of Tanganyika and the Portuguese colony of Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1938. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. p. 1047-1051. (Department of State publication 5798)

JX233.A3 1938, v. 2

Uganda

847
Pitman, Charles R. S. The gorillas of the Kayonsa region, western Kigezi, southwest Uganda. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. 1936. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1937. p. 253-275. illus., map, plates.

Q11.S66 1936

"Reprinted ... from the Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, pt. 3, 1935."

Southern Africa

848
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Trade of the United States with Union of South Africa. 1937-38? [Washington, 1938-39?] annual.

HF3134.A3

No more published?

Also includes data on other British possessions in southern Africa.

L.C. has 1937-38.

849
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division.* British South Africa; based on report by Trade Commissioner Wm. P. Wright, Johannesburg. [Washington?] 1940. 21 p. (World electrical markets, no. 152)

HD9685.A1W6, no. 152

Supersedes *British South Africa (Based on Reports Submitted by F. J. Cunningham and Other Sources),* issued by the Division in 1937.

Focus is on the Union of South Africa with brief notes on Southern Rhodesia.

850
——— British South Africa (based on reports submitted by F. J. Cunningham and other sources). [Washington?] 1937. 32 p. (World power manual and electrical exporters' handbook, no. 49)

HD9685.A1W6, no. 49

Superseded by *British South Africa; Based on Report by Trade Commissioner Wm. P. Wright, Johannesburg,* issued by the Division in 1940.

Includes data on Bechuanaland, Basutoland, Swaziland, Southern Rhodesia, and South West Africa.

851
—— —— Supplement no. 1. [Washington?] 1937. 21 p. (World power manual and electrical exporters' handbook, no. 53) HD9685.A1W6, no. 53

852
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* High Commission Territories of Basutoland, Swaziland, and Bechuanaland Protectorate (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 5 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 32)
HF105.C1852, v. 4, no. 32

853
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Agricultural implements and farm equipment in South Africa, by Perry J. Stevenson, American Trade Commissioner Johannesburg. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. vii, 86 p. (Special agents series, no. 225)
HD9486.S72U6 1924
Includes information on market conditions in the Union of South Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, South West Africa, Mozambique, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland.

854
—— Cotton goods in British South Africa, by Perry J. Stevenson, American Trade Commissioner, Johannesburg. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1923. vi, 71 p. (Special agents series, no. 219)
HD9887.S7U5 1923
Includes the Union of South Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Swaziland, and South West Africa.

855
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch.* The problem of the High Commission territories in southern Africa. Washington, 1945. 24 p. map. (*Its* R & A no. 2532)
UB250.U33, no. 2532
Deals with the transfer of the three British High Commission territories of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland to South African jurisdiction.

855a
U.S. *Weather Bureau.* Climate of southern Africa [by A. W. Marks. Washington, 1943] 112 p. illus. (*Its* P[reliminary] r[eport] no. 38) DAS
U.S. Army Air Forces report no. 415.

856
Metcalf, Robert W. Corundum in southern Africa. Washington, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1947. 13 p. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mineral trade notes. Special supplement no. 12) TN1.U62, v. 24
Supplement to the agency's *Mineral Trade Notes,* v. 24, no. 2, Feb. 1947.

Angola

857
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Angola (Portuguese West Africa), summary of basic economic information. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 8 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 129)

858
—— Living and office operating costs in Angola (Portuguese West Africa); report by Samuel G. Ebling, arranged for publication in the European Branch. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 34)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 34

859
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas: Angola. [Washington, 1943] 15 p. DTC

860
Goodstein, Silvia S. Angola (Portuguese West Africa) Foreign agriculture, v. 7, 1943: 99-115.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 7
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

861
Livestock and meat industry in Angola, 1949. Washington, 1951. 20 p. map. (Foreign agriculture circular. FLM 6-51) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

862
Welden, Ellwood A. Portuguese West Africa (Angola). Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. 13 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 254)
HF105.C285, no. 254
Supplement to *Commerce Reports.* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. August 11, 1924.

Mozambique

863
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division.* Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa); from report by Consul Samuel G. Ebling, Lourenço Marques. [Washington] 1938. 7 p. (World electrical markets, no. 82)
HD9685.A1W6, no. 82

864
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Living and office operating costs in Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America, arranged for publication in the European Branch. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 37)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 37

865
—— Mozambique–summary of basic economic information: prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 118)
HF105.C1852, v. 6, no. 118

866
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas: Mozambique. [Washington, 1943] 19 p. DTC

867
Honaker, Samuel W. Portuguese East Africa, its resources, industries, and trade. Washington, Sold by the Supt. of Docs., Govt. Print. Off., 1923. 30 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Special consular reports. no. 85) HC1.S2, no. 85

868
Merdian, Bertha. The agricultural resources of Mozambique. Foreign agriculture, v. 6, 1942: 343-358. map. HD9000.4.F68, v. 6
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

869
Norris, Percy K. Cotton production and trade in Mozambique. Washington, 1950. 7 p. (U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations. Foreign agriculture report no. 54)
S21.F6, no. 54

Northern Rhodesia

870
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Northern Rhodesia (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 5 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 19) HF105.C1852, v. 4, no. 19

871
Rhodesia, Northern. *Survey Dept.* Northern Rhodesia. Compiled by E. E. Thurley and R. T. Hockey. Drawn at the Surveyor General's Office, Salisbury, S. Rhodesia, 1935. 1st ed.–AMS 1. Washington, Army Map Service, U.S. Army, 1943-46. 9 col. maps (A. M. S. Y401)
"Equatorial scale 1:500,000."
"Mercator's projection."
Set includes various issues of some sheets, some with series number overprinted: Y441.
Relief shown by contours, altitude tints, hachures, and spot heights.
Accompanied by index map on sheet 27 x 41 cm.
Reissued, 1950– as series "AMS Z441."
Each sheet includes "Index to boundaries."
G8570S500.R5a

872
—— Northern Rhodesia. Compiled by E. E. Thurley and R. T. Hockey. Drawn at the Surveyor General's Office, Salisbury, S. Rhodesia, 1935. Washington, Army Map Service, U.S. Army, 1950, col. maps. (AMS Z441) G8570s500.R5b
"Equatorial scale 1:500,000."
Complete in 9 sheets.
"Mercator's projection."
Relief shown by contours, altitude tints, hachures, and spot heights.
Accompanied by index map on sheet 27 x 41 cm.
First issued, 1943, as series A. M. S. Y401.
Each sheet includes "Index to boundaries."

Nyasaland

873
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Nyasaland (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S.

873 (cont.)
Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 4 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 22)
HF105.C1852, v. 4, no. 22

874
Native labor conditions and population problems in Nyasaland, Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 25, no. 4, Oct. 1927: 22-24. HD8051.A78, v. 25

875
Van Dyne, George W. Foreign market notes, tobacco; tobacco situation in Nyasaland. Washington, 1950. 5 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 1-50)
DNAL

Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

South Africa

876
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Advertising in the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936. iv, 48 p. map. (Trade information bulletin, no. 829)
HF105.C285, no. 829
HF5813.S5U6

877
——— Air cargo potentials between the United States and South Africa. Washington, 1944. 30 p. illus. (Inquiry reference service)
Source: Month. Cat., 1943-44 (supple.), no. 971.

878
——— Markets for agricultural machinery and implements in the Union of South Africa. [Washington] 1941. 4 p. (*Its* Industrial reference service, pt. 6, no. 39)
HF105.A65, pt. 6, no. 39

879
——— Markets for sawmill and woodworking machinery in Turkey, Greece, Egypt, and South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 23 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 674)
HF105.C285, no. 674

South Africa is covered on p. 7-23.

880
——— Methods of handling lumber imports in South Africa. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931. iv, 41 p. HD9767.A3U6 1931

881
——— Paper and paper products in the Union of South Africa and Egypt. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1925] 22 p. (Trade information bulletin, no. 363)
HD105.C285, no. 363
HD9837.A6U5 1925

This bulletin was prepared in the Paper Division from data furnished by Perry J. Stevenson, Trade Commissioner, Johannesburg; William E. Vaughn, Jr., Secretary to Trade Commissioner, Johannesburg; G. K. Donald, Consul, Johannesburg; S. Bertrand Jacobson, Consul, Alexandria, Egypt, and Earnest L. Ives, Consul, Alexandria.

South Africa is covered on p. 1-12.

882
——— Trade of the United States with the Union of South Africa in 1940. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. 6 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* International reference service, v. 1, no. 47)
HF105.C2852, v. 1, no. 47

883
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Economic review of the Union of South Africa, 1948; prepared by the American Embassy, Pretoria, Union of South Africa, and arranged for publication in the British Commonwealth Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 11 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 29)
HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 11

884
——— Economic review of the Union of South Africa, 1949. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 12 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 47) DC

885
——— Establishing a business in the Union of South Africa. Part 1. General commercial laws. Prepared by E. H. Bourgerie, Commercial Attaché, American Embassy, Pretoria. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 8 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 114)
HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 114

886
—— Establishing a business in the Union of South Africa. Part 2. Taxation and regulations affecting business. Prepared by E. H. Bourgerie, Commercial Attaché, American Embassy, Pretoria. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 8 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 115) HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 115

887
—— Living and office-operating costs in the Union of South Africa. Prepared by E. H. Bourgerie, Commercial Attaché, American Embassy, Pretoria, and Katherine E. O'Connor, Consul, American Consulate General, Johannesburg; arranged for publication in the British Commonwealth Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 11 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 87)
HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 87

888
—— Manganese ores in the Union of South Africa, by Louis A. Cassara. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. World trade in commodities, v. 8, pt. 21, no. 14)
HF105.A65, v. 8, pt. 23, no. 14

889
—— Marketing areas in the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 16 p. illus. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 11) DC

890
—— Motion picture industry in the Union of South Africa. Report by Stanley B. Wolff, United States Embassy, Pretoria. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* World trade in commodities, v. 7, pt. 4, no. 25)
HF105.A65, v. 7, pt. 4, no. 25

891
—— Trade of the United States with the Union of South Africa, 1946, and January to June 1947; prepared in the Special Programs Division in cooperation with the British Commonwealth Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 58)
HF105.C2852, v. 4, no. 58

892
—— Union of South Africa (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 6 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 3, no. 26)
HF105.C2852, v. 3, no. 26

893
—— —— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 11 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 100)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 100

894
—— Union of South Africa's trade with the world, 1938-48 (with appendices on the trade of the United States and United Kingdom with the Union). Prepared by Jettie Turner, British Commonwealth Branch, Areas Division, Office of International Trade. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 15 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 88)
HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 88

895
—— United States automotive trade with South Africa, by E. H. Bourgerie. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 8 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* World trade in commodities, v. 7, pt. 22, no. 6)
HF105.A65, v. 7, pt. 22, no. 6

896
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Conventions with South Africa, New Zealand, Norway, Ireland, Greece and Canada on double taxation. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, Eighty-second Congress, first session; April 12 and 13, 1951. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 74 p. HJ2342.A3A5 1951d
Walter F. George, chairman of subcommittee.

897
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Union of South Africa, economic review, 1951. Washington, 1952. 21 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 217) DC

898
—— Union of South Africa; information required by Government in connection with establishment of new industries. Washington, 1950. (*Its* Business information service) DC

899
—— Union of South Africa; list of commodities subject to export control regulations. Washington, 1951. 11 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 44) DC

900
—— Union of South Africa; summary of import control regulations. Washington, 1951. 1 v. (various pagings) (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 40) DC

901
U.S. *Embassy. South Africa.* Annual economic report. Union of South Africa. 1951?+ Cape Town.
HC517.S7U6

L.C. has 1951.

902
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. Geography Division.* South Africa; distribution of the white population, 1936. [Washington?] 1942. (*Its* Map no. 755)
DLC-G&M

Scale 1:5,500,000.

903
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* An analysis of the trade between Union of South Africa and the United States. Prepared in response to Senate resolution 334, 72d Congress, 2d session. December 1933. [Washington, 1934?] 1 v. (various pagings)
HF3134.A5 1933

The following entries (items 904-915) are listed in chronological order.

904
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1929-1933 (Hoover)* Reciprocal recognition of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Arrangement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa. Effected by exchange of notes signed October 12 and December 1, 1931. Effective, December 1, 1931. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1932. 3 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State publication, no. 281] Executive agreement series no. 28)
HD9711.U6A4 1931

Superseded by *Certificates of Airworthiness for Imported Aircraft* (item 6012), an agreement of Oct. 28, 1954 and Feb. 22, 1955.

905
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Air navigation. Arrangement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa. Effected by exchange of notes signed March 17 and September 20, 1933. Effective September 20, 1933. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1934. 10 p. ([Dept. of State. Publication, no. 549] Executive agreement series, no. 54)
JX5771.U6 1933c
JX236 1929, no. 54

Also included in U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. 1933, v. 2, p. 123-128. (JX233.A3 1933, v. 2).

906
——— Pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Arrangement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa. Effected by exchange of notes signed March 17 and September 20, 1933. Effective September 20, 1933. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1934. 6 p. ([Dept of State. Publication, no. 550] Executive agreement series, no. 55) JX5771.U6 1933cb
JX236 1929, no. 55

Also included in U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. 1933, v. 2, p. 128-131. (JX233.A3 1933, v. 2).

907
——— Military service. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa, effected by exchanges of notes signed at Washington March 31, June 9, August 12, and October 7 and 31, 1942, effective June 11, 1942. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 7 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 1922] Executive agreement series 310)
UB345.S7U6 1942
JX236 1929, no. 310

Terminated, March 31, 1947.

908
——— Advancement of peace. Treaty between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa, amending, in their application to the Union of South Africa, certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States of America and Great Britain, signed September 15, 1914, signed at Washington, April 2, 1940. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. 3 p. (U.S. Treaties, etc. Treaty series 966)
JX235.9.A3, no. 966
E183.8.A4U6

Ratification advised by the Senate of the United States November 26, 1940. Ratified by the President of the United States December 20, 1940. Ratified by His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British dominions beyond the seas,

908 (cont.)
Emperor of India, in respect of the Union of South Africa October 18, 1940. Ratifications exchanged at Washington March 11, 1941. Proclaimed by the President of the United States March 18, 1941.

909
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Mutual aid. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa, effected by exchange of notes, signed at Washington April 17, 1945, effective April 17, 1945. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946] 4 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 2546] Treaties and other international acts series 1511) JX235.9.A32, no. 1511

910
—— Post-war economic settlements. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa, effected by exchange of notes, signed at Washington April 17, 1945, effective April 17, 1945. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946] 3 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 2547] Treaties and other international acts series 1512) JX235.9.A32, no. 1512

911
—— Air transport services. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa signed at Cape Town May 23, 1947, entered into force May 23, 1947, and agreement effected by exchange of notes signed at Cape Town May 23, 1947, entered into force May 23, 1947. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947] 37 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 2926. Treaties and other international acts series, 1639)
JX235.9.A32, no. 1639
Text of agreement in English and Afrikaans.

912
—— Mutual aid settlement. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington March 21, 1947, effective March 21, 1947. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947] 8 p. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 2835. Treaties and other international acts series, 1593)
JX235.9.A32, no. 1593

913
—— Extradition. Treaty between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa signed at Washington December 18, 1947 ... proclaimed by the President of the United States of America April 20, 1951, entered into force April 30, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951] 14 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4224. Treaties and other international acts series, 2243)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2243
English and Afrikaans.

914
—— Exchange of official publications. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa effected by exchange of notes signed at Pretoria November 16, 1949, entered into force November 16, 1949. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 3798. Treaties and other international acts series, 2038)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2038

915
—— Mutual defense assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington, November 9, 1951, entered into force November 9, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 4 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4657. Treaties and other international acts series, 2424) JX235.9.A32, no. 2424

916
Akers, Howard A. Foreign market notes, fats and oils; report on the situation in South Africa. Washington, 1948. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 19-48)
DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

917
Blackwell, Leslie. Trading under the laws of the Union of South Africa, by Leslie Blackwell of the Johannesburg bar. With supplementary notes, by A. J. Wolfe, Chief, Division of Commercial Laws. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. 32 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 190)
HF105.C285, no. 190
Supplement to *Commerce Reports*, published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. February 11, 1924.

918
Control of manpower and prices in South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 54, June 1942. 1340-1342.
HD8051.A78, v. 54

919
Cross, Cecil M. P. Dried-fruit industry and trade of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 676)
HF105.C285, no. 676

920
Day, Samuel H. Market for industrial machinery in British South Africa. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 24 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 717) HF105.C285, no. 717
Focus is on the Union of South Africa.

921
Demobilization and benefits of servicemen in Union of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 60, June 1945: 1226-1230.
HD8051.A78, v. 60

922
Fuess, John C. Growth of South African fisheries. [Washington?] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [1949] 10 p. illus. (*Its* Fishery leaflet 347) DI

923
Fuess, John C., *and* Beta S. Wynne, Guano islands, Union of South Africa. [Washington?] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1948. 6 p. (*Its* Fishery leaflet 305)
Source: Month. cat., 1949, no. 9642.

924
Lawson, Edward B. Fresh fruit industry of Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 31 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 737)
HF105.C285, no. 737

925
—— Market for dairy and barn equipment and silos in South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 22 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 668)
HF105.C285, no. 668

926
—— Market for electrical equipment in the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. v, 69 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series, no. 101) HD9695.S52L3

927
—— South African footware trade and industry, 1927. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1928] 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 576)
HF105.C285, no. 576
HD9787.S72L3

928
Mining conditions in South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 22, no. 1, Jan. 1926: 67-69. HD9051.A78, v. 22

929
Murray, A. T. South African agricultural policy. Foreign agriculture, v. 1, 1937: 67-85.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 1
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

930
Native labor, trade-unions and apprenticeship in South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 30, no. 5, May 1930: 68-70.
HD8051.A78, v. 30

931
Newcomer, Mabel. Reconciling conflicting taxes in Federal governments; a summary of the tax systems of the Argentine, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Germany, Mexico, Switzerland and the Union of South Africa. Washington, Study of Federal-State-Local Fiscal Relations, Treasury Dept. 1942. 83 p. HJ2321.N48
South Africa is covered on p. 62-66.

932
Postwar reconstruction in the Union of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 60, June 1945: 1214-1221.
HD8051.A78, v. 60

933
Provisions for soldiers' dependents in South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 53, Oct. 1941: 889-892.
HD8051.A78, v. 53

934
Quinlan, John. Observations on sterility of cattle in South Africa. *In* World Veterinary Congress, *12th, New York, 1934.* [Report] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. v. 2, p. 367-388.
SF605.W6 1934

935
Root, Barton P. Motor roads in South Africa. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1928. vi, 42 p. illus., maps (part fold.) ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series, no. 70) TE119.58R6

936
Stevenson, Perry J. Boot and shoe industry and trade in South Africa. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1923. 8 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin no. 108)
HF105.C285, no. 108
Supplement to *Commerce Reports.* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. June 18, 1923.

937
—— South African trade in watches and clocks. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1922. 8 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 24)
HF105.C285, no. 24
Supplement to *Commerce Reports.* Published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, May 15, 1922

938
Thorne, H. M., and A. J. Kraemer. Oil-shale operations in the Union of South Africa, October 1947. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1954. 31 p. illus. (part fold.), maps. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Report of investigations, no. 5019)
TN23.U43, no. 5019

939
Turner, Jettie. Union of South Africa's trade with the world, 1946-50. Washington, 1951. 14 p. (U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Business information service; world trade series, no. 155) DC

940
Turner, V. B. Labor unrest in Australia and South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 13, no. 5, Nov. 1921: 951-981.
HD8051.A78, v. 13
Section on South Africa: p. 964-981.

941
Union of South Africa. Efforts to meet complaints from South Africa that American import regulations unduly restricted South African exports to the United States. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 1, 1936, Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. p. 855-876. (Department of State publication 5395)
JX233.A3 1936, v. 1

942
Union of South Africa. Establishment of direct diplomatic relations between the United States and the Union of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3. 1929, Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.], U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1944. p. 846-849. (Department of State publication 2062)
DLC-LL

943
Wartime labor control in the Union of South Africa. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 57, Sept. 1943: 473-483.
HD8051.A78, v. 57

944
Wright, Maurice E. Agricultural resources of South Africa. Foreign agriculture, v. 8, 1944: 51-62.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 8
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

Southern Rhodesia

945
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Chromite in Southern Rhodesia; by E.K. Jenckes. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* World trade in commodities, v. 8, pt. 23, no. 13)
HF105.A65, v. 8, pt. 23, no. 13

946
—— Southern Rhodesia (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 6 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 20)
HF105.C2852, v. 4, no. 20

947
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Southern Rhodesia; summary of laws and regulations affecting foreign investments. Washington, 1951. 10 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 24)
DC

948
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Passport visas; United States citizens visiting Southern Rhodesia, British subjects residents of Southern Rhodesia visiting the United States. Arrangement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom, effected by exchange of notes dated at Washington August 26 and September 13, 1950, entered into force September 13, 1950. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4055. Treaties and other international acts series, 2141) JX235.9.A32, no. 2141

949
Van Dyne, George W. Foreign market notes, tobacco; report on tobacco situation in Southern Rhodesia. Washington, 1949. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 23-49) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

South-West Africa

950
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* South West Africa (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 6 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 29) HF105.C1852, v. 4, no. 29

951
U.S. *Dept. of State. Division of Map Intelligence and Cartography.* Southwest Africa. [Washington?] 1946. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,670,000.
Indicates "diamond areas" and "native reserves."

952
Ransom, E. T. The Karakul industry of South-West Africa. Foreign agriculture, v. 14, 1950: 183-186. illus., map. HD9000.4.F68, v. 14
Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

West Africa

953
U.S. *Army. Corps of Engineers.* Road map of West Africa. [Washington? 194-?] col. map. [U.S. Army Map Service 2202] G8835.P2 194-.U5
Scale 1:3,000,000
At head of title: War Dept. Corps of Engineers.
Notes and nine city plans on verso.

954
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Road map of West Africa. Washington, 1942. col. map. G8835.P2 1942.U5
Scale 1:5,000,000.
Based on road maps by Michelin.
Shows motorable roads with distances in kilometers, camel trails and air routes in hours, and sea routes in days.
"Periods when tracks are impracticable (rainy seasons)" shown by diagram.
Marginal map: Sheet assemblage diagram.

955
—— West Africa 1:250,000. Washington, 1947+ col. maps. (*Its* A.M.S. G501) G8835s 250.U5
Scale 1:250,000
"Transverse Mercator projection."
"Contour interval 250 feet."
Military grid.
Roads and railroads classified.

956
——— [West Africa 1:250,000] Index map. Washington, 1947+ col. maps. (*Its* A. M. S. G501) G8835s 250.U5
Scale ca. 1:5,000,000.

957
U.S. *Army Service Forces. Special Service Division.* A pocket guide to West Africa. Washington, D.C., War and Navy departments [1943] 39, [5] p. incl. illus. (incl. double map) DT471.U6 1943
"Prepared by Special Service Division, Army Service Forces, United States Army."—p. [2] of cover.

958
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division.* British colonies in West Africa. [Washington?] 1938. 4 p. (World electrical markets, no. 96) HD9685.A1W6, no. 96
Covers Gold Coast, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Gambia, British Cameroons, British Togoland, St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha.

959
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Sierra Leone and Gambia (summary of economic information); prepared by Bernard Blankenheimer, Washington,

959 (cont.)
For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 7 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 10)
HF105.C1852, v. 5, no. 10

960
U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral resources of British West Africa. [Washington?] 1943. 37 p. maps (part fold.) (*Its* Foreign minerals survey; a regional review of mineral resources, production and trade. v. 1, no. 2)
HD9506.A1U6, v. 1, no. 2
Prepared by Maxine Colonna.

961
U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency.* British West Africa. [Washington] Map Division, CIA, 1950. col. map. (*Its* [Map no.] 11655) G8830 1950.U6
Scale 1:12,000,000.
Inset: Africa.

962
U.S. *Economic Mission to Liberia.* Report of the reconnaissance of, preliminary cost estimates for, and financial analysis of a proposed railway connecting Monrovia, Liberia and N'Zerekore, French Guinea [by] Paul F. Keim. [Monrovia?] 1947. 49 leaves. fold. col. map.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

963
—— Report of the reconnaissance of the Western Province of Liberia and adjacent areas of French Guinea for the purpose of determining a route for the construction of a railroad; March, April, and May 1947 [by] Paul F. Keim. [Monrovia?] 1947. 12 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

964
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. British Empire Section.* Tentative evaluation of the food situation in British West Africa. [Washington] 1942. 4 leaves. *Its* Report no. 55) UB250.U33, no. 354
[R & A 354]
Typewritten.
Concerns British Cameroons, Gold Coast, Nigeria, and Sierra Leone.

965
U.S. *Shipping Board.* Trade and shipping in West Africa. Senegal, Gambia, Ivory Coast, Gold Coast, Nigeria, Cameroons. A report by Durant Ferson Ladd, special investigator for the United States Shipping Board. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1920. 90 p. diagrs., maps, plates, tables.
HF3876.U6 1920
"West African business houses": p. 90.
The stated objective of the report was to "introduce West Africa to the American business man and to set forth the opportunities existing for American trade expansion in a comparatively new field with suggestions for overcoming local peculiarities."

966
U.S. *Weather Bureau.* Climate and weather of the west coast of Africa and the eastern Atlantic islands, with appendix on bioclimatology of coastal regions of the southern north Atlantic and the south Atlantic. Prepared under the direction of the Weather Research Center by Statistics Division, U.S. Weather Bureau. May, 1942. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. iii, 40 p. illus. (maps) tables, diagrs. ([U.S.] Army Air Forces. Directorate of Weather. Publications of the Weather Research Center. v. 2, no. 3) QC991.N65U6 1942

967
Consideration by the Department of State of proposal to appoint American representative as counterpart of British Minister Resident in West Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1942. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. p. 37-43. (Department of State publication 7534) JX233.A3 1942, v. 4
Review of a proposal by British authorities that the United States appoint an American commissioner to Accra, Gold Coast in order that he could consult with British officials "on economic and political questions, shipping matters, strategic services, purchase of essential raw materials, and other activities connected with the joint war effort."

968
Pilsbry, Henry A. West African snails of the family *Achatinidae* in the United States National Museum. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1934] 6 p. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings, v. 82, art. 19)
Q11.U55, v. 82

Publication 2960.

969
Redecker, Sydney B., and Frank Messenger. Palm-oil industry of Sumatra and West Africa. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1927] 17 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade information bulletin, no. 471)
HF105.C285, no. 471
HD9490.A4W45

Section on West Africa, by Frank Messenger; p. 13-15.

970
Roest, Pieter K. French West Africa. Foreign agriculture, v. 5, 1941: 353-396. illus., maps.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 5

Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

971
Schwarz, Leonard J. Cocoa in West Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1928. iv, 44 p. illus. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series, no. 68)
HD9200.W42S3

Covers the Gold Coast, Nigeria, British Cameroons, and Fernando Po.

972
——— West African cocoa report. [Washington, 1927?] 84 leaves. plates, fold. map.
HD9200.W42S35

Seal on cover: U.S. Shipping Board.

A study of the preparation, curing and handling of cocoa in the Gold Coast, Nigeria, British Cameroons, and Fernando Po.

973
Whittlesey, Derwent S. Character of the country in West Africa. Full report & summary. [Washington] 1942. 5, 15 leaves. ([U.S.] Office of Coordinator of Information. Research and Analysis Branch. Geographic Division. Research Section Memorandum no. R 2-3)
UB250.U33, no. 124

R & A 124 (supplied in ink)

974
Wilson, Thomas R. British West Africa. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1925] 36 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce [Trade information bulletin, no. 331])
HF105.C285, no. 331
HC517.W5W5

Supplement to *Commerce Reports.*

The British possessions in West Africa were Gambia, Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, and Nigeria.

British Togoland

975
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1923-1929 (Coolidge)* Convention between the United States and Great Britain. Rights in Togoland. Signed at London, February 10, 1925. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926. 5 p. (Treaty series, no. 745)
JX235.9.A3, no. 745

Ratification advised by the Senate, March 15, 1926. Ratified by the President, March 23, 1926. Ratified by Great Britain, April 20, 1926. Ratifications exchanged at London, July 8, 1926. Proclaimed, July 12, 1926.

Terminated March 6, 1957, after the merger of British Togoland with the new nation of Ghana.

Cape Verde Islands

976
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Cape Verde Islands; special strategic map. Washington, 1943. col. map. [*Its* A. M. S. 2203]

Scale 1:500,000.

"Polyconic projection."

Elevations shown by hachures and spot heights in meters.

Roads and trails are shown.
G9160.P1 1943.U5

977
Gt. Brit. *War Office. General Staff. Geographic Section.* Cape Verde Archipelago. Drawn at the War Office, 1940, from Portuguese map of 1932. 1st ed. Washington, Army Map Service, U.S. Army, 1943. col. map. (*Its* G. S. G. S. 4125)
G9160 1943.G7a

Scale 1:500,000.
Spot heights.
Military grid.

978
——— [Cape Verde Archipelago] Index map. Correct to August 1943. Washington, Army Map Service, 1945. map. (*Its* G. S. G. S. 4125)
G9160 1943.G7a Index

Scale ca 1:5,000,000.

French Togoland

979
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1921-1923 (Harding)* Treaty between the United States and France. Rights in Togoland. Signed at Paris, February 13, 1923. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. 18 p. (Treaty series, no. 691) JX235.9.A3, no. 691
DT582.U5 1923

English and French in parallel columns.

Ratification advised by the Senate, March 3, 1924. Ratified by the President, March 14, 1924. Ratified by France, April 24, 1924. Ratifications exchanged at Paris, June 3, 1924. Proclaimed July 3, 1924.

Became obsolete with the termination of the United Nations trusteeship in French Togoland, April 27, 1960.

Includes a detailed description of the border between the British and French mandates in Togoland.

French West Africa

980
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* French West Africa, summary of current economic information; prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 5 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 19)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 19

981
—— Highways of French West Africa; by William R. Gennert. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 3 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. World trade in commodities, v. 6, pt. 1, no. 20)
HF105.A65, v. 6, pt. 1, no. 20

982
—— Living and office-operating costs in French West Africa; by William R. Gennert, Vice Consul, United States Consulate General, Dakar, French West Africa; prepared for publication in the European Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1949. 3 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 121)
HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 121

983
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain stategic areas: French West Africa. [Washington, 1943] 30 p. DTC

Gold Coast

984
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Economic review of the Gold Coast, 1947; prepared in the British Commonwealth Branch, Areas Division, based on a report by E. Talbot Smith. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 21)
HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 21

985
—— Economic review of the Gold Coast, 1949. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 67) DC

986
—— Gold Coast (summary of economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 4 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 17) HF105.C2852, v. 4, no. 17

987
—— Manganese ores in the Gold Coast; by Louis A. Cassara. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. World trade in commodities, v. 8, pt. 23, no. 2)
HF105.A65, v. 8, pt. 23, no. 2

988
U.S. *Fish and Wildlife Service.* Gold Coast sea fisheries. [Washington? 1947] 7 p. map. (*Its* Fishery leaflet 251) DI

989
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch. British Empire Section.* Gold Coast law and administration. [Washington?] 1942. 27 leaves. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Research, R & A no. 668]) DLC

990
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1929-1933 (Hoover)* Parcel post agreement between the United States of America and the Gold Coast colony. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1929. 7 p. HE6471.A3 1929a

"Signed at Accra the 6th day of March 1929 and at Washington the 2d day of April 1929. S. B.

990 (cont.)
Gosling, Postmaster General of the Gold Coast colony. Walter F. Brown, Postmaster General of the United States of America."—p. 7.

Ivory Coast

991
Farrell, James D. The Ivory Coast incidents: 1949-50. [Washington] 1960. 32 leaves. DS
"Paper submitted to Boston University and the Foreign Service Institute. [U.S.] Dept. of State, in conjunction with a detail for African area specialization, 1959-1960."
A review of the labor and political unrest of the period.

992
Schwarz, Leonard J. Cocoa in the Ivory Coast. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931. iv, 36 p. illus., map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Trade promotion series, no. 125)
HD9200.W42S28

Liberia

The following entries (items 993-1066a) are listed in chronological order.

993
Liberia. Signature at Washington of the loan plan for the reorganization of Liberian finances. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1921. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1936. p. 363-393.
JX233.A3 1921, v. 2
Includes the text of the "agreement of October 28, 1921 for the reorganization and rehabilitation of Liberian finances."

994
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Proposed loan to the Republic of Liberia. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a letter from the Secretary of State relative to the proposed loan to the Republic of Liberia. [Washington? 1921] 3 p. (67th Congress. 1st session. Senate. Doc. 58)
J66 serial no. 7932
July 27 (calendar day, Aug. 1), 1921.—Read, referred to the Committee on Finance and ordered to be printed.
Warren G. Harding, President; Charles E. Hughes, Secretary of State.

A comment on the background to the loan negotiations and on Liberia's economic problems as a result of her entry into World War I as an ally of the United States.

995
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means.* Credit for the Government of Liberia. Hearings before the Committee on Ways and Means, House of Representatives, on H. J. Res. 270, authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury to establish a credit with the United States for the Government of Liberia. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1922. 2 v.
HJ8849.L7A5 1922
Paged continuously.
Joseph W. Fordney, chairman.
Hearings held Mar. 22-Apr. 19, 1922.
Testimony of witnesses from the Departments of State and Treasury, including Secretary of State Charles E. Hughes, plus a copy of an agreement between Liberia and several American banks for refunding the 1912 loan. Background documents relate to the history of Liberian financial problems, 1908-20.

996
—— Credit for the Government of Liberia. Mr. Fordney, for the Committee on Ways and Means, submitted the following report (to accompany H.J. Res. 270) [Washington, 1922?] 4 p. (67th Congress, 2d session. House. Rept. no. 924)
J66 serial no. 7956)
April 25, 1922. Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union and ordered to be printed.
The committee recommended approval of a credit of $5,000,000.

997
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Finance.* Credit for the Government of Liberia. [Washington? 1922] 3 p. (67th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Rept. no. 727) J66 serial no. 7951
Apr. 20 (calendar day, May 31), 1922—ordered to be printed.
Report, submitted by Porter J. McCumber, recommended approval of the loan authorization; includes background information on the loan negotiations.

998
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1922. Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.], U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1938. p. 606-638. (Department of State publication 1156) JX233.A3 1922, v. 2

998(cont.)

Contents: Failure of the loan plan of 1921 to receive the sanction of the American Congress.—Steps taken toward completing the delimitation of the Franco-Liberian boundary.

999

Liberia. Credit for the Government of Liberia. Mr. Crisp, from the Committee on Ways and Means, submitted the following minority views (to accompany H.J. Res. 270) [Washington, 1922?] 5 p. (67th Congress, 2d session. House. Rept. no. 924, pt. 2)

J66 serial no. 7956

April 26, 1922. Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union and ordered to be printed.

Report, presented by Charles R. Crisp, opposed the loan as unnecessary from either a legal or a moral standpoint. It noted that the United States should no longer be "Lady Bountiful" to other nations.

Note: On Nov. 27, 1922, the U.S. Senate voted to recommit the resolution to the Committee on Finance. For the debates on this issue in the upper chamber, *see* U.S. *Congress.* Congressional record, v. 62, pt. 12, p. 12335-12344, 12382-12385, 12392-12394, 12573-12578; v. 63, p. 283-288 (J11.R5).

1000

Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1925. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. p. 367-499. (Department of State publication 1519)

JX233.A3 1925, v. 2

Contents: Negotiations concerning the Firestone rubber concession and Finance Corporation of America loan.—Request by Liberia for the good offices of the United States in the boundary dispute with France.

1001

Liberia. *Customs Service.* Customs service of the Republic of Liberia. Regulations, notices and administrative circulars, March 1906-June 1925. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926. xv, 236 p.

HJ7319.L7A5 1925

At head of title: Republic of Liberia. General Receiver of Customs.

"This work has been under the charge and direction of the senior inspector of customs, Mr. John F. Davies."—Pref., p. [iii]

Preface signed by Sidney de la Rue, the General Receiver of Customs and Financial Adviser to the Republic of Liberia.

1002

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1923-1929 (Coolidge)* Convention between the United States and Liberia. Arbitration. Signed at Monrovia, February 10, 1926. Washington. Govt. Print. Off. 1926. 4 p. (Treaty series, no. 747) JX235.9.A3, no. 747

Ratification advised by the Senate, June 30, 1926. Ratified by the President, July 16, 1926. Ratified by Liberia, September 22, 1926. Ratifications exchanged at Monrovia, September 27, 1926. Proclaimed, September 30, 1926.

1003

Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1926. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. p. 503-604. (Department of State publication 1647) JX233.A3 1926, v. 2

Contents: Negotiations concerning the Firestone rubber concessions and the Finance Corporation of America loan.—Arbitration convention between the United States and Liberia, signed at Monrovia, February 10, 1926.—Steps taken toward completing the delimitation of the Franco-Liberian boundary.

1004

Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3, 1927. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. p. 137-168. (Department of State publication 1729) JX233.A3 1927, v. 3

Contents: Assumption by the Department of State of functions allotted to it in agreements between the Firestone interests and the Liberian Government.—Payment by the Government of Liberia of its World War debt to the Government of the United States.

1005

U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Minister Resident and Consul General to Liberia. [Washington, 1928?] 4 p. (70th Congress, 1st session. House. Rept. no. 1122)

J66 serial no. 8837

April 3, 1928; committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union and ordered to be printed.

Report, submitted by Stephen G. Porter, concerns the salaries of American diplomats.

1006

Keiser, Robert L. Liberia; a report on the relations between the United States and Liberia. Washington, [U.S.] Govt. Print. Off. 1928. vii, 371 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State] Second series B, no. 1. Liberia no. 1) E183.8.L5K4

1006 (cont.)

A compilation of archival material, primarily records of correspondence in the files of the U.S. Dept. of State. Chapter headings are as follows: 1. Background of Liberian history. 2. Financial and economic history prior to 1923. 3. Firestone projects—negotiations for rubber concessions and for a private loan to the Liberian Government. 4. Concessions. 5. United States interests in Liberia subsequent to 1922.

1007

Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3, 1928. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. p. 240-282. (Department of State publication 1841) JX233.A3 1928, v. 3

Contents: Appointment of John Loomis as Financial Adviser to the Republic of Liberia succeeding Sidney de la Rue.—Denial by President King of Liberia of allegations made by Raymond Leslie Buell regarding Firestone concessions.—Establishment of radio communication between the United States and Liberia.

Note: The charges by Buell were made in his *The Native Problem in Africa* (New York, Macmillan, 1928. DT31.B2).

1008

——— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3, 1929. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1944. p. 274-329. (Department of State publication 2062) JX233.A3 1929, v. 3

Contents: Appointment of the International Commission of Inquiry into the Existence of Slavery and Forced Labor in the Republic of Liberia.—Appointment of Dr. Howard F. Smith of the United States Public Health Service as Chief Medical Adviser to the Republic of Liberia.

1009

——— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 3, 1930. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. p. 329-461. (Department of State publication 2330) JX233.A3 1930, v. 3

Contents: Denial of reports regarding possibility of intervention in Liberia by the United States of other powers.—Investigation of forced labor conditions in Liberia by an international commission; opposition to proposed reforms; resignation of President King.—Interest of the Department of State in sanitary reforms for Liberia.—Appointment of George W. Lewis as Major in the Liberian Frontier Force under the 1926 loan agreement.—Appointment of Charles I. McCaskey as Acting Financial Adviser to the Republic of Liberia in the absence of John Loomis.

1010

International Commission of Inquiry into the Existence of Slavery and Forced Labor in the Republic of Liberia. Report. Monrovia, Liberia, September 8, 1930. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931. vi, 227 p. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. [Publication no. 147]) HD4875.L5I5 1930

Cuthbert Christy, chairman.

Note: An international commission to investigate charges that Liberian laborers were being conscripted for work in Fernando Po was formally established in 1930, with one member (Cuthbert Christy) appointed by the League of Nations, one by the United States (Charles S. Johnson), and one by Liberia (Arthur Barclay). It reported on "slavery and analagous practices" and forced labor, with recommendations for reforms.

1011

Slavery and forced labor in Liberia. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Monthly labor review, v. 32, May 1931: 58-62 HD8051.A78, v. 32

A resumé of the findings and recommendations of the *Report* of the International Commission of Inquiry into the Existence of Slavery and Forced Labor in the Republic of Liberia.

1012

Liberia. Proposed international committee of control in Liberia and continued nonrecognition of the Barclay administration. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relations to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1931. Washington [For sale by the Supt, of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. p. 651-699. (Department of State publication 2657) JX233.A3 1931, v. 2

1013

Smith, Howard F. Résumé of report on sanitation and yellow fever in Liberia. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1931. 7 p. plates. RA552.L5S6

Reprint no. 1481 from the U.S. Public Health Service, Public health reports, v. 46, no. 3, June 5, 1931 (p. 1353-1359).

Running title: Report on sanitation in Liberia.

Note: The author, an officer of the U.S. Public Health Service, served as Chief Medial Adviser to the Government of Liberia.

1014

Liberia. Proposed international committee for control in Liberia and continued nonrecognition of the Barclay administration. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1932. Washington [For sale by the

1014 (cont.)

Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. p. 686-792. (Department of State publication 3011)
JX233.A3 1932, v. 2

1015

Liberia. Continued efforts to obtain cooperation between the Liberian Government and the Firestone interests in the administration and fiscal reorganization of Liberia as proposed by the League of Nations Plan of Assistance. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1933. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. p. 878-966. (Department of State publication 3663)
JX233.A3 1933, v. 2

Includes "draft protocol establishing a plan of assistance for Liberia" (p. 945-952) and "Annex" (p. 952-958) drawn up by the Liberia Committee of the League of Nations.

1016

League of Nations. *Council.* Liberia. Documents relating to the plan of assistance proposed by the League of Nations. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1933. 58 p. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. [Publication, no. 535])
HJ8849.L7L4 1933 b

"This document was originally issued by the Department of State as a mimeographed press release, for publication Novmember 19, 1933."

Contents. Endorsement of the plan by the Department of State.–Final report of the Committee to the Council (document C. 595. M. 277. 1933. vii)–Report of the rapporteur, read to the Council of the League by the rapporteur in submitting the Committee's report for the endorsement of the Council on October 14, 1933 (document C. 596. 1933. vii)–Statement, with six enclosures, submitted on October 9, 1933, to the Council Committee on Liberia by the American representative, with reference to a number of incorrect statements and allegations made by the Liberian Secretary of State, Mr. Grimes (League document C/Liberia 41, October 9, 1933)

The position of the Dept. of State was that the plan was "fair and practical" and that the United States would cooperate in its execution.

1017

League of Nations. *Council.* Liberia. [Documents relating to the plan of assistance proposed by the League of nations] [Washington, 1933] 65 leaves.
HJ8849.L7L4 1933 a

At head of title: Department of State.

Dated: November 15, 1933.

Contents.–"Final report of the Committee to the Council." Document C. 595. M. 277. 1933. vii.–"Report of the rapporteur", document C. 596. 1933. vii. . . . read to the Council of the League by the rapporteur in submitting the Committee's report for the endorsement of the Council on October 14, 1933.–Statement submitted to the Council Committee on Liberia by the American representative on October 9, 1933, with reference to a number of incorrect statements and allegations made by the Liberian Secretary of State, Mr. Grimes. League document C/Liberia 41, October 9, 1933. (This document is preceded by a summary. The detailed statement contains six enclosures).

Apparently prepared by the Dept. of State as a press release; includes League documents and related material on the request by Liberia for assistance from the League in the fields of finance and health.

1018

Liberia. Rejection by Liberia of League of Nations plan of assistance; plan of the Liberian Government for accomplishing needed reforms. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1934. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. p. 788-835. (Department of State publication 4212) JX233.A3 1934, v. 2

Includes a report by Harry A. McBride, Special Assistant to the U.S. Secretary of State, on conditions in Liberia and on the "essential weaknesses" of the Liberian plan. An enclosure to this report is a message of President Edwin Barclay of Aug. 28, 1934 outlining proposed reforms over the next three years.

1019

Liberia. Recognition by the United States of the administration of President Barclay upon evidence of the Liberian Government's intention to carry out certain reforms. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 1, 1935. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. p. 920-950. (Department of State publication 4945)
JX233.A3 1935, v. 1

1020

Liberia. European suggestions for imposing a mandate upon Liberia; British recognition of Barclay Government and improvement in Liberia's international position. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 3, 1936. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. p. 406-411. (Department of State publication 5339)
JX233.A3 1936, v. 3

1021
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Extradition. Treaty between the United States of America and Liberia. Signed at Monrovia November 1, 1937. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 7 p. (Treaty series no. 955) JX235.9.A3, no. 955
JX4302 1937 c

Ratification advised by the Senate of the United States August 1, 1939. Ratified by the President of the United States August 30, 1939. Ratified by Liberia November 16, 1939. Ratification exchanged at Monrovia November 21, 1939. Proclaimed by the President of the United States November 30, 1939.

1022
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1937. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. p. 785-857. (Department of State publication 5442)
JX233.A3 1937, v. 2

Contents: Proposed new treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation between the United States and Liberia.—Proposed consular convention between the United States and Liberia.—Representations by the United States regarding Liberian customs regulations affecting free entry privileges for missionaries and diplomatic officers.—Concern of the United States regarding rumored Polish ambitions in Liberia.—Concern of the Department of State regarding possibility of German financial interest in proposed Dutch mineral concession (NEEP) in Liberia.

NEEP: Noord Europeesche Erts en Pyriet Maatschappy.

1023
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Friendship, commerce, and navigation. Treaty between the United States of America and Liberia. Signed at Monrovia, August 8, 1938. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 13 p. (Treaty series no. 956) JX235.9.A3, no. 956

Ratification advised by the Senate of the United States, August 1, 1939. Ratified by the President of the United States, August 30, 1939. Ratified by Liberia, November 16, 1939. Ratifications exchanged at Monrovia, November 21, 1939. Proclaimed by the President of the United States, November 30, 1939.

Supersedes the *Treaty between the United States and the Republic of Liberia* (item 117) of 1862.

1024
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 2, 1938. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. p. 770-845. (Department of State publication 5798) JX233.A3 1938, v. 2

Contents: Failure of Dutch concern (NEEP) to obtain mining concessions in Liberia; American interest in developing Liberian iron resources.—Courtesy visit of the U.S.S. "Boise" to Liberia, Ocotber 29 to November 3, 1938.—Informal proposals for guaranteeing the political and territorial integrity of Liberia—Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation between the United States and Liberia, signed August 8, 1938.

1025
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Consular. Convention between the United States of America and Liberia. Signed at Monrovia October 7, 1938. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 9 p. (Treaty series no. 957) JX235.9.A3, no. 957
JX1706.Z4L5 1938

Ratification advised by the Senate of the United States August 1, 1939. Ratified by the President of the United States August 14, 1939. Ratified by Liberia November 16, 1939. Ratifications exchanged at Monrovia November 21, 1939. Proclaimed by the President of the United States November 30, 1939.

1026
—— Air navigation. Arrangement between the United States of America and Liberia. Effected by exchange of notes signed June 14, 1939, effective June 15, 1939. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 3 p. ([Dept. of State publication 1444] Executive agreement series no. 166)
JX5771.U6 1939 c
JX236 1929, no. 166

1027
—— Conciliation. Treaty between the United States of America and Liberia. Signed at Monrovia August 21, 1939 . . . Proclaimed by the President of the United States April 4, 1941. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. 3 p. ([U.S. Treaties, etc.] Treaty series 968) JX235.9.A3, no. 968
JX1987.L7 1941

1028
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1939. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. p. 556-630. (Department of State publication 5849) JX233.A3 1939, v. 4

Contents: Interest of the United States in the defense of Liberia; assurances by France and the United Kingdom of aid to Liberia in case of attack.—Air navigation agreement between the

1028 (cont.)
United States and Liberia, signed at Monrovia, June 14, 1939.—Treaty of conciliation between the United States and Liberia, signed at Monrovia, Aug. 21, 1939.—Withdrawal by the United States Steel Corporation from further investigation of mineral deposits in Liberia.

1029
Bilbo, Theodore G. Voluntary resettlement of American Negroes in Africa. Congressional record, 76th Congress, 1st session, v. 84, Apr. 24, 1939: 4650-4676. J11.R5, v. 84

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Senator Bilbo introduces a bill (S. 2231), called the "Greater Liberia Act," to establish a Bureau of Colonization for assisting U.S. citizens "desirous to migrate to the Republic of Liberia." As part of this proposal, the United States would purchase land in British and French colonies adjacent to Liberia, add this territory to "Greater Liberia," and acquire a land grant from the Liberian Government. His remarks include a review of the colonization movement.

Earlier, on May 24, 1938, he had called for the establishment of a "Repatriation Commission" to assist in the proposed emigration program *(Congressional Record,* 75th Congress, 3d session, v. 83, May 24, 1938: 7347-70. J11.R5, v. 83). Additional remarks on the "Greater Liberia" proposal are given in the *Congressional Record,* 79th Congress, 1st session, v. 91, May 10, 1945: 4399-4419 (J11.R5, v. 91).

Note: In 1949, Senator William Langer introduced a bill (S. 1880) in the 81st Congress, 1st session "to provide aid to persons in the United States desirous of migrating to the Republic of Liberia." He subsequently introduced similar legislation in the first sessions of the 82nd through the 86th Congresses.

1030
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division.* Liberia; based on report by Vice Consul William C. George, Monrovia. [Washington?] 1940. 4 p. (World electrical markets, no. 168)
HD9685.A1W6, no. 168

1031
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 3, 1940. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. p. 750-771. (Department of State publication 6638) JX233.A3 1940, v. 3

Contents: Interest of the United States in the internal stability of Liberia.—Concern of the United States regarding Spanish proposals for an air navigation agreement with Liberia; discussions between Pan-American Airways and the Liberian Government regarding establishment of air transport service.

1032
—— *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 3, 1941. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. p. 515-549. (Department of State publication 6809) JX233.A3 1941, v. 3

Contents: Representations to the British Government regarding unwarranted interference with American interests in neutral Liberia.—Interest of the United States in the acquisition of air bases in Liberia; American responsibility for protection of Liberia.

1033
Mann, William M., *and* Lucile Q. Mann. Collecting live animals in Liberia. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institutions in 1940. Washington, 1941. p. 13-20. illus. Q11.S8A2 1940

1034
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Exchange of official publications. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes, signed January 15, 1942, effective January 15, 1942. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. 6 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 1758] Executive agreement series 239)
Z690.U7L5
JX236 1929, no. 239

1035
—— Defense areas. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Monrovia, March 31, 1942. Washington, U.S. Govt Print. Off., 1943. 4 p. ([U.S. Dept of State. Publication 1859] Executive agreement series 275)
JX236 1929, no. 275

An agreement permitting the United States to construct military and commercial airports in Liberia.

Expired Oct. 28, 1952.

1036
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* Liberia; a selected list of references. Compiled by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Florence S. Hellman. [Washington] 1942. 13 leaves. DLC

Typescript.

119 entries.

Microfilm copy, prepared by Xerox University Microfilms, 1974, held by MBU.

1037
[U.S. *Office of Coordinator of Information. Research and Analysis Branch]* [Interview with] Firestone Company [on] Liberia. Mar. 13, 1942. [Washington, 1942] 14 leaves. *(Its* Interview no. 7) UB250.U33, no. 565
R & A 565 (supplied in ms.)
Concerns the development of harbor and transportation facilities.

1038
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1942. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. p. 355-438. (Department of State publication 7534) JX233.A3 1942, v. 4
Contents: Defense agreement and arrangements between the United States and Liberia.—Extension of lend-lease aid to Liberia by the United States—Discussions regarding British proposal for use of American air bases in Liberia.—Insistence by the United States on the expulsion of Germans from Liberia. Negotiations concerning the replacement of British currency in Liberia by American currency.

1039
Loveridge, Arthur. Report on the Smithsonian-Firestone Expedition's collection of reptiles and amphibians from Liberia. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 91. Washington, 1943. p. 113-140. illus. (map) Q11.U55, v. 91
Expedition conducted in 1940.

1040
Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. v. 4, 1943. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. p. 656-719. (Department of State publication 7665) JX233.A3 1943, v. 4
Contents: Visit of President Roosevelt to Liberia; visit of President Barclay and President-Elect Tubman to the United States.—Efforts of the American Minister in Liberia to reduce friction between United States troops and Liberian citizens and to clarify the jurisdiction of United States military forces in Liberia.—Liberian request for lend-lease funds for an increased Liberian Frontier Force.—Liberian request for United States technical assistance to make a survey of Liberian iron ore deposits.—Agreement between the United States and Liberia regarding the construction of a port and port works, signed at Monrovia, December 31, 1943.—Attitude of the Department of State with respect to the concern of the Firestone Plantations Company regarding new labor legislation adopted in Liberia.—Negotiations regarding British use of American air bases in Liberia.

1041
Schultz, Leonard P. The fresh-water fishes of Liberia. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 92. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943, p. 301-348. Q11.U55, v. 92

1042
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt)* Principles applying to mutual aid for defense. Preliminary agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, signed at New York June 8, 1943, effective June 8, 1943, and exchange of notes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 5 p. ([U.S. Dept of State. Publication 1964] Executive agreement series 324) D735.U6A5 1943 c
JX236 1929, no. 324

1043
—— Construction of a port and port works. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, signed at Monrovia December 31, 1943, and exchange of notes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1944. 5 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 2186] Executive agreement series 411)
HE559.L7U6 1943 b
JX236 1929, no. 411

1044
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Report of the geological mission to Liberia, December 1943-May 1944, by W.H. Newhouse, T.P. Thayer, and A.P. Butler, Jr. [Washington, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1944?] 139 leaves. plates, 3 fold. maps in pocket. DI-GS
"Prepared in cooperation with the Republic of Liberia."

1045
—— Map of the western part of Liberia, showing the principal iron deposits, the strike of the rock formations, and the route followed by the Geological Survey team. [Washington? 1944?] DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,000,000.
Prepared in cooperation with the Republic of Liberia.
Inset: Index of map showing . . . location of some known iron deposits in Liberia.

1046
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Liberia, general economic and commercial information; prepared by Harry W. Newman. Washington, 1944. 7 p. illus. (Inquiry reference service)
Source: Month. cat., 1943-44 (suppl.) no. 1010.

1047
Liberia. Interest of the United States in economic, political, and social reform in Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept.*

1047 (cont.)
of State. Foreign relations of the United States. Diplomatic papers. 1945, v. 8. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. p. 587-600. (Department of State publication 8427)
JX233.A3 1945, v. 8

1048
U.S. *Economic Mission to Liberia.* The economics of railways and their general applicability to Liberia [by] Paul F. Keim. [Monrovia?] 1947. 10 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1049
—— Report on preliminary reconnaissance for a railroad, Western Province, Southern Half [by] James H. Rives. [Monrovia?] 1947. 16 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1050
Kittrell, Flemmie P. Preliminary food and nutrition survey of Liberia, West Africa. [Washington?] 1947. 21 p.

Survey made under the auspices of the U.S. Dept. of State, Office of Information and Educational Exchange, and the Government of Liberia.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1051
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Passport visas. Arrangement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia October 27 and 28, 1947, entered into force October 28, 1947. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 3920. Treaties and other international acts series, 2021) JX235.9.A32, no. 2021

1052
—— Designation of permanent free port area in Liberia. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia July 24 and 26, 1948, entered into force July 26, 1948. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 7 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4295. Treaties and other international acts series, 2267) JX235.9.A32, no. 2267

1053
West, John B. United States health missions in Liberia. *In* U.S. *Public Health Service.* Public health reports, v. 63, Oct. 15, 1948: 1351-1354.
RA11.B17, v. 63

A review of U.S. Public Health Service activities in Liberia in the period 1944-48 with comments on Liberian medical facilities.

1054
U.S. *Economic Mission to Liberia.* Republic of Liberia; preliminary. Monrovia, 1949. map.
G8880 1949.U6

Scale 1:500,000.
Reproduced photographically.
"Drawn by Rives. Traced by Brunson."

1055
—— —— [Monrovia? 1949] map. DLC-C&M
Scale 1:2,000,000.

1056
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Foreign service personnel, free entry privileges. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington May 2 and July 22, 1949, entered into force July 22, 1949. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5505. Treaties and other international acts series, 1961)
JX235.9.A32, no 2961

1057
Poindexter, Hildrus A. Experimental animal colony in tropical West Africa. *In* U.S. *Public Health Service.* Public health reports, v. 64. Jan. 14, 1949: 57-62.
RA11.B17, v. 64

A report on a colony of experimental animals in Liberia prepared by the author while serving as Chief, Laboratory and Medical Research, U.S. Public Health Service Mission to Liberia, 1947-48.

1058
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Liberia; summary of

1058 (cont.)
basic economic information. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 8 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 32)
DC

1059
Looper, Don. Liberian agricultural progress. Foreign agriculture, v. 14, 1950: 110-113. illus., map.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 14

Issued by the U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations.

1059a
U.S. Dept. of State. Office of Public Affairs. Point four pioneers; reports from a new frontier. [Liberia, Paraguay and India. Washington, 1951] 36 p. illus., port. ([U.S. Dept. of State] Publication 4279. Economic cooperation series, 28)
HC101.A188, no. 28

Liberia is covered on p. 3-11.

1060
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Army mission to Liberia. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Washington January 11, 1951, entered into force January 11, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4097. Treaties and other international acts series, 2171)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2171

1061
——— Mutual defense assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington November 16 and 19, 1951, entered into force November 19, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4683. Treaties and other international acts series, 2450)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2450

1062
——— Radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia November 9, 1950 and January 8, 9 and 10, 1951, entered into force January 11, 1951; 12:01 Greenwich mean time. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951] 4 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4188. Treaties and other international acts series, 2223)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2223

1063
——— Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, signed at Washington December 22, 1950, entered into force January 22, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951] 4 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4141. Treaties and other international acts series, 2195)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2195

1064
——— Technical cooperation, Joint Commission for Economic Development. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, signed at Washington December 22, 1950, entered into force December 22, 1950. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. OFF., 1951] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4140. Treaties and other international acts series, 2194)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2194

1065
Graves, Boyd W. Survey of education in Liberia with recommendations for TCA assistance. [Washington?] 1951. 69 p.

Apparently prepared for the U.S. Technical Cooperation Administration.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1065a
Reed, William E. Reconnaissance soil survey of Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 107 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin no. 66)
S21A74, no. 66

On cover: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations [and] U.S. Dept. of State, Technical Cooperation Administration.

This was one of several "fact-finding surveys" carried out by the U.S. Economic Mission to Liberia in 1944-48.

1066
Mayer, Karl R. Forest resources of Liberia. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. 69 p. map. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin no. 67)
S21.A74, no. 67

Prepared by the Liberian Forest Survey, a project of the U.S. Economic Mission to Liberia.

On cover: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations [and] U.S. Dept. of State, Technical Cooperation Administration.

Note: The U.S. Economic Mission to Liberia was established in 1944.

Nigeria

1067
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Economic review of Nigeria, 1947; based on a report by Winthrop S. Greene, American Consul General, Lagos, Nigeria, and arranged for publication in the British Commonwealth Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 5 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 5, no. 51) HF105.C2852, v. 5, no. 51

1068
—— Economic review of Nigeria, 1948; based on a report by Harris H. Williams, Vice Consul at the American Consulate General, Lagos, Nigeria, and arranged for publication in the British Commonwealth Branch, Areas Division. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 7 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 6, no. 65) HF105.C2852, v. 6, no. 65

1069
—— Economic review of Nigeria, 1949. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 23) HF105.C2852, v. 7, no. 23

1070
—— Nigeria (summary of current economic information); 1947, prepared in the British Commonwealth Division based on reports received from the Foreign Service of the United States. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 7 p. map. (*Its* International reference service, v; 4. mp; 69) HF105.C2852, v. 4, no. 69

1071
U.S. *Office of Strategic Services. Research and Analysis Branch.* Nigeria. [Washington?] 1943. map. (Africa: U.S. War Office series) DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,000,000.

1072
Nigeria; labor problems in 1949. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Notes on labor abroad; a summary of information on foreign labor conditions, no. 14, Mar. 1950: 47-50. HD4854.U53, no. 14

Portuguese Guinea

1073
U.S. *Tariff Commission.* Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas: Portuguese Guinea. [Washington, 1943] 12 p. DTC

Sierra Leone

1074
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Sierra Leone, Africa 1:250,000. Washington, 1942. col. maps. (*Its* A.M.S. G541) G8960s 1942.U62
Scale 1:250,000.
Gt. Brit. General Staff. War Office. Geographical Section. G.S.G.S. 4434.
Complete in 11 sheets. Set includes various issues of some sheets.
"Polyconic projection."
"Contour interval 250 feet."
Military grid.
Advance edition published without series designation.
"Published jointly by Army Map Service and Geographical Section, General Staff, War Office, London."—Index map.
Marginal maps: Incidence of grid letters and sheet index.

1075
—— [Sierra Leone, Africa 1:250,000] Index map. Washington, 1943. maps (*Its* A.M.S. G541) G8960s 1942.U62 Index
Scale ca. 1:20,000,000.
Gt. Brit. War Office. General Staff. Geographical Section. G.S.G.S. 4434.

1076
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1929-1933 (Hoover)* Parcel-post agreement between the United States of America and the Sierra Leone Colony and Protectorate. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1930. 8 p. HD6471.A3 1930a
"Signed at Freetown the 27th day of February, 1930 and at Washington the 16th day of April, 1930. N.S. David, Postmaster General of the Sierra Leone Colony and Protectorate. Walter F. Brown, Postmaster General of the United States of America."—p. 8.

Western Indian Ocean

1077
U.S. *Hydrographic Office.* Sailing directions for the south Indian Ocean, Madagascar and the islands west of longitude 90° east. 3d ed., 1945. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. viii, 637 p. illus., fold. maps. (*Its* [Publication] no. 161)
VK885.U72 1945

1078
—— South Indian Ocean pilot. Islands westward of longitude 92° east including Madagascar and the Comoro Islands. 2d ed., 1927. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1927. vii, 546 p. fold. maps. (*Its* [Publication] no. 161) VK885.U7 1927

Madagascar

1079
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Madagascar; special strategic map. Washington, 1943. col. map. [*Its A.M.S. 2203]* G8560.P1 1941.U5
Scale 1:2,500,000.
"Polyconic projection."
Elevations shown by hachures and spot heights in meters.
Railroads and three classes of roads or trails are shown.

1080
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce.* Madagascar and dependencies as sources of crude drugs and essential oils [by] J.J. Lebrun and R.F. Fernald. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 4 p. (*Its* World trade in commodities, v. 7, pt. 3, no. 68)
HF105.A65, v. 7, pt. 3, no. 68

1081
—— Madagascar and dependencies (summary of current economic information) Prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States of America. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 4 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade. International reference service, v. 3, no. 8) HF105.C2852, v. 3, no. 8

1082
—— Trade of the United States with Madagascar (United States statistics) [Washington] biennial?
HF3135.A32
"Statistics of United States trade with Madagascar for years prior to 1932 are available in Part II of *Foreign Commerce and Navigation,* published biennially in the odd numbered years."
L.C. has 1933-34.

1083
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Electrical Division.* Madagascar; based on report by Consul Leigh W. Hunt, Paris. [Washington?] 1940. 4 p. (World electrical markets, no. 178)
HD9685.A1W6, no. 178

1084
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of International Trade.* Economic review of Madagascar, 1949. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 29)

1085
—— Madagascar, its dependencies and the island of Reunion (summary of current economic information); prepared by the Foreign Service of the United States. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 4 p. (*Its* International reference service, v. 4, no. 8)
HF105.C2852, v. 4, no. 8
Report excludes the Comoro Islands, which had become an autonomous territory in 1946.

1086
—— Madagascar, its dependencies, and [the] island of Reunion, summary of basic economic information. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 8 p. illus. (*Its* International reference service, v. 7, no. 131)
HF105.C2852, v. 7, no. 131

1087
U.S. *Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.* Madagascar: a selected list of references. Compiled by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, Chief Bibliographer. [Washington] 1942. 22 p. Z3701.U6
Reproduced from typewritten copy.
199 entries.

1088
France. Exemption of American business firms in Madagascar from payment of special tax. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. v. 2, 1926. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. p. 129-134. (Department of State publication 1647) JX233.A3 1926, v. 2

1089
Merdian, Bertha. The agricultural resources of Madagascar. Washington, D.C., Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations, United States Dept. of Agriculture [1942] 21 p. illus. (U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations. Foreign agriculture report no. 7)
S21.F6, no. 7

1090
Welden, Ellwood A. Madagascar. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1923. 17 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Foreign andDomestic Commerce(Dept. of Commerce) Trade information bulletin, no. 163)
HF105.C285, no. 163
HC547.M2W4

Supplement to *Commerce Reports*, published by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Dec. 3, 1923.

1952-1975

Africa

General

1091

U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Report of the special study mission to Africa, November 27-December 14, 1965. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. vii, 97 p. maps (1 fold.) DT30.U57

At head of title: 89th Congress, 2d session. Committee print.

Mission comprising Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman, Benjamin S. Rosenthal, E. Ross Adair, and Edward J. Derwinski.

A general review of the eight countries visited—Tunisia, Ethiopia, Kenya, Uganda, Congo (Leopoldville), Nigeria, Ivory Coast, and Senegal—with notes on United States assistance programs in each state.

1091a

U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. Subcommittee on International Resources, Food, and Energy.* Africa: report from the continent. Report of special study missions to Africa, November 14-December 16, 1972, November 10-December 8, 1973, and report of special study mission to Oslo, Norway, April 7-14, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. xv, 235 p. maps. DLC

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

"Printed for the Committee on International Relations."

Report on three study missions by Congressman Diggs. The first, in 1972, covered five sub-Saharan states and dependencies—Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Syechelles Islands, Tanzania, and Ethiopia—with additional stops in the United Arab Republic (Egypt), Lebanon, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Yugoslavia, and Canada to learn of their policies toward African nations. A second report covers the proceedings of the International Conference of Experts in Support of Victims of Colonialism and Apartheid in Southern Africa, Oslo, Norway, April 1973. The last report, based on the study mission of November-December 1973, discusses Brazilian relations with Africa, drought problems in the Sahel with specific reference to Senegal, Niger, and Upper Volta, and a general review of conditions in Swaziland and Lesotho.

Graphs indicating United States trade with Africa in 1972 as percentages of total African production and American consumption are given on pages xii-xiii.

1092

U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Study mission to Africa, September-October 1961; report of Albert Gore, Philip A. Hart, and Maurine B. Neuberger. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. v, 18 p. DT38.U49

At head of title: 87th Congress, 1st session. Committee print.

A general review of political, economic and social conditions in the emerging nations of Africa based on visits to Libya, Egypt, Ethiopia, Somalia, Kenya, Tanganyika, Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, Congo (Leopoldville), Congo (Brazzaville), Nigeria, Ghana, Liberia, Sierra Leone, Guinea, and Senegal.

1093

U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Africa: this new dialogue. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 48 p. illus., col. maps. (Department of State publication 8511. African series 47) DT6.U5

"Secretary of State William P. Rogers' trip to Africa, February 1970."

1094

AF press clips. v. 1+ May 20, 1966+ Washington. weekly. DLC

"Selected by AF/P for reference use by the

1094 (cont.)
Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State."

Limited distribution.

Each issue reproduces press clippings on Africa from major American and foreign newspapers.

L.C. has Jan. 1, 1974+; held in the African Section.

1095
The African experience. Edited by John N. Paden and Edward W. Soja. Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 1970. 4 v. maps (part col.) DT14.A37

Prepared at Northwestern University with the support of the U.S. Office of Education.

Contents: v. 1. Essays.—v. 2. Syllabus.—v. 3a. Bibliography.—v. 3b. Guide to resources.

1096
Curtis, Laurence. A report from Africa. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Mar. 23, 1960: A2626-A2628. J11.R5, v. 106

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes an address by President Harold C. Case of Boston University on the political evolution and educational needs of African nations.

1097
Deney, Nicole. The strategic importance of Africa now and in the years to come. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28457. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 167) p. 1-33. AS36.U57, no. 28457

Translation of two articles in *Stratégie,* Paris, no. 1, summer 1964, p. 89-107, and no. 2, fall 1964, p. 73-91.

1098
Dulles, Eleanor L. Africa—hopes and contradictions. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1143, May 22, 1961: 767-772. JX232.A33, v. 44

Address before a meeting sponsored by the 100,000 Club and the Association of University Women at Utica, N.Y., on Apr. 28, 1961.

A discussion of political, economic, and educational problems facing emerging African nations.

1099
Foreign Policy Association-World Affairs Center. Blueprint for American community programs on Africa. Prepared for the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO by the Foreign Policy Association-World Affairs Center and the Women's Africa Committee of the African American Institute. [New York, 1963?] 19 p. DT38.F65

A guide for those concerned with interesting Americans in Africa and attempting to interpret Africa to Americans; prepared for use at the U.S. Nation Commission's 8th national conference.

1100
Fredericks, J. Wayne. Nations in the making in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 49, no. 1273, Nov. 18, 1963: 783-786. JX232.A33, v. 49

Address at the seventh annual Foreign Policy Institute, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., Oct. 23, 1963.

1101
Horton, Frank J. The Rochester Jaycees and foreign affairs. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 2d session, v. 110, Mar. 3, 1964: A1050-A1052. J11.R5, v. 110

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a speech, "Africa's Problems and Progress," delivered by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, before the Rochester, N.Y., organization.

1102
Hruska, Roman L. "Jack Jarrell in Africa"—an absorbing newspaper series. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 2d session, v. 112, Mar. 10, 1966: 5521-5533. J11.R5, v. 112

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes a series of dispatches by John Jarrell, chief of the Washington bureau, *Omaha World-Herald.*

1103
McGee, Gale W., Frank E. Moss, *and* Hiram L. Fong. Study mission to Central and East Africa, February 1971; report to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 19 p. DLC

A review of a survey trip to Nigeria, Congo (Kinshasa), Zambia, Botswana, Tanzania, Kenya, Burundi, Ethiopia, and Tunisia.

1104
Minshall, William E. Address by Frances P. Bolton at Ninth Annual Colgate Foreign Policy Conference, Colgate University. Congressional record, 85th Congress, 1st session, v. 103, July 11, 1957: 11440-11441. J11.R5, v. 103

1104 (cont.)
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
A discussion of the emerging nations of Africa.

1105
National Conference on UNESCO. *8th, Boston, 1961.* Africa and the United States, images and realities; background book, 8th National Conference, U.S. National Commission for UNESCO, Boston, October 22-26, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] iv, 212 p. (Department of State publication 7332. African series, 26)
DT30.N3 1961
"An introductory list of recommended bibliographies for Africa south of the Sahara" p. 205-212.
A collection of background papers with an emphasis on politics, education, cultural development, and communications.

1106
—— Africa and the United States, images and realities; final report [prepared by Simon and Phoebe Ottenberg] 8th National Conference, U.S. National Commission for UNESCO, arranged in cooperation with Boston University, Boston, October 22-26, 1961. [Boston? 196-] 97 p. illus., ports.
DT38.N3 1961 c

1107
Northwest Africa. Washington, 1954 10 p. illus., map. (Armed forces talk, no. 467)
AP1.A7275, no. 467
Issued by the Armed Forces Information and Education Office of the U.S. Dept. of Defense.
A general description of the western region from Morocco to the French Cameroons.

1108
Palmer, Joseph. America's understanding of Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 57, no. 1481, Nov. 13, 1967: 656-660.
JX232.A33, v. 57
Address before a special convocation in honor of the African studies program at Duquesne University, Pittsburg, Pa., Oct. 21, 1967.

1109
Pearcy, George E., Africa: names and concepts. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of State [1961] 9 p. maps. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 7129. African series, 9) DT12.2.P4
"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of December 26, 1960."

1110
—— —— [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 8 p. maps ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 7298 (7129 rev.) African series, 23)
DT12.2.P4 1961 a
"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of December 26, 1960 (revised)."

1111
Stokes, Louis. African safari. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Apr. 10, 1974: H2879-H2883. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a series of articles by W.O. Walker.

1112
The United States and Africa: common goals. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1133, Mar. 13, 1961: 373-381.
JX232.A33, v. 44
Addresses to the third session of the Economic Commission for Africa, Addis Ababa, by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Walter M. Kotschnig, Director, Office of International Economic and Social Affairs, Dept. of State.

1113
Weaver, George L.P. Remarks at Charter Day Convocation, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia, October 16, 1964. [Washington?] U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs, 1964. 8 leaves.
Concerns the social, economic and political ties of Africa with the United States.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1964. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 19828, Nov. 1964

1114
Williams, G. Mennan. Change and challenge in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1192, Apr. 30, 1962: 719-722.
JX232.A33, v. 46
Address before the Boston College Law School Forum, Brighton, Mass., Mar. 29, 1962.
A general review of political and economic conditions.

1115
—— The emerging nations of Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1239, Mar. 25, 1963: 457-459. JX232.A33, v. 48
Address before the 16th International Festival of Wilmington College, Wilmington, Ohio, Mar. 2, 1963.

1116
—— The future of the European in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1203, July 16, 1962: 104-108.
JX232.A33, v. 47
Address before the Detroit Forum, Detroit, Mich., June 28, 1962.

1117
—— Progress and expectations in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1137, Apr. 10, 1961: 527-531.
JX232.A33, v. 44
Address before the National Press Club, Washington, D.C., Mar. 24, 1961.

1118
—— Tasks and opportunities in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 45, no. 1169, Nov. 20, 1961: 861-65.
JX232.A33, v. 45
Address before a conference on Africa and the United States, sponsored by the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO, Boston, Mass., Oct. 26, 1961.
A general review of African political, economic, and social problems.

1119
—— The United Nations and the new Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1243, Apr. 22, 1963: 602-605.
JX232.A33, v. 48
Address before the 17th Annual Model U.N. Conference at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, Mar. 29, 1963.

Bibliographies

1120
U.S. *Air University. Library.* Africa (selected references in AU Library) Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., 1958. 11 p. (*Its* Special bibliography no 159) DLC
Held also by AMAU.

1121
—— Africa; selected references. Supplement. no. 1+ 1961+ Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala. annual. (*Its* Special bibliography no. 159) DLC
L.C. has 1961+ (lacks no. 9, 1969).

1122
U.S. *Bureau of the Census. Library.* Holdings of African census volumes in the Library of the Bureau of the Census, August 19, 1968. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census [1968] 29 p. DBC

1123
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce. Office of Technical Services.* Africa library, Office of Industrial Resources, literature recommendations. Rev. Washington, Technical Aids Branch, Office of Industrial Resources, International Cooperation Administration, 1960. 19 p. Z3501.U46 1960

1124
U.S. *Dept. of State. External Research Division.* Africa. 1952-68. [Washington] (*Its* External research. ER list) H62.U485
Annual, 1952-53; semiannual, Apr. 1954-1968.
Title varies: 1952, Research on Africa.—1953, Unpublished research on Africa, completed and in progress.
Lists for 1952-Apr. 1958 issued by the External Research Staff of the Office of Intelligence Research and Analysis (called 1952-Apr. 1957, Office of Intelligence Research); Oct. 1958, by the Division of External Research and Publications.
Beginning in 1954, Apr. issue lists studies in progress; Oct. issue, completed studies.
Ceased publication with no. 5.27, 1968
Listings of non-government supported research by academic institutions and individual scholars in the field of social science.
L.C. has 1952-68.

1125
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of External Research.* Africa; special. February 1969. [Washington?] 1969?] 61 p.
At head of title: Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center.
A cumulative bibliography of all papers on Africa received by the center between June 1965 and Dec. 1968.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1969. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 8880, June 1969

1126
—— Government-supported research on foreign affairs; inventory of research projects completed and in progress. 1972/73+ [Washington] annual. JX1293.U6U47a
Report year ends June 30.
Each issue published in five or more vols.
Continues its *Government-Supported Research; International Affairs.*
Vols. for 1972/73- prepared by the Office of External Research for the Subcommittee on Foreign

1126 (cont.)
Affairs Research of the Under Secretaries Committee of the National Security Council (USC-FAR).

Vol. 4, Near East, South Asia and Africa, includes summaries of unclassified government-supported research organized by geographic region and country.

L.C. has 1972/73+

Note: A number of American research studies on Africa are recorded in the following U.S. Government periodicals: *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* issued quarterly since July 1973 by the Reference Center and the Technical Assistance Bureau of the U.S. Agency for International Development; and *Foreign Affairs Research Papers Available,* a monthly accessions list of the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State. Foreign area research programs of the Dept. of State and other federal agencies are noted in *FAR Horizons,* the quarterly newsletter of the Under Secretaries Committee, Subcommittee on Foreign Affairs Research. This publications also includes lists of recent U.S. Government documents on foreign affairs. Another of the Subcommittee's publications, *USC/FAR Consolidated Plan for Foreign Affairs Research* (annual), outlines trends in research policy and gives brief profiles of programs of individual agencies.

1127
U.S. *Dept. of the Army. Army Library.* Africa: a bibliographic survey of literature. Washington, Headquarters, Dept. of the Army, 1973. xiii, 545 p. [17] fold. leaves of plates, maps (some col.) (DA pamphlet 550-17) DLC

"The analysts of The Army Library, Pentagon, screened more than four thousands books, periodical articles, and monographs, in the preparation of this work, in order to serve the needs of wide readership in the military and civilian communities. For the most part these materials are available on the open shelves of The Army Library."

Among the appendixes (p. 129-545) are reprints of *Background Notes,* issued by the U.S. Dept. of State, for 1971-72 covering each country, plus a one-page summary on each country entitled "Armed Forces and Military Power," reprinted from *The Almanac of World Military Power* (1972).

1128
——— Africa; its problems and prospects, a bibliographic survey. [Washington] Headquarters, Dept. of the Army, 1962. vi, 195 p. Z3501.U47

"DA PAM 20-62."

Superseded by the agency's *Africa: problems and prospects; a bibliographic survey.*

1129
——— Africa: problems & prospects; a bibliographic survey. [Washington] 1967. x, 226 p. col. maps (1 fold. in pocket) Z3501.U47 1967

"DA pam 550-5."

"Supersedes DA pam 20-62, 27 September 1962."

Includes the following appendixes:

A. The armed forces of African states.

Data on personnel and weaponry of the armed forces of each state.

B. Communism in Africa: a checklist.

Gives figures on Communist Party membership in each country and the party's legal status.

C. Africa; membership in the Organization of African Unity.

D. A list of additional titles on Africa in the holdings of the Army Library, Pentagon.

E. The Army Library Language Laboratory holdings.

Indicates languages available on tape.

Appendixes F-0 consist of maps.

1130
U.S. *Information Agency.* Selected readings on Africa. [Washington? 1965?] 1 v. (various pagings) DLC

1131
U.S. *Information Agency. Library.* United States Information Agency Library resources on Africa; an annotated selection of 400 books from the Agency Library's holdings on Africa, indexed according to region and country and coded as to principal subjects, together with a description of newspapers, periodicals, and documentary and other materials available in or through the Agency Library, compiled and edited by Joseph L. Dees, assistant librarian for Near Eastern South Asian and African Affairs. [Washington] 1962. 158 p. Z3501.U48

At head of title: U.S. Information Agency. Research and Reference Service.

1132
——— Library resources on Africa; a supplement, 1962-1965. [Washington] 1966. 1 v. (unpaged) DLC

486 annotated entries.

1133
——— Africa: an annotated bibliography. Supplement II, 1966-1967. [Washington] 1969. 97 p. DLC

286 annotated entries.

1134
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* A list of American doctoral dissertation on Africa. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print.

1134 (cont.)
Off.] 1962. 69 p. Z3501.U515
Z663.285.L5

1135
—— Serials for African studies, compiled by Helen F. Conover, Africana Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1961. viii, 163 p.
Z3503.U48
Z663.285.S4

2,082 entries.

1136
U.S. *Library of Congress. European Affairs Division.* Continuing sources for research on Africa, prepared as a working paper. [Washington] 1952. 21 p.
Z3503.U5

A guide to periodicals.

1137
—— Introduction to Africa; a selective guide to background reading. [Prepared by Helen F. Conover] Washington, University Press of Washington [1952] ix, 237 p. map. Z3501.U53

Annotated entries, divided into sections on colonial regions (e.g., British West Africa, French North Africa), plus some individual countries (e.g., Liberia, South Africa).

1138
—— —— New York, Negro Universities Press [1969] ix, 230 p. map. Z3501.U53 1969

Reprint of the 1952 ed.

1139
U.S. *Library of Congress. Reference Dept.* Periodicals on Africa currently received in selected American libraries. Washington, 1956. iv, 34 p.
Z3503.U53
Z663.2.P4

"100 copies."

Issued "to provide information on the availability of the serial publications listed in *Research and Information on Africa.*"

1140
—— Research and information on Africa: continuing sources. Washington, 1954. vi, 70 p.
Z3503.U52
Z663.26.C62

Compiled by Helen F. Conover.

520 annotated entries to periodicals.

Based on a working paper issued in 1952 by the European Affairs Division under title: *Continuing Sources for Research on Africa* (item 1136).

1141
U.S. *Library of Congress. Serial Division.* African newspapers in selected American libraries. [1st]+ ed. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956+] Z6959.Z9U5

Title varies: 1st ed., African newspapers currently received in selected American libraries.

Compiler: 3d ed., Rozanne M. Barry.

1st ed., 1956, lists holdings in eight libraries; 2d ed., 1962, 20 libraries; and 3d ed., 1965, 33 libraries.

1142
U.S. *National Commission for the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.* Films on Africa. [Washington, 1962] 8, 2 p.
DT6.U55

Cites 32 16 mm. sound films together with a list of distributors.

1143
U.S. *Office of Education. Educational Materials Laboratory.* Africa. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, International Educational Relations, 1959. 6 p. (Keep tab on the lab, v. 1, no. 4)
Z5817.U56, v. 1, no. 4

1144
U.S. *Peace Corps. School Partnership Program.* An introductory guide to sources of information on Africa. Washington [1968] 44 p. illus. CSt-H

Held also by DACT.

Designed for teachers and students at the secondary school level, it focuses on history, politics, literature and arts.

1145
Boston University. *African Studies Center. Development Program.* A bibliography on African regionalism, by Jane Martin. [Boston] 1969. 121 p.
DS

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-181.

Divided into the following sections: (1) Economic regionalism; the integration of economic activities on a multinational basis.—(2) Political regionalism.—(3) East Africa.—(4) West Africa.—(5) North and Northeast Africa.—(6) Aids to further research.

1146
Boston University. *African Studies Program.* Selected African bibliographies: Cameroun, Gabon, Ivory Coast, Morocco, Rwanda and Burundi [and] Tunisia. Prepared for the Agency for International

1146 (cont.)
Development [by Edouard Bustin, Elaine Hagopian, and John Sommer. Boston] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) Z3501.B6

A guide to social science literature prepared for use in training programs conducted by the university for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

1147
Loewenthal, Rudolf. Russian materials on Africa; a selective bibliography. [Washington] Dept. of State, External Research Staff, Office of Intelligence Research, 1958. v, 24 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Research] External research paper 133.2) JX231.A3, no. 133.2

314 entries.

1148
Morehouse, Ward. Survey of bibliographies and reference works on Asia, Africa, Latin America, Russia, and East Europe; and compilation of bibliographies on East Asia, South Asia, and Africa south of the Sahara, for undergraduate libraries. New York, University of the State of New York, Foreign Area Materials Center, 1967. 7 leaves, 4, 5 p. Z6001.A1M6

"Final report on phase one, project no. 50931, contract no. OEC1-6-050931-1278" with the U.S. Office of Education.

Includes the report of a conference on the place of non-European language materials in undergraduate libraries, held Nov. 17, 1967 in Chicago.

1149
Off the African shelf; an annotated bibliography on society and education. [Boulder, Colo.] ERIC Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education [1970] vi, 30 p.

"This paper was prepared pursuant to a contract with the Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare."

A annotated guide (39 entries) to teaching materials primarily for secondary schools.

Microfiche. [Washington, Educational Resources Information Center, U.S. Office of Education] 1971. 1 sheet. DLC-Micro ED044349

1149a
Rishworth, Susan K. Spanish-speaking Africa; a guide to official publications, compiled by Susan Knoke Rishworth, African Section. Washington, Library of Congress; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. xiii, 66 p. Z2689.R57

640 entries.

Covers Equatorial Guinea, Spanish Sahara, Ifni, Morocco (Spanish Zone), and a selection of Spanish publications on former African possessions.

1150
United States and Canadian publications and theses on Africa. 1960-66. [Stanford, Calif.] annual. Z3501.U59 Z663.285.A34

Title varies: 1960-65, United States and Canadian publications on Africa.

Vols. for 1961-66 issued as the Hoover Institution's Bibliographical series.

Published in 1960 by the African Section of the Library of Congress; 1961-66 by the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace of Stanford University.

Includes citations to U.S. Government publications.

L.C. has 1960-66.

Directories

1151
U.S. *Dept. of State. Division of External Research and Publications.* African programs of U.S. organizations; a selective directory. [Washington] 1958. 38 p. (*Its* External research report ER-6) H31.U38, no. 6

1152
U.S. *Dept. of State. External Research Division.* African programs of U.S. organizations; a selective directory. [Washington] Dept. of State, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, 1961. 90 p. (*Its* External research report, ER-53) H35.U423, no. 53

1153
—— African programs of U.S. organizations; a selective directory, compiled by Jacqueline S. Mithun. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. iv, 132 p. col. map. (Department of State publication 7902. African series 43) DT38.U495 1965

Divided into sections covering the area and language programs of American colleges and universities, the foundations which offer support to Africans in many fields of education and research, missionary societies, and business firms operating in Africa.

1154
U.S. *Dept. of State. External Research Staff.* Language and area study programs in American universities. 1954-64? [Washington] D16.25.U5

Vol. for 1954 issued as U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5668. International information and cultural series, 38.

Title varies: 1954-59, Area study programs in American universities.

Vols. for 1954-56 issued by the External Research Staff of the Department's Office of Intelligence Research and Analysis (under an earlier name of the Office: Office of Intelligence Research); for 1959-62 by the Department's External Research Division.

No more published?

The following editions have been identified in L.C.:

1954 (47 p.)
1956 (58 p.)
1959 (106 p.)
1962 (143 p.)
1964 (162 p.)

1155
—— Research centers on the developing areas. Compiled by Margaret M. Rhoades. [Washington] 1964. v, 131 p. HC60.U48215

"Prepared for the Agency for International Development."

American research programs relating to Africa are covered specifically on p. 75-85.

1156
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of External Research.* University centers of foreign affairs research: a selective directory. [Washington, Dept. of State; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1968. xvi, 139 p. (Department of State publication 8378) JX1293.U6A54

A guide to African area programs of American universities.

1157
U.S. *Office of Education.* Language and area centers, 1959-1968. Authorized by Public Law 85-864, the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (as amended), Title VI. Administered by the U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare. [Washington, 1968] vi, 32 p. map. D16.25.U56

"OE-56017-68."

Includes information on centers offering instruction in African languages.

Agriculture

1158
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Seminar in food storage and handing practices, Dakar, Senegal, November 4-8, 1974. [Washington? 1974?] 81 p. DLC

The following entries (items 1157-1162) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1159
—— Some thoughts on new approaches to agricultural and other problems in Africa [by] William S. Lefes. [Washington?] 1970. 9 p.

1160
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* Procedures for planning integrated range/livestock programs [by] Frank Abercrombie and George B. McLeroy. [Washington?] 1974. 37 p.

1161
—— Range management strategy [by] Lloyd Clyburn. [Washington?] 1974. 5 p. (Technical staff paper)

1162
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* [Trip report of food processing specialist to attend the eight FAO regional conference for Africa, Rose Hill, Mauritius, August 1-17, 1974, as a member of the U.S. observer delegation [by] George K. Parman. [Washington? 1974?] 14 p.

1162a
U.S. *Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife. Wildlife Research Center.* Vertebrate damage control research: Quelea bird problems in African agriculture. Annual report. 1971?-73? [Denver?] DLC

Vol. for 1971 prepared by John W. De Grazio and Jerome F. Besser; vols. for 1972-73 prepared by John W. De Grazio.

No more published?

1162a (cont.)

Vol. for 1973 issued in cooperation with the Government of Ethiopia, the Government of Kenya, and the United National Development Program in Chad.

L.C. has 1973; more complete holdings in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1163

U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Agriculture. Subcommittee on Foreign Agricultural Operations.* Agriculture in Africa; a report, Eighty-ninth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. v, 131 p. maps (1 fold.) DT30.U55

At head of title: 89th Congress, 1st session. Committee print.

W.R. Poage, chairman.

Report on a trip to 12 African nations and dependencies by five members of the subcommittee in November-December 1964; includes statements by American agricultural attaches in Africa and a review of U.S. agricultural assistance programs under PL 480.

1164

U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service.* Agricultural policies in Africa and west Asia. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] iv, 74 p. illus. (Foreign agricultural economic report no. 49) HD1411.F59, no. 49

"Based largely on agricultural policy reports submitted in early 1967 by U.S. agricultural attaches stationed in Africa and West Asia."

The 26 African countries in the report are covered on p. 4-51.

1165

—— The agricultural situation in Africa and West Asia; review and outlook. 1963?+ Washington. annual. (*Its* ERS-foreign) HD2117.U5

Title varies: 1963?-67, The Africa and West Asia agricultural situation.

Issued as a supplement to *The World Agricultural Situation.*

Vols. for 1963-67 prepared by the Africa and Middle East Branch, Foreign Regional Analysis Division.

L.C. has 1963+

1166

—— Indices of agricultural production in 28 African countries; Northern Africa, average 1935-39, 1925-54 (base period), annual 1958/59-1961/62; Southern Africa, average 1952-54 (base period), annual 1957/58-1960/61. [Washington] 1961. 53 leaves. DNAL

1167

—— The world food situation and prospects to 1985. [Washington, foreword 1974] ix, 90 p (Foreign agricultural economic report, no. 98) HD1411.F59, no. 98

Includes brief references to Africa.

1168

U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. Foreign Regional Analysis Division.* Food balances for 30 countries in Africa and West Asia, 1959-61. Washington, 1965. 33 p. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. ERS-foreign 119) DNAL

1169

—— Indices of agricultural production in Africa and the Near East. 1959/68+ [Washington] annual? (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. ERS-foreign 265) S472.A1U5

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
1959/68. 51 p.
1960/69. 49 p.
1961/70. 50 p.
1964/73. 60 p.

1170

U.S. *Dept. of State.* Agriculture in Point 4 countries. Pt. 4: Near East and independent Africa. [Washington?] 1952. 52 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1171

U.S. *Foreign Agricultural Service.* Food balances in foreign countries. Pt. 4: estimates for 28 countries of Africa and western Asia. [Washington?] 1961. 31 p. (*Its* FAS-M 108) S21.Z2383, no. 108

1172

—— Indices of agriculutral production in 21 African countries; Northern Africa: prewar and yearly 1957-58, 1958-59, and 1959-60; Southern Africa,

1172 (cont.)
yearly: 1956-57, 1957-58, and 1958-59. [Washington] 1959. 46 leaves. S471.A35U5

The following entries (items 1173-1176) are listed in chronological order. They are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel)

1173
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Africa and Europe regional conference of food and agriculture officers, March 3-8, 1958, Tunis, Tunisia. [Tunis? 1958?] 77 p.

1174
—— Africa and Europe regional conference of food and agriculture officers, Madrid, Spain, July 12-18, 1959. [Madrid? 1959?] 110 p.

1175
—— Africa and Europe regional conference of food and agriculture officers, Accra, Ghana, April 18-23, 1960. [Accra? 1960?] 169 p.

1176
—— Africa and Europe regional conference of Food and agriculture officers, Nairobi, Kenya, March 27-April 1, 1961. [Nairobi? 1961?] 145 p.

1177
—— Near East, South Asia and Africa conference of chief agricultural and water resources officers, November 1 through 5, 1955, Tehran, Iran. [Washington, 1955] 33 p. DNAL

1178
—— Near East, South Asia and Africa conference of chief agricultural and water resources officers, November 5-14, 1956, Hyderabad, India. [Washington? 1956] 128 p. DNAL

1179
U.S. *Panel on the World Food Supply.* The world food problem; a report. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 3 v. illus. HD9000.5.U54

Ivan L. Bennett, Jr., chairman.

Commonly known as the Bennett report.

Includes numerous references to African conditions.

1180
Abercrombie, Frank D. Range development and management in Africa. [Washington? U.S. Agency for International Development, 1974?] 59 p. illus., maps. DLC

1181
Agricultural Cooperative Development International. The role of agricultural cooperatives in development strategies: a cooperative workshop held in Accra, Ghana, March 24-30, 1974; sponsored by Agricultural Cooperative Development International, International Federation of Agricultural Producers, and the Ministry of Labor [sic], Social Welfare and Cooperatives of the Government of Ghana. Washington [1974] 62 p. illus. HD1491.5.R64

Study funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Cataloged in L.C. under title.

1182
Bauman, Ione L. Planting and harvesting seasons for Africa and West Asia. [Washington] Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1960. 60 p. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS-M-90) S21.Z2382, no. 90

1183
Committee on African Agricultural Research Capabilities. African agricultural research capabilities [by the] Committee on African Agricultural Research Capabilities, Board on Agriculture and Renewable Resources of the Commission on Natural Resources and the Board on Science and Technology for International Development of the Commission on International Relations, National Research Council. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1974. xv, 221 p. illus., map (fold. in pocket) S535.A2C63 1974

Bibliography: p. 203-205.

Supported by the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2584, Task Order no. 7.

Emphasis is on sub-Saharan states.

1184
Conference on Agricultural Research Priorities for Economic Development in Africa, *Abidjan, Ivory Coast, 1968.* Conference on Agricultural Research Priorities for Economic Development in Africa. [Edited by M.G.C. McDonald Dow, Washington, National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, 1969] 3 v. ports. S323.C6 1968c

1184 (cont.)

"Organized by the U.S. National Academy of Sciences in cooperation with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the Government of the Republic of the Ivory Coast."

"Organized . . . under contract no. AID/csd-1122 between the Academy and the U.S. Agency for International Development."

Contents: v. 1. Report of the conference.—v. 2. Contributed papers: soil and water management: crop production and protection.—v. 3. Contributed papers: animal production & health economics; farming systems; education, research & institutions.

1185

De Grazio, John W. Quelea bird problems in African agriculture. Denver, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1973. 25 p.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, October 1974, p. 4

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1186

Gemmill, Gordon, *and* Carl K. Eicher. A framework for research on the economics of farm mechanization in developing countries. [East Lansing] Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1973. 67 p. illus. (African rural employment papers no. 6) HD1417.G44

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3625.

Bibliography: p. [57]-67.

Occasional references to Africa.

1187

Jardin, Claude. List of foods used in Africa. Rome, Food Consumption and Planning Branch, Nutrition Divison, FAO; Bethesda, Md., Nutrition Section, Office of International Research, National Institutes of Health, 1976. vii, 320 p. TX360.A3J36

Bibliography: p. 274-316.

FAO: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

"The entire African mainland and Madagascar are covered in this work. Nearly 4,000 items (vegetable, animal and some mineral foods), which have been drawn from more than 400 documents, mainly food consumption survey reports, regional lists of foods, books on applied botany and zoology, etc. are included. The list gives scientific names, common English and French names, as well as vernacular names whereever possible, of the foods and their estimated frequency of comsumption."

1188

Leung, Woot-Tsuen Wu, Félix Busson, *and* Claude Jardin. Food composition table for use in Africa; a research project sponsored by U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Nutrition Program, and Food Consumption and Planning Branch, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Bethesda, Md., 1968. ix, 306 p. TX360.A3L48

1189

Major cereals in Africa; annual report of the AID-ARS project. 1st-8th? 1964?-71? [Washington] DNAL

No more published?

DNAL has 1969; more complete holdings in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical office in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1190

Manning-Berg Research Associates. Survey of palm oil and peanut industry of Africa—production, consumption and exports. [Washington? 1966?] 204 p. illus.

Prepared under contract for the Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1191

Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. African Agricultural Mechanization Project.* A study of agricultural mechanization in selected countries of Africa; progress report. no. 1-9; 1967-68. East Lansing. quarterly. DLC

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-459.

No more published.

L.C. has no. 7-9, 1968-69; more complete holdings in MiEM.

1192
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. Dept. of Agricultural Economics. African Rural Employment Research Network.* African rural employment study: progress report and plan of work, 1972-76. East Lansing, 1974. 110 p. (*Its* Working paper no. 1) DLC

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3625.

Held also by MiEM.

1193
Near East Foundation. Agricultural development programs in Africa; quarterly progress report. July/Sept. 1969?+ [New York]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-193.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1194
Northeastern African tobacco stituation. Washington, 1961. 7 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 14-61) S21.F615, FT 14-61

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. Covers Egypt, Libya, Sudan, and Tunisia.

1195
Porter, Horace G. Expansion ahead for African cotton. Foreign agriculture, v. 22, June 1958: 14-16. illus. HD9000.4.F68, v. 22

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

1196
Porter, Horace G., *and* Thomas R. Richmond. Cotton production in Africa; trends and prospects. [Washington] Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1960. iv, 40 p; illus., map. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] Foreign agriculture report no. 117) S21.F6, no. 117

Based in part on observations of American scientists who visited major cotton producing areas in 1957-58.

1197
Rourk, J. Phillip. Coffee production in Africa. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, 1974. iv, 24 p. illus. (FAS; M-266) DLC

1198
Thomas. Frederic C. A strategy for rural transformation in Africa. Washington, Office of Planning and Program Review, U.S. Peace Corps, 1967. 44, 8 p. DACT

1199
Wayt, William A. A.I.D., agriculture and Africa; a perspective on university contract projects. [Washington? 196-?] 103 leaves.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-840.

"University contract programs with emphasis on development of educational institutions in agriculture in the Africa region were studied in Ethiopia, Kenya, Malawi, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Somalia Republic [sic], Tanzania, Tunisia, Uganda, and Zambia."

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel)."

1200
Williams, G. Mennan. Agricultural development in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 52, no. 1335, Jan. 25, 1965: 104-107. JX232.A33, v. 52

Address before the Western Colorado Horticultural Society, Grand Junction, Colo., Jan. 7, 1965.

1201
—— The role of agriculture in the development of Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1190, Apr. 16, 1961: 639-644. JX232.A33, v. 46

Address before the National Farmers Union, Denver, Colo., Mar. 19, 1962.

Economic Aspects

1202
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Evaluation report of AFR investment promotion and LUA projects [by] Herman J. Nissenbaum. [Washington?] 1969. 41 p.

LUA: Large unit agricultural projects.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's

1202 (cont.)
collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1203
—— Small farmer credit in Africa. [Washington? 1973?] 1 v. (various pagings) (*Its* Spring review of small farmer credit; country paper, v. 6, Feb. 1973, no. SR 106) DS
Reports on credit in specific countries: Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Ghana, Morocco, Tunisia, Sudan, Uganda, and Zambia.
Held also by MiEM.
Contents noted in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, Oct. 1973, p. 5.

1204
U.S. *Business and Defense Services Administration.* World survey of agricultural machinery and equipment. [Washington, 1959-60] 6 v. in 5. tables. HD9486.A2U5
Africa is covered in v. [4-5].

1205
U.S. *Foreign Agricultural Service.* Notes on the agricultural economies of the countries in Africa. [pt.] 1. Northern Africa. [Washington] 1959. 37 p. (*Its* FAS-M-59) S21.Z2383, no. 59
Includes Algeria, British Somaliland, Egypt, Ethiopia, French Somaliland, Libya, Morocco, Somalia, Sudan, and Tunisia.

1206
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Agricultural credit for African farmers; summary [by] Chester J. Tyson. [Washington?] 1960. 13 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1207
African Bibliographic Center. Rural development in Africa. [Compiled by Anita Rhett] Washington, 1972. vii, 129 p. (Current reading list series, v. 9, no. 2) Z7165.A4A67
Prepared by Afriecon, a special unit of the Center, "with the principal task of coordinating and compiling economic literature for the Agency for International Development's Bureau for Africa."—from the Center's *Educational Development in Africa.*
1,121 entries.

1208
African coffee production and trade increasing. Washington, 1957. 7 p. (Foreign agricultural circular. FCOF 6-57) S21.F615
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

1209
African-Latin American Farm Cooperative Seminar. A review of seminar activities. 1st+ 1966+ [Washington?] IEN
At head of cover title: AID.
Sponsored jointly by the U.S. Agency for International Development, Farmers Union International Assistance Corp., and the Wisconsin Farmers Union.

1210
Arizona. University. *College of Agriculture.* Development of beef industry in Africa; paper on improving technical and capital assistance with proposed AID policy guidelines [by] John L. Fischer. [Tucson?] 1969. 46 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1211
Arizona Agrochemical Corporation. Phase I study for potential investment in the agri-business sectors of Ethiopia, Kenya and Morocco. [n.p.] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
Issued in cooperation with Early California Foods, Inc.
"The two companies are under a joint contract to the [U.S.] Agency for International Development to investigate investment potentials in food and fiber production and processing and other related industries."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1212
Byerlee, Derek. Research on migration in Africa; past, present, and future. [East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University] 1972. 22, 10 leaves. (Rural employment paper, no. 2) HB2121.B9

"Part of a three year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under an AID/Washington contract (AID/csd 3625) with the Department of Agricultural Economics at Michigan State University."

Bibliography: leaves 1-10 (2d group)

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, July 1973, p. 1.

1213
Byerlee, Derek, *and* Carl K. Eicher. Rural employment, migration, and economic development: theoretical issues and empirical evidence from Africa. [East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University] 1972. 47 p. illus. (Rural employment paper, no. 1) HD5837.A6B9

"Part of a three year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under an AID/Washington contract (AID/csd 3625) with the Department of Agricultural Economics at Michigan State University."

Bibliography: p. [40]-47.

1214
Davis, Albert B. Tobacco production and trade: selected African countries. [Washington] U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service, 1971. 13 p. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS-M 237) S21.Z2383

1215
Distribution of agricultural trade, Africa and West Asia. Washington, 1960. 19 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 18-60) S21.F615, FATP 18-60

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

1216
Employment generation in African agriculture, by Carl Eicher [and others. East Lansing, Michigan State University] 1970. 66 p. (Institute of International Agriculture. Research report, no. 9) HD1538.A2E56

Bibliography: p. 58-66.

Prepared under a contract (AID/afr-264) between the U.S. Agency for International Development and the Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University.

1217
FMC International. Agricultural development: potential for investment in Morocco, Kenya [and] Ethiopia. [Washington?] 1967. 64 p.

Prepared under contract for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1218
Neville-Rolfe, Edmund. Economic aspects of agricultural development in Africa: a selective annotated reading list of reports and studies concerning 40 African countries during the period 1960-1969. Oxford, University of Oxford (Agricultural Economics Research Institute) 1969. xxiii [257] p. Z5075.A4N4

"We acknowledge with gratitude funds made available for the compilation and publication of this material by the United States Governemtn under terms of a contract between the University and the United States Department of Agriculture."—p. i.

1,394 annotated entries.

1219
Parker, John B. Africa's tobacco industry. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. vi, 118 p. illus. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. Foreign agricultural report no. 123) S21.F6, no. 123

1220
U.S. agricultural trade with West Asia and Africa. Washington, 1958. 11 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 26-58) S21.F615, FATP 26-58

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. Focus is on trade of the 1953-57 period.

1221
—— Washington, 1960. 12 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 25-60) S21.F615, FATP 25-60

1222
Ward, William A. Incorporating employment into agricultural project appraisal: a preliminary report. East Lansing, African Rural Employment Research Network, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1975. 79 p. (Michigan State University, Dept. of Agricultural Economics. African Rural Employment Research Network. Working paper no. 6) DLC

1222 (cont.)
"This paper has been developed as part of a three-year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under an AID/Washington contract (AID/csd-3625)."
Held also by MiEM.

1223
West, Quentin M., *and* Cline J. Warren. U.S. agricultural trade with west Asia and Africa. [Washington] 1957. 14 p. illus. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. FAS-M-23) S21.Z2383, no. 23

1224
Wisconsin. University-Madison. *Land Tenure Center.* Individualized land tenure and African agricultural development: alternatives for policy [by] Richard L. Barrows. [Madison?] 1973. 30 p. (LTC paper no. 85)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2263.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1225
—— Land reform and particpation of the rural poor in the development process of African countries [by] David J. King. Madison, 1975. 66 p. (LTC paper no. 101) DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2263.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Jan. 1975, p. 32.

1226
Wisconsin. University-Madison. *Land Tenure Center. Library.* Rural development in Africa: a bibliography. Madison, 1971. 2 v. (Training & methods series, no. 16-17) HD107.W53, no. 17
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Contents: pt. 1. General, Central, East.—pt. 2. North, South, West.
L.C. has pt. 2; pt. 1-2 in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1227
—— —— Supplement 1+ Madison, 1973+ (Training & methods series, no. 16-17, suppl. 1+) HD107.W53, no. 16-17 Suppl.
Each supplement consists of 2 vols. corresponding to the original work.

Insect Control

1228
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service. Plant Pest Control Division.* Locust and other insect control in technical cooperation programs in the Near East, South Asia, and Africa, 1951-57; a report of the regional insect control project. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 147 p. illus., group ports., maps. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no. 770) S21.A46, no. 770

1229
African Insect Control Services Seminar, *1st, Tunis, Tunisia, January 25-February 3, 1961.* [Report] [Tunis? 1961?] 149 p. illus.
Sponsored in part by the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1230
Gentry, Joseph W. Crop insects of Northeast Africa-Southwest Asia, by Joseph W. Gentry. Washington, Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture; for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 210 p. illus., map (on cover) (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture handbook no. 273) SB931.G4
"Selected references": p. 195-198.

Aids to Navigation

1231
U.S. *Hydrographic Office.* Catalog of nautical charts and publications. Washington, 1962+ (*Its* H.O. pub. no. 1-N) Z6026.H9U59
"Replaces the . . . Index catalog of nautical charts and publications [and] has been completely reorganized for issue as a sectional publication."
Includes earlier editions of some volumes.
Vols. for 1962-72? issued by the U.S. Naval

1231 (cont.)
Oceanographic Office; 1973?- by the Defense Mapping Agency, Hydrographic Office.

Region 5 covers southwest and west African coasts and the Mediterranean area; Region 6 covers southeast, east and northeast Africa and southern Asia.

Latest editions (Region 5, 12th ed., 1974; Region 6, 13th ed., 1974) held by DLC-G&M.

1232
—— Sailing directions for the South Indian Ocean, including Madagascar and the islands west of longitude 90° East. 4th ed. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952+ 1 v. (loose-leaf) illus., chart (in pocket) (*Its* H.O. pub[lication] no. 161)
VK885.U72 1952

First ed. published in 1917 under title: South Indian Ocean pilot.

1233
—— Sailing directions for the southeast coast of Africa: Cape of Good Hope to Ras Hafun. Rev. ed. Washington, Defense Mapping Agency, Hydrographic Center, 1975+ DLC

1234
—— Sailing directions for the southwest coast of Africa, Cape Palmas to the Cape of Good Hope. 4th ed. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952+ 1 v. (loose-leaft) illus., fold. map. (*Its* H.O. pub[lication] no. 105) VK877.U62 1951

First ed. published in 1916 under title: *Africa Pilot.*

1235
—— Sailing directions for the west coasts of Spain, Portugal, and northwest Africa and off-lying islands: the coasts of Spain and Portugal from Cabo Toriñana to Cabo Trafalgar, the Madeira group, the Azores, Canary Islands, Cape Verde Islands, and the west coast of Africa from Cabo Espartel to Cape Palmas. 6th ed. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952+ 1 v. (loose-leaf) chart (in pocket) (*Its* H.O. pub[lication] no. 134) VK876.U6 1952

First ed. published in 1916 under title: East Atlantic pilot.

1236
U.S. *Naval Oceanographic Office.* Sailing directions for southwest coast of Africa, Cape Palmas to Cape of Good Hope. 5th ed. [Washington] 1969+ 1 v. (loose-leaf) charts, maps. (*Its* H.O. pub. 50)
VK877.U75

First ed. published by the Hydrographic Office in 1916 under title: Africa pilot.

Assistance Programs

United States Programs

1237
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* A.I.D. financed research in Africa. [Washington?] 1972. 21 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1238
—— Development and humanitarian assistance programs, FY 1973 presentation to the Congress, program and project data: Africa. [Washington, 1973] 176 p. illus. HC502.U5496 1973b

A review of the whole range of A.I.D. programs in Africa in general and in specific regions and countries. Its focus is on Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Liberia, Morocco, Nigeria, Tanzania, Tunisia, and Uganda.

1239
—— Evaluation of the management of technical assistance projects in three African countries. [Washington?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)

Concerns Ethiopia, Tunisia, and Uganda.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1240
—— Fiscal year submission to the Congress; Africa programs. [Washington?] maps. DLC

A summary of the Agency's programs in Africa, including tables, followed by reports and statistics on individual countries and regions.

Report for 1975 covers Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Liberia, Morocco, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sudan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Zaïre, Central and West Africa Region and Sahel, and Africa regional programs.

Report for 1976 covers Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Liberia, Rwanda, Tanzania, Zaïre, Sahel and Central and West Africa programs, Southern Africa programs, East Africa regional [programs], Africa

1240 (cont.)
regional programs, Angola, Cape Verde Islands, Guinea-Bissau, and Mozambique.
L.C. has 1975 and 1976.

1241
—— International development and humanitarian assistance act: program and project data presentation to the Congress—FY 1972 Africa. [Washington, 1973] 151 p. maps.
HC502.U5496 1973
Emphasis is on assistance programs in agricultural and rural development, population and health, education and manpower training, and industrial and urban development. In addition to data on Africa in general and on the various regions, there are specific references to programs in Ethiopia, Kenya, Liberia, Morocco, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uganda, and Ghana.

1242
—— U.S. foreign aid in Africa: proposed fiscal year program. 1966+ [Washington] illus. annual. DS
Note: vol. for 1968 includes a brief summary of the conclusions of the "Korry Report," prepared in 1966 for President Johnson. A team of specialists, headed by Edward M. Korry, U.S. Ambassador to Ethiopia, reviewed AID's Africa programs to determine how the Agency could contribute more effectively to African development.

The following entries (items 1243-1246a) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1243
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* Materials management in A.I.D. development programs; a guide for technicans and others. [Washington?] 1967. 90 p.
Prepared by Ohio State University.

1244
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa and Europe.* Administrative operating guide for United States A.I.D. missions in Africa. [Washington?] 1962. 1 v. (looseleaf)

1245
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Program and Management Services.* Evaluation of the Bangui Seminar, January 12-24, 1973 [by] Philip Sperling. [Washington?] 1973. 1 v. (various pagings)
"Follow-up seminar to the Yaounde Seminar of 1972."
Concerns project management in Africa.

1246
—— Evaluation of the Yaoundé Seminar, July 24-September 2, 1972 [by] Philip Sperling. [Washington? 1972?] 1 v. (various pagings)

1246a
—— Evaluation of the Yaoundé Seminar II, January 21-March 6, 1974 [by] Philip Sperling. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)

1247
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Population.* Population program assistance. 1967?+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. illus., maps (part fold. col.) annual.
HQ766.U45
"Aid to developing nations by the United States, other nations, and international and private agencies."
Vols. for 1972-73 issued by the Agency's Bureau for Population and Humanitarian Assistance.
Each issue examined (1969-73) includes information on U.S. Agency for International Development programs and other assistance projects for Africa in general and for specific African countries.
L.C. has 1969+

1248
U.S. *Congress.* [Hearings] Department of Agriculture appropriations for 1963. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 5 v. J74.A23 87th Cong., v. 39
Jamie L. Whitten, Chairman, Subcommittee on Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Report on a trip to Africa by Congressmen Robert H. Michel and Silvio O. Conte, Oct.-Dec. 1961: pt. 3, p. 1508-1522. The survey included stops in Morocco, Liberia, Nigeria, Congo (Leopoldville), South Africa, the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Kenya, and Ethiopia.

1249
——— Fiscal year 1975 foreign assistance request. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-third Congress, second session on the President's foreign assistance

1249 (cont.)
request (House Document 93-292) Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 983 p.
J74.A23 93d Cong. House Comm. on For. Aff., v. 97

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

Hearings held June 4-July 11, 1974.

Includes testimony of representatives of the U.S. Defense Security Assistance Agency and the U.S. Dept. of State in response to questions by Congressman Charles C. Diggs, Jr. regarding American military assistance to Africa and military policy toward southern Africa.

1250
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1971. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-second Congress, first session. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 3 v. (553 p.)
J74.A23 92d Cong., v. 171

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

References to U.S. military assistance to Africa: p. 491-513.

1251
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1967. Hearings before the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session on H.R. 17788, an act making appropriations for foreign assistance and related agencies for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 391, vii p.
J74.A23 89th Cong., v. 173

Carl Hayden, chairman.

Africa is covered on p. 98-109, with special emphasis on Nigeria.

1252
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1969. Hearings before the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, Second session on H.R. 19908, an act making appropriations for foreign assistance and related agencies for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 291, x p.
J74.A23 90th Cong., v. 189

Carl Hayden, chairman.

Occasional brief references to Africa.

1253
——— Foreign assistance and related programs appropriations for fiscal year 1971. Hearings before the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Ninety-first Congress, second session on H.R. 17867, an act making appropriations for foreign assistance and related programs for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, anf for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 526, x p.
J74.A23 91st Cong., v. 240

Gale W. McGee, chairman of subcommittee.

Occasional brief references to Africa.

1254
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1974. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 3 v.
J74.A23 93d Cong., House Comm. on Approp., v. 32

Otto E. Passman, chairman, Subcommittee on Foreign Operations and Related Agencies.

U.S. military assistance to Africa is covered in pt. 1, p. 1185-1192.

American economic assistance programs in Africa are discussed pt. 2, p. 240-477 and 743-762 with testimony by representatives of the U.S. Agency for International Development and the U.S. Dept. of State.

1255
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1975. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-third Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1974. 2 v.
J74.A23 93d Cong., House Comm. on Approp., v. 40

Otto E. Passman, chairman, Subcommittee on Foreign Operations and Related Agencies.

Pt. 1 includes testimony on the African Development Bank by representatives of the U.S. Dept. of the Treasury and the U.S. Dept. of State (p. 904-924) and testimony on U.S. military assistance to Africa (p. 1105-1107).

In pt. 2, Assistant Administrator Samuel C. Adams, Jr. of the U.S. Agency for International Development and Donald B. Easum, Assistant Secretary, Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Dept. of State, testify on other American assistance programs (p. 357-578).

1256
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations.* Foreign operations appropriations for 1962. Hearings before the subcommittee, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 3 v.
HC60.U48429 1962

Otto E. Passman, chairman, Subcommittee on Foreign Operations Appropriations.

1256 (cont.)

Testimony on economic and military assistance programs in Africa by representatives of the U.S. Dept. of State, U.S. Dept. of Defense, and the U.S. International Cooperation Administration: p. 400-448.

1257

——— Foreign operations appropriations for 1963 Hearings before a subcommittee, Eighty-seventh Congress second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 4 v. HC60.U48429 1963

Otto E. Passman, chairman, Subcommittee on Foreign Operations Appropriations.

Military assistance to Africa, especially Morocco and Ethiopia, is covered in pt. 1, p. 540-580.

In pt. 2, there is a discussion of economic and other assistance programs in Africa on p. 284-1018; principal witnesses are G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and representatives of the U.S. Agency for International Development. Included in this part is a report by Congressman Silvio O. Conte on his trip to Africa, together with Congressman Robert H. Michel, in Oct.-Dec. 1961 (p. 989-1018). Their trip covered Morocco, Liberia, Nigeria, Congo (Leopoldville), South Africa, the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Kenya, and Ethiopia.

1258

——— Foreign operations appropriations for 1964. Hearings before a subcommittee, Eighty-eighth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 4 v. HC60.U48429 1964

Otto E. Passman, chairman, Subcommittee on Foreign Operations Appropriations.

Pt. 1 includes a list of textbooks used by Peace Corps Volunteers in Africa (p. 100-109), the "misuse of AID funds in the Congo" (p. 110-115), and a description of the activities of Peace Corps volunteers in Ethiopia, Ghana, and Nigeria (p. 210-215).

Military assistance programs are covered in pt. 2, p. 293-353.

In pt. 3, economic assistance to Africa is discussed on p. 644-1129; the principal witnesses are Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistnat Administrator, Africa-Europe, U.S. Agency for International Development, and J. Wayne Fredericks, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1259

——— Foreign operations appropriations for 1965. Hearings before a subcommittee, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 2 v. HC60.U48429 1965

Otto E. Passman, chairman, Subcommittee on Foreign Operations Appropriations.

Military assistance to Mali is discussed in pt. 1, p. 548-554.

Assistance programs in Africa relating to economic development and education are covered in pt. 2, p. 202-368, with an emphasis on programs in Ethiopia, Ghana, Guinea, Liberia, Nigeria, and Sudan. Principal witnesses are G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs and Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator, Africa Bureau, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1260

U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations. Subcommittee on Foreign Operations and Related Agency Appropriations.* Foreign assistance and related agency appropriations for 1966. Hearings, Eighty-ninth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 1719, xxii p. illus. HC60.U6A5 1965

Otto E. Passman, chairman.

U.S. assistance programs in Africa, especially in the fields of economic development and education, are covered on p. 1361-1531; among the witnesses are G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1261

——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1967. Hearings, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 2 v. illus. HC60.U6A5 1966

Otto E. Passman, chairman.

Testimony on U.S. assistance in economic development and education in Africa is covered in pt. 2, p. 407-576; the principal witnesses are Joseph Palmer, 2d, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1262

——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1968. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 2 v. illus., maps. HC60.U6A515

Otto E. Passman, chairman.

U.S. military assistance to Africa is covered in pt. 1, p. 707-732.

In pt. 2, p. 314-566, there is a discussion of American economic aid to Africa, with testimony

1262 (cont.)
by representatives of the U.S. Dept. of State and U.S. Agency for International Development, including Assistant Secretary Palmer and Herman Kleine, Acting Assistant Administrator for Africa, USAID.

1263
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1969. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 2 v. illus. HC60.U6A5 1968
Each part has special subtitle.
Otto E. Passman, chairman.
U.S. military assistance to Africa is covered in pt. 1, p. 540-560.
Economic assistance programs are discussed in pt. 2, p. 1516-1694; among the witnesses are Assistant Secretary of State Palmer and R. Peter Straus, Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1264
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1970. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 2 v. KF27.A646 1969
Each part has special subtitle.
Otto E. Passman, chairman.
U.S. military assistance to Africa is covered in pt. 1, p. 761-769.
Pt. 2 includes testimony on U.S. economic assistance programs in Africa by David D. Newsom, Assistant Secretary, Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Dept. of State, and Robert S. Smith, Acting Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1265
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1971. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 2 v. KF27.A646 1970
Each part has special subtitle.
Otto E. Passman, chairman.
U.S. military assistance programs in Africa, especially in Nigeria, Ethiopia, Libya, and Liberia, are covered in pt. 1, p. 407-412 and 439-446.
American economic assistance in Africa is discussed in pt. 2, p. 957-1069; principal witnesses are Samuel C. Adams, jr., Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, and David D. Newsom, Assistant Secretary, Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Dept. of State.

1266
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1972. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 2 v. KF27.A646 1971
Otto E. Passman, chairman.
U.S. military assistance to Africa is covered in pt. 1, p. 153-160, with a focus on programs in Morocco, Tunisia, Libya, Ethiopia, and Liberia.
American economic assistance in Africa is discussed in pt. 2, p. 910-1005; among the witnesses are Assistant Administrator Adams of the U.S. Agency for International Development and Assistant Secretary of State Newsom.

1267
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1973. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 2 v. KF27.A646 1973
Otto E. Passman, chairman.
Issued by the subcommittee under a variant name: Subcommittee on Foreign Operations and Related Agencies.
U.S. military assistance to Africa is covered in pt. 1, p. 805-809.
American economic and other assistance programs in Africa are discussed in pt. 2, p. 917-1023. The principal witnesses are Assistant Administrator Adams of the U.S. Agency for International Development and Assistant Secretary of State Newsom.

1268
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Foreign Assistance Act of 1962. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, eighty-seventh Congress, second session, on a draft bill to amend further the Foreign assistance act of 1962, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 6 pts. (iv, 1131 p.) map. HC60.U6A5 1962c
Hearings held Mar. 14-Apr. 18, 1962.
Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.
Principal witnesses on Apr. 2 were G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator, Bureau of Africa and Europe, Agency for International Development; p. 613-661.

1269
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1963. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, first session, on H.R. 5490, to amend further the Foreign

1269(cont.)
assistance act of 1961, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 9 pts. (1740 p.) KF27.F6 1963a

Hearings held Apr. 5-June 7, 1963.

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

Testimony of G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Edmond G. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, p. 329-384 and 559-589.

1270
—— Foreign assistance act of 1964. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session, on H.R. 10502, to amend further the Foreign assistance act of 1961, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 7 pts. illus. KF27.F6 1963l

Hearings held Mar. 23-May 6, 1964.

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

On Apr. 6, 1964, the principal witnesses were Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, and G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, p. 121-167.

1271
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1965. Hearings, Eighty-ninth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 9 v. (xii, 1372 p.) illus., maps. KF27.F6 1965a

Hearings held Feb. 4-Apr. 7, 1965.

"H.R. 7750, to amend further the Foreign assistance act of 1961, as amended, and for other purposes."

Part 9: Appendix and index.

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

Testimony of G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs and Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development (p. 97-136) and of Col. Irwin H. Dregne, Director, Africa Region, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs (p. 809-831).

1272
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1966. Hearings, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 7 pts. (1092 p.) KF27.F6 1966a

H.R. 12449. A bill to amend further the Foreign assistance act of 1961, as amended, and for other purposes.

H.R. 12450. A bill to promote the foreign policy, security, and general welfare of the United States by assisting peoples of the world in their efforts toward internal and external security.

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

Assistant Secretary of State Williams and Assistant Administrator Hutchinson testify on Mar. 23, 1966 (p. 133-179).

1273
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 6 v. maps. KF27.F6 1967a

Hearings held Apr. 4-June 8, 1967.

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

Joseph Palmer, 2d, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Herman Kleine, Acting Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, testified on Apr. 20, 1967; p. 413-455.

1274
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1968. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, second session, on H.R. 15263. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 6 v. (iv, 1242 p.) illus. KF27.F6 1968a

Hearings held Feb. 28-May 2, 1968.

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

On Mar. 12-13, the committee heard testimony on U.S. assistance programs in Africa from R. Peter Straus, Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, and Joseph Palmer, 2d, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs (p. 275-356).

1275
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1969. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, first session, on H.R. 11792. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 7 v. (iv, 1672 p.) KF27.F6 1969

Hearings held June 9-Aug. 1, 1969.

Thomas E. Morgan, Chairman.

Includes testimony of Robert S. Smith, Acting Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development on June 19, 1969 (p. 381-460) on American assistance programs in Africa, with specific emphasis on the relief situation in Nigeria.

1276
—— The International Development and Security Act. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session, on H.R. 7372, a bill to promote the

1276 (cont.)
foreign policy, security, and general welfare of the United States by assisting peoples of the world in their efforts toward economic and social development and internal and external security, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 3 pts. maps. HC60.U6A5 1961a
Hearings held June 7-July 6, 1961.
Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.
Includes discussion on economic and military assistance programs in Africa (p. 289-333; 1221-1288), with testimony by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, Joseph Palmer, U.S. Ambassador to Nigeria, and Arnold Rivkin, Head of the Special U.S. Economic Mission to Nigeria.

1277
—— Mutual Development and Cooperation Act of 1973. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Washington. U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. vi, 670 p. illus. KF27.F6 1973b
Hearings held May 15-June 13, 1973.
Thomas E. Morgan, Chairman.
Statement of Samuel C. Adams, jr., Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, June 6, 1973: 310-315.

1278
—— The Mutual Security Act of 1954. Hearings, Eighty-third Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 1326 p. illus., maps (part fold.) UA12.U5 1954
Hearings held Apr. 5-June 8, 1954.
Robert B. Chiperfield, chairman.
Scattered references to Africa.

1279
—— Mutual Security Act of 1956. Hearings, Eighty-fourth Congress, second session, on H.R. 10082, a bill to amend further the Mutual security act of 1954, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. viii, 1094 p. illus., fold. map. UA12.U5 1956c
Hearings held Mar. 20-May 10, 1956.
James P. Richards, chairman.
Occasional brief references to Africa.

1280
—— Mutual Security Act of 1957. Hearings, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session, on the executive branch proposed draft bill to amend the Mutual Security Act of 1954. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 7 pts. (1394 p.)
UA12.U5 1957b
Hearings held May 22-June 28, 1957.
Thomas S. Gordon, chairman.
Testimony and discussion on Africa, p. 802-845.

1281
—— Mutual Security Act of 1958. Hearings, Eighty-fifth Congress, second session, on draft legislation to amend further the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 16 pts. (iv, 1924 p.) maps. UA12.U5 1958
Hearings held Feb. 18-Apr. 16, 1958.
Thomas S. Gordon, chairman.
The 1956 United Nations program of technical assistance in Africa is outlined on p. 493-500.

1282
—— Mutual Security Act of 1959. Hearings, Eighty-sixth Congress, first session, on draft legislation to amend further the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 8 pts. (v, 1948 p.) illus., maps. UA12.U5 1959c
Hearings held Mar. 16-May 23, 1959.
Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.
Testimony on Apr. 10, 1959 devoted to a discussion of Africa; main witnesses are Joseph C. Satterthwaite, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Stuart Van Dyke, Regional Director for African and European Operations, U.S. International Cooperation Administration (p. 487-527).

1283
—— Mutual Security Act of 1960. Hearings, Eighty-sixth Congress, second session, on draft legislation to amend further the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 6 pts. (iv, 1110, 1v p.) maps. UA12.U5 1960a
Hearings held Feb. 17-Mar. 21, 1960.
Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.
Testimony on Africa by Joseph C. Satterthwaite and representatives of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

1284
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.* International protection of human rights; the work of international organizations and the role of U.S. foreign policy. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. ix, 987 p.
KF27.F648 1973f

1284 (cont.)
Held Aug. 1-Dec. 7, 1973.
Donald M. Fraser, chairman.
Testimony on racial discrimination in southern Africa by Elizabeth S. Landis, American Committee on Africa, and representatives of the U.S. Dept. of State (p. 161-186).
Appendix 32, consisting of staff reports of the Foreign Affairs Division, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, includes the following:
Infringements of human rights in Biafra and the response of the United States and the United Nations, by Susan M. Mowle (p. 877-896).
The infringement of human rights in nations of southern Africa; the response of the United Nations and the United States, by Susan M. Mowle (p. 946-964).
Human rights in Burundi, by Clyde R. Mark (p. 974-981).

1285
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations.* Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1962. Hearings, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session, on H.R. 9033, an act making appropriations for foreign assistance and related agencies for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 693, viii p.
HC60.U6A4 1961d
Carl Hayden, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 395-431.

1286
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1963. Hearings, Eighty-seventh Congress, second session, on H.R. 13175, an act making appropriations for foreign assistance and related agencies for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 830, ix p.
HC60.U6A4 1962b
Carl Hayden, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 169-217.

1287
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1964. Hearings, Eighty-eighth Congress, first session, on H.R. 9499, an act making appropriations for foreign assistance and related agencies for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 788, vi p. illus.
HC60.U6A4 1963b
Carl Hayden, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 619-642 and 650-666.

1288
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1965. Hearings, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session, on H.R. 11812, an act making appropriations for foreign assistance and related agencies for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1965, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 697, vi p. illus., maps.
HC60.U6A4 1964a
Carl Hayden, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 347-371; the principal witness is Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator for African Affairs, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1289
——— Foreign assistance and related agencies appropriations for 1966. Hearings, Eighty-ninth Congress, first session, on H.R. 10871. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 306, v p.
HC60.U6A4 1965b
Carl Hayden, Chairman.
Statements by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, p. 101-109.

1290
——— Foreign assistance and related programs appropriations for fiscal year 1970. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, first session, on H.R. 15149. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 664, xii p. illus.
KF26.A6 1969g
On spine: Foreign assistance appropriations, 1970 (H.R. 15149).
Gale W. McGee, chairman of subcommittee.
Africa is covered on p. 187-234; principal witness is Samuel C. Adams, jr., Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1291
——— Mutual Security appropriations for 1958. Hearings, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session, on H.R. 9302, an act making appropriations for foreign operations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1958, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 726, vii p.
UA12.U482 1957a
Carl Hayden, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 328-334.

1292
——— Mutual security appropriations for 1959. Hearings, Eighty-fifth Congress, second session, on

1292 (cont.)
H.R. 13192, an act making appropriations for mutual security for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 564, vi p.
UA12.U482 1959a
Carl Hayden, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 235-262.

1293
—— Mutual security appropriations for 1960, and related agencies. Hearings, Eighty-sixth Congress, first session, on H.R. 8385, an act making appropriations for mutual security for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1960, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 946, x p.
UA12.U482 1960
Carl Hayden, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 298-333.

1294
—— Mutual security appropriations for 1961. Hearings, Eighty-sixth Congress, second session, on H.R. 12619, an act making appropriations for mutual security and related agencies for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1961, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 812, vi p. illus., maps. UA12.U482 1961
Carl Hayden, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 275-329.

1295
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Economic aid and technical assistance in Africa; report of Theodore Francis Green on a study mission. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. vi, 34 p. map. HC502.U57
At head of title: 85th Congress, 1st session. Committee print.
An examination of United States assistance programs in Africa in September-October 1956, with stops in Tunisia, Libya, Sudan, Ethiopia, Kenya, Southern Rhodesia, South Africa, Belgian Congo, Gold Coast, Nigeria, Liberia, Senegal, and Morocco.

1296
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1962. Hearings, Eighty-seventh Congress, second session, on S. 2996, to amend further the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. vi, 643 p. map. HC60.U6A4 1962
Hearings held Apr. 5-18, 1962.
J.W. Fulbright, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 126-165; among the witnesses are G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa and Europe, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1297
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, first session, on S. 1872. July 12, July 14 and 26, 1967. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. iv, 393 p. illus.
KF26.F6 1967
J.W. Fulbright, chairman.
Occasional brief references on Africa.

1298
—— Foreign Assistance Act of 1968. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, Second session, on S. 3091. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 2 v.
KF26.F6 1968e
Hearings held March 11-May 17, 1968.
J.W. Fulbright, chairman.
Occasional brief references on Africa.

1299
—— Foreign assistance, 1965. Hearings, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. vii, 772 p. illus. HC60.U6A4 1965
J.W. Fulbright, chairman.
Africa is covered on p. 161-175.

1300
—— Foreign assistance, 1966. Hearings, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session, on S. 2859 and S. 2861. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. v, 752 p. illus. KF26.F6 1966c
Hearings held April 6-May 11, 1966.
J.W. Fulbright, chairman.
Occasional brief references on Africa.

1301
—— Foreign assistance and related programs appropriations for fiscal year 1972. Hearings before a subcommittee, Ninety-second Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1971. 1429, xxi p. illus. KF26.A6 1971n
On spine: Foreign assistance appropriations, 1972.
William Proxmire, chairman of subcommittee.
Assistance to Africa is covered on p. 775-798, with testimony by Samuel C. Adams, jr., Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development.

1302

——— Foreign assistance and related programs appropriations for fiscal year 1973. Hearings before a subcommittee, Ninety-second Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 1182, xix p. KF26.A6 1972k

On spine: Foreign assistance appropriations, 1973.

William Proxmire, chairman of subcommittee.

Assistance to Africa is covered on p. 437-477; principal witnesses are Samuel C. Adams, jr., Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, and David D. Newsom, Assistant Secretary, Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State.

1303

——— Foreign assistance and related programs appropriations for fiscal year 1974. Hearings before a subcommittee, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 1607, xxii p. KF26.A6 1973g

Daniel K. Inouye, chairman of subcommittee.

Africa is covered on p. 798-804, with testimony by Samuel C. Adams, jr., Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development. The dollar amounts of United States assistance to various African countries for fiscal years 1972-74 is given on p. 1367-1380.

1304

——— Foreign assistance and related programs appropriations for fiscal year 1975: hearings before a subcommittee, Ninety-third Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 1572, xxiii p. illus. KF26.A6 1974k

Daniel K. Inouye, chairman of subcommittee.

The dollar amounts of United States assistance to various African countries for fiscal years 1973-75 are given on p. 1423-1439.

1305

——— Foreign economic assistance, 1973. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session, on S. 1711 and S. 2026 to amend the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and for other purposes and S.2059 to provide for the furnishing by the U.S. Government of foreign economic and humanitarian assistance. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. v, 371 p. KF26.F6 1973j

J.W. Fulbright, chairman.

Statement of Samuel C. Adams, jr., Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, p. 226-230.

1306

——— International development and security. Hearings, Eighty-seventh Congress, on S. 1983, a bill to promote the foreign policy, security, and general welfare of the United States by assisting peoples of the world in their efforts towards economic and social development and internal and external security, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 2 pts. (vi, 1221 p.) illus. HC60.U6A4 1961a

Hearings held May 31-June 27, 1961.

J.W. Fulbright, chairman.

Includes a discussion of United States assistance to the Congo (Leopoldville) (p. 417-421), testimony by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs on the need for economic assistance in Africa (p. 443-463), and a discussion of military aid to African states (p. 751-762).

1307

——— Mutual Security Act of 1957. Hearings, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session, on the mutual security program for fiscal year 1958. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 2 pts. (viii, 856 p.) illus. UA12.U4813 1957a

Theodore F. Green, chairman.

Africa is covered on p. 251-265.

1308

——— Mutual Security Act of 1958. Hearings, Eighty-fifth Congress, second session, on S. 3318, to amend further the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. ix, 806 p. illus. UA12.U514 1958

Theodore F. Green, Chairman.

Africa is covered on p. 383-411.

1309

——— Mutual Security Act of 1959. Hearings, Eighty-sixth Congress, first session, on S. 1451, to amend further the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 2 pts. (viii, 1316, vi p.) maps. UA12.U4813 1959

J.W. Fulbright, chairman.

Africa is covered on p. 422-478.

1310

——— Mutual Security Act of 1960. Hearings, Eighty-sixth Congress, second session, on S. 3058, to amend further the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. vi, 672 p.

1310 (cont.)

UA12.U4813 1960

J.S. Fulbright, chairman.

Africa is covered on p. 229-263; principal witness is Joseph C. Satterthwaite, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1311

—— The Peace Corps. Hearing, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session on S. 2000, a bill to provide for a Peace Corps to help the peoples of interested countries and areas in meeting their needs for skilled manpower. June 22 and 23, 1961. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 254 p.

HC60.U6A4 1961b

J.W. Fulbright, chairman.

Includes numerous references to Africa.

1312

U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on United States Security Agreements and Commitments Abroad.* United States security agreements and commitments abroad. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, first [and second] session[s] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969-70? 12 v. maps. KF26.F695 1969

Stuart Symington, chairman.

Partial contents:

Pt. 8. Ethiopia.

Covers U.S. military assistance and U.S. forces in Ethiopia, especially at the Kagnew Station.

Pt. 9. Morocco and Libya.

Morocco is covered on p. 1961-1989; Libya on p. 1989-2008.

1313

U.S. *Dept. of State.* U.S. and Africa in the 70's. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 9 p. (*Its* African series, 48)

HC502.U573

Department of State publication 8523.

Reprinted from *The Department of State Bulletin* of Apr. 20, 1970.

"This pamphlet is the text of a major statement of U.S. policy on Africa which was submitted to President Nixon by Secretary of State William Rogers on March 26 [1970] together with an exchange of letters concerning the report."

Primary focus of the policy statement is economic assistance.

1314

U.S. *Mutual Security Agency.* The overseas territories in the mutual security program. [Washington] 1952. 16 p. maps. UA12.U54 1952

An outline of assistance under the Marshall Plan to possessions of European powers.

1315

U.S. *Peace Corps.* Peace Corps Congressional presentation. [Washington?] 1964. 2 v.

HC60.5.A578

Vol. 2 has title: A new American overseas; the story of the Peace Corps volunteer.

African programs are described in v. 2, p. 13-20, with specific references to Ghana, Nigeria, and Ethiopia.

1316

—— Peace Corps volunteers. Washington [1961?] 1 v. (various pagings) ports. HC60.5.A58 1961a

Includes "project profiles" of Peace Corps programs in Colombia, Ghana, and Tanganyika, together with photographs and biographical sketches on the volunteers.

1317

U.S. *President.* The foreign assistance program; annual report to the Congress. 1961/62-1970/71? [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. print. Off.] HC60.U472

Issued in the congressional series as House documents.

Title varies: 1961/62, Report to the Congress on the Foreign assistance program.

Each issue includes data on United States economic and military assistance to Africa.

No more published?

L.C. has 1961/62-1970/71.

1318

U.S. *Technical Cooperation Administration.* Proposed program. 1953/54?-1954/55? [Washington] annual.

HC60.U4827

At head of title, 1953/54: Mutual security program; mutual development and technical progress.

No more published?

Partial contents: pt. 2. Near East and Africa.

L.C. has 1953/54-1954/55.

1319

African Region Programming Conference, *1973.* Papers. Washington, ACTION, 1973. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

Prepared by Gilbert Griffis.

1320

Africa region training contracts for late 1968, 1969, and early 1970. Compiled from files in the Division of Contracts. Washington, U.S. Peace Corps, Office of Training Support, 1970. 1 v. (various pagings)

DACT

1321
Amendment of Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Oct. 30, 1963: 20556-20558. J11.R5, v. 109

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Comments, primarily by Senator Frank Carlson, on U.S. Government activities in Africa. Includes a table showing U.S. Government personnel in Africa by agency as of May 1963 (p. 20558).

1322
American Institutes for Research. Home-office support to AID-AFR African testing projects; quarterly progress reports. 1st+ Mar. 1965?+ [Pittsburg?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1323
——— Project management needs and project management training; a review of the AID experience in Africa [by] John D. Montgomery and Paul A. Schwarz. [Pittsburgh?] 1974. 54 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Based in part on interviews of participants in project management seminars, conducted in Africa by Syracuse University.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1324
Bell, David E. Address to the Business Study Group for Africa, Los Angeles, California, February 15, 1965. [Washington?] U.S. Agency for International Development [1965] 14 p. (AID-65-23)

A general review of American assistance programs in Africa by the Administrator of the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Micro-opaque. [New York, Readex Microprint Corp.] 1965. 1 card.

DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc., 11044, July 1965

1325
Brademas, John. Peace Corps lawyers: building emerging African societies. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Aug. 1, 1963: A4925-A4927. J11.R5, v. 109

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes article by R. Sargent Shriver, Director of the U.S. Peace Corps.

1326
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Food for peace; an evaluation of PL 480 Title II. Washington, 1972. 2 v. DLC

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3378.

Contents: v. 1. A global assessment of the program.—v. 2. Evaluations of eight country programs.

Vol. 2 includes evaluations of programs in Morocco and Ghana.

1327
Church, Frank. New thinking on U.S. aid to Africa. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 2d session, v. 110, May 12, 1964: 10602-10604. J11.R5, v. 110

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes text of an address by Edmond C. Hutchinson, Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Political and Special Science, Philadelphia, Apr. 10, 1964.

1328
College Services Bureau, inc. Digest of resources and other information of particular interest to the Bureau for Africa of the Agency for International Development regarding 79 traditionally or predominantly Negro colleges and universities. Washington, 1972. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps. DS

"Contract AID/afr-760."

G.L. Washington, director.

"The digest is intended to be helpful to those who seek to promote the involvement of the so-called black colleges to a greater extent in international programs."—p. ii.

1329
Culver, John C. Africans appreciate our assistance. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Apr. 18, 1967: 10029-10031. J11.R5, v. 113

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

1329 (cont.)
Includes expressions of appreciation from various African leaders taken from U.S. Department of State files.

1330
Derwinski, Edward J. Peace Corps continues to win friends. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 23, 1973: 34888-34890. J11.R5, v. 119
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes speech by Robert K.A. Gardiner, Executive Secretary of the Economic Commission for Africa, during a conference of Peace Corps country directors.

1331
Ellender, Allen J. [United States assistance programs in Africa] Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Apr. 14, 1967: 9559-9561. J11.R5, v. 113
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

1332
Foreign Assistance Act of 1974. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Oct. 1, 1974: S17973-S17976. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Discussion of an amendment by Senator Hubert H. Humphrey to S. 3394 to give Africa an increased share of loans and grants from the U.S. Agency for International Development.

1333
Gruening, Ernest. Military aid to African countries merely promotes armed strife. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 2d session, v. 110, Mar. 12, 1964: 5050-5052. J11.R5, v. 110
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes periodical article on the political and military situation in various African countries.

1334
Humphrey, Hubert H. African problems. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Feb. 27, 1973: 5621-5623. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
In a review of United State assistance to Africa, He includes a newspaper account of African economic and political problems.

1335
Hutchinson, Edmond C. The role of U.S. foreign assistance in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 51, no. 1331, Dec. 28, 1964: 915-918. JX232.A33, v. 51
Address by the Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development, at the dedication of the Center for African Studies, Boston University, Dec. 8, 1964, on the role of A.I.D. and its predecessors.

1336
McCarthy, Eugene. Africa—the problems and the challenge of emerging nations. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Aug 22, 1967: 23458-23460. J11.R5, v. 113
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Primarily concerns American assistance programs.

1337
Meagher, Robert F. Introductory discussion on regional strategy for A.I.D. programs in Africa. [Medford, Mass.? 1970?] 23 p. DS
"Report of a conference jointly sponsored by the Agency for International Development and the African Studies Association, Airlie House, Warrenton, Va., Nov. 14-16, 1969."

1338
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Annual report on AID 211 (d) institutional development grant for aid in development of African countries. 1st-4th;? 1969/70?-1972/73? [Ann Arbor?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.
No more published?
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1339
Middle Level Manpower Training Team. Training in the techniques of project design and project execution; a report of a feasibility study [by] Edward L. Muth and Katherine M. Johnson. [n.p.] 1972. 74 leaves.
Presented to the U.S. Agency for International Development, Bureau for Africa.
A study of problems in designing development projects, with a emphasis on French-speaking countries.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or Appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1340
Monroney, Mike. A second look at Africa. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Aug. 19, 1962: 18058-18060. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
A series of newspaper articles by Clarke M. Thomas on Americans in Africa is appended to the Senator's statement. This series is continued in the same volume on p. 18239-18242 under the title "Africa Revisited."

1341
Montgomery, John D. Technical assistance in Africa. [Boston?] Boston University, African Studies Center, 1966. 50 p. (Training brief no. 8) MBU
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
"Reissued March 1966."
Held by the African Studies Library, Boston University.

1342
Neal, Ernest E. Hope for the wretched: a narrative report of technical assistance experiences. [Washington] Agency for International Development, 1972. xi, 130 p. port. HC60.N348
Published by the Agency's Bureau for Africa and Office of Public Affairs.
An autobiographical account of Dr. Neal's work in technical assistance, including his experience in Liberia (1958-60), Sierra Leone (1961-63), and as Regional Population Officer for Africa (1969-71).

1343
Newsom, David D. Africa: U.S. development aid. [Washington] Dept. of State, Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Media Services [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 7 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. African series, 56) DLC
U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 8754.
At head of title: Current foreign policy.

1344
—— African development and U.S. foreign policy. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 69, Dec. 31, 1973: 787-794. JX232.A23, v. 69

1345
Peace Corps projects in Africa. Washington, 1973. 37 p. DACT
Apparently issued by the U.S. Peace Corps.

1346
Report by Senator Ellender on his African tour in the fall of 1962. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Mar. 7, 1963: 3690-3705. J11.R5, v. 109
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Senator Allen J. Ellender and others discuss United States assistance programs to Africa.

1347
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Africa: technical assistance programs of U.S. nonprofit organizations, including voluntary agencies, missions, and foundations; directory—1969. Jackie Horn, editor. New York [1969] xiii, 336 p. illus. HC501.T4
Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.
For each of the 182 organizations listed, there is a brief description of its program for Africa and a list of the countries in which it operates.

1348
Thomas, Frederic C. a wider role in rural Africa. Peace Corps volunteer, v. 7, Jan. 1968: 8-13. illus. HC60.5.P44, v. 7
Issued by the U.S. Peace Corps.
A discussion of the Peace Corps' role in rural transformation.

1349
Weiss, Stephen M. Training strategy paper. Washington, U.S. Peace Corps, Africa Region, 1972. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

1350
Williams, G. Mennan. Africa and Food for Peace. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1213, Sept. 24, 1962: 459-462. JX232.A33, v. 47
Address before the Michigan Food for Peace Council, Detroit, Mich., Sept. 1, 1962.

1351
—— The cultural exchange program in Africa: a path to peace. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1229, Jan. 14, 1963: 67-70. JX232.A33, v. 48
Address at the Jewish Community Center of Greater Washington, Washington, D.C., Dec. 18, 1962.

1352
—— Developing Africa's human and material resources. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1223, Feb. 11, 1963: 208-211. JX232.A33, v. 48
Address before the national conference of the American Organization for Rehabilitation through Training, New York, N.Y., Jan. 20, 1963.

1352 (cont.)
A discussion of various American and other foreign assistance programs.

1353
—— Operations Crossroads Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 45, no. 1152, July 24, 1961: 151-153. JX232.A33, v. 45
Address at the commissioning ceremony for Operation Crossroads Africa, Washington, D.C., June 21, 1961.

Other Programs

1354
Bourges, Yvon. Official surveys Franco-African cooperation programs. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50788. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 911) p. 1-15.
AS36.U57, no. 50788
Translation of article by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs of France in *Revue de defense nationale,* Paris, May 1970, p. 709-722.

1355
Brodin, Alain. Swedish aid programs to Africa analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48594. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 806) p. 30-41.
AS36.U57, no. 48594
Translation of excerpts of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, June 1969, p. 20-41.

1356
Crisis in Franco-African cooperation analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59572. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1339) p. 1-18. AS36.U57 no. 59572
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, June 1973, p. 95-115.

1357
Decraene, Philippe. French cooperation comes under fire. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60776. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1407) p. 1-18.
AS36.U57, no. 60776
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Nov. 13, 1973, p. 1.
Concerns a meeting of chiefs of state of francophone African states, Nov. 13, 1973.

1358
Dumont, Rene. Future dimensions of aid to Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43792. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 670) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 43792
Translation of notes reprinted in *Revue de défense nationale,* Paris, v. 23, Dec. 1967, p. 1933-1941.

1359
Durieux, Jean. Limitations of foreign aid program discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43322. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 656) p. 1-7.
AS36.U57, no. 43322
Translation of article in *Africa,* Dakar, no. 42, 1967, p. 9, 11-12.

1360
European Development Fund projects in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52741. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1013) p. 19-29. AS36.U57, no. 52741
Translation of excerpts of article, "The utilization of European Development Fund credits by the Associated Afro-Malagasy States," in *Afrique-Express,* Brussels, Jan. 1, 1971, p. 27-31.

1361
For or against a French policy of cooperation with the developing countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24746. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 49) p. 30-41.
AS36.U57, no. 24746
Translation of article in *L'Unité africaine,* Dakar, no. 93, Apr. 16, 1964, p. 6-7.

1362
The French aid and cooperation fund, an example of bilateral aid. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41866. Washington, 1967. Translations on Africa, no. 603) p. 4-13.
AS36.U57, no. 41866
Translation of article in *Connaissance de l'Afrique,* Paris, no. 22, June 1967, p. 5-8.
Report on the Fonds d'aide et de coopération.

1363
French cooperation and trade in Africa discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56033. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1159) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 56033
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Apr. 13, 1972, p. 10-11.

1364
French cooperation in Africa described, prospects discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54840. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1097) p. 16-24.

1364 (cont.)
AS36.U57, no. 54840
Translation of excerpts of article, "Report and prospects of technical assistance to black French-speaking Africa and Madagascar," in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, July 1971, p. 41-46.

1365
French cultural and training program in overseas areas. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28423. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, p. 166) p. 24-40. AS36.U57, no. 28423
Translation of article in *Connaissance de l'Afrique,* Paris, no. 11, Dec. 1964, p. 5-14.
Concerns cultural centers operated by the French Government.

1366
French 1972 foreign aid budget approved on 3 November. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54703. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1092) p. 1-17.
AS36.U57, no. 54703
Translation of excerpts of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Nov. 10, 1971, p. 13478-13492.

1367
French personnel assistance program shows change in emphasis. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60459. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1390) p. 1-10.
AS36.U57, no. 60459
Translation of article in *Africa,* Dakar, Sept.-Oct. 1973 (various pagings).

1368
Granzow, Erwin A. Netherlands aid to Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34760. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 348) p. 6-16. AS36.U57, no. 34760
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, no, 3, Feb. 1, 1966, p. 31-35.

1369
Humphrey, Hubert H. Great challenge to the U.N.—Africa. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Aug. 22, 1960: 17106-17108.
J11.R5, v. 106
Extension of remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes article on the need for U.N. assistance to the new nations by Chester Bowles.

1370
Italian aid programs to Africa in 1966. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43317. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 655) p. 7-14. AS36.U57, no. 43317
Translation of article in *Afrique-express,* Brussels, v. 7, Oct. 10, 1967, p. 30-32, 39.

1371
Laboureau, Jacques. French "Volunteers for Progress" in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44785. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 701) p. 1-10.
AS36.U57, no. 44785
Translation of article in *Coopération et développement,* Paris, Jan-Feb. 1968, p. 9-16.
Concerns the Association française des volontaires du progrés.

1372
—— French volunteers for progress viewed favorably. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50541. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 899) p. 18028. AS36.U57, no. 50541
Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1970, p. 127-136.

1373
Lejeune, Emile. European Economic Community aid to Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45167. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 708) p. 18-35.
AS36.U57, no. 45167
Translation of article, "Europe of the six; Africa of the eighteen," in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Mar. 21, 1968, p. 143-159.

1374
Maille, Robert. Report on and prospects of French policy of cooperation in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40992. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 562) p. 1-10. AS36.U57 no. 40992
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Dakar, Apr. 1967, p. 67-76.

1375
Mathieu, Gilbert, Jean Lacouture, *and* Philippe Decraene. French aid to underdeveloped countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27548. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 27548) p. 1-22. AS36.U57, no. 27548
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Oct. 1964 (various dates).

1376
New French-speaking community project analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS

1376 (cont.)
47673. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 771) p. 1-7. AS36.U57, no. 47673

Translation of article in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris/Tunis, Feb. 24-Mar. 2, 1969, p. 28-30.

Concerns the results of a meeting of ministers of culture and education of francophone countries, Niamey, Niger, Feb. 17-20, 1969.

1377
Report on UAR aid to Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43380. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 657) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 43380

Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, no. 299, Oct. 19, 1967, p. 517-520.

1378
Reports discuss French aid to Africa in 1970. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49586. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 849) p. 1-17. AS36.U57, no. 49586

Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Nov. 13, 1969, p. 11573-11586.

1379
Roberts, Glyn. Long-term volunteers in Africa; a UNESCO traveller offers a candid evaluation of how they are doing. Peace Corps volunteer, v. 3, Dec. 1964: 19-22. HC60.5.P44, v. 3

Issued by the U.S. Peace Corps, Division of Volunteer Support.

A report on volunteers of all nations, including the Peace Corps.

1380
Soce, Sim, Serý Madi, *and* Jean-Paul Diakite. Senegalese newspaper publishes debates on Chinese aid to Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29741. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 188) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 29741

Translation of article in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, no. 913, Feb. 4/10, 1965, p. 8-9, and no. 917, Mar. 4/10, 1965, p. 9.

Concerns assistance of the People's Republic of China.

1381
Taton, Robert. France seen adjusting African cooperation agreements. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57488. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1233) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 57488

Translation of article in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, Sept. 1972, p. 6, 8-10.

1382
Three-year report on French cultural and technical cooperation in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40707. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 545) p. 1-19. AS36.U57, no. 40707

Translation of two-part article, "Second triennial report (1964-1966) of and activity of the Cultural and Technical Cooperation Department of the Secretariat of State for Foreign Affairs in Charge of Cooperation," in *Perspective africaine,* supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, v. 11, Jan. 25 and Feb. 1, 1967.

1383
Viot, Jacques. The French foreign affairs ministry and technical cooperation with underdeveloped areas. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33091. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 294) p. 44-56. AS36.U57, no. 33091

Translation of article in *Coopération technique,* Paris, no. 38-40, 1965, p. 5-15.

Commerce

Note: Basic statistics on United States trade with African nations, together with data on grants, credits, and foreign aid are given in the *Statistical Abstract of the United States* (HA202), issued annually by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Other periodicals of this agency provide more detailed coverage of trading patterns, such as *U.S. Foreign Trade: Exports, Commodity by Country* (HF105.C13714) and *U.S. Foreign Trade: Imports, Commodity by Country* (HF105.C13733). These and related publications can be identified by consulting the annual directory of U.S. Government periodicals in the February issue of the *Monthly Catalog of United States Government Publications* (Z1223.A18), issued by the U.S. Superintendent of Documents.

1384
U.S. *Bureau of International Commerce.* Africa: A growth market for U.S. business. Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1968. viii, 96 p. illus., maps, ports. HF3877.U55

"A U.S. Dept. of Commerce Publication."

"A supplement to International Commerce."

Bibliography: p. 81-85.

1385
—— Africa: sales frontier for U.S. business. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Commerce; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] ix, 121 p. illus., ports., maps. HC502.U55

At head of title: A supplement to International commerce.

Cover title: A special report on Africa, sales frontier for U.S. business.

1385 (cont.)
Bibliography: p. 115-120.

1386
African trade with USSR and Soviet bloc discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55689. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1143) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 55689
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Mar. 1972, p. 10, 12.

1387
Bruchhaus, Eva-Marie. Trade relations between West Germany and Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43856. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 672) p. 20-30. AS36.U57, no. 43856
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Dakar, no. 23, Nov. 1967, p. 39-59.

1388
Cummings, H.J. Changing trade winds across Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1146, June 12, 1961: 915-918 JX232.A33, v. 44
Address before the World Affairs Institute on Africa at East Carolina College, Greenville, N.C., May 2, 1961.

1389
Hosmalin, Guy. Is an African and Malagasy common market possible? *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25415. (Translations on Africa, no. 67) p. 1-32. AS36.U57, no. 25415
Translation of article in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, May and June 1964 (various dates).

1390
Intake of dairy products into Africa and the Middle East; summary and conclusions. Washington, 1953. 6 [12] p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FD 8-53) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

1391
International trade fairs and exhibitions in the Middle East and Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 19 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information series. pt. 5, Fairs and exhibitions. no. 55-8) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 5

1392
Lukusa Dia Bondo, Théophile, *and* Richard C. Porter. A constant-market-share look at African exports in the 1960's. Ann Arbor, Center for Research on Economic Development, University of Michigan, 1973. 23 p. (Discussion Paper, Center for Research on Economic Development, 28) HF3876.5.L83
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, July 1974, p. 10.

1393
National Council of Applied Economic Research. Survey of India's export potential to twenty-six selected countries in the Indian Ocean Basin and nearby areas. Prepared under the sponsorship of the Export Promotion Division, U.S. Agency for International Development, New Delhi, for the Ministry of Foreign Trade, Govt. of India. New Delhi [1970] 22 v. col. maps (part fold.) (Regional trade study) HF3784.N37
Cover title: Survey of India's export potential within the Indian Ocean Basin & nearby areas.
Added t.p.: Survey of India's export prospects.
"For limited distribution only."
Partial contents: [v. 1] East African Community. Kenya, Tanzania & Uganda. 445 p. fold. col. maps.—[v. 2] Zambia. 183 p. fold. col. maps.—[v. 3] Ethiopia. 429 p. fold. col. maps.—[v. 4] Malagasy Republic. 154 p. fold. col. maps. [v. 7] Libya. 327 p. fold. col. maps.

1394
Pearson, Scott R. Notes on the contributions of exports to African development. [Washington?] 1973. [5] leaves. (FAR 17123)
Paper presented at the Conference on African Trends through the '70's, sponsored by the U.S. Dept. of State, Apr. 1973.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

1395
Rangel, Charles B. The role of U.S. commerce in the development of Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, July 2, 1974: E4478-E4480. J11.R7, v. 120
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of address by Donald B. Easum, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, before the African-American Chamber of Commerce, May 17, 1974.

1396
Razafindrabe, Armand. The developing countries and the reorganization of world markets. *In* U.S. *Joint*

1396 (cont.)
Publications Research Service. JPRS 33803. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 317) p. 17-24. AS36.U57, no. 33803

Translation of article in *Développement et civilisations,* Paris, no. 24, Dec. 1965, p. 7-13.

Article by the Malagasy ambassador to the European Economic Community.

1397
Retif, A. The market for pocket-books in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35882. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 381) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 35882

Translation of article in *Nigrizia,* Verona, no. 1, Jan. 1966, p. 10-13.

1398
Sien-Fani, Kouadio. The Africa-Common Market association: alluring prospect or deadly illusion? *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27443. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 129) p. 22-30. AS36.U57, no. 27443

Translation of article in *Croissance des jeunes nations,* Paris, no. 37, Oct. 1964, p. 4-8.

1399
Thomas, Charles M. The strategic significance of African raw materials in United States planning. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.] Documentary Research Division, Research Studies Institute, Air University, 1962. 78 p. illus. ([U.S.] Air University. Documentary research study, AU-295-62-RSI)
HC502.5.T45

1400
Trade of the United States with Africa, 1954. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., [1955] 24 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 55-30)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 3

1401
Trade of the United States with Africa, 1955, and comparisons with 1952-54. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 23 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 56-36)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 3

1402
Trade of the United States with Africa, annual 1956 and 1957; quarterly April 1957 through June 1958. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 58-34)
HF91.U48 1958, pt. 3

1403
Trade of the United States with Africa, years 1956-58, and half-years, January 1958-June 1959. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 59-37)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 3

1404
Trade of the United States with Africa, years 1956-58, and half-years, July 1957-December 1958. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 59-25)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 3

1405
Trade of the United States with Africa, years 1956-59, and half-years, July-Dec. 1958 and 1959. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 60-20)
HF91.U48 1960, pt. 3

1406
Trade of the United States with Africa, years 1958-59, and half-years, January-June 1958-60. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 60-44)
HF91.U48 1960, pt. 3

1407
Trade of the United States with Africa, years 1958-60, and half-years, January-June 1959-60. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 61-27)
HF91.U48 1961, pt. 3

1408
Trade of the United States with Africa, years 1959-60, and half-years, January-June 1959-61. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International

1408 (cont.)
Programs. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 62-9)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 3

1409
Trade of the United States with Africa, years 1959-61, and half-years, July-December 1960-61. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 62-27)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 3

1410
Trade of the United States with the Near East; annual 1957 and earlier years, quarterly April 1957 through June 1958. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 58-35) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 3
Includes Sudan.

1411
Trade of the United States with the Near East, years 1956-58, and half-years, January 1958-June 1959. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 59-41)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 3
Includes Sudan.

1412
Trade of the United States with the Near East; years 1956-58, and half-years, July 1957-December 1958. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 59-26)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 3
Includes Sudan.

1413
Ufimov, I. The Eastern Bloc countries, a market for Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42206. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 618) p. 1-7. AS36.U57, no. 42206
Translation of article in *Africa,* Dakar, v. 8, 1967, p. 9, 11-12.

1414
World trade outlook for Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-81)
HF91.U482, OBR 70-81
One-page summaries on Congo (Kinshasa), East Africa, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Libya, Morocco, Nigeria, South Africa, and Zambia.

1415
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 12 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-16)
HF91.U482, OBR 74-16
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.
One-page summaries on Algeria, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Morocco, Nigeria, South Africa, Sudan, Tunisia, Zaire, and Zambia.

1416
World trade outlook for Latin America and Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 18 p. illus. (Overseas business reports. OBR 73-55)
HF91.U482, OBR 73-55

Communications and Transportation

1417
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Report on the first Africa Communications Media Conference, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, May 1-10, 1961. [Washington? 1961?] 17 p. illus.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1418
U.S. *Business and Defense Services Administration.* World survey of civil aviation. [No. 2] Africa. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1960. 57 p.
TL552.U6 1960
A country-by-country summary with a list of U.S. exports of aeronautical products to Africa.

1419
U.S. *Foreign Broadcast Information Service.* Broadcasting stations of the world. July 1, 1946+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. TK6555.U615

1419 (cont.)
Issued in parts.
Issued in 1946 by the Service under an earlier name: Foreign Broadcast Intelligence Service.
Includes information on the call letters, frequency, power, and ownership of stations in Africa.
L.C. has 1946+

1420
U.S. *Information Agency. Research Service.* Communications data book for Africa. [Washington?] 1966. 97 p. (R-115-66) DLC
A statistical guide to various types of communications media in all independent African countries except the United Arab Republic and "those few dependencies not scheduled for independence in the foreseeable future." In the data provided are the number of radio and television receivers, titles of periodicals and newspapers with their circulation figures, and the number of cinemas and library books. Additional statistics are given on the size of the work force and the percentage of unemployment, and the number of schools and the percentage of school age children in attendance.

1421
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Agency for the Safety of Air Navigation in Africa and Madagascar, June 22, 1967.* Air transport services for United States Government aircraft. Agreement between the United States of America and the Agency for the Safety of Air Navigation in Africa and Madagascar (ASECNA) signed at Paris June 22, 1967 with exchange of letters. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6269) JX235.9.A32, no. 6269
English and French.

1422
The African airlines. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32218. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 264) p. 25-37. AS36.U57, no. 32218
Translation of article in *Europe-France-Outremer,* Paris, v. 42, June 1965, p. 24-29.

1423
Ashton, Herbert, *and* Otto G. Kiehn. Railways of Asia, Africa, and Australia; basic information sources. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service, pt. 4, Utilities abroad. no. 55-20) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 4

1424
Bergamin, Jaime S. The telecommunication services in Ifni and Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46074. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 725) p. 128-139. AS36.U57, no. 46074
Translation of article in *Africa,* Madrid, April 1968, p. 16-19.

1425
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Improving African telecommunications during the next decade. [Washington?] 1966. 56 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1426
Dircks, Michael. Radio broadcasting in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54749. [Arlington, Va.] 1971 (Translations on Africa, no. 1094) p. 6-14. AS36.U57, no. 54749
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, Oct. 1, 1971, p. 411-414.

1427
Gaudio, Attilio. The Trans-Saharan highway. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55723. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1144) p. 1-10. map. AS36.U57, no. 55723
Translation of excerpts of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Feb. 25 and Mar. 10, 1972.

1428
Ginesy, Robert. French assistance to African information media. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41985. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 610) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 41985
Translation of article in *Communautés et continents,* Paris, v. 59, April-June 1967, p. 35-40.

1429
Haefele, Edwin T. Report on African sub-regional transport studies. [Washington?] 1966. 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-458.
A report on studies prepared by France, the German Federal Republic, and Italy for the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa.

1429 (cont.)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1430
Harbridge House, inc. African shipping patterns; final report. Prepared for the Supply and Transportation Division of the [U.S.] Department of State. [Boston?] 1975. 1 v. (unpaged) DLC
"The heart of the study was an analysis of ocean freight movements between West Africa and East Africa, and four of their major trading partners: the United States, the United Kingdom, continental Europe, and Japan/Hong Kong/Taiwan."

1431
Kareva, T.K., *and others.* Soviet assessment of African press. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34091. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 325) p. 8-19. AS36.U57, no. 34091
Translation of introduction to the press section of *Pechat', Radio i televidenie stran Afriki,* Moscow, 1965.

1432
Lobe, Iwiye K. Problems of African journalism discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41985. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 610) p. 10-26. AS36.U57, no. 41985
Translation of article in *Communautés et continents,* Paris, v. 59, April-June 1967, p. 15-26.

1433
Lyon Associates, inc. Laterite and lateritic soils and other problem soils of Africa; development of engineering standards and criteria for the usage of laterite, lateritic soils, and other problem soils in connection with the construction of roads, highways and airfields. Baltimore, 1971. 289 p. illus., maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2164.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1972] 4 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech PB 207636

1434
Magloe, Theodore. The role of the press and information in developing countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28331. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 164) p. 13-24. AS36.U57, no. 28331
Translation of a lecture reprinted in *La Vie africaine,* Paris, no. 53, Dec. 1964, p. 50-53.

1435
New rail, port, road, air facilities reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50541. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 899) p. 9-17. AS36.U57, no. 50541
Translation of article in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1970, p. 51-55.

1436
Stanford Research Institute. African Development Bank survey of African regional transport studies. Final report. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1968. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-503.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1437
Status report on African railroads given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54682. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1091) p. 17-25. AS36.U57, no. 54682
Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, July 29, 1971, p. 7-8.

1438
USAF Environmental Technical Applications Center. World-wide airfield summaries. Vol. 9. Africa. [Washington] U.S. Naval Weather Service, 1968-69. 2 pts. QC982.U22, v. 9
Contents: pt. 1. Africa (Northern Half) (559 p.)—pt. 2. Africa (Southern Half) (572 p.)

The following entries (items 1439-1441) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1439
Western Electric Company, Study of proposed African telecommunications network. [New York?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

1439 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-240.

Community Development

1440
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Technical Assistance Coordination.* Framework of urban programming in Africa [by] Frederic C. Thomas. [Washington?] 1970. 19 p.

1441
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration. Community Development Division.* Community development and the progress of African countries [by] Charles J. Nelson and Laurence K. McLaughlin. [Washington?] 1961. 11 p.

1442
African Community Development Conference, *Tripoli, 1958.* African Community Development Conference in Libya: summary, prepared by Jean Ogden. [n.p., 1958?] viii, 69 p. HN3.A4 1958a
Summary report prepared by the Office of Public Services, Community Development Division, U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

1443
Anderson, C. David. The United Nations survey of community development in Africa. Community development review, v. 4, Mar. 1959: 30-45. HN1.C62, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, Community Development Division, Office of Public Services.

1444
Conference on Local Development in Africa, *Washington, D.C., 1967.* Local development in Africa; a summary report of a conference jointly sponsored by the Foreign Service Institute of the Dept. of State, the Africa Subcommittee of the Foreign Area Research Coordination Group [and] the Agency for International Development, held at the Foreign Service Institute, Dept. of State, July 18-19, 1967. [Washington, 1967?] 37 p. DLC
Held also by IEN.

1445
Hosken, Franziska P. Some thoughts on urban development and housing in Africa. Development digest, v. 12, July 1974: 56-62. illus. HC10.D44, v. 12
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from Urban Development and Housing in Africa, an unpublished report, 1973.

1446
Oganova, A.S. Tribal customs survive urbanization in developing African countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60293. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1382) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 60293
Translation of article, "The influence of traditional institutions in the formation of the African proletariat," in *Rabochiĭ Klass i Sovremennyĭ Mir,* Moscow, no. 4, 1973, p. 128-136.

1447
Report on the workshop of community development, United Nations Commission for Africa, Addis Ababa, 14-25 September 1959. Community development review, v. 4, Dec. 1959: 1-23. HN1.C62, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, Community Development Division, Office of Public Services.

Economic Conditions

1448
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* U.S. economic assistance programs administered by the Agency for International Development and predecessor agencies. 1948/63?-1948/70? [Washington] annual. HC60.U48447a
Report year ends June 30
Each report is cumulative from Apr. 3, 1948.
Continued by a publication with the same title issued by the Agency's Office of Statistics and Reports.
Statistics on programs in Africa, including the "Marshall Plan period," (1948-52), "Mutual Security Act period," (1953-61), and the U.S. Agency for International Development (since 1961). The "predecessor agencies" are Economic Cooperation Administration (1948-51), Mutual Security Agency (1951-53), Foreign Operations Administration (1953-55), and International Cooperation Administration (1955-61).
L.C. has 1948/67-1948/68; more complete holdings in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in

1448 (cont.)
Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1449
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Private Enterprise.* Survey of the investment promotion laws of selected African countries. [Washington? 197-?] 1 v. (unpaged)

One-page summaries on each country with references to those pages of the nation's investment code or other publications where are found regulations concerning exemptions from duties and taxes, rights to purchase land, etc.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1450
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Statistics and Reports.* Gross national product; growth rates and trend data by region and country. 1970+ [Washington] annual. (*Its* RC-W-138)
HC60.U4844 RC-W-138

Continues a publication with the same title issued by the Agency's Statistics and Reports Division.

Vol. for 1974 issued by the Agency's Statistics and Reports Division.

Statistics in each volume are cumulative for the period since 1950. African countries covered in each volume examined (1970-74) are Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Malawi, Morocco, Southern Rhodesia, Tanzania (Tanganyika only), Zaïre, and Zambia.

L.C. has 1970+

1451
—— U.S. economic assistance programs administered by the Agency for International Development and predecessor agencies. 1948/71+ [Washington] annual. HC60.U484245

Report year ends June 30.

Each report is cumulative from Apr. 3, 1948.

Continues a publication with the same title issued by the Agency.

L.C. has 1948/71.

1452
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Statistics and Reports Division.* A.I.D. economic data book: Africa. Washington, 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) maps. IEN

1453
—— —— Rev. Dec. 1968. Washington, 1968. 1 v. (various pagings) maps.

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information [1969] 6 sheets. DLC Sci & Tech PB180910

1454
—— —— Rev. Feb. 1970. Washington, 1970. 1 v. (various pagings) maps.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific Information, 1970] 6 sheets.
DLC Sci & Tech PB190284

1455
—— —— [Washington, 1971] 1 v. (loose-leaf) maps. DLC

Kept current by revised pages.

A useful guide to economic development and related issues in Africa (general) and in individual countries. Statistical tables present data on commerce, gross national product, finances (including U.S. Government loans), and price indexes. In addition, the country sections include brief descriptions on related topics such as population, internal migration, transportation, literacy, and health.

1456
—— Africa: economic growth trends. 1968?+ [Washington] annual. DLC

Primarily statistical tables, arranged by country, to basic economic data, including gross national product, agricultural production, commerce, industrial production by commodity, electric power production, and gold and foreign exchange reserves.

L.C. has 1969, 1972, and 1974; more complete holdings in DC and in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1457
—— Selected economic data for the less developed countries. 1970?+ Washington. annual. (*Its* RC-W-136) HC60.U4844 RC-W-136

In each issue examined, there are statistics for Africa (general) and for individual countries, with tables on demographic factors, gross national product, commerce, power supply, education, and health.

L.C. has 1970+

1458
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Banking and Currency. Ad Hoc Committee on the Domestic and International Monetary Effect of Energy and Other Natural Resource Pricing.* Developing countries and the United States in the world economy: problems and prospects: report, Ninety-third Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974 [i.e. 1975] xvii, 73 p. HG3890.U54 1975

At head of title: Committee print.

Thomas M. Rees, chairman.

Includes statistical data on foreign assistance to selected African countries and on the impact of oil price increases on them.

1459
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Activities of private United States organizations in Africa. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. iv, 280 p. HD69.F6U5

Hearings held May 8-June 1, 1961.

Barratt O'Hara, chairman.

In his introduction, Chairman O'Hara states that "the witnesses will give us a bird's-eye view of what private American business is doing in Africa, an accounting of its achievements and a sketching of its problems, a picture of Africa as seen from the viewpoint of American business operations in that continent."

1460
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Africa and the challenge of development. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 114 p. HC502.U565

Hearings held July 25, 1967-May 14, 1968.

Barratt O'Hara, chairman.

The focus of the hearings is on economic development and investment with additional testimony by representatives of the African Medical and Research Foundation on medical programs.

1461
—— The crisis of development and interdependence. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first and second sessions. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. iv, 410 p. KF27.F625 1973g

Hearings held May 23, 1973-Feb. 28, 1974.

Charles C. Diggs, jr., chairman.

A examination of the fundamental problems of economic development in Africa; among the witnesses is Samuel C. Adams, jr., Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development.

Among the appendixes are the following:

Report entitled "Africa's resources" by the African Affairs Advisory Council, Department of State, December 1973 (p. 161-173).

Report entitled "African Declaration on Cooperation, Development and Economic Independence," Abidjan, Ivory Coast, May 12, 1973 (p. 262-268).

Address by David D. Newsom, former Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, made before the World Affairs Council of Northern California, San Francisco, Sept. 28, 1972 (p. 369-373).

Tables supplied by the Department of State concerning U.S. trade with Africa (p. 390-393).

1462
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Commercial treaties. Hearings before a subcommittee, Eighty-second Congress, second session, on treaties of friendship, commerce, and navigation between the United States and Columbia, Israel, Ethiopia, Italy, Denmark, and Greece; Executives M and R, Eighty-second Congress, first session, and Executives F, H, I, and J, Eighty-second Congress, second session. May 9, 1952. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 42 p. HF1731.A5143 1952c

John Sparkman, chairman, Special Subcommittee on Commercial Treaties and Consular Conventions.

Includes comments on the economic and political situation in Morocco (p. 17-20).

1463
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of African Affairs.* African development banks; a preliminary survey prepared by Thomas A. Schlenker and Edward J. Chesky. [Washington] 1963. 24 p. IEN

1464
—— Multinational economic organization in Africa; a summary description. [4th rev. ed.] Washington, 1968. 46 p. maps. DS

1465
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of Public Affairs.* The African potential: markets and materials. [Washington, 1974] 6 p. (*Its* Special report no. 2) DLC

Department of State publication 8768. African series 57.

Based on an address by Donald B. Easum, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs,

1465 (cont.)
before the African-American Chamber of Commerce, May 17, 1974.

1466
African Development Bank's activities reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48951. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 821) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 48951
Translation of article in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris/Tunis, Sept. 9-15, 1969, p. 46-54.

1467
African refineries: existing, under construction, and planned. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28100. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 155) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 28100
Translation of article in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, v. 41, June 1964, p. 54-59.

1468
Bazin, Henri. Problems and prospects of economic cooperation within the third world. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33990. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 321) p. 10-26. AS36.U57, no. 33990
Translation of article in *Développement et civilisations,* no. 24, Dec. 1965, p. 52-62.

1469
Berg, Elliot. The economics of change—prospects of modernization. Rev. ed. [Boston?] Boston University, African Studies Center, 1966. 83 p. (Training brief no. 5) MBU
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the African Studies Library, Boston University.

1470
Bomboko, Justin-Marie. Bomboko discusses African association with EEC. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49021. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 824) p. 12-20. AS36.U57, no. 49021
Translation of speech by the Minister of State in Charge of Foreign Affairs of Congo (Kinshasa), in *L'Etoile,* Kinshasa, July 1969 (various dates).

1471
Brown, A.J. The benefits of regional economic integration among African countries. Development digest, v. 2, July 1963: 77-87. HC10.D44, v. 2
Prepared by the National Planning Assocation for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from a paper presented at the Nyasaland Economic Symposium, July 1962.

1472
Caldor, Selina, *and* Nandor Cheplo. Market indicators for Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 31 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-33) HF91.U482, OBR 66-33
Statistical tables, arranged by country, on a wide range of factors, including education, transportation, gross national product, agricultural commodities, commerce, balance of payments, and foreign economic assistance.

1473
Crocker-Citizens National Bank. Investment opportunities in Africa; sub-contractor final report. [San Francisco?] 1969. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-483.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1474
Data on household goods, markets and industries in French-speaking Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43322. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 656) p. 8-15. AS36.U57, no. 43322
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 316, Oct. 19, 1967, p. 11-12.

1475
Debate on colonization and development in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30458. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 211) p. 1-17. AS36.U57, no. 30498
Translation of articles in *La Vie africaine,* Paris, no. 55, Feb. 1965, p. 6-10, and no. 58, May 1965, p. 6-7.
Contents: Breetschens, Roger H. Post-colonial realism.—Foulon, Jean. Psychological servitudes of development.

1476
Diallo, Jean. IFCTU observer Diallo urges African states to aim economic planning at human improvement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29741. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 188) p. 55-62. AS36.U57, no. 29741

1476 (cont.)

Translation of article in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, no. 918, Mar. 11-17, 1965, p. 8-9.

IFCTU: International Federation of Christian Trade Unions.

1477

Digest of African countries' economic development plans. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 32 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 73-21)

HF91.U482, OBR 73-21

Specific coverage of plans of Algeria, Botswana, Cameroon, Chad, Ethiopia, Gambia, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Lesotho, Libya, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Morocco, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Senegal, Somalia, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Tunisia, and Zambia.

1478

Economic and cooperative relations between Europe and Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 99 p. (JPRS 42591)

AS36.U57, no. 42591

Translation of several articles in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, v. 44, June 1967

Includes reports and statistics on trade between African nations and France, the German Federal Republic, Belgium, Italy, Netherlands, and the Soviet Union, followed by a survey of assistance programs of both western and eastern European nations.

1479

Economic and social developments in the Spanish Sahara and enclaves. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40338. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 518) p. 16-26.

AS36.U57, no. 40338

Translation of series of articles in *Africa,* Madrid, no. 3-2, Feb. 1967, p. 21-27.

Also concerns Ifni and Melilla.

1480

Economic developments in Africa and the Near East, 1959. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 19 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 60-10)

HF91.U48 1960, pt. 1

The African countries in the survey are Angola, Cameroon, Kenya, Nigeria, Spanish Sahara, Togo, Tunisia, and the Union of South Africa.

1481

Expert sees oil as source of strength, weakness. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60545. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1394) p. 3-11. AS36.U57, no. 60545

Translation of interview with Dr. 'Isām al-Za'im entitled "Oil: the Arab world in the face of international strategies" in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Oct. 12-18, 1973, p. 28-32.

1482

Freeman, Cole and Associates, inc. Project Insurafrica. [Washington?] 1967. 40 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-464.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1483

Giri, Jacques. A Frenchman views African industrialization. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43430. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 658) p. 6-15. AS36.U57, no. 43430

Translation of article in *Coopération et développement,* Paris, no. 17, Sept.-Oct. 1967, p. 37-44.

1484

Growth of African processing industries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43868. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 673) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 43868

Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Nov. 16, 1967, p. 10-12.

1485

Heim, Pierre. Belgian discusses economic prospects in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43775. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 668) p. 1-7. AS36.U57, no. 43775

Translation of article in *Eurafrica,* Brussels, v. 11, Sept. 1967, p. 9-12.

1486

Israel-Africa economic cooperation described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54434. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1080) AS36.U57, no. 54434

Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Oct. 7, 1971, p. 2, 7-8.

1487
Kamarck, Andrew M. Economic evolution of Africa. Washington, 1960. 20 p. (U.S. Industrial College of the Armed Forces. Publication L60-167) DAL

1488
—— Plans and planning in Africa. Development digest, v. 6, Jan. 1968: 23-29. HC10.D44, v. 6
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *The Economics of African Development,* 1967.

1489
Lei, Jen-min. China's economic and trade relations with the Afro-Asian nations during the past ten years. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 8532. Washington, 1961. p. 68-74.
AS36.U57, no. 8532
Translation of article in *Kuo chi wen t'i yen chiu,* Peking, no. 6, Oct. 1959, p. 34-37.

1490
Lintingre, Pierre. A means of development suitable to Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34595. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 47) p. 10-19. AS36.U57, no. 24595
Translation of article in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, no. 872, Apr. 24/30, 1964, p. 10-11.

1491
Little (Arthur D.) inc. Industrial development management training program for African government administrators; annual report. 1st-5th? 1964/65? 1968/69? [Cambridge, Mass.?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1855.
No more published?
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1492
Lynn, James T. Opportunities for trade and investment in the developing countries of Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 67, no. 1741, Nov. 6, 1972: 535-539.
JX232.A33, v. 67
Background information on the Conference on Opportunities for Trade and Investment in the Developing Countries of Africa, held at the U.S. Department of State, Oct. 3-4, 1972, together with the text of Lynn's address at the opening session.

1493
McKinley, Marlene. Investment laws of selected African countries. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 16 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 73-32)
HF91.U482, OBR 73-32
Includes reports on Algeria, Cameroon, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Liberia, Libya, Morocco, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Sudan, Tunisia, Zaïre, and Zambia.

1494
Market indicators for Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 19 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 62-20) HF91.U48, v. 62-20

1495
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 43 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-29)
HF91.U482, OBR 68-29

1496
Market profiles for Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 37 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-43)
HF91.U482, OBR 65-43
Each African country is covered by a one-page review of economic conditions.

1497
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 40 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-36) HF91.U482, OBR 66-36

1498
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 50 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-41)
HF91.U482, OBR 67-41

1499
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 85 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-45) HF91.U482, OBR 68-45

1500
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 44 p. (U.S. Bureau of

1500 (cont.)
International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 69-34) HF91.U482, OBR 69-34

1501
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 46 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-45)
HF91.U482, OBR 70-45

1502
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 46 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-045)
HF91.U482, OBR 71-045

1503
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 46 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-074)
HF91.U482, OBR 72-074

1504
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1973. 46 p. map. (Overseas business reports. OBR 73-75)
HF91.U482, OBR 73-75
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

1505
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 45 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 75-09)
HF91.U482, OBR 75-09
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

1506
Marris, Peter. Social barriers to African entrepreneurship. Development digest, v. 8, July 1970: 3-11.
HC10.D44, v. 8
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *The Journal of Development Studies*, Oct. 1968.

1507
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Annual report [on AID (211d)] 1st+ 1970?+ Ann Arbor. DLC
The objectives of the grant by the U.S. Agency for International Development to the Center were "to maintain and expand the capacity of the University of Michigan, and specifically its Center for Research on Economic Development (CRED), in the field of economic development, and to allow CRED to enhance its capability for providing assistance to AID and other aid-giving institutions or directly to African countries."
L.C. has 1971-72.

1508
Mirskiy, G. New Africa's path of development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36372. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 394) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 36372
Translation of book review published in *Mirovaîa ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniîa*, Moscow, no. 5, May 1966, p. 151-155.

1509
The monetary systems in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26588. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 105) p. 11-20.
AS36.U57, no. 26588
Translation of article in *Afrique contemporaine*, Paris, v. 3, July-Aug. 1964, p. 20-23.

1510
Mortimer, Delores M., Gita Rao, *and* Anita M. Rhett. Implementation & administration of development activities in Africa. Washington, African Bibliographic Center, 1973. vi, 68 p. (Current reading list series, v. 10, no. 8) Z7165.A4M66
Prepared by Afriecon, a special unit of the Center, "with the principal task of coordinating and compiling economic literature for the Agency for International Development's Bureau for Africa."
623 entries.

1511
Mortimer, Delores M., Gita Rao, *and* Sandra A. Howell. Economic cooperation and regional integration in Africa. Washington, African Bibliographic Center [1973] vi, 49 p. (Current reading list series, v. 10, no. 6) Z7165.A4M657
Prepared by Afriecon, a special unit of the Center, "with the principal task of coordinating and compiling economic literature for the Agency for International Development's Bureau for Africa."
366 entries.

1512
Myths and realities regarding the economic situation in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.*

1512 (cont.)
JPRS 29741. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 188) p. 42-54. AS36.U57, no. 29741
Translation of four-part article reprinted in *L'Orient,* Beirut, Mar. 1965 (various dates).

1513
N'Dongala, Etienne. Western economic aid frustrated Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46074. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 725) p. 22-39. AS36.U57, no. 46074
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Kinshasa, April-June 1968, p. 1-17.

1514
Newsom, David D. Commodity problems: a key to relations with Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 67, no. 1740, Oct. 30, 1972: 498-503. JX232.A33, v. 67
Address made before the World Affairs Council of Northern California, San Francisco, Sept. 28, 1972.

1515
Nielsen, Waldemar A. The United States and the challenge of Africa's development. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State Bulletin, v. 60, no. 1554, Apr. 7, 1969: 292-294. JX232.A33, v. 60
Statements made before the tenth anniversary meeting of the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa, Addis Ababa, Feb. 6, 1969.

1516
O'Hara, Barratt. [United States economic assistance to Africa] Congressional record, 89th Congress, 1st session, v. 111, May 25, 1965: 11543-11544. J11.R5, v. 111
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Statement during a debate on the Foreign Assistance Act of 1965.

1517
Phillips, Christopher H. U.S. interest in Africa and our economic aid programs. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 42, no. 1083, Mar. 28, 1960: 502-504. JX232.A33, v. 42
Statement made at the second session of the Economic Commission for Africa, Tangier, Morocco, Feb. 1, 1960.

1518
Pinder, Frank E. Progress report on the activities of the Special Adviser to the Executive Secretary, United Nations Economic Commission for Africa, July 13, 1973 to June 30, 1974 [Washington?] 1974. 57 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-c-1031.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1519
Pirhalla, Ferdinand F. Useful market surveys and industry reports issued by the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (ECA). Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 17 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-81) HF91.U482, OBR 67-81

1520
Planning is at the base of development in the French-speaking African states. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25256. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 63) p. 14-22. AS36.U57, no. 25256
Translation of article in *Industries et travaux d'outremer,* v. 12, April 1964, p. 330-332.

1521
Recent economic, social and political developments in Spanish North Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41040. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 565) p. 23-35. AS36.U57, no. 41040
Translation of series of articles appearing in *Africa,* Madrid, no. 302, February 1967, p. 81-82, 84-88.

1522
Relations between the UEBL and Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44550. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 690) p. 4-11. AS36.U57, no. 44550
Translation of article, "The present tendency of Belgium to 'diversify' its aid to the Third World," in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 331, Feb. 1, 1968, p. 9-10.
UEBL: Union économique Belgo-Luxembourgeoise.

1523
Reuss, Henry S. Problems of African economic development. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Aug. 22, 1960: A6304-A6307. J11.R5, v. 106

1523 (cont.)

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Appended to Representative Reuss' remarks is a periodical article by F. Taylor Ostrander, assistant to the chairman, American Metal Climax, inc.

1524

Rhett, Anita, Delores M. Mortimer, *and* Gita Rao. Income & employment generation in Africa. Washington, African Bibliographic Center, 1973. vii, 73 p. (Current reading list series, v. 10, no. 5)
Z7165.A4R45

Prepared by Afriecon, a special unit of the Center, "with the principal task of coordinating and compiling economic literature for the Agency for International Development's Bureau for Africa."

561 entries.

1525

Robinson, Harlan D. French business patterns in francophone Africa; a bibliography. [Washington?] 1974. 17 leaves. (FAR 19666)

"Prepared under contract for the U.S. Department of State."

An unnumbered, annotated list.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

1526

—— French business patterns in francophone Africa: a directory. [Washington?] 1974. 71 leaves.

"Prepared under contract for the U.S. Department of State."

Consists of a catalog of French multinational firms operating in Africa and a list of French firms active in individual countries.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

1527

Role of lumber in French-speaking Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54724. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1093) p. 2-44. AS36.U57, no. 54724

Translation of series of articles, "Lumber in the economy of the major producing countries," in *Europe France Outremer,* Oct. 1971.

1528

Rounov, B., *and* G. Rubinstein. Soviet-African economic relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40867. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 553) p. 1-13.
AS36.U57, no. 40867

Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Dakar, no. 15, Mar. 1967, p. 64-77.

1529

Survey of Soviet-African economic relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53601. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1052) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 53601

Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, May 20, 1971, p. 11-12.

1530

Survey of West German-African economic relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52181. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 983) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 52181

Translation of excerpt of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Dec. 10, 1970, p. 10-12.

1531

Toler, Raymond M. Digest of African countries' economic development plans. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 25 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-014)
HF91.U482, OBR 71-014

Supersedes a publication with the same title by Raymond M. Toler and Alfred M. Liveright.

Specific coverage of plans of Algeria, Botswana, Chad, Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Morocco, Niger, Niegeria, Rwanda, Senegal, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, and Tunisia.

1532

Toler, Raymond M., *and* Alfred M. Liveright. Digest of African countries' economic development plans. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 32 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 69-66) HF91.U482, OBR 69-66

Superseded in 1971 by a publication with the same title by Raymond M. Toler.

Specific coverage of plans of Botswana, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Dahomey, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Lesotho, Libya, Mauritius, Morocco, Niger, Rwanda, Senegal, Somalia, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Uganda, Upper Volta, and Zambia.

1533

Training, promotion of African cadres studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46652. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 740) p. 15-28. AS36.U57, no. 46652

1533 (cont.)
Concerns the Africanization of business and industry.

1534
Useful market surveys and industry reports issued by the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (ECA): supplement no. 1. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 69-46)
HF91.U482, OBR 69-46

1535
Utkin, E. Planning problems in the liberated countries of Asia and Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25256. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 63) p. 1-13.
AS36.U57, no. 25256
Translation of article in *Planovoe khoziaĭstvo,* Moscow, no. 6, 1964, p. 81-89.

1536
White, John. The African Development Bank. Development digest, v. 11, July 1973: 96-106.
HC10.D44, v. 11
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *Regional Development Banks: The Asian, African and Inter-American Banks,* 1972.

1537
Wilkes, James W. Useful market surveys and industry reports issued by the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (ECA): supplement no. 2. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-36)
HF91.U482, OBR 70-36

1538
Williams, G. Mennan. Africa and the problem of economic development. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 45, no. 1172, Dec. 11, 1961: 974-977.
JX232.A33, V. 47
Address before the Ninth Annual Conference on the Economic Outlook at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Nov. 9, 1961.

1539
—— Mobilizing economic resources for Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1139, Apr. 24, 1961: 584-587.
JX232.A33, v. 44
Address before the Conference on African Resources, New York, N.Y., Mar. 29, 1961.

1540
—— New patterns of African trade. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 50, no. 1296, Apr. 27, 1964: 664-670.
JX232.A33, v. 50
Address made before the International Executive Convention, New York, N.Y., Apr. 1, 1964.

1541
—— U.S. programs of economic assistance to Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 52, no. 1341, Mar. 8, 1965: 349-354.
JX232.A33, v. 52
Statement before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, Feb. 10, 1965.

1542
Workshop on African Development from a regional Perspective, Warrenton, Va., 1969. [Papers. Waltham? Mass., 1969 or 70] 1 v. (various pagings) maps.
HC502.W67 1969
Organized by the African Studies Association at the request of the U.S. Agency for International Development.

African Development Fund

1542a
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Banking, Currency and Housing. Subcommittee on International Development Institutions and Finance.* The African Development Fund: hearing, Ninety-fourth Congress, first session . . . July 15, 1975. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. iv, 259 p.
KF27.B3974 1975a
Hearing on H.R. 4264, 6241, 6937, 8033, and 8197.
Henry B. Gonzalez, chairman.
Documents by and about the Fund are appended to the hearing.

1543
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* African Development Fund. Mr. Humphrey submitted the following report (to accompany S. 2354) [Washington?] 1974. 4 p. (93d Congress, 2d session. Senate. Rept. no. 93-1029)
DLC-LL
July 25, 1974—ordered to be printed.
Includes background information on the fund and a summary of the bill (S. 2354) to provide for United States participation.

1544
—— U.S. participation in African Development Fund. Hearing, Ninety-third Congress, second session, on

1544 (cont.)
S. 2354. June 27, 1974. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 66 p. KF26.F6 1974e
J.W. Fulbright, chairman.
Text of agreement establishing the African Development Fund, Nov. 29, 1972: p. 36-54.

1545
African Development Fund. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, July 30, 1974: S13651-S13653. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

1546
Humphrey, Hubert H. African Development Bank. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Aug. 3, 1973: 27807-27812. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Senator Humphrey introduces S. 2354, a bill to authorize American participation in the African Development Fund of the African Development Bank.

Education

The following entries (items 1547-1549) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1547
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Anglo-American cooperation in assistance to education in Africa. [Washington] 1962. 47 p.

1548
—— Rural, low-cost, community pulbications for literacy, adult education and motivation, short course on establishing self-help, self-supporting news publications in the developing nations [by] Robert de T. Lawrence. [Washington?] 1970. 1 v. (various pagings)
"Programmed by University of Dakar, Senegal, under guidance of UNESCO and its CESTI Division."

1549
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa. Education Division.* Monthly report. July 1967?+ [Washington?]

1550
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa and Europe. Office of Institutional Development.* African women educators project report, by Verna A. Carley, teacher education specialist. [Washington, 1962] 148 p. illus.
LC2411.U5
Includes reports on workshops in Africa, a study tour of the United States by African delegates to these workshops, and statements on the education of women prepared by the ministries of education of Ethiopia, Sudan, Tanganyika, Kenya, Uganda, Zanzibar, Northern Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Sierra Leone, Liberia, Ghana, and Nigeria.

1551
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of International Training.* Third country training resources in Africa for A.I.D. sponsored participants; a catalogue. [Washington?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1552
U.S. *Office of Education. Institute of International Studies.* A survey of A.I.D. educational cooperation with developing countries. [Washington?] 1973. 115 p. DLC
"This survey has been prepared for the Office of Education and Human Resources, Bureau for Technical Assistance, Agency for International Development."
Includes descriptions of AID-sponsored projects in Africa.

1553
African Bibliographic Center. *Afriecon.* Educational development in Africa. Washington, 1973. v, 93 p. (Current reading list series: v. 10, no. 2)
Z5815.A3A47
Prepared by Afriecon, a special unit of the Center, "with the principal task of coordinating and compiling economic literature for the Agency for International Development's Bureau for Africa."
Compiled by Anita M. Rhett and others.
893 entries.

The following entries (items 1554-57) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1554
African Elementary Science Workshop, *Entebbe, Uganda, 1965.* [Proceedings] [Watertown, Mass.? 1965?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.
Workshop held under the auspices of Educational Services, inc., Watertown, Mass.

1555
African mathematics program executive meeting: London, April 1969. Summary of proceedings. [London? 1969] 6 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1567.

1556
African Primary Science Program Advisors Meeting, *Takoradi, Ghana, 1969.* Minutes. [Takoradi?] 1969. 20 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.

1557
American Institutes for Research in the Behavioral Sciences. Development and application of African ability tests; final report [by] Paul A. Schwarz. [Pittsburg?] 1964. 61 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

1558
Axinn, George H., *and others.* Toward a strategy of international interaction in non-formal education. East Lansing, Institute for International Studies in Education, College of Education, Michigan State University. [1973?] 130 p. illus. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Team reports, 1) MiEM
Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1559
Bem, Abel Z. Problems of African students returning from foreign countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31572. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 238) p. 6-12.
AS36.U57, no. 31572
Translation of series of articles in *La Semaine camerounaise,* Yaoundé, no. 90-91, June 17-July 3, 1965, p. 6-12.

1560
Boland, Edward P. "Teaching opportunities in Africa," an address by Raymond J. Smyke. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Aug. 29, 1960: A6485-A6486. J11.R5, v. 106
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of address at the National Catholic Students Mission Crusade Convention at the University of Notre Dame, August 25-28, 1960; Mr. Symke represented the World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession.

1561
Chicago. University. *Comparative Education Center.* Commentary on A.I.D. educational and manpower programs in Africa [by] C. Arnold Anderson and Mary Jean Bowman. [Chicago?] 1966. 176 leaves.
"Prepared on request for the Office of Development Planning, Bureau for Africa, Agency for International Development."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1562
Collins, H. Thomas, *and others.* Are you going to teach about Africa? Some considerations for educators concerned with the study of Africa in the schools. New York, African-American Institute, School Services Division [1970] 92 p.
Prepared under a grant from the U.S. Office of Education.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center? v. 6, March 1971, p. 75.
Guide for educators at the elementary and secondary school levels.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 044324

1563
Committee on International Cooperation in Mathematics. Education in the African mathematics program. [Washington?] 1969. 21 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International

1563 (cont.)
Development under contract no. AID/csd-1567.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1564
Delanoue, Paul. Communist review of new book on African education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30696. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 215) p. 3-13.
AS36.U57, no. 30696

Translation of article in *Democratie nouvelle,* Paris, no. 4, Apr. 1965, p. 31-37.

Review of *L'Education en Afrique,* by Abdou Moumouni.

1565
Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* Study of manpower needs, educational capabilities and overseas study; summary report for Guinea, Kenya, Liberia, Nigeria, Sudan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uganda. [New York?] 1965. 48 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1566
Fredericks, J. Wayne. America's interest in African education. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1209, Aug. 27, 1962: 333-338. JX232.A33, v. 47

Based on remarks made on Mar. 29, 1962 before a conference of African ministers of education, UNESCO, Paris.

1567
French-speaking Africa's educational problems discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48630. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 807) p. 43-60.
AS36.U57, no. 48630

Translation of excerpt of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 83-84, 1968, p. 42-61.

1568
Grandstaff, Marvin. Alternatives in education; a summary view of research and analysis on the concept of non-formal education. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1974. 82 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Team reports, 5) MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1569
——— Historical perspectives on non-formal education. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1974. 180 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Progarm of Studies in Non-Formal Education Team reports, 2) MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1570
——— Non-formal education and an expanded conception of development. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1973. 59 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Discussion papers, 1) MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1571
Gruening, Ernest. Mutual Security and Related Agencies Appropriations, 1961. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Aug. 24, 1960: 17431-17436. J11.R5, v. 106

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

As part of a debate on the appropriations bill, Senator Gruening includes a table on United States overseas grants for education in the period 1955-59. Broken down by continent and country, figures are given for Ethiopia, Libya, Liberia, Tunisia, Morocco, Ghana, and Somalia.

1572
Hunter, Guy. Education and economic opportunities in Africa. Development digest, v. 8, Oct. 1970: 33-40.

1572 (cont.)

HC10.D44, v. 8

Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Excerpted from *The Best of Both Worlds? A Challenge on Development Policies in Africa* (London, 1967).

1573

Hunter, John M., Michael E. Borus, and Abdul Mannan. Economics and non-formal education. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1974. 193 p. illus. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Team reports, 3)

MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1574

International conference in Africa on audio-visual methods. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 10 p. (JPRS 30561)

AS36.U57, no. 30561

Translation of articles from various Algerian publications, April-May 1965, on the International Conference on Audio-Visual Methods, Algiers, 1965.

1575

Jaboulet, Charles, *and* René Bier. Training of Africans by French motor vehicle manufacturing firm of Berliet. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35938. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 383) p. 22-35.

AS36.U57, no. 35938

Translation of article in *Hommes et migrations,* Paris, special issue (undated), p. 99-110.

1576

Kleis, Russell J., *ed.* Case studies in non-formal education. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1974. 430 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Team reports, 6)

MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1577

Mannan, M.A. The economic aspects of non-formal education; a selected annotated bibliography. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1976. 81 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Supplementary papers, 3)

MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, Collete of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1578

Masland, John W. Educational development in Africa: the role of United State assistance. New York, Education and World Affairs. Occasional report, no. 4)

LB2285.A35M3

"Based on data collected for the Foreign Assistance Program of the United States of America under United States Government contract no. AID/afr-198."

1579

Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education.* Non-formal education and the structure of culture, by George H. Axinn, William J. Kieffer, and Marvin Grandstaff. East Lansing, 1973. 46 p. (Discussion paper, 3)

MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with the university's College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1580

—— Non-formal education as an alternative to schooling, by Cole S. Brembeck and Marvin Grandstaff. East Lansing, 1973. 25 p. (Discussion paper, 4)

MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with the university's College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1581

—— Non-formal education: the definitional problem, by Russell J. Kleis [and others] East Lansing, 1973. 46 p. (Discussion papers, 2)

MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with the university's

1581 (cont.)
College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1582
NEA Teach Corps. Annual report. 1968?+ [Washington?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1150.

Covers teacher training activities in Africa and Latin America.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1583
Neff, Kenneth L. International training support for non-formal education. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1974. 33 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Team reports, 7) MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1584
—— NFE: new strategies for developing an old resource; conference proceedings. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1974. 36 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education) MiEM

Conference held at the Kellogg Center, Michigan State University, May 1974.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1585
Oxenham, John. Non-formal education approaches to teaching literacy. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1975. 16 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Supplementary papers, 2) MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1586
Reverdy, Jean-Claude. Writer calls cadre training in Africa fiasco. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52522. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1001)
AS36.U57, no. 52522

Translation of excerpts of article in *Africa,* Dakar, Jan.-Feb. 1971.

1587
Sheffield, James R., *and* Victor P. Diejomaoh. Non-formal education in African development; report of a survey conducted by the African-American Institute, with financial support from the United States Agency for International Development. New York, African-American Institute, 1972. xiv, 258 p. LC1047.A35S5

Bibliography: p. 225-246.

Considers industrial and vocational training, and programs for out-of-school youth and for adults.

1588
Students of black Africa in France hold nineteenth congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40585. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 536) p. 12-33.
AS36.U57, no. 40585

Translation of report and resolutions of the Fédération des étudiants d'Afrique noire en France (FEANF) in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Feb. 23, 1967, p. 87-93, 96-99.

1589
Ward, Ted W., *and others.* Effective learning in non-formal education. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1974. 371 p. illus. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Team reports, 8) MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication on Africa.

1590
Williams, G. Mennan. America's interest in African education. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin; v. 45, no. 1151, July 17, 1961: 116-118. JX232.A33, v. 45

Address before the Michigan Committee of the United Negro College Fund, Detroit, June 16, 1961.

1591
Yoloye, E.A. African primary science program evaluation: study of teacher response to training procedure. [n.d.] 1969. 13 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1592
—— Evaluation programme. [Newton, Mass., African Primary Science Program, Education Development Center, 1968?] 21 leaves. DLC

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.

African Students in the United States

1593
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* African students and study programs in the United States; reports and hearings pursuant to H. Res. 84 (89th Congress) Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. vi, 169 p. fold. map. LB2376.U48

At head of title: Committee print. 89th Congress, 1st session.

Hearings held June 15-23, 1965.

Barratt O'Hara, chairman.

Tables show the number of African students in the United States by country of origin and fields of study.

1594
ASPAU: the utilization of training. [Cambridge, Mass., African Scholarship Program of American Universities, 1965?] 18 p. illus. DLC

The program, partly supported by the U.S. Government, provides undergraduate education for Africans in American universities.

The following entries (items 1595-1599) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1595
African-American Institute. ASPAU student lists. [New York?] 1966. 3 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-538.

Contents: no. 1. Alphabetical by student number as of Aug. 31, 1966.—no. 2. Alphabetical list of students by university as of Aug. 31, 1966.—no. 3. Alphabetical list of students by country as of Aug. 31, 1966.

ASPAU: African Scholarship Program of American Universities.

1596
—— The African graduate fellowship program annual report. 1965?-70?. [New York]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-120.

No more published?

The principal objectives of the program, called AFGRAD, are to support African students in degree programs in American graduate schools.

1597
—— The African scholarship program of American universities; annual report. 195-?-1970? [New York?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-538.

1598
—— Report of survey of African students in the U.S., academic year 1967-68. [New York? 1968?] 21 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. ADIc-1851.

1599
African-American Institute. *Manpower Services Program.* List of African students-academic year 1967-1968. [New York? 1968?] 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1851.

Purpose of the contract was "to conduct a survey of African students studying in the United States."

Higher Education

1600
African-American Institute. African colleges and universities; a digest of information. New York [c1970] 123 p. L970.A63

Supported in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The following entries (items 1601-1605) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1601

—— The African higher education program; summary of program of work. [New York?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-499.

1602

American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* Higher education and rural development in Africa [by] Frederick H. Harbison. [Washington?] 1969. 22 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

1603

—— Higher education in Africa; report of progress and program of work. Aug. 1969/Jan. 1970?-July/Dec. 1971? [Washington?] semiannual.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-635.

No more published?

1604

—— Recent developments in higher education in the franco-phone African countries [by] L. Gray Cowan. [Washington?] 1969. 35 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

1605

—— Regional support to African post-secondary education [by] C. W. DeKiewiet. [Washington?] 1968. 32 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

1606

Cowan, L. Gray. Government and the universities in Africa. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 197-205.

Z881.U49A3, v. 27

An address presented on Mar. 25, 1970 at the Library of Congress in celebration of the 10th anniversary of the Library's African Section.

1607

Rosen, Seymour M. Soviet training programs for Africa. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 13 p. (U.S. Office of Education. Bulletin 1963, no. 9. Studies in comparative education)

L111.A6 1963, no. 9
LA859.R6

Includes programs for training Africans in the Soviet Union, Soviet study and research programs on Africa, and training programs in Africa.

1608

Rubenstein, Alvin Z. Lumumba University: an assessment. Problems of Communism, v. 20, Nov./Dec. 1971: 64-69. HX1.P75, v. 20

A description of the university established in Moscow in 1960 to provide higher education for students from Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Its official name: Patrice Lumumba People's Friendship University.

1609

West German assistance to foreign students, especially from Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 21 p. (JPRS 17490) AS36.U57, no. 17490

Translation of article in *Bericht über die Hochbegabtenfoerderung der Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung e.V. im Haushaltsjahr 1961*, Bonn, Apr. 1962, p. 35-62.

Fauna and Flora

1610

Blake, Sidney F. Geographical guide to floras of the world, an annotated list with special reference to useful plants and common plant names. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942-61. 2 v. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no. 401, 797)

Z5358.A12B5
S21.A46, no. 401, 797

Running title: Floras of the world.

Joint contribution from Bureau of Plant Industry and U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Library.

Partial contents: 1. Africa, Australia, North America, South America, and islands of the Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian Oceans, by Sidney F. Blake and Alice C. Atwood.

Africa is covered in pt. 1, p. 16-63.

1611
Fosberg, Francis R., *and* M. H. Sachet. Three Indo-Pacific Thelypteris species reinterpreted and a new Africa species described. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. 10 p. illus. (Smithsonian contributions to botany, no. 8)
QK1.S2747, no. 8

1612
Friedmann, Herbert. Alloxenia in three sympatric African species of *Cuculus.* [Washington] Smithsonian Institution Press, 1967. 14 p. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings. v. 124, no. 3633)
Q11.U55, v. 124

1613
—— Further data on African parasitic cuckoos. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 106. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. p. 377-408. illus. Q11.U55, v. 106

1614
Johnson, Phyllis T. The Anoplura of African rodents and insectivores. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1960. 116 p. illus., map. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 1211)
S21.A72, no. 1211

1615
Reuss, Henry S. We need to conserve the wild animals of the world before it is too late. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Mar. 4, 1963: 3391-3394. J11.R5, v. 109
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Emphasis is on conservation problems in Africa.

Foreign Relations

1616
U.S. *Delegation to the Spring Meeting of the Interparliamentary Union, Abidjan, Ivory Coast, 1973.* Interparliamentary Union Conference, Abidjan, Ivory Coast; report, pursuant to law (22 U.S.C. 276, as amended). Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. v, 33 p. JX1395.U573 1973
At head of title: 93d Congress, 1st session. Committee print.
"Printed for the use of the Committee on Foreign Relations."

1617
U.S. *Delegation to the Spring Meeting of the Interparliamentary Union, Yaoundé, Cameroon, 1972.* Interparliamentary Union Conference, Yaoundé, Cameroon: report of the United States Delegation to the Spring Meeting of the Interparliamentary Union, held at Yaoundé, Cameroon, April 3-9, 1972, pursuant to law (22 U.S.C. 276, as amended). Washington. U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. v, 39 p.
JX1930.I7 1972
At head of title: 92d Congress, 2d session. Committee print. "Printed for the use of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs."

1618
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of Intelligence and Research.* Sino-Soviet bloc activity in independent Africa. [Washington] 1959. 9 leaves. (*Its* Intelligence information brief, no. 214) CSt-H

1618a
U.S. *President.* Public papers of the Presidents of the United States, containing the public messages, speeches, and statements of the President. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. off.] annual.
J80.A283
Note: The published papers of Presidents Eisenhower, Kennedy, Lyndon B. Johnson, and Nixon are especially useful for information on American policy toward Africa, including remarks at news conferences and reports to the Congress; see, for example, President Nixon's "Fourth Annual Report to the Congress on United States Foreign Policy, May 3, 1973" in the 1973 volume, p. 460-467.

1619
Ansprenger, Franz. Nationalist China and Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34740. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 347) p. 7-19. AS36.U57, no. 34740
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, no. 1-2, Jan. 15, 1966, p. 3-7.

1620
—— West German relations with Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40506. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 530) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 40506
Translation of article in *Afrique contemporaine,* Paris v. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1967, p. 14-19.

1621
The Attempted Communist subversion of Africa through Nkrumah's Ghana. Washington, Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Committee on the Judiciary, U.S. Senate; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. v, 215, vi p. illus. (Communist global subversion and American security, v. 1) DT30.A86

1621 (cont.)
At head of title: 92d Congress, 2d session. Committee print.
James O. Eastland, chairman of subcommittee. Includes the following reprints: *Nkrumah's subversion in Africa,* issued by the Ministry of Information of Ghana (p. 15-113); *Nkrumah's Deception of Africa,* issued by the Ghana Information Service (p. 115-215)

1622
Broekhuizen, Jacques van. New Chinese policy in Africa analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49877. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 866) p. 5-12.
AS36.U57, no. 49877
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, Dec. 16-31, 1969, p. 1-4.
Concerns the People's Republic of China.

1623
Bustin, Edouard. Constants, variables in African foreign policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48148. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 788) p. 1-12.
AS36.U57, no. 48148
Translation of article in *Afrique documents,* Dakar, Jan.-Feb. 1969, p. 63-72.

1624
Bustin, Edouard, *and* Claudia Moyne. The external relations of independent African states. Rev. ed. [Boston?] Boston University, African Studies Center, 1966. 144 p. (Training brief no. 7) MBU
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the African Studies Library, Boston University.

1625
Comte, Gilbert. Frenchman surveys CPR efforts in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52437. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 997) p. 1-12.
AS36.U57, no. 52437
Translation of article in *Africa,* Dakar, Jan.-Feb. 1971 (various pages).
Concerns policies of the People's Republic of China.

1625a
Dame, Hartley F., *and others.* An annotated bibliography of literature on the political, economic, social, pyschological, and military factors affecting international relations with Algeria, Bolivia, Brazil, India, Indonesia, Japan, Malaysia, Nigeria, Thailand, and Venezuela. [Washington?] 1968. 95 p.
Prepared by the Center for Research in Social Systems, American University, under contract to the U.S. Dept. of the Army.
Source: American University. CRESS bibliography, no. 164.

1626
Filesi, Teobaldo. Italian activities in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37488. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 429) p. 8-18. AS36.U57, no. 37488
Translation of article in *Nigrizia,* Verona, v. 84, July-Aug. 1966, p. 10-15.

1627
Ho, Wei-yang. Communist China's policy in Africa. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 8 p. (JPRS 8302)
AS36.U57, no. 8302
Translation of article in *Aussenpolitik,* Stuttgart, v. 12, Mar. 1961, p. 162-168.

1628
Lang, Nicolas. Chinese penetration of Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 14 p. (JPRS 15182) AS36.U57, no. 15182
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, no. 283, July 16-31, 1962.
Concerns the People's Republic of China.

1629
—— The Cubans in black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41894. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 604) p. 32-39. AS36.U57, no. 41894
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, v. 19, June 1-15, 1967, p. 21-24.

1630
Le Gal, Francis. Communist critical of France's African role. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50988. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 920) p. 1-10.
AS36.U57, no. 50988
Translation of article, "French policy in Africa," in *France nouvelle,* Paris, June 10, 1970, p. 14-17.

1631
McGee, Gale W. A look at African issues at the United Nations. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Sept. 23, 1971: 33043-33045.
J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes text of address by David D. Newsom,

1631 (cont.)
Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, before the Atlanta Press Club, Atlanta, Ga.

1632
Manckasa, Come. Chinese Communist penetration in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32647. (Translations on Africa, no. 279) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 32647
Translation of article in *La Semaine,* Brazzaville, v. 14, Sept. 26, 1965, p. 1, 8.

1633
Martin, Thomas E. The new Africa and the United Nations. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Apr. 28, 1960: 8850-8853. J11.R5, v. 106
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes text of an address by Francis O. Wilcox, Assistant Secretary of State for International Organization Affairs, at the Universiry of Kentucky, Lexington, Mar. 25, 1960.

1634
Multer, Abraham J. Africa: Egypt's dream of empire. Congressional record, 85th Congress, 2d session, v. 104, Aug. 5, 1958: A8336-A8339. J11.R5, v. 104
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Concerns Egyptian policy in Africa.

1635
Novoty, Miroslav. Czechoslovakia and Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31677. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 241) p. 15-29. AS36.U57, no. 31677
Translation of article in *Nova Mysl,* Prague, July 1965, p. 858-867.

1636
Reid, Ogden R. Responsibilities of the U.N. toward the African nations. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Oct. 9, 1969: 29499-29500. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a speech in the General Assembly of the United Nations by S.N. Odaka, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Uganda.

1637
Rivers, L. Mendel. America and the United Nations. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Oct. 2, 1962: 21787-21790. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
A commentary on changes in the United Nations as a result of the admission of a large number of African members.

1638
Schneyder, Philippe. Communist China and Africa in 1965. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30040. Washington, 1965: (Translations on Africa, no. 198) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 30040
Translation of article in *France Eurafrique,* Paris, v. 17, Apr. 1965, p. 15-20.

1639
—— Dimensions of the Chinese involvement in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46156. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 726) p. 12-35. AS36.U57, no. 46156
Translation of "Chinese policy in Africa from 1955 to 1967," in *Comptes rendus mensuels des séances* of the Académie des sciences d'outre-mer, Paris, Mar. 1968, p. 131-151.

1640
Strauch, Hanspeter F. Swiss relations with Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40576. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 535) p. 5-15. AS36.U57, no. 40576
Translation of article in *Afrique contemporaine,* Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1967, p. 20-26.

1641
Study of Chicom policies, aims, prospects in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46867. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 747) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 46867
Translation of "The Keys of Africa" in *Problèmes africaines,* Brussels, Oct. 3, 1968, p. 71-72.
Concerns policies of the People's Republic of China.

1642
Vermont, René. The Middle East and Africa: Arab-Israeli rivalry, the expansion of Islam. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33846. Washington, 1966. (Translation on Africa, no. 318) p. 16-30. AS36.U57, no. 33846
Translation of article in *Revue de défense nationale,* Paris, v. 22, Jan. 1966, p. 79-93.

1643
Wilcox, Francis O. The new Africa and the United Nations. [Address made at the University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky., on Mar. 25. Washington] Dept. of State [1960] 21 p. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 6996. Near and Middle

1643 (cont.)
Eastern series, 55) JX1977.2.A4W5
"Reprinted from the Department of State Bulletin of April 18, 1960."

1644
Williams, G. Mennan. Germany's role in modern Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1250, June 10, 1963: 901-905. JX232.A33, v. 48
Address before the Steuben Society of America, New York, N.Y., May 18, 1963, on the role of the Federal Republic of Germany.

1645
Yu, George T. Peking's African diplomacy. Problems of Communism, v. 21, Mar.-Apr. 1972: 16-24. HX1.P75, v. 21
Issued by the U.S. Information Agency.

United States Policy

The following entries (items 1646-61), listed in chronological order, cover appropriations for U.S. Information Agency programs in Africa.

1646
U.S. *Congress.* [Hearings] Departments of State and Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1960. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-sixth Congress, first session: United States Information Agency [etc.] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 1265, viii p. J74.A23 86th Cong., v. 17
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 96-123.

1647
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations.* Departments of State and Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1961: United States Information Agency [etc.] Hearings before the subcommittee, Eighty-sixth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 1094, viii p. E744.5.U485 1961
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of States and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 116-134.

1648
—— Departments of State and Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1962: United States Information Agency [etc.] Hearings before the subcommittee, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961, 1086, vii p. E744.5.U485 1962
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 117-179; principal witness is Edward V. Roberts, the Agency's Assistant Director, Africa.

1649
U.S. *Congress.* [Hearings] Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1963. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-seventh Congress, second session: American Battle Monuments [etc.] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 1059, ix p. J74.A23 87th Cong., v. 53
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 124-162.

1650
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1964. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, first session: American Battle Monuments Commission [etc.] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963, 1113, viii p. J74.A23 88th Cong., v. 15
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 109-136.

1651
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1965. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session: American Battle Monuments Commission [etc.] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 1036, viii p. J74.A23 88th Cong., v. 34
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.

1651 (cont.)

African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 77-91.

1652

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1966. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, first session: American Battle Monuments Commission [etc.] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 1093, viii p. J74.A23 89th Cong., v. 20

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.

Discussion of African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 70-93; witnesses are Carl T. Rowan, Director, U.S. Information Agency, and Mark B. Lewis, the Agency's Assistant Director (Africa).

1653

—— Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1967. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session: American Battle Monuments Commission [etc.] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1966. 812, vi p. J74.A23 89th Cong., v. 46

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.

African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 397-411.

1654

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1968. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session. Pt. 4: Related agencies. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 792, vii p.

J74.A23 90th Cong., v. 19

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.

African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 430-443.

1655

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1969. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, second session. Pt. 4: Related agencies. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 1130, vii p.

J74.A23 90th Cong., v. 40

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.

African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 64-98.

1656

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1970. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-first Congress, first session. Pt. 4: Related agencies. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 1046, vii p.

J74.A23 91st Cong., v. 23

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.

African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 496-512.

1657

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1971. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-first Congress, second session. Pt. 4: Related agencies. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 928, vii p.

J74.A23 91st Cong., v. 56

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.

African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 115-128.

1658

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1972. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-second Congress, first session. Pt. 4: Related agencies. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971, 910, vi p.

J74.A23 92d Cong., v. 30

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.

African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, p. 51-65.

1659
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1973. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-second Congress, second session. Pt. 4: Related agencies. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 1032, vi p.
J74.A23 92d Cong., v. 84

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.

The U.S. Information Agency's African and Near Eastern programs are covered on p. 363-388.

1660
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1974. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Pt. 4: Related agencies. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 1118, iv p. J74.A23 93d Cong., House Approp. Comm., v. 25, pt. 4

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.

The U.S. Information Agency's programs on Africa and the Near East are covered on p. 46-67.

1661
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations.* Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1975. Pt. 4: Related agencies. Hearings before a subcommittee, 93d Congress, 2d session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 1053, iv p. DLC-LL

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.

The U.S. Information Agency's programs in Africa and the Near East are covered on p. 54-76.

1662
U.S. *Congress.* [Hearings] United States foreign policy. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, Eighty-sixth Congress, second session, on possible nonmilitary scientific developments and their potential impact on foreign policy problems of the United States, worldwide and domestic economic problems and their impact on foreign policy of the United States, and United States foreign policy—Africa (studies prepared pursuant to S. Res. 336, 85th Cong., and S. Res. 31, 86th Cong.) January 28, February 11, and March 16, 1960. Pt. 1. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. v, 237 p. map.
J74A23 86th Cong., v. 166

J.W. Fulbright, chairman.

Testimony and discussion on *United States Foreign Policy in Africa* (item 1757) prepared by the Program of African Studies, Northwestern University. Among the witnesses are Melville J. Herskovits, director, Program of African Studies, Northwestern University, and Joseph C. Satterthwaite, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

The following entries (items 1663-1678), listed in chronological order, include information on appropriations for the Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State and American diplomatic posts in Africa.

1663
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations.* Departments of State and Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1959: Department of State. Hearings before the subcommittee, Eighty-fifth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 872 p. JX1706.A13 1959

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.

Discussion on Africa, p. 113-127; principal witness is Joseph Palmer, 2d, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1664
—— Departments of State and Justice, the judiciary and related agencies appropriations for 1960: Department of State. Hearings before the subcommittee, Eighty-sixth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 1115, ix p. JX1706.A13 1960

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.

Discussion on Africa, p. 230-259; principal witness is Joseph C. Satterthwaite, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1665
—— Departments of State and Justice, the judiciary and related agencies appropriations for 1961: Department of State. Hearings before the subcommittee, Eighty-sixth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 1171, viii p. JX1706.A13 1961

John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on

1665 (cont.)
Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 172-213; principal witness is Assistant Secretary of State Satterthwaite.

1666
—— Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1962: Department of State. Hearings before the subcommittee, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 1325, ix p. JX1706.A13 1962
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 706-768; principal witness is G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1667
U.S. *Congress.* [Hearings] Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1963. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 1308, ix p. J74.A23 87th Cong., v. 50
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 192-245; principal witness is Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs G. Mennan Williams.

1668
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1964. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, first session. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 1637, x p.
J74.A23 88th Cong., v. 14
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 174-225.

1669
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1965. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 1278, vii p.
J74.A23 88th Cong., v. 34
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 120-158; principal witness is Assistant Secretary of State Williams.

1670
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1966. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 1079, vii p. J74.A23 89th Cong., v. 21
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 185-227.

1671
—— Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1967. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 944, vi p.
J74.A23 89th Cong., v. 45
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 136-160.

1672
—— Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1968. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninethieth Congress, first session. Pt. 2. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 785, vi p.
J74.A23 90th Cong., v. 18
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 77-89.

1673
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1970. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-first Congress, first session. Pt. 2. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt.

1673 (cont.)
Print. Off., 1969. 1063, vi p.
J74.A23 91st Cong., v. 22
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 94-112.

1674
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1971. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-first congress, second session. Pt. 2. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 778, v p.
J74.A23 91st Cong., v. 55
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 95-120.

1675
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1972. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-second Congress, first session. Pt. 2. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 1052, iv p.
J74.A23 92d Cong., v. 28
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations.
Discussion on Africa, p. 128-150.

1676
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1973. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-second Congress, second session. Pt. 2. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 978, v p.
J74.A23 92d Cong., v. 82
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.
Discussion on Africa, p. 137-156.

1677
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1974. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Pt. 2. Department of State. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 1010, iv p.
J74.A23 93d Cong., House Approp. Comm., v. 25
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.
Discussion on Africa, p. 95-116.

1678
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations.* Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for 1975: Pt. 2, Department of State. Hearings before a subcommittee, Ninety-third Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 930 p. DLC-LL
John J. Rooney, chairman, Subcommittee on Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies.
Discussion on Africa, p. 62-75.

The following entries (items 1679-1696), listed chronologically, include information on appropriations for the Bureau of African Affairs of the U.S. Department of State, African programs of the U.S. Information Agency, and for American diplomatic posts in Africa.

1679
U.S. *Congress.* [Hearings.] Departments of State, Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1958. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session on H.R. 6871. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 1249, vii p.
J74.A23 85th Cong., v. 133
Lyndon B. Johnson, chairman of subcommittee. Africa is covered on p. 643-654.

1680
—— Departments of State, Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1959. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-fifth Congress, second session, on H.R. 12428. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 787, xiii p. J74.A23 85th Cong., v. 144
Lyndon B. Johnson, chairman on subcommittee. U.S. Information Agency programs in Africa are covered on p. 562-574.

1681
—— Departments of State, Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1960. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on

1681 (cont.)

Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-sixth Congress, first session, on H.R. 7343. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959, 870, x p.

J74.A23 86th Cong., v. 129

Lyndon B. Johnson, chairman on subcommittee. U.S. Information Agency programs in Africa are covered on p. 667-673.

1682

—— Departments of State, Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1961. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-sixth Congress, second session, on H. R. 11666. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 1026, xv p. J74.A23 86th Cong., v. 141

Lyndon B. Johnson, chairman of subcommittee. Operations of the Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State, are covered on p. 69-73; programs of the U.S. Information Agency in Africa, p. 674-684.

1683

—— Departments of State, Justice, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1962. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session on H. R. 7371. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 1213, xxv p. J74.A23 87th Cong., v. 166

John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.

Appropriations for the Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State, are covered on p. 304-346, with testimony by G. Mennan Williams, Assistants Secretary of State for African Affairs; African programs of the U.S. Information Agency are discussed on p. 725-756 and 773-784; the principal witness is Edward V. Roberts, the Agency's Assistant Director, Africa.

1684

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1963. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-seventh Congress, second session, on H. R. 12580. Department of State [etc.] Washington, U.S. Govt. Print, Off., 1962. 753, xxi p. J74.A23 87th Cong., v. 184

John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.

Africa is covered on p. 140-148, 157-166, and 457-480; principal witnesses are G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Edward R. Murrow, Director, U.S. Information Agency.

1685

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1964. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-eighth Congress, on H. R. 7063. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 2445, li p.

J74.A23 88th Cong., v. 147-48

John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee. The Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State, is discussed on p. 171-210 with G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs as the principal witness; U.S. Information Agency programs in Africa are covered on p. 2212-2245.

1686

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1965. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session on H. R. 11134. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 2 pts. (1799, xlviii p.)

J74.A23 88th Cong., v. 160

John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.

The Bureau of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State, us covered on p. 327-349, and U.S. Information Agency programs in Africa on p. 1572-1575.

1687

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations, 1966. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-ninth Congress, first session on H. R. 8639. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 977, xxv p. J74.A23 89th Cong., v. 158

John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.

Occasional brief references to U.S. Information Agency programs in Africa.

1688

—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1967. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session on H. R. 18119. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 783, xii p.

J74.A23 89th Cong., v. 173

John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.

Occasional brief references to U.S. Information Agency programs in Africa.

1689
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1968. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, first session, on H. R. 10345. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 1137, xxii p.
J74.A23 90th Cong., v. 167
John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.
Includes occasional brief references to Africa.

1690
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations.* Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1969. Hearings before the subcommittee, Ninetieth Congress, second session, on H. R. 17522. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 935, xx p.
HJ10.B4 1969
John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.
Occasional brief references to Africa.

1691
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1970. Hearings before the subcommittee, Ninety-first session, on H.R. 12964. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 975, xv p. maps.
KF26.A6 1969b
John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.
Occasional brief references on Africa.

1692
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1971. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, second session, on H.R. 17575. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 1085, xviii p.
KF26.A6 1970f
John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.
Occasional brief references on Africa.

1693
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1972. Hearings before a subcommittee, Ninety-second Congress, first session, on H.R. 9272. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 1342, xviii p. illus.
KF26.A6 1971j
John L. McClellan, chairman on subcommittee.
Occasional brief references on Africa.

1694
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1973. Hearings before a subcommittee, Ninety-second Congress, second session on H.R. 14989. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 2 v. (2676, xxiv p.) illus.
KF26.A6 1972i
John L. McClellan, chairman of subcommittee.
Occasional brief references on Africa.

1695
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1974. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, first session, on H.R. 8916. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 2 pts. (2538, xxviii p.) J74.A23 93d Cong., Senate Approp. Comm., v. 13
John O. Pastore, chairman of subcommittee.
Occasional brief references to Africa.

1696
—— Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the judiciary, and related agencies appropriations for fiscal year 1975. Hearings before a subcommittee, Ninety-third Congress, second session, on H.R. 154-4. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 2 v. (1832. xxi p.) illus.
KF26.A6 1974i
Occasional brief references on Africa.
John O. Pastore, chairman of subcommittee.

1697
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Africa briefing. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, first session. February 27, 1963. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 20 p. illus. DT38.U484
Barratt O'Hara, chairman of subcommittee.
Principal witness is G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of States for African Affairs.

1698
—— Briefing on Africa. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Africa, Eighty-sixth Congress, first session. March 5 and July 21, 1959. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 1v, 20 p. map.
DT353.U5
Barratt O'Hara, chairman of subcommittee.
Testimony of Joseph C. Satterthwaite, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1699
—— U.S. Information Service activities in Africa. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affaris, House of

1699 (cont.)
Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, first session. March 5, 1963. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 33 p. DT38.U486
Barratt O'Hara, chairman of subcommittee.
Principal witness is Edward R. Murrow, Director, U.S. Information Agency.

1700
—— United States Information Agency operations in Africa. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-seventh Congress, second session. February 7, 1962. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 22 p. DT38.U485
Barratt O'Hara, chairman of subcommittee.
Principal witness is Edward R. Murrow, Director, U.S. Information Agency.

1701
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Africa briefing, 1968. Hearing, Ninetieth Congress, second session. July 23, 1968. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. iv, 18 p. map. DT38.U487
Barratt O'Hara, chairman.
Witness is Joseph Palmer, 2d, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.
Includes table showing U.S. economic and military assistance to Africa for the period 1962-68.

1702
—— Policy toward Africa for the seventies. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970 [i.e. 1971] iv, 361 p. KF27.F625 1970c
Hearings held Mar. 17-Dec. 3, 1970.
Charles C. Diggs, jr., chairman.
A review of U.S. policy, especially toward southern Africa, and a look at American assistance programs. Appendix is "Africa in the 1980's," by Ruth S. Morgenthau (p. 345-361).

1703
—— United Nations and Africa. Joint hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa and the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-second Congress, second session. March 1, 1972. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 24 p. KF27.F625 1972
Charles C. Diggs, jr., chairman, Subcommittee on Africa.
Donald M. Fraser, chairman, Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.
Witnesses are George Bush, Permanent U.S. Representatives to the United Nations and William Schaufele, Senior Advisor to the Permanent U.S. Representative.

1704
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Department of State appropriations authorization, fiscal year 1973. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, second session; March 8, 9, 10, 1972. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. viii, 841 p. KF 26.F6 1972h
J. W. Fulbright, chairman
The appropriations of the Department's Bureau of African Affairs are covered on p. 201-216; the principal witness is David D. Newsom, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1705
—— Nomination of Henry A. Kissinger. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session, on nomination of Henry A. Kissinger to be Secretary of State. Pt. 1. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973, 262 p. KF26.F6 1973m
Hearings held Sept. 7-14, 1973.
J. W. Fulbright, chairman.
Includes statements by representatives of the Black United Front on the impact of Dr. Kissinger's confirmation on Africa (p. 191-196).

1906
—— Nomination of Nathaniel Davis to be Assistant Secretary for African Affairs. Hearing, Ninety-fourth Congress, first session. February 19, 1975. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 86 p. KF26.F6 1975a
John Sparkman, chairman.
Among the witnesses are representatives of American organizations concerned with African affairs.

1707
—— Nominations of Murat W. Williams, George W. Ball, Roger W. Jones, and G. Mennan Williams. Hearing, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session, on the nominations of Murat W. Williams as Ambassador to El Salvador, George W. Ball as Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, Roger W. Jones as Deputy Under Secretary of State for Administration, and G. Mennan Williams as Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs. January 24, 1961. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 101 p. JX1706.A59A55 1961a
J. W. Fulbright, chairman.
Discussion of the nomination of G. Mennan Williams, p. 75-98.

1708
—— Permitting the appointment of an Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs; report. [Washington? 1957] 3 p. (85th Congress. 1st session. Senate. Rept. no. 223)
J66 serial no. 11976
Apr. 9, 1957; ordered to be printed.
Presented by Senator Theodore F. Green to accompany S. 1547.

1709
—— A report on United States foreign operations in Africa, by Allen J. Ellender, U.S. Senator, from the state of Louisiana. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. ix, 803 p. map. (88th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Document no. 8) DT38.U488
Commonly known as the Ellender report.
A description of the Senator's 1962 trip with appendixes on the size and cost of American missions and projects in Africa.

1710
—— State Department and diplomatic nominations. Eighty-ninth Congress, first session, on the nominations of Thomas C. Mann as Under Secretary for Economic Affairs [and others] March 2, 1965. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 37 p.
KF26.F6 1965
J. W. Fulbright, chairman.
The following nominations concern Africa:
Robert C. Good, as Ambassador to Zambia, p. 6-14.
C. Robert Moore, as Ambassador to Mali, p. 14-17.
Geoffrey W. Lewis, as Ambassador to Mauritania, p. 26-31.

1711
—— USIA appropriations authorization, fiscal year 1973. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, second session; March 20, 21, and 23, 1972. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. v, 431 p. illus.
KF26.F6 1972f
J. W. Fulbright, chairman.
Occasional brief references to the Agency's programs in Africa.

1712
—— United States foreign policy; compilation of studies. Prepared under the direction of Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, pursuant to S. Res. 336, 85th Cong., and S. Res. 31 and S. Res 250, 86th Cong. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. xiii, 1473, xv p. illus., maps. (87th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Doc. no. 24)
E744.U453 1961a
Bibliography: p. 297-299.
Study no. 4. United States foreign policy in Africa, by Program of African Studies, Northwestern University, p. 301-390. map.
Submitted by Melville J. Herskovits, Director, Program of African Studies.

1713
U.S. *Dept. of State.* United States foreign policy; a report of the Secretary of State. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] illus. annual. DLC
Each issue includes a section on Africa.
L.C. has 1969/70 and 1972; more complete holdings in DS.

1714
—— U.S. policy in the Near East, South Asia and Africa, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 63 p. maps, tables. (Its Publication 6630. Near and Middle Eastern series, 20) E835.U534
"First appeared in three parts in the Department of State bulletin of March 19, 26 and April 9, 1956."
Bibliographical references included in Footnotes (p. 56-63)

1715
U.S. *Dept. of State. Historical Office.* American foreign policy; current documents. 1956-67. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] annual. JX1417.A33
In each of the annual volumes listed below, Africa (except Egypt) is covered in the pages indicated:
1956. p. 703-743.
1957. p. 1059-1087.
1958. p. 1073-1108.
1959. p. 1075-1143.
1960. p. 508-646.
Extensive coverage on Congo (Léopoldville), p. 528-630.
1961. p. 703-935.
Extensive coverage on Congo (Lépoldville), p. 748-882.
1962. p. 785-984.
Extensive coverage on Algeria, p. 793-815, and Congo (Léopoldville), p. 817-920.
1963. p. 615-721.
Extensive coverage on Congo (Léopoldville), p. 641-677.
1964. p. 730-823.
Extensive coverage on Congo (Léopoldville), p. 747-789.
1965. p. 625-695.
1966. p. 551-610.

1715 (cont.)
1967. p. 233-280.
Extensive coverage on Namibia (South-West Africa) p. 261-272.

1716
—— American foreign policy, 1950-1955; basic documents. [Prepared in the Historical Division. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 2 v. (lix, 3244, xxv p.) illus., maps (parts fold., part col.) (Department of State publication 6446. General foreign policy series, 117) JX1417.A55
Successor to *A Decade of American Foreign Policy; Basic Documents*, 1941-49, by the U.S. Senate Committee on Foreign Relations and the Dept. of State.
Africa is covered on p. 2296-2309.

1717
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Africa. [Washington] Dept. of State; [for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 9 p. illus., ports. (Department of State publication 7546. African series, 34) DT38.U52
"Reprint of a section of a . . . 'report to the citizen' . . . published by the Department of State [Office of Media Services] . . . entitled 'The Department of State, 1963'."

1718
—— Message to Africa: [Vice President Humphrey's mission to the African nations. Washington] Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968]. [24] p. illus., ports. (Department of State publication 8348. African series 46) E748.H945U5
A brief review of the Vice President's visit to Ivory Coast, Liberia, Ghana, Congo (Kinshasa), Zambia, Ethiopia, Somalia, Kenya, and Tunisia, Dec. 1967-Jan. 1968.

1719
—— The United States and Africa. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 15 p. map. (Dept. of State publication 7710. African series 40) DT38.U53

1720
U.S. *President, 1969-1974 (Nixon)* U.S. foreign policy for the 1970's: a new strategy for peace; a report to the Congress by Richard Nixon, President of the United States, February 18, 1970. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] vii, 160 p. port. E855.A477
Africa is covered on p. 83-91.

1721
—— U.S. foreign policy for the 1970's: building for peace; a report to the Congress by Richard Nixon, President of the United States, February 25, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] vii, 235 p. port. E855.A484 1971b
"Second annual Presidential review of United States foreign policy."
Africa is covered on p. 91-98.

1722
—— U.S. foreign policy for the 1970's: the emerging structure of peace; a report to the Congress by Richard Nixon, President of the United States, February 19, 1972. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] vii, 215 p. JX1417.A593
"Third annual report."
Africa is covered on p. 101-107.

1723
—— U.S. foreign policy for the 1970's: shaping a durable peace; a report to the Congress by Richard Nixon, President of the United States, May 3, 1973. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1973 or 1974] vii, 234 p. JX2427.U55 1973
Fourth annual report.
Africa is covered on p. 153-160.

1724
Additional Assistant Secretary of State. Congressional record, 85th Congress, 2d session, v. 104, July 10, 1958: 13387-13391. J11.R5, v. 104
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Discussion on the appointment of an Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1725
Additional Secretary of State for Africa. Congressional record, 85th Congress, 2d session, v. 104, June 26, 1958: 12389-12392. J11.R5, v. 104
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

1726
Africa. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Feb. 28, 1961: 2902-2904. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Comments, primarily by Congressman Barratt O'Hara, on a visit to Africa by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1727
African ambassadors honored by President Nixon. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State

1727 (cont.)
bulletin, v. 62, no. 1608, Apr. 20, 1970: 522-525. JX232.A33, v. 62

Exchange of toasts by President Nixon and S. Edward Peal, Ambassador of Liberia, at the White House, Mar. 23, 1970.

1728
Boland, Edward P. Commends President Kennedy for African policy statement. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Apr. 17, 1961: 6011-6012. J11.R5, v. 107

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of the President's remarks at the African Freedom Day observance, Apr. 15, 1961.

1729
Brooke, Edward W. A persepective on Africa: African objectives and American policy. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, April 19, 1968: 10839-10852. J11.R5, v. 114

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Following Senator Brooke's remarks, there is a general discussion of African economic and political conditions.

1730
Church, Frank. Toward a new Asian policy. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 2d session, v. 112, Feb. 21, 1966: 3573-3576. J11.R5, v. 112

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Appended to Senator Church's remarks is the text of his address, "Are we too deep in Africa and Asia?" before the Economic Club of Detroit, Feb. 22, 1965.

1731
Church, Frank, Gale W. McGee, *and* Frank E. Moss. Study mission to Africa, November-December 1960. Report to the Committee on Foreign Relations, Committee on Appropriations, and Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. v, 55 p. DT38.C5

At head of title: 87th Congress, 1st session. Committee print.

General observations on U.S. assistance programs, plus notes on the countries visited.

1732
Diggs, Charles C. Africa and the Democratic Party platform. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, June 30, 1972: 23901-23905. J11.R5, v. 118

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of the section of the platform on Africa, his press release on it, and his testimony and that of other witnesses at the platform hearings.

1733
—— U.S. policy in Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, May 13, 1975: H3963-H3965. J11.R7, v. 121

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Appended to Representatives Diggs' remarks is the text of an address by President Julius K. Nyerere of Tanzania at the opening of the special session of the Council of Ministers, Organization of African Unity, Dar es Salaam, April 7, 1975.

1734
Ellender, Allen J. Report by Senator Ellender on his African tour in the fall of 1962. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Mar. 7, 1963: 3690-3705. J11.R5, v. 109

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

1735
1735
—— Spread of socialism and dictatorship in Africa. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Oct. 8, 1963: 19009-19011. J11.R5, v. 109

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Focus is on U.S. policy toward Africa.

1736
The Faces of Africa; diversity and progress; repression and struggle. Report of special study missions to Africa, February 7-March 7, 1971, August 5-September 8, 1971, January 7-25, 1972, pursuant to H. Res. 109. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. xi, 471 p. maps. DT38.F3

At head of title: 92d Congress, 2d session. Committee print.

Submitted by direction of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs.

The study missions described in this document are as follows:

Study mission, Feb. 7-Mar. 7, 1971, by Congressmen Charles C. Diggs, jr. (chairman), J. Irving Whalley, Edward J. Derwinski, and J. Herbert Burke; the countries visited by one or more of the participants were Somalia, Kenya, Malagasy Republic, Mauritius, Gabon, Central African Republic, Congo (People's Republic), Equatorial Guinea, Ghana, and Togo.

Study mission, Aug. 5-Sept. 8, 1971, by Congressmen Charles C. Diggs, jr. (chairman), J. Herbert Burke, Seymour Halpern, and Guy Vander Jagt; the African countries visited by two or more of the participants were South Africa,

1736 (cont.)

Guinea-Bissau, Cape Verde Is., Mauritania, the Gambia, and Algeria. The report on South Africa (p. 81-192) includes descriptions of the current situation in such fields as politics, economic conditions, education, and race relations, concluding with the text of Congressman Diggs' *Action Manifesto* of Dec. 14, 1971 concerning U.S. policy toward South Africa, Namibia, Rhodesia, and the Portuguese territories.

Study mission, Jan. 7-25, 1972, by Congressman Charles C. Diggs, jr., to Sudan, Zambia, and Botswana.

The appendixes primarily are on conditions in southern Africa and Guinea-Bissau; among them are the following:

African-American relations in the seventies: prospects and programs. p. 293-299.

Address by Seretse Khama, President of Botswana.

Statement on complaints to the United Nations Security Council submitted by Senegal alleging Portuguese violations of its borders and the action taken by the Council and updated material. p. 311-345.

Report of the mission of the United Nations Special Committee on Decolonization after visiting the liberated areas of Guinea-Bissau. p. 346-361. map.

Chronology of African, Coloured, and Asian resistance to white domination in South Africa; major events since 1900. p. 417-422.

Text of the Department of State's reply to Chairman Diggs' *Action Manifesto.* p. 423-428.

Report on the United Nations Mission to Guinea-Bissau, April 2-8, 1972. p. 429-434.

Address by His Excellency Dr. K. D. Kaunda, President of the Republic of Zambia, on the occasion of the opening of the Conference of African-American Legislators, Mulungushi Hall, Lusaka, January 17, 1972. p. 455-457.

Statement by Hon. Charles C. Diggs, jr., at the Conference of African and American Representatives, Lusaka, Zambia, January 20, 1972. p. 458-459.

1737

Fredericks, J. Wayne. American policy in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 51, no 1311, Aug. 10, 1964: 197-203. JX232.A33, v. 51

Address at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, July 7, 1964.

1738

—— The impact of the emergence of Africa on American foreign policy. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1196, May 28, 1962: 879-883. JX232.A33, v. 46

Address before the Young Men's Christian Association of the Oranges and Maplewood, Orange, N.J., May 4, 1962.

1739

—— Our policy toward Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 49, no. 1260, Aug. 19, 1963: p. 284-290. JX232.A33, v. 49

Address at the St. Paul Social Studies Institute, St. Paul, Minn., July 18, 1963.

1740

Harriman, William A. United States policy and Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 51, no. 1315, Sept. 7, 1964: 330-333. JX232.A33, v. 51

Address before the International Congress on French-Speaking Africa, Washington, D.C., Aug. 18, 1964.

1741

Holmes, Julius C. Africa: its challenge to the West. [Washington, U.S.] Dept. of State [1958] 11 p. (Department of State publication 6623. Near and Middle East series, 30) DT31.H58

"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of February 17, 1958."

Based on remarks before the World Affairs Council, Philadephia, Pa., Jan. 27, 1958.

Emphasis is on United States policy.

1742

—— The United States and Africa: an official viewpoint. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 38, no. 987, May 26, 1958: 857-862. JX232.A33, v. 38

Address before the American Assembly (Columbia University), Arden House, Harriman, N.Y., May 1, 1958.

1743

Howard, Harry N. The development of United States policy in the Near East, South Asia, and Africa, 1951-52. [Washington, 1953] 891-945 p. (Department of State publication 4851. Near and Middle Eastern series, 9) E813.H69

"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletins of December 8 and 15, 1952."

1744

—— The development of United States policy in the Near East, South Asia, and Africa during 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 274-281, 328-333, 365-370 p. (U.S. Dept. of State.

1744 (cont.)
Publication 5432. Near and Middle Eastern series, 15) E835.H58
"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletins of February 22 and March 1 and 8, 1954."

1745
—— U.S. policy in the Near East, South Asia, and Africa, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 69 p. illus., maps. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 5801. Near and Middle Eastern series, 18) E835.H583
"The material in this pamphlet first appeared in three parts in the Department of State bulletin of February 14, 21, and 28, 1955."

1746
Humphrey, Hubert H. Emergent Africa: challenge and response. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 1st session, v. 105, Sept. 2, 1959: 17740-17746. J11.R5, v. 105
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Concerns nationalism, advancement toward self-government, and priorities for American policy toward Africa.

1747
—— Message to Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 58, no. 1492, Jan. 19, 1968: 129-133. JX232.A33, v. 58
Address at Africa Hall, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, Jan. 6, 1968.

1748
Johnson, Lyndon B., *Pres. U.S., 1908-1973.* The United States and Africa: a unity of purpose; [address by President Johnson. Washington] Dept. of State; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 5 p. (Department of State publication 8112. African series, 45) DT38.J63
"Reprinted from Department of State bulletin of June 13, 1966."
Address at a White House reception, May 26, 1966, marking the third anniversary of the Organization of African Unity.

1749
Key officers of foreign service posts. 1964?+ [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] quarterly. JX1705.A255
Department of State publication.
"Guide to businessmen."
A list of the principal officers of U.S. diplomatic posts, including those in Africa.
L.C. has 1964+

Note: A more comprehensive guide to American officials assigned to African posts is included in the *Foreign Service List* (JX1705.A2), issued three times a year through August 1975 by the U.S. Department of State. In addition to listing foreign service personnel in each post, recent issues include officials of the Agency for International Development, Peace Corps, U.S. Information Agency, the Foreign Agricultural Service of the Department of Agriculture, and armed forces attachés. In 1973, the Historical Office of the Department of State issued a single volume compilation, *United States Chiefs of Mission, 1778-1973* (JX1706.A59U54 1973).

For information on African diplomats assigned to the United States, see the *Diplomatic List* (JX1705.A22), issued quarterly by the Department of State. Supplementary information is provided in the department's *Employees of Diplomatic Missions* (quarterly; JX1705.A235) and in its *Foreign Consular Offices in the United States* (annual; JX1705.A28).

1750
Mansfield, Michael J. The Congo and policy toward the new Africa. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Aug. 29, 1960: 18122-18128. J11.R5, v. 106
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
A general review of present United States policy and implications for the future.

1751
McGee, Gale W. African-American dialogs—address by Senator Muskie. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Apr. 19, 1971: 12710-12712. J11.R5, v. 117
Extension of remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes text of an address by Senator Edward S. Muskie at the annual African-American Dialogs, Lagos, Nigeria, Mar. 8, 1971.

1752
Meader, George. Soapy Williams has earned retirement. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Feb. 28, 1961: 2889-2891. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Concerns a tour of Africa by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

1753
Newsom, David D. The realities of United States-Africa relations. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 68, no. 1764, Apr. 16, 1973: 456-461. JX232.A33, v. 68

1753 (cont.)

Address before the Royal Commonwealth Society, London Mar. 14, 1973.

Issued also as Department of State publication 8701, African series 54, under the title *U.S.-African interests: a frank appraisal* (held by DS).

1754

—— The United Nations, the United States, and Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 63, no. 1633, Oct. 12, 1970: 419-414. JX232.A33, v. 63

Address before the Chicago Council on Foreign Relations, Chicago, Ill., Sept. 17, 1970.

1755

—— United States policy toward Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 62, no. 1615, June 8, 1970: 716-718. JX232.A33, v. 62

Statement before the Subcommittee on Africa, Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, May 20, 1970.

1756

Nix, Robert N. C. The meaning of African Freedom Day. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, May 3, 1962: 7763-7765. J11.R5, v. 108

Concerns America's role in Africa.

1757

Northwestern University, *Evanston, Ill. Program of African Studies.* United States foreign policy: Africa. A study prepared at the request of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate by Program of African Studies, Northwestern University. No. 4. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. ix 84 p. DT38,N6 JX1417.A48, v. 1

At head of title: Committee print. 86th Congress, 1st session.

Submitted by Melville J. Herskovits, director, Program of African Studies.

Preface by Senator J. W. Fulbright, chairman, Committee on Foreign Relations.

1758

O'Hara, Barratt. Address of Under Secretary of State Katzenbach at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, June 5, 1967: 14604-14606. J11.R5, v. 113

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of an address, "America and Africa: the new world and the newer world," by Under Secretary Nicolas deB. Katzenbach, at Haile Sellassie I University, May 26, 1967.

1759

—— Africa, continent of change, and American interests. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Jan. 16, 1967: 449-455. J11.R5, v. 113

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of an address by Joseph Palmer, 2d, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, at Brandeis University, Waltham, Mass., Nov. 9, 1966, on U.S. policy in Africa.

1760

—— Foreign policy of the United States in relation to Africa and the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session v. 107, Sept. 26, 1961: 21453-21465. J11.R5, v. 107

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of address by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, before the Women's Democratic Club, Tenth District of Virginia, Arlington, Va., Sept. 21, 1961.

1761

Our new African policy. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, June 29, 1961: 11759-11764. J11.R5, v. 107

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

A review of U.S. policy, with contributions by Senators Frank Church, Mike Mansfield, and Wayne Morse.

1762

Palmer, Joseph. Africa and America. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 56, no. 1452, Apr. 24, 1967: 646-651. JX232.A33, v. 56

Address before the Council of the African-American Institute, New York, N.Y., Mar. 31, 1967.

1763

—— The United States and emerging Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 38, no. 990, June 6, 1958: 993-998. JX232.A33, v. 38

Address at New York University, New York, N.Y., May 20, 2958.

1764

—— United States policy objectives in Africa; statement made before the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, April 20, 1967. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State. Historical Office.* American foreign policy;

1764 (cont.)
current documents. 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 234-240. JX1417.A33 1967
Department of State publication 8495.

1765
Passman, Otto. E. Imperatives for the United States in Africa. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Aug. 23, 1962: A6372-A6375. J11.R5, v. 108
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Text of a speech prepared by Hermann Ficker of the Legislative Reference Service, U.S. Library of Congress.

1766
Pearson, James B. The United States and Africa. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, May 25, 1967: 13994-13995. J11.R5, v. 113
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

1767
Penfield, James K. African nationalism and United States foreign policy. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 43, no. 1122, Dec. 26, 1960: 951-958. JX232.A33, v. 43
Address by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs before the National Academy of Economics and Political Science, Washington, D.C., Dec. 10, 1960.

1768
—— The role of the United States in Africa, our interests and operations. [Address made before the Institute of African Affairs at Mundelein College, Chicago, Ill., on May 15, 1959. Washington, Public Services Division, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1959] 8 p. illus. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 6858. Near and Middle Eastern series, 43) DT38.P4
"Reprint from the Department of State bulletin [of June 8, 1959]"

1769
Powell, Adam C. Powell calls for immediate new policy for Africa. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 1st session, v. 105, Mar. 23, 1959: 4992-4995. J11.R5, v. 105
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Speaking on the "continuing revolution against colonialism," he calls for new American policies to meet the situation.

1770
Reuss, Henry S. Lost goals in Africa. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 1st session, v. 111, Oct. 5, 1965: 25976-25979. J11.R5, v. 111
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of an article by Arnold Rivkin of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development on United States policy.

1771
Rivers, L. Mendel. How to kill the U.N. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Sept. 25, 1963: 18144-18146. J11.R5, v. 109
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
An appraisal of United States policy in Africa.

1772
Satterthwaite, Joseph C. Our role in the quickening pace toward independence in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 42, no. 1088, May 2, 1960: 686-693. JX232.A33, v. 42
Address before the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Philadephia, Pa., Apr. 8, 1960.

1773
—— The United States and Africa: challenge and opportunity. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 39, no. 1009, Oct. 27, 1958: 641-648. JX232.A33, v. 39
Address before the Western Regional Assembly, Lake Arrowhead, Calif., 9, 1958.

1774
—— The United States and the new Africa; [address made before the Southern Regional Assembly (Tulane University) at Biloxi, Miss., on Jan. 17. Washington] Dept. of State [1959] 16 p. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 6781. Near and Middle Eastern series, 35) DT30.S3
"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of February 9, 1959."

1775
—— United States foreign policy and Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 41, no. 1054, Sept. 7, 1959: 335-342. JX232.A33, v. 41
Address before the Chautaugua Institution, Chautaugua, N.Y., Aug. 21, 1959.

1776
Secretary Rogers visits Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 62, no. 1604, Mar. 23, 1970: 365-380. JX232.A33, v. 62
Remarks by President Richard M. Nixon and Secretary of State William P. Rogers regarding the Secretary's trip to Morocco, Tunisia, Ethiopia,

1776 (cont.)
Kenya, Zambia, Congo (Kinshasa), Cameroon, Nigeria, Ghana, and Liberia.

1777
United States Naval Academy Foreign Affairs Conference, *5th, 1965.* Report on . . . problems of United States foreign policy in Africa and the Middle East. Annapolis, U.S. Naval Academy, 1965. 111 p. illus. DT38.U57 1965

1778
Williams, G. Mennan. Africa's challenge to America's position of Free-World leadership. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1146, June 12, 1961: 911-915. JX232.A33, v. 44
Address before the Southwestern Conference on International Relations at the University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla., May 19, 1961.

1779
—— America's image in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 51, no. 1326, Nov. 23, 1964: 730-735. JX232.A33, v. 51
Address before the Advertising Federation of America's Presidents Conference, Pocono Manor, Pa., Nov. 7, 1964.

1780
—— Basic United States policy toward Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 45, no. 1163, Oct. 9, 1961: 600-603.
JX232.A33, v. 45
Address before the Rhodesia National Affairs Association at Salisbury, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Aug. 25, 1961.

1781
—— The basis of U.S. policy in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1234, Feb. 18, 1963: 251-253.
JX232.A33, v. 48
Address before the United Automobile, Aircraft and Agricultural Implement Workers of American "U.N. Appointment" Conference, New York, N.Y., Jan. 25, 1963.

1782
—— The challenge of Africa to the American citizen. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1130, Feb. 20, 1961: 259-261.
JX232.A33, v. 44
Address at Roosevelt Day dinner sponsored by the Philadephia Chapter of Americans for Democratic Action, Philadelphia, Pa., Jan. 30, 1961.

1783
—— The challenge of Africa to the youth of America. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1188, Apr. 2, 1962: 544-558.
JX232.A33, v. 46
Address before the "Africa speaks" symposium at Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa., Mar. 10, 1962.

1784
—— Diplomatic rapport between Africa and the United States. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 50, no. 1297, May 4, 1964: 698-703. JX232.A33, v. 50
Address before the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Philadephia, Pa., Apr. 10, 1964.

1785
—— United States and Africa: a common tradition. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1142, May 15, 1961: 730-732.
JX232.A33, v. 44
Address at ceremonies celebrating Patriot's Day, Lexington, Mass., Apr. 19, 1961.
A discussion of American attitudes toward Africa and of America's role there.

1786
—— The United States and the new Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1219, Nov. 5, 1962: 690-694.
JX232.A33, v. 47
Address before the fifth annual meeting of the African Studies Association, Washington, D.C., Oct. 12, 1962.

1787
—— United States policy in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 52, no. 1346, Apr. 12, 1965: 539-548. JX232.A33, v. 52
Address made at Williams College, Williamstown, Mass., Mar. 18, 1965.

1788
—— United States policy toward Africa and the United Nations. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1145, June 5, 1961: 854-857. JX232.A33, v. 44
Address at the second annual Governor's Conference on the United Nations, Milwaukee, Wis., May 13, 1961.

1789
Young, Andrew. African policy and Black Americans. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d

1789 (cont.)
session, v. 120, June 20, 1974: H5506-H5510.
J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes an article, "Can the Blacks do for Africa what the Jews did for Israel?," regarding the possible role of Black Americans in formulating United States policy toward Africa.

Geography and Maps

1790
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Africa 1:2,000,000. Lambert conformal conic projection. Washington, 1965. col. maps. (Series 2202) G8200s2,000.U52

Scale 1:2,000,000.

"Heights in meters; contour interval 200 meters with supplementary contours at 100 meter intervals."

Colored to show vegetation cover and arid features.

Replaces set of same series number on the projection of the International map of the world and numbered by thesystem of that map set.

Marginal maps: Adjoining sheets—Boundaries.

1791
—— Europe and Africa map catalog. Washington [1954] 1 v. (chiefly col. maps (part fold.))
Z6027.E9U45

1792
—— Planning maps: Eur-Africa north. Ed. 2-AMS. Washington, 1959. col. map. (Series 1102)
G5696 1959.U5

Scale 1:6,366,000; 1 inch 100 miles.

"Azimuthal equidistant projection based on London."

Relief shown by contours, hypsometric tints, and shading.

Includes "Glossary."

1793
—— Planning maps: Eur-Africa South. Compiled in 1953. Ed. 2-AMS. Washington, 1959. col. map. (Series 1102) G5695 1959.U51

Scale 1:6,336,000; 1 inch=100 miles.

"Azimuthal equidistant projection based on Bône."

Relief shown by contours, hypsometric tints and shading.

Includes "Glossary."

1794
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Africa. 11-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8200 1968.U52

Scale 1:11,300,000.

"54352."

1795
—— Africa. 9-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map.
G8201.F7 1969.U5

Scale ca. 1:30,000,000.

Shows "Organization of African Unity," political affiliation, date of independence, and population figures.

1796
—— Africa. 12-68 [Washington, 1968] col. map.
G8200 1968.U5

Scale 1:15,000,000.

Relief shown by shading and spot heights.

"Sinusoidal equal-area projection."

"57870."

1797
—— [Washington, 1968] col. map.G8200 1968.U51

Scale 1:15,000,000.

"Sinusoidal equal-area projection."

"57871."

1798
—— Africa. 2-72. [Washington, 1972] col. map.
G8200 1972.U5

Scale 1:10,000,000.

Shows international boundaries and natioal capitals.

"500192."

1799
—— Africa. 12-73 [Washington, 1973] col. map.
G8200 1973.U5

Scale 1:10,000,000.

Shows international boundaries and national capitals.

"502079."

1800
—— Africa: ethnolinguistic groups. 10-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8201.E3 1970.U5

Scale 1:10,400,000.

"Principal source: *Africa, Its Peoples and Their Culture History* [by] G. P. Murdock."

"77465."

1801
—— Africa: population density. 7-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8201.E2 1969.U5

Scale ca. 1:48,000,000.

"75434."

1802
—— Africa: vegetation. 11-73. [Washington, 1973]

1802 (cont.)
col. map. G8201.D2 1973.U5
Scale ca. 1:48,000,000.
"502060."

1802a
—— U.S. Foreign Service posts, Bureau of African Affairs (AF). 12-71. [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8201.F55 1972.U5
Scale not given.
Shows locations of U.S. embassies, consulate generals, consulates, and branches of embassies in Africa.
"Source: Office of the Geographer; January 1, 1972."

1803
U.S. *Delegation to the United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for Africa, 1st, Nairobi, 1963.* Official report, submitted to the Secretary of State. [Washington?] 1963. 43 leaves. illus. GA1341.U6 1963
H. Arnold Karo, chairman of delegation.

1804
U.S. *Delegation to the United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for Africa, 3d, Addis Ababa, 1972.* Report; submitted to the Secretary of State. [Washington?] 1972. 21 leaves. DLC

1805
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Africa: civil divisions. [Washington, 1969] 101 p. col. maps. (Its Geographic report, no. 15) DLC

1806
—— Africa: pattern of sovereigny. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 14 p. maps. (*Its* Geographic bulletin no. 6) DT21.U5
Department of State publication 7994.
Primarily on international boundaries.

1807
—— [Rev. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 17 p. maps. (*Its* Geographic bulletin no. 6) DT21.U5 1968
Department of State publication 7994.
Primarily concerns international boundaries.

1808
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Africa. Washington, 1960. fold. map. G8200 1960.U5
Scale 1:9,300,000.

1809
—— Africa. Washington, 1962. fold. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:9,250,000.

1810
Africa. [Washington? 1967?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:58,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates the names of the chief of government of each independent state or dependent territory together with its population based on mid-1967 data.

1811
—— [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:11,300,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads and roads.

1812
Africa; administrative divisions, August 1959. [Washington? 1959?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:45,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S.Government.

1813
Africa; administrative divisions, 1 October 1961. [Washington? 1961?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:35,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

1814
Africa; administrative divisions, 1 May 1964. [Washington? 1964?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:19,800,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates independent the name of the chief of government of each independent state or dependent territory together with its population.

1815
Africa; administrative status—April 1962 [Washington? 1962?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:23,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
For each country or dependent territory, information is given as to area, population, political status, and the names of leading political figures.

1816
Africa; 10 January 1966. [Washington?] 1966. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:57,000,000.

1816 (cont.)
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates members of the Organization of African Unity, together with the names of the chief of state or principal administrative officer of each country or dependent territory.

1817
Africa—terrain and transportation. [Washington? 1961?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:15,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

1818
Africa; U.S. Consular districts and foreign service posts, February 1, 1958. [Washington? 1958?] col. map. G8201.F5 1958.U55
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Scale 1:17,000,000.

1819
Africa—U.S. consular districts and foreign service posts, September 1959. [Wasington? 1959?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Scale 1:17,000,000.

1820
Defense Mapping Agency. *Aerospace Center.* Bouguer gravity anomaly map of Africa. 2d ed. [St. Louis] 1973. map. (*Its* DMAAC technical paper no. 73-3) G8201.C95 1973.D4
Scale 1:20,000,000.
"Contour interval 10 MGAL, (20 MGAL greater than 100 and less than -100)."
Accompanied by: *A Bouguer Gravity Anomaly Map of Africa* [by] Rolf L. Slettene [and others] 12 p.

1821
Defense Mapping Agency. Topographic Center. Africa and Southwest Asia; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1972. iv, 182 p. (United States. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer supplement) DT2.D43

1822
Pearcy, G. Etzel. Cartography in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 49, no. 1279, Dec. 30, 1963: 1014-1018. JX232.A33, v. 49
Statement before the United Nations Regional Cartographic Conferences for Africa, Nairobi, Kenya, July 1-13, 1963.

1823
Political map of Africa, November 1962. [Washington? 1962?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:56,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
For each country or dependent territory, indicates the name of the chief of state or principal administrative officer.

1824
Vicuna, Manuel G. Military cartography of Spanish Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41373. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 583) p. 1-24.
Translation of lecture reprinted in *Archivos* of the Instituto de Estudios Africanos, Madrid, v. 20, July 1966, p. 21-49.

1825
Witthuhn, Barton, *and* Barry K. Beyer. Geography of Africa; an experimental programmed teaching unit. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, Project Africa, 1969. 191 p. maps.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 5, Mar. 1970, p. 5.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 3 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 033249

Geology and Mineral Resources

1826
African mining production, developments. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53194. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1036) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 53194
Translation of excerpts of article, "African production: mining operations." in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Apr. 22, 1971, p. 8-11.

1827
Denton, Thomas C., *and* Henry E. Stipp. Regional mineral industry review of Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 741-751. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

1828
Denton, Thomas C., *and* William C. Henkes. Regional mineral industry review of Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 747-757. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

1829
Ely, Northcutt. Summary of mining and petroleum laws of the world. [Part] 4. Africa. [Washington. U.S.] Bureau of Mines [1974] 205 p. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Information circular 8610)
TN295.U4, no. 8610
Covers 45 countries and dependencies.

Health and Medicine

1830
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Health goals and programs for Africa. [Washington?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1831
—— Historical survey of United States technical assistance to nursing. [Washington? 1966?] 4 v.
Partial contents: pt. 1. Africa, 1943-1966.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1832
—— Report on the health and sanitation activities of the Agency for International Development, Department of State. [Washington?] annual?
DLC
"Report prepared at the request of the Agency for International Deveopment by the Office of International Health, U.S. Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education and Welfare."
Issue examined (1967) includes summaries of the Agency's development projects in Africa in several fields, such as sanitation, medical education, water supplies, and rural conditions.
L.C. has 1967.

The following entries (items 1833-1835) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1833
—— Suggested media requirements for a nutrition program in Africa [by] John K. Sewall. [Washington?] 1972. 20 p.

1834
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa. Public Health Division.* Monthly report. Apr. 1965?-Oct. 1967? [Washington?]
No more published?

1835
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Population and Humanitarian Assistance.* Evaluation report: material and child health family planning, training and research center, Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tennessee, December 1974 [by] Joseph Loudis [and others] [Washington?] 1975. 1 v. (various pagings)
An evaluation of the research center's capability to develop integrated health and family planning services in selected African countries.

1836
U.S. *Office of International Health.* Report on the health, population and nutrition activities of the Agency for International Development. 1969/70?+ [Washington] annual? HC60.U48442
Includes summary of activities in Africa in general and in individual African countries.
L.C. has 1969/70.

The following entries (items 1837-39) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1837
U.S. *Public Health Service.* Guidelines for development of Africa—nutrition [by] Jacques M. May. [Washington?] 1966. 34 p.

1838
—— Regional smallpox eradication and measles control in Africa. 1967?-71? [Washington?] annual.
No more published?

1839
—— Trip report: nutrition program, NCCD/PHS.

1839 (cont.)
Countries visited: Tunisia, Ghana, Senegal [by] Jacques M. May. [Washington? 196-?] 32 p.
Study sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

1840
African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, *3d, Tunis, 1970.* Proceedings, May 25-29, 1970. Atlanta, Center for Disease Control [1971?] xx, 400 p. illus. DNLM
Sponsored by the Republic of Tunisia and the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Issued also in French.

The following entries (items 1841-1842) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1841
American Public Health Association. Field survey report of national voluntary health organizations in Ethiopia, Kenya, Nigeria, Dahomey, and Tunisia [by] Russell E. Morgan. [Washington?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2801.

1842
American Public Health Association. *Division of International Health Programs.* Traditional medicine and indigenous practitioners [by] Barbara G. Furst. [Washington?] 1974. 115, 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3423.
Bibliography: p. 1-5 at end of volume.
Medicine in Africa covered on p. 12-42.

1843
Conference on the Teaching and Practice of Family Health, *Kampala, Uganda, 1971.* Teaching and practice of family health; proceedings of a conference sponsored by the Association of Medical Schools in Africa. [Kampala, 1971] x, 338 p. illus. DNLM
Conference supported in part by the Division of International Medical Education of the Association of American Medical Colleges and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

1844
Leung, Woot-tseun (Wu) A selected bibliography on 1. African foods and nutrition; 2. African botanical nomenclature. Bethesda, Md., Nutrition Section, Office of International Research, National Institutes of Health, 1966. 130, 11 p. Z5776.F7L48
Citations, mainly to periodical articles, are divided into two main categories: (1) chemical composition of food and information on African food and nutrition; (2) scientific nomenclature of edible plants.

1845
Leung, Woot-Tseun (Wu), *and* Ritva R. Butram. A selected bibliography on African foods and nutrition arranged according to subject matter and area. Washington, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, 1970. 382 p. maps.
Prepared in cooperation with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973] 5 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB 213612

1846
Medical training in Africa: problems and suggested solutions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35324. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 365) p. 5-11. AS36.U57, no. 35324
Translation of article in *Afrique medicale,* Dakar, v. 5, Mar. 1966, p. 191-194.

1847
Meharry Medical College, *Nashville.* Maternal and child health/family planning, training and research center; semiannual report. July/Dec. 1972?+ [Nashville]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-796.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1848
Survey of African medical and hospital facilities *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43253. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 654) p. 33-42. AS36.U57, no. 43253
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africaain,* Dakar, Oct. 12, 1967, p. 11-12.
Emphasis is on French-speaking Africa.

1849
Symposium on Tumours of the Alimentary Tract in Africans, Geneva, 1965. Tumors of the alimentary

tract in Africans; [proceedings] Bethesda, Md., U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Cancer Institute; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington] 1967. xxiii, 315 p. illus. (National Cancer Institute monograph 25)
RC261.A448, no 25

"Sponsored by the International Union Against Cancer."

1850
Williams, G. Mennan. The health frontier of the developing nations of Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1175, Jan. 1, 1962: 26-30. JX232.A33, v. 46

Address before the National Citizens Committee for the World Health Organization, Detroit, Mich., Nov. 14, 1961.

Labor

1851
U.S. *Bureau of International Labor Affairs.* A current, select bibliography on labor in Africa. (Draft circulated for comment) Washington, 1964. 130 p.

Held by the Food Research Institute, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.

1852
—— Directory of labor organizations, Africa. [Washington] 1958. 1 v. (loose-leaf) HD6856.U6

Published by the Bureau under its earlier name: Office of International Labor Affairs.

A guide to the structure, composition, membership, and international affiliations of labor organizations in Africa as of Feb. 1, 1958.

1853
—— Rev. ed, May 1962. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 1 v. (loose-leaf) HD6856.U62

Prepared by Sara J. Crosby and Essie A. Hunter.

1854
—— Rev. ed. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 2 v. (loose-leaf) map. HD6856.U63

Prepared by Essie A. Hunter, and others.

Contents: v. 1. Algeria-Nigeria.—v. 2. Portuguese Guinea-Zambia.

1855
Angelov, Gilermo. The workers' movement in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39533. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 484) p. 80-85. AS36.U57, no. 39533

Translation of article in *Novo Vreme,* Sofia, no. 12, Dec. 1966, p. 80-85.

1856
Kiba, Simon. African trade unions gradually move toward unity. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46026. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 724) p. 5-17.
AS36.U57, no. 46026

Translation of article in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, May and June 1968 (various dates).

1857
Labor digests on countries of Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bulletin, no. 1539) DL

Digests on 51 African countries and dependencies, each prepared in 1966 for inclusion in the *Directory of Labor Organizations, Africa* (item 1854), issued by the U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs.

1858
Laurent, Pascal. What is the current status of African trade unionism? Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 28 p. (JPRS 27704)
AS36.U57, no. 27704

Translations on Africa, no. 139.

Translation of article in *Perspectives socialistes,* Paris, no. 68-69, Jan. 1964, p. 17-33.

1859
Lazorchick, Daniel C., *and* Charles R. Hare. African unions: nation-building and the international trade movement. [Washington, U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs, 1965] 17 p.

"Prepared for the conference on "The role of labor in nation-building," sponsored by the University of Southern California, Dec. 5-7, 1965."

1860
LeClair, Marie J. Bibliography on labor in Africa, 1960-64. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965 [i.e. 1966] v, 121 p. (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bulletin 1473)
HD8051.A62, no. 1473
Z7164.A4L4

Focus is on monographs and periodical articles published between 1960 and 1965, arranged by region or country.

1861
Liedholm, Carl. Research on employment in the rural nonfarm sector of Africa. [East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University]

1861 (cont.)
1973. 38 p. (African rural employment study. African rural employment paper no. 5)
HD5837.A6L5

Bibliography: p. [34]-38.

"This paper has been developed as part of a three year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under an AID/Washington contract (AID/csd 3625) with the Department of Agricultural Economics at Michigan State University."

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 1, Apr. 1974, p. 10.

1862
Popov, Iurii N. Working Africa will be united. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 10 p. (JPRS 12181)
AS36.U57, no. 12181

Translation of article in *Aziya i Afrika segodnia,* Moscow, no. 5, May 1961, p. 8-10.

1863
Satterthwaite, Joseph C. The role of labor in African development. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 40, no. 1033, Apr. 13, 1959: 524-528. JX232.A33, v. 40

Address before the Eastern Labor Press Conference, New York, N.Y., Mar. 20, 1959.

1864
Williams, G. Mennan. Africa: challenge to American trade unions. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 45, no. 1149, July 3, 1961: 25-28. JX232.A33, v. 45

Address before the Fourth National Trade Union Conference on Civil Rights, Forest Park, Pa., May 29, 1961.

1865
The workers movement of the countries of Asia and Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 163 p. (JPRS 32178)
AS36.U57, no. 32178

Translation of the introduction and sections appearing under the title "Worker movement" in *Rabochii klass stran Azii i Afriki,* edited by A. A. Iskenderov and others, Moscow, 1964, p. 3-551.

A country-by-country survey of trade unions; Africa is covered on p. 101-163.

1866
Yakemtchouk, Romain. Trade unionism in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35154. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 362) p. 1-22. AS36.U57, no. 35154

Translation of article in *Dépêche Afrique,* Elisabethville, Feb. and Mar. 1966 (various dates).

Language and Languages

1867
U.S. *Operations Mission to Morocco.* Translation problems in countries of the former French colonial Empire [by] G. Harcourt. [Rabat?] 1960. 11 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

1868
U.S. *Peace Corps. Niger.* A course in English for Franco-phone Africa, prepared by TEFL volunteers. Niamey, 1967. 72 p. DACT

Issued also in French.

TEFL: Teaching English as a Foreign Language.

1869
Blass, Birgit A., Dora E. Johnson, *and* William W. Gage. A provisional survey of materials for the study of neglected languages. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics [c1969] vi, 414 p. Z700.B59

"Developed pursuant to a contract between the United States Office of Education and the Center for Applied Linguistics."

Arabic, as spoken in Algeria, Chad, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco, Sudan, and Tunisia, plus Berber are covered in the chapter on the Middle East (p. 87-145). There is also a chapter on languages of sub-Saharan Africa (p. 303-382).

1870
Conference on African Languages and Literatures, *Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, 1966.* Proceedings. Edited by Jack Berry. Robert P. Armstrong [and] John Povey. [Evanston] 1966. 140 leaves.

"Prepared under [U.S.] Office of Education contract no. OE-6-14-018."

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 3, February 1968, p. 12.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1968] 3 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 012826

1871
Conference on Neglected Languages, *Washington, D.C.,*

1871 (cont.)
1961. Report. Held under the auspices of the Modern Language Association of America and the U.S. Office of Education, March 27 and 28, 1961. [New York, Modern Language Association of America, 1961] 1 v. (various pagings) map. PB11.C595 1961

Includes the following section on Africa:

Welmers, William E. African language programs: problems and proposals. 42 p. map.

1872
National Conference on the Teaching of African Languages and Areas Studies, *Georgetown University, 1960.* National Conference on the Teaching of African Languages and Area Studies. Papers edited by John G. Bordie. [Washington? 1960?] 63 p. PL8004.N35 1960

"Held under the sponsorship of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education."

1873
Rice, Frank A., *ed.* Study of the role of second languages in Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1962. 123 p. ViArAL

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

1873a
Sebeok, Thomas A. Current trends in linguistics. The Hague, Mouton, 1963-74. 12 v. P25.S4

Research performed pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education.

Partial contents: v. 6. Linguistics in South West Asia and North Africa.—v. 7. Linguistics in sub-Saharan Africa.

1874
Sparkman, Lee S., *and others.* Dialogue africain contemporaine: level 1 (French in an African setting) Preliminary ed. Philadelphia, Center for Curriculum Development, inc., 1972. 271 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Peace Corps.

Cited in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 7, October 1972, p. 44.

Laws, Statutes, etc.

1875
Karal, Gülgün. African legal and constitutional materials; an annotated bibliography. Prepared by Gulgan Karal under the direction of J. C. N. Paul. [Los Angeles, University of California, c1969, cover 1967] 125 p. DLC-LL

On cover: Bibliography of constitutional development in Africa.

"This project was supported in part by the Peace Corps through its matching funds research contract no. 80-1509."

1876
Lampue, Pierre. Administrative justice in the French-speaking states of Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30077. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 200) p. 4-32. AS36.U57, no. 30077

Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, v. 19, no. 1, Jan.-Mar. 1965, p. 3-31.

1877
Legal aspects of family relationships in French-speaking Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 118 p. (JPRS 40983) AS36.U57, no. 40983

Translation of series of articles in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1967.

1878
Tillet, Gladys A. Family law and the women of Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 52, no. 1338, Feb. 15, 1965: 229-232. JX232.A33, v. 52

Report by the U.S. Representative on the United Nations Commission on the Status of Women in regard to her participation in the U.N. Seminar on the Status of Women in Family Law, Lomé, Togo, Aug. 18-31, 1964.

1879
Verhelst, Thierry. Safeguarding African customary law. Development digest, v. 8, Jan. 1970: 81-92. HC10.D44, v. 8

Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Condensed from Occasional Paper no. 7 (1968) of the African Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles.

Libraries and Library Resources

1880
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* African libraries, book production, and archives; a list of references compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress,

1880 (cont.)
1962. vi, 64 p. Z857.U54
Z663.285A73

342 entries; partly annotated.

1881
Barnett, Stanley A., *and* Roland R. Piggford. Manual on book and library activities in developing countries. [Washington] U.S. Agency for International Development, 1969. xiv, 235 p.
Z730.A1B37

At head of title: School of Library Science, State University of New York, Albany [and] Wolf Management Services, Wolf and Company.

Agency for International Development contract AID/csd-2156.

Bibliography: p. [209]-214.

Includes statements on "Book needs" in Africa and on specific African development projects.

1882
Goff, Frederick R. Early Africana in the Rare Book Division. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 267-276. illus., maps.
Z881.U49A3, v. 27

1883
Jabbour, Alan, *and* Joseph C. Hickerson. African recordings in the Archive of Folk Song. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 283-288. illus. Z881.U49A3, v. 27

A description of the collections in the Library's Music Division.

1884
Jwaideh, Zuhair E. African law collections in the Library of Congress. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 213-221.
Z881.U49A3, v. 27

1885
Witherell, Julian W. Africana in the Library of Congress; the role of the African Section. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 185-196. J881.U49A3, v. 27

Includes a list of Library of Congress publications on Africa south of the Sahara.

1886
Zoghby, Samir M. A publication survey trip to West Africa, Equatorial Africa, Tunisia, France, and Belgium [by] Samir Zoghby, African Section [Washington] General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress, 1968. 53 p.
Z663.285.Z6
Z689.Z6

In addition to Tunisia, African countries visited include Senegal, Congo (Kinshasa), Burundi, Rwanda, Nigeria, Cameroon, Gabon, Central African Republic, and Chad.

Military Affairs

1887
U.S. *Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.* World military expenditures and arms trade, 1963-1973. Washington, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 123 p. (*Its* Publication no. 74)
JX1974.A1U52, no. 74

For each African country, figures are given on military expenditures in relation to its gross national product and population. There are also figures on the approximate number of persons in the armed forces of each state and its size in comparison to the total population.

1888
U.S. *Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. Bureau of Economic Affairs.* World military expenditures. 1970+ [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] illus. (part col.) annual. (U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. Publication)
UA17.U42

Supersedes *World Military Expenditures and Related Data,* issued by the Economic Bureau of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.

Statistics, by region and country, covers such topics as size of armed forces, military expenditures, with comparable figures on expenditures on public education and public health.

L.C. has 1970.

1889
Brown, Neville, *and* W. F. Gutteridge. The military balance in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27548. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 131) p. 29-49.
AS36.U57, no. 27548

Translation of article in *L'Observateur du moyen-orient et de l'Afrique,* Paris, v. 8, Sept. 18, 1964, p. 5-14.

1890
Data on African air forces. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41035. Washington, 1967. (Translation on Africa, no. 564) p. 1-9.
AS36.U57, no. 41035

Translation of article in *Aviation, magazine international,* Paris, no. 465, Apr. 15, 1967, p. 16-17, 19.

1890 (cont.)
Brief notes on the air forces of Algeria, Angola, Congo (Kinshasa), Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Libya, Morocco, Nigeria, Somalia, South Africa, Sudan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uganda, and Zambia.

1891
Diallo, Djibril. French-speaking African, Malagasy veterans meet at Bamako. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57121. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1219) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 57121
Translation of series of articles in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Aug. 28-29, 1972.

1892
French military cooperation with African countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52346. [Arlington, Va.] (Translations on Africa, no. 992) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 52346
Translation of article in *Coopération et développement*, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1970, p. 34-39.

1893
Kormann, John G. United States military assistance to Africa: organization, problems and prospects. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1973. 73 p. map.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., National Technical Information Service, 1973] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech AD 761065

1894
Martin, Michel L. Social, economic role of armed forces in non-industrialized African nations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62957. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1516) p. 9-16. AS36.U57, no. 62957
Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie modernes,* Paris, second quarter 1974, p. 21-34.

1895
Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *Center for International Studies.* Regional arms control arrangements for developing areas: arms and arms control in Latin America, the Middle East, and Africa. Prepared for the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. Cambridge, Mass., 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) (*Its* Communist Bloc program, C/64-25) DAL
Includes sections on North Africa and sub-Saharan Africa.

1896
Schneider, Fernand T. Role of African armies viewed as mainly domestic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48409. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 798) p. 5-14. AS36.U57, no. 48409
Translation of article in *Revue militaire générale,* Paris, Mar. 1969, p. 392-402.

1897
Schneyder, Philippe. African military establishments. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 21 p. (JPRS 38885) AS36.U57, no. 38885
Translation of article in *Communautés et continents,* Paris, v. 58, July-Sept. 1966, p. 12-28.
A general review is followed by comments on the military forces of Morocco, Nigeria, Ghana, Guinea, Mali, and South Africa.

1898
—— Technical and political problems facing African armies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31945. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 252) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 31945
Translation of article in *France-Eurafrique,* Paris, v. 17, July-Aug. 1965, p. 19-28.

Politics and Government

1899
U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency.* Chiefs of State and cabinet members of foreign governments. [Washington] monthly. (Reference aid) JF37.U5
Prepared for the use of U.S. Government officials. Distributed to non-U.S. Government users by Document Expediting (DOCEX) Project, Exchange and Gift Division, Library of Congress.
Includes a list of the major government officials of each African state and dependency.

1900
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees.* African refugee problems. Hearing, Eighty-ninth Congress, first session. January 21, 1965. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 62 p. map. HV640.5.A3U5
Philip A. Hart, Chairman
A review of problems of political refugees in various areas, including those from Rwanda in neighboring countries, from Angola in Congo (Léopoldville), from Ghana in Togo, and from Portuguese Guinea in Senegal.
Appendix no. 3 (p. 42-58) is *Congo Chronology: January 23, 1963 to December 31, 1964,* prepared by the Bureau of Intelligence and Research, U.S. Department of State.

1901
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws.* The Tricontinental Conference of African, Asian, and Latin American Peoples; a staff study. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 156, iv p. maps. D839.2.U58
At head of title: 89th Congress, 2d session. Committee print.
Called also the First Conference of Solidarity of the Peoples of Africa, Asia, and Latin America, held in Havana, January 3-15, 1966.
The "General Declaration" of the conference is given on p. 75-80.

1902
U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Organization of African Unity. [Rev. Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 10 p. illus. (Dept. of State publication 8444. International organizations series, no. 2) JX1582.U55 1973

1903
[U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of African Affairs*] Political divisions of Africa. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. map, tables. (Department of State publication 7316. African series 24) DT31.U55
"Reprinted from the Department of State Bulletin of August 22, 1960 (revised)"
Issued 1960 by the Department's Office of Research and Analysis for the Mid-East and Africa.

1904
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of Intelligence and Research.* Political divisions of Africa. [Washington] 1960. [11] p. (*Its* Intelligence information brief, no. 297) CSt-H

1905
—— World strength of the Communist Party organizations; annual report. 1st+ 1949?+ [Washington] HX40.U626
For those African countries covered in the report, information is given on party membership and "areas of Communist activity."
L.C. has 1956+

1906
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Inter-African Affairs.* The Organization of African Unity. [Washington, Office of Media Services, Dept. of State. 1965, i.e. 1966] 9 p. map. (Department of State publication 7888. African series, 41) DT30.U59
"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of May 3, 1965."

1907
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office Public Affairs.* "Stop communism" is not enough; problems in the Near East, South Asia and Africa [discussion of address by George C. McGhee. Washington, 1949] 825-827 p. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 3708. Near and Middle Eastern series, 2) D844.U5 1949
"Reprint from the Department of State bulletin," v. 21, no. 543, Nov. 28, 1949.

1908
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Research and Analysis for the Mid-East and Africa.* Political divisions of Africa. [Washington, 1960] 4 p. map. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 7067. African series, 3) DT31.U6
"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of August 22, 1960."

1909
Advantages and disadvantages for Africa of establishment of socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28027. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 150) p. 14-24. AS36.U57, no. 28027
Translation of article in *La Presse africaine,* Bukavu, no. 435, Nov. 21-27, 1964, p. 3, 8.

1910
African Freedom Day. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Apr. 17, 1961: 6012-6015. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Principal speaker is Congressman Barratt O' Hara.

1911
African roads to socialism. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 82 p. (JPRS 29979) AS36.U57, no. 29979
Translations on Africa, no. 196.
Translation of articles in *Voies africaines du socialisme,* Léopoldville, 1963.
Proceedings of a seminar at Louvain, Belgium, 1963?

1912
African socialism as viewed by various African leaders. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33091. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 33091) p. 1-25. AS36.U57, no. 33091
Translation of article in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, no. 950 (supplement), Oct. 21/27, 1965, p. 1-32.
Concerns socialism in Algeria, Egypt, Guinea, Mali, Senegal, Ghana, and Kenya.

1913
African state leader hold summit conference. *In* U.S.

1913 (cont.)

Joint Publications Research Service. JPRS 46867. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 747) p. 11-19. AS36.U57, no. 46867

Translation of "A summit conference of good friends," in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris/Tunis, Sept. 23-29, 1968, p. 32-38.

Concerns a meeting of the Organization of African Unity in Algiers.

1914

African students protest: what do they want? *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48188. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 789) p. 3-10. AS36.U57, no. 48188

Translation of article in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris/Tunis, May 12-18, 1969, p. 26-29.

1915

Agboton, Lêopold. Orientation address given to African students in East Berlin. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40175. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 509) p. 7-18. AS36.U57, no. 40175

Translation of speech by the outgoing secretary general of the Union des étudiants africains en Europe, in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, v. 9, no. 283, Feb. 9, 1967, p. 68-72.

1916

Akpan, Moses E. EPDA civics institute: political change and development, United States and Africa. Director's report. Baton Rouge, La., Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1969. 117 p. illus.

Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.

Report on a summer institute for American high school teachers with a focus on African political developments.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 045521

1917

Alexandre, Pierre. Communist activities in French-speaking Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40155. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 508) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 40155

Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, 3d quarter, 1966, p. 15-25.

1918

Alleg, Henri. French Communist comments on African coups d'etat. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36410. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 396) p. 1-13. AS36.U57, no. 36410

Translation of article in *Démocratie nouvelle,* Paris, no. 5, May 1966, p. 67-73.

1919

Allot, Michel. Role of commune as factor in development studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46357. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 734) p. 19-27. AS36.U57, no. 46357

Translation of paper published in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Apr.-June 1968, p. 537-544.

1920

American University, *Washington, D.C. Special Operations Research Office.* Casebook on insurgency and revolutionary warfare; 23 summary accounts. Primary research responsibility: Paul A. Jureidini [and others] Washington, 1962 [i.e. 1963] ix, 607 p. D431.A5

Research carried out by the Research Office under the supervision of the Army Research Office, Office of the Chief of Research and Development, U.S. Dept. of the Army.

Sections on Africa are as follows:

North Africa. p. 195-262.

Includes the Tunisian Revolution, 1950-54, and the Algerian revolution, 1954-62.

Africa south of the Sahara. p. 263-314.

Includes the revolution in French Cameroon, 1956-60, and the coup in Congo (Leopoldville), 1960.

Middle East. p. 315-422.

Includes the Sudan coup of 1958.

1921

Aujoulat, Louis. Problems relating to development of effective government administrators in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34642. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 345) p. 1-20. AS36.U57, no. 34642

Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 2, Feb. 1966, p. 41-59.

1922

Beeckmans, René. Two concepts of socialism in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44112. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 678) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 44112

Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Kinshasa, no. 19, Nov. 1967, p. 446-460.

1923

Beltran, Luis. Political thinking among African leaders

1923 (cont.)
surveyed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47504. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 767) p. 1-11.
AS36.U57, no. 47504

Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Kinshasa, Oct.-Dec. 1968, p. 85-93.

1924
Benot, Yves. Marxist analysis of African realities. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39454. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 486) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 39454

Translation of article in *Rinascita,* Rome, Dec. 3 and 17, 1966.

1925
Biarnes, Pierre. Situation in French-speaking Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38822. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 461) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 38822

Translation of two articles, on military regimes and on industrialization, appearing in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 10, Oct. 1966.

1926
Bischof, Henrik. China and Russia clash in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 967) p. 1-9.
AS36.U57, no. 51837

Translation of article in *Afrika-Heute,* Oct. 1, 1970, p. 285-288.

1927
Blagojević, Novica. Yugoslav comment on activities and some problems of the Organization of African Unity. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38570. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 456) p. 3-18. AS36.U57, no. 38570

Translation of article in *Medjunarodni Problemi* [Belgrade?] no. 1, Jan.-Mar. 1966, p. 77-88.

1928
Boston University. *African Studies Program.* Bibliographie sélective d'ouvrages de langue française traitant des problèmes gouvernementaux et administratifs, notamment en Afrique. Select bibliography of French language works on governmental & administrative problems, with special attention to Africa. [Boston, 1963] 36 leaves. Z7164.A2B6

On cover: Development Research Center.

"The preparation of the bibliography has been undertaken by the Center under the Boston University contract with the United States Agency for International Development to provide technical assistance to the Guinean ENA [Ecole nationale d'administration] and to assemble and prepare materials concerning public administration in French-speaking Africa."

1929
—— Biblographie sélective des livres, articles, et documentation traitant le sujet des problèmes admistratifs africains. A selective biblography of books, articles, and documents on the subject of African administrative problems. [Prepared by Wilbert j. Le Melle. Boston, 1964] 51 leaves.
Z7164.A2B59

On cover: Boston University. African Studies Program. Development Research Center.

"The present publication includes . . . books in both English and French. Special emphasis has been placed on the states of former French Africa."

"Prepared under contract for the Agency for International Development."

1930
Boston University. *African Studies Center. Development Program.* African schools of public administration; a report to the Agency for International Development. [Boston?] 1965. 2 v.
DLC

Pt. 1, by Brian G. Weinstein, is concerned with a general analysis and evaluation of the schools, and pt. 2, by Claudia W. Moyne, consists of a detailed description of the organization and programs of schools in 24 African countries.

1931
Bowles, Chester. A close look at Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1227, Dec. 31, 1962: 1002-1007.
JX232.A33, v. 47

Address at the 50th anniversary dinner of the Phelps-Stokes Fund, New York, N.Y., Dec. 14, 1962.

1932
Busia, Kofi A. Busia views prospects for political stability in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50813. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 912) p. 1-8.
AS36.U57, no. 50813

Translation of interview with Prime Minister Busia of Ghana by Wolfgang Kaden, in *Der Spiegel,* Hamburg, June 1, 1970, p. 116, 118, 121-123.

1933
Butler, Jeffrey. Prospects for democracy. Rev. ed. [Boston?] Boston University, African Studies Center, 1966. 70 p. (Training brief no. 4) MBU

1933 (cont.)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the African Studies Library, Boston University.

1934

Cabral, Amilcar. Complete text of Cabral's address to Havana Tricontinental Conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34277. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 333) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 34277

Translation of article in *Mondo Nuovo,* Rome, Feb. 6 and 13, 1966.

1935

Cattell, David T. Communism and the African Negro. Problems of Communism, v. 8, Sept./Oct. 1959: 35-41. HX1.P75, v. 8

Issued by the U.S. Information Agency.

1936

Challenge and response in internal conflict, by D. M. Condit, Bert H. Cooper, Jr., and others. Washington, Center for Research in Social Systems, American University, 1968. 3 v. illus., maps. JC328.5.C53

"Research performed for the Department of the Army."

Partial contents: v. 3. The experience in Africa and Latin America.

The sections of vol. 3 pertaining to Africa are:

1. Ethiopia (1937-1941), by Harold G. Marcus. p. 1-31.

2. Morocco (1921-1926), by Douglas Ashford. p. 33-57.

On the revolt in the Rif.

3. South Africa (1899-1902), by Martin Blumenson p. 59-81.

4. South-West Africa (1904-1907), by Dieter Mahncke. p. 83-103.

On the Herero revolt.

8. Algeria (1954-1962), by James Price. p. 175-209.

9. Angola (1961 until 1965), by Thomas Okuma. p. 211-235.

10. Cameroon (1955-1962), by Victor T. LeVine. p. 237-267.

11. Kenya (1952-1960), by D. M. Condit. p. 269-311.

12. Madagascar (1947-1948), by Elizabeth M. Thompson. p. 313-349.

13. Portuguese Guinea (1959 until 1965), by I. William Zartman. p. 351-377.

14. South Africa (1961 until 1964), by Vernon McKay. p. 379-407.

1937

Chesneaux, Jean. Process of the formation of nations in Africa and Asia—a Marxist analysis. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service* JPRS 31813. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 245) p. 10-27. AS36.U57, no. 31813

Translation of article in *Cuba Socialista,* Havana, v. 5, Aug. 1965, p. 85-107.

1938

Colson, Elizabeth, Daniel McCall, *and* Thomas E. Frothingham. Baselines of change in Africa. [Boston?] Boston University, African Studies Center, 1965. 77 p. (Training brief no. 2) MBU

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the African Studies Library, Boston University.

1939

Communist plans and intentions in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44550. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 690) p. 12-22. AS36.U57, no. 44550

Translation of article, "This is what that Communism which 'wishes you well' intends for Africa," in *Le Journal APAN,* Abidjan, Dec. 1967-Feb. 1968 (various dates).

1940

Comte, Gilbert. Marxism and Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40867. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 553) p. 20-28. AS36.U57, no. 40867

Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Dakar, no. 15, Mar. 1967, p. 82-90.

1941

Culture and counterrevolution, Guinean denunciation of methods of neo-colonialist poisoning. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37159. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 419) p. 48-60. AS36.U57, no. 37159

Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, July 3-5, 1966.

1942

Debate on the prospects of "the counterrevolution in Africa." *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25940. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 82) p. 1-13. AS36.U57, no. 25940

Translation of article in *Démocratie nouvelle,* Paris, no. 7/8, July/Aug. 1964, p. 15-22.

1943

Diallo, Alpha T. Revolutionary theory, practice examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research*

1943 (cont.)
Service. JPRS 49490. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 845) p. 30-52. AS36.U57, no. 49490
Translation of speech published in *Horoya-hebdo,* Conakry, Nov. 8-14, 1969, p. 3-15, and Nov. 22-28, 1969,p. 3-18.

1944
Diarra, Idrisse. Malian view of mass-party versus vanguard-party procedure in building of socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40608. Washington, 967. (Translations on Africa, no. 539) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 40608
Translation of report published in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, no. 399, Mar. 20, 1967, p.1, 4-5.

1945
Diggs, Charles C. Address of Gen. Yakabu Gowon. Congressional record, 93d Congres, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 30, 1973: 35472-35475. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of address by General Yakabu Gowon, head of the Federal Military Government of Nigeria, before the United Nations General Assembly, Oct. 5, 1973 in which he discusses African affairs in general and the situation in Namibia.

1946
—— Africa Freedom Day. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 1st session, v. 105, May 20, 1959: 8690-8694. J11.R5, v. 105
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Commenting on African Freedom Day celebrations in New York, N.Y., on April 15, 1959, Representative Diggs includes text of speech by Tom Mboya, chairman, All African Peoples' Conference, and excerpts of remarks by Governor G. Mennan Williams of Michigan made on that occasion.

1947
Dodd, Thomas J. Will Africa go Communist? Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Feb. 16, 1961: 2184-2187. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes an article by Stewart Alsop.

1948
Draft program of the CPSU and some related aims regarding the peoples of Asia and Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 11589. Washington, 1961. p. 1-26. AS36.U57, no. 11589
Translation of article in *Narody Azii i Afriki,* Moscow, no. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1961, p. 3-14.
CPSU: Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

1949
Draft studies on revolutions in Africa, drawn up by the Trotskyite African committee. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28423. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 166) p. 1-23. AS36.U57, no. 28423
Translation of article in *Sous le drapeau du socialisme,* Paris, no. 12, Dec. 1964, p. 12-22.

1950
Dung, Nwael. Cameroonese predicts African people's victory over imperialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38940. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 464) p. 20-29. AS36.U57, no. 38940
Translation of two-part article in *Octobre,* Lausanne, Aug. 1, 1966, p. 3-4, and Oct. 25, 1966, p. 6.

1951
East German journal reviews current African questions. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 72 p. (JPRS 8430) AS36.U57, no. 8430
Translation of selected articles in *Deutsche Aussenpolitik,* Berlin, special issue no. 1, Aug. 5, 1960.
Emphasis is on political issues, economic development, and foreign relations of African states.

1952
Fichet, Marcel. Chinese propaganda, subversion in Africa not slackening but less overt. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59486. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1334) p. 1-7. AS36.U57, no. 59486
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, June 1-15, 1973, p.271-274.

1953
Frederick, C. Jefferson. The development of an idea: Pan Africanism. [Washington] 1959. 29 p. DS
Paper submitted to Boston University and to the Foreign Service Institute, Department of State, in conjunction with a detail for African area specialization, 1958-59.

1954
French-speaking community concept discussed by OCAM organ. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research*

1954 (cont.)
Service. JPRS 40599. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 538) p. 1-9.
AS36.U57, no. 40599

Translation of article in *Nations nouvelles,* Yaoundé, Sept. 1966, p. 14-15, and Dec. 1966, p. 10-12.

OCAM: Organisation commune africaine et malgache.

1955
Garcia, Leandro R. Conflicting interests of the big powers in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38099. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 443) p. 5-13.
AS36.U57, no. 38099

Translation of article in *Africa,* Madrid, 23d year, Aug. 1966, p. 12-16.

1956
Gibson, Mack L., *and others.* The Organization of African Unity and peacekeeping; a group research project. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1974. viii, 299 p.

Bibliography: p. 264-283.

Charter of the Organization of African Unity; p. 284-299.

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service [1975] 4 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech AD-A003178

1957
Gologo, Mamadou. Neocolonialism and true and false African revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34791. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 349) p. 15-25.
AS36.U57, no. 34791

Translation of article in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, v. 8, Feb. 14, 1966, p. 4-5, 8.

1958
Good, Robert C. Africa's unfinished struggle for freedom: the real issues; [address. Washington] Dept. of State [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 15 p. (Department of State publication 7490. African series, 28) DT30.G58

"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of December 10, 1962."

1959
Government procurement practices in selected African countries. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-65)
HF91.U482, OBR 66-65

Superseded in 1972 by *Government Procurement Practices in Developing African Countries* (item 2032), by James W. Wilkes.

1960
Guyot, Raymond. Report on African situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 3852. New York, 1960. (Selected translations on international Communist developments, no. 15) p. 8-15. AS36.U57, no. 3852

Translation of article in *France nouvelle,* Paris, July 6, 1960, p. 13-15.

1961
Hama, Boubou. Africa on trial. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34791. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 349) p. 86-94. AS36.U57, no. 34791

Translation of article in *Le Niger,* Niamey, v. 5, Mar. 7, 1966.

Concerns African unity.

1962
—— Nigerian president discusses "subversion in Africa." *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31633. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 240) p. 1-31. AS36.U57, no. 31633

Translation of article in *Le Niger,* Niamey, July 1965 (various dates).

1963
Harmel, Claude. Good and bad fortunes of Communism in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 12627. Washington, 1962. p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 12627

Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, Jan. 16-31, 1962, p. 1-5.

1964
Hippolyte, Mirlande. Study on phenomenon of African military regimes. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47399. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 764) p. 1-19.
AS36.U57, no. 47399

Translation of article, "Coups d'etat and military regimes in Africa," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Dec. 1968, p. 35-53.

1965
Houphouët-Boigny, Félix. President gives views on youth, African unity. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51378. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 942) p. 58-65.
AS36.U57 no. 51378

Translation of interview with President Houphouët-Boigny by Bara Diouf, in *Dakar-Matin,* Aug. 24, 1970, p. 6.

1966

Johnson, U. Alexis. The rising Afro-Asian nations. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1239, Mar. 25, 1963: 449-456. JX232.A33, v. 48

Address before the Harvard-Radcliffe International Relations Council, Cambridge, Mass., Feb. 27, 1963.

1967

Kanza, Thomas R. Contradictory Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35438. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 369) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 35438

Translation of article in *La Gauche,* Brussels, v. 10, Apr. 16, 1966, p. 6-7, 11.

Concerns African unity.

1968

Keita, Modibo. Speech at the Cairo conference of nonaligned states. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27331. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 127) p. 16-24. AS36.U57, no. 27331

Translation of speech appearing in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, v. 6, Oct. 12, 1964, p. 4-5.

1969

Lanternari, Vittorio. Religion, society and politics in black Africa before and after independence. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 51 p. (JPRS 30072) AS36.U57, no. 30072

Translation of article in *Nuovi Argomenti,* Rome, no. 69/71, July/Dec. 1964, p. 456-489.

1970

Ki-Zerbo, J. Africa—intimidated or in partnership. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24467 Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 45) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 24467

Translation of article in *Présence africaine,* Paris, no. 48, 4th quarter, 1963, p. 32-48.

1971

Leglise, G. Socialism seen to be unsuited to African setting. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48912. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 818) p. 1-17. AS36.U57, no. 48912

Translation of article in *Problèmes d'outre-mer,* Paris, Apr.-June 1969, p. 1-27.

1972

Le Gros, Charles. Socialism in Africa; its problems and motivations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29664. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 187) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 29664

Translation of article in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, no. 420, Jan. 1965, p. 40-43, 50, 52.

1973

Legum, Colin. Africa's contending revolutionaries. Problems of Communism, v. 21, Mar./Apr. 1972: 2-15. map. HX1.P75, v. 21

Issued by the U.S. Information Agency.

1974

Lentin, Albert P. French Communist journal sums up tricontinental conference results: many delegates identified. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34365. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 335) p. 10-19. AS36.U57, no. 34365

Translation of exerpts of article in *Démocratie nouvelle,* Paris, Jan. 1966, p. 17-19, 22-25, 95.

1975

Letnev, A. The neocolonialists in the role of the interpreters of socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36372. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 394) p. 9-21. AS36.U57, no. 36372

Translation of article in *Mirovai͡a ėkonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheni͡a,* Moscow, no. 5, May 1966, p. 28-37.

1976

Lewis, William H., *ed.* French-speaking Africa; the search for identity. New York, Walker [1965] 256 p. map. DT30.L46

Papers presented at a colloquium held in Washington, D.C., Aug. 17-21, 1964, sponsored by the U.S. Dept. of State, Ford Foundation, Georgetown University, and the African-American Institute.

Bibliographical references included in "Notes" (p. 237-253).

1977

Lukens, Donald E. How Communism is faring in Africa. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, Apr. 6, 1970: 10436-10437. J11.R5, v. 116

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a periodical article on Communist activities in certain African states—Tanzania, Zambia, Congro (Brazzaville), Sierra Leone, Ghana, Mali, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, Libya, Sudan, and Algeria.

1978

Manchkha, Petr I. African Communists' struggle reported. [Washington] Joint Publications Research

1978 (cont.)
Service, 1969. 8 p. (JPRS 47366)
AS36.U57, no. 47366
Translation of article, "In the vanguard of the revolutionary struggle," in *Za rubezhom,* Moscow, Nov. 29-Dec. 5, 1968, p. 10-11.

1979
—— Historian discusses African Communist parties. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49866. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 865) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 49866
Translation of article, "Africa's revolutionary vanguard," in *Aziya i Afrika Segodnya,* Moscow, no. 3, 1969, p. 2-3, no. 4, 1969, p. 16-18, and no. 5, 1969, p. 12-14.

1980
Martin, Jean-Paul. Active pedagogy and training of African administrative cadres. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40924. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 557) p. 35-50. AS36.U57, no. 40924
Translation of article in *Développement et civilisations,* Paris, no. 29, Mar. 1967, p. 83-90.

1981
Martin, Michel L. Military regimes, their disadvantages considered. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60628. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1399) p. 5-36.
AS36.U57, no. 60628
Translation of article, "The African military regimes: Institutional profile of a ruling bureaucracy," in *Revue juridique et politique indépendance et coopération,* Paris, July-Sept. 1973, p. 489-511.

1982
Mobutu, Joseph D. Congo (Kinshasa) president publishes study on constitutional base of military regimes. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41373. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 583) p. 25-34. AS36.U57, no. 41373
Translation of extracts of report in *Bingo,* Dakar, no. 169, Feb. 1967, p. 37-39, 41.
Report on *Fondement constitutionnel des regimes militaires.*

1983
Morison, David L. Communism in Africa; Moscow's first steps. Problems of Communism, v. 10, Nov./Dec. 1961: 8-15. HX1.P75, v. 10
Issued by the U.S. Information Agency.

1984
Morris, David R. The Organization of African Unity. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., 1974. 35 leaves.
AMAU
At head of title: Air War College, Air University.
"A research report submitted to the faculty."

1985
Morse, F. Bradford. Role of Africa in today's world. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Mar. 20, 1969: 7132-7135. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of an address by R.M. Akwei, Ambassador of Ghana to the United Nations, at a seminar on economic and social development in Africa, New York, N.Y., Feb. 27, 1969.

1986
Mundt, Karl E. More on our Freedom Academy. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 1st session, v. 111, Apr. 13, 1965: 7865-7870. J11.R5, v. 111
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
In his statement supporting the creation of an academy to provide training in political science to foreign nationals, Senator Mundt cites examples of Communist subversion in Africa, particularly in Zanzibar, Kenya, and Sudan.

1987
Nationalism in developing countries analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48108. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 787) p. 68-75. AS36.U57, no. 48108
Translation of article in *Dakar-Matin,* Dakar, Apr. 18, 1969, p. 1, 5.

1988
New Communist tactics vis-a-vis the single party regimes in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25020. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 56) p. 43-52.
AS36.U57, no. 25020
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, May 16-31, 1964, p. 8-12.

1989
Newman, William J. Prospects for nationhood in Africa. [Boston?] Boston University, African Studies Center, 1965. 92 p. (Training brief no. 3)
MBU
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the African Studies Library, Boston University.

1990
Nixon, Richard M. The emergence of Africa; report to the President by Vice President Nixon on his trip to Africa, February 28-March 21, 1957. [Washington, Public Services Division, Dept. of State, 1957] 6 p. DT38.N5
Based on his visit to Morocco, Ghana, Liberia, Uganda, Ethiopia, Sudan, Libya, and Tunisia, Feb. 28-Mar. 21, 1957.

1991
Obukov, L. Imperialist ideological diversion in Africa 'exposed.' *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53229. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1038) AS36.U57, no. 53229
Translation of article, "The Ideological diversion of imperialism in Africa," in *Mezhdunarodnaya Zhizn',* Moscow, no. 5, 1971, p. 97-106.

1992
O'Hara, Barratt. Africa on way to becoming world power. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, May 29, 1963: 9851-9853. J11.R5, v. 109
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of the Charter of the Organization of African Unity.

1993
—— African summit meeting. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, May 14, 1963: 8529-8531. J11.R5, v. 109
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Background material on the 32-nation meeting in Addis Ababa.

1994
Palmer, Joseph. Nationlism in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 38, no. 986, May 19, 1958: 824-830. JX232.A33, v. 38
Address before the Institute of Ethnic Studies, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C., Apr. 25, 1958.

1995
Peking's subversion effort in Africa evaluated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51709. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 961) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 51709
Translation of excerpts from "Maoist subversion in Africa," appearing in *La Tribune diplomatique,* Kinshasa, Sept.-Oct. 1970.

1996
Pélissier, René. The nationalist movement in Spanish Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37078. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 416) p. 40-65. AS36.U57, no. 37078
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 7, July 1966, p. 72-96.

1997
Pistrak, Lazar. Communism in Africa: II; Soviet views on Africa. Problems of Communism, v. 11, Mar./Apr. 1962: 24-31. HX1.P75, v. 11
Issued by the U.S. Information Agency.

1998
Political extremism seen as obstruction to African economic progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42664. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 635) p. 1-7. AS36.U57, no. 42664
Translation of two-part article in *Le Journal APAN,* Abidjan, no. 137, July 1967, p. 1-2, and no. 138, Sept. 1967, p. 1-2.

1999
Potekhin, Ivan I. Africa: the results and prospects of the anti-imperialist revolution. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 14 p. (JPRS 11577) AS36.U57, no. 11577
Translation of article in *Aziya i Afrika segodnia,* Moscow, no. 9, Sept. 1961, p. 11-13.

2000
—— 1960—the decisive year of national revolution in Africa. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 8 p. (JPRS 4393) AS36.U57, no. 4393
Translation of article in *Sovremennyĭ vostok,* Moscow, no. 12, 1960, p. 2-5.

2001
—— A Soviet primer on Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 321 p. (JPRS 14232) AS36.U57, no. 14232
Translation of *Afrika 1956-1961,* Moscow, 1961.
A brief description of each independent state followed by reports on specific problems, e.g. Congo crisis, racial discrimination in South Africa.

2002
Powell, Adam C. First conference of free Asian and African nations. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 1st session, v. 111, June 15, 1965; 13753-13755. J11.R5, v. 111

2002 (cont.)
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a preliminary report on the Algiers Conference of June 1965.

2003
—— Statement on behalf of United African Nationalist Movement. Congressional record, 85th Congress, 2d session, v. 104, Apr. 3, 1958: A3258-A3260. J11.R5, v. 104
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes statement by James R. Lawson on behalf of the Movement and the national aspirations of African peoples.

2004
Rangel, Charles B. Sixth Pan-African Congress. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, May 29, 1974: E3341-E3343. J11.R7, v. 120
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
A preview of the forthcoming meeting in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

2005
Recent Panafrican and Guinean events reported in the Guinean Democratic Party daily, *Horoya,* 4-11 September 1962. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 23 p. (JPRS 16519) AS36.U57, no. 16519

2006
Reid, Ogden R. Stability and change in Africa. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Oct. 8, 1969: 29248-29252. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Appended to Congressman Reid's remarks is the text of an address by President Julius K. Nyerere of Tanzania at the University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada, Oct. 1, 1969.

2007
Report on Maoist subversion in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54615. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1088) p. 1-33. AS36.U57, no. 54615
Translation of a series of articles in *ABC* Madrid (various issues of Aug. and Sept. 1971).

2008
Roll, Christian. Communist China's program in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35759. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 376) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 35733
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, no. 8, Apr. 15, 1966, p. 112-116.

2009
Romani, Andrea. Big power interests in Africa and the tragedy of African disunity. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40346. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 521) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 40346
Translation of article in *La Tribuna,* Mogadiscio, no. 3, Feb. 15, 1967, p. 3-6, 21.

2010
Rous, Jean. President Senghor's political thinking. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46695. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 741) p. 175-183. AS36.U57, no. 46695
Translation of excerpt of book published in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Aug. 20-Sept. 5, 1968, p. 340-343.

2011
Signorini, Giorgio. A journey through five wars, Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 78 p. AS36.U57, no. 24811
Translations on Africa, no. 52.
Translations of article in *Paese Sera,* Rome, Mar. 3-Apr. 16, 1964.

2012
Similarities and differences in African politics. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45720. [Washington, 1968] (Translations on Africa, no. 718) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 45710
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Apr. 1968, p. 32-47.

2013
Sivolobov, Andreĭ M. The national liberation movement in Africa. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 69 p. (JPRS 10683) AS36.U57, no. 10683
Translation of pamphlet published in Moscow, 1961.

2014
Solodovnikov, Vasiliĭ G. Soviet view of neocolonialism as threat to Africa. [Washington, Joint Publications Research Service] 1969. 5 p. (JPRS 47545) AS36.U57, no. 47545
Translation of article in *Pravda,* Moscow, Jan. 17, 1969, p. 4.

2015
Solodovnikov, Vasiliĭ G., *ed.* Political parties of Africa. [Arlington, Va., Joint Publications Research Service] 1971. 340 p. (JPRS 52950)

2015 (cont.)
AS36.U57, no. 52950
Translation of *Politicheskie partii Afriki,* Moscow, 1970.

2016
Telli, Diallo. OAU Secretary Diallo Telli describes organization's activities. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53974. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1065) p. 1-7
AS36.U57, no. 53974
Translation of interview with the Secretary General of the Organization of African Unity, in *Horoya,* Conakry, July 24-30, 1971, p.39.

2017
Tevoedjre, Albert. Obstacles to the training of African cadres. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34112. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 326) p. 9-17. AS36.U57, no. 34112
Translation of article in *Communautés et continents,* Paris, v. 57, Oct.-Dec. 1965, p. 33-40.

2018
Thomas, Charles M. African national developments. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.,] Documentary Research Division, Aerospace Studies Institute, Air University, 1964. viii, 309 p. map. ([U.S.] Air University. Documentary research study, AU-295-62-RSI) DT30.T45

2019
—— —— 2d ed. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.] Documentary Research Division, Aerospace Studies Institute, Air University, 1967. v, 196 p. map. ([U.S.] Air University. Documentary research study, AU-295-65-ASI) DT30.T45 1967

2020
—— Pan-Africanism, its significance for the United States. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.] Documentary Research Division, Aerospace Studies Institute, Air University, 1965. v, 40 p. map. ([U.S.] Air University. Documentary research study, AU-298-64-ASI) DT30.T46
A review of the history of pan-Africanism, the development of political unions (e.g., Tanzania, Cameroon), regional political and economic groups (e.g., Brazzaville Group, Monrovia Group), the Organization of African Unity, and the African Development Bank.

2021
Thomas, L. V. The African road to socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34458. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 339) p. 7-19. AS36.U57, no. 34458
Translation of part of monograph, *Les idéologies negro-africaines d'aujourd'hui* (Dakar, 1965).

2022
Timmler, Markus. Timmler analysis of political and economical African developments since founding of OAU. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28392. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 165) p. 1-13. AS36.U57, no. 28392
Translation of article in *Aussenpolitik,* Stuttgart, v. 15, Dec. 1964, p. 822-833.

2023
Touré, Sékou. Guinean president appeals for unity of African youth, denounces "imperialism." *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41048. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 566) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 41048
Translation of speech appearing in *Horoya,* Conakry, Apr. 25, 1967, p. 1-3.

2024
Tower, John G. Conditions in foreign countries. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Feb. 6, 1963: 1916-1918. J11.R5, v. 109
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Focus is on political conditions in Africa.

2025
Translations on Communist aims in Africa and Asia. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 63 p. (JPRS 11589)
AS36.U57, no. 11589
Translation of articles in *Narody Azii i Afriki,* no. 5, Moscow, Sept.-Oct. 1961, p. 3-31.

2026
Tung-fang, Shih. New stage in the African people's independence movement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 5897. Washington, 1960. leaves 1-13. AS36.U57, no. 5897
Translation of article in *Jen min jih pao,* Peking, Sept.11, 1969.

2027
Valende de Almeida, Políbio F. A. Foundations of a policy of African subversion. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37387. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 427) p. 5-28. AS36.U57, no. 37387
Translation of article in *Estudos Políticos e Sociais,* Lisbon, v. 4, no. 1, 1966, p. 97-125.
Concerns the policies of the People's Republic of China.

2028
Vander Jagt, Guy. Tenth anniversary of the

2028 (cont.)
Organization of African Unity. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, June 5, 1973: 18195-18197. J11.R5, v. 119

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of message of President Nixon and remarks by Ambassador Badressine Senoussi of Morocco and Acting Secretary of State Kenneth Rush marking the anniversary.

2029
Weinstein, Brian G. Training programs in France for African civil servants. [Boston, 1964] 71 leaves. DLC

At head of title: Boston University. African studies Program. Development Research Center.

"Prepared under contract for the Agency for International Development."

Held also by DS.

2030
What happened at the Havana Tricontinental Conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34365. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 335) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 34365

Translation of article in *L'Humanitê nouvelle,* Marseilles, Feb. 1966, p. 8-9.

2031
Wiley, Alexander. Independent Africa—welcome to Dr. Kwame Nkrumah, Prime Minister of Ghana. Congressional record, 85th Congress, 2d session, v. 104, July 22, 1958: 14562-14565. J11.R5, v. 104

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

A general review of the political situation in Africa with an emphasis on the emerging nations.

2032
Wilkes, James W. Government procurement practices in developing African countries. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1972. 14 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-021) HF91.U482, OBR 72-021

Supersedes *Government Procurement Practices in Selected African Countries* (item 1959).

2033
Williams, G. Mennan. Africa and the world: problems of today and tomorrow. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 49, no. 1264, Sept. 16, 1963: 432-436. JX232.A33, v. 49

Address before the national convention of the American Veterans of World War II and Korea, Detroit, Mich., Aug. 24, 1963.

2034
—— Communism's impact on African nationalism. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1249, June 3, 1963: 877-881. JX232.A33, v. 48

Address at Wayne State University, Detroit, Mich., May 13, 1963.

2035
—— The Communist bloc interest in Africa: address at LaSalle College, Philadelphia, November 18, 1963. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State. Historical Office.* American foreign policy; current documents, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 623-627. JX1413.A33 1963

Department of State publication 8111.

2036
—— Democracy and the emerging nations of Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1241, Apr. 8, 1963: 541-545. JX232.A33, v. 48

Address at the 13th annual North Carolina Conference on World Affairs at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C., Mar. 14, 1963.

2037
—— Promising trends in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, V. 50, no. 1289, Mar. 9, 1964: 370-373. JX232.A33, v. 50

Address before the International Affairs Association of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Feb. 15, 1964.

2038
—— Rule and exception in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1179, Jan. 29, 1962: 170-174. JX232.A33, v. 46

Address before the Woman's National Democratic Club, Washington, D.C., Jan. 8, 1962.

2039
—— The three "A's" of Africa: Algeria, Angola, and Apartheid. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 45, no. 1170, Nov. 27, 1961: 885-888. JX232.A33, v. 45

Address before the Overseas Press Club, New York, N.Y., Oct. 31, 1961.

2040
Zahrān, Sa'ad. Africa from slavery to socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39915.

2040 (cont.)
Washington, 1967. (Translations on Near East, no. 66) p. 23-36. AS36.U57, no. 39915
Translation of article in *al-Tali'ah,* Cairo, November 1966, p. 31-39.

Other Subjects

2041
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana. Regional Population Office.* Monthly report. Dec. 1970?+ [Accra?]
Concerns population statistics for Africa.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2041a
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Population Branch.* Assistance for family planning programs in developing countries. Washington, 1967. 80 p. illus. HQ766.U46
Africa is covered on p. 53-68.

2041b
U.S. *Bureau of the Census.* Family planning statistics, 1965 to 1973: Africa, Asia, Latin America, by W. O'Leary, E. Vandrovec, and G. Lewis. [Washington] 1975. 74 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of the Census. Series ISP-FP-73) NNUN

2042
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.* Human rights in Africa: report by the International Commission of Jurists; hearing, Ninety-third Congress, second session. June 13, 1974. 18 p. KF27.F648 1974i
Donald M. Fraser, chairman.
Principal witness was Niall MacDermot, Secretary General of the International Commission of Jurists, who visited South Africa and South-West Africa (Namibia) in January 1974. The text of his report on the trip is given on p. 13-16.
Includes also a study by the commission entitled "Violations of human rights and the rule of law in Uganda." (p. 17-18).

2043
U.S. *Hydrographic Office.* Seaplane pilot's handbook: Africa. Washington [1956] 1 v. (loose-leaf) illus., charts (part col.) (*Its* H. O. pub[lication] no. 310) TL725.6U53

2044
U.S. *Information Agency. Research and Reference Service.* [Reports on public opinion in Africa. Washington, 1963-66] 22 no. in 2 v. CSt-H
Some numbers issued as its World survey series.
No. 22 issued by the Research Service, Office of Policy and Research, U.S. Information Agency.

2045
U.S. *Information Agency. Research Service.* African book reading sources and habits—a research review. [Washington] 1969. 13 leaves. (*Its* R 15-69) E840.A32, no. 15-69

2046
U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* Abbreviations in the African press. New York, CCM Information Corp., 1972. ix, 108 p. (A Transdex book) P365.U5

2047
U.S. *National Museum. Division of Fishes.* Suggested publications on fishes: Africa—fresh water and marine. Washington [1958] 6 p. DI

2048
U.S. *Social Security Administration.* A glimpse into social security in Africa [by] Joseph Kessler. [Washington?] 1966. 55 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2049
U.S. *Social Security Administration. Office of Research and Statistics.* Social security programs throughout the world. 1958+ Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. HD7091.U62
Triennial, 1958-67; biennial, 1969+
Includes summaries on most African nations.
L.C. has 1959-69, and 1973.

2050
Abbreviations in the African press. [Washington] Joint Publications Research Service, 1970. 104 p. (JPRS 50145) AS36.U57, no. 50145
Translations on Africa, no. 880.

2051
Abbreviations on Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 68 p. (JPRS 17723) AS36.U57, no. 17723

2052
Adiseshia, Malcolm S. The development of scientific research in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27583. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 132) p. 8-16. AS36.U57, no. 27583

Translation of article in *L'Afrique dans le monde,* Paris, no. 8, Oct. 1, 1964, p. 29-35.

2053
African discussion of non-African theories and attitudes on Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26904. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 115) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 26904

Translation of two articles in *La Semaine africaine,* Brazzaville, no. 629, Sept. 20, 1964, p. 1, 6.

2054
African prophets. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40774. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 549) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 40774

Translation of article in *Le Monde non-crêtien,* Paris, no. 79-80, July-Dec. 1966.

2055
African women's week observed in various ways. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56817. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1203) p. 41-54. AS36.U57, no. 56817

Translation of articles in *Togo-Presse Denyigba,* Lomé.

2056
American Public Health Association. IAW-GAW seminar on family planning, Accra, Ghana, 1974 [by] Rachel C. Nason. [Washington?] 1974. 18 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.

IAW: International Alliance of Women.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2057
Arnold, James E. Easterly wave activity over Africa and in the Atlantic with a note on the intertropical convergence zone during early July 1961. Chicago, Satellite and Mesometeorology Research Project, Dept. of the Geophysical Sciences, University of Chicago, 1966. 23 p. illus., maps. (SMRP research paper no. 65)

"The research reported in this paper has been sponsored by the [U.S.] Environmental Science Services Administration under grant Cwb WBG-34."

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1970. 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech PB174215

2058
Beltran, Luis. Present-day Spanish research on Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45822. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 721) p. 11-20. AS36.U57, no. 45822

Translations of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, May 15, 1968, p. 1-4.

A report on Spanish institutions and publications specializing on Africa.

2059
Berger, Renato. Viability of African religion discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48630. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 807) p. 77-86. AS36.U57, no. 48630

Translation of article, "Discussion on continued existence of traditional African religions," in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, July 1, 1969, p. 195-199.

2060
Biebuyck, Daniel P., *and* Mark Karp. Social change in Africa. [Boston?] Boston University, African Studies Center, 1966. 39 p. (Training brief no. 6) MBU

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the African Studies Library, Boston University.

2061
Birou, Alain. Impact of the information media of the developed countries on the third world. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28513. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 168) p. 18-32. AS36.U57, no. 28513

Translation of article in *Dêveloppement et civilisations,* Paris, no. 20, Dec. 1964, p. 11-21. p.

2062
Butcher, Vada E., *and others.* Development of materials for a one year course in African music for the general undergraduate student (project in African music). [Washington, U.S.] Office of Education, 1970. ix, 281 p. MT10.B97

At head of title: Final report, project no. 6-1779, contract no. 0-8-061779-2821.

2063
Carlson, Toby N. A detailed analysis of some African disturbances. Miami, Fla., National Hurricane Research Laboratory [1971] xi, 58 p. illus., maps. (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Environmental Research Laboratories. NOAA technical memorandum ERL NHRL-90)

Specifically concerns three disturbances over Africa during the summer of 1968.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1971] 2 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech COM-7100627

2064
Carter, Douglas B. Climates of Africa and India according to Thornthwaite's 1948 classification. Centerton, N.J., Johns Hopkins University, Laboratory of Climatology, 1954. 453-474 p. maps (2 fold. sheets inserted) (John Hopkins University. Laboratory of Climatology, Centerton, N.J. Publications in climatology, v. 7, no. 4)
QC981.C4 vol.7, no. 4

"Final report, Contract no. Nonr-248(40), Task NR 389 091."

2065
The Climate of Africa. A. N. Lebedev, editor. Translated from Russian [by IPST staff] Jerusalem, Israel Program for Scientific Translations [available from the U.S. Dept. of Commerce Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Va.] 1970+ illus. QC991.A1K573

Published pursuant to an agreement with the U.S. Dept. of Commerce and the NATIONAL Science Foundation.

At head of title, v. 1- : Main Administration of the Hydrometeorological Service of the USSR Council of Ministers. A. I. Voeikov Main Geophysical Observatory.

Translation of *Klimaticheskiĭ spravochnik Afriki.*

Bibliography: v. 1, p. 480-482.

Contents: Pt. 1. Air temperature, precipitation.

2066
Due, John F. Taxation in African development. Development digest, v. 3, July 1964: 70-80.
HC10.D44, v. 3

Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Excerpts from *Taxation and Economic Development in Tropical Africa.*

2067
Edgcomb, Gabrielle, *comp.* Man-made lakes: a selected guide to the literature; an aid to planning multi-disciplinary research on new African reservoirs. Compiled ... for the Africa Science Board, in cooperation with the African Section of the Library of Congress. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1965. v, 98 p. Z5853.R4E3

764 entries.

2068
Fagg, William B. African sculpture; [loan exhibition] circulated by the International Exhibitions Foundation, 1970. [Catalogue] [Washington, International Exhibitions Foundation, 1970] 156 p. illus. (part col.) NB1080.F304

Participating museums: National Gallery of Art, William Nelson Gallery of Art, and the Brooklyn Museum.

2069
Ferrero, E. P., *and* Dorothy T. Nichols. Analysis of 38 crude oils from Africa. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1966. 47 p. (U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Information circular 8293) TN295.U4, no. 8293

Most of the oils tested are from Libya.

2070
Froelich, Jean C. Africa in search of new gods. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41238. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 578) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 41238

Translation of article in *Revue de defense nationale,* Paris, v. 23, May 1967, p. 822-833.

Concerns the rapid development of messianic and prophetic religions.

2071
—— A current review of Islam in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30392. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 209) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 30392

Translation of address of Mar. 5, 1965 published in *Comptes rendus mensuels des séances* of the Académie des sciences d'outre-mer, Paris, v. 25, Mar. 1965, p. 111-127.

2072
Garland, William E. Traditional African religion: a resource unit. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1970. 73 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 5, August 1970, p. 5.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 037586

2073
Georgetown Colloquium on Africa. *1st, Georgetown University, 1961.* The Georgetown Colloquium on Africa. [Washington] 1961. 9 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Bureau of Intelligence and Research. External research report ER-55) H35.U423, no. 55
"Summaries of the papers based on notes."

2074
Glossary of abbreviations relating to African affairs, commonly found in the African and European press. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 91 p. (JPRS 28578)
AS36.U57, no. 28578

2075
Hama, Boubou. A study of myths in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25256. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 63) p. 38-67. AS36.U57, no. 25256
Translation of article in *Le Niger,* Niamey, May 1964 (various dates).

2076
Hayden, Bruce, *and others.* Classification of the coastal environments of the world. Pt. 2. Africa. [Charlottesville?] University of Virginia, Dept. of Environmental Sciences, 1973. 46 p. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Office of Naval Research. Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech AD 759052

2077
Hilgers, Walter. Content of periodical on African affairs analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52096. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 979) p. 1-19.
AS36.U57, no. 52096
Translation of article in *Cultures et développement,* Louvain, v. 2, 1969/70, p. 101-119.
Analysis of *Jeune Afrique.*

2078
Hugon, Philippe. Social-cultural obstacles to African development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45145. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) p. 9-21.
AS36.U57, no. 45145
Translation of article in *Revue tiers-monde,* Paris, July-Sept. 1967, p. 699-709.

2079
Humphrey, Hubert H. Museum of African Art. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v 117, July 12, 1971: 24535-24538.
J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Commenting on the Washington, D.C. museum, Senator Humphrey includes excerpts from the museum's prospectus and related newspaper articles.

2080
Jensen, Laron L., *and* Daniel E. Gardner. Pharmaceutical regulations: Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 28 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-046)
HF91.U482, OBR 71-046

2081
Jeune Afrique conducts African public opinion poll. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46905. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 748) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 46905
Translation of article in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris and Tunis, Oct. 14-20, 1968, p. 3-5.
Poll concerns reader reaction to recent events in France.

2082
Kiba, Simon. The components of African society. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25695. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 76) p. 1-24. AS36.U57, no. 25695
Translation of series of articles in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, May 14-June 4, 1964.

2083
Kongolo-Mulumba, Anastasie. State and goals of scientific research in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46074. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 725) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 46074
Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Kinshasa, May 1968, p. 252-261.
Report on the Second International Congress of Africanists, Dakar, 1967.

2084
Lesourd, Michel. Evolution of the Saharan peoples. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 14 p. (JPRS 18060) AS36.U57, no. 18060
Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 57, 1962, p. 11-26.

2085
—— Will the Negroes of the Saharas [sic] become land owners? *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 18225. Washington, 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 10) p. 22-30.
AS36.U57, no. 18225
Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 60, Dec. 1962, p. 36-44.

2085a
Malan, Nancy E. Contemporary African art from the Harmon Foundation; select audiovisual records, still pictures. Washington, National Archives Trust Fund Board, General Services Administration, [1975] 14 p. illus. DLC

2086
Montgomery, John D., *and* Louis George. Societies in change: Africa in the developing world. Rev. ed. [Boston?] Boston University, African Studies Center, 1965. 66 p. (Training brief no. 1)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the African Studies Library, Boston University.

2087
Mortimer, Delores M., Gita Rao, *and* Anita M. Rhett. Population problems in Africa. Washington, African Bibliographic Center, 1973. vi, 71 p. (Current reading list series, v. 10, no. 7) Z7165.A4M67

Verso of cover has title: Population studies on Africa: social, cultural, and attitudinal factors.

Prepared by Afriecon, a special unit of the Center, "with the principal task of coordinating and compiling economic literature for the Agency for International Development's Bureau for Africa."

535 entries.

2088
National Academy of Sciences, *Washington, D.C. Study Group on Animal Diseases in Africa.* Report. Reviewed by the Subcommittee on Animal Diseases in Africa and the Advisory Committee on Africa. Rev. Washington, National Research Council, 1965. iv, 60 p. maps. SF715.N37

Prepared under contract no. AID/afr-211 between the National Academy of Sciences and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

2089
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development. Marine science activities of the nations of Africa. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1968. iv, 76 p. GC1015.N33

2090
National Rural Electric Cooperative Association. Africa region rural electrification survey [by] Robert I. Kabat and Thomas M. Venables. [Washington?] 1964. 39 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-225.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2091
—— Rural electrification survey of seven African countries [by] Thomas M. Venables. [Washington?] 1966. 39 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-225.

Covers Ethiopia, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Malagasy Republic, Morocco, and Sierra Leone.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2092
N'Daw, Alassane. African thought and development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36705. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 408) p. 22-33. AS36.U57, no. 36705

Translation of article in *Développement et civilisations,* Paris, v. 1, June 1966, p. 12-20.

2093
Nersesov, G. A. Coordination of research work by Soviet Africanists. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 11 p. (JPRS 16512) AS36.U57, no. 16512

Translation of article in *Vestnik Akademiĭa nauk SSSR,* Moscow, v. 32, July 1962, p. 109-112.

2094
Nyerere, Julius K. Nyerere's speech opening Pan-African Congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62405. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1489) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 62405

Speech at the opening ceremony at the University of Dar es Salaam broadcast over Dar es Salaam Radio.

2095
Paulme, Denise. Traditional land ownership system in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24467. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 45) p. 16-38. AS36.U57, no. 24467

2095 (cont.)
Translation of article in *Prêsence africaine,* Paris, no. 48, 4th quarter, 1963, p. 109-132.

2096
Potekhin, Ivan I. Africal [sic] studies and the African peoples' conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 4779. Washington, 1961. p. 13-24. AS36.U57, no. 4779
Translation of article in *Sovetskaŧ etnografiŧ,* Moscow, v. 2, 1959, p. 10-17.
Concerns a conference held in Accra, Ghana, Dec. 5-13, 1958.

2097
—— Basic problems in the history of the peoples of Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 10898. Washington, 1961. p. 61-77. AS36.U57, no. 10898
Translation of article in *Kommunist,* Moscow, no. 12, Aug. 1961, p. 99-109.

2098
Pradervand, Pierre. Family planning in Africa. Development digest, v. 10, Jan. 1972: 46-51. HC10.D44, v. 10
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *Family Planning Programmes in Africa,* 1970.

2099
Rarick, John R. African-American Institute. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session v. 118, May 10, 1972: 16726-16729. J11.R5, v. 118
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

2100
Rainero, Romain. Observations on public opinion in Afro-Asian countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 18225. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 10) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 18225
Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 60, Apr. 1962, p. 5-16.

2101
Reed, Evelyn. Social work programs: Senegal, Morocco. Washington [U.S.] Peace Corps, Office of Evaluation, 1969. 18 p. (Comparative evaluation) DACT

2102
Reference aid: abbreviations in the African press, [Arlington, Va., Joint Publications Research Service] 1971. 121 p. (JPRS 54371) AS36.U57, no. 54371

2103
—— [Arlington, Va., Joint Publications Research Service] 1975. 163 p. (JPRS 64918) AS36.U57, no. 64918

2104
The Relationship of Africanists to Afro-American studies; the report of a conference held at the African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 25 and 26 April 1969. Compiled by Irvine Richardson, convener. [East Lansing, Mich., 1969] 24, 3, 6, 2 leaves. E184.7.R4
"Under the sponsorship of the [U.S.] Office of Education, OEC-0-8-000075-3422."

2105
Rondot, Pierre. The practice of Mahdism in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36172. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 387) p. 13-23. AS36.U57, no. 36172
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, v. 1, no. 5, p. 48-60.

2106
Selemani, David A. Socialism in African tribal societies analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48725. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 810) p. 7-15. AS36.U57, no. 48725
Translation of article in *Portugal em Africa,* Lisbon, Jan.-Feb. 1969, p. 5-14.

2107
Szekielda, Karl-Heinz. Upwelling studies with satellites. Greenbelt, Md., Goodard Space Flight Center, 1971. 17 p. (X-651-71-298)
Concerns currents along African coasts.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1971] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech N 7132148

2108
Thomas, Louis V. Present and future ideological development in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46183. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 727) p. 1-25. AS36.U57, no. 46183
Translation of article in *Afrique documents,* Dakar, no. 2, 1967, p. 95-118.

2109
Weaver, George L. P. Address at the 28th annual convention of Sigma Gamma Rho Sorority, Chicago, Ill., Aug. 7, 1962. [Washington?] U.S. Dept. of Labor [1962] 8 leaves. (USDL-5334)

2109 (cont.)
A discussion by the Assistant Secretary of Labor of opportunities for service by American blacks in Africa.
Micro-opaque. [New York, Readex Microprint Corp.] 1962. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 18815, Sept. 1962

2110
Weiss, Charles. A biophysicist looks at science in Africa. Development digest, v. 8, 1970: 55-63.
HC10.D44, v. 8
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *Africa Report*, Jan. 1968.

2111
Williams, G. Mennan. The cultural exchange program in Africa: a path to peace. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1229, Jan. 14, 1963: 67-70. JX232.A33, v. 48
Address at the Jewish Community Center of Greater Washington, Washington, D.C., on Dec. 18, 1962.

2112
—— Women in the new Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 49, no. 1269, Oct. 21, 1963: 636-639. JX232.A33, v. 49
Address before the Women Lawyers' Association of Michigan, Detroit, Sept. 24, 1963.

2113
Wilson, Gordon M. Understanding social change. [Washington?] 1962. 77 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Bibliography: p. 75-77.
Concerns social change in Africa.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2114
Wolf, Jean. Perugia conference on "Africa's presence in tomorrow's world." *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29963. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 195) p. 1-14.
AS36.U57, no. 29963
Translation of article in *Civilisations,* Brussels, v. 14, no. 4, 1964, p. 359-370.
Includes text of address by Georges Balandier, "Perspective and prospects of African thought."

2115
World weather records. 1951-60. v. 5, Africa. Washington, U.S. Environmental Science Services Administration, Environmental Data Service; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1967. viii, 545 p. fold. map.
QC982.W6 1951-60, v. 5

2116
Wu, Ch'u. Chinese and African people joined in spirit. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 5897. Washington, 1960. leaves 13-24.
AS36.U57, no. 5897
Translation of article in *Jên min jih pao,* Peking, Sept. 12, 1960, p. 6.
Report of a 1960 visit by a Chinese "show troupe" to Sudan, Ethiopia, Guinea, and Morocco.

North Africa

General

2117
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Report of the special study mission to the Near East and North Africa, Subcommittee on the Near East and Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, pursuant to H. Res. 29. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. v, 14 p. (85th Congress, 2 d session. House rept. 2214) DS49.U522
Frances P. Bolton, Ranking Minority Member, Subcommittee on the Near East and Africa, reports on her survey mission of October-November 1957, including visits to Libya, Tunisia, and Morocco. (p. 6-14).

2118
U.S. *Dept. of Defense.* A pocket guide to North Africa. [Washington, 1958] iv, 136 p. illus., ports., maps (part fold.) (DOD Pam 2-17) DT184.U5
"DAPAM 20-195."
"NAVPERS 92542."
"AFP 34-3-20."
"NAVMC 1179."
A general guidebook designed for U.S. military personnel.

2119
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Three new African nations: Morocco, Tunisia, Libya; background [by the Public Services Division.

2119 (cont.)
Washington] Dept. of State [1957] 32 p. illus., maps. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication, 6567. Near and Middle Eastern series, 27) DT204.U5

A background study on the history, economy, politics, and international relations of the three countries.

2120
U.S. *Dept. of the Army. Army Library.* Middle East, the strategic hub, and North Africa: a bibliographic survey of literature. Washington, Headquarters, Dept. of the Army; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. ix, 421 p. [16] leaves of plates; maps. Z3013.U495 1973

"DA pamphlet 550-16."

"Updates DA PAM 550-2-1."

Includes biblipgraphies on political, economic, and military affairs in states of the Maghreb.

2121
U.S. *Foreign Broadcast Information Service.* Daily report; Middle East and North Africa. Apr. 1, 1974+ [Washington?]

Supersedes in part its *Middle East and Africa.* Includes Algeria, Libya, Morocco, and Tunisia. L.C. has Apr. 1, 1974+

Microfiche. [Webster, N.Y., Photographic Sciences Corp.] DLC-Micro

Note: *Daily Reports* prior to 1974, some of which have the designation "official use only," are held by L.C. on microfilm under several subtitles. Those subtitles identified as including frequent references to Africa are the following: *Daily Report; Middle East and West Europe* (1958-1961), *Daily Report; Middle East, Africa and West Europe* (1961-1968), *Daily Report; Middle East and Africa* (1968-1974; issues for Jan. 2-Mar. 29, 1974 on microfiche).

2122
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute. Center for Area and Country Studies.* Near East and North Africa; a selected functional and country bibliography. [Washington, 1968] 43 p. Z3013.U525

2123
U.S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* North and Northeast Africa; a selected, annotated list of writings, 1951-1957; compiled by Helen F. Conver. Washington, 1957. v, 182 p. Z3501.U57 Z663.28.N6

"Bibliography on North and Northeast Africa completes the survey of writings on that continent during the past six years, of which the first part, Africa South of the Sahara [(item 3144)] was published in June 1957. The two lists are supplementary to the ... publication of 1952, Introduction to Africa [(item 1137)]"

346 annotated entries.

Covers Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia, the Sahara, Libya, Spanish Africa (i.e. Spanish Morocco, Spanish West Africa, and Spanish Guinea), Egypt, Sudan, Ethiopia, Eritrea, and the Somalilands.

2124
—— North and Northeast Africa; a selected, annotated list of writings, 1951-1957. Compiled by Helen F. Conover. New York, Greenwood Press [1968] v, 182 p. Z3501.U57 1968

Reprint of the 1957 ed.

2125
U.S. *Office of Education.* The Near East and North Africa, compiled by Lois B. Watt and Alice M. Murdock. Washington, 1964. 6 p. (*Its* Educational Materials Laboratory. Report, v. 6, Mar. 1964)

OE-14031-29.

International studies and services.

A list of textbooks and research materials.

Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp., 1964?] 1 card.

DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 14183, Aug. 1964

2126
Atiyeh, George N. Recent American works on northwestern Africa. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 277-282. Z881.U49A3, v. 27

Includes bibliographic citations on Algeria, Morocco, and Tunisia.

2127
Middle East and North Africa: a bibliography for undergraduate libraries [by] Harry N. Howard [and others] Williamsport, Pa., Bro-Dart Pub. Co., 1971. xviii, 80 p. (Foreign Area Materials Center. Occasional publication no. 14) Z1009.N54, no. 14

Prepared under a contract with the U.S. Office of Education.

Each entry is graded as to its value for an undergraduate college library.

2128
Newsom, David D. North Africa: active crossroads [by David D. Newsom. Washington, For sale by the Superintendant of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 8 p. map. (Dept. of State publication 7949. African series, 44) DT185.N4 1965

"Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of August 23, 1965."

2129
North Africa, time of decisions. [Washington] U.S. Office of Armed Forces Information and Education,

2129 (cont.)
1964. 4 p. (For commanders; this changing world, v. 4, no. 7) DAL

2130
Palmer, Joseph. The other Africa: the Maghreb. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 56, no. 1457, May 29, 1967: 806-814.
JX232.A33, v. 56
An address at the Georgetown University School of Foreign Service, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1967.

2131
Selim, George D. American doctoral dissertations on the Arab world, 1883-1968. Compiled by George Dimitri Selim, Near East Section, Orientalia Division. Washington, Library of Congress; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. xvii, 103 p. Z3013.S43
Includes dissertations on Algeria, Libya, Morocco, Sudan, and Tunisia.

Agriculture

2132
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Wheat improvement, North Africa. Progress report. Jan. 1972? [Washington?] irregular?
Concerns primarily Morocco and Tunisia.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2133
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Regional Mediterranean fruit fly control project 698-51-190-171. Quarterly report. Jan. 1971?+ [Washington?]
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2134
Burditt, A. K., E. J. Harris, *and* J. F. Howell. Regional Mediterranean fruit fly control project for northern Africa. Washington, Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1973. 13 p.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 1, Apr. 1974, p. 3.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2135
Burke, Joseph H. The citrus industries of North Africa. Washington, Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1952. iv, 152 p. illus., map. (U.S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations. Foreign agriculture report no. 66)
S21.F6, no. 66

2136
Development of Maghreb sugar industry reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50563. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 900) p. 22-36. AS36.U57, no. 50563
Translation of article in *Maghreb,* Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1970

2137
The future of viticulture in the Maghreb. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41077. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 568) p. 13-29. AS36.U57, no. 41077
Translation of article in *Maghreb,* Paris, no. 20, Mar.-Apr. 1967, p. 42-49.

2138
Land reform in Algeria, Tunisia [and] the United Arab Republic. Washington [U.S.] Agency for International Development, 1970. [274] p. illus., maps. (A.I.D. spring review of land reform, June 1970. 2d ed., v. 8., Country papers)
Contents: Land reform in Algeria, by Phillips Foster.—Land reform in Tunisia, by John L. Simmons.—Land reform in the United Arab Republic, by Kenneth B. Platt.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1970?] 5 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB195322

2139
North African Cereals Improvement Review Team. Cereals improvement program: North Africa; regional review and recommendation report [by] Harvey P. H. Johnson, Samuel C. Litzenberger [and] F. H. McNeal. [Washington?] 1972. 45 leaves. DS

2140
Warren, Cline J., *and* Carolee Santmyer. Agriculture of Northern Africa. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of

2140 (cont.)
Agriculture, Economic Research Service [1965] v, 56 p. illus., map. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-Foreign-128) HD2117.W3

Economic Conditions

2141
Buckeye Sugars, Inc. Integrated food processing industry in Tunisia and/or Morocco; American private investment feasibility report. [Ottawa, Ohio?] 1967. 13 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-524.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2142
Commentary on Maghreb-EEC accords. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62993. [Arlington, Va., 1974] (Translations on Africa, no. 1518) AS36.U57, no. 62992

Translation of article by Fathī B'chīr in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, July 31, 1974, p. 22-24.

Concerns trade negotiations between the European Economic Community and the Maghreb countries.

2143
Development of tourism in Maghreb states. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47274. [Washington] 1969. (Translation on Africa, no. 761) p. 95-113. AS36.U57, no. 47274

Translation of article in *Maghreb,* Paris, Sept.-Oct. 1968, p. 26-35.

2144
Ferguson, Robert W. Market potential for U.S. agricultural commodities in select Mideastern and North African countries. [Washington] U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service, 1975. 31 p. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. FAS M-269) DLC

2145
Industrialization and unity of the Maghreb. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 19 p. (JPRS 20284) AS36.U57, no. 20284

Translation of article in *La Vie économique,* no. 2153, June 14-21, 1963.

2146
Production of phosphates in North Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46719. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 742) p. 23-46. AS36.U57, no. 46719

Translation of article in *Maghreb,* July-Aug. 1968, p. 27-39.

Focus is on Morocco.

2147
Recent economic and social developments in Spanish North Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40503. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 529) p. 33-41. AS36.U57, no. 40503

Translation of article in *Africa,* Madrid, no. 300, December 1966, p. 22-26.

Emphasis is on Ceuta and Melilla, with additional information on Spanish Guinea.

2148
World trade outlook for Near East and North Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 9 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 75-15) HF91.U482, OBR 75-15

Includes reports on Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia.

Foreign Relations

2149
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* The States of North Africa in the 1970's. Joint hearings before the Subcommittee on Africa and the Subcommittee on the Near East of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-second Congress, second session. July 18, 19, and August 2, 1972. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. xvii, 244 p. maps. KF27.F625 1972a

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman, Subcommittee on Africa.

Lee H. Hamilton, chairman, Subcommittee on the Near East.

The main focus is on Algeria, Libya, Morocco, and Tunisia, with some discussion on developments in Sudan, Chad, Mauritania, and the Spanish Sahara. The purpose of the hearings was to examine U.S. economic, political, and military relations with North Africa, to delineate significant trends in this region, and to discuss the foreign relations of North African countries.

Among the appendixes are the following:

Appendix C. The United States and North Africa, reprint of a Dept. of State pamphlet based on a speech by Assistant Secretary of State for African

2149 (cont.)
Affairs David D. Newsom at Princeton University, Nov. 18, 1971 (p. 125-132).

Appendix J. Request for additional information by Chairman Charles C. Diggs, Jr., and replies from the Department of State (p. 221-242).

Includes tables on U.S. Government loans and grants to North Africa.

Appendix K. Cultural and educational exchanges with North African countries (p. 243-244).

2150
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* North Africa and the Western Mediterranean; report of Mike Mansfield. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. vi, 41 p. map. DE98.U55

At head of title: 85th Congress, 2d session. Committee print.

The report on a trip taken in November 1957 includes reports on Algeria, Libya, Tunisia, and Morocco, together with brief biographical sketches of political leaders of these countries.

2151
—— The President's proposal on the Middle East. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session, on S. J. Res. 19 and H. J. Res. 117, joint resolutions to authorize the President to undertake economic and military cooperation with nations in the general area of the Middle East in order to assist in the strengthening and defense of their independence. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 2 v. (iv, 959 p.) DS63.2.U5A53 1957

Hearings held Jan. 14-Feb. 11, 1957.

Theodore F. Green, chairman, Committee on Foreign Relations.

Richard B. Russell, chairman, Committee on Armed Services.

Includes numerous references to the situation in North Africa.

2152
Hamilton, Lee H. U.S. relations with North Africa. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Mar. 9, 1972: 7898-7901. J11.R5, v. 118

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes speech, "The United States and North Africa: lessons from the past and future directions," by David D. Newsom.

2153
Mansfield, Michael J. Review of foreign policy—III—the North African crisis. Congressional record, 84th Congress, 2d session, v. 102, Mar. 20, 1956: 5143-5146. J11.R5, v. 102

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Senator Mansfield discusses problems associated with emerging nationalism in North Africa, especially in Algeria, Morocco, and Tunisia.

2154
Newsom, David D. Department discusses policy toward North Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 67, no. 1729, Aug. 14, 1972: 192-196. JX232.A33, v. 67

Statement made before a joint hearing of the Subcommittees on Africa and the Near East of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, July 19, 1972.

2155
United States policy in North Africa: address by the American Ambassador to France before the Diplomatic Press Association, Paris, March 20, 1956. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State. Historical Division.* American foreign policy; current documents. 1956, no. 261. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959] p. 703-707. (Department of State publication 6811)
JX1417.A33 1956, no. 261

Address by Ambassador C. Douglas Dillon.

Politics and Government

2156
Ashford, Douglas E. Second and third generation elites in the Maghreb. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, External Research Staff, 1963. 61 p. (Policy research study)

Bibliography: p. 56-61

Includes a discussion of political attitudes of students and young professionals in Algeria, Morocco, and Tunisia.

Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1964. 2 cards.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 9804, May 1964

2157
Biographic notes on leading government personalities of Algeria, Morocco and Tunisia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40552. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 553) p. 17-36. AS36.U57, no. 40552

Translation of a biographic series in *Maghreb,* Paris, no. 19, Jan.-Feb. 1967, p. 43-51.

2158
Bourguiba, Habib. Bourguiba discusses united Maghreb, other topics. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research*

2158 (cont.)
Service. JPRS 60247. [Arlington, Va., 1973] (Translations on Africa, no. 1379) p. 32-41.
AS36.U57, no. 60247

Translation of excerpts of report on interview with President Bourguiba in *al-Masawwar,* Cairo, Sept. 21, 1973, p. 16-18.

2159
Grimaud, Nicole, *and* Elizabeth Stemer-Picard. Algeria, Libya, and the October war. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62890. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1512) p. 12-28. AS36.U57, no. 62890

Translation of article in *Defense nationale,* Paris, Aug.-Sept. 1973, p. 69-88.

2160
Kahn, J.-F., Louis Gravier, and J. Ben Brahem. The Communists in North Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29784. Washington, 1965 (Translations on Africa, no. 190) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 29784

Translation of three articles in *Le Monde,* Paris, Apr. 1-3, 1965.

2161
Statistical analysis of Maghrebian political elite. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60839. [Arlington, Va., 1973] (Translations on Africa, no. 1410) AS36.U57, no. 60839

Translation of article in *Lamalif,* Casablanca, Oct. 1973, p. 18-21, 23.

Other Subjects

2162
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Fiscal year submission to the Congress; Near East and South Asia programs. [Washington?] maps. DLC

A summary of the Agency's programs, including tables, followed by reports and statistics on individual countries and regions.

African countries included in the 1976 report are Morocco and Tunisia. For fiscal 1975, these two countries are included in the report on Africa (*see* item 1240).

L.C. has 1976.

2163
U.S. *Army Map Service.* North Africa 1:250,000. Washington, 1954+ col. maps. (*Its* AMS Z501)
G8480s 250.U5

Scale 1:250,000.

Issued in quadrangles 1°of latitude by 1°30′ of longitude. Set includes various issues of some sheets.

"Transverse Mercator projection."

Relief indicated variously by contours, form lines, hachures, shading, and spot heights.

Each sheet includes "Glossary" and "Location diagram."

Some sheets have city maps on versos. Accompanied by index map.

2164
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services.* Report on military housing in Europe and North Africa following an inspection trip September 19 through October 14, 1955, by Overton Brooks of the Armed Services Committee, House of Representatives. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 17 p. illus., maps (1 fold.), diagrs., plans.
UC403.A437

At head of title: Committee print.

Covers the situation in French Morocco.

2165
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Government Operations.* Report of a study of United States foreign aid in ten Middle Eastern and African countries: Turkey, Iran, Syria, Lebanon, Jordan, Israel, Greece, Tunisia, Libya, Egypt. Submitted by Ernest Gruening, Subcommittee on Reorganization of the Committee on Government Operations, United States Senate. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. v, 472 p. HC412.U736

At head of title: 88th Congress, 1st session, Committee print.

Commonly known as the *Gruening Report.*

Tunisia is covered on p. 91-107 and Libya on p. 109-128.

2166
U.S. *Naval Weather Service Command.* Summary of synoptic meteorological observations; Mediterranean marine areas. [Washington?; obtainable from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va., 1970] 9 v. maps.
QC994.3.U58

Includes data on North African coastal areas, e.g., Tangier, Algiers, Tripoli, Benghazi.

2167
U.S. *Quartermaster Research and Engineering Center, Natick, Mass.* Analogs of Yuma climate in north-west Africa [by] William L. Porter, Donald W. Hogue [and] William C. Robison. Natick, 1955. 26 p. (*Its* Research study report RER-3) DAS

2168
Algerian, Moroccan, Tunisian budgets given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50729. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 908) p. 7-25. AS36.U57, no. 50729
Translation of excerpts of article in *Maghreb,* Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1970, p. 11-20.

2169
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* Visit to Tunis [sic] and Morocco, under the African Higher Education Program [by] C. W. de Kiewet and J. S. McNown. [Washington?] 1969. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2170
Applegate, Joseph R. The Berber languages: a selected bibliography. Washington, U.S. Office of Education [1963] 125 p. ViArAL

2171
—— An outline of the structure of Kabyle. [Washington] U.S. Office of Education [1963?] 125 p. ViArAL

2172
Bureau of Social Science Research, *Washington, D.C.* Participant training in North Africa; regional report of an evaluation survey. [Washington, U.S. Agency for International Development] 1966. 75 p. DS
"Prepared under contract AIDc-1891 for the Office of International Training, Agency for International Development."

2173
Clarke, Frank E., *and* Blair F. Jones. Significance of ground-water chemistry in performance of North Sahara tube walls in Algeria and Tunisia. Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. M39 p. illus., maps. (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological survey water-supply paper 1757-M)
TC801.U2, no. 1757-M
"Prepared in cooperation with the Governments of Algeria and Tunisia. A contribution to the International Hydrologic Decade."

2174
Hughes, Thomas L. Near Eastern and North African holidays. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of State, Director of Intelligence and Research, 1965. 11 p. ([U.S. Dept. of State. Bureau of Intelligence and Research] Research memorandum RNA-17)
GT3930.H78
Includes both civil and religious holidays.

2175
Land armies in North Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27920. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 146) p. 1-8.
AS36.U57, no. 27920
Translation of article in *L'Armée,* Paris, no. 42, Nov. 1964, p. 64-68.

2176
Lipatov, V. B. Identification and evolution of a dust-sandstorm above North Africa from meteorological satellite pictures. Washington, U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 1974. 5 p. (NASA technical translation, TTF-15, 691)
Microfiche. [s.l., 1974] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech N7425892

2177
Maghreb education: problems, statistics reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50563. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 900) p. 1-21. AS36.U57, no. 50563
Translation of article in *Maghreb,* Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1970, p. 36-45.

2178
Market profiles for the Near East and North Africa. Washington, [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 23 p. (Overseas business reports; OBR 74-48) HF91.U482, OBR 74-48
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.
Includes data on Algeria, Libya, Morocco, and Tunisia.

2179
May, Jacques M. The ecology of malnutrition in Northern Africa: Libya, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Spanish Sahara, and Ifni, Mauritania. New York, Hafner Pub. Co., 1967. xv, 275 p. maps. (*His* Studies in medical geography, v. 7)
TX360.A3M33
Food geography series, 5.
"Sponsored by the U.S. Army Natick Laboratories under contract no. DA19-129-AMC-240 (N)."

2180
Pouquet, Jean, *and* Ehrard Raschke. A preliminary study of the detection of geomorphological features over northeast Africa by satellite radiation measurements in the visible and infrared. [Washington] National Aeronautics and Space Administration; for sale by the Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Va. [1968] 16 p. (NASA technical note, NASA TN D-4648)
TL521.A3525, no. 4648
Abstracts in English, French, and German.

2181
Schimmel, Gordon, *ed.* Letters from North Africa. Washington [U.S.] Peace Corps, Division of University Relations and Training, 1966. 78 p.
DACT
Prepared jointly with the agency's Office of Programming and Planning.

2182
Study conducted of North African Jews in 1968. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46336. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 733) p. 1-24. AS36.U57, no. 46336
Translation of article in *La Documentation française,* Maghreb, Paris, no. 27, May-June 1968, p. 24-36.
Covers Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia.

Algeria

General

2183
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Division.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Algeria. [Washington?] 1967. [4] p. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-21)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 13284.

2184
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Algeria. [Algiers?] 1971. 28 p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
The report is from the U.S. Interests Section, Embassy of Switzerland.
Note: The post report, prepared periodically by U.S. diplomatic missions, presents an introduction to the country or region served by the embassy or consulate. Designed primarily for American diplomats newly assigned to the post, it includes brief comments on local geography and climate, commerce and industry, transportation, and health and educational facilities.

2185
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7821, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

2186
Algeria moves toward independence. [Washington] U.S. Office of Armed Forces Information and Education, 1962. 4 p. map. (For commanders; this changing world, v. 1, no. 23) DAL

2187
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for Algeria. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. xii, 520 p. illus., maps.
DT275.A593
At head of title: U.S. Army.
"Department of the Army pamphlet no. 550-44."
Revision of the 1958 ed.

2188
Lyotard, Jean-François. A survey of post-independence Algeria. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 46 p. (JPRS 19298)
AS36.U57, no. 19298
Translations on Africa, no. 13.
Translation of article in *Socialisme ou barbarie,* Paris, no. 34, Mar.-May 1963, p. 1-43.

2189
Nyrop, Richard F., *and others.* Area handbook for Algeria. [2d revision. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. xiv, 401 p. maps. DT275.N9 1972
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Previous editions by American University, Foreign Areas Studies Division.
DA pam 550-55."
Bibliography: p. 353-383.

Agriculture

2190
U.S. *AID Mission to Algeria.* Rural development project in Algeria. End of tour report. [Algiers?

2190 (cont.)
1964?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2191
Agrarian revolution's land distribution explained. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59838. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1355) p. 2-11. AS36.U57, no. 59838
Translation of article, "Statistics on the agrarian revolution," in *al-Mujahid,* July 8, 1973, p. 18-20, 25.

2192
Agricultural cooperatives discussed, evaluated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60884. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1412) p, 16-26. AS36.U57, no. 60884
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Nov. 8, 1973, p. 3.

2193
Agricultural reform seen necessary to growth of national economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50831. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 913) p. 17-33. AS36.u57, no. 50831
Translation of article, "The agricultural revolutoon and national development," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, May 26, 1970, p. 4, 9.

2194
Agricultural research programs described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48009. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 782) p. 24-37. AS36.U57, no. 48009
Translation of article in *Actualité,* Algiers, Mar. 23-29, 1969, p. 14-15, 28.

2195
Algeria—development of agriculture. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42206. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 618) p. 8-23. AS36.U57, no. 42206
Translation of article in *El Djeich,* Algiers, July 1967, p. 36-44.

2196
Algeria to improve fertilizer situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44207. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 680) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 44207
Translation of two-part article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Jan. 5, 1968, p. 1, 3, and Jan. 7/8, 1968, p. 1, 3.

2197
Ambitious plan will revive Titteri Wilaya. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48409. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 798) p. 26-40. AS36.U57, no. 48409
Translation of article in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, June 6, 1969, p. 1, 3-4.
Primarily on agricultural development.

2198
Boumédienne, Houari. Boumédienne sets forth agricultural reform measures, allays fears. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50831. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 913) p. 1-13. AS36.U57, no. 50831
Translation of speech by President Boumédienne, "National development remains deficient and fragmentary without implementation of the agricultural revolution," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, May 26, 1970, p. 3, 5.

2199
—— Socialist farm sector session hears president. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50449. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 895) p. 7-17. AS36.U57, no. 50449
Translation of speech published in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Apr. 4-10, 1970, supplement, p. 1-8.

2200
Chabane, Malek. Self-management is transforming our farms. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25486. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 71) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 25486
Translation of article in *Le Peuple,* Algiers, May 20-June 1, 1964.

2201
Clerbaut, Pierre. Self-management farming in Algeria—its struggles and hopes. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32731. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 280) p. 12-20. AS36.U57, no. 32731
Translation of article in *La Gauche,* Brussels, Oct. 2, 1965, p. 4, 11, and Oct. 9, 1965, p. 5.

2202
Farah, Maamar. Agricultural cooperative discussed, evaluated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60884. [Arlington, Va.] 1974.

2202 (cont.)
(Translations on Africa, no. 60884) p. 16-26. AS36.U57, no. 60884
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Nov. 8, 1973, p. 3.

2203
Fires nullify effect of Algerian afforestation program. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54234. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1072) p. 9-16. AS36.U57, no. 54234
Translation of article, "The increasing danger of fires: what all of us can do to fight them; 30,000 hectares burned last year," in *al-Mujahid,* Algiers, Aug. 15, 1971, p. 6-8.

2204
[First Peasant's Congress, 25-26-27 October 1963] Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 25 p. (JPRS 26270) AS36.U57, no. 26270
Translation of various sections of a booklet published by the Algerian Ministry of National Guidance, Office of Documentation and Publications.
Emphasis is on agriculture and economic development.

2205
International Voluntary Services, Inc. Terminal report, Algeria [by] Richard J. Peters. [Washington?] 1966. 28 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-133.
A study on rural development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2206
Larbi, Tayebi. Agricultural minister discusses four-year plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51183. [Arlington, Va.] (Translations on Africa, no. 933) p. 16-42. AS36.U57, no. 51183
Translation of interview published in *Actualité,* Algiers, July 19-25, 1970, p. 8-13.

2207
—— Minister discusses Algerian agriculture. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52833. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1018) p. 14-31. AS36.U57, no. 52833
Translation of interview with the Minister of Agriculture and Agrarian Reform of Algeria in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Feb. 9, 1971, p. 4-5.

2208
—— Minister of Agriculture projects farming future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50506. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 898) p. 3-27. AS36.U57, no. 50506
Translation of speech recorded in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Apr. 3, 1970, p. 4-5.

2209
Makhelef, Abderrahmane. Self-managed agriculture; problems reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46636. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 739) p. 82-89. AS36.U57, no. 46636
Translation of article in *Algérie-actualité,* Algiers, Aug. 11-17, 1968, p. 4-5.

2209a
Mauge, Roger. Agriculture handicapped by self-managed sector. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64947. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Near East and North Africa, no. 1361) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 64947
Translation of article in *Paris-Match,* Paris, Apr. 26, 1975.

2210
New directions for Algerian agriculture discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50409. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 894) p. 17-43. AS36.U57, no. 50409
Translation of articles in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Mar. 29-30, 1970, p. 5, Mar. 31, 1970, p. 5, and Apr. 1, 1970, p. 4.

2211
Participation of workers in farm management. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47976. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 781) p. 18-39. AS36.U57, no. 47976
Translation of article in *Actualité,* Algiers, Mar. 23-29, 1969, p. 6-12.

2212
Poncet, Jean. Some problems in Algerian agriculture illustrated by examples from the Department of Tiaret. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27850. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 144) p. 12-46. AS36.U57, no. 27850
Translation of article in *Tiers-Monde,* Paris, v. 5, Apr.-June 1964, p. 211-233.

2213
Principles, methods of agrarian reform explained. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50581. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 901) p. 5-30. AS36.U57, no. 50581

Translation of article, "Draft charter for the agrarian revolution," in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Apr. 16-18, 1970.

2214
Problems and prospects of agricultural development in greater Kabylia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 23381. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 36) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 23381

Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, no. 164, Jan. 25, 1964, p. 2-4.

2215
Santmyer, Carolee. Algeria's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1965. 7 p. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service[ERS-foreign 131)

At head of title: Foreign agriculture economics.

2216
Tegeler, Henrietta M. (Holm) The agricultural economy of Algeria. [by Henrietta M. Holm. Washington] Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1958. iv, 52 p. illus., map. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS–M–38) S21.Z2383, no. 38

2217
Teyebi, Mohamed. New solutions for old problems in agriculture. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46950. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 750) p. 44-58. AS36.U57, no. 46950

Translation of article in *El Djeich,* Algiers, Oct. 1968, p. 18-24.

2218
Van Dyne, George W. Foreign market notes, tobacco, tobacco situation in Algeria. Washington, 1953. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 9-53) DNAL

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

2219
Vineyard planting to be restricted to lessen dependence on wine exports. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54234. [Arlington, Va.] 1971 (Translations on Africa, no. 1072) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 54234

Translation of article, "Technological and economic policy on vineyards and wines," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Aug. 17, 1971, p. 9.

Assistance Programs

2220
Algerian-Soviet cooperation yields positive results. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46587. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 738) p. 34-42. AS36.U57, no. 46587

Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Aug. 2, 1968, p. 1, 3.

Focus is on trade relations and Soviet assistance programs.

2221
Bonnefous, Marc. Franco-Algerian cooperation discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42118. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no 615) p. 16-26. AS36.U57, no. 42118

Translation of article, "Algeria is no longer a case apart," in *Coopération technique,* Paris, 1967, p. 16-23.

Emphasis is on French assistance programs.

2222
Franco-Algerian cooperation seen entering phase of consolidation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40585. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 536) p. 34-41. AS36.U57, no. 40585

Translation of article in *Le Monde diplomatique,* Paris, Mar. 1967, p. 16.

Communications and Transportation

2223
[*U.S. Information Agency*] Algeria: a communications fact book. [Washington?] 1962. 43 leaves. col. map. P92.A5U53

"Preliminary report."

Emphasis is on mass communications media, e.g., press, radio, book publishing and libraries. The principal newspapers and periodicals of Algeria are cited in appendixes.

2224
Algeria according to the figures. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45413. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 712) p. 21-29. AS36.U57, no. 45413

2224 (cont.)
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Apr. 4, 1968, p. 1, 4, Apr. 5, 1968, p. 1, 4, and Apr. 6, 1968, p. 3.

2225
Algerian radio-television. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43964. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 675) p. 17-44. AS36.U57, no. 43964
Translation of several articles in Algerian journals relating to radio and television.

2226
Bouslama, Mohamed. Radio and television reform in Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42456. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no 629) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 42456
Translation of article in *Algerie actualitė*, Algiers, Aug. 6-12, 1967, p. 11-14.

Community Development

2227
Housing, education and health progress reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50284. [Washington, 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 888) p. 24-31. AS36.U57, no. 50284
Translation of report on Tiaret Wilaya by Sadek A. Amrane in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Mar. 5-6, 1970, p. 5.

2228
Mokdad, Halim. The water supply problems of Algiers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42317. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 622) p. 7-16. AS36.U57, no. 42317
Translation of part of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, July 1967 (various dates).

2229
No early solution envisaged for housing crisis in Algiers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55978. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1156) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 55978
Translation of article, "The housing problem: the other side of Algiers," in *al-Anbā' al-Iqtisādīyah,* Dec. 1971. Jan.-Feb. 1972, p. 3-7.

Economic Conditions

2230
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Algeria—summary of basic economic information. Washington, 1954. 11 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 621) DC

2231
U.S. *Economic Cooperation Administration. Special Mission to France.* L'Algérie et le plan Marshall. [Paris, 195–] 36 p. illus. HC547.A4U53

2232
Abdesselam, Belaid. Minister discusses oil policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52921. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1023) p. 8-28. AS36.U57, no. 52921
Translation of interview with the Minister of Industry and Energy of Algeria in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Feb. 23, 1971, p. 4-5.

2233
Abdiche, Boussad. Algerianization of oil industry staffs continues. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50140. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 879) p. 14-22. AS36.U57, no. 50140
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Feb. 18, 1970, p. 4, Feb. 19, 1970, p. 4, and Feb. 20, 1970, p. 5.

2234
Ahmed, Kaid. Finance minister discusses role of private capital in Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38315. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 449) p. 61-77. AS36.U57, no. 38315
Translation of an interview published in *Rêvolution africaine,* Algiers, no. 189, Sept. 7-24, 1966, p. 12a-12h.

2235
Algeria establishes development fund. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 20159. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 18) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 20159
Translation of law no. 63-165 of May 7, 1963 as published in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique algêrienne,* May 10, 1963, p. 418-420.

2236
Algerian economic projects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43380. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 657) p. 22-42. AS36.U57, no. 43380
Translation of several articles in *Algérie actualité,* Algiers, and *El Moudjahid,* Algiers.

2237
Algeria's problems matter of minds, markets. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47929.

2237 (cont.)
[Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 779) p. 19-35. AS36.U57 no. 47929
Translation of article in *Actualité*, Algiers, Mar. 23-29, 1969, p. 3-11.

2238
The Annaba steel mill complex. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45283. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) p. 21-45. AS36.U57, no. 45283
Translation of article in *Al Nasr*, Constantine, Mar. 1968 (various dates).

2239
Assessment of Algerian economic situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61166. [Arlington, Va., 1974] (Tranlations on Africa, no. 1428) p. 4-16. AS36.U57, no. 61166
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain*, Dakar, Dec. 1973, p. 9-11.

2240
Balta, Paul. Impact of industrialization of eastern Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62028. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1473) p. 2-9. As36.U57, no. 62028
Translation of article in *Le Monde*, Paris, Apr. 19-20, 1974.

2241
Bellabes, M. Private investment problems detailed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52626. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1007) p. 11-22. AS36.U57, no. 52626
Translation of article in *Algérie et développement*, Algiers, Nov./Dec. 1970, p. 27-30.

2242
Boumaza, Bahir. Algeria—Minister of Industry and Energy discusses French aid. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28457. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 167) p. 38-49. AS36.U57, no. 28457
Translation of series of articles in *Le Peuple*, Algiers, Dec. 9-11, 1964, Dec. 9-11, 1964, p. 3.

2243
Boutkhil, Alla. Economic development since 1965 surveyed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48666. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 808) p. 21-29. AS36.U57, no. 48666
Translation of article in *Jeune Afrique*, Paris, Tunis, June 30-July 6, 1969, p. 64-69.

2244
Charbonneau, René. Rene Charbonneau reports to Academy of Sciences. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49686. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 855) p. 6-23. AS36.U57, no. 49686
Translation of speech published in *Comptes rendus mensuels des séances* of the Académie des sciences d'outre-mer, Paris, Oct. 1969, p. 360-377.
A report on economic conditions in Algeria.

2245
Christensen, David P. N. Marketing in Algeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 42 p. map. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-39) HF91.U482, OBR 74-30
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

2246
Djaider, Kamel. Efforts to curb unemployment examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50813. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 912) p. 12-21. AS36.U57, no. 50813
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid*, Algiers, May 14-16, 1970.

2247
The economic situation in Kabylia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24171. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 42) p. 4-13. AS36.U57, no. 24171
Translation of article in *Le Peuple*, Algiers, February 1964 (various dates).

2248
The economics and industry of the Annaba region. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30004. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 197) p. 8-24. AS36.U57, no. 30004
Translation of series of articles in *Le Peuple*, Algiers, Mar. 1965 (various dates).

2249
Fanech, Mohamed. Major trends in Algerian economy development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46215. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 726) p. 108-118. AS36.U57, no. 46215
Translation of article in *L'Actualité*, Algiers, July 7-13, 1968, p. 4-6.

2250
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Algeria. 1970?+ Washington, For sale

2250 (cont.)
by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET70-79. 1970. 14 p.
ET71-090. 1971. 12 p.
ET72-083. 1972. 12 p.
ET73-074. 1973. 13 p.

2251
Four-year plan excerpts, preamble given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49950. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 870) p. 1-18. AS36.U57, no. 49950
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Jan. 21, 1970, p. 3-4.

2252
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Algeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-054)
HF91.U482, OBR 71-054
Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by Robert S. McClellan (*see* item 2265).

2253
Gauthier, Robert. Algeria a year after the overthrow of Ben Bella. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36677. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 406) p. 8-19.
AS36.U57, no. 36677
Translation of article in *Le Monde diplomatique,* Paris, June 1966, p. 10-11.

2254
El Hadrar iron and steel complex described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48505. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 802) p. 8-17. AS36.U57, no. 48505
Translation of excerpt of article in *La Rêpublique,* Oran, June 17-18, 1969.

2255
Hamilton, Lee H. Learning to do business with radical nationalists. Congressional record, 92nd Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Feb. 23, 1972: 5315-5320.
J11.R5, v. 118
Extension of remarks in the House of Representatives of the United States.
Includes an essay, *U.S. Relations with Algeria; Learning to Do Business with Radical Nationalists,* by William B. Quandt.

2256
Hāshim, Sāmī. The SONTRAC [sic] company. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43775. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 688) p. 23-25. AS36.U57, no. 43775
Translation of article in *al-Ahrām,* Cairo, Nov. 4, 1967. p. 4-5, 8.
SONATRACH: Société nationale de transport et de commercialisation des hydrocarbures.

2257
Hullot, Jean B. Development of nation's oil industry discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49603. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 850) p. 17-31.
AS36.U57, no. 49603
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Nov. 1969, p. 18-37.

2258
Industrial revolution and revitalized agriculture correct regional imbalance. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43959. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 674) p. 22-34.
AS36.U57, no. 43959
Translation of article in *La Rêpublique,* Oran, Dec. 3-4, 1967, p. 2-3.

2259
Industrialization: balance-sheet and prospects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31868. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 2480 p. 12-33. AS36.U57, no. 31868
Translation of seven articles in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, July 3, 5-9, 1965.

2260
Jensen, Laron L. Selling in Algeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 15 p. map. (U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration. Overseas business reports. OBR 73-11) HF91.U482, OBR 73-11

2261
Khiari, A. R. Industrial development plans, results reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47718. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 773) p. 1-67.
AS36.U57, no. 47718
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Dec. 1968 and Jan. 1969 (various issues).

2262
Klein, Carolyn K. Basic data on the economy of Algeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of

2262 (cont.)
Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 27 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-006)
HF91.U482, OBR 71-006
Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by Bonnie A. McGough (*see* item 2266).

2263
Legris, Michel. Listening to Algerians. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31955. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 253) p. 4-16. AS36.U57, no. 31955
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Aug. 3-5, 1965.

2264
Long, Richard G. Establishing a business in Algeria and Departments of Sahara. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 60-19) HF91.U48 1960, pt. 1

2265
McClellan, Robert S. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Algeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. OBR 64-122) HF91.U482, OBR 64-122
Superseded in 1971 by a publication with the same title prepared by Daniel E. Gardner (*see* item 2252).

2266
McGough, Bonnie A. Basic data on the economy of Algeria. Washington [For Sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 16 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-39)
HF91.U482 OBR 65-39
Superseded in 1971 by a publication with the same title prepared by Carolyn K. Klein (*see* item 2262).

2267
Ministry of National Economy decree no. 64-175 of 8 June 1964 determining the organization of the socialist industrial sector. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25610. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 72) p. i-18.
AS36.U57, no. 25610
Translation of decree appearing in *Journal officiel,* Algiers, v. 3, no. 50, June 19, 1964, p. 690-693.

2268
Nationalization of oil brings greater efficiency, better distribution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52041. [Arlington, Va.,] (Translations on Africa, no. 975) p. 9-18.
AS36.U57, no. 52041
Translation of article, "Fuel distribution and economic development in Algeria," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Oct. 27, 1970, p. 9.

2269
Operations and facilities of national fuel company described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53286. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1041) p. 3-35.
AS36.U57, no. 53286
Translation of a six-part series "A week at the SONOTRACH base in Arzew," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Mar. 15-20, 1971.
A review of the Algerian petroleum industry.

2270
Ordinance establishing national maritime works company. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51236. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 936) p. 9-16.
AS36.U57, no. 51236
Translation of ordinance no. 70-47 of June 12, 1970 concerning the Société nationale de travaux maritime (SONATRAM) in *Journal officiel de la République algérienne démocratique et populaire,* July 3, 1970, p. 638-640.

2271
Petroleum, mining and other companies nationalized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51158. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 932) p. 16-25 AS36.U57, no. 51158
Translation of regulations in *Journal officiel,* Algiers, June 19, 1970, p. 596-598.

2272
Report of ministerial council meeting on Algerian four-year plan. [Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 859) 153 p. (JPRS 49741)
AS36.U57, no. 49741
Translation of article from various issues of *El Moudjahid,* Algiers.

2273
Rising oil transportation costs criticized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51020. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 923) p. 32-41. AS36.U57, no. 51020

2273 (cont.)
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, June 30 and July 1, 1970.

2274
Socioeconomic progress in Tlemcen under special program traced. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56176. [Arlington, Va., 1972] (Translations on Africa, no. 1167) p. 4-18.
AS36.U57, no. 56176
Translation of article, "Tlemcen Wilaya 18 months after confirmation of its special development program," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Feb. 14-17, 1972.

2275
Self-managed sectors in economy described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50341. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 891) p. 15-32. AS36.U57, no. 50341
Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, special supplement, Mar. 14-20, 1970, p. 1-16.

2276
Social and economic progress in Wilaya of Aures reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50749. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 909) p. 7-24.
AS36.U57, no. 50749
Translation of article in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Apr. 8-10, 1970.

2277
Temmar, H. Existing economic, political systems justified. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52626. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1007) p. 1-10.
AS36.U57, no. 52626
Translation of article, "The institutional organization of the Algerian economy," in *Algérie et développement,* Algiers, Nov.-Dec. 1970, p. 20-23.

2278
Woodbury, W. W. Economic developments in Algeria, 1956. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-56)
HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

Education

2279
U.S. *Office of Education. Division of International Studies and Services.* Educational data: Algeria; compiled by Anne N. Forrester in collaboration with Charles C. Hauch. [Washington?] 1964. 13 p. (Information on education around the world, no. 74)
"OE-14034-74."
Held by the U.S. National Institute of Education Library, Washington, D.C.

2280
al-'Aqad, Salah. Problems of Algerian arabization discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43964. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 675) p. 9-16.
AS36.U57, no. 43964
Translation of article in *al-Ahrām al-Iqtiṣādī,* Cairo, Nov. 15, 1967, p. 55-57.
Emphasis is on the use of Arabic in education.

2281
Campaign to eradicate illiteracy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publicaations Research Service.* JPRS 52326. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 991) p. 40-49. AS36.U57, no. 52326
Translation of article, "A center to combat illiteracy and its role in ending ignorance," in *al-Thawrah wa al-'Amal,* Algiers, Dec. 23, 1970, p. 12-14.

2282
Decrees organize physical education centers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51371. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 941) p. 25-43. AS36.U57, no. 51371
Translation of decrees in *Journal officiel,* Algiers, July 17, 1970, p. 685-690.

2283
Education and children in four-year plan discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51371. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 941) p. 7-24. AS36.U57, no. 51371
Translation of article, "Education and development—the child and the Algerian family seen from the point of view of the four-year plan," in *Révolution et travail,* Algiers, July 7, 1970, supplement.

2284
Education goals of four-year plan reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49935. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 869) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 49935
Translation of three-part article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Jan. 28, 1970, p. 1, 3, Jan. 29, 1970, p. 1, 3, Jan. 30, 1970, p. 3.

2285
Four-year plan emphasizes education, training program. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51141. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 931) p. 8-15. AS36.U57, no. 51141
Translation of article in *Actualité,* Algiers, June 28-July 4, 1970, p. 14-15.

2286
Government to expand and improve university system. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54840. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1097) p. 44-54. AS36.U57, no. 54840
Translation of excerpts of an address, "Building a new university is a long and hard project requiring alertness and faith in revolution; three new colleges to be built in Bleda, Annaba, and the capital," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Nov. 16-17, 1971.

2287
Mekhelef, Abderrahmane. Resources for vocational training underutilized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52783. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1015) p. 44-55. AS36.U57, no. 52783
Translation of article in *Algerie-actualité,* Algiers, Mar. 7-13, 1971, p. 8-10.

2288
Mokdad, Halim. Shortcomings of Algiers University highlighted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52025. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 974) p. 5-29. AS36.U57, no. 52025
Translation of article in four parts in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Nov. 10-13, 1970.

2289
Regulations relating to scholarships reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54682. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1091) p. 26-37. AS36.U57, no. 54682
Translation of report, "New regulations relating to scholarships and advance payments," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Oct. 18, 1971, p. 7.

2290
Statistical report presented on education over past 10 years. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57415. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1231) AS36.U57 no. 47415
Translation of article in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Sept. 23, 1972, p. 5.

2291
Taleb, Ahmeb. Higher education reorganization plan ready. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48475. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 800) p. 14-27. AS36.U57, no. 48475
Translation of report by the Minister of Education of Algeria in *La République,* Oran, June 17-18, 1969.

2292
—— Pending education reforms discussed by minister. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46336. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 733) p. 57-66. AS36.U57, no. 46336
Translation of interview with the Minister of Education in *L'Actualité,* Algiers, June 20-July 6, 1968, p. 6-9.

2293
Universities, scholastic centers created. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52783. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1015) p. 24-37. AS36.U57, no. 52783
Translation of decree in *Journal officiel,* Algiers, Feb. 4, 1971, p. 165-169.

2294
Zekmi, O. Health and education factors in development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50393. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 893) p. 12-22. AS36.U57, no. 50393
Translation of article, "Human factor in economic development," in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Mar. 17, 1970, p. 6.

Finance

2295
Ahmed, Kaid. Algerian finance minister discusses planning. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34555. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 341) AS36.U57, no. 34555
Translation of interview published in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, no. 159, Feb. 11-19, 1966, p. 408.

2296
Algerian executive department deficiency appropriations, first quarter, calendar year 1965. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 92 p. (JPRS 29237) AS36.U57, no. 29237
Translations on Africa, no. 176.
Translations of series of decrees in *Journal officiel de la République algérienne,* Algiers, Jan. 15, 1964, p. 28-84.

2297
Finance act for 1971 enacted by decree. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52792. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1016) p. 1-50. AS36.U57, no. 52792
Translation of ordinance in *Journal officiel de la République algérienne démocratique et populaire,* Dec. 31, 1970, p. 1286-1301.

2298
1964 Algerian ministries appropriations. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 102 p. (JPRS 23556) AS36.U57, no. 23556
Translations on Africa, no. 37.
Translation of scheduled appropriations published in the *Journal officiel de la République algérienne,* Jan. 31, 1964, p. 94-148.

2299
Report on Algerian natural budget given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49603. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 850) p. 4-16. AS36.U57, no. 49603
Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Dec. 6, 1969, p. 21-24.

2300
Significance of 1970 finance law discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49840. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 863) p. 23-31. AS36.U57, no. 49840
Translation of article in *Algerie actualité*, Algiers, Jan. 11-17, 1960, p. 8-9.

Geography and Maps

2301
[U.S.] *Central Intelligence Agency*] Algeria. 7-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8240 1968.U5
Scale 1:5,700,000.
"885740089."

2302
—— —— [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8240 1968.U51
Scale 1:5,700,000.
"Base 57401."

2303
—— Algeria. 3-71. [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8240 1971.U5
Scale 1:5,700,000.
"Base 78693."

2304
—— —— [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8240 1971.U51
Scale 1:5,700,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights. "78692."
Maps in margin: Economic activity.—[Location]—[Comparative area]—Population.—Tribes.

2305
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Algeria-Libya boundary. [Washington?] 1961. 3 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 1) JX4111.U5, no. 1
Note: A map, apparently published by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:2,250,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

2306
—— Algeria-Mali boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 96) JX4111.U5, no. 96

2307
—— Algeria-Mauritania boundary. [Washington?] 1969. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 88) JX4111.U5, no. 88
Note: a map, apparently published by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:2,500,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

2308
—— Algeria-Niger boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 99) JX4111.U5, no. 99

2309
—— Algeria-Spanish Sahara boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 84, rev.) JX4111.U5, no. 84 rev.
Note: A map, apparently published by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:1,000,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

2310
Algeria. [Washington? 1960?] map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:13,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Shows international boundaries and internal administrative divisions.

2311
—— [Washington? 1964?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,148,000.

2311 (cont.)
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Shows international boundaries and internal administrative divisions.

2312
—— [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,700,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Includes locator and three subject maps: economic activities, population, tribes.

2313
Algeria; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

2314
Algerian-Moroccan accords on boundary, mining. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59653. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1343) p. 3-26. AS36.U57, no. 59653
Translation of decree of approval of the convention relative to the boundary established between Morocco and Algeria, in *Journal officiel,* Algiers, June 15, 1973, p. 546-548.

2315
Defense Mapping Agency. *Topographic Center.* Algeria; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1972. xiii, 754 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazeteer). DT274.D43
Note: A 1952 compilation with the same title, issued by the U.S. Office of Geography, is classified "for official use only."

2316
Morocco; Algeria-Morocco boundary question. [Washington? 1963?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,950,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates boundary lines established by various conventions and protocols.

Geology and Mineral Resources

2317
Doughman, Agnes J. The mineral industry of Algeria. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 63-69. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2318
Gealy, Edgar J. The mineral industry of Algeria. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 51-57. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2319
Henkes, William C. The mineral industry of Algeria. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 759-765. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2320
Importance of minerals in developing economy described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49903. [Washington, 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 867) p. 23-31. AS36.U57, no. 49903
Translation of "Mineral wealth in construction battle," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Dec. 31, 1969, p. 7.

2321
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Algeria. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 829-843. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2322
The oil fields of In-Amenas. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28931. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, 174) AS36.U57, no. 28931
Translation of an article in *Le Peuple,* Algiers, Nov. 5, 1964, p. 3.
Note: The entire issue is on Algeria.

2323
SONAREM one year later. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45822. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 721) p. 29-36. AS36.U57, no. 45822
Translation of article in *Algérie actualité,* Algiers, May 5-11, 1968, p. 12-13.
SONAREM: Société nationale de recherches et d'exploitation minière.

2324
Sondermayer, Roman V. The mineral industry of Algeria. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 67-74. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2325
—— —— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 67-76.
TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2326
Stipp, Henry E., *and* Eugene R. Slatick. The mineral industry of Algeria. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 49-56.
TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2327
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Algeria. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] p. 753-762.
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Labor

2328
Algeria's working population categorized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49626. [Washington, 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 851) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 49626
Translation of "Focus on the working population and housing," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Nov. 28, 1969, p. 7.
Includes statistics on the labor force.

2329
Employment and underemployment in Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30138. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 30138) p. 7-24. AS36.U57, no. 30138
Translation of article in *Information rapide,* Algiers, no. 5, Feb. 1965, p. 2-25.

2330
General Union of Algerian Workers national secretary interviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60076. [Arlington, Va., 1973] (Translations on Africa, no. 1370) p. 6-16.
AS36.U57, no. 60076
Translations of interview with Mohamed Chaa, in *Révolution et travail,* Algiers, July 28-Aug. 10, 1973, p. 8-9.

2331
Importance of third UGTA congress discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48236. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 791) p. 24-53. AS36.U57, no. 48236
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Apr. 1969 (various dates).
UGTA: Union générale des travailleurs algériens.

2332
Peasant unions forming in the Titteri. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28057. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 152) p. 36-47. AS36.U57, no. 28057
Translation of article in *Le Peuple,* Algiers, Nov. 1964 (various dates).

2333
Resolution adopted by UGTA congress published. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48188. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 789) p. 24-32. AS36.U57, no. 48188
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, May 10, 1969, p. 5.
UGTA: Union générale des travailleurs algériens.

2334
Review of trade union structures and activities in Oran. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53194. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1036) AS36.U57, no. 53194
Translation of excerpts from "General report on financial, organization, and social aspects in Oran," *al-Thawrah wa al-'Amal,* Algiers, Feb. 3, 1971, p. 7-9.

2335
UGTA national executive commission meeting. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51371. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 941) p. 47-56. AS36.U57, no. 51371
Translation of article in *Révolution et travail,* Algiers, Aug. 4, 1970, p. 4-5.
UGTA: Union générale des travailleurs algeriens.

Military Affairs

2336
Jureidini, Paul A. Case studies in insurgency and revolutionary warfare: Algeria 1954-1962. Washington, Special Operations Research Office, The American University, 1963. x, 151 p. illus. (American University, Washington, D.C. Special Operations Research Office. Case studies in insurgency and revolutionary warfare, [v. 2])
D431.A497, v. 2
"This research is accomplished at the American University by the Special Operations Research Office, a nongovernmental agency operating under the supervision of the Army Research Office, Office

2336 (cont.)
of the Chief of Research and Development, Department of the Army."

2337
Selected items on the Algerian military establishment. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27659. Washington, 1964. p. 4-11. (Translations on Africa, no. 136) AS36.U57, no. 27659
Translation of excerpts from the French-language publication, *El Djeich,* Algiers, special issue, Nov. 1964.

2338
Symposium on the Role of Airpower in Counterinsurgency and Unconventional Warfare, *Santa Monica, Calif., 1963.* The Algerian war. Edited by A. H. Peterson, G. C. Reinhardt, and E. E. Conger. Santa Monica, Rand Corp., 1963. ix 77 p. illus., maps. (Rand Corporation. Memorandum RM-3653-PR) Q180.A1R36, no. 3653
"Research ... sponsored by the United States Air Force under Project RAND, contract no. AF 49 (638)-700."

Politics and Government

2339
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Special study mission to Algeria. Report by Cornelius E. Gallagher pursuant to H. Res. 113. December 30, 1960. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 8 p.
At head of title: Committee print. 86th Congress, 2d session. House.
A review of the political situation in Algeria with the conclusion that the "final solution must be a program of self-determination."
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1963. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 17109, Sept. 1962

2340
Algeria imposes state control over Anglo-American oil companies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43775. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 668) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 43692
Translation of article in *al-Ahrām,* Cairo, Nov. 4, 1967, p. 3, 7.

2341
Algeria supports Arab struggle. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 37 p. (JPRS 41636) AS36.U57, no. 41636
Translation of several articles in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, June 7-8, 1967.

2342
Algerian communal popular assemblies and executive organs installed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40447. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 525) p. 11-58. AS36.U57, no. 40447
Translation of articles in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Feb. 18-25, 1967, and *al-Nasr,* Constantine, Feb. 21-27, 1967.

2343
The Algerian Communist Party demands a larger share in the direction of the rebellion. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 10 p. (JPRS 12065) AS36.U57, no. 12065
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, v. 13, Dec. 1-15, 1961, p. 3-5.
Concerns the Parti communiste algérien.

2344
Ali, Bachir Hadj. Observations on President Ben Bella's speech to the student congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 21247. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 24) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 21247
Translation of article in *Alger républicain,* Algiers, Aug. 27, 1963, p. 4.

2345
Alleg, Henri. Opposition between clans in Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44598. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 695) p. 5-18. AS36.U57, no. 44598
Translation of article in *Démocratie nouvelle,* Paris, Jan. 1968, p. 39-48.
Report on conflict between the "Oudja clan" and the "Eastern Group."

2346
Baumann, Herbert. Algerian supreme state organs described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49840. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 863) p. 3-22. AS36.U57, no. 49840
Translation of article in *Staat und Recht,* Berlin, Dec. 1969, p. 1903-1918.

2347
Benyahia, Mohamed S. Information minister discusses revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50341. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 891) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 50341

2347 (cont.)
Translation of lecture published in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Mar. 14-20, 1970, p. 23-27.

2348
Bolt, Beranek, and Newman, inc. *Browne and Shaw International Studies Division.* The control of local conflict: case studies. Waltham, Mass., 1969. 3 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.
Partial contents: v. 3. Middle East and North African case studies.
Includes Algeria, 1954-1962 (p. 1-92).
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, 1970] 6 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech AD 702510

2349
Bonnaud, Robert. Documents concerning leftist opposition in Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24975. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 55) p. 1-30.
AS36.U57, no. 24975
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'études révolutionnaires,* Marseilles, no. 1, Nov. 1963, p. 6-17.

2349a
Boumédienne, Houari. Boumédiene [sic] addresses Algiers dinner in Giscard d'Estaing's honor. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64662. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Near East and North Africa, no. 1339) p. 4-14.
AS36.U57, no. 64662
Address at Apr. 10, 1975 ceremony recorded in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, apr. 11, 1975, p. 2.

2350
—— Boumediene [sic] defines role of judiciary in new society. In U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49110. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 828) p. 10-17. AS36.U57, no. 49110
Translation of article in *al-Sha'b*, Algiers, Sept. 20, 1969, p. 1-3.

2351
—— Most pressing need today: time to consolidate, stabilize. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52041. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 975) p. 1-8.
AS36.U57, no. 52041
Translation of speech at the opening session of the national congress of the Union générale des travailleurs algériens, Oct. 26, 1970, published in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Oct. 27, 1970, p. 3.

2352
Brahem, J. Ben. Algeria one year after the coup: uncertainty about the future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36590. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 404) p. 1-21. AS36.U57, no. 36590
Translation of five-part article in *Le Monde,* Paris, June 1966 (various dates).

2353
Chaliand, Gérard. From Ben Bella to Boumedienne. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33245. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 298) p. 25-32. AS36.U57, no. 33245
Translation of article in *Partisans,* Paris, no. 23, Nov. 1965, p. 19-24.

2354
—— What is the nature of the Algerian government? *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25020. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 56) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 25020
Translation of article in *Partisans,* Paris, no. 15, Apr.-May 1964, p. 14-22.

2355
Communal assembly presidents support decentralization policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58625. [Arlington, Va., 1973] (Translations on Africa, no. 1289) p. 14-36.
AS36.U57, no. 58625
Translation of resolutions of the Seventh National Conference of People's Communal Assembly Presidents, in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Feb. 19-20, 1973.

2356
The Communists and the Algerian situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33245. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 298) p. 11-24. AS36.U57, no. 33245
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, no. 349, Oct. 16-31, 1965, p. 5-11.
Continued by article, "The Communists in Algeria II. Since the fall of Ben Bella," (item 2363) by Fernand Hadjadj.

2357
Decree on the communal code. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40070. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 506) p. 4-46. AS36.U57, no. 40070
Translation of decree no. 67-24 appearing in *Journal officiel de la République algerienne,* Algiers, no. 6, Jan. 18, 1967, p. 82-96.

2358
FLN appointments made for various commissions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46587. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 738) p. 50-65. AS36.U57, no. 46587
Translation of article in *al-Nasr,* Constantine, Aug. 11-12, 1968, p. 4.
FLN: Front de libération nationale.

2359
FLN congress preparatory committee report on the economic and social situations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24218. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 43) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 24218
Translation of partial text of the report appearing in *Le Peuple,* Algiers, Apr. 6, 1964, p. 8-9.

2360
FLN crisis: Algeria and socialism. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 20 p. (JPRS 15120) AS36.U57, no. 15120
Translations on international Communist developments, no. 227.
Translation of supplement to *La Voie communiste* [Paris?] no. 29, Aug. 1962, p. 7-32.

2361
FLN resolutions call for radical improvements. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46636. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 739) p. 7-23. AS36.U57, no. 46636
Translation of resolution published in *La Republique,* Oran, Aug. 25-26, 1968, p. 8-9, and Aug. 27, 1968, p. 12.
Concerns party reform within the Front de libération national.

2362
Girard, Georges. Algerian notables discuss national situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49369. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 840) p. 35-45. AS36.U57, no. 49369
Translation of article in *France nouvelle,* Paris, Oct. 29, 1969, p. 11-13.

2363
Hadjadj, Fernard. The Communists in Algeria II. Since the fall of Ben Bella. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33577. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 310) p. 23-44. AS36.U57, no. 33577
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* no. 351, Nov. 16-30, 1965, p. 10-18.
Continuation of article, "The Communists and the Algerian situation," (item 2356).

2364
Kennedy, John F. Imperialism—the enemy of freedom. Congressional record, 85th Congress, 1st session, v. 103, July 2, 1957: 10780-10793. J11.R5, v. 103
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Senator Kennedy, together with Senator Mansfield and others, presents views on political developments in North Africa, especially Algeria. A resolution (S. Res. 153), introduced by Senator Kennedy, calls for American support of efforts "to achieve a solution which will recognize the independent personality of Algeria."

2365
Maitan, Livio. Algerian and the first FLN congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26127. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 86) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 26127
Translation of article in *Quatrième internationale,* Paris, no. 22, July 1964, p. 30-38.
FLN: Front de libération nationale.

2366
Melnik, Constantin. The French campaign against the FLN. Santa Monica, Calif., 1967. 72 p. (Rand Corporation. Research memorandum, RM-5449) DAL
On cover: Prepared for: The Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense/International Security Affairs.
FLN: Front de libération nationale.

2367
Members of candidate selection commissions listed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39707. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 492) p. 1-56. AS36.U57, no. 39707
Translation of article in *L'Algérien en Europe,* Paris, no. 28, Jan. 1, 1967, p. 4-9.

2368
Organization structure of Algerian ministries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32319. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 268) p. 8-40. AS36.U57, no. 32319
Translation of series of decrees published in *Journal officiel de la République algérienne,* Algiers, Aug 27, 1965, p. 780-789.

2369
Parti de la révolution socialiste. Algerian socialist revolution party presents platform. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 19690. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 16) p. 23-33. AS36.U57, no. 19690

2369 (cont.)
Translation of article in *La Voie communiste,* Paris, no. 35, May 1963, p. 4-5.

2370
Past years' developments reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49390. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 841) p. 7-16. AS36.U57, no. 49390
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Oct. 26-27, 1969, p. 5.

2371
President Boumidiene [sic] signs Wilaya code. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48594. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 806) p. 51-73. AS36.U57, no. 48594
Translation of text of code published in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, June 1-2, 1969.
Note: *Wilāyah (wilāyāt,* plural) is the term given to the local administrative or governing units (the former *départements).*

2372
Proceedings of Algeria's 4th national APC conference. [Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1970] 88 p. (JPRS 50075) AS36.U57, no. 50075
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, February 1970 (various dates).
APC: Assemblée populaire communale.

2373
Report on fifth phase of party reorganization. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49696. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 856) p. 23-33. AS36.U57, no. 49696
Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Dec. 27, 1969-Jan. 2, 1970, p. 14-16.
Concerns the Front de libération nationale.

2374
Roussel, F. Algeria—private interest as a motive of the Algerian coup and consequent repression. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33514. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 33514) p. 16-26. 36.U57, no. 33514
Translation of article in *Le Nouveau clarté,* Paris, no. 3, Nov. 1965, p. 22-25.

2375
Tactics of Communists of Algeria and other nations since overthrow of Ben Bella. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41894. (Translations on Africa, no. 604) p. 40-56. AS36.U57, no. 41894
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, no. 385, June 1967, p. 12-19.

2376
Vigilance committees organizing throughout Algeria. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 20 p. (JPRS 41702) AS36.U57, no. 41702
Translation of several articles in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, June 6, 1967, p. 3.
Concerns committees established by the Front de libération nationale at the time of the Arab-Israeli war of 1967.

2377
Zenine, Noureddine. The National Union of Algerian Students and the unification of the youth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28581. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 169) p. 5-12. AS36.U57, no. 28581
Translation of a letter reproduced in *Alger rêpublicain,* Algiers, Dec. 1964 (various dates).

Sahara Region

2378
Afredj, Rabah. Reporter views development of nation's south. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50618. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 903) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 50618
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Apr. 1970 (various dates).

2379
Agriculture in the Algerian Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29430. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 182) p. 15-23. AS36.U57, no. 29430
Translation of article in *Revue d'information* of the Organisme saharien, Algiers, June/July 1964, p. 1-7.

2380
al-Akhdar, Muhammad. Algeria strives to make Bedouins pursue sedentary life. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49534. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 846) p. 26-34. AS36.U57, no. 49534
Translation of article, "The Algerian desert in two eras," in *al-Mujāhid,* Algiers, Nov. 16, 1969, p. 10-13.

2381
Bedouins life style in Sahara examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50057. [Washington, 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 874) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 50057
Translations of article, "The Bedouins: their social composition, their life and their problems" in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Jan. 29, 1970, p. 1, 3-4.

2382
Bernard, F. Life in the most arid zones of the Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29430. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 182) p. 7-14. AS36.U57, no. 29430
Translation of lecture given on Mar. 18, 1964, and published in *Revue d'information* of the Organisme saharien, Algiers, Apr./May 1964, p. 1-6.

2383
Herouz, Abdelmejid. Oasis Wilaya; a survey of social, economic development projects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53194. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1036) AS36.U57, no. 53194
Translation of article, "Wilaya of oasis: new faces of the Sahara," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Mar. 9-13, 1971.
Concerns urban development in Algeria.

2384
Information on Algerian Sahara region. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 33 p. (JPRS 24752) AS36.U57, no. 24752
Translations on Africa, no. 50.
Translation of series of articles in *Revue d'information* of the Organisme saharien, Algiers, 1963 (various dates).

2385
Safer, Khaled. Development in oasis region reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49935. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 869) p. 10-20. AS36.U57, no. 48835
Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Jan. 24-30, 1970, p. 13-21.

2386
Vauchez, Jean C. Results of the mining exploration in the Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29430. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 182) p. 30-37. AS36.U57, no. 29430
Translation of article in *Revue d'information* of the Organisme saharien, Algiers, June/July 2964, p. 1-8.

2387
al-Wasif, Qiyas. Desert nomads to be settled in cooperatives. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54652. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1090) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 54652
Translation of excerpts of article, "Animal husbandry and the new method," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Sept. 28-29, 1971.

2387a
Zerari, Zhor. Problems and outlook in Haggar area discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49854. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 864) p. 28-48. AS36.U57, no. 49854
Translation of article in *Algérie actualité,* Algiers, Jan. 11-17 and 18-24, 1970.

Other Subjects

2388
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Algeria, signed at Algiers, February 23, 1966, with exchange of notes and related agreement. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 19 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6002) JX235.9.A32, no. 6002
English and French.

2389
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Algeria (République algerienne démocratique et populaire) Washington, 1965. viii, 44 p. maps. (Its Health data publication no. 28) RA421.H4135, no. 28
A general description of the country followed by sections on animals and plants of medical importance, diseases, and health services and medical facilities.

2390
Bensaadi, Nefissa. Population movement causes diverse problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52181. [Arlington, Va.] (Translations on Africa, no. 983) p. 11-31. AS36.U57, no. 52181
Translation of article," The rural exodus or the breakup of the traditional family," in *Algérie-actualité,* Algiers, Nov. 8-21, 1970.

2391
Benyahia, Mohamed S. Information Minister details Tlemcen program. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51092. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 927) p. 3-18. AS36.U57, no. 51092
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, July 4, 1970, p. 1, 3.

2392
Boumédienne, Houari. Workers, youth exhorted to greater involvement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50238. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 885) p. 1-14.
AS36.U57, no. 50238
Translation of speech in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Feb. 25, 1970, p. 3.

2393
Conesa, Gabriel. Former French colonizers find Algeria changed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publicatons Research Service.* JPRS 46652. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 740) p. 35-42 AS36.U57, no. 46652
Translation of article in *Paris match,* Paris, Aug. 24, 1968, p. 42-43.

2394
Chabou, Driss. Professor gives view on Algerian personality. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49866. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 865) p. 16-38.
AS36.U57, no. 49866
Translation of four articles in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Dec. 1969 and Jan. 1970 (various dates).

2395
Congestion blocking Algiers port discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49866. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 865) p. 39-48. AS36.U57, no. 49866
Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Jan. 10-16, 1970, p. 13-17, and Jan. 17-23, 1970, p. 16-17.

2396
Dam construction at Bou Namoussa, Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29448. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 183) p. 12-25. AS36.U57, no. 29448
Translation of article in *Le Peuple,* Algiers, Feb. 10-12, 1965.

2397
Decentralization, regional planning for developing Setif Wilaya. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52041. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 975) p. 19-28.
AS36.U57, no. 52041
Translation of article in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Oct. 27, 1970, p. 1, 4-5.

2398
Dimah, M. Juvenile delinquency causes and remedies explored. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51428. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 944) p. 32-41.
AS36.U57, no. 51428
Translation of article, "The phenomenon of juvinile delinquency," in *Actualité,* Algiers, Aug. 23-29, 1970, p. 5-6.

2399
Hamdani, Lies. Civilian work of army engineer corps described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50903. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 915) p. 11-29.
AS36.U57, no. 50903
Translation of article, "The second mission of the ANP," in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, May and June 1970 (various dates).
ANP: Armée nationale populaire.

2400
Ibn Hawwa, al-Akhal. Study surveys foreign residents of Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52002. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 973) p. 10-22.
AS36.U57, no. 52002
Translation of study published in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Sept. 12 and 14, 1970.

2401
Law reduces taxes, customs duties to benefit consummers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58316. [Arlington, Va., 1973] (Translations on Africa, no. 1269) p. 1-7
AS36.U57, no. 58316
Translation of article, "Minister of Finance explains at press conference the main lines of 1973 fiscal law," in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, Jan. 4, 1973, p. 1 and 3.

2402
Multifaceted legal agreement signed with Belgium. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52058. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 976) p. 8-35. AS36.U57, no 52058
Translation of decrees no. 70-60 and 70-61 of Oct. 8, 1970 in *Journal officiel,* Algiers, Nov. 3, 1970, p. 1038-1043.

2403
People's National Army of Algeria. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 51 p. (JPRS 34000) AS36.U57, no. 34000
Translation of article in *El Djeich,* Algiers, Dec. 1965, p. 1-49.
Concerns the Armée nationale populaire.

2404
Position of Algerian women discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56899. [Arlington, Va., 1972] (Translations on Africa, no. 1207) p. 6-13. AS36.U57, no. 56899
Translation of article in *al-Mujāhid,* July 9, 1972, p. 42-46.

2405
Progress at Tamanrasset-Constantine stagnating. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34196. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 330) p. 17-26. AS36.U57, no. 34196
Translation of article in *El Djeich,* Algiers, no. 33, Jan. 1966, p. 16-21.

2406
Reference aid: guide to the transliteration of Algerian Arabic place names. [Arlington, Va.] Joint Publications Research Service, 1973. 63 p. (JPRS 53041) AS36.U57, no. 58041

2407
Remoch, A. Boumédiene [sic] tours northwest, sees problems, progress first-hand. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51115. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 929) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 51115
Translation of article in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, June 26-30, 1970.
Report on a visit to Tlemcen.

2408
Report given on emigrants to France. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51888. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 969) p. 3-14. AS36.U57, no. 51888
Translation of article, "Present aspect of Algerian emigration to France," in *L'Algerien en Europe,* Paris, Oct. 13-29, 1970, p. 16-21.

2409
Report on working situation of Algerian women. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50318. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 890) p. 2-22. AS36.U57, no. 50318
Translation of articles in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Mar. 7-13, 1970, supplement, p. 5-30.

2410
Rezigui, Mazouz. An inquiry into the problems of Algerian youth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51073. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 926) p. 15-25. AS36.U57, no. 51073
Translation of article in *La République,* Oran, July 1970 (various dates).

2411
—— Report made on first year of national service. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50711. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 907) p. 6-22. AS36.U57, no. 50711
Translation on article, "Year one of national service," in *La République,* Oran, Apr. 1970 (various dates).

2412
Round-table discussion of deterioration of morals reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51837. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 967) p. 10-41. AS36.U57, no. 51837
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Sept. 29 and 30 and Oct. 1, 1970.

2413
Socio-cultural facilities to be expanded. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51020. [Arlington, Va.] (Translations on Africa, no. 923) p. 16-29. AS36.U57, no. 51020
Translation of article, "The four-year plan: the social and cultural facilities program," in *Algerie-actualité,* Algiers, June 21-27, 1970, p. 15-18.

2414
Statistics on the adolescent population of Algeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40442. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 523) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 40442
Translation of article in *Information rapide,* Algiers, May 1966, p. 13-20.

2415
Teillac, Jean. French role in Algeria's future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43599. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 663) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 43599
Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 78, Apr.-June 1967, p. 3-12.

2416
al-Wasif, Qiyas. Policy of abolishing regional disparities discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56393. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1177) p. 2-10.
Translation of article in *al-Sha'b,* Algiers, May 29-30, 1972.
Focuses on housing needs.

Libya

General

2417
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Division.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Libya. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-18)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 11978.

2418
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Libya. [Washington?] 1968. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-18A)
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 9932.

2419
—— Capsule facts for the armed forces: Libyan Arab Republic. [Washington?] 1970. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-18B)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month, cat., 1971, no. 1073.

2420
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Libya. [Tripoli?] 1971. 24 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

2421
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Libyan Arab Republic. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1970] 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7815, rev. L.C. retains only the latest revision.

2422
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Libya. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] [4] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [1] DT6.U53, no. 1
Department of State publication 6966; Africa series 1.

2423
—— —— [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [5] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [13]) DT6.U53, no. 13
Department of State publication 7270; African series 19.

2424
U.S. *Dept. of the Air Force.* Dependents information on Libya. [Washington? 1957] 12 p. illus. (Air Force pamphlet AFP 34-8-20)
Source: Month. cat., 1957, no. 3291.

2425
U.S. *Embassy. Libya.* Arabic press summary. Sept. 29, 1954?+ Benghazi. daily (irregular) AP9.U5
Issued Sept. 29, 1954-Nov. 15, 1954 by the Embassy under its earlier name: American Legation.
L.C. has Sept. 29, 1954-Dec. 27, 1958 (scattered issues wanting).

2426
U.S. *Information Service, Tripoli.* Tripolitania; the country & its people [by] Mohammed Murabet. [Triboli? 1959?] 128 p. DLC

2427
U.S. *Operations Mission to Libya.* A nation grows: Libya, 1959: a pictorial report by Marcus J. Gordon, Director. [Benghazi, Libya, 1959?] 133 p. illus., ports., map, diagrs. DT215.U53

2428
Duncan-Peters, Stephen. Living conditions in Libya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 62-16) HF91.U482, OBR 62-16

2429
Nyrop, Richard F., *and others.* Area handbook for Libya. 2d ed. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. xv, 317 p. illus. DT215.N97 1973
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
"DA pam 550-85."
First ed. prepared by Stanford Research Institute.
Bibliography: p. 279-299.

2430
Stanford Research Institute. Area handbook for Libya. Prepared for the American University. Washington; For sale by the Supt. of docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. xiii, 307 p. illus., maps. DT215.S73
"DA pam no. 550-85."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared under the auspices of Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."

Agriculture

The following entries (items 2431-2439) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2431
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya.* Agricultural credit project no. 670-14-101; completion report [by] W. H. Davidson. [Tripoli?] 1962. 14 p.
Concerns the development of the National Agricultural Bank.

2432
—— Crop improvement project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2433
—— Development of the Ministry of Agriculture (Water and Soil Department) project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2434
—— End of tour reports of Food and Agricultural Officers, Chiefs, and Program Officers of the Agricultural Division of USAID/Libya. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2435
—— Forestry assistance project in Libya. End of tour reports. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

2436
—— Livestock improvement project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Proj. 670-11-130-011.
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2437
—— Planning and policy guidelines for agricultural extension in Libya [by] Franklin H. Ernst. [Tripoli?] 1964. 93 p.
Text in English and Arabic.
Libyan-American Joint Project.

2438
—— Wadi Caam land settlement project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Proj. 670-11-120-050.
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2439
U.S. *Operations Mission to Libya.* Agricultural developments in Libya, July 1, 1958-June 30, 1960. [Tripoli? 1960?] 64 p. illus.
Prepared in cooperation with the Libyan-American Joint Service.

2440
—— Range management handbook for Libya [by] Barry C. Park. [Benghazi, 1960?] 41 p. illus. DS

2441
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation agricultural development program. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya effected by exchange of notes dated at Tripoli April 30 and May 20, 1952, entered into force May 20, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 2879. Treaties and other international acts series, 2582) JX235.9.A32, no. 2582

2442
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation: program of agriculture. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya signed at Tripoli July 28, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 18 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 6227. Treaties and other international acts series, 3436) JX235.9.A32, no. 3436
English and Arabic.

2443
Brown, Lindsey A., Clark C. Milligan, *and* Fred M. Tileston. Planning and policy guidelines for agriculture development in Libya. Translated by: Mustafa A. Areibi. Khittah tawjīhīyah khāṣṣah bi-wad' siyāsah lil-tanmiyah al-zirā'īyah fi Lībiyā. Tripoli [pref. 1963] 41 leaves. (Agriculture report, no. 1) HD2139.L5B76
Cover title: Planning and policy guidelines for agricultural development in Libya. Prepared under Libyan-American Joint Project 670-11-190-089: Assistance to the Ministry of Agriculture.
English and Arabic.

2444
Canady, Hilda M. The agricultural economy of Libya. [Washington] Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1956] 19 p. map, tables (FAS-M-1) S21.Z2383, no. 1

2445
Jones, James R., *and* Fred M. Tileston. Progress report on proposed land reclamation and resettlement project near Bir El Ghnem, Tripolitania, Libya. [Washington?] 1963. 9 leaves. DI-GS

The following entries (items 2446-2448) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collection by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2446
Libyan-American Technical Assistance Service. Natural Resources Division. Irrigated land use and irrigation report [by] Reed H. Lewis. [Tripoli? 195-?] 122 p. illus.

Note: The Libyan-American Technical Assistance Service (LATAS) was supported in part by the U.S. Operations Mission to Libya. In 1955, it was replaced by the Libyan-American Joint Services.

2447
Milligan, Clark C., *and* Lindsey A. Brown. Guidelines for agriculture economics in Libya. Tripoli, 1964. 54 p. (Agricultural report no. 2)

English and Arabic text in parallel columns.

Prepared under Libyan-American Joint Project 670-11-190-089; assistance to the Ministry of Agriculture.

2448
Muafa, Mustafa, *and* Fred M. Tileston. Agricultural uses for Tripoli sewage plant effluent. Tripoli, 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) (Agricultural report no. 6)

In English and Arabic.

On cover: Prepared under Libyan-American Joint Project 670-11-190-089.

2449
Santmyer, Carolee. Libya's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1966. 8 p. illus. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-Foreign 147) DNAL

At head of title: Foreign agriculture economies.

2450
Stewart, J. H. Land and water resources of Tripolitania; a measurement of the land and its potential. [Tripoli, Agricultural Division, U.S. Operations Mission to Libya, 1960] 248 p. illus. DLC

2451
Tileston, Fred M., James R. Jones, *and* Lindsey A. Brown. Planning and policy guidelines for water and soil development in Libya. Tripoli, 1963. 147 p. (Agriculture report no. 3)

Prepared under Libyan-American Joint Project 670-11-190-089.

English and Arabic.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel.

Assistance Programs

2452
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya.* Libya post report. [Tripoli] 1969. 32 p. illus., map. DBC

2453
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Libya: fact sheet; mutual security in action. [Washington, Office of Public Services, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1961] 8 p. illus. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 7207. African series, 16) HC567.L5U5

2454
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya signed at Tripoli January 21, 1952, entered into force January 21, 1952; operative retroactively December 24, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 9 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4768. Treaties and other international acts series, 2524)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2524

English and Arabic.

2455
—— Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, amending Agreement of January 21, 1952, effected by exchange of notes dated at Tripoli April 30 and May 20, 1952, entered into force May 20, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4878. Treaties and other international acts series, 2581)
JX235.9A32, no. 2581

2456
—— Technical cooperation assistance for Libya. Agreement between the United States of America,

2456 (cont.)
the United Kingdom and France signed at London June 15, 1951, entered into force June 15, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 10 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4316. Treaties and other international acts series, 2270)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2270
English and French.

2457
——— Technical cooperation, natural resources development program. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya effected by exchange of notes dated at Tripoli April 30 and May 20, 1952, entered into force May 20, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4882. Treaties and other international acts series, 2585)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2585

2458
——— Technical cooperation, natural resources development program. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, amending Agreement of April 30 and May 20, 1952, effected by exchange of notes dated at Tripoli June 19, 1952, entered into force June 19, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4907. Treaties and other international acts series, 2599)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2599

2459
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Emergency wheat aid to Libya. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, effected by exchanges of notes signed at Tripoli December 18, 1953, and January 11, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 7 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5467. Treaties and other international acts series, 2935)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2935
English and Arabic.

2460
——— Emergency wheat aid to Libya. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington, June 30 and July 18, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3491)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3491

2461
——— Relief supplies and equipment, duty-free entry and exeption from internal taxation. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tripoli December 6 and 22, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3480)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3480

2462
——— Technical cooperation. Agreement and memorandum of understanding between the United States of America and Libya, signed at Tripoli July 21, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 21 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 6081. Treaties and other international acts series, 3290)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3290
English and Arabic.

2463
——— Technical cooperation: natural resources program. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya signed at Tripoli July 28, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 18 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 6234. Treaties and other international acts series, 3435)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3435

2464
——— Technical cooperation: termination of Joint service program agreements of July 28, 1955, for education, public health, natural resources, and agriculture. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya effected by exchange of notes signed at Tripoli December 11, 1960, with related letter. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4974)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4974
Arabic and English.

2465
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Libya, Feb. 5, 1972.* Termination of certain agreements with Libya. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tripoli February 5, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7275)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7275
English and Arabic.

The following entries (items 2466-2471) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2466
Gray, Ben F. Evaluation of research and extension in Libya. [Tripoli?] 1962. 11 p.
Issued by the U.S. AID Mission to Libya.

Community Development

2467
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya.* Community development project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2468
—— Domestic water supplies development project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2469
U.S. *Operations Mission to Libya.* Housing program for Libya [by] Richard C. Knight. [and others] [Tripoli?] 1961. 23 p.

2470
Jones, James R. Water for municipal use at Agedabia, Libya. Tripoli, 1963. 21 leaves. DI-GS
At head of cover title: [U.S.] Dept. of the Interior. Geological Survey.
On cover: "Prepared in cooperation with the Government of Libya under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development, Mission to Libya."

Economic Conditions

2471
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya.* Price support and market stabilization program for Libya. [Tripoli?] 1965. v. 1-5?
No more published?
In English and Arabic.
Prepared under Libyan-American Joint Project no. 670-13-190-089.
The following volume has been identified in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development:
Pt. 2. Vegetable oils [by] Lindsey A. Brown and Leonard Hoffman. 141 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2472
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on Multinational Corporations.* Chronology of the Libyan oil negotiations, 1970-1971; prepared for the use of the Subcommittee on Multinational Corporations of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, by the Foreign Affairs Division, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. vi, 24 p. DLC-LL
At head of title: 93d Congress, 2d session. Committee print.
Printed for the Committee on Foreign Relations. Frank Church, subcommittee chairman. The study concentrates on affairs in the petroleum industry itself rather than on political, diplomatic, or economic events. Tables following the chronology include data on the companies involved in the Libyan oil industry, production levels, reserves, and profits.

2473
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Libya–economic review, 1952. Washington, 1953. 14 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 421) DC

2474
—— Libya–economic review, 1953. Washington, 1954. 14 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 607) DC

2475
U.S. *Embassy. Libya.* Establishing a business in Libya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-116) HF91.U482, OBR 63-116

2476
—— —— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-56)
HF91.U482, OBR 68-56

2477
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic assistance to Libya. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, effected by exchange of notes signed at Benghazi September 9, 1954, entered into force September 9, 1954. [Washington,

2477 (cont.)
U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 6 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5740. Treaties and other international acts series, 3105)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3105

2478
—— Economic assistance to Libya. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya amending the Agreement of September 9, 1954, as supplemented, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tripoli June 30, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4577)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4577
English and Arabic.

2479
—— Economic assistance to Libya. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya effected by exchange of notes signed at Tripoli May 6 and 30, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 4 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 6162. Treaties and other international acts series, 3382) JX235.9.A32, no. 3382
English and Arabic.

2480
—— Economic assistance to Libya. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, effected by exchange of notes signed at Benghazi May 21, 1959, with related note signed at Benghazi October 13, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4370) JX235.9.A32, no. 4370
English and Arabic.

2481
—— Economic development. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tripoli June 27, 1956. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3602)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3602

2482
—— Economic development. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya effected by exchange of notes signed at Tripoli April 2 and 4, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Off., 1957] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3810)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3810
English and Arabic.

2483
Basic data on the economy of Libya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 22 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-25)
HF91.U482, OBR 70-25
Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by Kenneth D. Whitehead (*see* item 2500).

2484
Budget, oil revenues increasing steadily. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50656. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 905) p. 43-51. AS36.U57, no. 50656
Translation of article, "The 1969/1970 Libyan budget and the second five-year plan," in *L'Economie et les finances des pays arabes,* Beirut and Damascus, Jan. 1970, p. 12-18.

2485
Christian, Joyce. Foreign trade regulations of the Libyan Arab Republic. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 8 p. (U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration. Overseas business reports. OBR 73-08) HF91.U482, OBR 73-08

2486
Duncan-Peters, Stephen. Basic data on the economy of Libya. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. Pt. 1, Economic reports, no. 57-80)
HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

2487
—— Libya; a market for U.S. products. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1962. x, 65 p. illus., map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. A market for U.S. products [v.1]) HC59.A3U45, v. 1

2488
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Libya. -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual.
HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Libya.*
The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET68-36. 1968. 12 p.

2489
Ferguson (H. K.), Co. Tripoli power plan project; final contract audit report, no. 61-1. Prepared by USAID/Libya, Audit Branch, [Tripoli?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Contract no. ICAc-1238.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

2489 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2490
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Libya. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off. annual. HC10.E416

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Libya.*

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-47. [8] p.
ET70-99. 14 p. map.
ET71-084. 14 p.
ET72-064. 9 p.

2491
Foreign trade regulations of the Kingdom of Libya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-29) HF91.U482, OBR 65-29

Supersedes in part *Licensing and Exchange Controls of Libya* (item 2495).

2492
Gordon, Delbert O. Living costs and conditions in Libya. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 57-19) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 2

2493
IIT Research Institute. Assistance to the Ministry of Industry, Libya, planning and implementing industrial development. Final report, Project no. 6014 [by] Milton E. Nelson. [Chicago?] 1967. 86 p.

Prepared under a contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development; contract AID/afr-151.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2494
Investment law of Libya. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 3 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-64) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

2495
Licensing and exchange controls of Libya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-88) HF91.U482, OBR 63-88

Superseded in part by *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Kingdom of Libya* (item 2491).

2496
Melencamp, Noble M. Market factors in Libya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 13 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-80) HF91.U482, OBR 68-80

2497
Munn, R. H., *and* F. K. Lundy. Establishing a business in Libya. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-55) HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1

2498
1968 economic picture in Libya analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48916. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 819) p. 17-43. AS36.U57, no. 48916

Translation of study appearing in *L'Economie et les finances des pays arabes,* Beirut, July 1969, p. 79-104.

2498a
1975 Libyan development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64605. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Near East and North Africa, no. 1336) p. 58-65. AS36.U57, no. 64605

Translation of article in *al-Fajr al-Jadīd,* Tripoli, Jan. 30, 1975.

2499
Treasury minister lists firms blacklisted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51837. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 967) p. 78-120. AS36.U57, no. 51837

Translation of decrees of the Minister of the Treasury (name not given) in *al-Jarīdah al-Rasmīyah,* Tripoli, Sept. 14, 1970, p. 3-62.

Concerns the prohibition of trade relations with specified firms, primarily British and American.

2500
Whitehead, Kenneth D. Basic data on the economy of Libya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 24 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-112)

HF91.U482, OBR 64-112

Superseded in 1970 by a publication with the same title (*see* item 2483).

Education

The following entries (items 2501-2505) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2501
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya.* End of tour reports of Chiefs of the Education Division of USAID/Libya. [Tripoli? 196-?] +

Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2502
—— English language teaching project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?] +

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2503
—— [Teacher education in Libya] End of tour report, July 1960-Aug. 1962 [by] Robert K. Stuart. [Tripoli?] 1962. 12 p.

2504
—— Teacher education project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?] +

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2505
—— Technical and vocational education project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?] +

Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2506
U.S. *Office of Education.* Educational data: Libya. Compiled by Abul H. K. Sassani. Washington, 1961. 6 p. (Information on education around the world, no. 52)

Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp., 1961?] 1 card.

DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 9032, June 1961

2507
U.S. *Operations Mission to Libya.* Education in Libya; statistical survey and end of tour report, 1957-1959 [by] Charles R. Morrison. [Tripoli?] 1959. 33 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2508
—— Ministry of Education; its function and organization. Prepared by J. Francis Rummel, Education Division of the United States Operations Mission to Libya. [Tripoli?] 1957. 21 leaves.

2509
—— School library program in Libya. End of tour report [by] Elhura Barganier. [Tripoli?] 1959. 8 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2510
—— [Teacher education in Libya] End of tour report [by] Virgil Clift. [Tripoli?] 1959. 42 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2511
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, education program. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya effected by exchange of notes dated at Tripoli April 30 and May 20, 1952, entered into force May 20, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4880. Treaties and other international acts series, 2583)

JX235.9.A32, no. 2583

2512
—— Technical cooperation, education program.

2512 (cont.)
Agreement between the United States of America and Libya amending Agreement of April 30 and May 20, 1952, effected by exchanges of notes dated at Tripoli June 19, 1952, entered into force June 19, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4905. Treaties and other international acts series, 2598) JX235.9.A32, no. 2598

2513
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation: program of education. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya signed at Tripoli July 28, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 18 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 6232. Treaties and other international acts series, 3433) JX235.9.A32, no. 3433
English and Arabic.

The following entries (items 2514-2516) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

These documents were prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1873.

2514
Architects Collaborative, Inc., *Cambridge, Mass.* El-Awelia Vocational Agricultural School; Girls Boarding School, Sebha. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1961.

2515
—— University of Libya; special program for Africa. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1962. 26 p.

2516
—— University of Libya; special program for Africa. Trip report, May 1-3, 1961 [by] Robert S. McMillan and Arthur Panero. [Cambridge, Mass.? 1961?] 21 p.

2517
Ritchie, Harold S. Libyan-American Education Joint Service (Point IV); summary report, Dec. 4, 1951 to June 5, 1956. [Tripoli? 1956?] 12 leaves. DS

Geography and Maps

2518
U.S. *Army Map Service. Geographic Names Branch.* Directions for the treatment of geographic names in Libya (Stanag no. 2208) [Washington] 1956. 69 leaves. illus. DT214.U5

2519
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Libya. 4-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8260 1970.U51
Scale 1:3,780,000.
"Base 76775."

2520
—— —— [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8260 1970.U5
Scale 1:3,780,000.
"76774."
Includes location map and three marginal subject maps.

2521
—— Libya. 2-74. [Washington, 1974] col. map. G8260 1974.U5
Scale 1:3,780,000.
"Base 501565."

2522
—— Libya. 2-74. [Washington, 1974] col. map. G8260 1974.U51
Scale 1:3,780,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"501564."
Maps in margin: [Location]—[Comparative area]—Population.—Economic activity.—Ethnic groups.

2523
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Libya-Niger boundary. [Washington?] 1961. [3] 2 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 2) JX4111.U5, no. 2
Note: A map, apparently prepared by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:3,350,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

2524
—— Libya-Sudan boundary. [Washington?] 1961. [3] leaves, 2 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 10) JX4111.U5, no. 10

2525
——— Libya-United Arab Republic boundary. [Washington?] 1966. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary no. 61) JX4111.U5, no. 61
Note: A map, apparently published by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:5,250,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

2526
—— Libya-Tunisia boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 2

2526 (cont.)
p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 121)
JX4111.U5, no. 121

2527
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Topographic map of United Kingdom of Libya. [Washington?] 1962. fold. col. map. G8260 1962.U6
Scale 1:2,000,000.
"Prepared by the U.S.Geological Survey under the joint sponsorship of the United Kingdom of Libya, Ministries of National Economy, Petroleum Affairs and Industry and the U.S. Department of State."

2528
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Libya; official standard names approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. v, 161 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 41) DT214.U54

2529
Administrative borders of Libyan governorates. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52041. [Arlington, Va.] (Translations on Africa, no. 975) p. 41-64. AS36.U57, no. 52041
Translation of decrees on the demarcation of boundaries in *al-Jarīdah al-rasmīyah,* Tripoli, Oct. 5, 1970, p. 3-30.

2530
Defense Mapping Agency. Topographic Center. Libya; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. 2d ed. Washington, 1973. xv, 746 p. map. (United States. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 73)
DT214.D43 1973
First ed. prepared by the U.S. Office of Geography (*see* item 2528).

2531
Libya. [Washington? 1965?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:9,500,000.
Apparently published by the U.S. Government. Shows international and provincial boundaries.

2532
—— [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,500,000.
Apparently published by the U.S. Government. Shows transportation routes and pipelines.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

The following entries (items 2533-2536) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2533
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya.* Irrigation development project; soil and surface water resources project, and ground water geology project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli?, 196-?]+
Seven reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2534
—— Time-cost schedule for water development in Libya [by] Mustafa Muafa and Fred Tileston. [Tripoli?] 1964. 37 p.

2535
—— Water resources development projects in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2536
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya. Agricultural Division.* Irrigated land use and irrigation report, Tripolitania, Libya. [Tripoli?] 1964. 59 p. illus.
First ed. published in 1954.
Prepared under Libyan-American Joint Project 670-11-190-089; assistance to the Ministry of Agriculture.

2537
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Khiṭaṭ tawjihīyah khāssah bi-tanmiyat hifẓ al-miyāh wa-al-turbah. Guidelines for water and soil conservation development in Libya, by USAID agricultural staff. [Washington?] 1964. 11 leaves.
DLC

2538
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Ground-water maps of the Kingdom of Libya [by] James R. Jones. [Washington?] 1961. 26 p. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and for the Government of Libya.

2538 (cont.)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2539

—— Reconnaissance report of the geology and hydrology of the western part of the Province of Fezzan, United Kingdom of Libya, by H. A. Whitcomb. Washington, 1957. vi, 102 leaves. illus., maps. DI-GS

Study undertaken as part of the cooperative program between the Government of Libya and the U.S. Geological Survey, under the auspices of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

2540

U.S. *Operations Mission to Libya.* Ground water geology project; project completion report [by] James R. Jones. [Tripoli?] 1963. 30 p. map.

Bibliography: p. 16-18.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2541

U.S. *Operations Mission to Libya. Division of Agriculture and Water Resources.* Study of Wadi Megenin floods [by] J. H. Stewart. [Tripoli?] 1956. 21 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2542

Bertaiola, Mario. Ground water in the Azzahra-Annasira-Al Amiria area, Tripolitania. [Washington] 1961. 36 p. maps. (Open file report) DI-GS

English and Italian.

Added title page in Arabic.

Prepared cooperatively by the U.S. Operations Mission to Libya and the U.S. Geological Survey.

2543

Cederstrom, Dagfin J., *and* Mario Bertaiola. Ground-water resources of the Tripoli area, Libya. [Washington] 1960. 2 v. illus., 3 fold maps (in pocket) (Open file report) DI-GS

At head of cover title: U.S. Dept. of the Interior. Geological Survey. Water Resources Division.

Tables 6 and 7 issued in separate volume, with title *Tables of Well Records in the Tripoli Area.*

Prepared cooperatively by the U.S. Operations Mission to Libya and the U.S. Geological Survey.

2544

Conant, Louis C., *and* Gus H. Goudarzi. Geologic map of the Kingdom of Libya, compiled under the joint sponsorship of the Kingdom of Libya and the Agency for International Development, U.S. Dept. of State. Washington, U.S. Dept. of State. Washington, U.S. Geological Survey, 1964. col. map. (U.S. Geological Survey. Miscellaneous geologic investigations. Map I-350A)

G3701sC5 var. U52
G8261.C5 1964.C6

Scale 1:2,000,000.

"Lambert conformal conic projection, parallels 1° and 3°. Bathymetric and hypsographic data in meters."

English and Arabic.

In upper margin: Kingdom of Libya, Ministry of National Economy, Petroleum Affairs and Industry.

2545

Doyel, William W., *and* Frank J. Maguire. Ground-water resources of the Bengasi [sic] area, Cyrenaica, United Kingdom of Libya. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. B21 p. illus., maps. (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological Survey water-supply paper 1757-B)

TC801.U2, no. 1757-B

"Prepared under the auspices of the United States Operations Mission to Libya, the United States Corps of Engineers, and the Government of Libya."

2546

—— Result of water investigations, Benghazi area, Libya. Washington, 1959. 43 leaves. illus., maps (2 fold.) (Open file report) DI-GS

At head of title: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.

Prepared cooperatively by the U.S. Operations Mission to Libya, U.S. Corps of Engineers, and the U.S. Geological Survey.

2547
Goudarzi, Gus H. Geology and mineral resources of Libya—a reconnaissance. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. viii, 104 p. illus., 4 fold. maps. (part col.) (Geological Survey professional paper 660) "Prepared in cooperation with the Ministries of Industry and National Economy of the Government of Libya, under the auspices of the Agency for International Development, U.S. Department of State."
Text and fold. illustrative matter issued in portfolio.
Bibliography: p. 97-99. QE75.P9, no. 660
QE339.L55G6

2548
—— Idri salt deposits, Fezzan Province, Libya. [Washington] 1962. 36 leaves. maps (3 fold. in pocket) (U.S. Geological Survey. [Reports—Open file series, no. 656]) DI-GS
Issued by the U.S. Operations Mission, United Kingdom of Libya.

2549
—— Iron deposits of the Shatti Valley area of Fezzan Province, Libya. [Washington] 1958. 39, 79 leaves. illus., maps (fold. col.) (U.S. Geological Survey. [Reports—Open file series, no. 657]) DI-GS
At head of title: Libyan-American Joint Service Minerals Investigation Program.
Issued by the U.S. Operations Mission in cooperation with the Ministry of National Economy, United Kingdom of Libya.
Appendix: "Diamond drill hole logs of Shatti Valley iron deposit," by J. L. Gualtieri.

2550
—— Pisida salt deposit, Libya. [Washington, 1962] 22 leaves. maps (1 fold. in pocket) (U.S. Geological Survey. [Reports—Open file series, no. 659])
DI-GS

2551
—— Report on Marada, Pisida, Idri and Tauorga salt deposits in Libya. [Washington] 1956. 31 leaves. illus., map. (U.S. Geological Survey. [Reports—Open files series, no. 658]) DI-GS
Issued by the U.S. Operations Mission to Libya on behalf of the Ministry of National Economy, United Kingdom of Libya.

2552
—— A summary of the geologic history of Libya. [Washington?] 1959. 6 leaves. col. map. (U.S. Geological Survey. [Reports—Open file series, no. 496]) DI-GS
On cover: United States Operations Mission, United Kingdom of Libya.

2553
Gualtieri, James L. Exploration of the Jefren gypsum-ahhydrite deposit, Libya. [Washington] 1959. 65 leaves. illus., maps. (U.S. Geological Survey. [Reports—Open file series, no. 660]) DI-GS
At head of title: Minerals investigation program.
Issued by the U.S. Operations Mission on behalf of the Ministry of National Economy, United Kingdom of Libya.

2554
Henkes, William C. The mineral industry of Libya. In Minerals yearbook. v. 4. 1964, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 853-858. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2555
Mine and quarry operations defined by law. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52592. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1005) p. 32-47. AS36.U57, no. 52592
Translation of law appearing in *al-Thawrah,* Tripoli, Jan. 7, 1971, p. 1-2.

2556
Newport, Thomas G., *and* Yousef Haddor. Ground-water exploration in Al Marj area, Cyrenaica, United Kingdom of Libya. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. A24 p. illus., map. (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological survey water-supply paper 1757-A)
TC801.U2, no. 1757-A
"Prepared under the auspices of the United States Operations Mission to Libya and in cooperation with the Government of Libya."

2557
Ogilbee, William. Ground water in the Sitre area, Tripolitania, United Kingdom of Libya. Washington, [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. C14 p. illus., maps. (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological Survey water-supply paper 1757-C) TC801.U2, no. 1757-C
"Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development Mission to Libya."

2558
Ogilbee, William, *and* Hadi Ali Tarhuni. Ground water resources of the Qarahbulli area, Tripolitania,

2558 (cont.)
United Kingdom of Libya. Tripoli, 1962. 97 [4] p. maps (part fold. (Open file report) DI-GS
Section in Arabic: p. 95-[101].
At head of cover title: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Geological Survey.
Prepared in cooperation with the Government of Libya, under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development, Mission to Libya.

2559
Ogilbee, William, R. C. Vorhis, *and* Aurelio Russo. Ground water resources of the Surman area, Tripolitania, United Kingdom of Libya. Tripoli, 1962. 75 p. (Open file report) DI-GS
At head of cover title: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Geological Survey.
Prepared in cooperation with the Government of Libya, under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development, Mission to Libya.

2560
Ogilbee, William, R. C. Vorhis, *and* Hadi Ali Tarhuni. Ground water resources of the Az Zawiyah area, Tripolitania, United Kingdom of Libya. Tripoli, 1962. 82 p. illus., maps. (Open file report) DI-GS
At head of cover title: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Geological Survey.
Prepared in cooperation with the Government of Libya, under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development, Mission to Libya.

2561
Polo, Tabor de. The mineral industry of Libya. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4. 1963, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 975-981. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2562
Slatick, Eugene R. The mineral industry of Libya. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4. 1967, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 487-493. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2563
Sondermayer, Roman V. The mineral industry of Libya. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 3. 1970, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 511-515. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2564
—— *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 553-558. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2565
Stuart, Wilbur T. Significance of decline of ground-water levels in Tripolitania, Libya, as determined by pumping-tests. [Washington] 1960. 29 p. (Open file report) DI-GS
Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the Government of Libya and the U.S. Operations Mission to Libya.

2566
Tileston, Fred M., *and* Lewis E. Swanson. Flood control of Wadi Megenin, Libya. [Tripoli?] U.S. AID Mission to Libya, 1962. 30 p.
Edited by the Agriculture and Natural Resources Division, U.S. AID Mission to Libya.
Issued also in Arabic.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2567
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Libya. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4. 1965, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 833-839. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2568
—— *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4. 1968, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 489-496. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2569
—— *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4. 1969, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 481-487. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Health and Medicine

The following entries (items 2570-2575) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID

personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical office in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2570
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya.* Development of environmental sanitation services project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

2571
—— Public health project in Libya. End of tour report. [Tripoli? 196-?]+
Nine reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2572
U.S. *AID Mission to Libya. Office of the Controller.* Audit report on program of rehabilitation of hospitals, ambulatoria and laboratories. [Tripoli?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings) (Audit report no. 63.18)

2573
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Hospitals, medical care and the community; a report to the Government of Libya [by] Endre K. Brunner. [Washington?] 1964. 181 p.

2574
—— Organization, administration and development of laboratory services for the Ministry of Health, Government of Libya [by] Albert V. Hardy. [Washington? 1964?] 1 v. (various pagings)

2575
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Regional sanitation in Libya. End of tour report, Jan. 1957-June 1959 [by] Douglas C. Brown. [Tripoli?] 1959 1 v. (various pagings)

2576
U.S. *Operations Mission to Libya.* Summary of activities of health and sanitation [by] Hildrus A. Poindexter. [Tripoli?] 1959. 1 v. (various pagings)
Concerns programs sponsored by the Operations Mission.

2577
U.S. *Nutrition Program.* Libya; nutrition survey of the armed forces and civilians. A report by the Interdepartmental Committee on Nutrition for National Defense. [Washington? 1957?] 76 leaves. (*Its* Nutrition survey [no. 5] TX353.U52, no. 5

2578
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945–1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, health program. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya effected by exchange of notes dated at Tripoli April 30 and May 20, 1952, entered into force May 20, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4881. Treaties and other international acts series. 2584)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2584

2579
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953–1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation: public health program. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya signed at Tripoli July 28, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 18 p. (U.S. Dept of State. Publication 6233. Treaties and other international acts series, 3434) JX235.9.A32, no. 3434
English and Arabic.

2580
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Libya (Kingdom of Libya) [Washington?] 1968. 48 p. maps. (Health data publication no. 42) DNLM

Language and Languages

2581
Applegate, Joseph R. Libyan Arabic. Washington, Howard University, 1968. 191 p.
Study sponsored by the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

2582
English Language Services. English languages project in Libya; annual report. 1962/63?-1964/65. [Washington?]
Report for 1964/65, called the "Final report," covers the period Oct. 1964-July 1965.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-65 (2).
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2583
—— Report on existing English language training facilities in Libya and some recommendations for long range improvement thereof. [Washington?] 1958. 51 p.

2583 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICA/W-685.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Military Affairs

2584
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services.* Report by subcommittee of the House Committee on Armed Services following a visit to Spain, Italy, Libya, Turkey, and Iran, January 2-17, 1970, on the military and political problems in Spain, Italy, Libya, Turkey, and Iran. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. iii, 5699-5713 p.
KF32.A7 1970a

"H.A.S.C. no. 91-42."
William Nichols, chairman of subcommittee
Libya is covered on p. 5706-5709.

2585
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953–1961 (Eisenhower)* Defense; criminal jurisdiction over United States forces. Understanding between the United States of America and Libya, relating to article xx (2) of Agreement of September 9, 1954 signed at Tripoli February 24, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3607) JX235.9.A32, no. 3607
English and Arabic.

2586
—— Defense; operations in Libya. Understanding between the United States of America and Libya, relating to the Agreement of September 9, 1954 signed at Tripoli June 30, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4654)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4654

English and Arabic.

2587
—— Military assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3857)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3857

2588
—— Military assistance: disposition of equipment and materials. Agreement between the United States of America and Libya implementing article I, paragraph 3, of Agreement of June 30, 1957 signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3858)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3858

2589
—— Mutual defense assistance. Agreement and memorandum of understanding between the United States of America and Libya, signed at Benghazi September 9, 1954, entered into force October 30, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 47 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5743. Treaties and other international acts series, 3107)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3107

2590
——— Mutual defense assistance. Understanding between the United States of America and Libya relating to article XVII of the Agreement of September 9, 1954 signed at Tripoli November 3, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4620) JX235.9.A32, no. 4620
English and Arabic.

Politics and Government

2591
U.S. *Embassy. Libya.* List of Government officials of the Libyan Arab Republic. Compiled by the American Embassy, Tripoli. Nov. 6, 1971 [Tripoli]

2592
Lentin, Albert P. Nature, implications of Libyan coup assessed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49490. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 845) p. 53-67.
AS36.U57, no. 49490

Translation of article in *Politique aujourd'hui,* Paris, Nov. 1969, p. 27-37.

2593
Local chiefs to be appointed based on competitive exams. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51600. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 956) p. 21-28.
AS36.U57, no. 51600

Translation of decree in *al-Thawrah,* Tripoli, Sept. 4, 1970, p. 3.

2594
Nabil, Mustafa. Libya revolution leader pledges undying dedication to people. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49473. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 844) p. 36-43. AS36.U57, no. 49473

Translation of article in *al-Muṣawwar,* Cairo, Oct. 24, 1969, p. 7-11.

Report of interview with Mu'ammar al-Qadhdhāfī.

2595
al-Qadhdhāfī, Mu'ammar. al-Qadhdhafi expounds views on personal brand of socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64257. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Near East and North Africa, no. 1313) p. 29-41. AS36.U57, no. 64257

Translation of interview with Chairman al-Qadhdhafi in *al-Safir,* Beirut, Jan. 14, 1975, p. 4.

Other Subjects

2596
U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Summary of the labor situation in Libya. [Washington?] 1958. [15] p. map. HD4854.U55

On cover: [U.S.] International Cooperation Aministration. Office of Labor Affairs.

2597
U.S. *European Command. Country Representative, Libya.* Country law study for Libya; survey of the substantive and procedural criminal law of Libya. [Prepared by U.S. Country Representative, Commander 7272nd Flying Training Wing. Wiesbaden, 1965] iv, 40 p. DLC-LL

2598
Ranck, Gary L. The rodents of Libya: taxonomy, ecology and zoogeographical relationships. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press: [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1968. vii, 264 p. illus., aps. (U.S. National Museum. Bulletin 275) QL737.R6R27

Bibliography: p. 260-264.

2599
Return of certain properties to the state in Libya. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51687. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 960) p. 28-52. AS36.U57, no. 51687

Translation of law no. 84, 1970, in *al-Jarīdah al-Rasmīyah,* Aug. 20, 1970, p. 3-17.

Concerns "putting the funds of certain Israelites under guardianship."

2600
al-Tawīr [sic], Ibrāhīm. Libya reorganizes oil transport to end graft. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50618. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 903) p. 64-75. AS36.U57, no. 50618

Translation of article, "The revolutionary government ends the era of manipulation in the transport sector," in *al-Haqīqah,* Benghazi, Mar. 13, 1970, p. 6.

2601
Tudor Engineering Company. Report on telecommunications system for Libya. Washington, 1958. 27 leaves. DS

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration

A review of the Hycon-Page report on a fundamental telecommunications plan for Libya.

2602
Zuzik, Michael B. Labor law and practice in the Kingdom of Libya. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] iii, 50 p. illus., map. (BLS report no. 297) HD8051.A7876, no. 297

Morocco

General

2603
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Morocco. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] A0-88)

Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.

Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 123.

2604
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Morocco. [Rabat?] 1971. 44 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format

2604 (cont.)
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

2605
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Kingdom of Morocco. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7954, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

2606
—— Morocco: fact sheet. [Washington] Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 14 p. fold. map. (Department of State publication 7583. African series, 38) DT305.U5

2607
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Morocco. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [7] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [7]) DT6.U53, no. 7
Department of State publication 7126; African series 8.

2608
U.S. *Dept. of the Air Force.* Dependents information on Morocco. [Washington, 1957] vi, 14 p. illus. (*Its* AFP 34-8-21) UG633.A3764, no. 34-8-21

2609
U.S. *Embassy. Morocco.* Arabic press review. Rabat. DLC
L.C. has issue of Dec. 1, 1961.

2610
—— Translations from the Arabic press. Rabat. irregular? DLC
L.C. has scattered issues of 1958.

2611
U.S. *Office of Armed Forces Information and Education.* Pocket guide to French Morocco. [Washington? 1956] 68 p. illus. (DOD pamphlet 2-6; DA pamphlet 20-175; AFP 34-3-4)
Source: Month. cat., 1956, no. 6420.
Earlier editions, issued in 1952 and 1954, are also recorded in Month. cat.

2612
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965 [i.e. 1966] 459 p. maps. DT305.A74
"DA Pam 550-49."
"Based on the 1958 edition."
Bibliography: p. 429-459.

2613
—— Area handbook for Morocco. Co-authors: Norman C. Walpole [and others. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] x, 461 p. maps. DT305.A74 1970
"DA Pam 550-49."
Reprint of the 1965 (i.e. 1966) ed. with list of published area handbooks added (p. 461)
Bibliography: p. 429-459.

2614
Bennett, Norman R. A study guide for Morocco. [Boston] Boston Universiry, African Studies Center, Development Program [1968?] 72 p. DLC
"The study guides are designed to provide personnel of the Agency for International Development with essential background materials concerning the countries to which they are assigned."

2615
Hassan II, *King of Morocco.* King Hasan [sic] II gives national day address. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50541. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 899) p. 121-131. AS36.U57, no. 50541
"Speech from the throne" published in *al-Anba,* [Rabat?] Mar. 4, 1970. p. 1-2.

2616
How to get along in French Morocco (*Motion picture*) Office of Information and Education, Dept. of Defense, 1953. Made by Dept. of the Army. DLC-M Pic
23 min. sd. b&w. 16 mm.
A.F.I.F. no. 35
Summary: Explains geographic, economic, and historic facts about French Morocco, and describes the customs and religious practices of the inhabitants. Examines the reasons for American forces to be stationed in that country, and emphasizes the necessity for the troops to conduct themselves with dignity.

2617
Nyrop, Richard F., *and others.* Area handbook for Morocco, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. xiv, 403 p. illus. DT305.A74 1972

2617 (cont.)
"DA Pam 550-49."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
A revision of the 1965 ed. issued by Foreign Area Studies Division of the American University.
Bibliography: p. 327-382.

Agriculture

2618
U.S. *AID Mission to Morocco.* Agriculture development in Morocco, with special reference to U.S. AID, 1957-65, by James P. Emerson, chief, Agriculture Division. Rabat, 1964. 45 p. DLC

The following entries (items 2619-2624) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2619
—— Cereal production and marketing procedures in Morocco [by] Floyd L. Corty. [Rabat?] 1967. 104 p.

2620
—— Economic and production analysis of "Operation engrais" (in selected areas) [by] Ronald K. Schwanke. [Rabat?] 1967. 64 p.
A study of the use of fertilizers.

2621
—— Land classification project in Morocco. End of tour report. [Rabat? 196-?]+
One report is held by the Reference Center.

2622
—— Spring review of new cereal varieties—wheat. [Rabat?] 1969. 23 p.

2623
U.S. *Operations Mission to Morocco.* Agricultural program under the Special Assistance Program for the Northern Provinces [by] H. N. Watenpaugh. [Rabat?] 1961. 16 p.

2624
—— Food and Agricultural Division report, Mar. 1957 to Oct. 1959 [by] Eugene W. Whitman. [Rabat?] 1959. 30 p. illus.

2625
—— Morocco: evaluation of agricultural development; national planning, agricultural extension, agricultural credit, agricultural education, by E. N. Holmgreen [and others] Rabat, U.S.A.I.D. Mission to Morocco, 1962. 64 leaves. map. DS

2626
Aero Service Corporation, Philadelphia. Feasibility of large-scale tomato growing in Southern Morocco; final report. [Philadelphia?] 1971. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-696.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2627
Brown, Robert Conover, *and others.* Analysis of selected programs for Moroccan agricultural development. Prepared for [U.S.] Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1967. 346 p. illus. (part fold.) MiEM
"Contract no. AID/afr-481."

2628
Brown, Robert Craig, *and* Neil T. Houston. Planning for agricultural development in Morocco. Prepared for: [U.S.] Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1966. vi, 158 p. illus., fold map. CSt
"Contract no. AID/afr-290."
"SRI Project I-5646."

2629
Early California Foods, inc. Olive production and processing in Morocco; feasibility study. [Los Angeles? 1970?] 35 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2630
Inequities toward small fellahs deplored. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52002. [Arlington,Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 973) p. 68-77. AS36.U57, no. 52002

2630 (cont.)
Translation of article, "Morocco in 1970: agriculture," in *al-'Alam,* Rabat, Oct. 15, 1970, p. 4-5.

The following entries (items 2631-2633) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2631
Kansas. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, *Manhattan. Food and Feed Grain Institute.* Review of grain storage, handling and distribution, Morocco. [Manhattan?] 1969. viii, 159 leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1588.

2632
Kelso, Thurman M., *and others.* Morocco: role of fertilizer in agricultural development, with special emphasis on wheat. Muscle Shoals, Ala., Tennessee Valley Authority, National Fertilizer Development Center, 1967. xii, 186 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

2633
Mississippi. State University. *Seed Technology Laboratory.* Report to USAID/Morocco and USAID/W on Morocco seed project [by] George M. Dougherty. [State College?] 1973. 54 p.

2634
Morocco's agricultural policies and proposals. Washington, 1958. 12 p. (Foreign agriculture circular, FATP 25-58) S21.F615, FATP 25-58
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

2635
Parsons, Kenneth H. A note on land tenure in Morocco and proposed reforms. [Rabat, U.S. AID Mission to Morocco] 1963. 11 p.
Mocrofiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1970. 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech PB189985

The following entries (items 2636-2641) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2636
World Homes. Moroccan agricultural survey report. [Washington?] 1968. 85 p.
Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

Agricultural Education

2637
U.S. *AID Mission to Morocco.* Agricultural research and agricultural extension projects in Morocco. End of tour report. [Rabat? 196-?+]
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2638
Minnesota. University. Report of the University of Minnesota survey team to Morocco [by] John Blackmore. [Minneapolis?] 1969. 21 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-599.
Concerns agricultural education and research.

2639
Peek, Louis S. U.S. assistance in improving agricultural education in Morocco. [Washington?] 1967. 33 p.
Prepared apparently for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Aspects

2640
U.S. *Operations Mission to Morocco.* Agricultural credit in Morocco [by] Edwin C. Johnson. [Washington] 1958. 19 p.

2641
Cargill, Inc. Opportunities for agribusiness in Morocco. [Minneapolis?] 1967. 20 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-506.

2642
Emerson, James P. Agriculture development in Morocco, with special reference to U.S. AID, 1957-64, by James P. Emerson. Rabat, United States AID Mission to Morocco, 1964. 45, [31]p. map. HD1021.M7E4
Bibliography of principal reports, USAID Agriculture Division, 1958-64: p. [23]–[31] (2d group)

2643
Hassan II, *King of Morocco.* Agricultural production and aid to producers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46695. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 741) p. 142-149.
AS36.U57, no. 46695

Translation of speech, "Aid to producers will increase their confidence in the OCE," published in *Le Petit Marocain,* Casablanca, Sept. 2, 1968, p. 3.

OCE: Office de commercialisation et d'exportation.

2644
International Center for Improvement of Corn and Wheat. Agronomic research in Morocco, 1969-1973; terminal report [by] William E. Hall. [Mexico City? 1973?] 157 p.

Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2645
Randall, C. Kyle. Wheat prices in Morocco. [Washington? U.S. Dept. of Agriculture] 1969. 28 leaves. DNAL

Report of a study conducted under a contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

2646
Santmyer, Carolee. Morocco's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1968. 12 p. map. ([United States. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 214)
HD2146.M6S3

2647
Stanford Research Institute. Analysis of selected economic factors in the Basse Moulouya Project (Morocco) [by] Robert C. Brown and Paul S. Slawson. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1966. 106 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-290.

Bibliography: p. 101-106.

A study of agriculture, irrigation and land tenure.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2648
—— Investment criteria in selected agricultural programs in Morocco. Menlo Park, Calif., 1966. 25 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-290.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2649
Tegeler, Henrietta M. (Holm). The agriculture of Morocco: programs, progresses, prospects, by Henrietta M. Holm. [Washington] Regi[o]nal Analysis Division, Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1961] 35 p. illus., map. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign, 11) HD2146.M6T4

Diseases and Pests

2650
U.S. *AID Mission to Morocco.* Appraisal and analysis: Morocco Mediterranean fruit fly project [by] E. J. Harris. [Rabat?] 1972. 6 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2651
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Mediterranean fruit fly suppression project in Morocco; annual report. [Washington?] 1971?+

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Fisheries

2652
U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Developments in the Moroccan fishing industry. Washington, 1967. 7 p. (*Its* Foreign fisheries leaflet no. 40) DI

2653
—— Fisheries in Morocco, 1961. [Washington?] 1962. 15 p. (*Its* Market News leaflet no. 40) DI
Issued by the agency's Branch of Market News.

2654
——— Moroccan fishing industry, 1962-63. [Washington?] 1964. 19 p. (*Its* Market news leaflet no. 40) DI
Issued by the agency's Branch of Market News.

2655
Di Palma, Salvatore. The marine fisheries of Morocco. Commercial fisheries review, v. 32, Feb. 1970: 61-64. illus. SH11.A4463, v. 32
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

2656
Fishing in Moroccan continental waters. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41203. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 574) p. 47-60. AS36.U57, no. 41203
Translation of laws regulating fishing published in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, no. 2842, Apr. 19, 1967, p. 444-448.

Livestock and Range Management

The following entries (items 2657-2662) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Developmemt (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2657
U.S. *AID Mission to Morocco.* Artificial insemination training manual for instruction of artificial insemination technicians in Morocco [by] D. W. Butchart. [Rabat?] 1967. 66 p.

2658
—— Costs of feeding dairy cattle in Morocco [by] Norman Ulsaker. [Rabat?] 1972. 16 p.

2659
——— Livestock and rangeland improvement project–Morocco; preliminary reports [by] Leland E. Fallon. [Rabat?] 1972. 29 p.

2660
U.S. *AID Mission to Morocco. Food and Agriculture Division.* Livestock marketing in Morocco. [Rabat?] 1971. 73 p.

2661
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Cooley loan paper, Morocco: Ranch Adorouch, S.A. [Washington?] 1969. 8 p. illus.
Concerns development loans for cattle raising.

2662
Carter, Meril G. Range management recommendations for Morocco. [Washington?] 1966. 33 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Assistance Programs

2663
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Training for development; a survey of the participant training program in Morocco. Rabat, Morocco, 1963. 52 leaves. HC547.M8U5

2664
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Report of the special study mission to Asia, western Pacific, Middle East, southern Europe and North Africa pursuant to H. Res. 113. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. vii, 84 p. (86th Congress, 2d session. House rept. no. 1386) HC60.U6A5 1960
Survey mission of October 20-December 4, 1959, including a stop in Morocco. Its purpose was "to gain on-the-spot information concerning our economic and technical assistance programs in these countries." Members of the mission who visited Morocco, all from the Subcommittee on Foreign Economic Policy, were: J. L. Pilcher (chairman), Harris B. McDowell, Jr., Marguerite Stitt Church, Laurence Curtis, and Dante B. Fascell.

2665
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Morocco: fact sheet; mutual security in action. [Washington, Office of Public Services, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1961] 11 p. illus. (Department of State Publication 7227. African series, 17) HC591.M8U55

2666
U.S. *Treaties,etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat February 9, 1962, with exchanges of notes. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 19 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4964) JX235.9.A32, no. 4964
English and French.

2667
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat September 11, 1962, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents. U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 13 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5241)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5241
English and Spanish.

2668
—— Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, effected by exchange of notes dated at Rabat February 8 and 9, 1963, and amending agreement effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat March 10, 1972. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 13 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7297)
JX235.9, no. 7297
English and French.

2669
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat December 29, 1964, with related notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 15 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6045) JX235.9.A32, no. 6045

2670
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat April 23, 1965, with related notes and amending agreements effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat October 8, 1965, and exchange of notes signed at Rabat April 21, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 21 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6049)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6049

2671
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, amending the Agreement of April 23, 1965, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat August 12, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6122) JX235.9.A32, no. 6122

2672
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, amending the Agreement of April 23, 1965, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat October 25, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6141) JX235.9.A32, no. 6141

2673
—— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat August 12, 1966, with related notes and amending Agreement, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat October 25, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 17 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6142) JX235.9.A32, no. 6142
English and French.

2674
—— Agricultural commodities; sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat April 21, 1966, with related notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 13 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6172)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6172
English and French.

2675
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Apr. 20, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, signed at Rabat April 20, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6256)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6256
Modified by Agreement signed Aug. 18, 1971 (item 2683).

2676
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Oct. 27, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, signed at Rabat, October 27, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6384) JX235.9.A32, no. 6384

2677
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, May 2, 1968,* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco. Signed at Rabat May 2, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6488) JX235.9.A32, no. 6488

2678
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Feb. 25, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, signed at Rabat February 25, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6648) JX235.9.A32, no. 6648

2679
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Sept. 13, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco modifying the agreement of February 25, 1969. Effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat September 13, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6793) 0.10 JX235.A32, no. 6793

2680
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Sept. 4, 1970.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, signed at Rabat, September 4, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6960) JX235.9.A32, no. 6960

2681
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Jan. 12, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, signed at Rabat January 21, 1971. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7053) JX235.9.A32, no. 7053

2682
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Apr. 21, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco amending the agreement of January 21, 1971, effected by exchange of notes dated at Rabat April 21 and May 4, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7117) JX235.A32, no. 7117

English and French.

2683
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Aug. 18, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco signed at Rabat August 18, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7176) JX235.A32, no. 7176

Modifies Agreement signed Apr. 20, 1967.

2684
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Mar. 2, 1972.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, amending the agreement of August 18, 1971, effected by exchange of notes, dated at Rabat March 2, 1972. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7288) JX235.9.A32, no. 7288

English and French.

2685
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, April 19, 1973.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States and Morocco signed at Rabat April 19, 1973, and amending agreement effected by exchange of notes dated at Rabat May 11, 1973. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7749) DLC

English and French.

The following entries (items 2686-2687) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2686
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Food for Peace: evaluation of P.L. 480 title II. Morocco

2686 (cont.)
country study. [Washington?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)

2687
Corty, Floyd L. Analysis of Public Law 480 assistance to Morocco. [Washington?] 1966. 105 p.

2688
O'Donnell, Mike. Climatic contrasts create varied lots for Volunteers assigned to Morocco. Peace Corps volunteer, v. 1, Oct. 1963: 20-23.
HC60.5.P44, v. 1
Issued by the U.S. Peace Corps.

2689
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Morocco. 1975+ [New York?] maps. (TAICH country report) DLC
L.C. has 1975.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Commerce

2690
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Export development strategy for Morocco [by] Albert H. Small. [Washington] 1974. 39 p. DLC

2691
U.S. *Trade Mission to Morocco.* Official report of the 1958 United States Trade Mission to Morocco. Washington, Trade Missions Division, Bureau of Foreign Commerce, U.S. Dept. of Commerce [1958] 1 v. (various pagings) HF3138.M6A56
Report based on a five-week visit to Morocco "including a tour of the commercial and industrial centers."
Edward J. Krause, leader, U.S. Trade Mission.

2692
Dowell, Robert L., *and* Minot B. Nettleton. A market for U.S. products [in] Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1964] vii, 56 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. A market for U.S. products [v. 8]) HC59.A3U45, v. 8
Issued as a supplement to *International Commerce.*

2693
Foreign trade of French Morocco, 1953-54. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports, no. 46-5)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 3

2694
Foreign trade regulations of Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-110)
HF91.U482, OBR 63-110
Superseded in 1968 by *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Kingdom of Morocco.*

2695
Foreign trade regulations of the Kingdom of Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-102) HF91.U482, OBR 68-102
Supersedes *Foreign Trade Regulations of Morocco,* issued in 1963.
Superseded in 1973 by *Foreign Trade Regulations of Morocco* prepared by Laron L. Jensen.

2696
Hassan II, *King of Morocco.* Marketing, export bureau to review policies for better efficiency. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50913. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 916) p. 71-79. AS36.U57, no. 50913
Translation of article, "His Majesty King Hassan II addresses administrative council of Marketing and Export Bureau," in *al-Anba',* Rabat, June 2, 1970, p. 1, 6.

2697
Jensen, Laron L. Foreign trade regulations of Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 9 p. (U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration. Overseas business reports. OBR 73-07)
HF91.U482, OBR 73-07
Supersedes *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Kingdom of Morocco.*

2698
Moroccan trade agreements and export statistics. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS

2698 (cont.)
36300. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 391) p. 85-101. AS36.U57, no. 36300
Translation of selected parts of *Note de documentation,* Rabat, Jan.-Feb. 1966.

2699
Porter International Company. Marketing a new brand of Moroccan sardines in the United States. Rabat, 1963. 24 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, project no. 2)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-51, for submission to the Government of Morocco.
Issued also in French.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2700
Report on Franco-Moroccan commercial relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49670. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 854) p. 24-31. AS36.U57, no. 49670
Translation of article in *La Vie économique,* Casablanca, Dec. 1969, special supplement, p. 5, 10, 12.

2701
Smith, Maureen R. Selling in Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 18 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-016)
HF91.U482, OBR 71-016

Economic Conditions

2702
U.S. *AID Mission to Morocco.* Artisan industry project in Morocco. End of tour report. [Rabat?, 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2703
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations.* Mutual security appropriations for 1955. Hearings, Eighty-third Congress, second session, on H.R. 10051, an act making appropriations for mutual security for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1955, and for other purposes. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 385, vi p. illus., fold. map.
UA12.U482 1955c
Styles Bridges, chairman.
Includes comments by the U.S. Department of State on American commercial rights in Morocco.

2704
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* French Zone of Morocco–summary of basic economic information. Washington, 1954. 14 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 529) DC

2705
—— Tangier–economic review, 1953. Washington, 1954. 12 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 614) DC

2706
U.S. *Embassy. Morocco.* Establishing a business in Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-17)
HF91.U482, OBR 65-17
Superseded in 1970 by a publication with the same title prepared by Carolyn K. Klein (*see* item 2731).

2707
U.S. *Operations Mission to Morocco.* Three years of economic and technical cooperation. Rabat, 1960. 36 p. illus. NNUN
Title and text in English and French.

2708
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic, technical and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco. Effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat, April 2, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3799)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3799
English and French.

2709
—— Economic, technical and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America

2709 (cont.)
and Morocco supplementing Agreement of April 2, 1957 effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat May 19, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4054) JX235.9.A32, no. 4054
English and French.

2710
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat March 31, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4728) JX235.9.A32, no. 4728
English and French.

2711
—— Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco relating to the Agreement of March 31, 1961 effected by exchange of notes signed at Rabat October 2, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5456) JX235.9.A32, no. 5456

2712
Bank of Morocco 1969 report reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51378. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 942) p. 75-84. AS36.U57, no. 51378
Translation of article in *L'Opinion,* Rabat, Aug. 13 and 15, 1970.

2713
Bouianovsky, Eugenie. Establishing a business in Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-56) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

2714
Canup, William C., *and* A. Saville. Establishing a business in French Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 14 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-85) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

2715
Clark, Gilbert E. Basic data on economy of Tangier. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 54-5) HF91.U48 1954, pt. 1

2716
—— Establishing a business in Tangier. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 54-7) HF91.U48 1954, pt. 1

2717
Cunningham, J. S. Economic developments in Morocco, 1957. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-29) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

2718
Demographic, geographic and economic data on Moroccan provinces. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 12 p. (JPRS 17070) AS36.U57, no. 17070
Translation of articles in *al-Istiqlāl,* Rabat, Sept. 1-Nov. 3, 1962.

2719
—— Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 11 p. map. (JPRS 17418) AS36.U57, no. 17418
Translation of articles in *al-Istiqlāl,* Rabat, Dec. 22 and 29, 1962.

2720
Economic developments in Tangier, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-48) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

2721
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Morocco. -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual. HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Morocco.*
The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-14 1968. 9 p.

2722
Fehmerling Associates. Developing a citrus and tomato industry in Morocco. [Bridgeton?] 1965. 45 p.

2722 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-346.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2723
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969+ semiannual. HC10.E416

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Morocco.*

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-13. 1969. 8 p.
ET69-98. 1969. [8] p.
ET70-11. 1970. 10 p. map.
ET70-92. 1970. 10 p. map.
ET71-012. 1971. 10 p. map.
ET71-096. 1971. 10 p. map.
ET72-013. 1972. 12 p. map.
ET72-089. 1972. 12 p.
ET73-019. 1973. 12 p. map.
ET73-118. 1973. 9 p.
ET74-019. 1974. 8 p.
ET74-110. 1974. 7 p.
FET75-031. 1975. 7 p.

The following entries (items 2724-2727) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2724
Guffey, Neal H. Lapidary training center in Morocco; final report. [Rabat?] 1967. 16 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-268.

2725
Horwath and Horwath, *New York.* Evaluation and appraisal of proposal of Ramada Maroc, Inc.; construction of a chain of eight motor hotels in Morocco. [New York?] 1966. 22 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

2726
—— Survey of tourism in Morocco (revised) [New York?] 1966. 80 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Dept. of State and the U.S. Agency for International Development for submission to the Government of Morocco.

Prepared under contract no. PIO/T 608-050-3-50019.

2727
Hourdin, Georges. Morocco in crisis. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38432. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 453) p. 51-62. AS36.U57, no. 38432

Translation of article in *Croissance des jeunes nations,* Paris, no. 59, October 1966, p. 19-26.

2728
Jensen, Laron L. Marketing in Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 41 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-47) HF91.U482, OBR 74-30

Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

2729
Jensen, Laron L., *and* Maureen R. Smith. Basic data on the economy of Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 30 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports, OBR 72-055) HF91.U482, OBR 72-055

Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by Roger F. Stechschulte (*see* item 2759).

2730
Kingdom of Morocco: development through stability. [Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1968] 68 p. map. (JPRS 46243) AS36.U57, no. 46243

Translations on Africa, no. 729.

Translation of articles in *France outremer,* July 1968, p. 6-35, 37-41, 43-50.

2731
Klein, Carolyn K. Establishing a business in Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-51) HF91.U482, OBR 70-51

Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by the U.S. Embassy, Morocco (*see* item 2706).

2732
Langlois, J. W. Moroccan Investment Promotion Center; final report. [Rabat?] 1968. 51 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-525.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2733
—— Organization of an investment promotion center in Morocco. [Rabat?] 1967. 75 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-467.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2734
Moroccan economy discussed in detail. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59486. [Arlington, Va.] 1973 (Translations on Africa, no. 1334) p. 34-45. AS36.U57, no. 59486
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, May 31, 1973, p. 6-8.

2735
Moroccan economy in 1967 outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47246. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 760) p. 28-81. AS36.U57, no. 47246
Translation of article in *La Vie économique,* Casablanca, Feb. 29, 1968.

2736
Morocco's five year economic plan detailed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46183. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 727) p. 132-140. AS36.U57, no. 46183
Translation of article in *La Vie économique,* Casablanca, May 24, 1968, p. 1, 6.

2737
Official text of agreement between Morocco and European Economic Community. [Washington] Joint Publications Research Service, 1970. 111 p. (JPRS 49635) AS36.U57, no. 49635
Translation of agreement in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, Aug. 30, 1969, p. 914-1115.

The following entries (items 2738-2750) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2738
Peyton, Arthur H. Rural electrification country survey for Morocco. Phase I. [Rabat?] 1962. 29 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

2739
Porter International Company. Bolt and nut manufacturing plant, Rabat. Washington, 1963. 21 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, project no. 5)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51.

2740
—— Cast iron foundary. Washington, 1963. 35 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, project no. 4)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.
Issued also in French.

2741
—— A forge to produce agricultural hand tools and components for implements. Washington, 1963. 21 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, project no. 6)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.

2742
—— An industrial confectionary plant in Marrakech. Rabat, 1963. 16 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, project no. 8)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.

2743
—— Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco. [Rabat?] 1963. 13 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-afr-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.

2744
—— Morocco; final report. Washington, 1965. 29 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe 51.

2745
—— A program for developing the Moroccan fish industry. Rabat, 1963. 36 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, project no. 2A)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.

2746
—— Province of Marrakech regional study of economic development possibilities. Rabat, 1963. 43 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, section 4)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51.

2747
—— Steel rod manufacturing plant, Rabat, 1963. 27 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, project no. 7)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.

2748
—— A survey of the fish processing industry in Morocco. Rabat, 1963. 24 p. illus. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, section 2)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.

2749
—— A survey of the mechanical and metal processing industries in Morocco. Washington, 1963. 13 p. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, section 3)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.

2750
—— Technical suggestions concerning Moroccan canned food standards [by] Berton S. Clark. Rabat, 1963. 28 p. (Industrial growth possibilities in several sectors of the economy of Morocco, project no. 3)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-51 for submission to the Government of Morocco.

2751
Prescott, Francis C. Establishing a business in Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-4)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

2752
A report on the Moroccan textile industry. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 47 p. (JPRS 41304) AS36.U57, no. 41304
Translation of series of article in *Maghreb informations,* Casablanca, Apr. 12-15, 1967.

2753
Review of Moroccan economy in 1969. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50679. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 906) p. 25-61. AS36.U57, no. 50679
Translation of *La Vie économique,* supplement, Casablanca, 1970.

2754
Samal, 'Aziz. Features, resources, development of Beni Mellal recapped. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50126. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 878) p. 92-99.
AS36.U57, no. 50126
Translation of excerpt of article, "Beni Mellal Province," in *al-Anbā'*, Rabat, Feb. 6, 1970, p. 4-5.

2755
Seeley, James F. Basic data on the economy of Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 20 p. illus., map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR-63-1)
HF91.U482 OBR 63-1
Superseded in 1966 by a publication with the name title prepared by Roger F. Stechschulte (*see* item 2759).

2756
Selengut, Stanley. A marketing survey of Moroccan artisanal products; an evaluation and proposal for technical assistance. [Washington?] 1966. 38 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-351.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2757
Sherwood, Robert K. Licensing and exchange controls: Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 60-27) HF91.U48 1960, pt. 2

2758
Status of the economy reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55978. [Arlington, Va.] 1972 (Translations on Africa, no 1156) p. 38-49. AS36.U57, no. 55978
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Mar. 30, 1972, p. 10-12.

2759
Stechschulte, Roger F. Basic data on the economy of Morocco. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 21 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-48)
HF91.U482, OBR 66-48
Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by James F. Seeley (*see* item 2755).
Superseded in 1972 by a publication with the same title prepared by Laron L. Jensen and Maureen R. Smith (*see* item 2729).

2760
Survey of the industrial situation in Morocco. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31313. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 228) p. 33-45. AS36.U57, no. 31313
Translation of aritcle in *La Vie économique,* Casablanca, no. 2256, June 18, 1965, p. 1, 3.

Education

2761
U.S. *AID Mission to Morocco.* [Rural education in Morocco] End of tour report; Mar. 9, 1964-Apr. 22, 1966, [by] David Paul Jones. [Rabat?, 1966?] 7 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2762
U.S. *Office of Education.* Educational data: Morocco. Compiled by Daiva Barzdukas in collaboration with Abul H. K. Sassani. Washington, 1962. 11 p. (Information on education around the world, no. 63)
OE-14034-63.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1962. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 17398, Sept. 1962

2763
Failure of five-year plan laid to inadequacies in education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52577. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1004) p. 43-50. AS36.U57, no. 52577
Translation of article, "National rally on education," in *al-'Alam,* Rabat, Jan. 24, 1971, p. 1-2.

2764
Franklin Book Programs, inc. Educational books for the needs of Morocco; survey report and recommendations, 1 August 1965 for [U.S.] Agency for International Development, basic contract AID/scd [sic]-465. New York [1965?] 77 p.
Microfiche [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1970. 2 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech PB194080

2765
—— A proposal on behalf of educational book publishing in Morocco for the Government of Morocco and the United States Agency for International Development. New York, 1965. 18 p.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1970. 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech PB194080

2766
Guessous, Bensalem. Finance minister explains 1973 budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58260. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1265) p. 11-25. AS36.U57, no. 58260
Translation of report by the Minister of Finance, "A quarter of the general state budget allocated to national education," in *Le Matin,* Casablanca, Jan. 20, 1973, p. 1, 4.

2767
Hassan II, *King of Morocco.* Hassan emphasizes pragmatism in education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50341. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 891) p. 52-59. AS36.U57, no. 50341

2767 (cont.)
Translation of speech published in *Le Petit marocain,* Rabat, Mar. 17, 1970, p. 2-3.

2768
International Institute for Educational Planning. Cost of public secondary education in Morocco; analysis of results of governmental survey [by] J. Proust. Paris, 1969. 71 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1950.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to Non-AID personnel).

2769
Requirements for BA in letters given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50590. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 902) p. 37-45. AS36.U57, no. 50590
Translation of decree in the *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, Apr. 15, 1970, p. 567-573.

2770
Three decrees issued on secondary teacher training. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52025. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 974) p. 37-50. AS36.U57, no. 52025
Translation of decrees published in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, Nov. 4, 1970, p. 1507-1511.

Foreign Relations

2771
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Approving relinquishment of United States consular jurisdiction in Morocco. Report submitted by Mr. Williams of New Jersey from the Committee on Foreign Affairs. [Washington? 1956?] 12 p. (84th Congress, 2d session. House. Rept. no. 2697) J66 serial no. 11900
July 12, 1956; committee to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed.
Submitted by Harrison A. Williams, Jr.

2772
——— The Mutual Security Act of 1954. Hearings ... Eighty-third Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iii, 1326 p. illus., maps (part fold.) UA12.U5 1954
Robert B. Chiperfield, chairman.
Hearings held Apr. 5-June 8, 1954.
Statements on relations between the United States and French authorities in Morocco: p. 1169-1185.

2773
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations.* Special report on Spain and French Morocco, covering economic and military programs under Spanish agreements; Spain and her people; background analysis; French-Moroccan airbase program, Department of State activities, United States Information Agency activities by Dennis Chavez, chairman, special subcommittee, Committee on Appropriations. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iii, 39 p. E183.8.S7U52
At head of title: Committee print. 83d Cong., 2d sess. Senate.

2774
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Relinquishment of consular jurisdiction in Morocco. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, second session, on S.J. Res. 165, approving the relinquishment of the consular jurisdiction of the United States in Morocco. April 10 and May 15, 1956. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 31 p. JX1698.J8U5
Walter F. George, chairman.
Consists primarily of a statement by George V. Allen, Assistant Secretary of State for Near Eastern, South Asian, and African Affairs, with subsequent questions and discussion.

2775
——— Relinquishment of consular jurisdiction in Morocco; report to accompany S.J. Res. 165. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 15 p. (84th Cong., 2d session. Senate. Report no. 2274) JX1698.J8U52
Walter F. George, chairman.

2776
U.S. *Embassy. Morocco.* [American foreign service personnel at Rabat, Morocco] 1960+ Rabat. annual? DS

2777
U.S. *General Accounting Office.* Review of construction of consulate general office building and official residence Tangier, Morocco, Office of Foreign Buildings, Department of State; report to the Congress of the United States by the Comptroller General of the United States. [Washington] 1964. 34 p. JX1706.A58M62

2778
—— Review of construction of embassy office building and ambassador's residence, Rabat, Morocco, Office of Foreign Buildings, Department of State; report to the Congress of the United States, by the Comptroller General of the United States. [Washington] 1963. 17 p.
JX1706.A58M6

2779
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Feb. 10, 1967.* Cultural relations. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, signed at Washington February 10, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6215)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6215
English and French.

2780
Cape Spartel Light; transfer of management to Morocco; termination of Convention of May 31, 1865. Protocol between the United States of America and other Governments signed at Tangier March 31, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4029) JX235.9.A32, no. 4029

2781
Decree lists functions of diplomatic personnel. In U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50196. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 882) p. 55-72. AS36.U57, no. 50196
Translation of decree in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, Feb. 4, 1970, p. 218-223.

2782
Tangier Conference, *Fedhala, Morocco and Tangier, 1956.* Status of Tangier. Final declaration and Annexed protocol between the United States of America and other governments dated at Tangier October 29, 1956. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 16 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3680) JX235.9.A32, no. 3680
French and English.

2783
Tangier *(Zone) Comité de contrôle.* Amendment to Anglo-French agreement for reestablishment of international administration of Tangier. Protocol between the United States of America and other Governments signed at Tangier, November 10, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 19 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5355. Treaties and other international acts series, 2752)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2752
French and English.

2784
Text of Morocco-Algeria commercial, tarriff convention. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49806. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 862) p. 96-114.
AS36.U57, no. 49806
Translation of text of agreements in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, Dec. 10, 1969, p. 1511-1515, and Dec. 17, 1969, p. 1567-1570.

Geography and Maps

2785
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Morocco. [Washington?] 1973. 20 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2786
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Morocco. 1-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8230 1969.u5
Scale 1:2,430,000.
"785855989."
Includes three marginal subject maps and location map.

2787
—— —— [Washington, 1969] col. map.
G8230 1969.U51
Scale 1:2,430,000.
"Base 58560."

2788
—— Morocco. 1-73. [Washington, 1973] col. map.
G8230 1973.U5
Scale 1:2,430,000.
"Base 500978."

2789
—— —— [Washington, 1973] col. map.
G8230 1973.U51
Scale 1:2,430,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500977."
Maps in margin: [Location]—[Comparative area]—Ethnolinguistic groups.—Population.—Economic activity.

2790
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Morocco-Spanish Sahara boundary. [Washington?] 1961. [3] leaves. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 9) JX4111.U5, no. 9

2791
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Morocco; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1970. ix, 923 p. map. (United States Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 112) DT304.U46
Issued in 1951 by the Office of Geography (DT 304.U5)

2792
Hutteball, Eugene E., *and* Grover B. Torbert. Report on land records, titling, and cadastral problems of Morocco. Washington, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1963. 126 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2793
Ifni. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:10,250,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

2794
Morocco. [Washington?] 1954. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:6,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates major railroads and roads.

2795
—— [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:6,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

2796
—— [Washington? 1969?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,430,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates provincial or prefecture boundaries, airports, ports, railroads, and roads.

2797
—— [Washington? 1969?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,430,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Inset maps indicate population, ethnolinguistic groups, and economic activity.

2798
Morocco; administrative divisions, January 1952. [Washington? 1952?] col. map. G8231.F7 1952.U5
Scale 1:2,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

2799
Morocco; ethnic groups. [Washington? 1959?] map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

2800
Morocco; terrain and transportation. [Washington? 1958?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,400,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

2801
U.S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* Water use program in Morocco. Rapport sur le programme d'utilisation des eaux au Maroc. [Rabat?] 1960. 112 leaves. illus., fold map. HD1698.M6U5
English and French.
Bibliography: leaves 104-112.
"Special emphasis is placed on organization, project development and economic considerations of water resources development programs in Morocco."

2802
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Evaluation and recommendations for Lower Moulouya irrigation project of Morocco. [Washington] 1965. 26 p. DNAL

2803
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Proposed water resources investigations in Morocco [by] David A. Phoenix. [Washington?] 1967. 89 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2804
Briggs, Ted C. The mineral industry of Morocco. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 581-590. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2805
Eilertsen, Donald E. The mineral industry of Morocco. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 539-547. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2806
Hydrotechnic Corporation. Study of the regulation of the Oued Moulouya by the Mechra Kilila Dam. [New York?] 1970. 63 p.
Study financed by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2807
Morocco; production and export of minerals, 1972. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 70, Oct. 1973: 23-29. TN1.U62, v. 70

2808
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of the Kingdom of Morocco. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1001-1012.
TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2809
Nelson, Arthur P., *and* Walter A. Hayden. The mineral industry of Morocco. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 867-877.
TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2810
Report on phosphates, iron deposits in the Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62978. [Arlington, Va., 1974] (Translations on Africa, no. 1517) p. 57-67. AS36.U57, no. 62978
Translation of article in *Eurafrica-tribune du tiers-monde,* Brussels, second quarter, 1974, p. 4-9.

2811
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Morocco. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 527-535. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2812
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 517-524.
TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2813
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 509-515.
TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

2814
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Morocco. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 847-857.
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Labor

2815
U.S. *Bureau of International Labor Affairs.* Mission to Morocco, Oct. 21-Dec. 17, 1966 [by] Kenneth G. Van Auken. [Washington, 1966] 32 p. (DOLITAC staff paper no. 27) DL
DOLITAC: U.S. Dept. of Labor, International Technical Assistance Corps.

2816
U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Summary of the Labor situation in Morocco. [Washington?] 1959. 21 p. map. HD4854.U55
On cover: [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration. Office of Labor Affairs.

2817
Suter, Ann C. (Clark) Labor law and practice in Morocco. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Labor Statistics; [for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 73 p. illus., maps. (BLS report no. 282)
HD8051.A7876, no. 282
Bibliography: p. 72-73.

Language and Languages

2818
U.S. *Peace Corps. Moroccan Program.* Spoken Moroccan Arabic: pre-speech, by Ernest Migliazza and Wali Alami. Bloomington, Indiana University, 1966. 67 p. ViArAL
A *Drill book* (32 p.) and *Teacher's Suppl. Drills* (31 p.) are also held by ViArAL.

2819
Alami, Wali A. Moroccan Arabic intermediate reader. Edited and with an introd. by Carleton T. Hodge. [Prelim. ed.] Bloomington, Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University, 1969.
Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Office of Education (contract no. OEC-3-7-070031-1614).
Collation of original: 2 v.
Vol. 2 is primarily in Arabic.
Abstracts of both volumes are given in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Education Resources Information Center), v. 5, no. 1, Jan. 1970, p. 18, 20.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1969] 2, 2 sheets.
DLC-Micro ED031698; ED031713

2820
Applegate, Joseph R. The structure of Riff. [Washington] U.S. Office of Education, 1963. 76 p. ViArAL

2821
Harrell, Richard S. A basic course in Moroccan Arabic. With the assistance of Mohammed Abu-Talib [and] William S. Carroll. Washington, Georgetown University Press [c1965] 395 p. (The Richard Slade Harrell Arabic series, no. 8) MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under the National Defense Education Act.
Held also by ViArAL.

2822
—— A short reference grammar of Moroccan Arabic. With an appendix of texts in Urban Moroccan Arabic by Louis Brunot. Washington, Georgetown University Press [c 1962] xxiii, 263 p. (Geogetown University, Washington, D.C. Institute of Languages and Linguistics. Arabic series, no. 1) PJ6763.H3
Prepared under a contract between Georgetown University and the U.S. Office of Education.

2823
Harrell, Richard S., *and others, ed.* A dictionary of Moroccan Arabic: Arabic-English. Washington, Georgetown University Press, [c1966] xxi, 268 p. (The Richard Slade Harrell Arabic series, no. 9) CSt
Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under the National Defense Education Act.
Held also by ViArAL.

2824
al-Kadilī, Muhammad. Arabic seen still hard to impose as deputies argue language issue. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52269. [Arlington, Va.] (Translations on Africa, no. 988) p. 23-30. AS36.U57, no. 52269
Translation of article in *al-Anba'*, Rabat, Nov. 28, 1970, p. 1, 5-6.

2825
Omar, Margaret K. From Eastern to Western Arabic. Washington, Foreign Service Institute, Dept. of State; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. viii, 47 p. (Foreign Service Institute basic course series) PJ6770.M604
"The features discussed will be those in the Moroccan dialect which are different, mis-leading, or confusing for a speaker of Eastern Arabic."

2826
Scholes, Irene, *and* Wali A. Alami. Spoken Moroccan Arabic. Prelim. ed. Bloomington, Ind., Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University, 1966. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

2827
Sobelman, Harvey, *and* Richard S. Harrell, *ed.* A dictionary of Moroccan Arabic: English-Arabic. Compilation by Thomas Fox [and others] Washington, Georgetown University Press [1963] 228 p. (Georgetown University, Washington, D.C. Institute of Languages and Linguistics. Arabic series, no. 3) PJ6767.S6
The Arabic is romanized.
Performed pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education.

Military Affairs

2828
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations.* Foreign operations appropriations for 1963. Hearings before a subcommittee ... Eighty-seventh Congress, second session. Pt. 1. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 891, xii p. HC60.U48429 1962

2828 (cont.)

Otto E. Passman, chairman, Subcommittee on Foreign Operations Appropriations.

Military assistance programs in Morocco are discussed on p. 547-563.

2829

—— Investigation of military public works. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, Eighty-second Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 4 pts. in 5 v. illus. UA23.3.A515

John J. Riley, chairman of subcommittee.

Partial contents: pt. 4. Moroccan air base construction.

2830

—— Moroccan air base construction. Report to the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, by Mr. Riley from the Subcommittee on Military Public Works, Eighty-second Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 26 p. UG634.5.M73A5 1952

At head of title: Committee print.

John J. Riley, chairman of subcommittee.

Review of the history and problems of constructing American air bases in Morocco in the period 1948-52.

2831

U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services.* Interim report on Moroccan air base construction. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 41 p. (*Its* Investigation of the preparedness program; report of the Preparedness Subcommittee. 42d report) HC106.5.A225, 42d rept.

Lyndon B. Johnson, chairman of subcommittee.

2832

—— Second report on Moroccan air base construction. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 53 p. (*Its* investigation of the preparedness program; report of the Preparedness Subcommittee. 44th report) HC106.5.A225, 44th rept.

Lyndon B. Johnson, chairman of subcommittee.

2833

U.S. *Federal Aviation Agency. Survey Team to Morocco.* Report on conversion of Nouasseur Air Force Base to a civil international airport. [Washington] Agency for International Development, 1963. 257 p. illus., map. DS

2834

U.S. *General Accounting Office.* Review of phase-out operations of the Southern Air Matériel, Europe; Air Matériel Force, European Area, Department of the Air Force, Nouasseur, Morocco; report to the Congress of the United States by the Comptroller General of the United States. Wash[ington] 1958. 26 leaves. UG634.5.M73A52

Politics and Government

2835

U.S. *AID Mission to Morocco.* Inspection and control of government services; 3d CAFRAD seminar, Tangier, May 8-21, 1967 [by] B. F. Dixon. 1 v. (various pagings)

CAFRAD: Centre africain de formation et de recherche administratives pour le développement.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2836

U.S. *Embassy. Morocco.* List of Moroccan government officials. 1972+ Rabat. annual? DS

2837

The activities of the national security department since independence. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31785. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 244) p. 37-44. AS36.U57, no. 31785

Translation of article in *Revue de police,* Casablanca, v. 5, April-June 1965, p. 6-17.

2838

Convention relating to reorganization of international courts of Tangier Zone, dated at Tangier November 10, 1952, entered into force July 8, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 48 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5391. Treaties and other international acts series, 2893) JX235.9.A32, no. 2893

French and English.

2839

Disclosures concerning the Moroccan Communist Party. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53286. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1041) AS36.U57, no. 53286

2839 (cont.)
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Apr. 10, 1971, p. 81-87.

2840
al-Fāsī, 'Allāl. Allal el Fassi speech at Istiqlal Party rally. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49840. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 863) p. 47-67. AS36.U57, no. 49840
Translation of speech recorded in *L'Opinion,* Jan. 13, 1970, p. 1, 3-4.

2841
—— Party president addresses Istiqlal national council. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52905. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1022) p. 19-28. AS36.U57, no. 52905
Translation of text of address recorded in *L'Opinion,* Rabat, Mar. 16, 1971, p. 1, 4.

2842
El Fassi speech and Istiqlal National Council resolutions reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51888. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 969) p. 82-96. AS36.U57, no. 51888
Translation of speech and resolutions published in *L'Opinion,* Rabat, Oct. 27, 1970, p. 1, 3.

2843
Gaudio, Attilio. Allal El Fassi's political activities discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49950. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 870) p. 62-75. AS36.U57, no. 49950
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Dec. 1969, p. 73-91.
Report on the founder and chairman of the Istiqlal Party.

2844
Hassan II, *King of Morocco.* Hassan delivers optimistic state of the kingdom message. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52905. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1022) p. 9-18. AS36.U57, no. 52905
Translation of excerpts of the King's address on Mar. 3, 1971 on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of his accession to the throne, in *al-Anbā',* Rabat, Mar. 4, 1971, p. 1-2, 8.

2845
Istiqlal states opinions on civil rights, education, Arabization. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50913. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 916) p. 44-51. AS36.U57, no. 50913
Translation of articles in *L'Opinion,* Rabat, May 26-27, 1970.

2846
Loufti, M. Crisis for Moroccan regime. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31955. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 253) p. 54-62. AS36.U57, no. 31955
Translation of an article in *Quatrième internationale,* Paris, no. 25, July 1965: 26-31.

2847
Morocco's new draft constitution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51097. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 928) p. 48-61. AS36.U57, no. 51097
Translation of text of draft constitution in *al-Anbā',* Rabat, July 9, 1970, p. 10.

2848
Nussbaum, Heinrich von. Morocco's transition from Mohammed to Hassan. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 21 p. (JPRS 8863) AS36.U57, no. 8863
Translation of article in *Aussenpolitik,* Stuttgart, v. 12, July 1961, p. 497-503.

2849
Provincial breakdown of election results given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51437. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 945) p. 20-63. AS36.U57, no. 51437
Translation of article, "Results of the direct and indirect elections," in *La Dépêche,* Casablanca, Aug. 1970 (various dates).

2850
The second congress of the Social Democratic Party (PSD) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25239. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 62) p. 3-31. AS36.U57, no. 25239
Translation of report in *Les Phares,* Rabat, no. 141, May 16, 1964, p. 4-11.
PSD: Parti social démocrate.

2851
State of exception law hinders democratic progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47235. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 759) p. 84-95. AS36.U57, no. 47235
Translation of article in *al-Kifāḥ al-watanī,* Casablanca, Nov. 8, 1969, p. 6-8.

2852
Tazi, Abdelhaq. Istiqlal leader calls youth to responsibility. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46978. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 751) p. 24-32.
AS36.U57, no. 46978
Translation of article in *L'Opinion,* Casablanca, Sept. 29, 1968, p. 4.

2853
Text of 1971 finance law given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52905. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translation on Africa, no. 1022) p. 29-91. AS36.U57, no. 52905
Translation of law appearing in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, Dec. 31, 1970, p. 1838-1863.

2854
Yata, 'Alī. Ali Yàta describes new PLS party's goals. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46950. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 750) p. 88-97. AS36.U57, no. 46950
Translation of article in *al-Kifaḥ al-aṭanī,* Casablanca, Oct. 4, 1968, p. 1-6.
PLS: Parti de la libération et du socialisme.

2855
—— Principal tasks of national liberation movement in Morocco. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1958. 9 p. (JPRS/D 443)
AS36.U57, no. 443
Translation of article in *Sovremennyĭ vostok,* Moscow, no. 8, Aug. 1958.

Other Subjects

2856
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Morocco, Feb. 9, 1970.* Air transport services. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco signed at Rabat February 9, 1970, with exchange of notes. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 25 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6877)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6877
English and French.

2857
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Postal matters; money orders. Agreement between the United States of America and Morocco, signed at Rabat October 31, 1961, and at Washington November 30, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5055) JX235.9.A32, no. 5055

2857a
Bowles, Paul F., comp. Music of Morocco. [Phonodisc] Recorded and edited by Paul Bowles. [Washington] Library of Congress, Recording Laboratory [1972] AFS L63-64. 4 s. 12 in. 33 1/3 rpm.
[Ml838.M6]
Vocal and instrumental music recorded in Morocco in 1959: "The original tapes from which these discs were selected are in the Library's Archive of Folk Song."
Program notes and "reference lists of books, articles, and phonodiscs" (9 p.) inserted in album.
Contents: Highlands: The Berbers.–Lowlands: Influent strains.

2858
Civil aviation regulations amended by decree. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50126. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 878) p. 78-91. AS36.U57, no. 50126
Translation of royal decree in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, Feb. 11, 1970, p. 252-256.

2859
Code of criminal procedure of Kingdom of Morocco. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 32 p. (JPRS 13773)
Translation of parts of the code published in 1959.

2860
Difficulties of migrant workers in France. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61166. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1428) p. 39-46. AS36.U57, no. 61166
Translation of article, "Survey: the Moroccan worker population in France," in *Lamalif,* Casablanca, December 1973, p. 26-29.

2861
Hassan II, *King of Morocco.* King Hassan II reviews plans for three provinces. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46921. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 749) p. 48-57.
AS36.U57, no. 46921
Translation of article in *La Vie économique,* Casablanca, Sept. 20, 1968, p. 1, 3.
Concerns the provinces of al-Hoceima, Nador, and Oudja.

2862
Jackson, Dudley, *and* H. A. Turner. Rural public works in Morocco. Development digest, v. 11, Oct. 1973: 55-61. HC10.D44, v. 11
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

2862 (cont.)
Excerpted from an article in *International Labour Review,* Apr. 1973.

2863
Medical colloquium decisions reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49840. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 863) p. 68-78. AS36.U57, no. 49840
Translation of article in *L'Opinion,* Rabat, Jan. 13-14, 1970.

2864
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Planning public health expenditures with special reference to Morocco [by] Robin Barlow. [Ann Arbor?] 1972. 68 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2865
The Moroccan public transport system and public works. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41361. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, 581) p. 31-42. AS36.U57, no. 41361
Translation of article in *La Vie économique,* Casablanca, no. 2354, Apr. 28, 1967, p. 7-8.

2866
Nursing problems hinder public health services. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54007. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1066) p. 68-76. AS36.U57, no. 54007
Translation of excerpts of article in *L'Opinion,* Rabat, Aug. 9, 1971, p. 5.

2867
Orders and decorations of the Kingdom of Morocco. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41217. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 575) p. 41-58. AS36.U57, no. 41217
Translation of royal decree published in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, no. 2842, Apr. 19, 1967, p. 434-439.

2868
Pélissier, René. French paper surveys situation in Ifni. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43599. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 663) p. 78-87. AS36.U57, no. 43599
Translation of article, "Spanish territories in Africa," in *Le Monde,* Paris, Oct. 24, 1967, p. 7 and Oct. 25, 1967, p. 5.

2869
Regional problems and remedies scruitnized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56439. [Arlington, Va.] 1972 (Translations on Africa, no. 1180) p. 56-64. AS36.U57, no. 56439
Translation of excerpts of article, "Territorial development: the disparity between town and country," in *L'Opinion,* Rabat, May 22-23, 1972.

2870
Regulations governing aircraft personnel outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50257. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 887) p. 28-60. AS36.U57, no. 50157
Translation of regulations in *Bulletin officiel,* Rabat, Feb. 25, 1970, p. 322-338.

2871
Report on dam construction progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50202. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 883) p. 35-43. AS36.U57, no. 50202
Translation of article in *La Vie économique,* Casablanca, Feb. 17, 1970, p. 1, 3.

2872
Special report on the port of Casablanca. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service. 1967. 35 p. (JPRS 40477) AS36.U57, no. 40477
Translation of series of articles in a special supplement to *Maghreb informations,* Casablanca, Feb. 18, 1967, p. 3-6.

2873
Tahiri, Mamoun. Finance minister explains 1970 finance law. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49866. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 865) p. 59-71. AS36.U57, no. 49866
Translation of article in *La Vie économique,* Casablanca, Jan. 9, 1970, p. 1, 3.

Tunisia

General

2874
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Division.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Tunisia. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-19)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 11979.

2875
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Tunisia. [Washington?] 1968. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-19A)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 109.

2876
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Republic of Tunisia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8142, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

2877
—— Tunisia: fact sheet. [Washington] Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 6 p. map. (Department of State publication 7589. African series 39)
DT264.U5

2878
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Tunisia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [7] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [9])
DT6.U53, no. 9
Department of State publication 7150; African series 11.

2879
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Tunisia: fact sheet: mutual security in action. [Rev. Washington, Office of Public Services, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1959] folder ([12] p.) ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 6784. Near and Middle Eastern series, 36) HC547.T8U5 1959a

2880
Bennett, Norman R. A study guide for Tunisia. [Boston, African Studies Center, Boston University] 1968. 50 p. CtY
On cover: Development program.
"The study guides are designed to provide personnel of the Agency for International Development with essential background materials concerning the countries to which they are assigned."

2881
Bourguiba discussed many subjects in interview. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60330. [Arlington, Va., 1973] (Translations on Africa, no. 1384) p. 64-73. AS36.U57, no. 60330
Translation of interview with President Habib Bourguiba in *al-Ṣabāḥ*, Tunis, Sept. 9, 1973, p. 8.

2882
Ladgham, Bahi. Prime minister optimistic about south's future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50729. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 908) p. 70-85. AS36.U57, no. 50729
Translation of speech by Bahi Ladgham, "The resources of the south are limited, but it is possible to increase them through rational efforts, courage, and daring," in *La Presse de Tunisie,* Tunis, May 15, 1970, p. 4-5.

2883
Reese, Howard C., *and others.* Area handbook for the Republic of Tunisia. Prepared for the American University by Systems Research Corp. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1970. xvi, 415 p. maps. DT245.R4
"DA pam 550-89."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared under the auspices of Foreign Area Studies."
Bibliography: p. 381-401.

2884
Taton, Robert. Tunisia a year after the land nationalization. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31936. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 250) p. 8-19. AS36.U57, no. 31936
Translation of article in *France Outremer,* Paris, Apr. 1965, p. 4-7.

2885
Tunisia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36260. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 390) p. 1-51. AS36.U57, no. 36260
Translation of a number of short articles in *Le Monde*, Paris, May 31, 1966.

2886
Tunisia's social, economic, and political situation after seven years' independence. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 23052. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 33) p. 16-29. AS36.U57, no. 23052
Translation of article in *La Voix du peuple* [Tunis?] (undated).

Agriculture

The following entries (items 2887-2896) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2887
U.S. *AID Mission to Tunisia.* Agricultural credit project and agricultural research and planning project in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

2888
—— Agricultural economic research and planning: program evaluation report [by] Gerald Schwab. [Tunis?] 1968. 9 p.

2889
—— Agricultural studies and engineering plans project in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

2890
—— End of tour reports of Food and Agriculture Officers and Program Assistants of the Agricultural Division of USAID/Tunisia. [Tunis? 196-?]+
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2891
—— Fertilizer use and marketing report [by] Robert H. Engle. [Tunis?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

2892
—— Grass land improvement project in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

2893
—— Livestock development program in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

2894
—— Report of the survey of Tunisia for cereal diseases and pests [by] J. C. Santiago. [Tunis?] 1969. 11 p.

2895
—— Tunisan agricultural education and agricultural manpower requirements. [Tunis?] 1967. 26 p.

2896
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Tunisia—agricultural development loan; March 1972. [Washington? 1972] 72 p.

2897
U.S. *International Agricultural Development Service.* Agricultural development of specific irrigation projects in Tunisia. [Washington] 1966. 42 p. illus. DNAL

2898
U.S. *Operations Mission to Tunisia.* Technical and economic cooperation in agriculture; Tunisia, 1957-60. [Tunis? 1960?] 20 p. illus.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2899
Agriculture minister outlines national policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52958. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1025) p. 35-54. AS36.U57, no. 52958
Translation of interview with Abdallah Farhat, Minister of Agriculture of Tunisia, in *al-Ṣabāḥ,* Tunis, Mar. 4-6, 1971.

The following entries (items 2900-2901) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2900
The Architects Collaborative, inc., *Cambridge, Mass.* School of Agriculture, Chott Maria, Sousse, Tunisia: details and specifications. [Cambridge, Mass?] 1964-66. 3 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

2901
—— School of Agriculture, Chott Maria, Sousse, Tunisia: preliminary report, outline specifications and estimates of costs for building and equipment. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings).
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1873.

2902
Disposition of federal property for farm use discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50757. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 910) p. 58-66. AS36.U57, no. 50757
Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, May 13, 1970, p. 5.

2903
Farhat, Abdallah. Official statement clarifies Tunisia's agricultural posture. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51564. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 954) p. 61-73. AS36.U57, no. 51564
Translation of press conference by the Minister of Agriculture of Tunisia, in *al-'Amal,* Tunis, Aug. 23, 1970, p. 2.

2904
Government assists farmers with loans, guidance. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55565. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1137) p. 121-136. AS36.U57, no. 55565
Translation of report on interview with Dhaoui Hannablia, Minister of Agriculture of Tunisia, in *al-'Amal,* Tunis, Jan. 1972, p. 5, 9.

The following entries (items 2905-2911) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2905
Gray, Robert C., *and* Donald A. Waitzman. Tunisia: nitrogen fertilizer needs; alternatives to meet needs. Muscle Shoals, Ala., U.S. National Fertilizer Development Center, 1968. 26 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

2906
Gray, Robert C., *and others.* Marketing and distribution of fertilizer in Tunisia. Muscle Shoals, Ala., U.S. National Fertilizer Development Center, 1974. 23 p.

2907
Gregg, Russell B. Agricultural credit in Tunisia. [Tunis? 1968?] 26 p. illus.
A report prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Tunisia through a participating agency agreement between the U.S. Agency for International Development and the U.S. International Agricultural Development Service.

2908
International Center for Improvement of Corn and Wheat. Accelerated cereals production project, Tunisia; progress report. Dec. 1968?-May/Aug. 1969? [Mexico City?] irregular.
Issued for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-573.
No more published?

2909
Ivory, Boyd A. Poultry improvement in Tunisia; Aug. 5, 1958-Nov. 1, 1963; end of tour [report]. [Tunis?] 1963. 3 p.
"TOAID A-366."

2910
Lateef, N. V. Study of selected principal agricultural crops; four year GOT [Government of Tunisia] plan (1964-1968) [Tunis?] U.S. AID Mission to Tunisia, 1965. 23 p. illus.

2911
McCreary Koretsky Engineers. Survey of agricultural equipment maintenance and utilization, Tunisia. [San Francisco?] 1962. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-723.

2912
Minister projects agricultural sector in 1973-76. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58132. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1259) p. 35-47. AS36.U57, no. 58132
Translation of interview with Dr. Dhaoui Hannablia, Minister of Agriculture of Tunisia, in *L'Action,* Tunis, Dec. 28, 1972, p. 6.

2913
Minnesota. University. Agricultural and economics projects in Tunisia; semi-annual progress report. Apr. 1/Sept. 30, 1969?+ [Minneapolis?] DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-469.
L.C. has Apr. 1/Sept. 30, 1969, and July 1/Dec.

2913 (cont.)
31, 1974. More complete holdings in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

The following entries (items 2914-2917) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2914
——— Wheat production in Tunisia: trends, variabilities, and prospects [by] J. D. Hyslop and R. P. Dahl. [Minneapolis?] 1968. 17 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-469.

2915
Minnesota. University. *Dept. of Agricultural and Applied Economics.* Agricultural development strategies in a small economy: the case of Tunisia [by] Reynold P. Dahl. St. Paul, 1971. 61 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, July 1974, p. 18.

2916
Minnesota. University. *Institute of Agriculture.* The Tunisian cereals sector: an examination of production, prices, and some alternatives for the future [by] John D. Hyslop. [Minneapolis?] 1971. 34 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2815.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, October 1974, p. 12.

2917
Pfost, Harry B., *and others.* Study of the Tunisian grain marketing system. Manhattan, Kansas State University, Food and Feed Grain Institute, 1974. 91 p.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 18.

2918
Tegeler, Henrietta M. (Holm) Agriculture in Tunisia; organization, production, and trade [by Henrietta M. Holm and Carolee Santmyer. Washington] Regional Analysis Division, Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1964] iv, 35 p. illus. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 67) DNAL

2919
Tunisia: olive oil situation. Washington, 1960. 13 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 21-60)
S21.F615, FFO 21-60
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

Assistance Programs

The following entries (items 2920-2925) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2920
U.S. *AID Mission to Tunisia.* Completed projects, 1957-1970 [by] Gerald Schwab. [Tunis?] 1970. 269 p.
An evaluation of AID-Sponsored projects.

2921
——— Completed projects—USAID/Tunisia, 1957-1968. [Tunis?] 1969. 253 p.

2922
——— Food for Peace Program in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

2923
——— P.L. 480 Title II "Food-for-Work" program in Tunisia, 1966-1969; task force report [by] Gerald Schwab. [Tunis?] 1969. 60p.

2924
——— Report on ten years of operations of the U.S. assistance program in Tunisia. [Tunis?] 1967. 37 p.

2925
——— United States aid program to Tunisia. [Tunis?] 1963. 34 p.

2926
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* An evaluation of the Agency for International Development participant training program in Tunisia; final report, by Dalton Potter. [Tunis] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
HC547.T8U48

2927
—— Report on the child feeding program in Tunisia [by] Gene S. White and Jean B. Cutler, [Washington?] 1966. 19 p.
Prepared by a survey team following a visit to Tunisia, Aug. 22-Sept. 16, 1966.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2928
U.S. *Peace Corps. Tunisia.* Peace Corps/Tunisia handbook. Tunis, 1968. 1 v. (unpaged) DACT

2929
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Surplus agricultural commodities: child feeding program. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis June 28, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3863) JX235.9.A32, no. 3863
English and French.

2930
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia signed at Tunis February 16, 1962, with exchange of notes. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4965)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4965
English and French.

2931
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia signed at Tunis September 14, 1962, with exchange of notes. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 13 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5190)
JX225.9.A32, no. 5190
English and French.

2932
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, amending the Agreement of September 14, 1962, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis September 13, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5430)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5430

2933
—— Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia effected by exchange of notes dated at Tunis February 7 and 13, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4968) JX235.9.A32, no. 4968
English and French.

2934
—— Surplus agricultural commodities. Agreement, with exchange of notes, between the United States of America and Tunisia, signed at Tunis June 30, 1961 and Agreement correcting the Agreement of June 30, 1961, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis September 8 and 14, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 17 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4898)
JK235.9.A32, no. 4898
English and French.

2935
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, amending the Agreement of September 14, 1962, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis December 19, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5498) JX235.9.A32, no. 5498

2936
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia signed at Tunis April 7, 1964, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5556)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5556
English and French.

2937
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, amending

2937 (cont.)
the agreement of April 7, 1964 effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis July 7, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and other international act series, 5620)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5620

2938
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, signed at Tunis February 17, 1965 with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5767)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5767

2939
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, amending the Agreement of February 17, 1965, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis, April 29, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6007) JX235.9.A32, no. 6007

2940
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, amending the Agreement of February 17, 1965, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis November 29, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5908)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5908

2941
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia; agreement signed at Tunis July 30, 1966, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 12 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6067)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6067

2942
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, amending the Agreement of July 30, 1966, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis, September 19, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6098)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6098

2943
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, Mar. 17, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, signed at Tunis March 17, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 15 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6323)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6323
Modified by an agreement signed Mar. 17, 1971 (*see* item 2948).

2944
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, May 17, 1968.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement betweent the United States of America and Tunisia, signed at Tunis May 17, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6498)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6498

2945
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, Dec. 24, 1968.* Agricultural commodities; Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia. Signed at Tunis, December 24, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6616)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6616

2946
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, July 11, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, signed at Tunis July 11, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6725)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6725

2947
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, Dec. 18, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia signed at Tunis December 18, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6811)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6811
Modified by an agreement signed Mar. 17, 1971 (*see* item 2948).

2948
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, March 17, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia signed at Tunis March 17, 1971. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 3 p.

2948 (cont.)
(Treaties and other international acts series, 7090)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7090
Modifies agreements signed Mar. 17, 1967 and Dec. 18, 1969.

2949
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, Nov. 17, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia. Signed at Tunis November 17, 1971. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7215)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7215

2950
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, Apr. 19, 1972.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, amending the agreement of November 17, 1971; effected by exchange of notes dated at Tunis April 19, 1972. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7427) JX235.9.A32, no. 7427
English and French.

2951
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, June 13, 1973.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia. Signed at Tunis June 13, 1973. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7672)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7672

2952
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S, non-profit organizations in Tunisia. 1975+ [New York?] maps. (TAICH country report) DLC
L.C. has 1975.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency fo; International Development.

Commerce

2953
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Tunisia; import, export, and foreign exchange regulations. Washington, 1953. 10 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 294) DC

2954
Bushwaller, William J. Foreign trade regulations of Tunisia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-56.
HF91.U482, OBR-65-56
Superseded in 1970 by a publication with the same title prepared by John H. Hill.

2955
Hill, John H. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Tunisia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-67)
HF91.U482, OBR 70-67
Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by William J. Bushwaller.

Note: The following entries (items 2956-2963) are listed in chronological order.

2956
Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. General agreement on tariffs and trade. Declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia to Agreement of October 30, 1947, done at Tokyo November 12, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4498)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4498
English and French.

2957
—— Trade: general agreement on tariffs and trade. Procès-verbal extending Declaration of November 12, 1959, on provisional accession of Tunisia to the General agreement, done at Geneva December 9, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4958) JX235.9.A32, no. 4958
English and French.

2958
—— General agreement on tariffs and trade. Second procès-verbal extending the declaration of November 12, 1959, on provisional accession of Tunisia to the General agreement, done at Geneva December 12, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5809) JX235.9.A32, no. 5809
English and French.

2959
—— General agreement on tariffs and trade. Third procès-verbal extending the Declaration of November 12, 1959, on provisional accession of Tunisia to the general agreement, done at Geneva

2959 (cont.)
December 14, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6005) JX235.9.A32, no. 6005
English and French.

2960
General agreement on tariffs and trade. Fourth procès-verbal extending the declaration of November 12, 1959, on the provisional accession of Tunisia to the General agreement; done at Geneva November 14, 1967. *In* U.S. *Treaties, etc.* United States treaties and other international agreements. v. 19. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 4823-4831. (TIAS 6484) JX231.A34, v. 19

2961
Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. General agreement on tariffs and trade. Fifth procès-verbal extending the declaration of November 12, 1959, on provisional acession of Tunisia to the General agreement, done at Geneva, November 19, 1968. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6785) JX235.9.A32, no. 6785
English and French.

2962
—— General agreement on tariffs and trade; sixth procès-verbal extending the Declaration of November 12, 1959, on provisional accession of Tunisia to the General agreement, done at Geneva, December 16, 1969. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of State [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6828) JX235.9.A32, no. 6828
English and French.

2963
—— General agreement on tariffs and trade. Seventh procès-verbal extending the Declaration of November 12, 1959, on provisional accession to Tunisia to the General agreement, done at Geneva December 2, 1970. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 7 p. 23 cm. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7072) JX235.9.A32, no. 7072
English and French.

2964
Jensen, Laron L., *and* Claude L. Clement. Marketing in Tunisia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 28 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 75-37)
HF91.U482, OBR 75-37
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

2965
Tunisian import and export quotes with the U.S.S.R., Poland, and Bulgaria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34393. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 337) p. 22-29.
AS36.U57, no. 34393
Translation from the *Journal officiel de la République tunisienne,* Tunis, Jan. 21, 1966, p. 97-100.

Communications and Transportation

The following entries (items 2966-2968) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency fo; International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID Personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2966
U.S. *AID Mission to Tunisia.* Civil aviation improvement and El Aouina Airport project in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

2967
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Public Safety.* Telecommunications survey for the Tunisian internal security forces, February 27-April 13, 1969 [by] Frederick H. Powell. [Washington? 1969?] 29 p.

2968
Bovay Engineers, inc. Tunis-Carthage airport terminal data; feasibility study of Tunis-Carthage International Airport. [Spokane, Wash.?] 1972. 143 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2935.

2969
al-Farāti, 'Abd al Latīf. History of transportation in Tunisia—before and after reform. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 17 p. (JPRS 25050) AS36.U57, no. 25050
Translation of series of articles in *al-Ṣabaḥ,* Tunis, Apr. 23-26, 28-30, 1964.

The following entries (items 2970-2975) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2970
Preston (E. S.) and Associates. Requirements analysis—highway equipment—Tunisia. [Washington?] 1965. 194 p. illus., fold col. map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-684.

Economic Conditions

2971
U.S. *AID Mission to Tunisia.* American investment delegations examine the investment opportunities in Tunisia. [Tunis?] 1965. 29 p.

2972
—— End of tour reports of officers of the Industrial Development Division of USAID/Tunisia. [Tunis? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

2973
—— General analysis of economic development in Tunisia, 1960-1975; annex set of table [by] Wolfgang Stolper. [Tunis?] 1965. 43 leaves of tables.

2974
—— Materials in the field of "Economic development—Tunisia" prepared by USAID technicians and the GOT [Government of Tunisia] [Tunis?] 1969. 17 p.

2975
—— Training and technical assistance to the Office of Tourism. [Tunis?] 1965. 21 p.
Includes information on tourism investment opportunities in Tunisia and on a hotel training program.

2976
U.S. *Embassy. Tunisia.* Basic data on the economy of Tunisia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 13 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-151)
HF91.U482, OBR 63-151

2977
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Human resources for economic growth and social progress in Tunisia [by] Burnie Merson. [Washington?] 1961. 31 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2978
U.S. *Operations Mission to Tunisia.* Summary appraisal of Tunisia's long-term economic development plans; report by U.S. survey team to Tunisia, Nov.-Dec. 1961 [by] Gardner Patterson. [Tunis? 1962?] 69 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2979
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis, March 26, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3794) JX235.9.A32, no. 3794
English and French.

2980
—— Economic, technical, and related assistance. Understanding between the United States of America and Tunisia effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis October 8, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4122)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4122

2981
—— Guaranty of service investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis March 17 an; 18, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4224) JX235.9.A32, no. 4224
English and French.

2982
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic development: commitment of funds to the Tunisia

2982 (cont.)
three-year plan. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia effected by exchange of notes dated at Tunis September 28 and October 29, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5239)
JX235.9.I32, no. 5239

2983
—— Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, relating to the Agreement of March 17 and 18, 1959, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis January 22 and March 6, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5329) JX235.9.A32, no. 5329

2984
Blackiston, Slator C., James M. Byrne, *and* M. E. Jeneid. Economic developments in Tunisia, 1958. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-54)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1

2985
Blake, Robert. Import controls and production in Tunisia during the 1960's. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Center for Research on Economic Development, 1974. 45 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 11.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2986
Brager, Joseph M., *and others.* Report on electric power industry in Tunisia. [Washington?] 1961. 116 p. illus., maps.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2987
Byrne, James M. Economic developments in Tunisia, 1957. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-31) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

2988
Chelly, Tijani. National economy minister comments on new policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52269. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 988) p. 39-50.
AS36.U57, no. 52269
Translation of interview published in *L'Action,* Tunis, Jan. 6, 1971, p. 6.

2989
Chiusano, Charles. A survey and report on hotel people, hotels, and training facilities in Tunisia. [Washington?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings)
"Contract no. PIO/T664-029-3-500."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2990
Commerce Savings and Loan Association, *Shawnee, Kansas.* Savings and loan study for Tunisia. [Shawnee?] 1964. 45 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2991
The Common Market and the Tunisian economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32647. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 279) p. 95-103. AD36.U57, no. 32647
Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, Sept. 11, 1965, p. 4.

2992
Data and regulations regarding investment in Tunisia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40513. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 530) p. 23-44. AS36.U57, no. 40513
Translation of a booklet, *Investir en Tunisie* (undated) 20 p.

2993
Discussion of new development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61425. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1443) p. 36-50. AS36.U57, no. 61425
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Jan. 24, 1974, p. 9-11.

2994
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Tunisia. -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual. HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Tunisia.*
The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-14. 1968. 9 p.

2995
Ferguson (R. O.) Associates, inc. Program report of the Tunisian Training for Industry Team. [Washington?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2996
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Tunisia. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., annual. HC10.E416
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Tunisia.*
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET 69-131. 1969. [12] p.
ET 70-147. 1970. 17 p. map.
ET 71-113. 1971. 11 p. map.
ET 73-007. 1973. 11 p.
ET 74-008. 1974. 13 p.
ET 75-010. 1975. 10 p.

2997
Harvard University. *Research Project in North Africa.* Harvard studies on the measurement of social and economic development in Tunisia, June 1963-Mar. 31, 1969. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1969. 73 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-297.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

2998
Hay, Michael J. An economic analysis of rural-urban migration in Tunisia. [Minneapolis?] 1974. vi, 185 p.
Thesis (Ph.D.)–University of Minnesota.
Financial support during the course of the study was provided in part by a U.S. Agency for International Development contract (no. AID/afr-469) with the University of Minnesota.
Abstract in *Dissertation Abstracts International,* [pt.] A, v. 35, Dec. 1974, p. 3249A.
Microfilm. [Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1974] 1 reel.
DLC-Micro Doctoral dissertations ser. 74-26194

2999
Industrialization of the region of Bizerte in Tunisia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 22937. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 32) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 22937
Translation of part of article in *L'Action* [Tunis] Dec. 11, 12, and 14, 1963.

3000
Investment law of Morocco. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade and information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-1) HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1
Law of Sept. 13, 1958, translated by the U.S. Dept. of State.

3001
—— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-59) HF91.U48 1961, pt. 1

3002
Jeneid, M. E. Establishing a business in Tunisia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-66)
HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

3003
al-Kirfā'ī, Aḥmad. Traditional crafts in Tunisia—preserving a valuable heritage and raising the economic and social level. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 23869. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 40) p. 1-19. AS36.U57, no. 23869
Translation of series of six editorials in *al-'Amal,* Tunis, February 1964 (various dates).

3004
Ladgham, Bahi. Premier Ladgham speaks on unemployment, poverty. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49769. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 861) p. 60-77.
AS36.U57, no. 49769
Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, Jan. 13, 1970, p. 4-5.

The following entries (items 3005-3008) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3005
Levine, Louis. Manpower resources and economic growth in Tunisia. Tunis, 1964. 52 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3005a
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Financing of investments in Tunisia, 1961-1971 [by] J. G. Kleve. [Ann Arbor?] 1974. 96 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd 2547.

3006
—— Investments, employment, and output per man in the Tunisian economy, 1961-1971 [by] Wolfgang F. Stolper. [Ann Arbor?] 1974. 105 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.

3007
—— The Tunisian budget, 1960-1963 [by] James D. McNiven and Robert J. Caswell. [Ann Arbor?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-225.

3008
Minnesota. University. *Dept. of Agricultural and Applied Economics.* Exploration and analysis of producer prices of olives in Tunisia—study of pricing imperfection [by] Osama A. al-Zand. [Minneapolis?] 1973. 46 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2815.

3009
Nelson, Clifford R. Economic developments in Tunisia, 1956. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-53)
HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

3010
1969-1970 economic budget submitted with outlook for 1971-1972. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51473. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 947) p. 96-105.
AS36.U57, no. 51473
Translation of article in *al-'Amal,* Tunis, Aug. 16, 2970, p. 3, 9.

3011
1970 economic budget of Tunisia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50919. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 917) p. 49-57. AS36.U57, no. 50919
Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, May 28, 1970, p. 3.

3012
Nouira, Hédi. Government economic policy explained and clarified. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51473. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 947) p. 85-95.
AS36.U57, no. 51473
Translation of interview with the Secretary of State for Economic Affairs in *La Presse de Tunisie,* Tunis, Aug. 30, 1970, p. 2.

3013
Plant Investment-Tariff Study Team, *Tunis.* Report of plant investment-tariff study of the electric properties of Tunisia. [Tunis?] 1961-62. 2 v.
Prepared for the Secretary of State for Plan and

3013 (cont.)
Finance of Tunisia, through the arrangement and with the support of the U.S. Mission for Technical Assistance and Cooperation in Tunisia.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3014
Porter, Howard W. Basic data on the economy of Tunisia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-14)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

3015
Smith, Thomas W. M. Basic data on the economy of Tunisia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 10 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-77) HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1
Includes statistical tables.

3016
Survey and Research Corporation. Industrial development in Tunisia [by] Ralph J. Watkins. [Washington?] 1964. 75 p.
Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Tunisia.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3017
A survey of Tunisian industry. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27786. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 142) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 27786
Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, Nov. 8, 1964, p. 3-5.

3018
Tourist industry development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52958. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1025) p. 25-34. AS36.U57, no. 52958
Translation of article in *La Presse de Tunisie,* Tunis, Mar. 10, 1971, p. 2.

3019
Tunisian economic problems and new measures to solve them. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38722. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 458) p. 83-90.
AS36.U57, no. 38722
Translation of article in four parts in *Informations d'outre-mer,* Paris, Sept. and Oct. 1966 (various dates).

The following entries (items 3020-3027) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collection by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3020
Wilson, Robert F. Marketing survey of the agricultural and industrial commodities of Tunisia. [Washington?] 1959. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared under contract for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration and for the Government of Tunisia.

3021
Wolf Management Engineering Company. Industrial development plan for Tunisia; final report. [Chicago?] 1960. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1068.

3022
—— Project development and investment promotion in a changing Tunisia, Oct. 1960-Sept. 1961; final report. [Chicago? 1961?] 90 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1736.

3023
—— Sub-loan prospecting; market study and industrial survey for the Societe tunisienne de banque/ Development Loan Fund loan, Aug.-Nov. 1961. [Chicago? 1961?] 100 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1736.

Education

3024
U.S. *AID Mission to Tunisia.* Audio-visual media center project and central film library; project in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?] +
Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

3025
—— Education and training; support paper no. 3. [Tunis? 196-?] 23 p.

3026
—— End of tour reports of Chiefs of the Human Resource Division of USAID/Tunisia.
One report is recorded in the Reference Center. Report covers education and manpower training.

3027
—— Higher education program in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

3028
U.S. *Office of Education.* Educational data: Republic of Tunisia. [Washington?] 1960. 7 p. (Information on education around the world, no. 41-NE)
"OE-14032."
Compiled by Abul H. K. Sassani.
Held by the U.S. National Institute of Education Library, Washington, D.C.

3029
—— The educational system of Tunisia. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 18 p. illus. (Education around the world) LA1816.U55 1974
DHEW publication no. (OE) 74-19109.

3030
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Education: commission for educational exchange and financing of programs. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia signed at Tunis November 18, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5499) JX235.9.A32, no. 5499
English and French.

The following entries (items 3031-3035) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3031
The Architects Collaborative, inc., *Cambridge, Mass.* Proposed School of Law, Economics and Business Administration, New University of Tunis. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1961. 35 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1873 (Special program for Africa).

3032
Bond, J. Max. A survey of Tunisian education. Tunis, U.S. Operations Mission, 1958. 117 p. illus.

3033
Education and World Affairs. Study of manpower needs, scholarships and institutional capabilities, Tunisia. [New York?] 1965. 50 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.

3034
Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* Study of manpower needs, educational capabilities and overseas study in Tunisia. [New York?] 1965. 41 p. (*Its* Report no. 8)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.
Bibliography: p. 33-37.

3035
Harvard University. *Center for International Affairs.* Dimension of the technology of education: retention of cognitive skills [by] John Simmons. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1972. 35 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1543.
Covers educational testing and literacy programs in Tunisia.

3036
Information on higher education in Tunisia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 20417. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 21) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 20417
Translation of article in *L'Action* [Tunis] June 11-12, 1963, p. 3, 13.

3037
Michigan. University. Visit to the University of Tunis, July 13-18, 1969 [by] Milton Tamres. [Ann Arbor?] 1969. 23 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in

3037 (cont.)
Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend docuements to non-AID personnel).

3038
National Association of Educational Broadcasters. Educational television and educational development in Tunisia. Washington, 1968. 107 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1530.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel)

3039
Tunisian education plans for 1967-1968. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42831. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 641) p. 28-37. AS36.U57, no. 42831
Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, Sept. 9, 1967, p. 9.

3040
Tunisian graduates of non-French universities face problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56767. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1200) p. 63-72. AS36.U57, no. 56767
Translation of four-part article, "Our country seeks cadres and dispenses with its cadres," in *al-Ṣabāḥ,* Tunis, May 3-6, 1972.

3041
Washington University, *St. Louis.* Tunisian project in business management education at the School of Business and Public Administration, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri [by] J. George Robinson. [St. Louis?] 1963. 100 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID c-1727.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Finance

3042
Finance law no. 70-66 of 31 December 1970 for 1971. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52644. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1008) p. 24-59. AS36.U57, no. 52644
Translation of law in *Journal officiel,* Tunis, Dec. 29-31, 1970, p. 1454-1470.

3043
Ladgham, Bahi. Premier Ladgham addresses Assembly on budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49670. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 854) p. 32-41. AS36.U57, no. 49670
Translation of speech published in *La Presse,* Tunis, Dec. 21, 1969, p. 1-3.

3044
Tunisian budget for 1970 marked by new features. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49920. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 868) p. 74-89. AS36.U57, no. 49920
Translation of article in *al-'Amal,* Tunis, Dec. 31, 1969, p. 4-5.

Geography and Maps

3045
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Tunisia. [Washington?] 1973. 17 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

3046
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Tunisia. 5-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8250 1968.U5
Scale 1:1,650,000.
"Base 54502."

3047
——— Tunisia. 5-72. [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8250 1972.U5
Scale 1:1,650,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500587."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Land use and natural vegetation," "Population," and "Economic activity."

3048
——— ——— [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8250 1972.U51
Scale 1:1,650,000.
"Base 500588."

3049
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Tunisia; official standard names approved by the United States Board on

3049 (cont.)
Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1964. xiii, 399 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 81)
DT244.U5

3050
Tunisia. [Washington? 1961?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

3051
—— [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,650,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative divisions, railroads, and roads.

The following entries (items 3052-3058) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

3052
U.S. *AID Mission to Tunisia.* Medjerda Valley development project in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
One report, covering irrigation and water resources development, is recorded in the Reference Center.

3053
—— Training brief for the classification of land as to its economic suitability for sustained irrigation [by] William J. Davis. [Tunis?] 1964. 39 p.

3054
—— Water resources development and utilization project in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

3055
—— Watershed planning and management; program evaluation report [by] Gerald Schwab. [Tunis?] 1968. 10 p.

3056
—— Watershed planning and management projects in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
Six reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

3057
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Oued Marguellil watershed project; quarterly report. Oct. 1969?+ [Washington?]

3058
Davis, William J. Some aspects of an open drainage canal maintenance program. Tunis, U.S. AID Mission to Tunisia [196-?] 14 p.

3059
Dutcher, L.C., *and* H.E. Thomas. The occurrence, chemical quality and use of ground water in the Tabulbah area, Tunisia. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 29 p. illus., maps (in pocket) (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological Survey water-supply paper 1757-E) DI-GS
"Prepared in cooperation with the Groupe d'hydraulique et l'équipement rural, Tunisian Secretariat of State for Agriculture under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development."

3060
—— Regional geology and ground-water hydrology of the Sāhil Sūsah area, Tunisia. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. iv. 53 p. illus. (in pocket) map. (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological Survey water-supply paper 1757-G) DI-GS
"Prepared in cooperation with the Sous-Direction de l'hydraulique et l'équipement rural, Tunisian Secretariat of State for Agriculture under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development."

3061
—— Surface water and related climate features of the Sāhil Sūsah area, Tunisia. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 40 p. illus. (in pocket) (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological Survey water-supply paper 1757-F) DI-GS
"Prepared in cooperation with the Sous-Direction de l'hydraulique et l'équipement rural, Tunisian Secretariat of State for Agricultural under the

3061 (cont.)
auspices of the United States Agency for International Development."

3062
Henkes, William C. The mineral industry of Tunisia. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 961-967. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3063
Holloway, Arthur H. Report on potable water supply activities of USOM/Tunisia [U.S. Operations Mission to Tunisia] [Tunis?] 1960. 12 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3064
International Engineering Company, inc. Upper Medjerda projects feasibility report. [San Francisco?] 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-10 and for the Government of Tunisia.
Covers irrigation and water resources development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3065
Merwin, Roland W. The mineral industry of Tunisia. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 751-756. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3066
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 807-812. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3067
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Tunisia. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1139-1147. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3068
Parsons (Ralph M.) Company, Los Angeles. Ground water development and skilled operator training; final report. [Los Angeles?] 1970. 33 p.
Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3069
Slatick, Eugene R. The mineral industry of Tunisia. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 713-718. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3070
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 707-711. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3071
Stanley Engineering Company. Production of lead-zinc ore concentrates from Djebel Kebbouch, Djebel el Hamra and Djebel Azered deposits. [Washington?] 1967. 235 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3072
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Tunisia. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 935-940. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3073
Tudor Engineering Company. Underground water supply to supplement Oued Nebana project, Tunisia. Washington, 1960. 61 p. illus. DS

3073 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

3074
—— —— Supplement. Washington, 1960. 19 leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

3075
Tunisia; metallic and nonmetallic mineral production and trade. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 68, Jan. 1971: 34-40.

3076
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Tunisia. *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 757-763.
TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Health and Medicine

3077
Dalrymple, Dana G. Economic aspects of nutrition improvement in Tunisia. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Economic Development Service [1970] 54 p. illus. ([Foreign economic development report 6]) NIC

3078
International Milling Company. Lysine fortification program for Tunisia [by] Daniel Rosenfield. [New York?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-492.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3079
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Analysis of the structure, equity and effectiveness of public health systems in developing countries: the case of Tunisia, 1960-1972 [by] Peter S. Heller. [Ann Arbor?] 1975. 105 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 20.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3080
Nerfin, Marc. Public health and medical services, Tunisia. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 8 p. (JPRS 14598)
AS36.U57, no. 14598
Translations on Africa, no. 1.
Translations of article in *Le Petit matin,* Tunis, Apr. 12-13, 1962, p. 2.

The following entries (items 3081-3085) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3081
Schneider, Howard A., *and* Daniel Rosenfield. Evaluation of the Tunisian National Institute of Nutrition and Food Technology (Institut national de nutrition et de technologie alimentaire-INTA), December 9-20, 1974. Final report. [Washington?] 1975. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Labor

3082
U.S. *AID Mission to Tunisia.* Human resources development in Tunisia. [Tunis?] 1963. 23 p.

3083
—— —— End of tour report [by] J. Otis Garber. [Tunis?] 1964. 12 p.

3084
—— Labor development project in Tunisia. End of tour report. [Tunis? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

3085
—— Manpower supply and demand analysis; program evaluation report [by] Gerald Schwab. [Tunis?] 1968. 10 p.

3086
U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Summary of the labor situation in Tunisia. [Washington?] 1958. 30 p. col. map. HD4854.U55
On cover: [U.S.] Internation Cooperation Administration. Office of Labor Affairs.

3087
U.S. *Dept. of Labor.* Manpower advisor's end of tour report [by] Burnie Merson. [Washington?] 1964. 7 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3088
Carter, Florence. Labor law and practice in Tunisia. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] iv, 68 p. map. (BLS report no. 294) HD8051.A7876, no. 294
Bibliography: p. 64-68.

3089
Conference on Tunisian labor federation makes changes. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50903. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 915) p. 94-101. AS36.U57, no. 50903
Translation of article in *al-Sabah,* Tunis, May 30, 1970, p. 1, 5.
Report on the Union générale tunisienne du travail.

3090
Merson, Burnie. Manpower: the key weapon in Tunisia's economic battle. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Employment Security.* Employment security review, v. 27, no. 5, May 1960: 15-20. HD5873.A444, v. 27

Language and Languages

3091
U.S. *Peace Corps. Tunisia Program.* Tunisian Arabic. Providence, Brown University, 1966. 282 p. ViArAL

3092
A course in Tunisian. Tunis [196-?] 224 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

3093
Scholes, Robert J., *and* Toufik Abida. Spoken Tunisian Arabic. 1st draft. Bloomington, Ind., Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University, 1966. 58 leaves. InU
Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Peace Corps under contract no. PC-82-1917.

3094
—— —— Prelim. ed. Bloomington, Ind., Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University, 1966. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

3095
Stephens, Paul B. Language use patterns of Tunisian elites; prepared for United States Information Agency, Office of Research and Assessment. Washington, 1973. vi, 89 p. (U.S. Information Agency. Research Service. R-18-73)
Bibliography: p. 87-89.
A comparison of the use of French and Arabic.
Held by the U.S. Information Agency Library, Washington, D.C.

3096
Stephenson, Edward. Tunisian Arabic. Providence, R. I., Brown University, Peace Corps Training Program, 1967. 97 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

Politics and Government

3097
Biographic data on nine ministers published. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50997. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 921) p. 82-89. AS36.U57, no. 50997
Translation of biographical article in *al-'Amal,* Tunis, June 14, 1970, p. 4.

3098
Bourguiba, Habib. Bourguiba tells students of citizen's duty to state. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46587. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 738) p. 226-236. AS36.U57, no. 46587
Translation of article in *La Presse de Tunisie,* Tunis, Aug. 9, 1968, p. 5.

3099
—— President addresses governors' conference on state of nation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51539. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 952) p. 24-28. AS36.U57, no. 51539

Translation of speech of President Bourguiba recorded in *L'Action,* Tunis, Sept. 11-12, 1970.

3100
—— President Bourguiba traces freedom struggle. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46764. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 745) p. 159-172. AS36.U57, no. 46764

Translation of article in *La Presse de Tunisie,* Tunis, Sept. 4, 1968, p. 5, and Sept. 5, 1968, p. 5.

3101
Caudron, Jean-Philippe. President Bourguiba's pragmatism in Tunisia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46278. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 730) p. 227-234. AS36.U57, no. 46278

Translation of article in *Croissance des jeunes nations,* Paris, May 1968, p. 5-8.

3102
Debate rages over constitutional basis of referendum. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61526. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1448) p. 103-112. AS36.U57, no. 61526

Translation of article, "Constitutional amendment not necessary for referendum," by Mohamed Bellalouna, in *al-Sabah,* Tunis, Jan. 1974 (various dates).

Concerns the declaration of the principal of union between Libya and Tunisia.

3103
Decree issued on functioning of audit office. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53748. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1056). p. 26-37. AS36.U57, no. 53748

Translation on decree no. 71-218, May 29, 1971, pertaining to the audit office, in *Journal officiel,* Tunis, June 4-8, 1971, p. 704-707.

3104
Emancipation of Tunisian woman discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46587. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 738) p. 175-192. AS36.U57, no. 46587

Translation of discussion, "The twelve years of emancipation of the Tunisian woman," published in *La Presse de Tunisie,* Tunis, Aug. 14, 1968, p. 4 and Aug. 16, 1968, p. 4.

Discussion by members of the Union nationale des femmes de Tunisie.

3105
Extreme left subversion at Tunis University exposed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46465. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 736) p. 323-352. AS36.U57, no. 46465

Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, Aug. 3-4, 1968, p. 1, 3-5.

3106
Five bills pass National Assembly; campus unrest to be studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52058. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 976) p. 70-77. AS36.U57, no. 52058

Translation of article in *al-'Amal,* Tunis, Nov. 25, 1970, p. 6.

3107
Governorate of Gafsa described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53664. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1053) p. 63-72. AS36.U57, no. 53664

Translation of article, "Governorate of Gafsa, the land of poetry, oases, and phosphate," in *al-'Amal,* May 20-21, 1971.

3108
Ladgham, Bahi. Prime Minister optimistic about country's future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49866. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 865) p. 73-97. AS36.U57, no. 49866

Translation of speech published in *L'Action,* Tunis, Jan. 16, 1970, p. 5-6.

3109
Lambotte, Robert. Tunis 1965: the colonists have left, cooperatives arise and some questions remain. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29273. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 177) p. 29-48. AS36.U57, no. 29273

Translation of a series of six articles in *L'Humanité,* Paris, Jan. 22-30, 1964.

3110
National Assembly adopts three draft laws. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50633. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 904) p. 65-72. AS36.U57, no. 50633

Translation of article, "Financial rehabilitation," in *L'Action,* Tunis, Apr. 29, 1970, p. 1, 4.

3111
Nouira speech at Destourian students conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS

3111 (cont.)
54057. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1068) p. 41-52. AS36.U57, no. 54057
Translation of speech by Hédi Nouira, Prime Minister of Tunisia and President of the Supreme Party Council, in *al-'Amal,* Tunis, Aug. 11, 1971. p. 4-5.

3112
Origins, history of university troubles outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62147. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1478) p. 30-48. AS36.U57, no. 62147
Translation of article in *La Presse de Tunisie,* Tunis, Apr. and May 1974 (various dates).
Concerns student political activities.

3113
Premier Nouira speaks at Carthage. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53087. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1032) p. 29-49. AS36.U57, no. 53087
Translation of a speech by Premier Hédi Nouira at a meeting of the Destourian Socialist Party, in *La Presse de Tunisie,* Tunis, Apr. 3, 1971, p. 1, 4-5.

3114
School of government administration set up. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51046. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 924) p. 48-55. AS36.U57, no. 51046
Translations of decree in *Journal officiel,* Tunis, June 2-5, 1970, p. 680-682.

3115
Silver, Victor. The Tunisian judiciary structure. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40070. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 506) p. 103-131. AS36.U57, no. 40070
Translation of a part of a study published in *Notes et études documentaires,* Paris, Oct. 28, 1966, p. 27-37.

3116
Soviet reaction to outlawing of Tunisian Communist Party. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 10 p. (JPRS 17551) AS36.U57, no. 17551
Translation of articles in *Pravda,* Moscow, Jan. 20-22, 1963.
Concerns the Parti communiste tunisien.

Other Subjects

Note: The following entries (items 3117-3119) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3117
U.S. *AID Mission to Tunisia.* A study of the public employment service in Tunisia [by] Lazard Seiff. [Tunis?] 1965. 64 p.
Study performed by a survey team sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development, the Ford Foundation, and the International Labor Office.

3118
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Program and itinerary: community development. For the members of the Union nationale des femmes de Tunisie; May 6-June 13, 1962. [Washington?] 1962. 38 p.

3119
U.S. *Dept. of Housing and Urban Development. Division of International Affairs.* Housing in Tunisia; general background and proposals for A.I.D. participation [by] Thomas R. Callaway. [Washington?] 1969. 13 p.

3120
[U.S. *Embassy. Tunis*] Diplomatic list. [Tunis?] irregular? JX1867.T8U5
Title varies: Jan. 9, 1957, Diplomatic and consular corps list.
L.C. has issues of Jan. 9, 1957 and Apr. 1967.

3121
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Oceanographic research: Mediterranean Marine Sorting Center. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Tunis September 26, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6101) JX235.6.A32, no. 6101

3122
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, etc. Tunisia, July 17, 1968.* Scientific cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia, effected by exchange of notes, signed at Tunis July 17, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6543) JX235.9.A32, no. 6543

3123
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tunisia, May 21, 1974.* Military assistance payments under Foreign Assistance Act of 1973. Agreement between the United States of America and Tunisia effected by exchange of notes dated at Tunis May 21 and June 29, 1974. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974) 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7892) DLC

3123a
Dodson, James M., *and others.* Tunisia: sports and sports in education. [Washington?] 1966. 46 p.
Prepared by the Center for Research in Social Systems, American University, under contract to the U.S. Dept. of the Army.
Source: American University. CRESS bibliography, no. 216.

3124
Gharbi, Othman. Government housing achievements, future plans. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49343. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 838) p. 40-54. AS36.U57, no. 49343
Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, Oct. 28, 1969, p. 4-5.

3125
Johnson, David B. Population of Tunisia; estimates and projections: 1967-2000. [Washington] U.S. Bureau of the Census; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. 99 p. illus. map. (Demographic reports for foreign countries, ser. P-96, no. 3) HB3668.T8J65

3126
Ouali, Fetah. The national organizations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27583. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 132) p. 24-49. AS36.U57, no. 27583
Translation of article in *L'Action,* Tunis, Oct. 17 and 18, 1964.
Concerns the activities of the Union générale tunisienne du travail, the Union tunisienne de l'industrie, du commerce, et de l'artisanat, the Union nationale des femmes de Tunisie, and the Union générale des étudiants tunisiens.

3127
President Bourguiba concludes visit to the United States. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 44, no. 1145, June 5, 1961: 848-854. JX232.A33, v. 44

3128
Simons, Charles S. Report on visit to Tunisia. [Ann Arbor] University of Michigan– ICA Nuclear Energy Project [1958?] 10 leaves. DS
Sponsored by the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, Nuclear Energy Project.

3129
Smith, James A. Manuel d'architecture et de construction en Tunisie. Translated by J. M. Pressouyre. Tunis [U.S.] Peace Corps, 1968. 114 p.

3130
al-Suwaysī, Salīm. Increase in crime described, analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56369. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1176) p. 103-114. AS36.U57, no. 56369
Translation of article in *al-Amal,* Tunis, May 1972 (various dates).

Sub-Saharan Africa

General

3131
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Report of the special study mission to Africa, south and east of the Sahara, by Frances P. Bolton, ranking minority member of the Subcommittee on the Near East and Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. xix, 151 p. maps (part fold.) DT4.U5
At head of title: 84th Congress, 2d session. Committee print.
Issued also in 1957 as 85th Congress, 1st session, House report no. 307.
Survey in September-December 1955 with stops in 25 countries and dependencies in sub-Saharan Africa. A table of U.S. Government aid to Africa from 1945 to 1955 is given on p. 129-130.

3132
—— Report of the special study mission to the Near East and Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, pursuant ot H. Res. 29. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. viii, 38 p. map. (85th

3132 (cont.)
Congress, 2d session. House report no. 1834)
DS49.U52

Study mission of Nov. 16-Dec. 14, 1957 by Wayne L. Hays, Barratt O'Hara, and Marguerite S. Church, including stops in Sudan, Ethiopia, Kenya, Uganda, Belgian Congo, Ghana, and Senegal.

"The purpose of the trip was to gain on-the-spot information about the problems of the various countries, to make an assessment of their strengths and weaknesses and of the nature and extent of outside influences on them, and to relate all these findings to United States policies and programs."

3133
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Study mission to Africa, September-October 1961; report of Albert Gore, Philip A. Hart, and Maurine B. Neuberger. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. v, 18 p.
DT38.U49

At head of title: 87th Congress, 1st session, Committee print.

General comments on a wide range of topics, including economic development, education, politics, and Communist penetration in 15 countries visited: Ethiopia, Somalia, Kenya, Tanganyika, Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, Congo (Léopoldville), Congo (Brazzaville), Nigeria, Ghana, Liberia, Sierra Leone, Guinea, and Senegal.

3134
U.S. *Foreign Broadcast Information Service.* Daily report; Sub-Saharan Africa. Apr. 1, 1974+ [Washington?]

Supersedes in part its *Middle East and Africa.*

L.C. has Apr. 1, 1974+

Microfiche. [Webster, N.Y., Photographic Sciences Corp.] DLC-Micro

See note to item 2121.

3135
Chauleur, Pierre. Development of political, economic, and social structures in black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31368. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 230) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 31368

Translation of article in *Etudes,* Paris, no. 323, July-Aug. 1965, p. 69-83.

3136
Cunha, Joaquim M. de Silva. Current problems of black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26175. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 88) p. 1-12.

Translation of article in *Portugal em Africa.* Lisbon, v. 21, Mar.-Apr. 1964, p. 103-114.

Bibliographies

3137
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Selected references on sub-Saharan Africa, provided by the Foreign Service Institute. Used by Dr. Bruce D. Martin in preparation for a visit to Ghana, 1968-1969. [Washington?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings) PPiD

Typewritten title page.

Africa, Sub-Sahara; a Selected Functional Bibliography (item 3138) is reproduced on p. 1-27.

3138
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute. Center for Area and Country Studies.* Africa, sub-Sahara; a selected functional bibliography. [Washington, 1967] 27 p.
Z3501.U473

3139
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* Africa south of the Sahara; a selected, annotated list of writings, compiled by Helen F. Conover, African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. [i.e. 1964] vi, 354 p. Z3501.U49
Z663.285.A7

2,173 entries.

3140
—— Africa south of the Sahara; an introductory list of bibliographies, compiled by Helen F. Conover, Africana Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, 1961. 7 p. Z3501.U5
Z663.285.A35

3141
—— Africa south of the Sahara; index to periodical literature, 1900-1970. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1971. 4 v.
Z3503.U47

Compiled by H. Dwight Beers.

"Covers primarily material published in the 20th century."

Contents: v. 1. Africa General-Central Africa—v. 2. Central African Republic—Ivory Coast—v. 3. Kenya-Somalia.—v. 4. South Africa-Zambia. Literary index.

3142
—— —— First supplement. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1973. lxxvii, 521 p. Z3503.U47 Suppl.

Compiled by H. Dwight Beers.

"Includes entries added ... in the period January 1971-June 1972."

3143
——— Sub-Saharan Africa: a guide to serials. Washington, Library of Congress; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1970. xx, 409 p. Z3503.U49

4,670 entries, with an emphasis on non-official publications.

3144
U.S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Africa south of the Sahara, a selected annotated list of writings, 1951-1956, compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington, 1957. vii, 269 p. Z3501.U55
Z663.28.A5

616 entries.

3145
U.S. *Library of Congress. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi.* Accessions list, Eastern Africa. v. 1+ Jan. 1968+ Nairobi. Z3516.U52
Z663.7.A16

Quarterly, 1968-71; bimonthly, 1972+

At head of title, 1968- : The Library of Congress National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging.

An annual serial supplement is issued as part of no. 4 (July), and no. 6 (November) includes an author-title index for the monographs issued in the volume.

The area covered by the Office includes the Comoro Islands, Ethiopia, the French Territory of the Afars and Issas, Kenya, the Malagasy Republic, Malawi, Mauritius, Réunion, the Seychelles, Somalia, the Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, and Zambia.

3146
Africa south of the Sahara: a bibliography for undergraduate libraries [by] Peter Duignan [and others] Williamsport, Pa., Bro-Dart Pub. Co., 1971. xxiii, 105 p. (Foreign Area Materials Center. Occassional publication no. 12) Z1009.N54, no. 12

Research performed pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education.

1,328 entries with an emphasis on English language publications of the past 25 years.

3147
Boston University. *African Studies Program.* Selected African bibliographies: Congo (Léopoldville), Ethiopia, Guinea, Liberia, Somalia, Sudan. [Boston?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3148
——— Selected African bibliographies: Ghana, Kenya, Nigeria, Senegal, Tanganyika, Uganda. [Boston?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3149
Gibson, Mary Jane. Portuguese Africa; a guide to official publications. Compiled [in the] African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1967. xv, 217 p. Z3871.G5
Z663.285.P6

2,831 entries.

Covers Angola, Cape Verde Is., Mozambique, Portuguese Guinea, São Thomé e Principe, and a selection of government documents of metropolitan Portugal on the African possessions.

3150
Robinson, Harlan D. Africa, sub-Sahara; a selected functional and country bibliography. [Washington?] U.S. Foreign Service Institute, Center for Area and Country Studies, 1974. 70 p. DLC

Agriculture

3151
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Guidelines for planning AID assistance programs in animal resources development for sub-Saharan Africa [by] George B. McLeroy and Nels Konnerup. [Lagos?] 1969. 27 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3151a
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Development and management of the steppe and

3151a (cont.)
brush-grass savannah zone immediately south of the Sahara. [Washington?] 1972. [273] leaves. map.
DLC

On cover: In-house report prepared by the Agency for International Development.

3152
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Foreign travel report—Kenya, Tanzania, Nigeria, and Ghana, May 24-June 26, 1973. Review of research progress in the AID/ARS Food Crops Research Project, and AID/ARS Major Cereals Project [by] S. A. Eberhart. [Washington? 1973?] 12 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3153
U.S. *Foreign Agricultural Service.* Notes on the agricultural economies of the countries in Africa. [Pt.] 2. Central and Western Africa. [Washington] 1959. 53 p. map. (*Its* FAS-M-64)
S21.Z2383, no. 64

Includes Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, French Cameroun, French Equatorial Africa, French Togoland, French West Africa, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Liberia, Nigeria, Portuguese Guinea, Sierra Leone, and Spanish Guinea.

3154
—— Notes on the agricultural economies of the countries in Africa. [Pt.] 3. Eastern and Southern Africa. [Washington] 1959. 69 p. map. (*Its* FAS-M-65) S21.Z2383, no. 65

Includes Angola, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Kenya, Madagascar, Mauritius, Mozambique, South-West Africa, Swaziland, Tanganyika, Uganda, Union of South Africa, and Zanzibar.

3155
U.S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Agricultural development schemes in sub-Saharan Africa; a bibliography. Compiled by Ruth S. Freitag under the direction of Conrad C. Reining and Walter W. Deshler. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. xii, 189 p. Z5075.A4U5
Z663.285.A75

1,783 annotated entries.

3156
Agricultural mechanization in equatorial Africa [by] C. K. Kline [and others. East Lansing, Institute of International Agriculture, Michigan State University, 1970] 1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps. (Michigan State University. Institute of International Agriculture. Research report no. 6)
S760.A3A65

A documentary field study sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-459, and conducted by a study team from Michigan State University, Feb. 1, 1967-Dec. 31, 1969.

Covers Senegal, Gambia, Ivory Coast, Ghana, Nigeria, Tanzania, Kenya, and Ethiopia.

3157
Bailey, John M. Africa trip report, October 24-November 19, 1966, Liberia, Kenya, Uganda. [Washington?] 1966. 15 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-255.

Concerns agricultural development and cooperatives.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3158
Berg, Eric R. Nigeria, Senegal, and the Congo (Kinshasa); projected level of demand, supply and exports of oilseed products to 1975 with implications for U.S. exports to the European Economic Community. [Edmonton, Can., Departments of Economics & Agricultural Economics, University of Alberta, 1967] 78 p.
HD9490.C752B4

Prepared under a contract between the Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, and Manning-Berg Research Associates, ltd., Edmonton, Alberta.

3158a
California. University. Sahel Crop Pest Management Conference, Washington, D.C. Dec. 11-12, 1974; report. [Berkeley?] 1975.

Conference sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3296.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

3158a (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3159
Carter, Meril G. Range management and livestock industry, Chad design. [Washington, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture] 1968. 70 p. illus. DNAL
Prepared for the Chad Basin Commission in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Bibliography: p. 60-62.

3160
Chudnoff, Martin. Development of the tropical wood resource. Madison, Wisc., U.S. Forest Products Laboratory, 1973. 72 p. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Includes notes on African forests, especially in Gabon and Nigeria.

3161
—— Physical, mechanical and other properties of selected secondary species located in Surinam, Peru, Columbia, Nigeria, Gabon, Philippines, and Malaysia. Madison, Wisc., [U.S.] Forest Products Laboratory, 1973. 77 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
"Concerns a study of the factors influencing the utilization of the tropical forest resource."
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973?] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB231894

3162
Cooperative League of the U.S.A. *Cooperative League Study Team.* Cooperatives in West Africa, by Ferris S. Owen and Felix Rondeau. [Washington?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)
Survey trip conducted in behalf of the U.S. Agency for International Development to Ghana, Ivory Coast, Cameroon, and Nigeria.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3163
Crop protection in Senegal, Niger, Mali, Ghana, Nigeria, Kenya, Tanzania and Ethiopia; a multi-disciplinary study team report, by J. N. Sasser [and others] October-December 1972. [Berkeley? University of California, 1973?] 61 p.
SB950.3.A33C76
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3296.

3164
Davis, Albert B. Tobacco production and trade selected African countries. [Washington] U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service, 1971. 13 p. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS-M-237)
S21.Z2383, no. 237
"This publication emphasized the role that Tanzania, Uganda, Malawi, Zambia, and the Republic of South Africa have been playing in the sharp increases in world production of two light cigarette tobaccos (flue-cured and burley), which are two major U.S. export types of tobacco."

3165
Hesston Corporation. Large unit agricultural survey: Ghana and Ethiopia. [Hesston, Kan.? 1969. 26 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under the contract no. AID/afr-609.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3166
Johnson, Robert W. Tobacco production and trade in southern Africa. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, 1975. 11 p. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. FAS M-263) DLC
Covers Rhodesia, Malawi, Zambia, Tanzania, Uganda, Kenya, Malagasy Republic, Zaire, South Africa, Mozambique, and Angola.

3167
Johnston, Bruce F. Tropical Africa: growing market for wheat and flour. Foreign agriculture, v. 23, Jan. 1959: 3-5, 22. illus. HD9000.4.F68, v. 23
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

3168
Jones, William O. Marketing of staple food crops in tropical Africa: overall analysis and report. Final

3168 (cont.)
report. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xv, 274 p. maps. DNAL

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-801.

Covers Kenya, Nigeria (Eastern and Western regions), and Sierra Leone.

3169
Legris, Michel. Agricultural development and the peasantry in Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34365. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 335) p. 40-51. AS36.U57, no. 34365

Translation of two articles in *Le Monde,* Paris, Feb. 10-11, 1966.

3170
Lynam, John. West Africa production and export prospects for palm oil and palm kernal oil to 1980. [Washington] Foreign Agricultural Service [1972] 36 p. illus. (FAS-M-248) S21.Z2383, no. 248 HD9490.A4

Foreword states that "this is the first of a proposed series of studies reviewing competition for U.S. vegetable oilseeds and products."

Focus is on Nigeria, Zaïre, Dahomey, and Ivory Coast.

3171
Moncure, Robert C. Agricultural developments in Angola, British East Africa, Rhodesia and Nyasaland, and Zanzibar; their effects on U.S. farm exports. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service [1958] vi, 81 p. illus., maps. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] Foreign agriculture report no. 111) S21.F6, no. 111

3172
Moss, D. D., G. B. Pardue, *and* M. J. Danner. Fish-culture survey report for West Central Africa. Auburn, Ala., Auburn University, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1969. 115 p. illus., maps.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1581.

Includes sections on Senegal, Central African Republic, Cameroon, Nigeria, Togo, Ghana, and Ivory Coast.

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service [1972] 2 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech PB 206977

3173
Stanford Research Institute. Farm marketing facilities and practices in tropical Africa; progress report. Sept. 1966?+ [Menlo Park, Calif?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-801.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's Reference collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical office in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3174
Tannous, Afif I. The new look in tropical Africa. Foreign agriculture. v. 24, Mar. 1960: 12-14. illus. HD9000.4.F68, v. 24

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

3175
Taylor, Clifford C. Agriculture in southern Africa. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 342 p. illus., map. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical Bulletin no. 466) S21.A72, no. 466

Covers South Africa, Basutoland, Swaziland, Bechuanaland, Mozambique, South-West Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Angola, Northern Rhodesia, Tanganyika, Uganda, Kenya, and Nyasaland.

3176
Tropical forest ecosystems in Africa and South America; a comparative review. Edited by Betty J. Meggers, Edward S. Ayensu, and W. Donald Duckworth. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1973. viii, 350 p. illus. QH541.5.F6T76

"A symposium planned by the Association for Tropical Biology to be held in Ghana, West Africa, during February of 1971. Cancellation of the meeting was forced by lack of funding, but the preliminary drafts of the papers were of such high calibre and great interest that we felt their publication would accomplish some of the goals of the symposium; namely to draw attention to the remarkable nature of the lowland forest ecosystems of Africa and South America and to assess the current status of our knowledge—or more accurately, our ignorance—about them."—p. v.

Assistance Programs

The following entries (items 3177-3179) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3177
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Draft development assistance program, FY 1975: Central and West African region devel'pt. ass't prgm. [sic] (section 1 & 2) [Washington?] 1975. 229 p.

3178
—— Report on the trip to Ethiopia, Kenya, Ghana, and Senegal, July 2-August 3, 1974 [by] Martha Irvine and Judith Gilmore. [Washington? 1974?] 25 p.

A report on the Agency's relationships with voluntary organizations.

3179
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* Strengthening development research in Africa [by] John D. Blumgart and Edward B. Rice. [Washington?] 1971. 75 p.

Report of a survey in nine countries: Ghana, Nigeria, Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Senegal, Cameroon, Ivory Coast, and Liberia.

3180
U.S. *General Accounting Office.* Conservation practices applied relative to three foreign development projects supported by World Bank loans; by the Comptroller General of the United States. [Washington] 1974. 33 p. DLC

"B-161470, Apr. 4, 1974."

Examines projects in Malaysia, Kenya, and Zambia.

3181
Comte, Gilbert. French president's trip to face aid problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52422. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 996) p. 1-7. AS36.U57, no. 52422

Translation of article, "French-African cooperation threatened by paralysis," in *Le Monde,* Paris, Jan. 22, 1971, p. 1, 5.

Report on the forthcoming trip of President Georges Pompidou to Mauritania, Senegal, Ivory Coast, Cameroon, and Gabon.

3182
Froelich, Jean C. Israeli aid programs to black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44728. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 699) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 44728

Translation of article in *Revue militaire générale,* Paris, no. 2, Feb. 1968, p. 248-262.

3183
Imhoff, Christoph von. Israel—mentor of the colored world. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 8 p. (JPRS 8300) AS36.U57, no. 8300

Translation of excerpts of article in *Aussenpolitik,* Stuttgart, v. 12, Mar. 1961, p. 183-191.

Communications and Transportation

3183a
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Central African transport: Chad, Cameroons [sic], CAR, Gabon, Congo, and northeastern Nigeria. [Washington?] 1973. 1 v. (various foliations of leaves) maps.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3184
U.S. *Foreign Operations Administration.* Transportation facilities: French Equatorial Africa, the French Cameroons, French West Africa, and evaluation of ECA/MSA projects [by] C. Denby Wilkes and Alfred J. Van Dyke. [Washington?] 1954. 111 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3185
Bebey, Francis. Radio broadcasting in black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27728. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 27728) p. 1-21. AS36.U57, no. 27728

Translation of parts of a book (title not given) published in Paris in 1963.

3186
Chanut, Jean. How information media aid African development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47913. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 778) p. 1-12.

3186 (cont.)

AS36.U57, no. 47913

Translation of article, *Communautés et continents,* Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1969, p. 7-14.

3187

Curran, James C. Communist China in black Africa: the Tan-Zam Railway, 1965-1970; an individual research report. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. 83 leaves. (USAWC research paper) CSt-H

Bibliography: p. 75-83.

3188

Cutler, Walter L. The TAZARA railroad project: progress and prospects; case study. [Washington?] Foreign Service Institute [1974?] 23 p. maps. (FAR 19869)

Prepared for the 16th session of the Senior Seminar in Foreign Policy, U.S. Dept. of State, 1973-74.

TAZARA: Tanzania-Zambia Railway Authority. Commonly known as the "Tan-Zam Railway."

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

3189

Douglas Aircraft Company. Middle African regional transportation study. [Santa Monica, Calif.?] 1967. 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Contents: v. 1. Technical and management proposal.—v. 2. Cost and related data proposal.

Covers the principal transportation routes of five land-locked countries— Burundi, Malawi, Rwanda, Uganda, and Zambia.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washinton, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3190

Experience, inc. Lake Chad basin transport survey. Minneapolis, 1970. 425 p. fold. maps (part col.)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-652.

A study on Cameroon, Chad, Niger, and Nigeria prepared in cooperation with King and Cavaris, Inc., New York.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3191

Haefele, Edwin T., *and* Eleanor B. Steinberg. Government controls on transport; an African case. Washington, Brookings Institution, Transport Research Program [1965] x, 102 p. maps.

HE3397.H3

Financed by the grant from the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Concerns south-central Africa, including Congo (Léopoldville), Southern Rhodesia, Angola, Mozambique, Zambia, and Tanzania.

3192

Huth, Arno G. Communications media in tropical Africa; report prepared for the [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration. Washington [1961?] 171 p. HE282.H8

Based on a 1960 survey, it draws together information on radio, films, publications, teaching materials, and languages used in education and communication. Countries covered are Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia, Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika, Cameroon, Nigeria, Togo, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Guinea, and Senegal.

3193

——— The problem of regionalization of communication and educational activities in tropical Africa. [Washington?] 1960. 11 p.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1447.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3194

Lipets, Y. G. Problems of transport services for the Central and South African mining industry basins. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 22 p. maps. (JPRS 20236)

AS36.U57, no. 20236

Translation of article in *Ekonomicheskie sviazi i transport,* Moscow, 1963, p. 201-221.

Focuses on the region south of the equator.

3195
Morcom Systems, Inc. Chad Basis telecommunications study for the Department of State, Agency for International Development. Washington, 1969. v, 83 [42] leaves. maps. DLC

3196
—— Etude des télécommunications de bassin du Tchad pour l'Agence internationale de développement du Département d'état. Washington, 1969. 1 v. (various pagings) DLC
Members of Commission du Bassin du Tchad: Cameroon, Chad, Niger, Nigeria.

3197
——— Rapport supplémentaire sur l'étude des télécommunications du bassin du Tchad pour l'Agence internationale de développement du Départment d'état. Washington, 1970. 52 leaves. DLC

3198
Parsons (Ralph M.) Company, *Los Angeles.* Feasibility study, Tanzania road link to Rwanda. [Los Angeles?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) fold. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-90.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3199
Railroads of tropical Africa; railroad development since 1950. [Washington? 1954?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

3200
Rosenthal, Jerry E. End of the road for "Hell Run." War on hunger, v. 5, Mar. 1971: 4-7, 20. illus. HD9000.1.W37, v. 5
Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Concerns the construction of the Tan-Zam Highway between Tanzania and Zambia.

3201
Stanford Research Institute. Middle Africa transport study; ports and waterways. Paris, SOFRERAIL, 1968. 96 leaves. fold. maps. DLC
At head of title: U.S. Agency for International Development.
Prepared by SOFRERAIL under a subcontract from the Stanford Research Institute, it focuses on water transportation and port facilities in Congo (Kinshasa) and Tanzania.

3202
—— Middle Africa transport study; railroads. Paris, SOFRERAIL, 1968. ix, 64 leaves. fold. map. DLC
At head of title: U.S. Agency for International Development.

3203
—— Middle Africa transportation survey (MATS); final report. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1969. 298 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-503.
Bibliography: p. 295-298.
Covers Botswana, Burundi, Congo (Kinshasa), Kenya, Malawi, Rwanda, Tanzania, Uganda, and Zambia.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3204
——— Middle Africa transportation survey; interim report on the Copperbelt-Mpulungu-Kogoma-Dar es Salaam route. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1967. 16 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-503.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3205
—— Middle Africa transportation survey (MATS); agriculture sector. Menlo Park, Calif., 1968. viii, 69 leaves. (Supporting document 2) DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-503.

3206
—— Middle Africa transportation survey (MATS); air analysis. Menlo Park, Calif., 1968. 49 leaves. (Supporting document 1) DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-503.

3206 (cont.)
Concerns air cargo transportation.

3207
—— Middle Africa transportation survey; roads and pipelines. Menlo Park, Calif., 1968. 87 leaves. (Memorandum report no. 3) DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-503.
Prepared by McCandless Corporation under subcontract no. 12476 to Stanford Research Institute.

3208
—— Tanzania-Zambia highway study; final report. Menlo Park, Calif., 1966. 6 v. in 7. illus., maps.
"Prepared for Republics of Zambia and Tanzania and U.S. Agency for International Development."
"Contract no. AID/afr-364."
Microfilm. Washington, Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, 1972. 2 reels. 35 mm. DLC-Micro Microfilm 29983 HE
Contents: v. 1. Summary report.—v. 2. Agriculture; crop potential and crop models.—v. 3. Minerals and industry; copper, timber, port evaluation, pipeline study.—v. 4. Engineering analysis of the Tanzam Highway.—v. 5. Route selection and feasibility analysis of the Tanzam Highway.—v. 6. Data book for areas in Tanzania and Zambia served by the Tanzam Highway, and handbook of inventory procedures for the resource allocation method.

3209
Tropical West Africa; transportation. [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:15,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Includes railroads, roads, and major airports of the region from southern Mauritania to northern Angola.

Drought Conditions, 1960's and 1970's

The following entries (items 3210-3257) relate to drought conditions in West, Central, and Eastern Africa, especially in Chad, Ethiopia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, and Upper Volta. Included are studies on the implications of the drought in such fields as agriculture, economic conditions, and social problems, and on various American and international relief programs.

3210
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Disaster relief: case report; Sahel region (Senegal, Mauritania, Mali, Upper Volta, Niger, and Chad) drought—1972-1975. Washington [1975] 24 p. DLC

3211
—— Drought damage and famine in sub-Saharan Africa. [Washington?] Bureau of Public Affairs, Office of Media Services, Dept. of State, 1974. 54 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Dept. of State. Bureau of Public Affairs. Office of Media Services. Special report, no. 10) DLC
Department of State publication 8792; African series 58.
Contains the text of the Agency's *Report to the Congress on Famine in Sub-Saharan Africa,* released September 1974.

3212
—— Report to the Congress on famine in sub-Saharan Africa. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings) DLC
The report focuses on drought conditions in the Sahel (Senegal, Mauritania, Mali, Upper Volta, Niger, and Chad) and Ethiopia. Additional data is given on effects of the drought in other countries—Nigeria, Sudan, Ghana, Central African Republic, Cameroon, Tanzania, and Kenya.
Included also in the Agency's *Drought Damage and Famine in Sub-Saharan Africa.*

3213
—— Status report on actions in the Sahelian drought emergency. no. 1-9? May 18, 1973-Oct. 1973? Washington. irregular. DLC
No more published?
Information on U.S. Government relief programs.
L.C. has no. 1-8, May 18-Sept. 26, 1973.

The following entries (items 3214-3218) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3214
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* The FAC (Technical Studies Service of the Office of Development Aid, France) outline of a livestock development strategy for the Sahel states; a commentary [by] Lloyd E. Clyburn. [Washington?] 1974. 22 p.
Appendix: French aid to the Sahel countries.
FAC: Fonds d'aide et de coopération.

3215
——— Grazing patterns in the Sahel-Sudan region [by] Lloyd E. Clyburn. [Washington?] 1974. 11 p. (Technical staff paper)

3216
——— Guidelines for AFR/CWR strategy in assisting the Sahel states to increase cereal production [by] L. S. Peek. [Washington?] 1974. 28 p.

3217
——— Sahel program concepts [by] Frank Abercrombie. [Washington?] 1974. 9 p. (Technical paper)

Concerns land use and range and livestock management.

3218
——— Some uses and potential uses of a Land Use Capability Map and a Liner-Programed Optimizer Model of the Sahel states and the Republic of Cameroon [by] Lloyd Clyburn. [Washington?] 1974. 5 p. (Technical staff paper)

3219
——— Special report to the Congress on the drought situation in Sub-Sahara Africa. [Washington?] 1975. 48 p. illus., maps. DLC

Presents an overview of the crisis and of U.S. Government assistance programs, followed by country assessments of Chad, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Upper Volta, and Ethiopia. Information is also given on drought conditions elsewhere, including Tanzania, Kenya, Ghana, Somalia, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Guinea, and the Cape Verde Islands.

3220
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Public Affairs.* Report for the President. Subject: disaster relief and recovery assistance for Sahel Africa. [Washington] 1973. [8] leaves. (*Its* For the Press; AID-73-76) DLC

Second report to President Nixon, dated Sept. 27, 1973, by Maurice J. Williams, President's Special Coordinator for Emergency Relief to Sub-Saharan Africa.

Attachments cover U.S. Government assistance to drought-stricken countries with totals in dollars given for food assistance, airlift costs, and medicines and other supplies. Total expenditures of the United States, United Nations, European Economic Community, and various European and African donor states are also given.

3221
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Disasters assistance authorization. Hearing, Ninety-third Congress, second session, on H.R. 12412. February 6, 1974. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 51 p. KF27.F6 1974b

Thomas E. Morgan, chairman.

Among the witnesses is Samuel C. Adams, Assistant Administrator for Africa, U.S. Agency for International Development.

3222
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* The crisis of the African drought: hearing, Ninety-third Congress, second session. November 19, 1974. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 143 p. map. KF27.F625 1975

Charles C. Diggs, jr., chairman.

Testimony of representatives of the U.S. Agency for International Development on American relief programs in cooperation with those of international organizations.

3223
——— The drought crisis in the African Sahel. Hearing, Ninety-third Congress, first session. July 16, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. iv, 224 p. maps. KF27.F625 1973a

Charles C. Diggs, jr., chairman.

Bibliography: p. 210-215.

Among the appendixes are several reports on relief efforts prepared by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and a study, *Desert Encroachment on Arable Lands: Significance, Causes, and Control* (1972), prepared by the Office of Science and Technology, U.S. Agency for International Development (p. 159-219).

3224
——— World food security: a global priority. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa and the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements, Ninety-third Congress, first session. July 31, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 109 p. KF27.F625 1973f

Charles C. Diggs, jr., chairman, Subcommittee on Africa.

Donald M. Fraser, chairman, Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.

Among the witnesses testifying on the Sahel are Rev. Jesse L. Jackson, President, Operation P.U.S.H. (People United to Save Humanity) and

3224 (cont.)
representatives of the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3225
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations.* Emergency military assistance, Cambodia, Israel; emergency disaster assistance, Nicaragua, Pakistan, Sahelian Africa. Hearing before a subcommittee, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 171, v p.
KF26.A6 1973j

Daniel K. Inouye, chairman of subcommittee.

Sahelian Africa is covered on p. 152-159.

3226
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Disaster relief. Hearing, Ninety-third Congress, second session, on H.R. 12412. March 29, 1974. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 87 p. KF26.F6 1974f

J. W. Fulbright, chairman.

"To amend the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to authorize an appropriation to provide disaster relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance to Pakistan, Nicaragua, and the Sahelian nations of Africa."

Testimony of representatives of the U.S. Agency for International Development on conditions in Sahelian Africa, p. 11-19, 33-40, and 47-65.

Summary of U.S. Government assistance to the Sahel as of March 28, 1974: p. 47-49.

Transport of relief supplies to the Sahelian zone of Africa in August/September 1973: 75-87.

3227
—— Foreign disaster assistance act of 1974. [Washington? 1974] 6 p. (93d Congress, 2d session. Senate. Rept. no. 93-835) DLC-LL

Includes comments of the committee on H.R. 12412, a bill to provide disaster relief and reconstruction assistance to Pakistan, Nicaragua, and the Sahelian nations of Africa.

3228
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on African Affairs.* Drought and famine in West Africa. Hearing, Ninety-third Congress, first session. June 15, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 52 p. map. KF26.F625 1973a

Hubert H. Humphrey, chairman.

With testimony of representatives of the U.S. Agency for International Development and the U.S. Department of State, the subcommittee examines "the adequacy of world food reserves for meeting such crises and the effectiveness of international mechanisms for relief coordination."

Among the appendixes is the following:

The Edge of Catastrophe: A Report on the Drought in Sub-Saharan Africa, by Jerry E. Rosenthal (p. 42-52).

3229
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on South Asian Affairs.* World food grain situation. Hearing before the Subcommittee on South Asian Affairs and the Subcommittee on African Affairs, Ninety-third Congress, first session. October 5, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 94 p. illus. KF26.F666 1973

George McGovern, chairman, Subcommittee on South Asian Affairs.

Hubert H. Humphrey, chairman, Subcommittee on African Affairs.

Includes statements by U.S. Government officials on the problem of famine in Sahelian Africa.

3230
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees.* World hunger, health, and refugee problems. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first-[second] session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973-74. 5 v. maps.
KF26.J869 1973a

Parts 2-5 are hearings before the Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees of the Committee on the Judiciary and the Subcommittee on Health of the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare.

Edward M. Kennedy, chairman of both subcommittees.

Hearings held July 25, 1973-Aug. 20, 1974.

Contents:

Pt. 1. Crisis in West Africa. 140 p. map.

Among appendixes are the following:

Status report on the Sahelian drought emergency and on U.S. relief efforts, by U.S. Agency for International Development (p. 53-58).

Legislation to authorize funds for relief, with introductory statements by Senator Kennedy and Senator Hubert H. Humphrey (p. 59-65).

Also includes reports by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Catholic Relief Services, and selected press comments.

Pt. 2. Food scarcity, nutrition, and health. 370 p.

Numerous references to conditions in Africa.

3230 (cont.)

Pt. 3. Development and food needs. 152 p.

Numerous references to conditions in Africa.

Pt. 4. Famine in Africa. iv, 218 p. illus., map.

Testimony on the current situation by representatives of U.S. Agency for International Development, United Nations, and voluntary agencies.

Pt. 5. Human disasters in Cyprus, Bangladesh, Africa. 208 p. map.

Testimony on Africa by representatives of the U.S. Agency for International Development: p. 43-57.

Among the appendixes are the following:

Background information on relief and rehabilitation programs in the African Sahel, prepared by U.S. Agency for International Development (p. 59-69).

Report to the Congress on Famine in Sub-Saharan Africa, prepared by the U.S. Agency for International Development, Sept. 1974 (p. 71-120).

Selected press reports and articles on the drought in Africa (p. 121-156).

3231

U.S. *Geological Survey.* Sahelian zone remote sensing seminar/workshop, Bamako, Mali, April 17-28, 1973. Final report [by] Maurice J. Grolier [and others] [Washington?] 1974. 32 p.

"PASA TA(IC) 2-72."

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3232

Becker, John A. Analysis and forecast of cereals availability in the Sahelian Entente states of West Africa. Final report. [Washington?] 1974. 184 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3233

Biester, Edward G. A plan to make the Sahara bloom. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Aug. 5, 1974: E5279-E5280. J11.R7, v. 120

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a proposal by Kevin Lowther and C. Payne Lucas of Africare to tap underground water for irrigation purposes.

3234

Brooke, Edward W. African drought and International Development Association. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, May 13, 1974: S7762-S7764. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes articles and reports on relief programs.

3235

—— The Sahelian drought. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, June 18, 1974: S10787-S10790. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes a newspaper account on the current situation.

3236

Diggs, Charles C. Mutual Development and Cooperation Act of 1973. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, July 26, 1973: 26142-26146. J11.R5, v. 119

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

As part of the debate on the act, Representative Diggs explains those sections of the legislation concerning assistance to drought-stricken nations of West and Central Africa. He includes a letter from President Nixon to Secretary General Waldheim of the United Nations regarding American relief efforts, plus comments on the provisions for Sahelian relief by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3237

—— Urgent need for help to drought-stricken West Africa. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, July 12, 1973: 23678-23680. J11.R5, v. 119

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

In addition to his own recommendations for disaster relief, Representative Diggs includes a message on the situation from President Nixon to Kurt Waldheim, Secretary General of the United Nations, and background information on the drought.

3238

Drought relief effort called insufficient. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61425. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no.

3238 (cont.)
1443) p. 9-14. AS36.U57, no. 61425
Translation of excerpts of article, "Severe drought persists," in *L'Ouest africain,* Dakar, Jan. 18 and 25, 1974.

3239
Earth Satellite Corporation. Remote sensing applications to resource management problems in the Sahel [by] J. B. Bale [and others] [Washington] 1974. 262 p. (loose-leaf) illus., maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-c-1058.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3240
Economic effects of drought in Sahel, relief measures. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62862. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1510) p. 9-16. AS36.U57, no. 62862
Translation of article in *Zaïre,* Kinshasa, July 8, 1974, p. 42-45.

3241
Fauntroy, Walter E. Report on the Sahelian drought—West Africa. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Dec. 13, 1973: 41548-41849. J11.R5, v. 119
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Delegate Fauntroy reports on his recent trip to the drought-stricken region.

3242
Humphrey, Hubert H. Disaster in the desert. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 8, 1974: S3184-S3190. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Concerns relief efforts in the drought-stricken region of West Africa, including a summary of *Disaster in the Desert,* by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, with comments on it by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3243
—— The drought in the Sahel. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, May 22, 1974: S8843-S8845. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes newspaper accounts.

3244
—— Growing American concern over the drought in Africa. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Aug. 3, 1973: 27941-27945. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes descriptions of the situation in the Sahel by recent American visitors.

3245
Kennedy, Edward M. Famine spreads in Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, July 29, 1974: S13572-S13575. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes a study, *The Drought Situation in the Sahel,* prepared by the U.S. Agency for International Development to indicate the situation as of June 10, 1974.

3246
—— The world's silent crisis: food. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Dec. 11, 1973: 40670-40674. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes comments on famine conditions in West Africa and Ethiopia.

3247
Macleod, N. H. Can the Sahel be saved? War on hunger, v. 8, June 1974: 9-14. illus. HD9000.1.W37, v. 8
Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Article adapted from a paper presented at the Conference on the African Drought, American University, Washington, D.C., Mar. 22, 1974.

3248
Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *Center for Policy Alternatives.* A framework for evaluating long-term strategies for the development of the Sahel-Sudan region. Cambridge, Mass., 1974. 2 v. DLC
Project sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-C-1040.
The Sahel-Sudan region is defined as including Chad, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, and Upper Volta.
Contents: v. 1. Summary report: project objectives, methodologies, and major findings [by] William W. Seifert and Nake M. Kamrany.—v. 2. A

3248 (cont.)
framework for agricultural development planning [by] W. Gerald Matlock and E. Lendell Cockrum.

The following working papers have also been identified in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Annex 1. Kamrany, Nake M., *and others.* Economic considerations for long-term development. 359 p.

Annex 2. Stanbury, John B., *and* Judith A. Childs. Health, nutrition, and population. 296 p. Bibliography: p. 293-296.

Annex 3. McPherson, Roy N. Industrial and urban development. 169 p. map.

Annex 4. Godiksen, Lois H., *and others.* Sociopolitical factors in ecological reconstruction. 433 p. maps.

Annex 5. Picardi, Anthony C. A systems analysis of pastoralism in the West African Sahel. 337 p. maps.

Annex 6. Soussou, Joseph E., *and others.* Technology, education, and institutional development. 139 p. map.

Annex 7. Roberts, Paul O., *and others.* The role of transportation. 144 p.

Annex 8. Major, David C., Paul H. Kirshen, *and* Zsofia Lengyel. An approach to water resource planning. 282 p. Bibliography: p. 276-282.

Annex 9. Soussou, Joseph E. Energy and mineral resources. 138 p. map.

Annex 10. Graybill, Anne E., *and* Joseph E. Soussou. Listing of project library holdings and organizations contacted. 151 p.

Abstracts of the publication and its annexes are given in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 31-34.

3249
Metcalfe, Ralph H. The faces of hunger. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, vol 20, Oct. 17-Dec. 16, 1974: E6611-E6612, H10844-H10845, H11783-H11785, H12029-H12031. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a series of articles on African drought conditions.

3250
Metelsky, John M. People-to-people across the desert. War on hunger, v. 9, Jan. 1975: 4-7, 19-20. illus., map. HD9000.1.W37, v. 9

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Report on a truck convoy from Algeria to Niger containing relief supplies provided through the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3251
—— ——— Pt. 2. War on hunger, v. 9, Feb. 1975: 8-12. illus. map. HD9000.1.W37, v. 9

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3252
Rosenthal, Jerry E. The edge of castastrophe. War on hunger, v. 7, Aug. 1973: 1-5, 11-19. illus. HD9000.1.W37, v. 7

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Concerns drought conditions in Chad, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, and Upper Volta, and United States relief programs.

3253
—— Survival in the Sahel. War on hunder, v. 8, Aug. 1974: 1-40. illus., map. HD9000.1.W37, v. 8

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The entire August issue is devoted to the Sahel crisis. The dollar amount of U.S. Agency for International Development assistance to the Sahel is given on p. 38.

3254
The Sahel; relief assistance continues. War on hunger, v. 7, Dec. 1973: 9-12. illus. HD9000.1.W37, v. 7

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3255
Shear, David, *and* Roy Stacy. The Sahel: an approach to the future. War on hunger, v. 9, May 1975: 7-14. illus. HD9000.1.W37, v. 9

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3256
Survival in the Sahel (*Motion Picture*) Produced by the Agency for International Development, Office of Public Affairs, 1975. sd. color. 16 mm. DLC-M Pic

3257
Williams, Maurice J. Mr. Williams submits progress report to President Nixon on drought relief to Sahel Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of

3257 (cont.)
State bulletin, v. 69, no. 1786, Sept. 17, 1973: 380-383. JX232.A33, v. 69

Report of Aug. 10, 1973 of the President's Special Coordinator for Emergency Relief to Sub-Saharan Africa.

Economic Conditions

3258
U.S. *Bureau of the Census.* Business and industry statistics in Sierra Leone and Malawi [by] Robert Torene. [Washington?] 1969. 12 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3259
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Briefing on Africa. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-sixth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 142 p. maps. HC502.U56

Barratt O'Hara, chairman, Subcommittee on Africa.

Primarily on economic assistance to sub-Saharan Africa through the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

3260
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce.* Foreign commerce study; Asia and Africa; Japan, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Vietnam, Cambodia, India, Israel, Kenya, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, and Union of South Africa. Report of Hugh Scott, on a trade study mission, to the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, United States Senate. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. vii, 26 p. HF3119.U5

Africa is covered on p. 14-26.

3261
U.S. *Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service.* Development programs in Africa south of the Sahara. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. vi, 38 p. map. (Staff study, Subcommittee on Technical Assistance Programs, no. 8) HC502.U58

At head of title: 84th Congress, 2d session. Committee print.

3262
Assessment of the UNCTAD by the officials of Mauritania, Guinea, Tunisia, Senegal, and the UAMCE. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27608. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 133) p. 1-27. AS36.U57, no. 27608

Translation of articles in *Développement et civilisations,* Paris, no. 19, Sept. 1964, p. 21-30, 32.

UNCTAD: United Nations, Conference on Trade and Development.

UAMCE: Union africaine et malgache de coopération économique.

3262a
Berg, Elliot. The recent economic evolution of the Sahel. Ann Arbor, Center for Research on Economic Development, University of Michigan, 1975. xi, 247 p. DLC

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under the "Sahel Economic Survey" contract.

Bibliography: p. 231-247.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* Apr. 1976, p. 13-14.

3263
Boulet, Claude. Does the EEC-African convention threaten the tropical wood competition between Asia and Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32173. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 262) p. 15-29.

Translation of article in *Nations nouvelles,* Yaoundé, new series, no. 3, Mar. 1965, p. 19-28.

3264
Bungener, Pierre. Cultural milieu and economic development in sub-Saharan Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45307. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 711) p. 8-36. AS36.U57, no. 45307

Translation of article in *Genève-Afrique,* Geneva, 1967, p. 224-253.

3265
Chauleur, Pierre. The plans to modernize production in Black Africa and Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27973. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 149) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 27973

Translation of article in *Problèmes économiques,* Paris, no. 864, July 21, 1964, p. 8-11.

3266
Construction materials industry in Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44407. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa,

3266 (cont.)
no. 686) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 44407
Translation of article, "Construction materials in black Africa: an important market; a fast developing local industry," in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 322, Nov. 30, 1967, p. 9, 11-12.

3267
Coulibaly, Mamadou. The role of the economic and social councils in the French-speaking countries of black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36564. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 403) p. 8-15. AS36.U57, no. 36564
Translation of article in *Fraternité,* Abidjan, June 3, 1966, p. 11-12.

3268
Ferrandi, Jacques. Cooperation between the EEC and the associated African and Malagasy states. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34112. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 326) p. 18-25. AS36.U57, no. 34112
Translation of article in *Communautés et continents,* Paris, v. 57, Oct.-Dec. 1965, p. 11-17.

3269
Froelich, Jean C. Traditional obstacles face African development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49761. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 860) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 49761
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Dec. 1969, p. 51-63.

3270
Geiger, Theodore, *and* Winifred Armstrong. The development of African private enterprise; a report. Washington, National Planning Association [1964] ix, 158 p. map (on lining paper) (Planning pamphlet, no. 120) HC101.N352, no. 120
"The study was financed by funds made available under the research program of the Agency for International Development of the U.S. Department of State by means of a contract between the U.S. Department of Commerce and the National Planning Association."
An analysis of problems impeding the emergency and development of indigenous private economic activity in tropical Africa.

3270a
Hall, J. Oliver. Economic change and development: tropical Africa. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1969. 434 p. DLC
Apparently prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
"Compiled and written primarily for use as a text in the second term of the course in Social Science, Division of General Studies, University of Nigeria, Nsukka and Enugu."

3271
Johnston, Bruce F. The outlook for wheat and flour imports in tropical Africa. [Washington] Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1959. iv, 34 p. illus. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS-M-48) S21.Z2383, no. 48
"Literature citations": p. 32-34.

3272
Lejeune, Emile. The French presence in Black Africa today. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33803. Washington, 1965. (Translation on Africa, no. 317) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 33803
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, v. 7, Nov. 3, 1965, p. 11-16.
Concerns assistance programs, investment, and political influence.

3273
McGee, Gale W. U.S. sanctions against Rhodesia. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Sept. 24, 1973: 31054-31056. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Brief statement on Rhodesia followed by a country-by-country survey of the nations of sub-Saharan Africa as potential suppliers of raw materials to the United States.

3274
New oil refineries stimulate economic growth of French-speaking Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58772. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1297) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 58772
Translation of article in *Europe-Outremer,* Paris, Feb. 1973, p. 15-17, 19-20.

3275
Ngango, Georges. Influence of outside industrial capital analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48594. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 806) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 48594
Translation of article in *Chronique sociale de France,* Paris, Oct. 1968, p. 53-60.
Emphasis is on French-speaking countries of sub-Saharan Africa.

3276
Opportunities Industrialization Center, inc. African trip report; establishment of OIC type programs in Nigeria, Ethiopia, Ghana and Kenya [by] Leon H. Sullivan [and others] [Philadelphia?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-570.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

The Reference Center has reports covering Feb. 16/Mar. 16 and May 17/July 22, 1969.

3277
Postel-Vinay, André. Operations of the French central bank in Africa and Malagasy [sic] *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40552. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 533) AS36.U57, no. 40552

Translation of an article in *Coopération et développement,* Paris, no. 14, Jan.-Feb. 1967, p. 8-23.

3278
Princeton University. Review of income distribution data: Ghana, Kenya, Tanzania and Nigeria [by] Adedotun O. Phillips. [Princeton, N.J.?] 1975. 43 p.

Prepared for the Princeton-Brookings Income Distribution Project and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Bibliographic footnotes: p. 37-43.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3279
Report on the African textile industry. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44709. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 698) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 44709

Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 333, Feb. 15, 1968, p. 10-12.

Concerns French-speaking countries of sub-Saharan Africa.

3280
Rochereau, Henri. Trade relations between the EEC and the associated African and Malagasy states. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32173. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 262) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 32173

Translation of article in *Communauté et continents,* Paris, v. 57, Apr.-June 1965, p. 9-18.

3281
Trade and investment in tropical Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1217, Oct. 22, 1962: 613-621. JX232.A33, v. 47

Includes texts of addresses by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, entitled "A need for boldness," and W. Michael Blumenthal, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, entitled "Commodity stabilization and economic development in Africa," before a Conference on Trade and Investment in Tropical Africa sponsored by the Commerce and Industry Association of New York, N.Y., Sept. 25-26, 1962.

3282
Yaoundé convention negotiations continue. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47929. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 779) p. 7-18. AS36.U57, no. 47929

Translation of article in *Afrique-service,* Paris, Mar. 19, 1969, p. 1-18.

Concerns negotiations with the European Economic Community.

Education

3283
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Program and itinerary for 17 African women educators from East and West Africa to observe American education. [Washington?] 1961. 39 p.

Prepared under the auspices of the Agency's Technical Cooperation Program.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3284
U.S. *Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs.* International educational, cultural and related activities. Prepared by the Office of the Special Assistant to the Secretary for the Coordination of International Educational and Cultural Relations, Bureau of International Cultural Relations, Dept. of

3284 (cont.)
State. [Washington] 1960-61? 6 v. illus.
E744.U484 1960a

Partial contents: Sudan (37 leaves).—African countries south of the Sahara (321 leaves).

3285
—— International educational exchange and related exchange-of-persons activities. Prepared by the Office of the Special Assistant to the Secretary for the Coordination of International Educational and Cultural Relations, Bureau of International Cultural Relations, Dept. of State. [Washington] 1959. 8 v.
DT38.U48

The text of some sections is virtually identical to that of a publication with the same title issued by the U.S. Dept. of State, Cultural Planning and Coordination Staff.

Presents information on programs under the auspices of U.S. Government and American private agencies, the governments and private organizations of the respective African countries, and of United Nations specialized agencies.

Contents: section 1. African countries south of the Sahara: total programs—section 2. French West Africa, Sierra Leone, and Liberia.—section 3. Ghana, British Togoland, French Togoland, and Nigeria.—section 4. British Cameroons, Cameroun, French Equatorial Africa, Belgian Congo, and Angola.—section 5. Ethiopia.—section 6. Kenya, Uganda, and Tanganyika.—section 7. The Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.—section 8. The Union of South Africa.

3286
U.S. *Dept. of State. Cultural Planning and Coordination Staff.* International educational exchange and related exchange-of-persons activities. [Washington] 1959. 8 v. LB2285.A35U5

The text of some sections is virtually identical to that of a publication with the same title issued by the U.S. Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs.

Contents: section 1. African countries south of the Sahara: total programs.— section 2. French West Africa, Sierra Leone, and Liberia.—section 3. Ghana, British Togoland, French Togoland, and Nigeria.—section 4. British Cameroons, Cameroun, French Equatorial Africa, Belgian Congo, and Angola.—section 5. Angola.—section 7. Central African Federation.—section 8. The Union of South Africa.

L.C. set lacks section 6.

3287
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* Reports on visits to universities in Cameroon and Ivory Coast [by] L. Gray Cowan and John S. McNown. [Washington?] 1968. 23 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3288
Awouma, Joseph. Educational systems in traditional society. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48630. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 807) p. 61-71. AS36.U57, no. 48630

Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 83-84, 1968, p. 62-73.

3289
Black African students in France discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56941. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1209) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 56941

Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Aug. 13/14 and 11, 1972.

3290
Bolibaugh, Jerry B. French educational strategies for sub-Saharan Africa: their intent, derivation, and development. Stanford, Calif., Comparative Educational Center, School of Education, Stanford University, 1964. 112 leaves. (Education as a instrument of natural policy in selected newly developing nations. Phase 2) DLC

"Comparative research project no. 1032."

Supported by the Cooperative Research Program of the U.S. Office of Education.

Based on the author's dissertation, Stanford University.

3291
Dannaud, Jean P. The teaching and future prospects of the French language in the countries of black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32288. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 266) p. 6-16.
AS36.U57, no. 32288

Translation of speech published in *Communautés et continents,* Paris, v. 57, Apr.-June 1965, p. 19-27.

3292
Duckworth, Eleanor R. A comparison study for evaluating primary school science in Africa. Newton, Mass., Education Development Center, 1971. 55 p. illus.

3292 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.
On cover: African Primary Science Program.
Concerns English-Speaking states.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 9, Dec. 1974, p. 120.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1972] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci&Tech PB207625

The following entries (items 3293-3295, 3297-3300) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3293
Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* French education policy in sub-Saharan Africa and Madagascar; study of manpower needs, educational capabilities, and overseas study [by] Eugene W. Burgess. [New York?] 1965. 38 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.

3294
—— Preliminary report for Tanganyika, Uganda, Kenya, and Nigeria. [New York?] 1964. 1 v. (loose-leaf) illus.

3295
Education Development Center. African primary science program; report. Sept./Nov. 1965?-Jan./June 1972? [Newton, Mass.?] semiannual (irregular)?
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.
No more published?

3296
——— Beginning science curriculum for English-speaking tropical Africa (African primary science program). Final report. Newton, Mass., 1971. 120 p. map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 9, December 1974, p. 120-121.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1972] 2 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB 207628

3297
—— Evaluation of African primary science program [by] Eleanor R. Duckworth. [Newton, Mass.?] 1970. 31 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.

3298
—— Regional mathematics programs, Africa; progress report. June 1970/Jan. 1971?+ [Newton, Mass.?] semiannual.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-711.
Program for East Africa and West Africa to implement the work of the African Mathematics Program.

3299
—— SEPA (Science Education Programme for Africa) Teacher Training Materials Workshop, Nairobi, Kenya, August 9-September 3, 1971; report. [Newton, Mass.? 1971? 177 p.
Workshop funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Bibliography: p. 168-174.

3300
Education Development Center. *African Education Program.* A report of an African education program, Newton, Mass. [1967] 63 p. illus.
Concerns the study and teaching of science and mathematics in elementary schools.

3301
Education Development Center. *African Mathematics Program.* Final report [to the U.S. Agency for International Development] Newton, Mass. [1971] 43 p. DS

3302
Educational Services, inc. African mathematics program; Accra mathematics conference, December 17-21, 1961. [Newton, Mass.? 1961?] 20 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1567.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3303
—— African primary science program; 1966. Workshop report. Newton, Mass., 1966. 1 v.

3303 (cont.)
(various pagings) LB1585.5.A25A334 1966
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.
Cataloged in DLC under title.
"Produced at the 1966 African Primary Science Workshop held in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. It represents the work of approximately 57 African, American, British, and Canadian scientists and science educators gathered for a period of six weeks to pursue actively together the kinds of materials which can best encourage children of primary school age in Africa to study science."

3304
Gassama, Makhily. Black African educational reforms urged. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47913. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 778) p. 17-27. AS36.U57, no. 47913
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Mar. 20, 1969, p. 129-134.
Concerns French-speaking sub-Saharan Africa.

3305
Georgis, P. Social advance and education in black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31677. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 241) p. 32-46. AS35.U57, no. 31677
Translation of article in *Revue* of the Institut de sociologie, Brussels, no. 1, 1965, p. 51-68.

3306
Hoffherr, René. Training in French-speaking black Africa discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46526. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 737) p. 27-37. AS36.U57, no. 46526
Translation of article in *Afrique contemporaine,* Paris, May-June 1968, p. 5-10.

3307
International Research Associates. The effectiveness of the exchange program: Africa; a study in seven African countries. Prepared for the U.S. Advisory Commission on International Education and Cultural Affairs. New York, 1963. 1 v. (various pagings) LB2285.U6I55
Covers educational exchange programs in Ghana, Kenya, Nigeria, the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, South Africa, Sudan, and Tanganyika.

3308
Oliveira e Castro, L. F. de. The educatior in Black Africa as seen from the Portuguese standpoint. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32647. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 279) p. 24-33. AS36.U57, no. 32647
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 5, 4th quarter 1964, p. 57-64.

3309
Paulin, Joachim. Afro-Malagasy common organization students' movement officers interviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41962. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 609) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 41962
Translation of article in *Bingo,* Dakar, no. 174, July 1967, p. 12-15.
Report on MEOCAM: Mouvement d'étudiants de l'Organisation commune africaine et malgache.

3310
Simon, Emile. Education in French-speaking Africa reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47012. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 752) p. 6-14. AS36.U57, no. 47012
Translation of article in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris and Tunis, Oct. 14-20, 1968, p. 33-37.

3311
Watt, Lois B., *and* Mildred L. Burch. Recent additions to the collection, Africa south of the Sahara. [Washington?] U.S. Office of Education, 1961. 7 p. (Educational Materials Laboratory report, v. 3, no. 6)
Source: Month. cat., 1962, no. 11704.

3312
World Studies (University) Data Bank, *New York.* Directory of university programs: sub-Saharan Africa. [New York] 1973. 64 p.
On cover: World Studies (University) Data Bank, maintained by the Academy for Educational Development in cooperation with the American Council on Education.
Sponsored in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Covers area studies programs of universities in the United States "selected for their potential relevance to the technical assistance program of the Agency for International Development."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Cataloged in the Reference Center under Data Bank, New York.

Teaching Aids for Elementary and Secondary Schools

3313
U.S. *Office of Education.* Teaching aids for developing international understanding. Africa south of the Sahara (July 1956) [Washington? 1956] 21 p.

Prepared by Stella L. Ferreira.

"References have been selected with particular emphasis on materials helpful to teachers in elementary and secondary schools."

Micro-opaque. [New York? Readex Microprint Corp.] 1957. 1 card.

DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 1952, Feb. 1957

3314
Africa south of the Sahara: a program of study for secondary school studies students. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, Project Africa, 1969. 3 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OEC-3-7-070724-2970.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 5, Jan. 1970, p. 105.

Contents: v. 1. Peoples of Africa.—v. 2. History of Africa.—v. 3. Changing Africa.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 9 sheets.

DLC-Micro ED 032325-ED032327

3315
Africa south of the Sahara; an objective test for secondary schools. A world regions perception survey. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University [1968] 16 p. map.

Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OEC-3-7-070724-2970.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 4, Nov. 1969, p. 6.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1969] 1 sheet.

DLC-Micro ED 030010

3316
Beyer, Barry K., *ed.* Africa south of the Sahara: a resource guide for secondary school teachers. Interim report. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1968. 217 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 4, Mar. 1969, p. 103.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1969] 4 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 023692

3317
Beyer, Barry K., *and others.* Africa: a data book. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, Project Africa, 1970. 106 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 5, Sept. 1970, p. 5.

Data book designed for use of high school seniors in the study of sub-Saharan Africa.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED038546

3318
—— Evaluation of Africa south of the Sahara. An inquiry program for grades 7-10. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, Project Africa, 1969. 139 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 5, Sept. 1970, p. 5.

Concerns the testing of new materials and techniques for teaching about African south of the Sahara.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 3 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 038545

3319
Beyer, Barry K., *and* E. Perry Hicks. Images of Africa: a report on what American secondary school students know and believe about Africa south of the Sahara. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1968. 40 p. Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education. Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 4, Mar. 1969, p. 103.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1969] 1 sheet. DLC-Micro ED 023693

3320
—— Project Africa; a social studies curriculum project to develop and text instructional materials, teaching guides and content units on the history and culture of sub-Saharan Africa for use at selected grade levels in secondary schools. Final report. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, Project Africa, 1970. 1 v, 119 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under contract OEC-3-7-070724-2970.

3320 (cont.)
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 6, Jan. 1971, p. 85-86.
Reports, papers, and instructional materials issued by the project are listed on p. 113-115.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 2 sheets.
DLC-Micro ED 042673

3321
Kelly, James. Teaching strategies for African cultural studies in the senior high schools. Oradell, N.J., Bergen County Center for Non-Western Studies, 1968. 134, xxvi p. illus., maps.
Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OEG-1-6-000407-0427.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 3, Dec. 1968, p. 89.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1968] 3 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 020938

3322
Leppert, Ella C. Social studies course III. Sub-Saharan Africa: a cultural area. Teacher's manual and readings. Urbana, University of Illinois, Social Science Curriculum Studies Center, 1967. 164 p.
Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.
Cited in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources information Center) v. 7, Dec. 1972, p. 90.

3323
Minnesota. University. Grade twelve unit: Africa south of the Sahara; resource unit. [Minneapolis?] 1968. 152 p.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 9, Feb. 1974, p. 169.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1974] 3 sheets.
DLC-Micro ED 083107

3324
Park Forest, Ill. *School District No. 163. Center for Ethnic Studies.* Seventh grade social studies unit; sub-Saharan Africa. Park Forest, 1970. 90 p.
Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 6, June 1971, p. 122.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 048041

3325
Project Africa. Africa south of the Sahara; a resource and curriculum guide. [Edited by] Barry K. Beyer. [New York, Crowell, 1969] ix, 138 p.
DT19.8.P75 1969
"This project was created with the assistance and support of the U.S. Office of Education to design, develop and evaluate new instructional programs and materials for use in teaching about Africa south of the Sahara."

3326
—— New instructional materials on Africa south of the Sahara, 1969-70; a supplement. [Pittsburgh] 1970. iv, 46 p. DT19.8.P75 1969 Suppl.

Foreign Relations

3327
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* The complex of United States-Portuguese relations: before and after the coup. Hearings, Nineth-third Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. vi, 574 p. illus., maps. KF27.F625 1974a
Hearings held Mar. 14-Oct. 22, 1974.
Charles C. Diggs, jr., chairman.
Concerns political and economic developments in Guinea-Bissau and the remaining Portuguese-controlled areas of Africa, particularly Angola and Mozambique.
Among the appendixes are the following:
Message from the President of FRELIMO, Samora Moses Machel, to the FRELIMO militants and the fighters of the People's Forces for the Liberation of Mozambique (FPLM) and to the Mozambican people ... September 25, 1974 (p. 261-274).
Agreement between the Portuguese state and the Mozambique Liberation Front, September 7, 1974 (p. 275-279).
Gulf Oil and Portugal: partners in colonialism (p. 431-434).
Press release of May 15, 1974, by Chairman Diggs urging independence for Portugal's African territories (p. 455-458).
Text of the proclamation of the State of Guinea-Bissau by the People's National Assembly (p. 463-464).
Statement on the proclamation of independence of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau, by Chairman Diggs (p. 465-470).

3328

—— Review of State Department trip through southern and Central Africa. Hearing, Ninety-third Congress, second session. December 12, 1974. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. iv, 185 p.
KF27.F638 1974e

Charles C. Diggs, jr., chairman.

Witness is Donald B. Easum, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, reporting on his trip of Oct. 19-Nov. 23 to Zaïre, Zambia, Malawi, Tanzania, Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa, Swaziland, Mozambique, and Angola.

Among the appendixes are the following:

First and second reports on the arrests, detentions, and trials of those involved in the FRELIMO rally in Durban (by the Program for Social Change in South Africa) (p. 88-115).

Exchanges of correspondence between Chairman Diggs and the U.S. Department of State concerning conditions in South Africa (p. 136-185).

3329

U.S. *Congress. House. Special Study Mission to East and West Africa.* Report of Special Study Mission to East and West Africa, composed of Jonathan B. Bingham [and] Edward G. Biester, jr., pursuant to H. Res. 267. November 12, 1973. Washington, U.S. Print. Off., 1973. vii, 23 p. HC502.U567 1973

At head of title: 93d Congress, 1st session. Committee print.

"Submitted to the Committee on Foreign Affairs."

The mission, undertaken in August 1973, was concerned with gathering information on United States relations with sub-Saharan states and to assess the effectiveness of U.S. assistance programs and the validity of American policies—especially with respect to private American investment in South Africa. Countries visited were Liberia, Lesotho, South Africa, Kenya, Nigeria, Tanzania, and Somalia.

3330

U.S. *Congress. House. Special Study Mission to West and Central Africa.* Report of Special Study Mission to West and Central Africa, March 29 to April 27, 1970, by Charles C. Diggs, Chairman, Subcommittee on Africa, pursuant to H. Res. 143. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. viii, 91 p. map.
DT476.5.U54

At head of title: 91st Congress, 2d session.

Printed for the Committee on Foreign Affairs.

Trip to 12 countries in connection with the series of hearings, "U.S. Policy toward Africa for the 1970's" (item 1702); countries visited included Guinea, Sierra Leone, Ivory Coast, Mali, Upper Volta, Niger, Chad, Cameroon, Congo (Kinshasa), Burundi, Rwanda, and Uganda.

3331

Catarivas, David. Seven years of relations between Israel and French-speaking Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42810. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 640) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 42810

Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 20, Aug. 1967, p. 29-41.

3332

Catta, Emmanuel. Arab states of North Africa and Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34883. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 353) p. 31-49.
AS36.U57, no. 34883

Translation of an article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 1, Jan. 1966, p. 71-87.

3333

Decraene, Philippe. Israel and Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42725. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 637) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 42725

Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Sept. 3/4, p. 1, 3, and Sept. 5, 1967, p. 3.

3334

Easum, Donald B. Statement before the Subcommittee on Africa of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, December 12, 1974. [Washington?] 1974. 4 p. DLC

Issued as a supplement to *AF Press Clips,* Dec. 17, 1974.

A brief review of his five-week trip to 10 African countries south of the Equator—Zaïre, Zambia, Malawi, Tanzania, Botswana, South Africa, Lesotho, Swaziland, Mozambique, and Angola.

3335

Fraser, Donald M. Hon. Charles C. Diggs, jr., action manifesto—South Africa, Guinea-Bissau, and Cape Verde. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Dec. 14, 1971: 47251-47255.
J11.R5, v. 117

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of Representative Diggs' *Action Manifesto* with its 55 recommendations for United States policy concerning southern Africa.

The *Manifesto* is also printed in the *Congressional Record* of Jan. 18, 1972 (v. 118, p. 108-116).

3336
Froelich, Jean C. The United States and Black Africa in the light of the withdrawal of the U.S. ambassador from Brazzaville. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33168. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 296) p. 1-18. AS36.U57, no. 33168
Translation of article in *Revue de defense nationale,* Paris, v. 21, Nov. 1965, p. 1712-1728.

3337
Holmes, Julius C. The United States and Middle Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 38, no. 985, May 12, 1958: 764-767. JX232.A33, v. 38
Address before Pittsburgh Foreign Policy Association, Pittsburgh, Pa., Apr. 18, 1958.
"Middle Africa" is defined as all states except South Africa and those countries bordering the Mediterranean Sea.

3338
Kane, Falilou. Falilou Kane discusses OCAM, African alliances. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46719. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 742) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 46719
Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Kinshasa, v. 8, no. 27, 1968, p. 325-341.
OCAM: Organisation commune africaine, malgache, et mauricienne.

3339
Lang, Nicolas. New aspect of Soviet policy in Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43964. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 675) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 43964
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, v. 19, Dec. 1-15, 1967, p. 1-5.

3340
Mansfield, Michael J. Review of foreign policy, VI—Africa: the beginnings of policy. Congressional record, 84th Congress, 2d session, v. 102, June 7, 1956: 9766-9768. J11.R5, v. 102
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Urges a greater awareness of sub-Saharan Africa by the U.S. Government.

3341
Marchard, Jean. The Chinese Peoples Republic and black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27117. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 121) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 27117
Translation of article in *Revue de defense nationale,* Paris, v. 20, Oct. 1964, p. 1554-1566.

3342
Military bases agreement. Congressional record, 92d session, v. 118, Mar. 3, 1972: 6866-6870. J11.R5, v. 118
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Comments by several members on United States military agreements with Portugal and their relationship to continued Portuguese rule in Africa.

3343
Palmer, Joseph. Assistant Secretary Palmer reports on recent visit to Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 59, no. 1251, Aug. 19, 1968: 202-206. JX232.A33, v. 59
Statement on visit to 15 sub-Saharan African states before the Subcommittee on Africa, Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, July 23, 1968.

3344
Scott, Hugh. Egyptian imperialism in Africa. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 2d session, v. 110, July 24, 1964: A3882-A3884. J11.R5, v. 110
Extension of remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes periodical article on the extension of Egyptian influence in sub-Saharan Africa.

3345
Survey of Israeli-African relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37159. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 419) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 37159
Translation of article in *La Dêpêche,* Lubumbashi, June and July 1966 (various dates).

3346
Thiam, Doudou. Bases for Black African international policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47454. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 766) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 47454
Translation of article, "The ideological bases for international policy in the independent states of black Africa," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Jan. 1969, p. 70-86.

3347
U.S. objectives and refugee relief programs in Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 52, no. 1338, Feb. 15, 1965: 219-228. JX232.A33, v. 52
Statements by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and Abba P.

3347 (cont.)
Schwartz, Administrator of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, before the Subcommittee on Refugees and Escapees of the Senate Judiciary Committee. Emphasis is on the Congo (Léopoldville), Rwanda, southern Sudan, South Africa, South-West Africa, Portuguese Guinea, and Mozambique.

3348
Williams, G. Mennan. Africa south of the Equator. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 51, no. 1307, July 13, 1964: 51-54.
JX232.A33, v. 51

Address before a U.S. Department of State foreign policy conference, Cleveland, Ohio, June 18, 1964.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

3349
U.S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* Reconnaissance study: land and water resources, Lake Chad Basin. Denver, 1968. xvii, 393 p. illus., maps, ports.
TC519.N55U5

"Prepared for the Government of Nigeria, Federal Ministry of Economic Development and the United States Department of State, Agency for International Development."

3350
Brod, I. O., *and others.* Oil-and gas-bearing basins: western coastal basins of the African platform and interior and coastal Atlantic basins of the South American platform. Washington, U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, 1974. 33 p. map.

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service [1974] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech AD781706

3351
Henkes, William C. The mineral industry of Angola, Mozambique, and Portuguese Guinea. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 767-789. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3352
Kimbell, Charles L. The mineral industry of other areas of Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 979-1021.
TN23.U612 1964, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Covers Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, French Somaliland, Gambia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Rwanda, Somalia, Togo, and Upper Volta.

3353
Mikesell, Raymond F. Recent developments in the Zambian and Zairian copper industries. [Washington?] U.S. Dept. of State, 1972. 21 p. (External research study)

FAR 15149.

"A consultant paper prepared for the Bureau of Intelligence and Research."

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

3354
The mineral industry of other African areas. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 1003-1057. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Covers Botswana, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia, Ethiopia, French Territory of the Afars and Issas, Gambia, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Lesotho, Malagasy Republic, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Niger, Rwanda, Senegal, Somalia, Southern Rhodesia, Spanish Sahara, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo, and Upper Volta.

3355
The mineral industry of other areas of Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 947-998. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Covers Botswana, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia, French Territory of the Afars and Issas, Gambia, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Lesotho, Malagasy Republic, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Rwanda, Senegal, Somalia, Southern Rhodesia, Spanish Sahara, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo, and Upper Volta.

3356
The mineral resources of sub-Saharan Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30765. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 217) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 30765

Translation of article in *La Vie africaine,* Paris, no. 57, Apr. 1965, p. 19-21.

3357
The mining industry of French-speaking tropical Africa. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 260 p. maps. (JPRS 8814) AS36.U57, no. 8814

Translation of selected articles in *Industries et travaux d'outremer,* Paris, v. 9, Feb. 1961.

3358
Mohr, Paul A. Catalog of chemical analyses of rocks from the intersection of the African, Gulf of Aden, and Red Sea rift systems. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1970. 1 v. (various pagings) (Smithsonian contributions to the earth sciences, no. 2) QE1.S227, no. 2

3359
Slatick, Eugene R. The mineral industry of Angola, Mozambique, and Portuguese Guinea. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 59-67. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3360
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 71-78. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3361
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Angola, Mozambique, and Portuguese Guinea. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 763-772. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3362
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 57-66. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3363
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 75-84. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3364
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 77-86. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3365
Stipp, Henry E., *and* Eugene R. Slatick. The mineral industry of other areas of Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 959-998. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4

Covers Botswana, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Ethiopia, French Territory of the Afars and Issas, Gambia, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Lesotho, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Rwanda, Somalia, Spanish Sahara, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo, and Upper Volta.

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3366
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 891-933. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4

Covers Botswana, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Ethiopia, Fernando Po, French Territory of the Afars and Issas, Gambia, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Lesotho, Malagasy Republic, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Rio Muni, Rwanda, Senegal, Somalia, Southern Rhodesia, Spanish Sahara, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo, and Upper Volta.

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3367
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 871-903. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Covers Botswana, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia, French Territory of the Afars and Issas, Gambia, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Lesotho, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Rwanda, Somalia, Spanish Sahara, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo, and Upper Volta.

3368
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of other areas of Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 949-979. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Covers Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey,

3368 (cont.)
French Somaliland, Gambia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Rwanda, Somalia, Spanish Sahara, Togo, and Upper Volta.

Health and Medicine

The following entries (items 3369-3373) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3369
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Maternal and child health extension project; report of the Exploratory Site Visit Team, October 6-November 12, 1970 [by] Ernest E. Neal and Elizabeth Hilborn. [Washington? 1970?] 42 p.
Includes visits to Gambia, Dahomey, Niger, Cameroon, Lesotho, Swaziland, and Mali.

3370
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Report of the public health consultant mission to tropical Africa, November 1960-January 1961. [Washington? 1961?] 77 p.
A study of possible participation by the International Cooperation Administration in health projects in sub-Saharan Africa.

3371
U.S. *Public Health Service.* West and Central Africa—measles program: area A. Fiscal year review. 1971?+ [Washington?]

3372
American ORT Federation. Proposal for maternal and child health extension project in Niger, Cameroon, [and] Chad. [New York?] 1971. 103 leaves. maps.
A feasibility study carried out with Support by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3373
Beal, Charles B., Carlee Spencer, *and* James A. Franks. Maternal and child health extension project feasibility study for: The Gambia, West Africa; Dahomey, West Africa; Lesotho, Southern Africa. [Washington? 196-?] 56 p.
Apparently prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3374
Borsanyi, Angela V. Public Health in French speaking West Africa by Hungarian intern in Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29664. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 187) p. 18-29. AS36.U57, no. 29664
Translation of article in *Orvosi hetilap,* Budapest, v. 106, Mar. 14, 1965, p. 511-514.

3375
Eastern African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, *Nairobi, 1969.* Proceedings. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1969] xxii, 311 p. port. TX345.E25 1969
"Sponsored by the Republic of Kenya and the United States of America Agency for International Development."
Participating organizations included the Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, United Nations Children's Fund, and the World Health Organization.
Includes reports on nutrition in Botswana, Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Somalia, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda and Zambia.

3376
French medical assistance programs in black Africa and the Malagasy Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42118. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 615) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 42118
Translation of article in *Afrique contemporaine,* Paris, v. 6, May-June 1967, p. 9-13.

3377
Jones, Deborah. Public health programs: Cameroon, Ivory Coast, Togo, Upper Volta. Washington, U.S. Peace Corps, Office of Evaluation, 1969. 108 p. (Comparative evaluation) DACT

3378
May, Jacques M. The ecology of malnutrition in middle Africa: Ghana, Nigeria, Republic of the Congo, Rwanda, Burundi, and the former French Equatorial Africa. New York, Hafner Pub. Co., 1965. xvi, 255 p. maps. (*His* Studies in medical geography, v. 5) TX360.A3M3
Food geography series, 3.
"Sponsored by the U.S. Army Natick Laboratories under contract no. DA19-129-QM-1946 (N)."

3379
May. Jacques M., *and* Donna L. McLellan. The ecology of malnutrition in Eastern Africa and four countries

3379 (cont.)
of Western Africa; Equatorial Guinea, the Gambia, Liberia, Sierra Leone, Malawi, Rhodesia, Zambia, Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Ethiopia, the French Territory of the Afars and Issas, the Somali Republic and Sudan. New York, Hafner Pub. Co., 1970. xii, 675 p. illus., maps. (Studies in medical geography [by Jacques M. May] v. 9)
TX360.A3M32

"This study was sponsored by the U.S. Army Natick Laboratories under contract no. DAAG17-68-C-0140."

3380
—— The ecology of malnutrition in seven countries of southern Africa and in Portuguese Guinea: the Republic of South Africa, South West Africa (Namibia), Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Mozambique, Angola [and] Portuguese Guinea. New York, Hafner Pub. Co., 1971. xi, 432 p. illus. (*His* studies in medical geography, v. 10)
TX360.A29M38

Food geography series, 10.

"Sponsored by the U.S. Army Natick Laboratories under contract no. DAAG17-70-C-0015)."

3381
—— The ecology of malnutrition in the French speaking countries of West Africa and Madagascar; Senegal, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Togo, Dahomey, Cameroon, Niger, Mali, Upper Volta, and Madagascar. New York, Hafner Pub. Co., 1968. xiii, 433 p. illus., maps. (*His* Studies in medical geography, v. 8) TX360.A3M34

Food geography series, 6.

"Sponsored by the U.S. Army Natick Laboratories under contract no. DA 19-129-AMC-722 (N)."

3382
National Research Council. *Division of Medical Sciences.* Public health problems in 14 French-speaking countries in Africa and Madagascar. A survey of resources and needs. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1966. 2 v. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-287.

Held by the National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.

3383
Seminar on Smallpox Eradication and Measles Control in Western and Central Africa, *Lagos, Nigeria, 1969.* Proceedings. Jointly sponsored by the World Health Organization, the U.S. Agency for International Development, and the National Communicable Disease Center. [Atlanta] National Communicable Disease Center, 1970. 2 v. illus. (The SEP report, v. 4, no. 1-2) DNLM

3384
Senate resolution 302—submission of a resolution on the "river blindness" rehabilitation program for the Sahelian countries of Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Apr. 2, 1974: S5008-S5010. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. Senate by Senator Edward W. Brooke and Senator Mike Mansfield.

3385
Texas A & M University, *College Station. Institute of Tropical Veterinary Medicine.* East Coast Fever (Theirleriasis, Theileriosis, Rhodesian tick fever, Rhodesian red water) [by] K. L. Kuttler. College Station, 1973. 17 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1947.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Jan. 1975, p. 14.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Libraries and Library Resources

3386
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* A publication survey trip to Central and East Africa; [report by] Conrad C. Reining, head, African Section. [Washington] Reference Dept., General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress, 1963. 23 p. Z663.285.P78
Z467.A1U5

Report on a trip in Mar.-Apr. 1962 to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Tanganyika, Kenya, Uganda, and Somalia.

3387
—— A publication survey trip to West and South Africa; [report by] Conrad C. Reining, head, African Section. [Washington] Reference Dept., General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress, 1962. 18 p. Z663.285.P8
Z465.U5

3387 (cont.)

Report on a trip in Jan.-Apr. 1961 to Senegal, Guinea, Sierra Leone, Ghana, Nigeria, Congo (Brazzaville), and South Africa.

3388

Lockwood, Sharon B. A publication survey trip to West, Central, and Southern Africa [by] Sharon B. Lockwood, African Section. [Washington] General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1966. 56 p. DLC

The trip, taken in Apr.-June 1966, covered Senegal, Bechuanaland, Basutoland, Zambia, Malawi, Mozambique, Angola, Nigeria and Ghana.

"Notes on Kenya and Tanzania," by Julian W. Witherell: p. 51-56.

3389

Witherell, Julian W. Africana acquisitions; report of a publication survey trip to Nigeria, southern Africa, and Europe, 1972, by Julian W. Witherell, African Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept. Washington, Library of Congress, 1973. 122 p. Z689.W75 Z663.298.A74

Itinerary includes Nigeria, South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Mozambique, Angola, Spain, Italy, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Sweden, German Federal Republic, and Great Britain.

3390

—— A publication survey trip to Equatorial and East Africa, France, and Belgium [by] Julian W. Witherell, African Section. [Washington] General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1965. 48 p. DLC

The trip, taken in Nov. 1964-Feb. 1965, covered the following African countries and dependencies: Chad, Central African Republic, Cameroon, Gabon, Congo (Léopoldville), Burundi, Rwanda, Uganda, Kenya, Mauritius, Réunion, and Malagasy Republic.

3391

—— A publication survey trip to West Africa, Ethiopia, France, and Portugal [by] Julian W. Witherell, African Section. [Washington] General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1968. 61 leaves. DLC

The trip, taken in Sept.-Dec. 1967, covered the following West African countries: Gambia, Sierra Leone, Liberia, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Upper Volta, Dahomey, Togo, Ghana, and Senegal.

Politics and Government

3392

African national liberation movement leaders hold round-table meeting in Algiers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33391. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 303) p. 6-24. AS36.U57, no. 33391

Translation of two-part article in *Révolution et travail,* Algiers, Nov. 19, 1965, p. 8-11, and Nov. 26, 1965, p. 8-10.

Meeting called to discuss problems caused by the unilateral declaration of independence of Rhodesia.

3393

Bailey, Norman A. Some reflections on Portuguese Africa in the year of decision, 1974. [Washington? 1974?] 8 leaves. (FAR 20600)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Portuguese Africa, U.S. Dept. of State, Oct. 1974.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

3394

Belgian journalist's view of Portuguese Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 33 p. (JPRS 31425) AS36.U57, no. 31425

Translation of article in *La Libre Belgique,* Brussels, June 1965 (various dates).

Articles by "J. K."

3395

Comte, Gilbert. Study on African armies holding power in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46183. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 727) p. 26-39. AS36.U57, no. 46183

Translation of article in *Africa,* Dakar, v. 8, no. 44, 1968, p. 9-14.

Review of conditions in sub-Saharan Africa, using Upper Volta and Dahomey as examples.

3396

Dawson, Charles H. Civil-military relations in Nigeria, Zaire, and Ethiopia and their impact on U.S. national security interests. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1974. 46 p.

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Service [1974] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech AS783800

3397
De Andrade, Mario. Article in independent French Marxist review discusses national liberation movement in Portuguese African colonies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36372. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 394) p. 22-29. AS36.U57, no. 36372
Translation of article in *Partisans,* Paris, no. 29-30, May-June 1966, p. 99-104.

3398
Debate on Dumont's book, *Black Africa is Off to a Bad Start. In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 19690. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 16) p. 1-22. AS36.U57, no. 19690
Translation of a debate on *L'Afrique noire est mal partie,* by René Dumont, *Démocratie nouvelle,* Paris, Jan. and Feb. 1963.

3399
Definitive text of the basic law of the Portuguese Overseas Territories. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26490. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 100) p. 1-46. AS36.U57, no. 26490
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 4, July-Dec. 1964, p. 211-247.

3400
Delavignette, Robert. Tribal resurgence in presidential regimes in French-speaking black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41894. (Translations on Africa, no. 604) p. 1-13. AS36.U57, no. 41894
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Dakar, no. 18, June 1967, p. 25-36.

3401
Diouf, Bara. Bara Diouf analyzes Senegal-Ivory Coast relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54973. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1105) p. 76-85. AS36.U57, no. 54973
Translation of article in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Dec. 21-23, 1971.

3402
Dos Santos, Eduardo. Bantu tribalism and communism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40070. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 506) p. 70-87. AS36.U57, no. 40070
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the Instituto de Angola, Luanda, no. 24/25, Jan.-Aug. 1966, p. 41-59.

3403
Dos Santos, Marcelino. Dos Santos reviews situation in Portuguese "colonies." *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54597. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1087) p. 9-22. AS36.U57, no. 54597
Translation of article in *Partisans,* Paris, May-Aug. 1971, p. 175-183.

3404
Felgas, Helio. The terrorist movements of Angola, Portuguese Guinea, and Mozambique (foreign influence) Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 61 p. (JPRS 39343) AS36.U57, no. 39343
Translation of monograph consisting of articles from *Revista Militar,* Lisbon.

3405
Foltz, William J. Political boundaries and political competition in tropical Africa. [Washington? 1973?] 35, 6 leaves. (FAR 17139)
Paper presented at the Conference on African Trends through the '70's, sponsored by the U.S. Dept. of State, Apr. 1973.
Examined in the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

3406
Froelich, Jean C. Ideological struggles are the obstacle to the development of Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29741. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 188) p. 5-14. AS36.U57, no. 29741
Translation of article in *Revue de defense nationale,* Paris, v. 21, Apr. 1965, p. 584-592.

3407
Iordanskiy, V. Social, political trends in tropical Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52741. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1013) p. 1-18. AS36.U57, no. 52741
Translation of article, "Tropical Africa: in search of political stability," in *Mirovaia ėkonomika i mezhdunarodnya zhizn',* Moscow, no. 1, Jan. 1971, p. 44-55.

3408
Janvier, Jacques. Geography and socialism in Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39215. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 473) p. 1-25. AS36.U57, no. 39215
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 11, Nov. 1966, p. 28-55.

3409
Johnson, George W. Elizabeth Groff, *and* Sue Malone. Francophone African elites: a selective bibliography. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, 1971. 14 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.

A list of over 340 books and articles published between 1940 and 1970.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 7, Apr. 1972, p. 55.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1972] 1 sheet.

DLC-Micro ED 057645

3410
Junod, Henri P. Varied cultures should help shape Africanism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46465. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 736) p. 22-34.

AS36.U57, no. 46465

Translation of article, "Africanism and the necessary dialogue between French-speaking and English-speaking Africans," in *Genève-Afrique,* Geneva, v. 7, no. 1, 1968, p. 58-59.

3411
Keith, Hastings. [The Portuguese in Africa] Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Dec. 8, 1971: 45648-45652.

J11.R5, v. 117

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a seven-part series of newspaper articles by Donald R. Larrabee, Washington correspondent of the Griffin-Larrabee News Bureau.

3412
Kennedy, Edward M. Independence for Angola, Mozambique, and Guinea-Bissau. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, June 19, 1974: 10969-10970. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

3413
Lanternari, Vittorio. Study of syncretism, messianism, neo-traditionalism and their political ramifacations in Black African religions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39404. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 480) p. 1-13.

AS36.U57, no. 39404

Translation of article in *Archives de sociologie des religions,* Paris, no. 21, Jan.-June 1966, p. 101-110.

3414
Leaders of Portuguese colonial revolts interviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48906. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 817) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 48906

Translation of interviews with Amilcar Cabral (Guinea-Bissau), Agostinho Neto (Angola), and Marcelino dos Santos (Mozambique) in *Voix ouvrière,* Geneva, Sept. 1969 (various dates).

3415
Malaise in French-speaking Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62862. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1510) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 62862

Translation of article in *Defense nationale,* Paris, July 1974, p. 185-190.

Concerns political and economic problems of the successor states of French Equatorial Africa and French West Africa.

3416
Mangin, Gilbert. Mayor as judiciary police officer is analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46357. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 734) p. 8-18.

AS36.U57, no. 46357

Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Apr.-June 1968, p. 527-536.

Concerns the position of the mayor in French-speaking sub-Saharan Africa.

3417
Merzlyakov, N. S. The class nature of the states of tropical Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26027. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 85) p. 9-23.

Translation of article in *Pravna misul,* Sofia, Mar.-Apr. 1964, p. 30-44.

3418
Palmer, Joseph. The problems and prospects of sub-Sahara Africa; a United States point of view. [Based on remarks made at a Princeton University conference on "Emerging sub-Sahara Africa," on Oct. 16, 1957. [Washington] Dept. of State [1958] 10 p. (Department of State publication 6580. Near and Middle Eastern series, 29)

DT353.P25

Reprinted from the Department of State bulletin of December 9, 1957."

3419
Paolozzi, Ursula. Communism in sub-Saharan Africa; an essay with bibliographic supplement.

3419 (cont.)
Washington, American University, Center for Research in Social Systems, 1969. v, 44 p.
Z7164.S67P27

"This study has been prepared in response to a request from the USAF Security, Department of the Air Force, as CRESS/CINFAC R-1053."

Partly annotated bibliography: p. 13-35.

Divided into sections: 1. Aims, strategy and tactics of the Soviet Union.—2. Communist Chinese efforts and role.—3. The roles of other Communist countries.—4. Communist influence in African political movements.—5. The future of Communism in Africa.

3420
Pereira Monteiro, Alberto. The idea behind the policy of racial integration in Portuguese Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35154. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 362) p. 41-55. AS36.U57, no. 35154

Translation of article in *Boletim Geral do Ultramar,* Lisbon, Nov. 1965, p. 223-236, and Dec. 1965, p. 63-67.

3421
—— Portugal and decolonization. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26346. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 95) p. 31-41. AS36.U57, no. 26346

Translation of article in *Boletim Geral do Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 36, Aug./Sept. 1962, p. 97-111.

3422
Pestalozza, Luigi. Revolutionary movement in Portuguese colonies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48866. [Washington] 1969. (Translation on Africa, no. 815) p. 6-14. AS36.U57, no. 48866

Translation of article on conditions in Angola and Mozambique in *Rinascita,* Rome, Aug. 8, 1969, p. 9-11.

3423
Politico-administrative statues of Portuguese Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26553. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 102) p. 1-113. AS36.U57, no. 26553

Translation of series of articles in *Boletim Geral do Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 39, no. 461/462, Nov./Dec. 1963, p. 79-146, 151-231.

3424
Portuguese studies on subversion and counter-subversion, with partial application to overseas territories. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28038. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 151) p. 34-53. AS36.U57, no. 28038

Translation of extracts from three lectures published in a document, *Subversão e Contra-Subversão* (Lisbon, 1963. 129 p.).

3425
Potekhin, Ivan I. The Stalinist theory of colonial revolution and the national liberation movement in tropical and South Africa. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 22 p. (JPRS 4935) AS36.U57, no. 4935

Translation of article in *Sovetskaĭa etnografiia,* Moscow, no. 1, Apr. 1950, p. 24-40.

3426
Rarick, John R. Africa: an up-to-date appraisal. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Sept. 28, 1967: 27266-27268. J11.R5, v. 113

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a report on conditions in southern and Central Africa.

3427
——— Portugal: citadel for western defense. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Mar. 13, 1972: 8134-8137. J11.R5, v. 118

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Concerns Portugal's role in Africa.

3428
Situation in Portuguese-African military literature discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55565. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1137) p. 1-26. AS36.U57, no. 55565

Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Feb. 1972, p. 58-89.

A review of the wide variety of literature concerning the wars of liberation.

3429
Swab, Robert K. Communist Chinese influence in Central Africa. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. 16 p.

Emphasis is on the effects of Chinese construction of the railroad between Tanzania and Zambia.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech AD 765660

3430
Thomas, Louis V. Socialist ideology and African roads to development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research*

3430 (cont.)
Service. JPRS 39215. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 473) p. 26-39.
AS36.U57, no. 39215
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 11, Nov. 1966, p. 93-107.
Focus is on Guinea and Congo (Brazzaville).

3431
Tixier, Gilbert. Study on rise of military governments in Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44009. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 676) p. 1-17.
AS36.U57, no. 44009
Translation of article excerpted from *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, v. 21, Oct.–Dec. 1967, p. 559-576.

3432
Tohngodo, Bruno. Failures and shortcomings in public administration in black Africa and Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40924. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 557) p. 1-34. AS36.U57, no. 40924
Translation of article in *Développement et civilisations,* Paris, no. 29, Mar. 1967, p. 13-31.

3433
Touré, Mamouna. Guinean youth leader denounces Portuguese role in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41048. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 566) p. 9-17.
AS36.U57, no. 41048
Translation of speech appearing in *Horoya,* Conakry, Apr. 26, 1967, p. 1-3.

3434
Williams, G. Mennan. Aids and obstacles to political stability in Mid-Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1195, May 21, 1962: 841-846. JX232.A33, v. 46
Address before the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Philadelphia, Pa., Apr. 13, 1962.

3435
Ya-fei. The growing national independence movements in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 8532. Washington, 1961. p. 131-141.
AS36.U57, no. 8532
Translation of article in *Kuo chi wen t'i yen chiu,* Peking, no. 1, Jan. 1960, p. 9-15.

3435a
Yenchius, Mildred M., *and others.* Research notes on insurgency potential in Africa south of the Sahara. [Washington?] 1966. viii, 144 p.
Prepared by the Center for Research in Social Systems, American University, under contract to the U.S. Dept. of the Army.
"CRESS/CINFAC R-0142."
Covers insurgencies in Zanzibar, Congo (Léopoldville), southern Sudan, and Mozambique.
Source: American University. CRESS bibliography, no. 178.

3436
Young, Crawford. Politics of cultural conflict in Zaire and Uganda. [Washington? 1973?] 9 leaves. (FAR 17138)
Paper presented at the Conference on African Trends through thy '70's, sponsored by the U.S. Dept. of State, Apr. 1973.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

3437
Yudin, Y. A. Soviet jurist discusses political parties and one-party systems in the independent countries of tropical Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39732. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 493) p. 1-13.
AS36.U57, no. 39732
Translation of article in *Sovetskoye gosudarstvo i pravo,* Moscow, no. 12, Dec. 1966, p. 49-58.

Science and Technology

3438
National Academy of Sciences, *Washington, D.C.* Recommendations for strengthening science and technology in selected areas of Africa south of the Sahara. [Prepared for the International Cooperation Administration. Washington, National Academy of Sciences. National Research Council] 1959. 108, 12 leaves. map. T28.A5N3
Bibliography: 12 leaves at end.
Included in the study are Ethiopia, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Ghana, Kenya, Liberia, Nigeria, Somalia, Sudan, Tanganyika, and Uganda.

3439
——— ——— Supplement: Observations on technical assistance. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1959. 11 leaves. T28.A5N3 Suppl.

3440
——— ——— Appendices. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council,

3440 (cont.)
1959. 1 v. (various pagings) maps (part fold.)
T28.A5N3 Appx.

Other Subjects

3441
U.S. *Dept. of Housing and Urban Development. Division of International Affairs.* Aided self-help housing in Africa. Prepared for the Agency for International Development. Washington [1968?] 64 p. (*Its* Ideas and methods exchange no. 65)
DHUD

Concerns projects in Southern Rhodesia, Zambia, and Mali.

3442
U.S. *Housing and Home Finance Agency. Office of International Housing.* Country report series. Washington [1964-66?] 6 v. maps, plans.
HD7285.U55

Vol. [4-5] issued by the Office of International Housing, Dept. of Housing and Urban Development; vol. [6] by Division of International Affairs, Dept. of Housing and Urban Development.

Partial contents: [1] Housing in Nigeria (15 p.)—[2] Housing in Ghana (23 p.)—[3] Housing in Liberia (17p.)—[5] Housing in Ethiopia (67 p.)—[6] Housing in the Ivory Coast (53 p.).

3443
U.S. *Information Agency. Research Service.* Exposure to USIS publications and other printed media by selected target group members in Accra and Kampala. [Washington?] 1971. 21 leaves. (*Its* Research memorandum, M-19-71) DLC

A sampling of 400 members of the academic and professional communities and civil service in each city.

3444
U.S. *Library of Congress. Music Division.* African music; a briefly annotated bibliography, compiled by Darius L. Thieme. Washington, 1964. xxvi, 55 p. map.
ML120.A35U5
Z663.37.A75

597 entries.

A guide to the music of sub-Saharan Africa, including both books and and periodical articles.

3445
U.S. *National Bureau of Standards.* [Computer technology in Nigeria, Ethiopia, and Uganda] Summary of foreign trip report, May 1972 [by] Ralph A. Simmons. [Washington?] 1972. 26 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3446
U.S. *Quartermaster Research and Engineering Center, Natick, Mass.* Analogs of Yuma climate in east central Africa [by] Ronald A. Nelson. Natick, 1956. 16 p. (*Its* Research study report RER-7)
DAS

3447
American Home Economics Association. Role of home economics in family planning; report of FAO seminar on home economics development planning for English-speaking countries in Africa and interviews with individual seminar delegates, Addis Ababa, March 6-24, 1972 [by] Kathleen Rhodes. [Washington?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2964.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3448
Blanc, Robert. African demographic studies still reveal weaknesses. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50949. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 919) p. 1-16.
AS36.U57, no. 50949

Translation of article in *Economie et statistique,* Paris, July-Aug. 1969, p. 13-22.

Concerns French-speaking sub-Saharan Africa.

3449
Decree establishes new system of foreign payments by overseas provinces. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54840. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1097) p. 1-15.
AS36.U57, no. 54840

Translation of decree no. 478/71 on foreign payments by the overseas provinces of Portugal, in *Actualidade Economica,* Luanda, Nov. 11, 1971, p. 13-17, 19, and 22.

3450
De Lemos, Virgilio. The cultural life of Portuguese Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.*

3450 (cont.)
JPRS 30173. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 204) p. 1-17. AS36.U57, no. 30173
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, no. 7, Apr. 15, 1965, supplement, p. 1-8.

3451
Delerm, Robert. The immigration of Blacks into France and problems concerning their future status. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29318. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 29318) p. 7-13. AS36.U57, no. 29318
Translation of extracts of article in *Revue militaire d'information,* Paris, no. 366, Dec. 1964, p. 59-63.

3452
—— Prospects, consequences of emigration to France from overseas territories. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35938. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 383) p. 12-21. AS36.U57, no. 35938
Translation of article in *Hommes et migrations,* Paris, special issue (1970?), p. 71-78.
Includes reports and statistical data on emigrants to France from former French possessions.

3453
Devauges, R. Migration problems come to Black Africa cities. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46652. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 740) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 46652
Translation of article, "The problem of the cities of Black Africa," in *Nations nouvelles,* Yaoundé, June 1968, p. 23-30.

3454
Development Alternatives, inc. Seven country surveys on the roles of women in rural development [by] Mary Ann Riegelman and Keith M. Moore. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
African countries covered in the surveys are Ghana, Kenya, Lesotho, and Nigeria.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3455
Ethnological studies on Portuguese Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 55 p. (JPRS 27669) AS36.U57, no. 27669
Translation of selected articles from *Estudos Sobre a Etnologia do Ultramar,* v. 3, 1963.
Contents: Carreira, A. Ritual of skinning dead bodies and necrophagy. p. 1-14.—Carreira, A. A contribution to the study of sex mutilation. p. 15-39.—Lampreia, Jose D. Death rites among the Brames. p. 40-46.—Almeida, Antonio de. Ethnonyms of peoples in Portuguese Guinea. p. 47-55.

3456
Evolution and problems of the urban family in Africa south of the Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 14348. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 7) p. 1-44. AS36.U57, no. 14348
Translation of report published in *Problèmes sociaux congolais,* Elisabethville, no. 55, Dec. 1961, p. 129-168.

3457
The French Institute of Black Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. [27] p. (JPRS 13051) AS36.U57, no. 13051
Translation of articles in *Notes africaines,* Dakar, no. 90, Apr. 1961, p. 45-65.
A description of the programs and organization of the Institut français d'Afrique noire.

3458
Froelich, Jean C. Islam and Arab culture in Africa south of the Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34883. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 353) p. 10-30. AS36.U57, no. 34883
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 1, Jan. 1966, p. 54-70.

3459
——— Islam and Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40080. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 507) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 40080
Translation of article in *Afrique contemporaine,* Paris, v. 5, no. 28, Nov.-Dec. 1966, p. 24-28.

3460
——— Muslim sects and Negro-African civilizations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36172. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 387) p. 24-31. AS36.U57, no. 36172
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, v. 1, May 1960, p. 98-105.

3461

Garland, William E. Urbanization in Africa. A resource unit. Pittsburgh, Carnegie-Mellon University, Project Africa, 1970. 91 p. maps.

Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OEC-3-7-070724-2970.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 5, Nov. 1970, p. 87.

A study and teaching guide to sub-Saharan Africa for secondary schools.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 040912

3462

Gray, Robert F., *and* James R. Leary, A survey of human burden-carrying in sub-Saharan Africa. [New Haven] Human Relations Area Files, 1960. 224 p. maps, plates. IEN

"Performed under Army Quartermaster Corps contract no. DA 19-129-QM-1275."

Bibliography: p. 204-223.

3463

Hanna, William J., *and* Judith L. Hanna. Urban dynamics in Black Africa. Washington, American University, Center for Research in Social Systems, 1969. xxiii, 356 p. illus., fold. map. HT148.A2H3

Bibliography: p. 195-350.

Among the topics covered are patterns of urban growth, urban migration, and bases of political conflicts.

Note: Publications of the Center (CRESS) are prepared under contract to the U.S. Dept. of the Army.

3464

Hilaire, J. Marriage customs, laws in Africa reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46392. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 735) p. 9-65. AS36.U57, no. 46392

Translation of article, "Variations of marriage: a propos of the codification in black Africa," in *Penant,* Paris, v. 78, Apr.-June 1968, p. 147-193.

3465

Holas, Bohumil. Socio-religious organizations in black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26710. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 109) p. 17-36. AS36.U57, no. 26710

Translation of article in *Bulletin* of the Institut français d'Afrique noire, Dakar, v. 26, Jan.-Apr. 1964, p. 40-70.

3466

Kayser, Bernard. Demography of western and central Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32794. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 283) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 32794

Translation of article in *Les Cahiers d'outre-mer,* Paris, v. 18, Jan.-Mar. 1965, p. 73-86.

3467

Leduc, Gaston. Link between monetary system, growth considered. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49534. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 846) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 49534

Translation of article, "Is it necessary to revamp the monetary systems of the African countries of the franc zone?" in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Nov. 1969, p. 61-74.

3468

Luc, Jean C. Cultural, technical cooperation agency discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54615. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1088) p. 34-52. AS36.U57, no. 54615

Translation of excerpts of articles in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Oct. 1971, p. 62-81.

Concerns the programs of the Agency de coopération culturelle et technique.

3469

Malraux, André. Andre Malraux speech at Dakar Negro Arts Festival. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35198. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 364) p. 3-10. AS36.U57, no. 35198

Translation of speech appearing in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Apr. 5, 1966, p.7.

3470

Maughan, Paul M., Merton C. Ingham, *and* J. Frank Hebard. Feasibility of monitoring West African oceanic front from satellites. Commercial fisheries review, v. 31, Oct. 1969: 24-29. illus., map. SH11.A4463, v. 31

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

Focus in on the coastal waters between Angola and Gabon.

3471

Mercier, Paul. Observations on the significance of present-day "tribalism" in Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 17228. Washington, 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 6) p. 1-25. AS36.U57, no. 17228

Translation of article in *Cahiers internationaux de sociologie,* Paris, v. 31, July-Dec. 1961, p. 61-80.

3472
Mohr, Paul A. Mapping of the major structures of the African rift system. Cambridge, Mass., Smithsonian Institution, Astrophysical Observatory, 1974. ix, 70 p, [8] leaves of plates, illus., maps. (Special report—Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, 361) DLC

3473
Morgado, Nuno A. Demographic data on Portuguese Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26588. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 105) p. 21-39. AS36.U57, no. 26588
Translation of article in *Boletim geral do ultramar,* Lisbon, no. 451-452, Jan.-Feb. 1963, p. 138-149.

3474
Mudimbe, Valentin Y. The psychology of negritude. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44220. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 681) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 44220
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* v. 10, no. 5, Brussels, Sept.-Oct. 1967, p. 1-13.

3475
Multifaceted profile of Abidjan, Kinshasa, Luanda. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54466. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1081) p. 1-33. AS36.U57, no. 54466
Translation of excerpts from three articles by various authors under the general title "African cities," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Sept. 1971, p. 26-75.

3476
National Research Council. *Division of Anthropology and Psychology.* Human environments in middle Africa. Final report, February 1961. Prepared under contract DA19-129-QMi309. Washington, National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council [1961] 2 v. illus., maps. IEN
"Middle Africa" is defined as "the area south of the Sahara and north of the Limpopo."

3477
Oli, Raymund, *and* Janina Markewicz. Black Islam. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33496. Washington, 1965. (Translations on the Islamic religion) p. 14-25. AS36.U57, no. 33496
Translation of article in *Nauka i religiia,* Moscow, no. 11, Nov. 1965, p. 61-65.

3478
Pease, Norman L. The commercial shrimp potential in West Africa, Dakar to Douala. Commercial fisheries review, v. 32, Aug./Sept. 1970: 31-39. illus., map. SH11.A4463, v. 32
Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

3479
Pélissier, René. Portuguese institutions dealing with Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43613. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 664) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 43613
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Dakar, no. 23, Nov. 1967, p. 89-99.
A description of administrative, educational, and cultural centers in Portugal and overseas provinces concerned with African studies.

3480
Pike, Kenneth L. Tagmemic and matrix linguistics applied to selected African languages. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Center for Research on Language and Language Behavior, 1966. vi, 289 p. PL8008.P5
On cover: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Research.
"Final report, contract no. OE-5-14-065."
Covers selected Niger-Congo languages in Ghana and Nigeria.
Published "in corrected form and with some of the original appendices omitted" in 1970 by the Summer Institute of Linguistics, University of Oklahoma, Norman (P160.P5 1970).

3481
Record African urbanization rate poses problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51951. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 971) p. 10-18. AS36.U57, no. 51951
Translation of article, "Studies on development: the phenomenon of urbanization—trends and prospects in the 14 African and Malagasy states," in *Coopération et développement,* Paris, Sept.-Oct. 1970, p. 22-27.

3482
Schuette, Heinz. African development helped by youth services. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46587. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 738) p. 7-27. AS36.U57, no. 46587
Translation of article in *Viertel jahresberichte,* Bad Godesberg, no. 32, June 1968, p. 169-183.
A look at youth programs in sub-Saharan Africa with particular emphasis on Zambia and Malawi.

3483
Schwarz, Paul A. Aptitude tests for use in the developing nations; a research report submitted to

3483 (cont.)
the International Cooperation Administration. Pittsburgh, American Institutes for Research. Monograph, no. 1) BF431.S36
Focus is on Nigeria, Kenya, and Uganda.

3484
Seck, Charles B. Scarifications in Black Africa, their function and significance. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31785. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 244) p. 4-12. AS36.U57, no. 31785
Translation of series of articles in *Bingo,* Dakar, Aug. 1965, p. 22-24, 54.

3485
Senghor, Léopold S. Leopold Senghor's historic Bahia speech. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27772. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 141) p. 21-28. AS36.U57, no. 27772
Translation of President Senghor's speech in Salvador, Bahia, Brazil, published in *Le Monde noir,* Dakar, no. 29-30, Nov. 20-Dec. 5, 1964, p. 2-3.

3486
Smith, C. Earle. Observations on stengelioid species of Vernonia. Washington, U.S. Agricultural Research Service; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 87 p. illus., maps. (Agriculture handbook no. 396) QK495.C74S46
Based on exploration for species of Vernonia from northern Ethiopia to South Africa.

3487
Social change, crisis, old values in modern Black Africa examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Services.* JPRS 63088. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1525) p. 2-12. AS36.U57, no. 63088
Translation of article, "Contemporary Black Africa and social change," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Aug. 1974, p. 92-105.

3488
Sonnabend, Enrico H. The demographic factor in the social organization of the Bantu. (Il fattore demografico nell'organizzazione sociale dei Bantu). Translated from Italian [by T. Mokete; edited by E. Chayen] Jerusalem, Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 1968. 291 leaves. illus., map. (Comitato italiano per lo studio dei problemi della populazione. [Pubblicazioni] ser. 1, v. 3) DSI
"Published pursuant to an agreement with the Smithsonian Institution, U.S.A., and the National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C."

3489
Soviet commentary on Africa and the Middle East. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1960. 23 p. (JPRS 3786) AS36.U57, no. 3786
Translation of articles in *Sovremennyĭ vostok,* Moscow, no. 5, May 1960.
Includes articles on Guinea, Nigeria, and Zanzibar.

3490
Stennes, Leslie H. A reference grammar of Adamawa Fulani. Project director: Irvine Richardson. [East Lansing] African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1967. xiv, 285 p. (African language monograph, no. 8) PL8182.S68
Research reported was performed pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OE-6-014.
Bibliography: p. 269-278.
Study limited to "the old Kingdom of Modibbo Adama, which includes present day Adamawa and Sarduana provinces in Nigeria and much of the Fulani-speaking areas of Cameroun, but not Maroua or Kalfou."

3491
Terive, Jean D. A study of public opinion in Black Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35347. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 366) p. 6-14. AS36.U57, no. 35347
Translation of article in *France Eurafrique,* Paris, no. 172, Apr. 1966, p. 3-8.

3492
Thompson, Robert F. African art in motion; icon and act in the Collection of Katherine Coryton White. [Catalog of an exhibition] National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.; Frederick S. Wight Art Gallery, University of California, Los Angeles. Los Angeles, University of California Press [1974] xv, 275 p. illus. (part col.) NX588.75.T47
Bibliography: p. 243-249.
"The exhibition 'African art in motion' has been supported by a grant from the National Endowment for the Arts, Washington, D.C., a federal agency created by act of Congress, 1963."

3493
Tropical Africa: on the nature of inter-ethnic conflicts. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40681. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 543) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 40681
Translation of article in *Mirivai͡a ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniĭa͡*, Moscow, no. 2, 1967, p. 41-50.

3494
Vincent, Jeanne F. Anti-witchcraft movement in central Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40321. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 517) p. 8-46.
AS36.U57, no. 40321

Translation of article, "The Koma-Cross Movement in Central Africa (Congo-Kinshasa, Congo-Brazzaville [and] Angola," in *Cahiers d'études africaines,* v. 6, no. 24, 1966, p. 527-563.

3495
Wolfe, Alvin W. Field guide to West and Central Africa. [Washington] National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1959. vii, 40 p. map. (National Research Council. Committee on International Anthropology. Field guide series no. 2)
DT471.W77

National Research Council. Publication 702.

Issued to assist researchers in planning their field work.

3496
Woods Hole, Mass. Oceanographic Institution. Seismic reflection, magnetic, and gravity profiles of the eastern Atlantic continental margin and adjacent deep-sea floor. I. Cape Francis (South Africa), to Congo Canyon (Republic of Zaire). Compiled by Elazar Uchupi and K. O. Emery. [Woods Hole?] 1972. 9 leaves. illus. maps. (Reference no. 72-95)
DLC

"Technical report, supported under National Science Foundation grant no. GX-28193."

Central Africa

General

3497
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* Official publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; [a guide] compiled by Julian W. Witherell, African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1964. xi, 78 p.
Z3691.U5
Z663.285.O32

405 entries.

3498
U.S. *Mutual Security Agency. Special Representatives in Europe.* A study of agricultural conditions in the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, by James S. Hathcock, agricultural economist. Paris, 1952. 73 p. maps.
S471.C75U5

At head of title: Office of the U.S. Special Representatives in Europe, Food and Agriculture Division.

Bibliography: p. 72-73.

A general study, not strictly on agriculture, but also including data on such topics as local administration, ethnology, economic conditions, demography, and labor.

3499
Witherell, Julian W. French-speaking central Africa; a guide to official publications in American libraries, compiled by Julian W. Witherell, African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. xiv, 314 p.
Z3692.W5

3,270 entries.

A bibliography on former Belgian and French possessions from the beginning of colonial rule to 1970. Also included are League of Nations and United Nations publications on Cameroon and Ruanda-Urundi and material published by government-sponsored organizations such as the Union douanière et économique de l'Afrique centrale (UDEAC) and the Organisation commune africaine, malgache et mauricienne (OCAM).

Agriculture

3500
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Production agricole, commerciale dans les pays de l'UDEAC (République centrafricaine, Congo-Brazzaville, Gabon, Cameroun). Technical status of commercial poultry production in UDEAC countries (Central African Republic, Congo-Brazzaville, Gabon, Cameroon) by Lee Herrick. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)

UDEAC: Union douanière et économique de l'Afrique centrale.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public

3500 (cont.)
Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3501
Barber, James W. Improved agricultural extension as a means of increasing agricultural production and productivity in the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. [Léopoldville?] U.S. Operations Mission [195-?] 23 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3502
Birkhead, James W. Tobacco production and trade of the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. Washington, 1954. 6 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 35-54) DNAL

Issued by the U.S. Agency Agricultural Service.

3503
Skinner, Snider W. The agricultural economy of the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. [Washington] Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1960. 52 p. illus., map. ([U.S. Foreign Agriculture Service] FAS M-88) S21.Z2383, no. 88

Commerce

3504
Daiboch, Alfred F. Foreign trade regulations of the Equatorial Customs Union (Central African Republic, Republics of Chad, Congo, Gabon) and Cameroon. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-98) HF91.U482, OBR 64-98

Superseded in 1970 by *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Central African Customs and Economic Union (UDEAC) and Chad* (item 3506) by Daniel E. Gardner.

3505
Foreign trade of the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, 1953-54. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 55-44) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 3

3506
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the Central African Customs Union (UDEAC) and Chad. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-65) HF91.U482, OBR 70-65

Supersedes *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Equatorial Customs Union (Central African Republic. Republics of Chad, Congo, Gabon) and Cameroon* (item 3504) by Alfred F. Daiboh.

Note: In 1970 the members of UDEAC were the Central African Republic, People's Republic of the Congo, Gabon, and Cameroon.

Economic Conditions

3507
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Development assistance program, FY 1975; section three: Chad, Cameroon, Central African Republic and Gabon. [Washington?] 1975. 1 v. (various pagings) maps.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID Personnel).

3508
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi–economic review, 1951. Washington, 1952. 11 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 208) DC

3509
—— Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi economic review, 1952. [Washington? 1953?]

Cited in its *Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi Economic Review, 1953.*

3510
—— Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi economic review, 1953. Washington, 1954. 25 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 599) DC

3511
—— Belgian Congo, summary of basic economic information. Washington, 1954. 21 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 516) DC

3511 (cont.)
Economic information on Ruanda-Urundi is included in a supplement.

3512
U.S. *Trade and Industrial Development Mission to Middle Africa.* Business in Middle Africa. Report of the U.S. Department of Commerce, Trade and Industrial Development Mission to Middle Africa: Chad, Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville) Central African Republic, Gabon. May 6 through June 20, 1962. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of International Business Operations, Trade Missions Division [1962] 28 p. illus. HC547.W5A55

3513
Basic data on the economy of Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 17 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service, pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-80) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

3514
Basic data on the economy of French Equatorial Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 13 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-76) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

3515
EEC studies industrial projects for UDEAC. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43856. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 672) AS36.U57, no. 43856
Translation of two-part article in *Afrique-express,* Brussels, v. 7, Oct. 25, 1967, p. 15-19, and Nov. 10, 1967, p. 13-16.
UDEAC: Union douanière et économique de l'Afrique centrale.

3516
Economic developments in Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, 1954. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-68) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

3517
Economic developments in French Equatorial Africa, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-53) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

3518
Establishing a business in the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-69) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

3519
Manly, Robert. Central African industrial coordination survey. Washington, Checchi and Co., 1965. 29, A-11 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-292.
Conducted in association with a team of specialists from the Economic Commission for Africa of the United Nations, the survey covers Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Congo (Leopoldville), and Gabon.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1972] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech PB 206968

3520
Monetary situation in Central Africa in 1969-1970 reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53699. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1054) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 53699
Translation of excerpts of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, June 2, 1971, p. 13088-13096.

3521
Monetary union of Central Africa discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54466. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1081) p. 36-52. AS36.U57, no. 54466
Translation of article by Bernard Vinay, director of the Banque centrale des états de l'Afrique équatoriale et du Cameroun, in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Sept. 1971, p. 279-296.

3522
Mytelka, Lynn K. Common market for Central Africa. Development digest, v. 11. Jan. 1973: 40-46. HC10.D44, v. 11
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *Africa Report,* Oct. 1970.
Covers the Union douanière et économique de l'Afrique centrale.

3523
1966-1967 financial report on equatorial states. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46215. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no.

3523 (cont.)
726) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 46215
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, June 5, 1968, p. 10271-10279.
Concerns report on the Banque centrale des états de l'Afrique équatoriale et du Cameroun.

3524
Rogers, R. F. Basic data on the economy of Gabon, Congo, Chad, and Central African Republics (formerly French Equatorial Africa) Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 16 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-73)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1

Geography and Maps

3525
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Rwanda and Burundi. Washington [1964] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:500,000.

3526
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Rwanda and Burundi. 4-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map.
G8430 1968.U5
Scale 1:1,000,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"56640."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

3527
——— —— [Washington, 1968] col. map.
G8430 1968.U51
Scale 1:1,000,000.
"Base 56641."

3528
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Equatorial Africa: official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Prepared in the Division of Geography, Department of the Interior. Washington, Central Intelligence Agency, 1952. 636 p. (Preliminary NIS gazetteer) DLC

3529
——— Rio Muni, Fernando Po, and São Tomé e Principe; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. iv, 95 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 63) DT619.U47

3530
Belgium. *Ministère des affaires etrangères.* Rwanda and Burundi 1:500,000. Ministère des affaires etrangères et du commerce extérieur, 1961. Rev. by AM[S] 1962. Ed.2-AMS. Washington, Printed by Army Map Service, Corps of Engineers, 1964. col. map. (Series Z421) G8425 1964.B4
Scale 1:250,000.
"Projection conforme de Gauss; ellipsoïde de Clarke 1880."
"C. de Bruyn, dessinateur."
Legend in French.
Accompanied by index map issued by U.S. Army Map Service.

3531
Rwanda and Burundi. [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries, roads, and airfields.

3532
Trust Territory of Ruanda-Urundi. [Washington? 1961?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

3533
Wilmet, J. Belgian contribution to geographic research in Central Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43856. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 672) p. 44-58.
AS36.U57, no. 43856
Translation of article in *Afrika-heute,* Bonn, no. 15, Oct. 15, 1967, p. 1-6.

Other Subjects

3534
U.S. *Agency for International Development. West Africa Regional Capital Development Office.* Reconnaisance survey of Fort Lamy-Fort Archambault-Bangui Road (Chad-Central African Republic) [Washington?] 1972. 19 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3535
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Kirundi, basic course. Based on Kirundi texts and exercises provided by

3535 (cont.)
Raymond Setukuru, Terence Nsanze and Daniel Nicimpaye. Organized and edited by: Earl W. Stevick. Washington [For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] lxi, 526 p. map. (*Its* Basic course series)
PL8611.U5

"Compiled and published with the support of the Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, United States of America."

3536
—— Kituba; basic course [by] L. B. Swift [and] E. W. A. Zola. Washington, Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. xxv, 470 p. (*Its* Basic course series)
PL8402.U5

"Compiled and published with the support of the [U.S.] Office of Education."

"Kituba, also known as Kikongo ya Leta and Munukutuba, is a vehicular or trade language spoken along the lower reaches of the Congo and its tributaries."

3537
Achievement, prestige studied among the Fang. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47712. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 772) p. 23-38. AS36.U57, no. 47712

Translation of article in *Tiers monde*, Paris, January-March 1968, p. 25-42.

3538
Activities of the Belgian Office of Cooperation for Development, primarily in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33981. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 320) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 33981

Translation of article in *Eurafrica-tribune du tiers-monde,* Brussels, v. 9, Nov.-Dec. 1965, p. 23-27.

Concerns the development of educational facilities under the auspices of the Office de la coopération au développement, primarily in Congo (Kinshasa), Burundi, and Rwanda.

3539
Arundale, Joseph C. Exploration and development of mineral resources in French Equatorial Africa. Washington, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1958. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mineral trade notes. Supplement no. 54) TN1.U62, v. 46

Supplement to the agency's *Mineral Trade Notes,* v. 46, no. 6, June 1958.

3540
Bet Ba Njock, Henri-Marcel. Conditions of social preeminence and the politico-religious system in Bulu and Fang traditional society. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13005. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 2) p. 10-27. AS36.U57, no. 13005

Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 30, 1960, p. 151-171.

3541
—— Social distributions and politico-religious system in traditional Bulu and Fang society. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29528. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 184) p. 1-20. AS36.U57, no. 29528

Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 30, fasc. no. 2, 1960, p. 151-171.

3542
Central African states meet to discuss higher education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41688. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 595) p. 9-16. AS36.U57, no. 41688

Translation of article in *Etumba,* Brazzaville, v. 13, June 1, 1967, p. 1-2, 8.

Meeting of representatives of Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), and Gabon.

3543
Doutreloux, Albert. Myth and reality of colonialism as exemplified by former Belgian Africa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 33 p. (JPRS 33357) AS36.U57, no. 33357

Translation of article in *La Dépêche,* Elisabethville.

Primarily concerns political developments.

3544
George, Darcy M. Electric power supply in the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 9 p. maps. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 4, Utilities abroad. no. 55-16) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 4

3545
Guillaume, H. The populations of Rwanda and Burundi. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24746. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 49) p. 76-115. AS36.U57, no. 24746

3545 (cont.)

Translated from a book, *Le Ruanda-Urundi: ses ressources naturelles, ses populations* (Brussels, 1956), p. 109-153.

3546

Jezic, Beatrice. Psychological tests on Rwandans and Burundis evaluated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43692. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 666) p. 1-7. AS36.U57, no. 43692

Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, no. 19, Oct. 1, 1967, p. 287-289.

3547

Joseph, Stephen C. Field review of current and potential USAID-supported public health projects in Cameroon, Chad, and Central African Republic. [Washington? 196-?] 1 v. (various pagings)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3548

Lukusa, Théophile. The Union of Central African States assessed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46278. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 730) p. 1-60. AS36.U57, no. 46278

Translation of article, "Economic integration and the national reality: the creation of the Union of Central African States," in *Etudes congolaises,* Kinshasa, Apr.-June 1968, p. 68-119.

Concerns the Union des états de l'Afrique centrale, linking Central African Republic, Chad, and Congo (Kinshasa).

3549

Mbele-Mbong, Samuel. Rainfall in West Central Africa. Fort Collins, Dept. of Atmospheric Science, Colorado State University, 1974. x, 126 p. maps.

Prepared for the National Science Foundation.

Covers Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (People's Republic), and Gabon.

Microfiche. Springfield, U.S. National Technical Information Service [1974] 2 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech PB 235328

3550

Nagoski, Joseph P. Background to the question of federaton in French Equatorial Africa. [Washington?] 1959. 17 p. DS

Paper submitted to Oxford University and to the Foreign Service Institute, U.S. Dept. of State, in conjunction with a detail for African area specialization, 1958-59.

3551

Organization for Rehabilitation and Training (ORT), *Geneva.* Technical education and vocational training in Central Africa; feasibility survey of the regional development of rapid vocational training: Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, and Gabon. [Geneva?] 1970. 256 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3552

Panyella, Augusto. The individual and the Fang society. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29578. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 186) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 29578

Translation of article in *Archivos* of the Instituto de Estudios Africanos, Madrid, no. 46, Sept. 1958, p. 51-64.

3553

Pharmaceutical regulations of the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 59-38) HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1

3554

Retel-Laurentin, Anne, *and* Robert Bangbanzi. Ancestral rites among the Nzakara people in the Central African Republic and the Congo-Kinshasa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38315. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 449) p. 1-52. AS36.U57, no. 38315

Translation of article in *Cahiers d'études africaines,* Paris, v. 6, 1966, p. 463-503.

3555

Rwanda and Burundi in 1962. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25134. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 58) p. 7-27. AS36.U57, no. 25134

Translation of two chapters of a publication of the Belgian Ministry of Foreign Affairs and of Foreign Trade appearing in *Textes et documents,* Brussels, no. 151, June 8, 1962, p. 1-21.

Burundi

General

3556
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Division.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Burundi. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-25)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 15908

3557
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Service.* Burundi. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Print. Off.] 1974. 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8084, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

3558
McDonald, Gordon C., *and others.* Area handbook for Burundi. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. xiv, 203 p. maps. DT449.B8M3
"DA pam no. 550-83."
"Prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of The American University."
Bibliography: p. 179-187.

Assistance Programs

3559
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Burundi. [Washington?] 1973. 12 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3560
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Burundi, Feb. 13, 1970.* Development assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Burundi, effected by exchange of notes signed at Bujumbura February 13 and 18, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6843) JX235.9.A32, no. 6843

3561
Reuss, Conrad. Belgian policy on aid to Burundi examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48866. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 815) p. 15-30. AS36.U57, no. 48866
Translation of excerpts of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Kinshasa, Apr.-June 1969, p. 81-94, 96.

3562
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Burundi. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual. (TAICH country report) DLC
L.C. has 1974.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Conditions

3563
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Burundi, May 6, 1969.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Burundi effected by exchange of notes signed at Bujumbura May 6, 1969. [Washington? For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6852) JX235.9.A32, no. 6852
English and French.

3564
Burundi investment code. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44517. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 689) p. 13-25. AS36.U57, no. 44517
Translation of decree published in *Bulletin officiel du Burundi,* Bujumbura, v. 6, Sept. 1, 1967, p. 338-343.

3565
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Burundi. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-38. 1969. 11 p. map.
ET70-54. 1970. 9 p.
ET71-033. 1971. 10 p. map.

3565 (cont.)
ET72-035. 1972. 12 p. map.
ET73-044. 1973. 10 p.
ET74-091. 1974. 9 p.
FET75-091. 1975. 7 p.

3566
Hill, John H. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Burundi. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-007)
HF91.U482, OBR 71-007

3567
Royal decree creating the office of industrial crops of Burundi. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27013. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 117) p. 1-12.
AS36.U57, no. 27013
Translation of text of decree appearing in *Bulletin officiel du Burundi,* Bujumbura, v. 3, no. 8/64, Aug. 1, 1964, p. 406-410.

3568
Serious underemployment problem underlies social ills. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58772. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1297) p. 9-17. AS36.U57, no. 58772
Translation of interview with Kirahuzi Alois, general director of the Ministry of Social Affairs and Labor of Burundi, in *Flash-Infor,* Bujumbura, Mar. 8, 1973, p. 1-11n.

Geography and Maps

3569
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Burundi-Congo (Kinshasa) boundary. [Washington?] 1965. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 48) JX4111.U5, no. 48

3570
——— Burundi-Rwanda boundary. [Washington?] 1966. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 72) JX4111.U5, no. 72
Note: A map, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:1,000,000 (approx.), is held by DLC-G&M.

3571
——— Burundi-Tanzania boundary. [Washington?] 1966. 7 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 70) JX4111.U5, no. 70
Note: A map, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:1,200,000 (approx.), is held by DLC-G&M.

3572
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Burundi; official standard names, approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1964. 44 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 84) DT449.B8U5

Politics and Government

3573
Bartolucci, Enrico. Review of Burundi's political situation, prospects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44839. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 704) p. 9-16.
AS36.U57, no. 44839
Translation of article in *Nigrizia,* Verona, March 1968, p. 8.

3574
Burundi—electoral law for the Senate of Burundi. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30276. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 206) p. 25-51. AS36.U57, no. 30276
Translation of article in unidentified French-language publication.

3575
Cart, Henri P. Study of political systems in Burundi. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36523. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 401) p. 3-20. AS36.U57,no. 36523
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, v. 9, Mar.-Apr. 1966, p. 1-22.

3576
Case, Clifford P. "Selective genocide" in Burundi. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, June 11, 1973: 18972-18981. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes text of a study, *Passing By; the United States and Genocide in Burundi,* by Michael Bowen (and others. Washington, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1973. v, 49 p. E183.B93B68).
In the *Congressional Record* of June 30, 1973, Senator Case includes comments by the U.S. Dept. of State on the Carnegie Endowment study (p. 25561-22562).

3577
Ceulemans, Jacques. Interview with Zenon Nicayenzi concerning bishops' note regarding danger

3577 (cont.)
threatening Burundi. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27659. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 136) p. 12-18.
AS36.U57, no. 27659

Translation of interview published in *Remarques congolaises et africaines,* Brussels, v. 6, Nov. 11, 1964, p. 470-472, 485.

3578
Hutu revolt, Tutsi repression analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56739. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1199) p. 2-20. AS36.U57, no. 56739

Translation of excerpts from article, "Terror in Burundi," in *Le Libre Belgique,* Brussels, June 13-16, 1972.

3579
Kennedy, Edward M. Burundi massacre. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, June 12, 1972: 20476-20480. J11.R5, v. 118

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes newspaper accounts of the situation in Burundi from the *New York Times* and the *Washington Post.*

Note: The *Washington Post* article is also included in remarks by Senator Gale W. McGee in the Senate, June 13, 1972 (*in* Congressional Record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118: 20587-20589).

3580
Laurent, Nzeyimana. Writer pleads cause of presidential regimes. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40447. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 525) p. 1-10.
AS36.U57, no. 40447

Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, v. 9, no. 283, Feb. 9, 1967, p. 61-65.

3581
Mwami willing to return to political affairs if requested by people. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56788. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1201) p. 12-21.
AS36.U57, no. 56788

Translation of interview with Mwambutsa IV, former Mwami of Burundi, in *Remarques aficaines,* Brussels, July 10, 1972, p. 8-11.

3582
Ndabakwaje, Libère. History of the National Union of Burundi students. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25870. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 81) p. 21-29.
AS36.U57, no. 25870

Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, no. 8, Apr. 8, 1964, p. 184-188.

Concerns the Union nationale des étudiants Barundi (UNEBA).

3583
Rarick, John R. The Burundi massacre. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, June 1, 1972: 19609-19610. J11.R5, v. 118

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes two newspaper articles.

3584
Resolutions of the first congress of Burundi students in Europe. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38209. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 445) p. 6-24. AS36.U57, no. 38209

Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, v. 8, Sept. 22, 1966, p. 459-466.

A congress of the Union nationale des étudiants du Burundi.

3585
Statutes of Rwagasore Revolutionary Youth Movement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50749. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 909) p. 29-36.
AS36.U57, no. 50749

Translation of statutes of the Jeunesse revolutionnaire Rwagasore published in *Unité et révolution,* Bujumbura, Apr. 30, 1970, p. 3-5.

3586
Tunney, John V. Senate resolution 315, Senate resolution 316, Senate resolution 317— submission of resolutions regarding the situation in Burundi. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, June 12, 1972: 20445-20450. J11.R5, v. 118

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes texts of resolutions and relevant newspaper articles.

3587
Union nationale des étudiants barundi. Resolutions and positions adopted by the fifth congress organized by the National Union of Students of Burundi (UNEBA), 26 to 31 August 1964. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27379. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 128) p. 8-31. AS36.U57, no. 27379

Translation of a report by the student organization.

UNEBA: Union nationale des étudiants barundi.

3588
Watusi government accused of genocide against Hutu majority. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56296. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1172) p. 14-24.
AS36.U57, no. 56296
Translation of excerpt of articles in *Le Monde,* May and June 1972 (various dates).

Other Subjects

3589
Burundi 1967 budget. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 47 p. (JPRS 41609)
AS36.U57, no. 41609
Translation from the *Bulletin officiel,* Bujumbura, v. 6, Apr. 15, 1967, p. 157-196.

3590
Chrétien, Jean P. Educational survey discloses strengths, defects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56160. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1166) p. 5-26.
AS36.U57, no. 56160
Translation of excerpts of article, "Education in Burundi," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Apr. 1972, p. 61-80.

3591
Rozier, Raymond. Identification procedures in Burundi. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38435. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 454) p. 1-14.
AS36.U57, no. 38435
Translation of article in *Penant,* Paris, v. 76, July-Sept. 1966, p. 393-405.
Concerns various regulations for the issuance of identification cards.

3592
Rwamo, Mathias. Coordinator discusses Imbo land development project. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51210. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 935) p. 18-26.
AS36.U57, no. 51210
Translation of interview in *Unité et révolution,* Bujumbura, June 30, 1970, p. 6-8, 19.

Cameroon

General

3593
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Cameroon. [Washington?] 1968. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-65)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 11815.

3594
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Cameroon. [Yaoundé?] 1971. 18 p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

3595
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Cameroon. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. 6 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8010, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

3596
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Cameroon. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] [8] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [16]) DT6.U53, no. 16
Department of State publication 7180; African series 15.

3597
U.S. *Embassy. Cameroon.* Information on the Federal Republic of Cameroon. Yaoundé [1964] 20 leaves. map. DLC
Includes data on U.S. assistance program and on the value of U.S. trade with the federated state of East Cameroon in the period 1960-63.

3598
General survey of Cameroon after six years under the Ahidjo government. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 110 p. (JPRS 36686)
AS36.U57, no. 36686
Translations on Africa, no. 407
Translation of several articles in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, no. 436, May 1966, p. 21-23.

3599
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for the United Republic of Cameroon. 1st ed. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. xiv, 335 p. maps. DT564.N44

3599 (cont.)
"DA Pam 550-166."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by the Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 299-318.

3600
Survey of political, economic and sociological developments in Cameroon. [Washington] Joint Publications Research Service, 1969. 58 p. (JPRS 49247) AS36.U57, no. 49247
Translation of articles in *Europe France Outremer,* July-Aug. 1969.

Agriculture

3601
Agricultural trade of French Cameroun. Washington, 1959. 8 p. map. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 16-59) S21.F615, FATP 16-59
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

3602
Agriculture remains basis of economic expansion. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51335. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 939) p. 38-47. AS36.U57, no. 51335
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* July 9 and 16, 1970.

3603
Chambliss, Mary T. Cameroon's agricultural economy in brief by Mary T. Chambliss. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1968. 8 p. illus. ([United States. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 215) DNAL

3604
Clemens, Howard P. A review of the Peace Corps fisheries program in West Cameroon and India. [New York?] Development and Resources Corp., 1970. 42 leaves. DACT
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps under contract no. PC-51-942.
West Cameroon fisheries: p. 1-11.

3605
Davis, Charles L. Poultry production possiblities for West Cameroon. [Yaoundé? U.S. AID Mission to Cameroon, 196-?] 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3606
Hougen, V. H. The vegetable oils and oilbearing materials situation in the French Cameroons. Washington, 1955. 10 p. (Foreign agricultural circular. FFO 1-55) DNAL
Foreign fats and oils report.
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

The following entries (items 3607-3610) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3607
Louisiana. Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, *Baton Rouge.* Southern University Cameroun project. Final report of agricultural economics instructor at the National Advanced School of Agriculture [by] Donald S. Ferguson. [Baton Rouge?] 1974. 42 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-750.

3608
Robinson, R. Wayne. Present situation and development potential for vegetable and other food crops in West Cameroon. [New York?] Near East Foundation, 1967. 65 p. (NEF/C-3)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-193.

3609
Rust, Charles H. Potential for poultry marketing in West Cameroon. [New York?] Near East Foundation, 1966. 73 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-193.

3610
—— Potential for swine production and marketing in West Cameroon. [New York?] Near East Foundation, 1966. 48 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-193.

3611
Status of agricultural research in Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35347.

3611 (cont.)
Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 366) p. 57-66. AS36.U57, no. 35347
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain*, Dakar, no. 234, 23 Mar. 1966, p. 6-7.

3612
Yonke, Jean B. Agricultural progress in Cameroon, 1962-1965. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service*. JPRS 34185. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 329) p. 7-14. AS36.U57, no. 34185
Translation of article in *L'Unité*, Yaoundé, v. 7, Jan. 19/26, 1966, p. 3-4, and Jan. 26/Feb. 2, 1966, p. 2-4.

Communications and Transportation

The following entries (items 3613-3617) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3613
U.S. *AID Mission to Cameroon.* Farm-to-market roads project in Cameroon. End of tour report. [Yaoundé? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

3614
—— Highway development and training project in Cameroon. End of tour report. [Yaoundé? 196-?]+
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

3615
American Engineering Consultants. Feasibility study and preliminary survey, Kumba-Mamfe Road, West Cameroon, mile 47 to Mamfe. [Washington?] 1964. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-113.

3616
Arenco International. Evaluation and review of SEMA estimate: second Transcameroon Railroad, Belabo-N'Gaoundere. [Omaha, Neb.?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1090.
SEMA: Société d' économie et de mathematique appliquées.

3617
Battelle Memorial Institute, *Columbus, Ohio.* Analysis of highway maintenance in the Federal Republic of Cameroon; final report. [Columbus?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., col. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-361.

3618
Comprehensive telecommunications network planned. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51183. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 933) p. 57-64. AS36.U57, no. 51183
Translation of article in *L'Unité*, Douala, July 15-22, 1970, p. 1-2.

The following entries (items 3619-3621) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel)

3619
Daniel, Mann, Johnson & Mendenhall. Basic construction management considerations [by] William F. Runge. [Los Angeles?] 1966. 76 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-108.
Concerns road construction.

3620
—— Final report of the highway development and training program in the Federal Republic of Cameroun; July 1963 to June 1968. [Los Angeles?] 1968. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-108.

3621
—— Highway development and training; monthly progress report. Federal Republic of Cameroon. no. 1-59? July 1963-May 1968? [Los Angeles?] illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-108.
No more published?

3622
The future of telecommunications in Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS

3622 (cont.)
27331. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 27331) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 27331
Translation of article in *Industries et travaux d'outre-mer,* Paris, v. 12, Aug. 1964, p. 760-764.

3623
Hamel, Henri. First section of trans-Cameroonian railroad constructed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52422. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 996) p. 15-30. AS36.U57, no. 52422
Translation of excerpt of article in *La Vie du rail outre-mer,* Paris, Jan. 1971, p. 6-14.

3624
Third 5-year plan's programs on telecommunications, urbanism set forth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54800. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1096) p. 4-12. AS36.U57, no. 54800
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Nov. 17, 1971, p. 13507-13509 and 13514-13516.

3625
Tudor Engineering Company. Trans-Cameroon Railroad; railway ties, Cameroon. Washington, 1963. 10 leaves. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3626
—— Wood tie survey; Trans-Cameroon Railway [sic], Cameroon. Washington, 1963. 21 leaves. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Conditions

3627
U.S. *Embassy. Cameroon.* Basic data on the economy of the Federal Republic of Cameroon. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Dept. Print. Off., [1961] 13 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-68) HF91.U48 1961, pt. 1

3628
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Cameroon effected by exchange of notes signed at Yaoundé May 26, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4801) JX235.9.A32, no. 4801
English and French.

3629
—— Economic, technical and related assistance; extension of application of Agreement of May 26, 1961, to the whole territory of the Federal Republic of Cameroon. Agreement between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Cameroon effected by exchange of notes signed at Yaoundé December 8, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4973) JX235.9.A32, no. 4973
French and English.

3630
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Cameroon, Mar. 7, 1967.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Cameroon, effected by exchange of notes, signed at Washington March 7, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6231) JX235.9.A32, no. 6231

3631
Ahidjo, Ahmadou. President Ahidjo submits the second five-year plan to the Cameroonese [sic] National Assembly. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 25 p. (JPRS 37735) ASS36.U57, no. 37735
Translation of article in *La Presse du Cameroun,* Douala, Aug. 18-20, 1966.

3632
Basic data on the economy of the French Cameroons. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 19 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-63) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

3633
Cameroon—economics. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36260. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 390) p. 55-70. AS36.U57, no. 36260
Translation of series of articles in *Le Moniteur africain,* Abidjan, no. 241, May 11, 1966.

3634
Courtney, William F. Economic developments in the Federal Republic of Cameroon, 1961. Washington,

3634 (cont.)
For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., [1962] 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-49)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

3635
Cutler, Walter L. Economic developments in Cameroun. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-34) HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1

3636
Data on thirty industrial project given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56033. [Arlington, Va., 1972] (Translations on Africa, no. 1159) p. 17-31. AS36.U57, no. 56033
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Apr. 19, 1972, p. 13409-13420.

3637
Dutrieux, Léon. Economic and social development surveyed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50856. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 483) p. 23-52.
AS36.U57, no. 50856
Translation of article in *L'Usine nouvelle,* Paris, May 1970, p. 92-100.

3638
Economic and sociological data on Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41603. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 591) p. 25-51. AS36.U57, no. 41603
Translation of brochure published as supplement to *Entreprise,* Paris, no. 602, Mar. 23, 1967.

3639
Economic situation looks good despite agricultural, trade problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55437. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1130) p. 4-16.
AS36.U57, no. 55437
Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Feb. 10, 1972, p. 10-12.

3640
Economic weak spots being overcome. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58513. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1282) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 58513
Translation of excerpts of article in *Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Feb. 15, 1973, p. 14-16.

3641
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Cameroon. 1969?+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
Title varies: 1973, *Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. United Republic of Cameroon.*
Not published in 1974.
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-82. 1969. 12 p.
ET70-80. 1970. 15 p.
ET72-015. 1972. 12 p. map.
ET73-125. 1973. 10 p.
ET75-027. 1975. 10 p.

3642
Important industrial projects of third five-year plan noted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56439. [Arlington, Va., 1972] (Translations on Africa, no. 1180) p. 10-23.
AS36.U57, no. 56439
Translation of article in *Afrique industrie,* Paris, June 1, 1972, p. 751-772.

3643
Investment law of the Federal Republic of Cameroon. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 62-32) HF91.U482, OBR 62-32

3644
Michelini, Philip. Marketing in Cameroon. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 17 p. map. (Overseas business reports. OBR 75-20) HF91.U482, OBR 75-20
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

3645
Sack, Joseph. Savings, investments at basis of economic growth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51423. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 943) p. 18-28.
AS36.U57, no. 51423
Translation of article, "Domestic savings, a factor in economic development," in *La Presse du Cameroun,* Douala, Aug. 1970 (various dates).

3646
Stanford Research Institute. The economic potential of West Cameroon–priorities for development. [Menlo Park, Calf.] 1965. 7 v. illus., maps.
Prepared for the Federal Republic of Cameroon and the Government of the Federated State of West

3646 (cont.)
Cameroon under contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

"Data used in this study were collected in the Cameroon during an eight-month period from June 1964 to February 1965."

Issued also in French.

Contents: v. 1. The general report.–v. 2. Agriculture.–v. 3. Health and medicine.–v. 4. A suggested program for transport and telecommunications.–v. 5. Tourism promotion.–v. 6. Industry.–v. 7. Education and manpower.

Supplements: 1. Gazetteer of place names.–2. Bibliography: economic development literature.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3647
Statistics on third five-year plan given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54646. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1089) p. 16-65. AS36.U57, no. 54646

Translation of excerpts of article, "Third five-year plan, 1971/72-1975/76, of the Federal Republic of Cameroon" in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Oct. 6, 13, and 27, 1971.

3648
Survey of Cameroonese economy in the beginning of 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41990. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 611) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 41990

Translation of economic survey published in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, May 17, 1967, p. 5-11, 13.

3649
Survey of economic development in Cameroon. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 31 p. (JPRS 44027) AS36.U57, no. 44027

Translation of *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, v. 11, Dec. 6, 1967, p. 9827-9844.

Education

The following entries (items 3650-3655) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3650
U.S. *AID Mission to Cameroon.* [Administration and curriculum in Cameroon schools] End of tour report, October 13, 1963 to February 16, 1966 [by] John D. Laird. [Yaoundé? 1966?] 9 p.

3651
—— Cameroon College of Arts, Science and Technology project. End of tour report. [Yaoundé? 196-?]+

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

3652
—— Secondary and technical education project in Cameroon. End of tour report. [Yaoundé? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

3653
—— Vocational education project in Cameroon. End of tour report. [Yaoundé? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

3654
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* The Federal University of Cameroon [by] John S. McNown, Teddy T. Herbert, Pierre C. Lefrancois, assisted by Katherine K. Blackford. [Washington?] 1968. 56 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

3655
American ORT Federation. Survey of vocational and technical education in Cameroun. [New York?] 1961. 39 p.

Conducted in behalf of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

3656
Bot Ba Njock, Henri M. Teaching of major vernacular languages in Cameroonian kindergarten advocated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38009. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 443) p. 33-42. AS36.U57, no. 38099

Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 73, p. 3-13.

3657
Melone, Thomas. The Federal University of Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS

3657 (cont.)
40794. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 551) p. 1-17. AS36.U57, no. 40794
Translation of article in *Abbia*, Yaoundé, no. 14015, July-Dec. 1966, p. 109-125.

3658
NEA Teach Corps. Cameroon report, 1965: vacation library workshop. [Washington?] 1965. 4 p. A workshop for the training of teachers and librarians sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Cameroon, the Committee on International Relations of the National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3659
Report of Peace Corps conference on teaching English in Cameroon. Yaoundé, 1964. 74 p. DACT

Geography and Maps

3660
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Cameroon. [Washington?] 1973. 25 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3661
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Cameroon. 2-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8730 1970.U5
Scale 1:2,525,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"76242."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Tribal groups," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

3662
—— —— [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8730 1970.U51
Scale 1:2,525,000.
"Base 76243."

3663
——— Cameroon, administrative divisions. 6-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8731.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:6,250,000.
"76407."

3664
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Cameroon-Central African Republic boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 107) JX4111.U5, no. 107

3665
—— Cameroon-Chad boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 102) JX4111.U5, no. 102

3666
——— Cameroon-Congo (Brazzaville) boundary. [Washington?] 1971. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 110) JX4111.U5, no. 110

3667
—— Cameroon-Gabon boundary. [Washington?] 1971. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 115) JX4111.U5, no. 115

3668
——— Cameroon-Nigeria boundary. [Washington?] 1969. 23 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 92) JX4111.U5, no. 92

3669
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Cameroon; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. iv, 255 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 60) DT563.U5

3670
Cameroon. [Washington? 1964?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,525,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries, railroads, and roads.

3671
Cameroon; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:6,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

3672
Cameroon: consular districts, 1964. [Washington? 1964?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:6,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates the regions under the responsibility of the U.S. Embassy, Yaoundé, and that under the U.S. Consulate, Douala.

Politics and Government

3673
Ahidjo, Ahmadou. President Ahidjo stresses national unity. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45890. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 723) p. 48-67. AS36.U57, no. 45890
Translation of article in *L'Unité*, Yaoundé, May 22-28, 1968, p. 1, 4, and May 29-June 1968, p. 1-3.

3674
Bayert, Jean F. Cameroon's foreign policy from 1960 to 1971 reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55803. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1149) p. 1-18. AS36.U57, no. 55803
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Mar. 1972, no. 47-64.

3675
Cameroon—decree reorganizing Secretariat of State for Finance in East Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34740. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 347) p. 31-43. AS36.U57, no. 34740
Translation of decree published in *Journal officiel de l'Etat fédéral du Cameroun oriental,* Yaoundé, v. 5, Oct. 15, 1965, p. 712-716.

3676
Cameroon in search of peace and unity. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29448. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 183) p. 31-38. AS36.U57, no. 29448
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Mar. 12, 1965, p. 1, 5, and Mar. 13, 1965, p. 5.

3677
Changes in UNC statutes set forth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53934. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1063) p. 5-15. AS36.U57, no. 53934
Translation of article in *L'Unité*, Yaoundé, July 23-30, 1971, p. 2-4.
UNC: Union nationale camerounaise.

3678
Decraene, Philippe. Political and economic problems and prospects of Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41420. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 587) p. 7-16. AS36.U57, no. 41420
Translation of article in two parts in *Le Monde,* Paris, May 28/29, 1967, p. 7, and May 31, 1967, p. 7.

3679
Ekwalla, Robert. Cameroon president accused of collusion with imperialists and Soviet revisionists. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45283. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) AS36.U57, no. 54283
Translated of article in *La Voix du peuple,* Brussels, Mar. 15, 1968, p. 14-15, Mar. 29, 1968, p. 15, and Apr. 5, 1968, p. 16.

3680
—— Cameroonese UPC's history, short-comings, and program set forth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41225. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 576) p. 9-18. AS36.U57, no. 41225
Translation of two-part article in *La Voix du peuple,* Brussels, v. 4, May 1967.
UPC: Union des populations du Cameroun.

3681
Fosso, François. Revolutionary activities and death of Cameroonese leftist Afana Osende described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40599. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 538) p. 10-19. AS36.U57, no. 40599
Translation of article, "A year ago, a hero of the Cameroones people, Afana Osende, died in combat," in *La Voix du peuple,* Brussels, v. 5, Mar. 17, 1967, p. 10-11.

3682
High civil service appointments listed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51335. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 939) p. 23-31. AS36.U57, no. 51335
Translation of article, "Acts by the Chief of State concerning appointments of high civil servants in various ministries," in *La Presse du Cameroun,* Douala, Aug. 14-16, 1970, p. 1, 4.

3683
Massaga, René J. N. Woungly. Analysis of current problems in Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44806. Washington, 1968.

3683 (cont.)
(Translations on Africa, no. 703) p. 1-18. AS36.U57, no. 44806
Translation of article in *Tricontinental,* Havana, Jan.-Feb. 1968, p. 6-24.

3684
New charter and statutes issued by UNC. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48040. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 784) p. 11-29. AS36.U57, no. 48040
Translation of article in *L'Unité*, Yaoundé, no. 119, 1969, p. 10-11, 14.
UNC: Union nationale camerounaise.

3685
New federal government structure detailed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50988. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 920) p. 20-44. AS36.U57, no. 50988
Translation of article in *L'Unité*, Yaoundé, June 17-24, 1970, p. 5-7.

3686
Official of Union of Cameroonese Peoples interviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS :3573. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 662) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 43573
Translation of article in *Mondo Nuovo,* Rome, Oct. 22, 1967, p. 14, and Oct. 29, 1967, p. 17.
Interview with Abdoulaye Kone of the Union des populations du Cameroun.

3687
Shortcomings in territorial administration noted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54523. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1084) p. 41-48. AS36.U57, no. 54523
Translation of excerpts of article in *L'Etoile,* Kinshasa, Oct. 2024, 1971.

3688
Tchokokam, . Dissidents from the Cameroon Peoples' Union identified and denounced as "saboteurs." *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30765. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 30765) p. 17-27. AS36.U57, no. 30765
Translation of article in *La Voix du Kamerun,* Accra, v. 15, n.s., no. 23, Feb. 1965, p. 5-7.

3689
Training of Camerounian terrorists in Communist China. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 9 p. (JPRS 12321) AS36.U57, no. 12321
Translation of article in *Le Journal FEAPAN,* Abidjan, no. 54, Nov. 1961, p. 3

3690
Wen, Ch'eng-tse. The Anti-imperialist struggle of the people of the Cameroons. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 8532. Washington, 1961. p. 179-185. AS36.U57, no. 8532
Translation of article in *Kuo chi wen t'i yen chiu,* Peking, no. 2, Feb. 1960, p. 39-43.

Other Subjects

3691
U.S. *AID Mission to Cameroon.* Smallpox [and] measles program in Cameroon. End of tour report. [Yaoundé? 196-?]
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3692
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Housing.* Cameroon shelter sector analysis. [Washington?] 1974. 96 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3693
U.S. *Embassy. Cameroon.* Diplomatic and consular lists; Foreign Office list. 1968+ Yaounde. annual? DS

3694
—— List of personnel of the diplomatic and consular establishments in Cameroon. Sept. 1960+ Yaounde. irregular? DS

3695
U.S. *Information Agency. Research Service.* Book borrowers' appraisal of USIS Cameroon's libraries. [Washington] 1970. 18 p. Z675.G7U59 1970
"E-1-70."

3696
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Cameroon effected by exchange of notes signed at Yaoundé July 23 and September 10, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5171) JX235.9.A32, no. 5171
English and French.

3697
Ahidjo, Ahmadou. President explains social welfare policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46392. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 735) p. 95-105. AS36.U57, no. 46392
Translation of interview published in *La Presse du Cameroun,* Douala, Aug. 13, 1968, p. 4.

3698
Althabe, Gerard. Social changes among the Baka pygmies of East Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35882. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 381) p. 11-36. AS36.U57, no. 35882
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'etudes africaines,* Paris, v. 5, 1965, p. 561-592.
L.C. copy incomplete; lacks p. 25-36.

3699
Amato, Francesco. Religious beliefs of the Bassa tribe in Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44598. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 695) p. 25-66. AS36.U57, no. 44598
Translation of article in *Le Monde non-chrêtien,* Paris, v. 20, July-Sept. 1967, p. 13-55.

3700
American Public Health Association. Planning for project review–University Center for Health Services, Yaoundé, Cameroon [by] Albert E. Henn. [Washington?] 1973. 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3701
Bekombo, Manga. Conflicts of authority in the clan society of the Duala of Southern Cameroons. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25020. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 56) p. 78-89. AS36.U57, no. 25020
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'études africaines,* Paris, v. 4, no. 14, 1963, p. 316-329.

3702
FCH Company. Cooperative housing program for Cameroon. [Stanford, Conn.? 1963?] 19, 10 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-22.
FCH: Foundation for Cooperative Housing.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3703
Froelich, Jean C. Notes on the Mboum of northern Cameroun. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 14125. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 5) p. 45-65. AS36.U57, no. 14125
Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 29, 1959, p. 91-117.

3704
Hamel, Henri. Cameroon seaports. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39591. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 487) p. 14-25. AS36.U57, no. 39591
Translation of article in *La Vie du rail outre-mer,* Paris, no. 151, Oct. 1966, p. 15-20.

3705
Mohamadou, Eldridge. History and social and political organization of the peoples of north Cameroon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37529. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 430) p. 1-24. AS36.U57, no. 37529
Translation of article in *Abbia,* Yaoundé, special issue, no. 12-13, Mar.-June 1966, p. 233-271.

3706
Moreton, Rebecca L., *and* H. M. Bot Ba Njock. Cameroon Basaa. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1968. 471 p. ViArAL
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 6, July 1971, p. 15.

3707
——— ——— Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1968. 471 p.

3707 (cont.)
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education. Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 8 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 048593

3708
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Cameroon. *In* Minerals yearbook, 1963, v. 4. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 861-867.
TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3709
Ohio University. *Peace Corps Training Center.* Report; West Cameroon project. [Athens, Ohio?] quarterly.
DACT

3710
Pelissier, Jean. An analysis of the new Cameroonian criminal code. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45546. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 715) p. 8-16.
AS36.U57, no. 45546
Translation of article in *Penant*, Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1968, p. 125-134.

3711
Troude, Robert. The pagan population of the Northern Cameroons. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 15510. Washington, 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 4) p. 73-83.
AS36.U57, no. 15510
Translation of article in *Revue de psychologie des peuples* [Le Havre?] v. 17, 2d quarter 1962, p. 237-248.

3712
Tudor Engineering Company. Electricity reconnaissance survey, West Cameroon, Federal Republic of Cameroon [by] Edward A. Abdun-Nur. [Washington?] 1963. 35 leaves. illus.
At head of title: [U.S.] Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3713
—— Report on Powercam management survey, Federal Republic of Cameroon. Washington, 1963. 41 leaves. illus., map. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
A review of the West Cameroon Electricity Corp.

3714
Water supply project, dam inaugurated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52932. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1024) p. 14-22. AS36.U57, no. 52932
Translation of article in *La Presse du Cameroun,* Douala, Mar. 27-28, 1971, p. 4.

Central African Republic

General

3715
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Central African Republic. [Washington?] 1968. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-132)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 5103.

3716
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Central African Republic. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 6 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7970, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

3717
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Central African Republic. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] [12] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [15]) DT6.U53, no. 15
Department of State publication 7285; African series 21.

3718
Central African Republic—a general survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42420. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 627) p. 4-20. AS36.U57, no. 42420
Translation of report published in *Perspective africaine; sythèses politiques et économiques,* Paris, July 12, 1967, p. 1-7, and July 19, 1967, p. 1-6.

Assistance Programs

3719
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic, technical and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and the Central African Republic effected by exchange of notes signed at Bangui February 10, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5294) JX235.9.A32, no. 5294

3720
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and the Central African Republic effected by exchange of notes signed at Bangui September 9 and November 24, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6157) JX235.9.A32, no. 6157
English and French.

3721
International Development Services. Feasible A.I.D. projects for Central African Republic [by] Arthur L. Strang. [Washington] 1966. 34 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3722
—— Master inventory of surveys, feasibility studies and projects in Central African Republic [by] Arthur L. Strang. [Washington?] 1966. 34 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Conditions

3723
U.S. *Embassy. Central African Republic.* Basic data on the economy of the Central African Republic. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., US. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 11 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 63-161) HF91.U482, OBR 63-161

3724
Central African Republic, investment guaranties; agreement effected by exchange of notes dated at Bangui December 31, 1964. *In* U.S. *Treaties, etc.* United States treaties and other international agreements. v. 15. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 2556-2560. (TIAS 5747) JX231.A34, v. 15

3725
Continental-Allied Company. Five industries for the Central African Republic [by] Erwin J. Sholton and Edward A. Tenenbaum. [Washington?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-288.
Includes reports on storage batteries, roofing materials, starch industry, dairy products, and tomato products.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3726
Economy generally improved despite pressures. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51115. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 929) p. 25-60. AS36.U57, no. 51115
Translation of article, "Survey of the economy of the Central African Republic in 1970," in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, July 1, 1970, p. 12221-12240.

3727
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Central African Republic. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-10. 1969. 11 p. map.
ET70-10. 1970. 7 p. map.
ET71-013. 1971. 9 p. map.
ET72-024. 1972. 8 p.
ET73-081. 1973. 11 p.
ET74-071. 1974. 13 p.
FET75-043. 1975. 8 p.

3728
Increasing industrial development noted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56626. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1192) p. 19-26. AS36.U57, no. 56626

Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, July 5, 1972, p. 13635-13638.

3729
Industrialization in Central African Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47712. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 772) p. 4-14. AS36.U57, no. 47712

Translation of an article in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris/Tunis, Feb. 10-16 (supplement), p. 22-27.

3730
Organization of the Central African-Israeli industrial center. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40262. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 513) p. 8-19. AS36.U57, no. 40262

Translation of statue appearing in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique centrafricaine,* Bangui, v. 9, Feb. 1, 1967, p. 52-57.

3731
Prioul, Charles. Industry and trade seen making progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50393. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 893) p. 31-49. AS36.U57, no. 50393

Translation of article in *Les Cahiers d'outre-mer,* Bordeaux, Oct.-Dec. 1969, p. 408-429.

3732
Program of industrial projects outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55869. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1152) p. 3-10. AS36.U57, no. 55869

Translations of report in *Afrique industrie informations,* Paris, Mar. 15, 1972, p. 594-597.

3733
Statistical data on first (1967-1970) Central African four-year plan set forth. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 26 p. (JPRS 42311) AS35.U57, no. 42311

Translation of a special number of *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, v. 11, June 28, 1967, p. 9461-9480.

3734
Survey of economic and sociological development in the Central African Republic. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 72 p. (JPRS 40554) AS36.U57, no. 40554

Translations on Africa, no. 534.

Translation of a series of articles in *Europe France Outre-Mer,* Paris, Jan. 1967.

Also includes information on education and health facilities.

Geography and Maps

3735
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Central African Republic. [Washington?] 1972. 25 p. (TA/OST 72-19)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3736
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Central African Republic. 7-67. [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8710 1967.U5

Scale 1:2,610,000.
"Base 53246."

3737
—— —— [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8710 1967.U51

Scale 1:2,610,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"Base 55933."

3738
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Central African Republic-Chad boundary. [Washington?] 1968. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 83) JX4111.U5, no. 83

3739
—— Central African Republic-Congo. [Washington?] 1974. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 145) JX4111.U5, no. 145

3740
—— Central African Republic-Congo (Kinshasa) boundary. [Washington?] 1971. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 109) JX4111.U5, no. 109

3741
—— Central African Republic-Sudan boundary. [Washington?] 1962. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 16) JX4111.U5, no. 16

3742
Central African Republic. [Washington? 1961?] col. map.
Scale 1:12,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries.

3743
—— [Washington? 1967] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,610,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries and transportation routes.

3744
Central African Republic; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,225,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Language and Languages

3745
Samarin, William J. Basic course in Sango. [Hartford, Conn., Hartford Seminary Foundation?] 1967. 2 v.
Research performed under a contract (OEC-3-6-062286-1682) with the U.S. Office of Education.
Contents: v. 1. Lessons in Sango.—v. 2. Readings in Sango.
Abstracts of both volumes are given in *Research in Education,* v. 3, Oct. 1968, p. 25.
Microfiche. [Washington: U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1967] 5, 2 sheets.
DLC-Micro ED 018784, ED 018785

3746
—— A grammar of Sango. Hartford, Hartford Seminary Foundation, 1963. xv, 311 p. map.
PL8641.S2 1963
"Research reported herein was performed pursuant to a contract with the United States Office of Education."

3747
Taber, Charles R. A dictionary of Sango. Hartford, Conn., Hartford Seminary Foundation, 1965. xxi, 362 p.
Prepared with a grant (OE-4-14-003) from the U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* Apr. 1967, p. 15.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Research Information Center, 1965] 6 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 010346

Politics and Government

3748
U.S. *Embassy. Central African Republic.* List of key Central African officials. Nov. 1964?+ Bangui. irregular? DLC
L.C has Nov. 1964.

3749
Bokassa, Jean B. Central African president stresses positive results of his policies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39430. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 481) p. 1-59. AS36.U57, no. 39430
Translation of a presidential message published in *Terre africaine,* Bangui, Nov. 26/Dec. 2, 1966, p. 1, 7-18.

3750
Decree approving general statute of the personnel of the Central African Office of Social Security. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28634. Washington, 1965. (Translations in Africa, no. 171) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 28634
Translations of decree appearing in *Journal officiel de la République centrafricaine,* Bangui, v. 6, no. 21, 1964, p. 630-635.

3751
Enactment of Central African Republic budget for fiscal 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40059. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 505) p. 1-24. AS36.U57, no. 40059
Translation of ordinance no. 66/71 of Dec. 29, 1966, appearing in *Journal officiel de la République centrafricaine,* Bangui, v. 9, no. 2, Jan. 1967, p. 28-36.

3752
Legris, Michel. French correspondent assesses Chinese Communist influence and local conditions in pre-coup Central African Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33990. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 321) p. 34-42. AS36.U57, no. 33990

3752 (cont.)
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Jan. 5, 1966, p. 4.

3753
Military promotions and demotions and civilian appointments and dismissals in the Central Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34592. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 343) p. 18-25. AS36.U57, no. 34592
Translation of article in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique centrafricaine,* v. 8, Feb. 15, 1966, p. 110-113.

3754
November 1965 regulations governing organizations and recruitment of security forces. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33948. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 319) p. 29-52. AS36.U57, no. 33948
Translation of decree published in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique centrafricaine,* Bangui, v. 16, Dec. 15, 1965, p. 783-792.

Other Subjects

3755
U.S. *Bureau of Public Roads.* Report on road maintenance training in improvement, Central African Republic [by] Leslie L. Marsh. [Washington? 1965?] 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs of appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3756
U.S. *Embassy. Central African Republic.* Diplomatic list; Bangui. Mar. 1964+ Bangui. irregular?
L.C. has Mar. 1964. DLC

3757
—— Foreign representation in the Central African Republic. Oct. 1963+ Bangui. irregular? DS
Title varies: 1963-71?, Foreign Office list–Bangui, Central African Republic.

3758
American ORT Federation. *Dept. of Technical Assistance.* Survey of vocational training and technical education in the Central African Republic. [New York? 196-?] 17 leaves.
Survey mission carried out by Lêon Aleinick under a contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3759
American Public Health Association. Feasibility of MCH-FP project in Central African Republic [by] Theresa Dupuis. [Washington?] 1972. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.
Concerns family planning programs.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3760
Data on village life in Central Ubangi (Central African Republic) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service,* JPRS 14348. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribe of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 7) p. 44-63. illus. AS36.U57, no. 14348
Translation of parts of monograph, *Formation et caractères des centres secondaires dans le Centre Oubangui,* Paris, 1960, p. 25-38, 57-62.

3761
Djenda, Maurice. Death ceremonies and divination among the Mpyemo people in the Central African Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45546. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 715) p. 17-25. AS36.U57, no. 45546
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, Apr. 15, 1968, p. 104-107.

3762
Earth Satellite Corporation. Training on satellite imagery and its use in resources development (Central African Republic); final report. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-C-1051.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public

3762 (cont.)
Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3763
Law establishing family assistance program for wage-earners in the Central African Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36172. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 387) p. 47-55. AS36.U57, no. 36172
Translation of article in *Journal officiel de la République centrafricaine,* Bangui, July 1, 1965, p. 487-491.

3764
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of the Central African Republic. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 869-874. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Chad

General

DT546.4.N44
"DA Pam 550-159."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 231-244.

3765
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Chad. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-78.
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month, cat., 1969, no. 115.

3766
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Republic of Chad. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7669, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

3767
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Republic of Chad. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] [4] p. map. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [23]) DT6.U53, no. 23
Department of State publication 7494; African series 29.

3768
Chad in 1966—a general survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36470. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 397) p. 9-23. AS36.U57, no. 36470
Translation of article in *Perspective africaine—synthèses politiques et économiques,* supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, v. 10, June 15, 1966, p. 1-10.

3769
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for Chad. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. xiv, 261 p. illus.

3770
Political, sociological and economical data on Chad. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 60 p. (JPRS 30723) AS36.U57, no. 30723
Translation of articles in special issue of *Eurafrica-tribune du tiers-monde,* Brussels, v. 9, Feb.-Mar. 1965.

3771
Politics, economics, sociology develop in Chad. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46636. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 739) p. 112-139. AS36.U57, no. 46636
Translation of excerpts of *Jeune Afrique,* Paris and Tunis, no. 398, Aug. 19-25, 1968, supplement on Chad.

3772
Survey of political, economic, and sociological development in Chad. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 52 p. (JPRS 42559) AS36.U57, no. 42559
Translations on Africa, no. 632.
Translation of several articles in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, no. 450-451, July-Aug. 1967.

Assistance Programs

3772a
U.S. *General Accounting Office.* Problems in managing U.S. food aid to Chad. Agency for International Development, Department of State; [report to the Congress] by the Comptroller General of the United

3772a (cont.)
States. [Washington] 1975. 16 leaves. DLC
"ID-75-67, June 5, 1975."

3773
U.S. *Treaties, etc.* Peace Corps.. Agreement between the United States of America and Chad, effected by exchange of notes signed at Fort Lamy August 31, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6094)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6094
English and French.

3774
International Development Services. Feasible A.I.D. projects for Chad. [Washington?] 1966. 38 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3775
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Chad. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual. (TAICH country report) DLC
L.C. has 1974.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service. Inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

3776
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* A study of the economic and technical feasibility of improving telecommunications in the Republic of Chad, for the Department of State, Agency for International Development. Washington, 1967. 181 leaves in various foliations (18 fold.) maps.
HE8498.C45C45 1967
Report jointly developed by Philco-Ford Systems Technology Center, Arlington, Va.

3777
Pan-African Airlines (Nigeria) Aviation survey and feasibility study for airline operations, Republic of Chad. [Lagos?] 1965. 222 p. illus., maps. (part fold., part col.)
On cover: [U.S.] Agency for International Development, Office of Capital Development and Finance, Bureau for Africa.
"Contract no. PIO/T-677-013-9-6651101."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3778
Surveys and Research Corporation. Economic and engineering survey of the proposed Massaquet-Mangalme Road, Chad. Washington, 1967. 2 v. illus., fold maps.
A report to the Government of the Republic of Chad and the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-358.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Conditions

3779
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Chad, effected by exchange of notes signed at Fort Lamy May 12, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5812)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5812

3780
Bresler, Ralph. Basic data on the economy of Chad. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 12 p. map. (U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration. Overseas business reports OBR 73-15)
HF91.U482, OBR 73-15

3781
Chad national economic conference meets in Moundou. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48148. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 788) p. 26-57.
AS36.U57, no. 48148
Translation of excerpts of speechs, reports, and resolutions published in *Info-Tchad,* Fort-Lamy, Apr. 1969 (various dates).

3782
Chapin, F. L. Economic developments in the Republic of Chad, 1961. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., [1962] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-26) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

3783
Economy in 1968-1969 surveyed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50749. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 909) p. 39-56. AS36.U57, no. 50749
Translation of article, "Economic and financial life–Chad," in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Apr. 22, 1970, p. 12024-12034.

3784
Financing investments looms as most important problem. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56869. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1206) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 56869
Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, July 27, 1972, p. 7-8.
Concerns the economy of Chad.

3785
First five-year plan investments revised. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47718. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 773) p. 90-99. AS36.U57, no. 47718
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Feb. 19, 1969, p. 10912-10918.

3786
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Chad. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-5. 1969. [8] p.
ET70-89. 1970. 9 p. map.
ET71-099. 1971. 7 p. map.
ET72-096. 1972. 8 p.
ET73-115. 1973. 10 p.
ET74-132. 1974. 19 p.

3787
Isnard, Jacques. Chad rebellion, economy, outlook described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49075. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 826) p. 20-36. AS36.U57, no. 49075
Translation of article, "A country torn," in *Le Monde,* Paris, Sept. 1969 (various dates).

3788
Minister gives economic survey for 1967-1968. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48202. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 790) p. 10-27. AS36.U57, no. 48202
Name of minister not given.

3789
National economic conference reviews problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50541. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 899) p. 58-70. AS36.U57, no. 50541
Translation of article in *Info Tchad,* Fort-Lamy, Apr. 13 and 15, 1970.

3790
1969 to be hard year but far from hopeless. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48108. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 787) p. 20-27. AS36.U57, no. 48108
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africaine,* Dakar, Mar. 13, 1969, p. 8, 10.

3791
Reports given at national economic conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53260. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1040) AS36.U57, no. 53260
Translation of articles in *Info Tchad,* Mar. 27-30, 1971.
Concerns proceedings of the conference at Fort Archambault, Mar. 26-28, 1971.

3792
Scherr and McDermott International. Chad: study for the utilization of skills of artisans in the establishment and development of light-medium industry. [Washington?] 1966. 31 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
English and French.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3793
Smith, Michael B. Basic data on the economy of Chad. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 8 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-53) HF91.U482, OBR 64-53

3794
Survey of economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52767. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1014) p. 18-46. AS36.U57, no. 52767
Translation of article, "The Chadian economy," in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, special issue, Feb. 10, 1971, p. 12762-12782.

3795
Tombalbaye, François. President Tombalbaye presents Chadian five-year development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37796. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 437) p. 18-34. AS36.U57, no. 37796
Translation of article in *Info-Tchad,* Fort Lamy, Aug. 13-15, 1966, p. 3-19.

3796
Worrel, Stephen W. Basic data on the economy of Chad. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 12 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 69-37)
HF91.U482, OBR 69-37

Geography and Maps

3797
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Chad. [Washington?] 1973. 38 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3798
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Chad. 5-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8720 1969.U51
Scale ca. 1:8,000,000.
"Base 75269."

3799
——— ——— [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8720 1969.U52
Scale ca. 1:8,000,000.
Relief shown by shading.
"Base 75270."

3800
——— ——— [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8720 1969.U5
Scale 1:3,890,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"59886."
Includes maps of "Population," "Ethnic groups," and Economic activity."

3801
——— ——— [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8720 1969.U53
Scale 1:3,890,000.
"Base 59887."

3802
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Chad-Libya boundary. [Washington?] 1961. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 3)
JX4111.U5, no. 3

3803
——— Chad-Niger boundary. [Washington?] 1966. 9 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 73)
JX4111.U5, no. 73

3804
——— Chad-Nigeria boundary. [Washington?] 1969. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary no. 90) DS

3805
——— Chad-Sudan boundary. [Washington?] 1962. 9 p. maps. (*Its* International boundary study no. 15)
JX4111.U5, no. 15

3806
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Chad; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. v, 232 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 65)
DT546.42.U6

3807
Chad. [Washington? 1961?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:8,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries, railroads, roads and desert tracks.

3808
——— [Washington? 1969?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:10,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries and roads.

3809
Chad; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1969?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:8,000,000 (approx.).
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Language and Languages

3810
Absi, Samir A., *and* André Sinaud. Basic Chad Arabic. Bloomington, Ind., Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University, 1968. 312 p.
Teacher's handbook.
Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under the National Defense Education Act.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

3811
—— Basic Chad Arabic comprehension texts. [Bloomington, Ind.] Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University [1968?] 49 leaves.
"Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Office of Education contract 3-7-070092-2202."
Examined in the U.S. Foreign Service Institute, Arlington, Va.

3812
——— Basic Chad Arabic; the active phase. [Bloomington, Ind.] Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University [1968] 234 p. PPiD
"Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Office of Education contract 3-7-070092-2202."
Held also by ViArAL.

3813
—— Basic Chad Arabic; the pre-speech phase. [Bloomington, Ind.] Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University [1968] 49 p. MiEM
"Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Office of Education, contract 3-7-070092-2202."
Held also by ViArAL.

3814
—— Spoken Chad Arabic. [Bloomington, Ind.] Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University, 1966. 3 v. InU
Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under the National Defense Education Act and for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Contents: v. 1. [Pre-speech phase]—v. 2. Active phase.—v. 3. Intermediate.

3815
Gilman, Charles, *and* Abdullaye Tallot. Drill-dialog cycles for Chad Arabic. [Oberlin, Ohio?] Oberlin Peace Corps Training Project, 1966. 43 leaves.
Examined at the U.S. Foreign Service Institute, Arlington, Va.

3816
Jones, Frank B. The English tree. Fort Lamy [U.S.] Peace Corps, 1968. 1 v. (unpaged) DACT
Concerns English language teaching and study in Chad.

3817
Thayer, James E., *and* Julien Maraby. Sara basic course. 1st draft. [Bloomington, Ind.] Intensive Language Training Center, Indiana University, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) InU
Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Peace Corps under contract no. PC-82-1917.

3818
Thayer, Linda J., *and others.* 50 lessons in Sara-Ngambay. [Preliminary ed.] Bloomington, Indiana University, 1971. 3 v. illus. PL8197.2.T5
Cover title: 50 leçons en Sara-Ngambay; 50 lessions in Sara-Ngambay (a language of southern Chad).
English and French.
Office of Education. U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare–contract no. OEC 7098-220-3: final report.

3819
——— ——— Bloomington, Indiana University, 1971. 3 v. illus.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 6, Oct. 1971, p. 41-42.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 9 sheets.
DLC-Micro ED 051721, ED 051723, ED 051725

Politics and Government

3820
U.S. *Embassy. Chad.* Diplomatic list. Nov. 1961?+ Fort Lamy. irregular? DLC
Title varies slightly.
L.C. has Nov. 1961-Jan. 1970.

3821
——— [List of officials of the Chadian Government and of various inter-state agencies and French officiel agencies in the Chad] July 1964+ Fort Lamy. DS

3822
——— Republic of Chad foreign office list. Dec. 1962+ Fort Lamy. irregular? DS

3823
Administrative reform seen as solution to rebellion. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49563. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 848) p. 69-78. AS36.U57, no. 49563
Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 85-86, 1969, p. 39-50.

3824
Chad civil servant statistics given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46526. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 737) p. 60-67. AS36.U57, no. 46526
Translation of article in *Info Tchad,* Fort Lamy, Aug. 16, 1968, p. 1-6.

3825
Chad's problems and future prospects analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50463. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 896) p. 13-27. AS36.U57, no. 50463
Translation of article in *La Libré Belgique,* Brussels, Mar. 23-25, 1970.

3826
Comte, Gilbert. Unrest in Chad, French aid, likely to continue. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50618. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 903) p. 43-58. AS36.U57, no. 50618
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, May 5-7, 1970.

3827
Decraene, Philippe. The problems of subversion and underdevelopment in Chad. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40621. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 540) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 40621
Translation of article in *Le Monde*, Paris, Mar. 28-29, 1967.

3828
Engrossing political, economic problems remain. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50949. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 919) p. 34-43. AS36.U57, no. 50949
Translation of article in *Moniteur africain,* Dakar, June 4, 1970, p. 7, 9.

3829
FROLINA's operations and objectives outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48077. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 786) p. 28-36. AS36.U57, no. 48077
Translation of article in *Boletin tricontinental,* Havana, Jan. 1969, p. 30-31, 33-35.
FROLINA: Front de libération nationale tchadienne, usually identified by the acronym FROLINAT.

3830
La Guerivière, Jean de. Government's gains against revolt, French intervention discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52741. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1013) p. 67-75. AS36.U57, no. 52741
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Mar. 4-5, 1971.

3831
MNRCS manifesto looks to better future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60459. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1390) p. 22-42. AS36.U57, no. 60459
Translation of excerpts of the manifesto in *Info Tchad,* Fort Lamy, Sept. 1973 (various dates).
MNRCS: Mouvement national pour la révolution culturelle et sociale.

3832
Paolini, Margherita. FROLINA's painful march toward independence. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51020. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 923) p. 59-72. AS36.U57, no. 51020
Translation of article in *Mondo Nuovo,* Rome, June 28, 1970, p. 6-7.
FROLINA: Front de libération nationale tchadienne; usually identified by the acronym FROLINAT.

3833
Reform of Chadian judicial system analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45546. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 715) p. 30-43. AS36.U57, no. 45546
Translation of article in *Penant,* Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1968, p. 65-76.

3834
Sixth national party congress seen as triumph for President's policies in Chad. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39800. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 494) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 39800
Translation of article published in *L'Observateur du Moyen Orient et de l'Afrique,* Paris, v. 2, Jan. 20, 1967, p. 18-20.
Concerns the Parti progressiste tchadien and the policies of President François Tombalbaye.

3835
Tombalbaye, N'Garta. President outlines national policy to assembly. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50140. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 879) p. 27-38.
AS36.U57, no. 50140
Translation of speech in *Info Tchad* (undated supplement), Fort Lamy, p. 3-13.

3836
—— President Tombalbaye discusses Chad's problems and policies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37796. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 437) p. 1-17.
AS36.U57, no. 37796
Translation of a report on a presidential news conference in *Info-Tchad,* Fort Lamy, no. 773, Aug. 8, 1966, p. 1-18.

3837
—— President Tombalbaye surveys Chad's situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43868. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 673) p. 30-58. AS36.U57, no. 43868
Translation of speech to the National Assembly published in two installments in *Info-Tchad*, Fort Lamy, Nov. 2, 1967, p. 1-13, and Nov. 3, 1967, p. 1-17.

3838
—— Tombalbaye discusses internal, foreign policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50618. [Arlington, Va., 1970] (Translations on Africa, no. 903) p. 19-42. AS36.U57, no. 50618
Translation of speech of President Tombalbaye appearing in *Info-Tchad,* Fort Lamy, Apr. 9, 1970, p. 1-24.

3839
—— Tombalbaye discusses new MNCRS, French cooperation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61301. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1435) p. 15-25.
AS36.U57, no. 61301
Translation of interview with President Tombalbaye by Dombasi Mavatiky, in *Zaïre,* Kinshasa, Jan. 1974 (various dates).
MNCRS: Mouvement national pour la révolution culturelle et sociale.

Other Subjects

3840
Abdun-Nur, Edward A. Feasibility; Fort Archambault water supply and Fort Archambault laundry and shower facilities, Republic of Chad. Denver, 1962. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the Tudor Engineering Company under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3841
Adler, Alfred. Report on the Mbay people of southern Chad, July 1963 to February 1964. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30197. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 205) p. 18-27. AS36.U57, no. 30197
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'études africaines,* Paris, v. 5, no. 18, 1965, p. 341-347.

3842
American ORT Federation. Survey of vocational training and technical education in Chad. [New York?] 1966. 21 p.
Report of a mission by Leon Aleinick under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Issued also in French.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3843
Breeding, rivers and forests operations examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50997. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 921) p. 29-36. AS36.U57, no. 50997
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, June 10, 1970, p. 12167-12173.

3844
Chadian labor union stresses need for cooperation with government and party. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42725. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 637) p. 18-29.
AS36.U57, no. 42725
Translation of two newsheets appearing in *Info-Tchad,* Fort Lamy, Aug. 26/27, 1967, p. 1-6, and Aug. 28, 1967, p. 1-6.

3845
Chad's new tax laws and general budget for 1966. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34365. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 335) p. 59-77. AS36.U57, no. 34365
Translation of special edition of *Info-Tchad,* Fort-Lamy, Jan. 20, 1966, p. 1-24.

3846
Craddock, John L. Report on tourism strategy: Republic of Chad. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-857.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3847
Diseases and infections in the Republic of Tchad; a study of disease, by Alfred A. Buck [and others] with the cooperation of B. Appleton [and others] Baltimore, Geographic Epidemiology Unit, Johns Hopkins University, 1968. 409 p. illus., maps. RA949.C5D5
Bibliography: p. 405-409.
Apparently prepared under the sponsorship of the U.S. Army, Medical Research and Development Command.

3848
Health and disease in Chad; epidemiology, culture, and environment in five villages [by] Alfred A. Buck [and others] Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press [1970] xvi, 284 p. illus., maps. (The Johns Hopkins monographs in international health) RA650.8C5H4
"Studies by a team of the Geographic Epidemiology Unit of the John Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health."
Prepared under the sponsorship of the U.S. Army, Medical Research and Development Command.

3849
Hydrotechnic Corporation. Fort Archambault water supply system, Republic of Chad. Final report. New York, 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-142.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3850
Legislation concerning the establishment of the Chadian youth movement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28137. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 157) p. 5-17. AS36.U57, no. 28137
Translation of excerpts of *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique du Tchad,* Fort Lamy, v. 6, Oct. 1, 1964, p. 407-410.

3851
Minister discusses drought relief program. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62890. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1512) p. 32-39. AS36.U57, no. 62890
Translation of interview with Abdoulaye Djonouma, Minister of Public Works and Territorial Management, in *Info Tchad,* N'Djamena, July 17, 1974, p. 1-13.

3852
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Chad. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 875-880. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3853
Tudor Engineering Company. Proposed water supply system, Fort Archambault, Republic of Chad. [Washington?] 1962. 39 leaves. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
"Task order 667."
Typescript.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3854
Union nationale des travailleurs du Tchad. National labor union holds annual meeting. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47274. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 761) p. 79-86. AS36.U57, no. 47274
Translation of article in *Info-Tchad,* Fort-Lamy, Dec. 20, 1968, p. 2-7.

Congo (People's Republic)

General

3855
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Republic of Congo (Brazzaville) [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-37)

Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.

Source: Month Cat., 1968, no. 45.

3856
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Congo (Brazzaville) [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5

Department of State publication 7896, rev.

L.C. retains only the latest revision.

3857
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Republic of Congo [Brazzaville] [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] [4] p. map. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [21]) DT6.U53, no. 21

Department of State publication 7514. African series 32.

3858
Arnault, Jacques. Black Africa at the turning point of its destiny. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25870. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 81) p. 5-20. AS36.U57, no. 25870

Translation of article in *L'Humanité*, Paris, June 25, 27, and 29, 1964.

Concerns Congo (Brazzaville).

3859
Congo (Brazzaville) 1966: a general survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37093. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 417) p. 8-20. AS36.U57, no. 37093

Translation of article in *Perspective africaine–synthèses politiques et économiques,* a supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, v. 10, June 29, 1966, p. 1-10.

3860
McDonald, Gordon C., *and others.* Area handbook for the People's Republic of the Congo (Congo Brazzaville) [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. xiii, 255 p. maps. DT546.2.M25

"DA pam no. 550-91."

"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."

Bibliography: p. 217-242.

3861
Survey of political, economic and sociological development in the Congo (Brazzaville) Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1968. 46 p. (JPRS 44552) AS36.U57, no. 44552

Translation of selected articles from *Europe France Outre-mer,* Paris, no. 455, Dec. 1967.

Communications and Transportation

3862
U.S. *AID Mission to Congo (Brazzaville)* Highway construction and maintenance project in Congo (Brazzaville) End of tour report. [Brazzaville? 196-?]+

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3863
Achievements at port of Pointe-Noire. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52473. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 998) p. 8-15. AS36.U57, no. 52473

Translation of article, "Series of achievements on the trans-Congolese communications chain," in *La Vie du rail outre-mer,* Paris, Jan. 1971, p. 19-23.

3864
Mounthault, H. Congo-Brazzaville Department of Public Works defends its road construction program. *Its* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36493. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 399) p. 30-37. AS36.U57, no. 36493

Translation of article in *Etumba,* Brazzaville, v. 2, Apr. 28, 1966, p. 1-2, 6.

Economic Conditions

3865
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of

3865 (cont.)
America and the Republic of Congo effected by exchange of notes signed at Brazzaville July 26 and September 1, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5183) JX235.9.A32, no. 5183

3866
Congo's economic prospects for 1974 cause concern. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61368. [Arlington, Va.] 1974 (Translations on Africa, no. 61368) p. 6-14. AS36.U57, no. 61368
Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Jan. 17, 1974, p. 8-9.

3867
Economic potential assures country's future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46465. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 736) p. 91-102. AS36.U57, no. 46465
Translation of article in *Bingo,* Dakar, Aug. 22, 1968.

3868
General survey of economic development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52558. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1003) p. 17-40. AS36.U57, no. 52558
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 628, Jan. 13, 1971, p. 12684-12701.

3869
Industrial development, prospects outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48630. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 807) p. 95-102. AS36.U57, no. 48630
Translation of article, "Situation and prospects of Congolese industry," in *Hommes et organisations d'Afrique noire,* Paris, July 8, 1969, p. 5952-5956.

3870
Interim development plan of the Congo (Brazzaville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24975. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 55) p. 45-76. AS36.U57, no. 24975
Translation of an issue of *Congo Brazzaville information,* May 2, 1964.

3871
Kader, Mehdi. Abortive coup and economic program discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Reseach Service.* JPRS 49705. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 857) p. 49-63. AS36.U57, no. 49705
Translation of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Dec. 1969 (various dates).

3872
Official economic optimism not fully justified. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53320. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1042) p. 32-45. AS36.U57, no. 53320
Translation of article, "Situation in the People's Republic of the Congo-Brazzaville," in *Le Moniteur africain,* Apr. 29, 1971, p. 10-12.

3873
Rushing, Charles E. Basic data on the economy of the Republic of Congo (Brazzaville) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 12 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 64-100) HF91.U482, OBR 64-100

3874
Social and economic conditions appraised. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44517. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 689) p. 45-52. AS36.U57, no. 44517
Translation of article, "Congo-Brazza—the political situation, improved by the ministerial shuffle of 16 January, leaves a difficult social climate unaltered; but the economic outlooks are quite favorable," in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 331, Feb. 1, 1968, p. 6, 11.

3875
Tolman, E. B. Economic developments in the Republic of Congo (Brazzaville), 1961. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., [1962] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs, World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-37) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

3876
Wilken, Arnold A. Investment law of the Republic of Congo (Brazzaville) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 62-15) HF91.U482, OBR 62-15

3877
Yerodia, A. Building an independent national economy—Congo (Brazzaville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32155. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 261) p. 5-15. AS36.U57, no. 32155
Translation of article in *Dipanda,* Brazzaville, July 24 and 31 and Aug. 7, 1965.

Geography and Maps

3878
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Peoples' Republic of the Congo. 1-71. [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8700 1971.U5

Scale 1:2,490,000.
"Base 5000029."

3879
—— —— [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8700 1971.U51

Scale 1:2,490,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500028."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population and administrative divisions," "Ethnic and tribal groups," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

3880
—— Republic of Congo. 12-66. [Washington, 1966] col. map. G8700 1966.U5

Scale 1:2,000,000
"Base 52919."

3881
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Congo-Zaire boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 7 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 127) JX4111.U5, no. 127

3882
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Republic of Congo (Brazzaville): official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1962. iii, 109 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 61) DT546.22.U6

3883
Republic of Congo. [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:2,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries, railroads, roads, airfields, and ports.

3884
—— [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:2,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

3885
Republic of Congo; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:5,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Politics and Government

3886
Bigemi, François. Legal status of communes in country discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46336. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 733) p. 86-94. AS36.U57, no. 46336

Translation of paper, "The commune in the Congo-Brazzaville," in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Apr.-June 1968, p. 363-370.

3887
Bonnafe, Pierre. New youth class in Congo (Brazzaville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44009. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 676) p. 66-78. AS36.U57, no. 44009

Translation of article in *Revue* of the Institut de sociologie, Brussels, no. 2-3, 1967, p. 321-335.
Background on the establishment of the Jeunesse du mouvement national de la révolution.

3888
Comte, Gilbert. Evolution of revolution analyzed, discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50409. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 894) p. 51-64. AS36.U57, no. 50409

Translation of excerpts of article, "Congo-Brazzaville in the wake of the revolution," in *Le Monde,* Paris, Mar. 25, 27, and 27, 1970.

3889
Congo (Brazzaville): 15 months of revolution. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 76 p. (JPRS 31819) AS36.U57, no. 31819

Translations on Africa, no. 246.
Translation of series of articles in *Europe-France-Outremer*, Paris, no. 418, Nov. 1964.

3890
Country's future termed impossible to predict. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50318. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 890) p. 31-40. AS36.U57, no. 50318

Translation of excerpts of article in *La Libre Belgique,* Brussels, Mar. 10, 1970, p. 1, 7, and Mar. 12, 1970, p. 1, 5.

3891
Decheix, Pierre. Constitution of Congo Brazzaville Communist inspired. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51335. [Arlington, Va.]

3891 (cont.)
1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 939) p. 55-61. AS36.U57, no. 51335
Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1970, p. 111-116.

3892
Kombo, Bernard. MNR plans for carrying out fight for national liberation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32394. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa; no. 270) p. 38-48. AS36.U57, no. 32394
Translation of article in *Dipanda,* Brazzaville, Aug.-Sept. 1965 (various dates).
MNR: Mouvement national de la révolution.

3893
Law number 29-64 of 9 September 1964 establishing people's courts. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27920. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 146) p. 39-52. AS36.U57, no. 27920
Translation of text of law appearing in *Journal officiel de la République du Congo,* Brazzaville, v. 19, Sept. 15, 1964, p. 753-756.

3894
Lissouba, P. Balance sheet of the two years of the administration of the Congolese revolutionary regime. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32038. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 256) p. 21-33. AS36.U57, no. 32038
Translation of documents appearing in *Bulletin quotidien* of the Agence congolaise d'information, Brazzaville, Aug. 16, 1965, p. 25-35.
Primarily concerns economic conditions and political developments.

3895
MNR Paris section report at 8th AEC congress asks revision of Congo (Brazzaville) constitution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35762. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 378) p. 17-25. AS36.U57, no. 35762
Translation of article in *La Voix de la Révolution,* Brazzaville, no. 21, Mar. 26, 1966, p. 3, 5.
MNR: Mouvement national de la révolution; AEC: Association des étudiants congolais.

3896
Massamba-Debat, Alphonse. Congo-Brazzaville president criticizes MNR party extremists. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42206. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 618) p. 27-42. AS36.U57, no. 42206
Translation of speech appearing in *Bulletin quotidien de l'ACI,* Brazzaville, July 4, 1967, p. 1-16.
MNR: Mouvement national de la révolution.

3897
—— President Massamba-Debat stresses importance of work for Congo (Brazzaville) revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42450. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 628) p. 17-24. AS36.U57, no. 42450
Translation of speech reprinted in *Dipanda,* Brazzaville, no. 188, July 23, 1967, p. 1, 5.
Speech was presented to the congress of the Jeunesse du mouvement national de la révolution.

3898
New Congo (Brazzaville) constitution text given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49705. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 857) p. 35-42. AS36.U57, no. 49705
Translation of text given in *Bulletin quotidienne* de l'ACI, Brazzaville, Jan. 5, 1970, p. 1-8.

3899
Ngouabi, Marien. Ngouabi comments on foreign relations, domestic policies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57302. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1227) p. 2-13. AS36.U57, no. 57302
Excerpts of interview with President Marien Ngouabi in *Bulletin Quotidien de l'ACI,* Brazzaville, Sept. 25, 1972, p. 6-19.

3900
—— PCT head urges continued revolutionary posture. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50409. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 894) p. 65-79. AS36.U57, no. 50409
Translation of speech published in *Bulletin quotidien de l'Agence congolaise d'information,* Brazzaville, Apr. 2, 1970, p. 1-14.
PCT: Parti congolais du travail.

3901
Parliamentary session opened with speeches. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46026. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 724) p. 51-59. AS36.U57, no. 46026
Translation of article in *Etumba,* Brazzaville, May 23, 1968, p. 1-2, 7.

3902
Pestalozza, Luigi. Congolese revolutionary progress analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49098. [Washington] 1969.

3902 (cont.)
(Translations on Africa, no. 827) p. 3-13.
AS36.U57, no. 49098
Translation of article in *Rinascita,* Rome, Sept. 28, 1969, p. 23-24.

3903
Resolutions adopted by MNR central committee in the Congo (Brazzaville). *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35347. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 366) p. 67-82.
AS36.U57, no. 35347
Translation of article in *Dipanda,* Brazzaville, no. 121, April 2, 1966, p. 1, 4-5.
MNR: Mouvement national de la révolution.

3904
Reysen, Joseph vanden. The role of intellectuals in an avant garde party. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26710. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 109) p. 44-52.
AS36.U57, no. 26710
Translation of a speech appearing in *Dipanda,* Brazzaville, July 11, 1964, p. 1-4, and July 18, 1964, p. 5-6.

3905
Role of the Congo (Brazzaville) People's Army defined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35795. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 380) p. 9-18. AS36.U57, no. 35795
Translation of article in *Dipanda,* Brazzaville, no. 123, Apr. 16, 1966, p. 5-6.

3906
Sesana, Renato K. Progress made by revolution analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54724. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1093) p. 54-62.
AS36.U57, no. 54724
Translations of excerpts of article in *Nigrizia,* Verona, Nov. 1971, p. 4-9.

3907
Schrijver, H. de. The Congo (Brazzaville) and neo-colonialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32113. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 259) p. 10-23.
AS36.U57, no. 32113
Translation of series of four articles in *Volkstimme,* Vienna, Aug.-Sept. 1965.

3908
"Scientific socialism" in the Congo-Brazzaville. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45720. [Washington, 1968] (Translations on Africa, no. 718) p. 38-46. AS36.U57, no. 45720
Translation of article "How is Brazzaville revolution doing?," in *La Tribune africaine,* Kinshasa, January and February 1968 (various issues).

Other Subjects

3909
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Treaties: continued application of Congo (Brazzaville) of certain treaties concluded between the United States and France, exchange of notes between the United States of America and the Republic of Congo dated at Brazzaville May 12 and August 5, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5161) JX235.9.A32, no. 5161

3910
Decrees resolving and setting up various army units and listing cadres of active ground forces in Congo (Brazzaville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36677. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 406) p. 20-35.
AS36.U57, no. 36677
Translation of series of decrees published in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique du Congo,* Brazzaville, v. 9, Mar. 1, 1966, p. 197-202.

3911
Erny, Pierre. The white man as seen through the eyes of Congolese (Brazzaville) children. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39238. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 475) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 39238
Translation of article in *Psychologie des peuples,* Paris, v. 21, July-Sept. 1966, p. 365-375.

3912
Gamboule, A. Causes of flour shortage debated by SIACONGO official newspaper; SIACONGO's sales director replies to reporter's criticism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58316. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1269) p. 8-17. AS36.U57, no. 58316
Translation of excerpts of remarks by the sales director of SIACONGO in *Etumba,* Brazzaville, Jan. 27/Feb. 3, 1973, p. 6, 9-10.

3913
Lopez, Henri. Trends in Congolese education described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46026. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 724) p. 75-82.
AS36.U57, no. 46026

3913 (cont.)
Translation of article in *L'Observateur africain,* Dakar, v. 7, May-June 1968, p. 63-67.

3914
Lucas, Gerard. Formal education in the Congo-Brazzaville: a study of educational policy and practice. Stanford, Calif., Comparative Education Center, Stanford University, 1964. vii, 287 leaves. (Education as an instrument of national policy in selected newly developing nations. Phase 3) DLC
"Comparative research project no. 1032."
Supported by the Cooperative Research Program of the U.S. Office of Education.
Based on the author's dissertation, Stanford University.

3915
Motions carried by sugar-workers' union congress noted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53778. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1058) p. 6-12. AS36.U57, no. 53778
Translation of excerpts of article in *Etumba,* Brazzaville, July 8-15, 1971, p. 1, 3.

3916
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of the Republic of Congo (Brazzaville) *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 881-888. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4

3917
New labor code for Congo (Brazzaville) Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 69 p. (JPRS 27249) AS36.U57, no. 27249
Translation of decree in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique du Congo,* Brazzaville, v. 7, July 9, 1964, p. 547-569.

3918
N'Gbanzo, Albert G. Massamba-Debat's concept of scientific socialism discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45283. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) p. 74-81. AS36.U57, no. 45283
Translation of article in *La Tribune africaine,* Kinshasa, Jan. 27, 1968, p. 7, Jan. 28-29, 1968, p. 2, and Feb. 1, 1968, p. 4, 6.

The following entries (items 3919-23) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3919
Preston (E. S.) and Associates. Electrical power supply, Loutété-Niari sector, Congo Republic. [Washington?] 1964. 4 v. illus., maps.
On cover: U.S. Dept. of State. Agency for International Development.
Contents: Section 1. Evaluation report.—Section 2. Translation of "Economic and agricultural development of the Niari Valley."—Section 3. Translation of "Electric power supply in the Loutété-Niari sector."— Section 4. Exhibits and plans.

3920
—— Loudina water supply, Congo Republic; evaluation report and English language abstracts. [Washington?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
On cover: [U.S.] Agency for International Development.

3921
—— Project of drinking water supply for Makoua; evaluation report and English language abstract. [Washington?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
On cover: [U.S.] Agency for International Development.

3922
—— Water supply for Kinkala; evaluation report and English language abstract. [Washington? 1964?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
On cover: [U.S.] Agency for International Development.

3923
—— Water supply on Koukouya Plateau, Congo Republic; evaluation report and English language abstract. [Washington?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
On cover: [U.S.] Agency for International Development.

3924
Reorganization of state budget demanded. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44009. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 676) p. 54-65. AS36.U57, no. 44009
Translation of article in *Etumba,* Brazzaville, v. 13, Dec. 7, 1967, p. 1, 11-12.

3925
Vennetier, Pierre. Sociological and demographic information. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36784. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 410) p. 7-17.
AS36.U57, no. 36784
Translation of article in *Etumba,* Brazzaville, v. 2, May 12, 1966, p. 1, 5-6.

3926
—— Urbanization and its consequences in the Congo (Brazzaville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32288. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 266) p. 35-44.
AS36.U57, no. 32288
Translation of excerpts of article in *Les Cahiers d'outre-mer,* Bordeaux, v. 16, July-Sept. 1965, p. 263, 268-280.

3927
Wagret, Jean M. Demographic, ethnological and other sociological data on the Congo (Brazzaville). Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 82 p. maps. (JPRS 32272)
AS36.U57, no. 32272
Translations on Africa, no. 265.
Translation of a monograph in the series, "Bibliothèque constitutional et de science politique," issued by the Librairie générale de droit et de jurisprudence, Paris, 1965.

Equatorial Guinea

3928
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Republic of Equatorial Guinea. [Washington?] 1969. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-141)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1970, no. 73.

3929
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Equatorial Guinea. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8025, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

3930
Beltran, Luis. Spanish Guinea's decolonization problems, solutions reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44220. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 681) p. 60-71. AS36.U57, no. 44220
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, v. 10, Sept.-Oct. 1967, p. 45-56.

3931
Consulting Communications Engineers. Survey of telecommunications services, Equatorial Guinea. [Villanova, Pa.?] 1969. [45] leaves. map.
On cover: "Contract between the United States of America and Consulting Communications Engineers, inc. PIO/T 625-502-3-6259903-(2)."
Issued also in Spanish.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3932
Cutler, Walter L. Basic data on the economy of the Province of the Gulf of Guinea (Spanish Guinea) Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 7 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-53)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1

3933
Data on initiation and purification rites of the Bulu tribe of Spanish Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43322. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 656) p. 34-42.
AS36.U57, no. 43322
Translation of article in two parts published in *La Guinea Española,* Santa Isabel, v. 65, June 1967, p. 78-81, and July 1967, p. 94-97.

3934
Equatorial Guinea; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1969?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,500,000.
Apparently prepared by the U.S. Government.

3935
Fernando Poo first women's congress held. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51888. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 969) p. 69-76. AS36.U57, no. 51888
Translation of report in *Diario de la Guinea Ecuatorial,* Santa Isabel, Oct. 12, 1970, p. 9-10.

3936
Full text of Equatorial Guinea's constitution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46278. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 730) p. 91-106. AS36.U57, no. 730
Text published in *ABC*, Madrid, July 28, 1968, p. 31-34.

3937
General survey on Equatorial Guinea presented. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47235. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 759) p. 19-61. AS36.U57, no. 47235
Translation of article in *Ebano,* Santa Isabel, October 1968 (various issues).

3938
Molino, Martin del. The oracle among the Bubi of Spanish Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44252. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 682) p. 38-46. AS36.U57, no. 44252
Translation of article in *Africa,* Madrid, v. 24, Dec. 1967, p. 12-15.

3939
Sane, Julien K. Country described making multi-front progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60962. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1416) p. 9-18. AS36.U57, no. 60962
Translation of excerpts of article, "Equatorial Guinea, that little-known country," in *Le Soleil*, Dakar, Dec. 3-5, 1973.

3940
Santamaria, Ramiro. Spain's role in Guinean possessions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44252. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 682) p. 29-37. AS36.U57, no. 44252
Translation of article in *Africa,* Madrid, v. 24, Dec. 1967, p. 3-7.

3941
The self-government law of Spanish Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28282. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 163) p. 7-25. AS36.U57, no. 28282
Translation of article in *Africa,* Madrid, no. 272, August 1964, p. 59-64.

3942
Spanish-Equatorial Guinea constitutional convention. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43613. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 664) p. 46-57. AS36.U57, no. 43613
Translation of article in *Potopoto,* Bata, v. 15, Nov. 6, 1967, p. 1-3.

3943
Zaragoza, Juan de Miguel. Concept of constitution, human rights studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48594. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 806) p. 76-88. AS36.U57, no. 48594
Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Apr.-June 1969, p. 213-224.
Concerns the concept of the "rights of man" under the constitution of Equatorial Guinea.

Gabon

General

For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

3944
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Gabon. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-110)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 1559

3945
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Gabon. [Libreville?] 1971. 20 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format

3946
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Gabon Republic. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7968, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

3947
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Gabon Republic. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] [4] p. map. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [20]) DT6.U53, no. 20
Department of State publication 7495; African series 30.

3948
Gabon in 1966–a general survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37959. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 441) p. 4-17. AS36.U57, no. 37959
Translation of article in *Perspective africaine–synthèses politiques et économiques,* a supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Sept. 7, 1966, p. 1-6, and Sept. 14, 1966, p. 1-6.

3949
Mba, Léon. President asserts Gabon is off to a good start. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32173. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 262) p. 45-51. AS36.U57, no. 32173
Translation of speech appearing in *Gabon d'aujourd'hui,* Libreville, Aug. 28, 1965, p. 5.

Economic Conditions

3950
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Gabon effected by exchange of notes signed at Libreville April 10, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5328) JX235.9.A32, no. 5328
English and French.

3951
Agricultural exports, mining, power, industry. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46978. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 751) p. 4-14. AS36.U57, no. 46978
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Oct. 2, 1968, p. 10, 517-520, 524.

3952
Aubame, Jean B. The role of PROMOGABON in the economic development of Gabon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34112. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 326) p. 26-33. AS36.U57, no. 34112
Translation of three-part article in *Gabon d'aujourd'hui,* Libreville, Dec. 13, 1965, Jan. 10 and 17, 1966.

PROMOGABON: Agence gabonaise de promotion industrielle et artisanale.

3953
Basic data on the economy of Gabon. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 13 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 63-125) HF91.U482, OBR 63-125

3954
Bouquerel, Jacqueline. Detailed description of Port-Gentil, economic center of Gabon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43731. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 667) p. 22-40. AS36.U57, no. 43731
Translation of article in *Les Cahiers d'outremer,* Bordeaux, v. 20, July-Sept. 1967, p. 247-274.

3955
Economic and development statistics reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49761. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 860) p. 43-64. AS36.U57, no. 49761
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Dec. 17, 1969, p. 11674-11687.

3956
Economic data on Gabon. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 65 p. maps. (JPRS 25466) AS36.U57, no. 25466
Translations on Africa, no. 69.
Translation of articles in *Europe France outre-mer,* Paris, v. 41, Mar. 1964.

3957
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Gabon. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Gabon* (item 3961).
The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET68-23. 1968. 8 p.

3958
Economy in 1971 generally up, prospects good. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56461. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1181) p. 9-24. AS36.U57, no. 56461
Translation of article, "Economic survey of Gabon," in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, May 17, 1972, p. 13491-13500.

3959
The economy of Gabon in 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42342. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 623) p. 49-60. AS36.U57, no. 42342
Translation of article in *Perspective africaine: synthèses politiques et économiques,* supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 220, July 26, 1967, p. 1-9.

3960
The economy of Gabon: ten years of progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51378. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 942) p. 22-57. AS36.U57, no. 51378
Translation of article in *Europe France Outremer,* July 1970.

3961
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Gabon. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Gabon* (item 3957)
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET70-37. 1970. 11 p.
ET72-002. 1972. 12 p.
ET73-005. 1973. 11 p.
ET74-118. 1974. 11 p.

3962
Gabon economic development in 1968 surveyed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46465. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 736) p. 120-142. AS36.U57, no. 46465
Translation of article in *Bingo,* Dakar, August 1968.

3963
Implementation of the five-year plan, 1966-1970. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45720. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 718) p. 65-77. AS36.U57, no. 45720
Translation of article in *L'Afrique actuelle,* Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1968, p. 25-27.

3964
Industrial activity, plans show upswing. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56702. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1197) p. 10-29. AS36.U57, no. 56702
Translation of article, "Gabon: the most important plans concern the textile, chemical, and lumber industries," in *Afrique industrie informations,* July 1, 1972, p. 805-809, 811.

3965
Little (Arthur D.) inc. Harbor development plans for Port-Gentil. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1966. 109 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-381.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Agency does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3966
Nation making good progress with development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56658. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1194) p. 16-27. AS36.U57, no. 56658
Translation of excerpts from article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, June 15, 1972, p. 9-10, 12.

3967
Present status of industrial projects reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54646. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1089) p. 66-74. AS36.U57, no. 54646
Translation of article in *Afrique industrie informations,* Paris, Nov. 1, 1971, p. 354-360.
Concerns industry in Gabon.

3968
Report on status of 1968 forest exploitation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49218. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 819) p. 20-27. AS36.U57, no. 49218
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Sept. 17, 1969, p. 11411-11414.

3969
Second five-year plan, railroad, hydroelectric projects presented. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55603. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1139) p. 9-45. AS36.U57, no. 55603
Translation of excerpts of article in *Afrique industrie informations,* Paris, Feb. 15, 1972 (various pagings).
Concerns the second five year plan of Gabon, 1971-1975.

3970
Survey of economic development in Gabon. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1968. 61 p. (JPRS 44421) AS36.U57, no. 44421
Translation of selected excerpts from *Europe France Outre-mer,* Paris, no. 454, Nov. 1967.

3971
Wilken, Arnold A. Investment law in the Republic of Gabon. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 62-20)
HF91.U482, OBR 62-20

Education

3972
U.S. *Peace Corps. Gabon.* Gabon II Teachers Conference report. Libreville, 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

3973
American ORT Federation. Electrical shop and training unit in Libreville, Republic of Gabon. Semi-annual project report. 196-?+ [New York?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contracts no. AID/afr-418 and AID/afr-501.
Issued also in French.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3974
—— Survey of vocational training and technical education in Gabon. [New York?] 1966. 29 p.
Report of a mission by Leon Aleinick under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Issued also in French.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3975
Swiderski, Stanislaw. Traditional education among the Apindji people of Gabon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37078. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 416) p. 6-32.
AS36.U57, no. 37078
Translation of article in *Revue de psychologie des peuples,* Le Havre, v. 21, 2d quarter 1966, p. 194-220.

Geography and Maps

3976
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Gabon. [Washington?] 1973. 13 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3977
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Gabon. 5-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map.
G8690 1968.U5
Scale 1:1,690,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"56867."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Ethnic groups," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

3978
—— —— [Washington, 1968] col. map.
G8690 1968.U51
Scale 1:1,690,000.
"Base 56868."

3979
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Gabon; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. iv, 113 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 59) DT546.12.U5

3980
Gabon. [Washington? 1961?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries, railroads, roads, and airports.

3981
—— [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,250,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries, railroads, projected railroad, roads, and airports.

3982
—— [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,690,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries and transportation routes.

Mineral Resources

3983
De Montigny, Suzanne. Exploitation of the iron ore deposits in the Mekambo area. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36677. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 406) p. 44-54. AS36.U57, no. 36677
Translation of article in *France-Eurafrique,* Paris, May 1966, p. 41-43, and June 1966, p. 35-37.

3984
Doughman, Agnes J. The mineral industry of Gabon. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 285-288. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3985
Gealy, Edgar J., *and* Agnes J. Doughman. The mineral industry of Gabon. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970) p. 267-271.
TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3986
Lerat, Serge. Gabon's manganese potential evaluated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40080. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 507) p. 19-29. AS36.U57, no. 40080
Translation of article in *Les Cahiers d'outre-mer,* Bordeaux, v. 19, Oct.-Dec. 1966, p. 354-363.

3987
Lewis, John R. The mineral industry of the Gabon Republic. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 271-275.
TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3988
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Gabon. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 911-919. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3989
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Gabon. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 793-797. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3990
—— —— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 295-297.
TN23.U612 1970, v. 3

3991
—— —— *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 303-306.
TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

3992
West, James A. The mineral industry of Gabon. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 803-807. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Other Subjects

3993
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Housing.* Shelter sector analysis, Gabon, 1973. [Washington?] 1973. 135 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3994
U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Technical and feasibility study: shrimp survey–Gabon [by] Edward F. Klima. [Washington?] 1966. 23 p.
"PASA report."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

3995
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Gabon effected by exchange of notes signed at Libreville, October 4, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5189)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5189

3996
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Gabon, Aug. 25, 1970.* Social security. Agreement between the United States of America and Gabon, signed at Libreville, August 25, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6999)
JX235.i.A32, no. 6999
English and French.

3997
Balandier, Georges, *and* Jean C. Pauvert. Social structure and Bapounou villages. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13605. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 4) p. 50-60.
AS36.U57, no. 13605
Translation of article in *Mémoires* of the Institute d'études centrafricaines, Brazzaville, no. 5, 1952, p. 39-46.

3998
—— Social structure and Fang villages (region of Woleu-N'Tem) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13605. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 4) p. 60-74. AS36.U57, no. 13605
Translation of chapter five of a study in *Mémoires* of the Institut d'études centrafricaines, Brazzaville, no. 5, 1952, p. 47-57.

The following entries (items 3999-4000) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel.)

3999
Craddock, John L. Report on tourism strategy: Republic of Gabon. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-857.

4000
Designers and Planners, inc. Preliminary design, floating clinic; report of survey of site conditions and local operating requirements and recommendations. [New York?] 1966. 19 leaves.
At head of title: USAID, Gabon.

4000a
Foreign Assistance Act of 1973. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 2, 1973: 32530-32534. J11.R5, v. 119
Senator Edward W. Brooke introduces an amendment (no. 539) to make grants to the Albert Schweitzer Hospital in Gabon for its use in leprosy research.

4001
International Development Services. Feasible A.I.D. projects for Gabon. [Washington?] 1966. 37 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4002
Law on establishment of new electoral code. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47650. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 770) p. 43-67. AS36.U57, no. 47650
Translation of law appearing in *Journal officiel de la République gabonaise,* Libreville, Dec. 15, 1968, p. 766-774.

4003
Mebiane, Léon. Communes, rural communities in Gabon studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47012. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 752) p. 38-48.
AS36.U57, no. 47012
Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, July-Sept. 1968, p. 909-918.

4004
President opens second PDG political training seminar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60628. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1399) p. 53-62. AS36.U57, no. 60628
Translation of article in *Togo-Presse,* Lomé, Oct. 23, 1973, p. 1-11.
President Albert Bernard Bongo of Gabon speaks to the Parti démocratique gabonais.

4005
Relations with Zaire, oil shortage, African organization discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61274. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1434) p. 31-38.

4005 (cont.)
AS36.U57, no. 61274
Translation of interview with President Omar Bongo of Gabon in *Elima,* Kinshasa, Jan. 6-7, 1974, p. 10.

4006
Speeches made on the occasion of visit of French Minister of Cooperation in Gabon. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32142. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 260) p. 19-29. AS36.U57, no. 32142
Translation of article and several speeches published in *Gabon d'aujourd'hui,* Libreville, no. 54, Aug. 14, 1965, p. 1-3.
Remarks on the occasion of the visit of Raymond Triboulet.

4007
Swiderski, Stanislaw. The Bwiti, initiation society among the Apindji people in Gabon. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 43 p. (JPRS 37234) AS36.U57, no. 37234
Translations on Africa, no. 422.
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Fribourg, Switz., v. 60, no. 1-6, 1965, p. 541-576.

Rwanda

General

4008
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Rwanda. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-50)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 4525.

4009
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Rwanda. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7916, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

4010
Nyrop, Richard F., *and others.* Area handbook for Rwanda. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. xiv, 212 p. maps. DT449.R9N9
"DA pam 550-84."
"Prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 191-204.

4011
Struye, Jan. Rwanda 1966: aid, natural resources, education, agriculture, Belgian technicians. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35105. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 359) p. 39-47. AS36.U57, no. 35105
Translation of excerpts from series of articles in *La Libre Belgique,* Brussels, February and March 1966 (various dates).

Economic Conditions

4012
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Rwanda, effected by exchange of notes signed at Kigali July 6 and August 9, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6337) JX235.9.A32, no. 6337

4013
Bigelow Associates. Integrated economic, social, environmental development; alternatives for tourism in Rwanda [by] Charles D. Bigelow. [Washington?] 1973. 64 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/CM/afr-C-73-17.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4014
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Rwanda. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969+ annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-51. 1969. [4] p.
ET70-47. 1070. 6 p. map.
ET71-066. 1971. 6 p. map.

4014 (cont.)
ET72-057. 1972. 7 p. map.
ET74-103. 1974. 10 p.

4015
General survey of the Rwandan economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33678. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 313) p. 8-15. AS36.U57, no. 33678
Translation of article in *Carrefour d'Afrique,* Kigali, no. 47, Aug. 1965, p. 14-17.

4016
Heimo, Marcel C. Economic development possibilities discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46465. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 736) p. 282-307. AS36.U57, no. 46465
Translations of article, "Reflections on the conditions and prospects for economic development in Rwanda," in *Genève-Afrique,* Geneva, v. 7, no. 1, 1968, p. 7-29.

4017
Hill, John H. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Rwanda. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 70-77) HF91.U482, OBR70-77

4018
Law setting up Rwandan development bank. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43573. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 662) p. 25-37. AS36.U57, no. 43573
Translation of law published in *Journal officiel de la République rwandaise,* Kigali, v. 6, Aug. 15, 1967, p. 299-308.

4019
Priority for interim emergency five-year plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45300. [Washington, 1968] (Translations on Africa, no. 710) p. 91-99. AS36.U57, no. 45300
Translation of article in *Carrefour d'Afrique,* Kigali, Feb. 1968, p. 6-9.

4020
Société minière de Kigali "Somuki." Economic and technical soundness analysis: mining and extractive projects. [Kigali?] 1966. 2 v. illus., fold. maps.
On title page: [U.S.] Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Geography and Maps

4021
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Rwanda. [Washington?] 1973. 11 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4022
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Rwanda, administrative divisions. 2-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8431.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca 1:1,900,000.
"59173."

4023
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Rwanda-Tanzania boundary. [Washington?] 1966. 6 leaves. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 69) JX4111.U5, no. 69
Note: A map, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:5,250,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

4024
—— Rwanda-Uganda boundary. [Washington?] 1965. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 54) DS

4025
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Rwanda; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1964. 44 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 85) DT449.R9U5

Politics and Government

4026
Decraene, Philippe. Hutu-Tutsi problem continues: struggle for progress is slow. *In* U.S. *Joint*

4026 (cont.)
Publications Research Service. JPRS 58494. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1281) p. 28-35. AS36.U57, no. 58494
Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Feb. 28 and Mar. 1, 1973.

4026a
Habyarimana, Juvénal. President discusses internal priorities, Arab aid. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64583. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1581) p. 34-42. AS36.U57, no. 64583
Translation of interview in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Feb. 15, 1975, p. 4-8.

4027
Law concerning the Rwandan electoral system. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43599. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 663) p. 26-77. AS36.U57, no. 43599
Translation of two articles in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique rwandaise,* Kigali, v. 6, July 15, 1967, p. 237-274, and Oct. 1, 1967, p. 361.

4028
New law modifying electoral regulations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48944. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 820) p. 56-67. AS36.U57, no. 48944
Translation of law appearing in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique rwandaise,* Kigali, June 1, 1969, p. 117-123.

4029
PARMEHUTU party congress held in Gitarama. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43380. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 657) p. 55-64. AS36.U57, no. 43380
Translation of article in *Imvaho,* Kigali, no. 174, July 1967, p. 5-7.
PARMEHUTU: Parti du mouvement de l'émancipation Hutu.

Other Subjects

4030
Five-year plan's approach to health problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45789. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 720) p. 132-142. AS36.U57, no. 45789
Translation of article in *Carrefour d'Afrique,* Kigali, Mar. 1968, p. 4-7.

4031
Louarn, J. C. French engineer interviewed on swamp development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48505. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 802) p. 41-48. AS36.U57, no. 48505
Translation of article in *Rwanda, Carrefour d'Afrique,* Kigali, Mar.-Apr. 1969, p. 6, 15-17.

4032
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Rwanda. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1055-1060. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4033
Page Communications Engineers, inc. Telecommunications study, Kigali, Republic of Rwanda. Washington, 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-209.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4034
Pauwels, Marcel. Clan and family relations in Rwanda. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 62 p. (JPRS 40779) AS36.U57, no. 40779
Translation of excerpts of article in *Annali del Pontificio Museo Missionario Etnologico,* Vatican City, v. 29, 1965, p. 258-324.

4035
Preston (E. S.) and Associates. Kigali, Rwanda, street paving project. [Columbus, Ohio? 196-?] 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4036
Program for resettlement of peasants on farm lands in Rwanda. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research*

4036 (cont.)
Service. JPRS 33639. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 310) p. 23-44. AS36.U57, no. 33639

Translation of two-part article in *Carrefour d'Afrique*, Kigali, July 1965, p. 10-13, and Aug. 1965, p. 11-13.

4037
Regulations issued for national guard, police. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49452. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 843) p. 70-84. AS36.U57, no. 49452

Translation of excerpts of decrees published in *Journal officiel de la République rwandaise,* Kigali, July 15, 1969, p. 188-192.

4038
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Rwanda. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual. (TAICH country report) DLC

L.C. has 1974.

Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

São Tomé e Principe

4039
Baltazar, Eurico D. Economic development problems in Sao Tome and Principe. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41897. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 605) p. 9-23. AS36.U57, no. 41897

Translation of article in *A Voz de São Tomé*, São Tomé, May and June 1967 (various dates).

4040
Coelho, Frederico Santiago da Cunha. Review of Sao Tome and Principe's foreign trade during 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45571. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 715) p. 64-85. AS36.U57, no. 45571

Translation of three-part article in *A Voz de São Tomé*, São Tomé, Mar. 23, 1968, p. 1-2, 4, Mar. 30, 1968, p. 2-3, and Apr. 6, 1968, p. 2-4.

4041
São Tomé e Principe (Port.); administrative divisions. [Washington? 1969?] col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,000,000 (approx.).
Apparently prepared by the U.S. Government.

4042
Sebastião, António J. da Silva. Governor reviews 1968 Sao Tome budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44382. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 684) p. 72-80. AS36.U57, no. 44382

Translation of part of a speech published in *A Voz de São Tomé*, São Tomé, Dec. 16, 1967, p. 1, 3-4.

4043
—— Situation of province surveyed by governor. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51980. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 972) p. 88-98. AS36.U57, no. 51980

Translation of speech to the Legislative Council published in *A Voz de São Tomé,* São Tomé, Nov. 7, 1970, p. 1-2, 4-5.

Zaïre

General

4044
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Congo (Kinshasa) [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-99)

Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.

Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 127.

4045
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Democratic Republic of the Congo. [Kinshasa?] 1970. 32 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format

For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

4046
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of Intelligence and Research.* Chronology of significant events in the

4046 (cont.)
Congo, January 1959-December 21, 1961. [Washington] 1961. 32 p. (*Its* Research memorandum, RAF-16) IEN

4047
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of Public Relations.* Fact sheet—Congo (Leopoldville) [Washington, 1963] 16 p. map. (U.S. Dept. of State. African series 36)
Held by the Food Research Institute, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.

4048
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Service.* Zaire. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 8 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7793, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

4049
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for the Republic of the Congo (Léopoldville) Washington, 1962. xii, 657 p. maps. DT644.A75
At head of title: U.S. Army.
Prepared under contract with the Dept. of the Army.

4050
Bustin, Edouard. A study guide for Congo-Kinshasa. [Boston? Development Program, African Studies Center, Boston University] 1970. viii, 167 p. Z3631.B88
The stated purpose of the guide is "to provide personnel of the [U.S.] Agency for International Development with a survey of the literature."
Unnumbered entries arranged into subject sections.

4051
McDonald, Gordon C., *and others.* Area handbook for the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Congo Kinshasa). [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. xviii, 587 p. maps.
"DA Pam 550-67."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
"In part a revision of the 1962 Area handbook for the Republic of the Congo (Léopoldville)" (*see* item 4049).
Bibliography: p. 517-568.

4052
Mobutu Sese Seko. Mobutu talks of country's past, present, future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59796. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1353) p. 36-51. AS36.U57, no. 59796
Translation of interview with President Mobutu by a group of Swiss journalists recorded in *Salongo,* Kinshasa, July 9, 1973, p. 2-3.

4053
Survey of political, economic and social affairs in Congo Kinshasa. [Arlington, Va., Joint Publications Research Service, 1971] 68 p. (JPRS 53033) AS36.U57, no. 53033
Translations on Africa, no. 1028.
Translation of selected articles from *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, Mar. 1971.

Agriculture

4054
U.S. *AID Mission to Congo (Kinshasa)* Proposed agricultural statistics program for the Democratic Republic of the Congo; report on assignment to the DRC, May 5-July 19, 1970. [Kinshasa? 1970?] 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non—AID personnel).

4055
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Getting Congolese agriculture moving; an evaluation of agriculture and related self-help [by Carl E. Ferguson and William I. Jones] [Washington] 1968. 59 p. map.
On cover: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1969. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 8489, June 1969.

The following entries (items 4056-4060) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non—AID personnel).

4056
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Congo: soil survey of Kinshasa Plain [by] Paul Carroll. [Washington?] 1969. 165 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4057
—— USDA/PASA/Zaire; quarterly report. Feb./June 1973+ [Washington?]
PASA: Participating Agency Service Agreement.

4058
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service.* Credit for agriculture through cooperatives in the Democratic Republic of the Congo [by] Hans G. Hirsch. [Kinshasa?] 1971. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Congo (Kinshasa).

4059
Agricultural Cooperative Development International. Report on cooperative seminars in the Congo conducted by Agricultural Cooperative Development International [by] H. C. Fledderjohn. [Washington?] 1970. 28 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2219, T. O. no. 2.

4060
Agricultural Technical Assistance Foundation. A charge to keep: a report to AID covering June 30, 1963-July 31, 1964. [Los Angeles? 1964?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-c-2146.
Concerns agricultural education in Congo (Kinshasa).

4061
Agriculture, cattle, fishing statistical data. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50196. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 882) p. 18-30. AS36.U57, no. 50196
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Jan. 7, 1970, p. 11719-11728.

4062
Belgian Congo agricultural situation report, 1955. Washington, 1956. 8 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 26-56) S21.F615, FATP 26-56
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

4063
Confédération générale de l'agriculture. Bylaws of the General Confederation of Agriculture in Congo (Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27608. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 133) p. 41-48. AS36.U57, no. 27608
Translation of documents signed at Elisabethville, Congo, Aug. 24, 1964.

4064
Degiorgio, Fred. Congo's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] 1969. 10 p. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. ERS-foreign 282) DNAL

4065
Hawaiian Agronomics Company (International) A new sugarcane project in the Zaire Republic. [Honolulu?] 1971. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-788.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4066
Linsenmeyer, Dean. An economic analysis of maize production in the Kasai Oriental region of Zaire: a research proposal. East Lansing, African Rural Employment Research Network, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1974. 53 p. (Michigan State University. Dept. of Agricultural Economics. African Rural Employment Research Network. Working papers, no. 2) MiEM
Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Apr. 1975, p. 24.

4067
Mississippi. State University. *Seed Technology Laboratory.* Seed program development in the Democratic Republic of the Congo]by] James C. Delouche. [State College?] 1970. 125 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development, Washington, and the U.S. AID Mission to Congo (Kinshasa) under contract no. AID-W-607.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4068
The Republic of the Congo's fats and oils situation. Washington, 1965. 12 p. map. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 3-65) S21.F615, FFO 3-65
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

4069
Skinner, Snider W. The Congo's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1965. 8 p. map. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign-121)
At head of title: Foreign agriculture economics.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1965. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 10728, July 1965

4070
Tollens, Eric F. Problems of micro-economic data collection on farms in northern Zaire. East Lansing, African Rural Employment Research Network, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1975. 41 p. (Michigan State University. Dept. of Agricultural Economics. African Rural Employment Research Network. Working papers, no. 7) DLC
"The paper has been published with assistance from an AID 211 (d) Grant and an AID Research Contract (AID/csd 3625) with the Department of Agricultural Economics of Michigan State University."
Held also by MiEM.

4071
Wisconsin. University-Madison. *Land Tenure Center.* Land tenure and agricultural development in Zaire, 1895-1961 [by] Robert Harms. [Madison] 1974. 24 p. (LTC paper no. 99)
Publication of document funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Assistance Programs

4072
U.S. *AID Mission to Congo (Kinshasa)* Situation report on assistance programs in the Congo in civil aviation, meteorology, [and] telecommunications [by] Van V. Schulze. [Kinshasa?] 1966. 35 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4072a
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on African Affairs.* Security supporting assistance for Zaire. Hearing, Ninety-fourth Congress, first session. Oct. 24, 1975. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 49 p. DLC
Joint hearing with the Subcommittee on Foreign Assistance.
Dick Clark, chairman, Subcommittee on African Affairs.
Hubert H. Humphrey, chairman, Subcommittee on Foreign Assistance.
A review of a proposed loan and economic assistance grant to Zaïre.

The following entries (items 4073-4102) are listed in chronological order.

4073
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Surplus agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo signed at Léopoldville November 18, 1961, with exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville November 18 and 21, and November 21 and December 22, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 13 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4925) JX235.9.A32, no. 4925
English and French.

4074
—— Surplus agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo signed at Léopoldville November 18, 1961, with exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville November 18 and 21, and November 21 and December 22, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 13 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4925)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4925
English and French.

4075
—— Agricultural commodities: use for economic development in the Republic of the Congo of Congo francs, accruing under United States-Congo Agreement of November 18, 1961. Understanding

4075 (cont.)
between the United States of America and the United Nations, signed at New York February 13, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4949) JX235.9.A32, no. 4949

4076
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo, amending the agreement of November 18, 1961, effected by exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville May 4 and 11, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5069) JX235.9.A32, no. 5069

4077
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo, amending the Agreement of November 18, 1961, as amended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Léopoldville May 23 and June 8, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5159) JX235.9.A32, no. 5159

4078
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo amending the Agreement of November 18, 1961, as amended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Léopoldville July 27, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5164) JX235.9.A32, no. 5164
English and French.

4079
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo, amending the Agreement of November 18, 1961, as amended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Léopoldville, August 31, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5182) JX235.9.A32, no. 5182

4080
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo amending the agreement of November 18, 1961, as amended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Léopoldville November 2, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5221) JX235.9.A32, no. 5221

4081
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo signed at Léopoldville February 23, 1963; with exchange of notes and aide memoire. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5461) JX235.9.A32, no. 5461
English and French.

4082
—— Agricultural commodities: cotton. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo signed at Léopoldville February 23, 1963, with exchange of notes and aide memoire. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5460) JX235.9.A32, no. 5460
English and French.

4083
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo, amending the Agreement of February 23, 1963, effected by exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville December 18 and 19, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5484) JX235.9.A32, no. 5484

4084
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo signed at Léopoldville April 28, 1964, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5565) JX235.9.A32, no. 5565
English and French.

4085
—— Agricultural commodities; use in the Republic of the Congo of Congo francs accruing under certain United States-Congo agreements. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Nations, amending the understanding of February 13, 1962, effected by exchange of letters signed at New York, August 25 and 26, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and

4085 (cont.)
other international acts series, 5652)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5652

4086
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo, amending the agreement of April 28, 1964, effected by exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville August 25, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5662) JX235.9.A32, no. 5662

4087
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo, amending the agreements of November 18, 1961, and February 23, 1963, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville August 28 and September 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5653) JX235.9.A32, no. 5653

4088
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo, amending the Agreements of February 23, 1963, and April 28, 1964, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Leopoldville December 9, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5711)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5711

4089
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo signed at Léopoldville December 9, 1964, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 10 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5708) JX235.9.A32, no. 5708
English and French.

4090
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo amending the Agreement of April 28, 1964, as amended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Léopoldville, April 29, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5794)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5794
English and French.

4091
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, signed at Léopoldville July 19, 1965 with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5935) JX235.9.A32, no. 5935
English and French.

4092
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, amending the Agreement of April 28, 1964, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville September 21 and 28, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5878)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5878

4093
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo amending the Agreement of July 19, 1965, effected by exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville April 22 and 25, 1966. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6042) JX235.9.A32, no. 6042

4094
—— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo; signed at Kinshasa October 3, 1966 with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6166)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6166
English and French.

4095
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic) Mar. 15, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, signed at Kinshasa and Lubumbashi March 15, 1967, and Amending agreements, effected by exchange of

4095 (cont.)
notes, signed at Kinshasa April 6, 1967, and exchange of notes, signed at Kinshasa June 16 and 26, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 24 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6329)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6329
English and French.

4096
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic) Dec. 15, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, amending the Agreement of March 15, 1967, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Kinshasa, December 15 and 21, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6404)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6404

4097
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic) Dec. 11, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. Signed at Kinshasa, December 11, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6396) JX235.9.A32, no. 6396
English and French.

4098
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic) Aug. 12, 1968.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, signed at Kinshasa August 12, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 10 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6545) JX235.9.A32, no. 6545
English and French.

4099
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic), May 14, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo signed at Kinshasa May 14, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6687) JX235.9.A32, no. 6687
English and French.

4100
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic), Oct. 21, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, signed at Kinshasa October 21, 1969. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6712) JX235.9.A32, no. 6712
English and French.

4101
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic) Mar., 24, 1970.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo modifying the Agreement of October 21, 1969. signed at Kinshasa March 24 and July 7, 1970. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6921) JX235.9.A32, no. 6921
English and French.

4102
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic) Oct. 7, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo signed at Kinshasa October 7, 1971. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7219) JX235.9.A32, no. 7219
English and French.

4103
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic), May 8, 1970.* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, effected by exchange of notes signed at Kinshasa May 8 and October 12, 1970. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7304)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7304
English and French.

4104
Belgian press comment on aid revision to Congo (Kinshasa) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42302. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 620) p. 18-25.
AS36.U57, no. 42302
Translation of article in *La Libre Belgique,* Brussels, July 18, 1967, p. 1, 6.
Concerns Belgian assistance programs.

4105
Bovay Engineers, inc. Congo contract costing project–Kinshasa, Congo, final report. [Kinshasa? 196-?] 1 v. (various pagings)

4105 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Congo (Kinshasa), Dept. of Public Works under contract no. AID/csd-1818, T. O. no. 3.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4106
Derkinderen, Gaston. Belgian technical cooperation in Congo detailed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51564. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 954) p. 10-20.
AS36.U57, no. 51564

Translation of article by the Acting Secretary General of the Office of Cooperation for Economic Development of Belgium, in *Eurafrica,* May-June 1970, p. 14-19.

4107
Gerard-Libois, Jules. Study of foreign aid to Congo (Kinshasa) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39070. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 468) p. 6-16.
AS36.U57, no. 39070

Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, v. 9, July-Aug. 1966, p. 1, 8-16, 18-19.

4108
—— Study on Belgian, West German, French and Italian aid to Congo (Kinshasa) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37338. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 425) p. 7-44. AS36.U57, no. 37338

Translation of article in *Etudes congolaise,* Brussels, v. 9, May-June 1966, p. 1-35.

4109
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Zaire. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual. (TAICH country report) DLC
L.C. has 1974.

Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Commerce

4110
U.S. *Embassy. Congo (Léopoldville)* Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 64-61)
HF91.U482, OBR 64-61

Superseded in 1968 by *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa)* (item 4112).

4111
Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. General agreement on tariffs and trade. Protocol for the accession of the Democratic Republic of the Congo to the agreement of October 30, 1947. Done at Geneva August 11, 1971. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 22 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7224)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7224

English and French.

4112
Foreign trade regulations of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports; OBR 68-76)
HF91.U482, OBR 68-76

Supersedes *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville)* (item 4110), issued by the U.S. Embassy, Congo (Leopoldville).

4113
Statistics on foreign trade of the Congo (Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28107. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 156) p. 53-64. AS36.U57, no. 28107

Translation of article in *Marchés tropicaux et méditerranéens,* Paris, v. 20, Nov. 21, 1964, p. 2833-2835.

4114
Steigman, A. L. Licensing and exchange controls, Republic of Congo (Leopoldville) Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., [1962] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 62-38) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 2

Communications and Transportation

4115
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Sector loan paper. Congo (Kinshasa)—FY 1970 transport sector loan. [Washington?] 1970. 29 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for

4115 (cont.)
International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs of appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4116
U.S. *Federal Aviation Administration.* Civil aviation survey, Democratic Republic of the Congo; final report. Prepared by civil aviation survey team, Federal Aviation Administration and Civil Aeronautics Board, for Agency for International Development. [Washington] 1968. 2 v. maps.
HE9886.7.A6 1968
Bibliography: 2 p. at end of v. 2.

4117
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Congo (Democratic Republic) Aug. 14, 1970.* Air transport services. Agreement between the United States of America and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, signed at New York August 14, 1970. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 28 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6935) JX235.9.A32, no. 6935
English and French.

4118
Atlantic Research Corporation. Presentation of proposed communications systems for ONATRA (Office national du transport), Republic of Zaire. [Alexandria, Va.?] 1974. 65 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3616.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4119
Bintou, Raphael. Congolese (Kinshasa) transport surveyed by national union leader. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36495. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 400) p. 1-13. AS36.U57, no. 36495
Translation of four-part article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* June 1966 (various dates).

The following entries (items 4120-4122) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4120
Bovay Engineers, inc. Feasibility study and specifications for a floating drydock facility at Boma, Democratic Republic of the Congo. [Spokand, Wash.?] 1970 30 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1818, T. O. no. 7.

4121
—— Report on Congo River improvement survey, Republic of the Congo, for Department of State, Agency for International Development. Spokane, 1967. 8 p., [4] fold. leaves of plates. illus., maps.
TC519.Z3B68 1967

4122
De Leuw, Cather International, inc. Luluabourg-Mbuji Mayi highways; economic engineering feasibility study, the Kasai provinces, Democratic Republic of the Congo. [Chicago?] 1970. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-656.

4123
Greiner (J. E.) Company, *Baltimore.* Airport reconnaissance survey, Democratic Republic of the Congo. Baltimore, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps. DS
At head of title: [U.S.] Department of State. Agency for International Development.

4124
Guth, Herbert J. Civil aviation in the Republic of Zaire. Prepared by Herbert J. Guth for Agency for International Development. [Washington?] 1972. 70 p. illus. HE9886.7.A4G83

4125
Keating, Robert B., *and* John T. Howell. A transport reconnaissance of the northeast Congo region; final report. [Washington?] 1970. [97] p. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-670.
Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service [1972] 2 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB 210420

4126
Kheba, Prosper G. Charges and replies in Congo transport case. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research*

4126 (cont.)
Service. JPRS 43253. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 654) p. 51-67.
AS36.U57, no. 43253

Translation of series of six articles, "The OTRACO file," in *La Tribune*, Kinshasa, Sept. and Oct. 1967 (various dates).

OTRACO: Office des transports du Congo.

4127
Lyon Associates, inc. Kitwit-Luluabourg highway, Democratic Republic of the Congo; engineering feasibility study. Final report. [Baltimore?] 1971. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-660.

Issued also in French.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Agency does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4128
Nightingale, John E. Transportation in the Belgian Congo. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., [1955] 6 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 4, Utilities abroad. no. 55-24) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 4

4129
Survey of transportation and communications in the Congo. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service. 1964. 201 p. maps. (JPRS 27460)
AS36.U57, no. 27460

Translation of monograph (title not given) bearing the designation Mission C.E.E.-Congo, no. 4, Third Section, Transportation and Means of Communication– Telecommunications.

4130
Tudor Engineering Company. Rehabilitation of transportation routes, Republic of the Congo. Washington, 1963. 27 leaves. illus., map. DS

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The focus is on damaged roads and bridges in Katanga.

4131
Yale University. *Economic Growth Center.* Transport costs and other determinants of the intensity of cultivation in rural Zaïre. New Haven, 1975. 37 p. (Center discussion paper no. 227) CtY-E

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2492.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 17.

Economic Conditions

4132
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Report to Ambassador Vance and Acting Director Kelly on certain problems of the Zairian economy [by] Wolfgang F. Stolper. Kinshasa, 1972. 17, [19] p.

Cover title: Certain economic problems of Zaire.

Sheldon B. Vance, U.S. Ambassador to Zaïre; J. Kelly, Acting Director of the U.S. AID Mission to Zaïre.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4133
U.S. *Study Mission on Industrial Development of the Lower (Belgian) Congo.* Report. Brussels, Foreign Operations Administration, 1955. 20 leaves.
HC591.C6U5

Mission visited the Congo in early 1955 at the request of the Minister of Colonies of Belgium.

4134
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo effected by exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville October 25 and November 17, 1962, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5308)
JX235.A32, no. 5308

4135
Biarnes, Pierre. Main objectives of economic policy defined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52921. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1023) p. 38-50.
AS36.U57, no. 52921

Translation of article in *Le Monde*, Paris, Mar. 21-22, 1971, p. 14-15.

4136
Carroll, Douglas F. Basic data on the economy of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S.

4136 (cont.)
Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 20 p. maps. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-6) HF91.U482 OBR 68-6
Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville)* (item 4166), by Marcia Sprinkle and Barbara Huddleston.

4137
The Congo-Kinshasa building industry. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42080. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 614) p. 17-24. AS36.U57, no. 42080
Translation of portion of article in *Lettre mensuelle* of the Institut de recherches économiques et sociales, Kinshasa, v. 4, June 15, 1967, p. 10-17.

4138
Congo (Kinshasa) industrial and agricultural study. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41990. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 611) p. 17-24. AS36.U57, no. 41990
Translation of article in *Lettre mensuelle* of the Institut de recherches économiques et sociales, Kinshasa, v. 4, Mar. 30, 1967, p. 1-10.

4139
Congo National Bank on the Congo's economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31845. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 247) p. 8-29. AS36.U57, no. 31845
Translation of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Léopoldville, July 1965 (various dates).

4140
Country off to a good start economically. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52601. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1006) p. 21-30. AS36.U57, no. 52601
Translation of excerpt of article in *Le Moniteur africain*, Dakar, Feb. 11, 1971, p. 7-9.

4141
Doyle, James T. Establishing a business in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. Washington, [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-8) HF91.U482, OBR 70-8

4142
The economic and financial situation in the Congo in 1964 and during the first quarter of 1965. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31955. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 253) p. 17-50. AS36.U57, no. 31955
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, no. 4, July-Aug. 1965, p. 1-35.

4143
Economic growth slowed down momentarily in 1971. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56798. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1202) p. 28-43. AS36.U57, no. 56798
Translation of an article on the Zaïrian economy, "Economic growth stymied by drop in copper market prices," in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, July 13, 1972, p. 6-7.

4144
Economic, political survey of Kasai Oriental Province. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46183. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 727) p. 98-121. AS36.U57, no. 46183
Translation of articles in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris and Tunis, no. 391, July 1-7, 1968, p. 3-4, 10-19.

4145
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Democratic Republic of the Congo. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual. HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Democratic Republic of the Congo.*
The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-50. 1968. 11 p.

4146
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Republic of Zaire. 1964+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. HC10.E416
Semiannual, 1969-72; annual, 1973-
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Democratic Republic of the Congo.*
Title varies: 1969-71, *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Democratic Republic of the Congo.*
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-24. 1969. [12] p.
ET69-110. 1969. 12 p.
ET70-32. 1970. 11 p.
ET70-105. 1970. [12] p.
ET71-045. 1971. [16] p.
ET71-116. 1971. 10 p. map.
ET72-031. 1972. 10 p.
ET72-134. 1972. 8 p.

4146 (cont.)
ET73-054. 1973. 9 p.
FET74-068. 1974. 10 p.

4147
Kabwasa, Antoine. Re-establishment of the domestic market the first step towards Congolese economic independence. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34625. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 344)
AS36.U57, no. 34625
Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Léopoldville, v. 6, Jan. 1966, p. 13-21.

4148
Klein, Carolyn K. Basic data on the economy of the Republic of Zaire. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 17 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-019)
HF91.U482, OBR 72-019

4149
—— Market factors in the Republic of Zaire. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-004) HF91.U482, OBR 72-004

4150
—— Selling in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-049) HF91.U482, OBR 71-049

4151
Japanese economic penetration discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56588. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1189) p. 42-51. AS36.U57, no. 56588
Translation of excerpts of article in *Zaïre,* Kinshasa, May 15, 1972, p. 13-20.
Concerns Japanese-Zairian economic relations.

4152
Lamy, E. Traditional forms of savings described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48260. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 792) p. 48-63. AS36.U57, no. 48260
Translation of article in *Problèmes sociaux congolais,* Lubumbashi, Sept. 1968, p. 123-138.

4153
Malembe, Paul. Congo-Leo Minister of Middle Classes discusses economic role of his ministry. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35661. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 374) p. 9-19. AS36.U57, no. 3556
Translation of two-part article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Leopoldville, Apr. 12, 1966, p. 1, 5; and Apr. 13, 1966, p. 1, 4.

4154
Manwana, Oscar. Congo (Kinshasa) ten-year economic and social development plan discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37573. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 431) p. 35-47. AS36.U57, no. 37573
Translation of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, Aug. 1966 (various dates).

4155
The Mobutu regime in Leopoldville–from Belgian-owned to Belgian-controlled Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35759. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 376) p. 21-32. AS36.U57, no. 35759
Translation of article in *Neue Zürcher Zeitung,* Zurich, Apr. 14-15, 1966.

4156
Nagy, Laszlo. The importance of Katanga in the Congo (Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36260. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 390) p. 85-99.
AS36.U57, no. 36260
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, v. 1, Apr. 1966, p. 57-73.

4157
National Bank's 1970 report optimistic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52422. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 996) p. 31-38. AS36.U57, no. 52422
Translation of article in *L'Etoile,* Kinshasa, Jan. 15-17, 1971.

4158
N'Dongala, Etienne. Study of structural changes in the traditional economy of the lower Congo under the impact of colonization and decolonization. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36594. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 405) p. 1-33. AS36.U57, no. 36594
Translation of article in *Cahiers économiques et sociaux,* Léopoldville, v. 4, Mar. 1966, p. 3-32.

4159
New investment code encourages development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48817. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 813) p. 30-53. AS36.U57, no. 48817

4159 (cont.)
Translation of a statute published by the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Kinshasa, June 26, 1969.

4160
N'Gbanzo, Albert G. German-Congolese financial cooperation discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48148. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 788) p. 66-75.
AS36.U57, no. 48148
Translation of article in *La Tribune diplomatique,* Kinshasa, Mar. 1969, p. 2-3, 14-15.
Concerns the German Federal Republic.

4161
Ngoie, J. Data given on 1966-1970 wages. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52558. [Washington] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1003) p. 71-129. AS36.U57, no. 52558
Translation of article in *Cahiers économiques et sociaux,* Kinshasa, June 1970, p. 195-241.

4162
Ocwieja, Frank A. Marketing in Zaire. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 29 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-23)
HF91.U482, OBR 74-23
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

4163
Report on present situation in Zaire. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61532. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1449) p. 24-38. AS36.U57, no. 61532
Translation of excerpts of article, "Zaire's second independence," in *Le Monde,* Paris, Feb. 21-25, 1974.
Concerns economic conditions.

4164
Ryelandt, B. Anti-inflationary prices, policies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52558. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1003) p. 41-70. AS36.U57, no. 52558
Translation of article in *Cahiers économiques et sociaux,* June 1970, p. 243-265.

4165
Segers, Joseph. Study of Congo (Kinshasa) economic development plans. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40229. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 512) p. 10-31.
AS36.U57, no. 40229
Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique–Economie, culture, vie sociale,* Kinshasa, v. 7, Feb. 1967, p. 61-80.

4166
Sprinkle, Marcia, *and* Barbara Huddleston. Basic data on the economy of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 11 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-50)
HF91.U482, OBR 65-50
Superseded in 1968 by *Basic Data on the Economy of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa)* (item 4136), by Douglas F. Carroll.

4167
Study on the establishment of basic industries in the Congo (Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36300. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 391) p. 45-58.
AS36.U57, no. 36300
Translation of article in *Letter mensuelle* of the Institut de recherches économiques et sociales, Léopoldville, v. 3, Mar. 20, 1966, p. 1-14.

4168
Survey of the industry, power and water resources of the Congo. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 252 p. (JPRS 27461)
AS36.U57, no. 27461
Translation of a monograph (title not given) bearing the designation Mission C.E.E.-Congo, no. 3, Second Section, Industry-Power-Water.

Education

The following entries (items 4169-4173) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4169
U.S. *AID Mission to Congo (Kinshasa)* [Educational development in the Republic of the Congo] End of tour report [by] Harold S. Konvolinka. [Kinshasa?] 196-? 9 p.

4170
—— Telestar and other educational activities in the Congo [by] Griffith J. Davis. [Kinshasa?] 1969. 17 p.

4170 (cont.)
Prepared by USAID Education and Manpower Survey Team.
A report on teaching aids, such as radio and television.

4171
U.S. *Operations Mission to Congo (Léopoldville)* Report on educational problems and needs in Belgian Congo crystallized by imminent assumption of self-government, together with proposals for education sector of initial ICA technical assistance offer to the Congolese [by] Robert Jacobs. [Léopoldville?] 1960. 62 p.

4172
Agricultural Technical Assistance Foundation. Pre-university program, Republic of the Congo; eighteen months report, Apr. 1, 1963-Oct. 1, 1964. [Los Angeles? 1964?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-87.

4173
—— Program of business education of the Congo Polytechnic Institute. [Los Angeles? 1963?] 26 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-87.

4174
Dehasse, J., *and* B. Maiter. Supplemental data on higher education in the Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24495. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 46) p. 1-31. AS36.U57, no. 24495
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Léopoldville, v. 5, Dec. 1963, p. 1-36.

4175
Education in the Congo (Leopoldville) and European Economic Community (EEC) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36493. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 399) p. 42-52. AS36.U57, no. 36493
Translation of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Léopoldville, June 3, 1966.
Report on EEC financial assistance to Congolese education.

4176
Fourré, Jean. The National School of Law and Administration of Congo (Leopoldville) compared with other schools of administration in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33444. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 305) p. 6-23. AS36.U57, no. 33444
Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, v. 19, July-Sept. 1965, p. 464-478.
Concerns the Ecole nationale de droit et d'administration.

4177
George, Betty G. (Stein) Educational developments in the Congo (Leopoldville) by Betty George. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; [for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] x, 196 p. illus., map. ([U.S. Office of Education] Bulletin 1966, no. 1)
L111.A6 1966, no. 1
LA1911.G4
"OE–14109."

4178
Institut de recherches économiques et sociales. Congo (Kinshasa) institute surveys the serious problems of education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39304. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 476) p. 20-32. AS36.U57, no. 39304
Translation of article in *Lettre mensuelle de l'IRES,* Kinshasa, v. 3, Sept. 10, 1966, p. 1-14.

4179
Lubindi, D. Report and commentary on Congo (Kinshasa) third education conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38209. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 445) p. 25-40. AS36.U57, no. 38209
Translation of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, Sept. 1966 (various dates).

4180
Mpansu, Gerald B. T. K. Plan for organization and education within the Congolese General Student's Union (UGEC Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34457. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 338) p. 33-41. AS36.U57, no. 34457
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, no. 254, Dec. 1, 1965, p. 18-22.
UGEC: Union générale des étudiants congolais.

4181
Mukoko, Gabriel. Views on primary education reform in Congo (Kinshasa) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45145. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) p. 38-47. AS36.U57, no. 45145
Translation of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, Feb. 1968 (various dates).

4182
Nkuba, M. L. Lovanium University, Leopoldville. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34642. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 345) p. 34-42. AS36.U57, no. 34642
Translation of article in *Connaissance de l'Afrique,* Paris, no. 16, Feb. 1966, p. 9-12.

4183
Norro, Michel. Relation between education, development examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47913. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 778) p. 43-52. AS36.U57, no. 47913
Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Kinshasa, Feb. 1969, p. 78-90.

4184
ONRD makes basic educational research studies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48202. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 790) p. 64-73. AS36.U57, no. 48202
Translation of articles in *La Tribune africaine,* Kinshasa, and *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, March and April 1969.
ONRD: Office national de la recherche et du développement.

4185
[Tula, André] Report on Belgian cooperation in Congo (Kinshasa) education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41040. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 565) p. 7-15. AS36.U57, no. 41040
Translation of five-year article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, Mar. 1967 (various dates).

Ethnology

4186
Belengi, Innocent. The Congolese clan family system in Kwango and Kwilu provinces. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35197. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 363) p. 79-90. AS36.U57, no. 35197
Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Léopoldville, v. 6, Feb. 1966, p. 79-89.

4187
Biebuyck, Daniel. Mitambas: a system of connected marriages among the Babembe of Fizi territory, Kivu Province, Congo Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29887. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 193) p. 13-31. AS36.U57, no. 29887
Translation of a monograph published in 1962 by the Académie royale des sciences d'outre-mer, Brussels.

4188
Biletsi, Eugene. Solidarity amongst the Bambunda people. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46026. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 724) p. 88-109. AS36.U57, no. 46026
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Kinshasa, Jan.-Mar. 1968, p. 4-24.

4189
Elshout, Pierre. The Batwa people of the Ekonda group in Kiri territory. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 43 p. (JPRS 30089) AS36.U57, no. 30089
Translation of a monograph published in 1963 by the Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Tervuren, Belgium

4190
Geluwe, H. van. The Bira and neighboring tribes. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25695. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 76) p. 31-116. AS36.U57, no. 25695
Translation of art of a monograph, *Les Bira et les peuplades limitrophes* (Tervuren, Belgium, 1956).

4191
—— Mamvu-Mangutu and Balese-Mvuba. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25480. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 70) p. 21-125. AS36.U57, no. 25480
Translation of excerpts of monograph, *Mamvu-Mangutu et Balese-Mvuba* (London, International African Institute, 1957).

4192
Hulstaert, G. General survey of the Mongo people in the Congo—Leopoldville. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 50 p. (JPRS 30119) AS36.U57, no. 30119
Translations on Africa, no. 202.
Translation of a monograph published in 1961 by the Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.

4193
Kamainda, Thomas. The cult of the dead among the Balambo in the Congo (Leopoldville) Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 43 p. (JPRS 25629) AS36.U57, no. 25629
Translation of article in *Anthropos; revue internationale d'ethnologie et de linguistique,* Fribourg, Switz., 1960, p. 145-173.

4194
Mulambu-Mvuluya, F. Meaning, role of peasantry in Luba society. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52896. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1021) p. 13-26. AS36.U57, no. 52896
Translation of excerpt of article, "Introduction to the study of the role of the peasantry in political change," in *Cahiers économiques et sociaux,* Kinshasa, Sept. 1970, p. 435-450.

4195
Sousberghe, Léon de. Aspects of kinship in Congo-Kinshasa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 18 p. (JPRS 39914) AS36.U57, no. 39914
Translations on Africa, no. 497.
Translation of article, "The immutability of the ties of kinship by marriage in the matrilinear societies of the former Belgian Congo," in *L'Homme,* Paris, v. 6, Jan.-Mar. 1966, p. 82-94.

4196
—— Immutability of marital alliance in patrilinear societies in the Congo (Kinshasa) Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1968. 27 p. (JPRS 44794) AS36.U57, no. 44794
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Fribourg, Switz., 1967, p. 433-452.

4197
Theuws, T. The Luba conception of reality. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13328. Washington, 1962. (Translations on tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, 3) p. 10-38. AS36.U57, no. 13328
Translation of article in *Zaïre,* Brussels, v. 15, no. 1, 1961.

4198
Vansina, Jan. The Ba-Kuba tribes and related clans. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25818 Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 79) p. 1-47. AS36.U57, no. 25818
Translation of selected portions of a monograph, *Les tribus Ba-Kuba et les peuplades apparentées* (Tervuren, Belgium, 1954).

4199
—— The cultural values of the Bushong in the Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25220. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 61) p. 30-38. AS36.U57, no. 25220
Translations of article in *Zaïre,* Brussels, v. 8, 1954, p. 899-910.

4200
Wing, Joseph van. Magic among the Bakongo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25610. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 72) p. 56-75. AS36.U57, no. 25610
Translation of excerpts of monograph, *Etudes Bakongo. II. Religion et magie* (Brussels, 1938).

4201
Yansi tribal traditions in Congo-Kinshasa. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1968. 41 p. (JPRS 43791) AS36.U57, no. 43791
Translation of two articles in *Cahiers économiques et sociaux,* Kinshasa, v. 5, June 1967, p. 203-235.

Foreign Relations

4202
U.S. *Congress. House. Committtee on Foreign Affairs.* Immediate and future problems in the Congo. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Africa ... Eighty-eighth Congress, first session. March 14, 1963. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. iii, 22 p. DT658.U48
Barratt O'Hara, chairman of subcommittee.
Statement by Harlan Cleveland, Assistant Secretary of State for International Organization Affairs, on United Nations intervention in the Congo.

4203
—— United Nations operations in the Congo. Hearing before the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements ... Eighty-seventh Congress, first session, April 13, 1961. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. iv, 28 p. KF27.F6 1961b
Dante B. Fascell, chairman of subcommittee.
Witnesses are officials of the U.S. Dept. of State.

4204
—— United Nations use of peacekeeping forces in the Middle East, the Congo, and Cyprus. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. v, 14 p. JX1981.P7U46
At head of title: 89th Congress, 2d session. House of Representatives. Committee print.

4205
Ashbrook, John M. Representative Bruce right on the Congo. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 2d session, v. 110, Aug. 11, 1964: 18976-18978. J11.R5, v. 110

4205 (cont.)
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Comments on United States policy in the Congo in reference to earlier statements by Congressman Donald C. Bruce.

4206
Atrocities to American soldiers and others in the Congo. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Aug. 29, 1960: 18077-18079. J11.R5, v. 106
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

4207
Ball, George W. The elements in our Congo policy. [Based on an address made ... before the Town Hall at Los Angeles, Calif., on Dec. 19, 1961. Washington] Dept. of State [1961] 22 p. illus. (Department of State publication, 7826. African series, 25) DT658.B3

4208
Betrayal in the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Sept. 12, 1961: 19182-19188. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
A discussion of the current situation in the Congo in relation to American policy; the principal speaker is Congressman Donald C. Bruce.

4209
Brookings Institution, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Policy Studies Division.* United Nations peace-keeping in the Congo: 1960-1964; an analysis of political, executive and military control. Prepared for the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, by Ernest W. Lefever and Wynfred Joshua. Washington, 1966. 4 v. illus., maps. DT658.B73
The summary and conclusions, v. 1, are identical with chapter 20 of the text of v. 2.
Contents: v. 1. Summary and conclusions.–v. 2. Full text.–v. 3. Appendices.–v. 4. A Congo chronology, 1960-1964.

4210
Bruce, Donald C. Is Katanga on the auction block? Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Sept. 12, 1962: 19242-19256. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
A review of American policy regarding the Katanga issue, including articles from periodicals and newspapers.

4211
—— We should welcome Tshombe. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Mar. 1, 1962: 3117-3118. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Comments on the decision of the U.S. Dept. of State to refuse the request of President Moise Tshombe of Katanga to visit the United States.

4212
Clark, Joseph S. The United Nations bond issue and U.S. policy in the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Jan. 18, 1962: 436-438. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes newspaper reports.

4213
—— United States and United Nation Congo policies: successes and opportunities. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Mar. 19, 1963: 4564-4568. J11.R5, v. 109
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes address by Cyrille Adoula to the Parliament of the Congo.

4214
Cleveland, Harlan. Good case in the Congo. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1201, July 2, 1962: 18-24. JX232.A33, v. 47
Address before the United Nations League of Lawyers, Washington, D.C., May 29, 1962.
Concerns the role of the United Nations and of international law in the Congo issue.

4215
—— The United Nations and the Congo: three questions. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 48, no. 1232, Feb. 4, 1963: 165-170. JX232.A33, v. 48
Address before the Women's Democratic Club of Northern Virginia, Arlington, Va., Jan. 17, 1963.

4216
The Congo: African focal point. [Washington] U.S. Office of Armed Forces Information and Education, 1961. 4 p. map. (For commanders; this changing world, v. 1, no. 1) DAL

4217
The Congo: a continuing problem. [Washington] U.S. Office of Armed Forces Information and Education, 1963. 4 p. map. (For commanders; this changing world, v. 2, no. 15) DAL

4218
The Congo situation. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Sept. 21, 1961: 20607-20618. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
A discussion of events in the Congo and on the role of the United Nations forces there; principal speaker is Senator Hubert H. Humphrey.

4219
Dodd, Thomas J. The Congo crisis and the need for conciliation. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Aug. 3, 1962: 15542-15562. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
A statement on United States policy in the Congo situation; includes newspaper accounts.

4220
—— United Nations policy in the Congo and the danger of a Communist takeover. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Sept. 8, 1961: 18758-18764 J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes articles from American newspapers and periodicals.

4221
Humphrey, Hubert H. Hope in the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Sept. 6, 1962: 18714-18715. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes an address by G. Mennan Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, Aug. 30, 1962, explaining the new United Nations plan for the Congo.

4222
Katanga: the shame of the United Nations. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Sept. 16, 1961: 19875-19888. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

4223
Mamba, Jean B. Eastern bloc countries relations outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46921. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 749) p. 28-36. AS36.U57, no. 46921
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Kinshasa, July-Sept. 1968, p. 104-111.

4224
Mansfield, Michael J. The Congo. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 2d session, v. 110, Aug. 21, 1964: 20884-20887. J11.R5, v. 110
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Concerns U.S. involvement in the conflict in Congo (Kinshasa); includes newspaper articles and editorials.

4225
President Kennedy's statement on the Congo and the United Nations. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Feb. 16, 1961: 2202-2208. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Comments on President Kennedy's policy statement on the Congo situation and on United States and United Nations policies.

4226
Rusk, Dean. United States policy in the Congo. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1180, Feb. 5, 1962: 216-218. JX232.A33, v. 46
Statement before the Subcommittee on African Affairs, Committee on Foreign Relations, U.S. Senate, Jan. 18, 1962.

4227
Russell, Richard B. U.S. action in the Congo. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, July 10, 1967: 18093-18096. J11.R5, v. 113
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

4228
Thurmond, Strom. Reevaluation of our Congo policy. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Sept. 29, 1962: 21279-21280. J11.R5, v. 108
Includes newspaper articles.

4229
Tower, John G. United Nations bonds purchase. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Apr. 4, 1962: 5907-5911. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
In his comments on a proposed United States loan to the United Nations, Senator Tower discusses the situation in the Congo.

4230
United States cooperates with Belgium in rescue of hostages from the Congo. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 51, no. 1329, Dec. 14, 1964: 838-846. JX232.A33, v. 51
Series of documents relating to U.S. Government efforts to assure the safety of Americans in the eastern Congo and of its subsequent cooperation with Belgium in the landing of rescue forces at Stanleyville and Paulis, Nov. 1964.

4231
United States policy in the Congo. [Washington] U.S. Office of Armed Forces Information and Education, 1962. 4 p. illus., map. (For commanders; this changing world, v. 1, no. 17) DAL

4232
Williams, G. Mennen. Congo realities and United States policy, by G. Mennen Williams. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. 11 p. (Department of State publication 7892. African series, 42)
HF1455.A315, no. 14
U.S. Dept. of State. Bureau of Public affairs. Foreign affairs outline no. 14.

4233
—— The lessons of the Congo. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 45, no. 1165, Oct. 23, 1961: 668-671. JX232.A33, v. 45
Address before the Women's Democratic Club of the Tenth Congressional District of Virginia, Arlington, Va., Sept. 21, 1961.

4234
—— U.S. record on the Congo: a search for peaceful reconciliation. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 46, no. 1178, Jan. 22, 1962: 136-140. JX232.A33, v. 46
Address before Sigma Delta Chi, Detroit, Mich., Dec. 27, 1961.

4235
—— The United Nations plan for the Congo. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1212, Sept. 17, 1962: 418-421.
JX232.A33, v. 47
Address before the Jewish War Veterans National Convention, Detroit, Mich., Aug. 30, 1962.

Geography and Maps

4236
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Zaire. [Washington?] 1973. 41 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4237
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Republic of the Congo road map 1:1,000,000. Washington, 1963+ col. maps. (Series Z301) G8651s.P2 1,000.U5
Scale 1:1,000,000.
Includes various issues of some sheets. Index map shows coverage in 6 sheets.
"Projection polyconique."
Classified roads emphasized by color.
Legend in French and English, inset on each sheet, includes compilation diagram and indexes to adjoining sheets.
Numbered sheets cover the following provinces: 1. Léopoldville.—2. Equateur.—3. Orientale.—4. Kasai.—5. Kivu.

4238
—— Road map of the Republic of the Congo. Prepared by the Army Map Service (AM) Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army. Copied in 1961 from Carte routière du Congo belge, 1:2,000,000, Touring club du Congo belge, 1957; international boundaries and country names revised, 1964. Edition 2-AMS. Washington, 1964. col. map. (Series Z201)
G8651.P2 1964.U5
Scale 1:2,000,000.
"Polyconic projection."
Inset: [Map showing administrative boundaries, railroads, and streams, ca. 1:12,000,000]

4239
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency.* Democratic Republic of the Congo. 8-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8650 1970.U5
Scale 1:5,000,000.
"Base 77614."

4240
—— —— [Washington, 1970] col. map.
G8650 1970.U51
Scale 1:5,000,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"77613."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Agriculture and manufacturing," "Vegetation," and "Minerals and related activity."

4241
—— Zaire. 2-73. [Washington, 1973] col. map.
G8650 1973.U5
Scale 1:5,000,000.
"Base 500983."

4242
—— —— [Washington, 1973] col. map.
G8650 1973.U51

4242 (cont.)
Scale 1:5,000,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500982."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Agriculture," "Vegetation," and "Minerals and industry."

4243
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Congo (Kinshasa)-Rwanda boundary. [Washington?] 1965. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 52) DS

4244
––– Congo (Kinshasa)-Sudan boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 106) JX4111.U5, no. 106

4245
––– Congo (Kinshasa)-Tanzania boundary. [Washington?] 1965. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 51) DS

4246
––– Congo (Kinshasa)-Uganda boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 8 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 108) JX411.U5, no. 108

4247
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Belgian Congo: official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names; prepared in the Division of Geography, Department of the Interior. Washington, Central Intelligence Agency, 1953. 349 p. (Preliminary NIS gazetteer) DLC

4248
––– Republic of the Congo (Léopoldville); official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1964. iv, 426 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 80) DT643.U55

4249
Comité spécial du Katanga. *Service géographique et géologique.* Katanga Province 1:250,000. Special printing. [Washington] Printed by Army Map Service, Corps of Engineers, 1962+ col. maps. (Service Z523) G8653s.K3 250.C5
Scale 1:250,000.
"La Carte du Katanga, à l'échelle du 1:200,000 est établie sur une projection de Lambert calculée d'après l'ellipsoïde de Clarke de 1866." "Scale changed, East Africa Belo grid added by AMS, 1960."
Issued in 1 degree quadrangles, numbered according to the scheme of the International map of the world.
Relief shown by contours.
Each sheets includes "Carte d'assemblage."
Accompanied by "Index to maps of Democratic Republic of Congo, 1:250,000".

4250
Congo (Kinshasa); economic activity. [Washington? 1968] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:14,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates locations of mineral resources and areas of cotton, oil palm, and coffee cultivation.

4251
Democratic Republic of the Congo. [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries, railroads, and roads.

4252
––– [Washington? 1967?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:13,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

4253
––– [Washington? 1967?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,000,000.
Apparently prepared by the U.S. Government.
Inset maps on population, ethnic groups, vegetation, minerals, agriculture and industry.

4254
Republic of the Congo: consular districts, 1964. [Washington? 1964] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:14,600,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4255
Republic of the Congo; provinces and ethnic groups. [Washington? 1960?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4256
––– [Washington? 1963?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:6,500,000 (approx.).
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates provinical boundaries and areas disputed between provinces.

4257
——— [Washington? 1964?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:9,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates areas in dispute between the various provinces.

4258
Republic of the Congo; selected ethnic groups, [Washington? 1961?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:14,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

4259
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Ground-water investigation program for the Kinshasa area, Democratic Republic of the Congo [by] G. C. Tibbitts. [Washington?] 1968. 43 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4260
Henkes, William C. The mineral industry of the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville) *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 787-796. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4261
Murdock, Thomas G. Metallurgical processes used in the Belgian Congo. Washington, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1955. 10 [11] p. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mineral trade notes. Supplement no. 47)
Source: Month. cat., 1956, no. 7661.

4262
——— The mineral industry of the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville) *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 889-902. TN23.U612 , 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4263
Parent, M. Training given by Union minière to Congolese in Belgium. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32846. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 285) p. 5-14. AS36.U57, no. 32846
Translation of article in *Revue-Belgo-Congolaise illustrée*, Brussels, v. 36, July 1, 1965, p. 32-36.
Concerns programs of the Union minière du Haut-Katanga.

4264
Republic of the Zaire [sic]; the mineral industry in 1972. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 70, Sept. 1973: 33-37. TN1.U62, v. 70

4265
Republic of the Zaire [sic]; the mineral industry in 1973. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 71, Aug. 1974: 25-28. TN1.U62, v. 71

4266
Schroeder, Henry J. The mineral industry of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa) *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 237-242. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4267
——— The mineral industry of Zaire (formerly the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa) *In* Minerals yearbook. v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 915-921. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4268
Slatick, Eugene R. The mineral industry of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa) *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 211-216. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4269
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 225-229. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4270
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville) *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.,

4270 (cont.)
1965] p. 779-787] p. 779-787.
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4271
Woodmansee, Walter. The mineral industry of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa) *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 213-218. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Health and Medicine

4272
U.S. *Office of International Health. Division of Program Analysis.* Zaire. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975] 178 p. map. (*Its* Syncrisis: the dynamics of death. An analytic series on the interactions of health and socioeconomic development, 14) DLC
Bibliography: p. 172-178.

4273
U.S. *Public Health Service. Division of International Health.* Republic of the Congo (formerly the Belgian Congo); a study of health problems and resources. [Washington, 1960] viii, 115 p. map. ([U.S.] Public Health Service. Publication no. 806) RA407.5.C75U6
Bibliography: p. 79-83.

4274
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville) Washington, 1965. viii, 73 p. maps. (*Its* Health data publication no. 29) RA421.H4135, no. 29
A general description of the country, followed by sections on animals of special medical importance, water supply, waste disposal, diet and nutrition, vital statistics, diseases, and medical organization.

4275
American Public Health Association. Maternal and child health care services in the Kinshasa area; a report [by] Mayhew Derryberry [and others] [Washington?] 1971. 34 p.
Prepared for the U.S. U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4276
Private dispensaries' problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45890. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 723) p. 87-95. AS36.U57, no. 45890
Translation of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, May 1968 (various dates).

Labor

4277
U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Labor in the Belgian Congo. Washington, 1959. 35 p. col. map. HD4815.U5, no. 16
At head of title: Foreign labor information.
Includes sections on the size of the labor force, productivity, unemployment, labor legislation, trade unions, and labor relations.

4278
—— Labor law and practice in the Republic of Zaire [by Carol A. Reynolds. Washington] 1972. v, 85 p. (*Its* BLS report 393) HD8051.A7876, no. 393
Bibliography: p. 80-83.

4279
Bo-Boliko, André. The situation of the Congo (Leopoldville) worker today. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35762. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 378) p. 33-56. AS36.U57, no. 35762
Translation of series of articles in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Léopoldville, Mar. 29-Apr. 1966.

4280
Congo (Kinshasa) workers' union declares objectives. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43868. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 673) p. 69-81. AS36.U57, no. 43868
Translation of excerpts of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, July-Aug. 1967, p. 67-76, 82-84.
Concerns the Union nationale des travailleurs du Congo.

4281
Decker, Henry de. Study on unions, and remarks by union leaders. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research*

4281 (cont.)
Service. JPRS 41416. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 586) p. 5-25. AS36.U57, no. 41416

Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique–économie, culture, vie sociale,* Kinshasa, v. 7, May 1967, p. 226-243.

4282
Mideda, J. D. Services within Congo (Kinshasa) trade union studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42596. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 634) p. 16-23. AS36.U57, no. 42596

Translation of a series of articles, "The UNTC federations," in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, August 1967 (various dates).

UNTC: Union nationale des travailleurs du Congo.

4283
Objectives of Congolese nationalist trade unions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27045. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 27045) p. 15-23. AS36.U57, no. 119

Translation of article in *Remarques congolaises et africaines,* Brussels, v. 6, Sept. 12, 1964, p. 20-25.

4284
Three Congo (Leopoldville) labor unions: doctrines and programs. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36191. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 388) p. 9-28. AS36.U57, no. 36191

Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Leopoldville, v. 6, May 1966, p. 234-255.

Concerns the Union des travailleurs congolais, Confédération des syndicats libres du Congo, and the Fédération générale du travail du Kongo.

4285
Union des travailleurs congolais. Resolutions of the fourth national congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36172. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 387) p. 63-70. AS36.U57, no. 36172

Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, v. 9, Mar.-Apr. 1966, p. 73-80.

4286
Union nationale des travailleurs du Congo. Discussion of UNTC general council proceedings. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50372. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 892) p. 17-25. AS36.U57, no. 50372

Translation of article in *Nouvelles de l'UNTC,* Kinshasa, Feb. 1970, p. 3-5.

4287
Yale University. *Economic Growth Center.* Distribution of labor incomes in urban Zaire [by] James L. McCabe. [New Haven?] 1973. 28 p. (Center paper no. 211) CtY-E

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2492.

4288
—— Unemployment as a social-welfare problem in urban Zaire [by] James L. McCabe. [New Haven?] 1972. 27 p. CtY-E

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2492.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, July 1973, p. 2-3.

Language and Languages

4289
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Lingala, basic course [by] James Redden, F. Bongo and associates. Washington, Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. xiv, 293 p. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8055.U6

4290
Lingala-English dictionary. [Washington, U.S. Dept. of Defense] 1962. 263 p. DS

"G/25."

4291
Mateene, Kahombo. Language expert advocates teaching of three [sic] languages in Congolese schools. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27920. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 146) p. 65-79. AS36.U57, no. 27920

Translation of article in *Remarques congolaises et africaines,* Brussels, v. 6, Nov. 25, 1964, p. 500-508.

Concerns the teaching of Lingala and Swahili.

Military Affairs

4292
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Defense: furnishing of equipment, materials, and services. Agreement between the United States of America and the Republic of the Congo effected by exchange of notes signed at Léopoldville June 24 and July 19, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5530) JX235.9.A32, no. 5530

4293
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Zaire, Apr. 18, 1972.* Military assistance: deposits under Foreign assistance act of 1971. Agreement between the United States of America and Zaire, effected by exchange of notes dated at Kinshasa April 18 and May 16, 1972. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7422)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7422
English and French.

4294
Military experience of Congo (Kinshasa) mercenaries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44839. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 704) p. 39-46. AS36.U57, no. 44839
Translation of article in *Courrier africain,* Brussels, Feb. 26, 1968, p. 28-33.

4295
Verhaegen, Benoît. ANC troop strength and training. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43868. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 673) p. 82-96. AS36.U57, no. 43868
Translation of excerpts of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, July-Aug. 1967, p. 13-24.
ANC: Armée nationale congolaise.

Politics and Government

4296
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Staff memorandum on the Republic of the Congo. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. v, 60 p. maps. DT658.U5
At head of title: 86th Congress, 2d session. Committee print.
Memorandum prepared by Albert C. F. Westphal and Helen Hashagen, Staff Consultants to the Subcommittee on Africa.

4297
Biographic data on members of the Tshombe government. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27608. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 133) p. 35-40. AS36.U57, no. 27608
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, no. 7, Aug.-Sept. 1964, p. 66-71.

4298
Biographic sketches of former and present Congo (Leopoldville) ministers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33803. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 317) p. 38-47. AS36.U57, no. 33803
Translation of data in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, Sept.-Oct. 1965, p. 51-60.

4299
Bruce, Donald C. Intrigue in the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Jan. 25, 1962: 995-998. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
A review of the political situation in the Congo.

4300
Causes of the malaise of the UGEC seen as primarily internal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31212. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 225) p. 18-29. AS36.U57, no. 31212
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, no. 244, June 9, 1965, p. 23-28.
UGEC: Union générale des étudiants congolais.

4301
Ch'en, Wang. Imperialist aggression in the Congo and the struggle of the Congolese. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 8532. Washington, 1961. p. 102-111. AS36.U57, no. 8532
Translation of article in *Kuo chi wen t'i yen chiu,* Peking, no. 8, Dec. 3, 1969, p. 31-38.

4302
——— Resolutely repel new schemes of American imperialists to swallow up the Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 4848. Washington, 1961. p. 3-9. AS36.U57, no. 4848
Translation of article in *Shih chieh chih shih,* Peking, Apr.-May 1961, p. 8.

4303
Chomé, Jules. Moise Tshombe and the counter-revolution in Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27045. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 119) p. 1-12. AS36.U57, no. 27045
Translation of article in *Remarques congolaises et africaines,* Brussels, v. 6, Sept. 12, 1964, p. 1-7, 9.

4304
——— Only solution to Congolese crisis said to be free elections under UN control. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27659. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 136) p. 43-51. AS36.U57, no. 27659
Translation of article in *Remarques congolaises et africaines,* Brussels, v. 6, Nov. 11, 1964, p. 465-469.

4305
Civil service: problems and solutions reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45877. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 722) p. 38-51. AS36.U57, no. 45877
Translation of article in *L'Etoile,* Kinshasa, May 1968 (various dates).

4306
Congo-Kinshasa rebel struggle analyzed by its political headquarters. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40506. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 530) p. 13-23. AS36.U57, no. 40506
Translation of a booklet entitled *L'An 3 de la rêvolution congolaise,* Brussels, Oct. 3, 1966, p. 3-36.

4307
Congo (Kinshasa) report: ordinances concerning provincial government organization. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41990. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 611) p. 32-46. AS36.U57, no. 41990
Translation of report appearing in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, v. 10, Mar.-Apr. 1967, p. 92-106.

4308
Congolese students' union inveighs against new orientation of ENDA. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40721. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 547) p. 18-29. AS36.U57, no. 40721
Translation of series of articles in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, Mar. 1967 (various dates).
Concerns a memorandum prepared by the Union générale des étudiants congolais (UGEC) about the Ecole nationale de droit et d'administration.

4309
Dabin, Paul. The federal idea in the Leopoldville Congolese constitutional process. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25020. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 56) p. 12-33. AS36.U57, no. 25020
Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Leopoldville, v. 6, Apr. 1964, p. 37-60.

4310
Davister, Pierre. Interview with Tshombe on the death of Lumumba. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 17 p. (JPRS 23847) AS36.U57, no. 23847
Translation of article in *Pourquoi pas*? Brussels, Jan. 31, 1964, p. 4-7, 9-13.

4311
Decree setting up national police force. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40262. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 513) p. 23-56. AS36.U57, no. 40262
Translation of decree appearing in *Moniteur congolais,* Kinshasa, v. 7, Nov. 15, 1966, p. 731-759.

4312
Documents on the Congo (Kinshasa)-National Liberation Council. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 39 p. (JPRS 40443) AS36.U57, no. 40443
Translations on Africa, no. 524.
Translation of several articles in *Courrier africain,* Brussels, no. 61, Feb. 18, 1967, p. 5-37.
Concerns the Conseil national de libération.

4313
Dodd, Thomas J. The Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Oct. 12, 1962: 23313-23328. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Among the documents appended to Senator Dodd's statement are excerpts from *Rebels, Mercenaries, and Dividends, the Katanga Story,* by Smith Hempstone.

4314
——— Moscow claims victory in the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Sept. 13, 1961: 19300-19302. J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes statements taken from Soviet periodicals.

4315
——— Prospects for peace in the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Jan. 25, 1962: 894-904. J11.R5, v. 108
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
A report on his visit to the Congo in November 1961, together with letters from American missionaries in Katanga and related newspaper articles.

4316
——— Reds in the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Oct. 17, 1961: A8301-A8304. J11.R5, v. 107
Extension of remarks in the U.S. Senate.
American newspaper accounts on political conditions in the Congo.

4317

—— A salute to the International Red Cross. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, May 2, 1968: 11585-11588. J11.R5, v. 114

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Comments on the role of the International Red Cross in the repatriation to Europe of mercenary soldiers from the Congo.

4318

Draft constitution of the Congo (Kinshasa) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41048. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 566) p. 23-48. AS36.U57, no. 41048

Translation of text appearing in installments in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, Apr. 11-14.

4319

German mercenaries in the Congo (Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35438. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 369) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 35438

Translation of article in *Vorwärts,* [Basel?] Apr. 7, 1966, p. 12.

4320

In rebel-held Congo: an eyewitness report. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28513. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 168) p. 40-50. AS36.U57, no. 28513

Translation of article in *Neue Zürcher Zeitung,* Zurich, no. 354, Dec. 24, 1964, p. 3a-3b, and no. 357, Dec. 29, 1964, p. 2a.

Concerns the situation in the Stanleyville region.

4321

Kabambi, A. Critique of independent Congo's political institutions in the light of its constitutional texts. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35197. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 363) p. 61-72. AS36.U57, no. 35197

Translation of article in *Civilisations,* Brussels, v. 15, no. 4, 1965, p. 519-533.

4322

Kilolo, Bonaventure. Current survey of political parties in the former Katanga province. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30600. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 213) p. 3-14. AS36.U57, no. 30600

Translation of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, Mar./Apr. 1965, p. 125-135.

4323

Lubiku, Bernard M. ABAKO leaders practice tribalism in social and political affairs. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32977. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 289) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 32977

Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, v. 7, Sept. 22, 1965, p. 6-9.

ABAKO: Alliance des Bakongo.

4324

Manifesto of the new Congo (Kinshasa) political party. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42017. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 613) p. 13-29. AS36.U57, no. 42017

Translation of manifesto published in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, v. 10, May-June 1967, p. 66-77.

Concerns the Mouvement populaire de la révolution.

4325

Mavomo Nzuzi Zola. Mobutu explains nonalinement, country's revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60348. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1386) p. 39-63. AS36.U57, no. 60348

Translation of article, "The Head of State says that Zaire is engaged in a revolution of grandeur and dignity," in *Salongo,* Kinshasa, Sept. 17, 1973, p. 5-7.

4326

McGee, Gale W. The Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, June 27, 1961: 11364-11366. J11.R5, v. 107

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

A review of the situation in Congo (Leopoldville) with supporting newspaper comments.

4327

Michel, Serge. Patrice Lumumba. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 23 p. (JPRS 4629) AS36.U57, no. 4629

Translation of articles in *Vjesnik,* Zagreb, and *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Léopoldville, 1960-61 (various dates).

4328

Mobutu, Joseph D. Congo (Kinshasa) President Mobutu discusses ethics of military regimes and justifies his own. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37159. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 419) p. 35-47. AS36.U57, no. 37159

Translation of three-part article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, June 1966 (various dates).

4329

Monnier, Laurent. Role of the alliance of the Bakongos in the evolution of Kongo nationalism. *In* U.S. *Joint*

4329 (cont.)
Publications Research Service. JPRS 38725. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 459) p. 16-26. AS36.U57, no. 38725

Translation of article in *Genève-Afrique,* Geneva, v. 5, 1966, p. 51-61.

Concerns the ABAKO (Alliance des Bakongo) political organization.

4330
Nagy, Laszlo. The tribal contribution in the creation and evolution of Congo (Kinshasa) political parties. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38725. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 459) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 38725

Translation of article in *Genève-Afrique,* Geneva, v. 5, no. 1, 1966, p. 36-50.

4331
Nguvulu, A. Restructuring the Congo (Leopoldville). *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35759. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 376) p. 33-40. AS36.U57, no. 35759

Translation of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Léopoldville, Mar. 1966 (various dates).

4332
Ordinances on administrative and territorial organization of provinces in the Congo (Kinshasa) Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 30 p. (JPRS 43491) AS36.U57, no. 43491

Translations on Africa, no. 659.

Translation of official ordinances published in *Moniteur congolais,* Kinshasa, v. 8, Apr. 15, 1967, p. 293-301, 315-319.

4333
Political realignments in the Congo as of 30 June 1964. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27698. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 138) p. 21-42. AS36.U57, no. 27698

Translation of excerpts of article in *Etudes congolaises,* Brussels, no. 7, Aug.-Sept. 1964.

4334
Problems of Sankura and Kabinda districts, Kasai Oriental province; Dericoyard goes to war against unemployment. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54955. [Arlington, Va., 1972] (Translations on Africa, no. 1104) p. 14-22. AS36.U57, no. 54955

Translation of excerpts of article in *L'Etoile,* Kinshasa, Dec. 7, 1971, p. 7.

Concerns program of Marcel Dericoyard, Governor of Kasai Oriental Province.

4335
Report on Congo (Kinshasa) CVR from inception to the present. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 23 p. (JPRS 40949) AS36.U57, no. 40949

Translation of excerpts of monograph published in *Courrier africain,* Brussels, Mar. 27, 1967 (various pagings).

CVR: Corps des volontaires de la république.

4336
Resolutions of the "Congress of Martyr Provinces of the East." *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33245. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 298) p. 48-57. AS36.U57, no. 33245

Translation of article in *La Presse africaine,* Bukavu, v. 10, Sept. 11/17, 1965, p. 3, 8.

4337
Roberti, Federica. Congolese crisis seen as reflecting Africa-wide problem. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27443. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 129) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 27443

Translation of article in *Rinascita,* Rome, no. 42, Oct. 24, 1964, p. 13-14, and no. 43, Oct. 31, 1964, p. 15.

4338
Schittecatte, P. The Congo in 1964: the profit and loss balance of the revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33391. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 303) p. 39-49. AS36.U57, no. 33391

Translation of review published in *La Gauche,* Brussels, v. 9, Nov. 6, 1965, p. 6-7.

4339
The situation in the Congo. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Sept. 19, 1971: 20195-20197. J11.R5, v. 107

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Comments, primarily by Senator Frank Church, together with related articles from Soviet periodicals.

4340
Statute of APN cadres set forth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52592. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1005) p. 1-22. AS36.U57, no. 52592

APN: Armée populaire nationale.

4341
Statutes of the PALU. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27659. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 136) p. 29-38.
AS36.U57, no. 27659
Translation of statutes appearing in *Remarques congolaises et africaines,* Brussels, v. 6, no. 17, Sept. 30, 1964, p. 442-446.
PALU: Parti lumumbiste unifié.

4342
Support the legitimate government and the people of Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 8220. Washington, 1961. (Political information on Communist China, a compilation of translations, no. 9) p. 111-116.
AS36.U57, no. 8220
Translation of editorial in *Jên min jih pao,* Peking, Feb. 8, 1961, p. 5.

4343
Tower, John G. Current events in the Congo. Congressional record, 88th Congress, 1st session, v. 109, Jan. 17, 1963: 501-503. J11.R5, v. 109
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Concerns the military campaign of United Nations forces in Katanga.

4344
Tribal dispute in Kasai-Oriental reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46357. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 734) p. 44-52. AS36.U57, no. 46357
Translation of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, June 27, 1968, p. 1-5, July 31, 1968, p. 1, 5, and Aug. 5, 1968, p. 1, 3-4.
Conflict among the Bakwa-Malumba.

4345
The UGEC, nursery of a free Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27157. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 123) p. 6-19. AS36.U57, no. 27157
Translation of article in *Remarques congolaise et africaines,* Brussels, v. 6, Oct. 14, 1964, p. 415-420, 436.
UGEC: Union générale des étudiants congolais.

4346
Union générale des étùdiants congolais. Kinshasa student manifesto. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45571. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 716) p. 16-35.
AS36.U57, no. 45571
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Apr. 20, 1968, p. 179-190,

4347
—— Report and resolutions of third congress of Congo General Union of Students. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 48 p. (JPRS 40318) AS36.U57, no. 40318
Translation of excerpts of special report in *Etudes congolaises,* v. 9, Sept.-Dec. 1966, p. 23-103. 1966, p. 23-103.

4348
United Nations troops take over in Katanga. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Sept. 14, 1961: 19394-19399.
J11.R5, v. 107
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Statements of Senators Frank J. Lausche and Jacob K. Javits, together with newspaper reports and United Nations documents.

4349
Van Oss, Hendrik. Irredentism in the lower Congo: the question of Bakongo autonomy. [Washington] 1960. 29 leaves. DS
"Paper submitted to the Foreign Service Institute, [U.S.] Dept. of State, in conjunction with a detail for African language and area specialization, 1959-60."
Bibliography: leaves 27-29.

4350
Verhaegen, Benoît, *and* Maurice Lovens. The political function of cities in the Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30276. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 206) p. 62-72. AS36.U57, no. 30276
Translation of article in *Cahiers économiques et sociaux,* Léopoldville, v. 2, Nov. 1964, p. 271-279.

4351
Williams, G. Mennan. The urgent need for Congo reconciliation. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 47, no. 1222, Nov. 26, 1962: 803-806. JX232.A33, v. 47
Address before the Jefferson Society of the University of Virginia, Charlottsville, Va., Nov. 9, 1962.

4352
Williams, John B. [Atrocities in the Congo] Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Aug. 31, 1960: 18716-18721. J11.R5, v. 106
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a report, "A preliminary report on the atrocities committed by the Congolese Army against the white population of the Republic of the Congo

4352 (cont.)
before the intervention of the Belgian forces," by L. Merchiers, Minister of Justice of Belgium.

4353
Ziegler, Jean. An analysis of the Congolese rebellion after two years. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32456. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 272) p. 1-15.
AS36.U57, no. 32456
Translation of series of articles in *Le Monde,* Paris, v. 22, Sept. 22-24, 1965.

Religion

4354
Doutreloux, Albert. Notes on the sociological function of Yombe parareligious forms. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13605. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of su-Saharan Africa, no. 4) p. 41-49.
AS36.U57, no. 13605
Translation of article in *Zaïre,*. Brussels, v. 15, 1961.

4355
Grevisse, F. Religious beliefs of the Bayeke. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25384. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 66) p. 30-48. AS36.U57, no. 25384
Translation of article in *Bulletin des jurisdictions indigènes et du droit coutumier congolais,* Elisabethville, v. 5, 1937-38, p. 5-16.

4356
Jadot, Jean. The situation in 1964 and future status of the Catholic Church in Congo (Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29664. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 187) p. 30-37. AS36.U57, no. 29664
Translation of two articles in *La Libre Belgique,* Brussels, Apr. 2, 1965, p. 1, 5, and Apr. 3/4, 1965, p. 5.

4357
Lasserre, Jean. The Kimbanguist Church in Congo (Kinshasa). *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40774. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 549)
AS36.U57, no. 40774
Translation of article in *Le Monde non-crêtien,* no. 79-80, July-Dec. 1966, p. 45-52.

4358
Mokende Mangbondo Maya Bila. Effects of ordinances limiting number of religious cults noted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55723. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1144) p. 34-43. AS36.U57, no. 55723
Translation of article in *Zaïre,*. Kinshasa, Feb. 21, 1972, p. 28-32.

4359
Schebesta, Paul. Essential data on the religion of the pygmies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25256. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 63) p. 111-118.
AS36.U57, no. 25256
Translation of article in *Congo,* Brussels, v. 17, t. 1, no. 3, p. 321-331.

4360
Vidal, Caludine. Past and present of religious innovations in Congo (Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36172. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 387) p. 71-88. AS36.U57, no. 36172
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, v. 1, May 1966, p. 61-79.

Other Subjects

4361
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Public Safety.* Termination phase-out study: public safety project, Zaire [by] Jeter L. Williamson and Peter F. Hurst. [Washington?] 1974. 67 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4362
U.S. *Information Agency. Research Service.* Media habits of Zairian priority audiences. [Washington] 1971. v leaves, 44 p. illus. (*Its* R-35-71)
E840.2.A32, no. 35-71
Includes bibliographical references.

4363
Apindia, A. Congo (Kinshasa) minister of public works reports on first half of 1966. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38722. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 458) p. 10-24. AS36.U57, no. 38722
Translation of two-part report in *L'Etoile du Congo,* Kinshasa, Oct. 3, 1966, p. 7-8, and Oct. 4, 1966, p. 7.

4364

Articles discuss juvenile delinquency in Congo (Leopoldville) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36401. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 395) p. 7-19. AS36.U57, no. 36401

Translation of series of articles in *L'Etoile du Congo,* Léopoldville, 1966, and *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Léopoldville, 1966.

4365

Bangabanga, Valère. Reconstruction movement in Kwilu province, Congo (Leopoldville). *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35795. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 380) p. 19-27. AS36.U57, no. 35795

Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Léopoldville, v. 6, Apr. 1966, p. 184-193.

Report on local development program sponsored by the Mouvement de progrès populaire.

4366

Beeckmans, René, Francis Kikassa, *and* André Lokisso. Report on First Congo (Kinshasa) National Congress for Social Action. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39634. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 490) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 39634

Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique–Economie, culture, vie sociale,* Kinshasa, v. 6, no. 10, Dec. 1966, p. 477-491.

4367

Benzza, Célestin-Jose. The problems of a Congo-Kinshasa district outlined by a native journalist. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42456. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 629) p. 18-36. AS36.U57, no. 42456

Translation of article in nine parts, "The truth about Lac Léopold II District," in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, June and July 1967 (various dates).

4368

Byrd, Harry F., Sr. Tributes to Henry N. Taylor. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Feb. 2, 1961: 1671-1676. J11.R5, v. 107

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes newspaper comments on the death of Henry N. Taylor, correspondent for Scripps-Howard newspapers, in the Congo, Sept. 4, 1960.

4369

Census breakdown by provinces, districts given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51423. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 943) p. 32-51. AS36.U57, no. 51423

Translation of article in *L'Etoile,* Kinshasa, Aug. 1970 (various dates).

4370

Kasai-Occidental: its character and problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45789. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 720) p. 58-85. AS36.U57, no. 45789

Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Courrier d'Afrique,* Kinshasa, Apr. and May 1968 (various dates).

4371

Kheba, Prosper G. Provincial officials discuss situation in Bandundu Province. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38425. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 452) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 38425

Translation of six-part article in *L'Etoile du Congo,* Kinshasa, Sept. 1966 (various dates).

4372

Knoop, Henri. A suburb of Kinshasa. Development digest, v. 6, July 1968: 50-54. HC10-D44, v. 6

Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Condensed form an article in *Cahiers économiques et sociaux,* v. 4, no. 2, June 1966.

Report on the urban area of Kinsenso.

4373

Mabiala ma Vangu. Press problems, possible solutions described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59534. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1337) p. 55-63. AS36.U57, no. 59534

Translation of article in *Zaïre,* Kinshasa, June 4, 1973, p. 14-15.

4374

Nation's search for authenticity discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56667. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1195) p. 25-41. AS36.U57, no. 56667

Translation of excerpts of serialized article, "This authentic Zaire," in *La Libre Belgique,* June 26-30, 1972.

4375

Nikuna, Gratien-Désiré. Journalist views new Kinshasa commune. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44909. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 705) p. 13-21. AS36.U57, no. 44909

Translation of article, "The new communes and their problems," in *La Tribune africaine,* Kinshasa, Feb. 1968 (various dates).

4376
Nkwata, Elie. Problems of Matadi in Congo-Kinshasa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44401. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 685) p. 6-13. AS36.U57, no. 44401
Translation of part of article serialized in *La Tribune,* Kinshasa, Nov. 1967 (various dates).

4377
Pauwels, Johan. Development of Kinshasa urban law described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46074. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 725) p. 85-98. AS36.U57, no. 46074
Translation of article in *Congo-Afrique,* Kinshasa, May 1968, p. 239-251.

4378
Project helps disadvantaged Lubumbashi youth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48260. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 792) p. 21-40. AS36.U57, no. 48260
Translation of article in *Problèmes sociaux congolais,* Lubumbashi, Sept. 1968, p. 139-157.
Description of a youth program established with the support of philanthropic organizations in Lubumbashi.

4379
Study of overpopulation in Congo (Kinshasa) *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40585. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 536) p. 57-64. AS36.U57, no. 40585
Translation of four-part article in *L'Etoile du Congo,* Kinshasa, Jan. 1967 (various dates).

4380
Tudor Engineering Company. Rehabilitation of power units in South Katanga power facilities, Republic of the Congo. Washington, 1963. 63 leaves. illus. map. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Eastern Africa

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, the term "British East Africa" refers to Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar, and "East Africa" to Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.

General

4381
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* Official publications of British East Africa, compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1960-63. 4 v. Z3582.U5
Pts. 2-4 compiled by Audrey A. Walker.
Contents: pt. 1. The East Africa High Commission and other regional documents (336 entries)—pt. 2. Tanganyika (715 entries)—pt. 3. Kenya and Zanzibar (1248 entries)—pt. 4. Uganda (764 entries).

4382
U.S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Official publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959: a guide compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington, 1960. vii, 41 p. Z3516.U5 Z663.28.O35
169 entries.
Covers Somaliland under Italian administration (103 entries), British Somaliland (49 entries), and French Somaliland (10 entries). The section on former Italian Somaliland includes references to publications issued by the U.S. Operations Mission to Italy in the period 1953-57.

4383
Moses, Larry. Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika, 1960-1964, a bibliography. Washington, External Research Staff, Dept. of State, 1964. 13 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. External Research Staff. External research paper 152) JX231.A3, no. 152

4384
Sommer, John W. A study guide for Ethiopia and the Horn of Africa. [Boston, African Studies Center, Boston University] 1969. iv, 94 p. Z3521.S67
On cover: Development Program.
"This guide, like earlier guides published in this series, is designed to provide personnel of the [U.S.] Agency for International Development with information on the basic sources for Ethiopia and the Horn of Africa."
Unnumbered entries divided into general subject sections with an emphasis on recent books and periodical articles.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 4385-4391) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International

Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4385
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* Animal and crop production; quarterly report. 1970?+ [Nairobi?]
Covers Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.

4386
—— Joint EAC/USAID cereal processing project; quarterly report. Feb./May 1971+ [Nairobi?]

4387
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* East African major cereals project evaluation team report [by] Samuel C. Litzenberger. [Washington?] 1972. 27 p.
Prepared for the Regional Development Office for East Africa, Arusha, Tanzania, and the Agency's headquarters in Washington, D.C.

4388
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service. Plant Pest Control Division.* The Desert Locust Control Organization of East Africa; a survey of its capabilities [by] George E. Cavin. Moorestown, N.J., 1968. 54 leaves. illus., map.

4389
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Tsetse fly eradication and livestock development, Ankole, Uganda and West Lake, Tanzania [by] Charles E. Bell. [Washington?] 1969. 91 p.
Bibliography: p. 48-51.

4390
U.S. *Operations Mission to Tunisia.* Evaluation of the farm institute proposals submitted by Kenya and Tanganyika; TDY to Tanganyika and Kenya, November-December 1960 [by] Stuart C. Bell. [Tunis? 1961?] 11 p.

4391
Allied Land and Livestock Company. Agricultural development potential for investment in Uganda. Kenya, Tanzania, and Ethiopia. [San Francisco?] 1967. 27 leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4392
Birkhead, James W. Tobacco production and trade of British East Africa (Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda) and Zanzibar. Washington, 1954. 16 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 32-54) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

4393
British East Africa's agricultural trade and production show improvement in 1958. Washington, 1959. 11 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 25-59)
S21.F615, FATP 25-59
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

4394
Brown (Chester B.) Company. Agri-business private industry survey in Ethiopia, Uganda, and Tanzania. [Washington?] 1968. 42 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-571.
Prepared in cooperation with James G. Patton and Associates.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4395
Campbell, Carl C. Foreign market notes; cotton production and marketing situation in British East Africa. Washington, 1954. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FC 16-54) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

The following entries (items 4396-4398) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4396
East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organisation. *Plant Quarantine Station.* Quarterly report. Oct./Dec. 1970?+ [Muguga, Kenya?]
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-691.

4397
Minnesota. University. Diploma/certificate level agricultural education in East Africa [by] G. C. Anderson [and others] [Minneapolis?] 1969. 62 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-620.

4398
National Molasses Company. Analysis of the possibility of private investment in cattle feed products and related activities in Uganda, Kenya, Tanzania, and Ethiopia [by] James R. Stewart. [Willow Grove, Pa.?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-560.

4399
Rodman, William L. Land use plans in Kenya and Ethiopia; a case study. [Washington, Foreign Service Institute, U.S. Dept. of State] 1967. 15 p. DS

At head of title: The Senior Seminar in Foreign Policy, 9th session, 1966-1967.

Cover title: Land-use plans in Ethiopia and Kenya.

4400
Rosenthal, Jerry E. Plain grains with a bright future. War on Hunger, v. 5, no. 5, May 1971: 10-17. illus., map. HD9000.1.W37, v. 5

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Concerns millet and sorghum production in East Africa.

4401
Talbot, Lee M. Ecological consequences of rangeland development in Masailand, East Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1968. 33 p.

Cited in *Proposed Water-resources and Land-Capability Investigation, Arusha Region, Tanzania* (item 5402) by Ellis D. Gordon and Joseph F. O'Rourke.

4402
Ward International, inc. Summary of Phase I agricultural survey for the East African republics of Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania [and] Ethiopia [sic] [New York?] 1968. 59 p.

Feasibility study prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4403
West Virginia. University. Agricultural education in East Africa; report. 1961?-May 1962. [Morgantown?]

Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Note: West Virginia University's contracts in East Africa, under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development, mainly concern agricultural education. Contracts undertaken in the period 1961-71 are noted in *International Programs, College of Agriculture and Forestry, West Virginia University* (item 4404).

4404
West Virginia. University. *Office of International Programs.* International programs, College of Agriculture and Forestry, West Virginia University. [Morgantown, W. Va.] 1971. 105 p. illus. S535.A23W47

"IP no. 48."

A review of the university's program, supported by U.S. Agency for International Development contracts, of providing staff for agricultural education at the school, college, and universtity levels in Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.

Assistance Programs

4405
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of the Auditor General.* Report of operations appraisal of East Africa. [Washington?] 1973. 1 v. (various pagings)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4406
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America, and Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, and the East African Common Services Organization, signed at Dar-es-Salaam February 18, 1966, with Memorandum of understanding. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6010) JX235.9.A32, no. 6010

4407
International Cooperative Development Service. Report on progress of cooperative programs and cooperative project proposals in Uganda, Kenya, and Ethiopia and evaluation of NFU/AID AFE Office in Paris, Nov. 16-Dec. 2, 1964 [by] Gordon Roth. [Paris? 1964] 40 p.

NFU: National Farmers Union.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4408
International Research Associates. The effectiveness of the aid programs in eight countries. Prepared for the [U.S.] Dept. of State. New York, 1963. 1 v. (various pagings) HC60.I57

Results of response to questionnaires sent to USAID program participants in the eight countries, including Kenya and Tanganyika.

The following entries (items 4409-4411) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4409
Public Administration Service, EACSO training project; final report. [Chicago?] 1967. 13 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-324.

EACSO: East African Common Services Organization.

4410
—— Evaluation study of A.I.D. participant training in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania; research proposal. [New York?] 1965. 9 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Commerce

4411
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* United States exports to Somali Republic, Ethiopia, British East Africa; annual statistics. 1961?+ [Washington?]

Issue for 1961 is recorded in the Reference Center.

4412
U.S. *Trade and Development Mission to East Africa.* Report of the 1963 Trade Mission to Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Commerce; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1964] 49 p. illus., maps, ports. HF3896.U5

Cover title: *Do Business in Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda; a Supplement to International Commerce.*

"Reprinted from the December 23, 1963 issue of *International Commerce.*"

4413
U.S. *Trade Mission to East Africa.* Report. Washington, Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign Commerce, Trade Missions Division [1961] [62] p. HF3134.A52U5

Results of a visit to Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar, Oct. 22-Dec. 3, 1960.

Economic Conditions

4414
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Establishment of revolving loan fund in Uganda Protectorate and in Tanganyika under Economic Cooperation Agreement of July 6, 1948, as amended. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, effected by exchange of letters signed at London June 24, 1953, entered into force June 24, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5472. Treaties and other international acts series, 2909) JX235.9.A32, no. 2909

4415
Basic data on the economy of British East Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-54) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

4416
Carroll, Douglas F. Establishing a business in East Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-93) HF91.U482, OBR 66-93

Supersedes *Establishing a Business in British East Africa* (item 4421), by Frank R. LaMacchia, Burton

4416 (cont.)
Kitain, and Stephen Low.
Superseded in part by *Establishing a Business in Kenya* (item 4927), by Ralph S. Edwards.

4417
EEC-East African agreement discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48420. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 799) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 48420
Translation of article in *Afrique service,* Paris, May 2, 1969, p. 9-15.
Concerns questions raised by the renewal of the Arusha Agreement between the European Economic Community and Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.

4418
Elkan, Walter. Some social policy implications of industrial development in East Africa. Development digest, v. 3, July 1965: 32-39. HC10.D44, v. 3
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpts from an article in *International Social Science Journal,* v. 16, no. 3, 1964.

4418a
Fernandez, Kenneth. Living conditions in British East Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 57-124)
HF91.U48 1957, pt. 2

4419
Hansen, Susan P. Basic data on the economy of East Africa (Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda). Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 52 p. maps. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-020) HF91.U482, OBR 72-020
Supersedes the author's *Basic Data on the Economy of Uganda* (item 5453), *Basic Data on the Economy of Kenya* (item 4931) by Robert L. Ware, and *Basic Data on the Economy of Tanzania* (item 5350) by F. T. McNamara.

4420
Huddleston, Barbara. A market for U.S. products in East Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1966] vi, 75 p. illus. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. A market for U.S. products [v. 16])
HC59.A3U45, v. 16
Issued as a supplement to *International Commerce.*

4421
La Macchia, Frank R., Burton Kitain, *and* Stephen Low. Establishing a business in British East Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-83)
HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1
Superseded in 1966 by *Establishing a Business in East Africa* (Item 4416) by Douglas F. Carroll.

4422
Living conditions in East Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-100)
HF91.U482, OBR 63-100

4423
Newman, Peter. Distributing the benefits of economic integration among member countries: the example of the East African Common Market. Development digest, v. 3, Oct. 1965: 71-77. HC10.D44, v. 3
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpts from a paper presented at the annual meeting, African Studies Association, Chicago, 1964.

4424
Schrage, William F. Foreign trade regulations of East Africa (Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-40)
HF91.U482, OBR 66-40

4425
Smith, Maureen R. Market factors in East Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 19 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-61) HF91.U482, OBR 68-61

4426
—— Selling in East Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 23 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 69-19)
HF91.U482, OBR 69-19
Supersedes in part in 1974 by *Marketing in Kenya* (item 4929) by Sally K. Miller and Thomas A. Forbord.

Education

4427
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* [Education in East Africa] End of tour report [by] Winfield P. Niblo. [Nairobi?] 1963-65. 2 v.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4428
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* Selected references on education in Africa, with special attention to East Africa. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1960. 8 leaves. DLC

Issued by the section under an earlier name: Africana Section.

73 entries.

Typescript.

The following entries (items 4429-4433) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4429
African-American Institute. The East African training program; summary of program and work. 1967?-70? [New York?] annual (irregular)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-28.

No more published?

4430
American Institutes for Research. Conclusions regarding the testing needs of Kenya, Uganda, and Tanzania. Pittsburgh, 1965. 7 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199.

4431
——— Exploring the feasibility of providing long-range A.I.D. imput toward the development of educational examining devices of the East African Examinations Council. [Pittsburgh?] 1968. 9 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-576.

4432
——— Work plan for technical assistance to the East African Examinations Council. [Pittsburgh?] 1965. 7 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199.

4433
——— ——— Nairobi, 1968. 40 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-576.

At head of title: Third draft.

4434
Columbia University. *Teachers College.* Teacher education in East Africa project; final report, April 24, 1964-December 31, 1971. [New York? 1972?] 120 p. NNC-T

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-617.

4435
——— Teachers abroad; story of the Teachers for East Africa Project, 1961-65 [by] Raymond L. Gold and Frankie B. Nelson. [New York? 1966?] 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4436
——— Teachers in East Africa project and the teacher education in East Africa project; report. Apr./Oct. 1961?-1971. [New York?] NNC-T

Semiannual, 1961?-66; annual, 1967-71.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAa-1911 and, subsequently, for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-420.

Vols. for 1963-71 in NNC-T; more complete holdings in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4437
Draper, Dale C., John A. Fitz, *and* Clayton M. Schindler. Analysis of teacher education in East

4437 (cont.)

Africa, 1969; a report. Washington, American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, 1969. iv, 168 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 6, February 1971, p. 91.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 3 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 043561

4438

Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* Study of manpower needs, educational capabilities, and overseas study in East Africa: Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda. [New York?] 1965. 183 p. (*Its* Report no. 3)

Bibliography: p. 156-181.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4439

—— —— [New York?] 1966. 4 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-385.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4440

Fulbright, James W. Transport of 250 East African scholarship students. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Aug. 23, 1960: 17150-17152. J11.R5, v. 106

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Concerns efforts of the African-American Students Foundation to obtain funds for transporting East African students to the United States.

The following entries (items 4441-4444) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4441

Kempfer, Homer. Review of University of Wisconsin reports on ETV/radio/correspondence instruction in East Africa. [Madison, Wis.?] 4 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-385.

4442

Rowe, Richard R. Observations and recommendations concerning testing in East Africa. [Washington?] 1967. 21 p. illus.

Report on a consultation trip to investigate educational testing and measurements; made at the request of the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4443

Schramm, Wilbur, *and others.* Modern technological approaches to education in East Africa; report of a mission to Kenya, Uganda [and] Tanganyika, June 7 and June 14, 1964. [Washington? 1964?] 34 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-200-202.

4444

Tufts University. Description of a visit to Ethiopia and the Sudan between March 25 and April 4, 1965, to evaluate the feasibility of initiating university-to-university based programs aimed at accelerating the growth of small-scale industry [by] Martin V. Sussman. [Medford, Mass.?] 1965. 27 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Geography and Maps

4445

U.S. *Army Map Service.* East Africa 1:250,000. Washington, 1954+ col. maps. (*Its* Series Y502)
G8320s 250.U51

Scale 1:250,000.

Issued in quadrangles 1° of latitude by 1°30' of longitude.

Relief shown variously by form lines, hachures, and shading.

Each sheet includes "Glossary," "Location diagram," and "Reliability diagram."

Accompanied by index map on 2 sheets.

4446
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Somali Republic and French Somaliland. 10-66. [Washington, 1966] col. map. G8350 1966.U5
Scale 1:3,485,000.
"Base 52539."

4447
—— Somalia and the French Territory of the Afars and Issas. 8-71. [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8350 1971.U51
Scale 1:3,480,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500055."
Maps in margin: Population–Economic activity.–Ethnic groups.

4448
—— —— [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8350 1971.U5
Scale 1:3,480,000.
"Base 500056."

4449
U.S. *Office of Geography.* British East Africa; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1955. 601 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 1) DT422.U5

4450
Ethiopia, Eritrea and the Somalilands. [Washington?] 1959. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,400,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal administrative boundaries, railroads, and roads.

4451
French Somaliland and environs. [Washington? 1965?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,750,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4452
Grimes, Annie E. Bibliography of climatic maps for Ethiopia, Eritrea, and the Somalilands. Washington, U.S. Weather Bureau, 1959. [13] p.
39 entries.
"Sponsored by the Air Weather Service Climatic Center, U.S. Air Force."
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1968. 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech AD665179

4453
Johnson, John W. Historical atlas of the horn of Africa. Mogadishu, U.S. Peace Corps, 1967. 15 leaves of maps. G2516.F2J6 1967

4454
Somali Republic, including French Somaliland. [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,000,000.
Apparently issued by U.S. Government.
Indicates regional boundaries, railroads, and roads.

Geology and Mineral Resources

4455
Bannert, Dietrich. Plate drift in the Afars and Issas Territory (French Somalia) and eastern Ethiopia as seen on space photography. Washington, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 1972. 26 p. illus., maps (part fold. col.) (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. NASA technical note. D-6277) TL521.A3525, D-6277

4456
Clarke, Robert G. The mineral industry of Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 467-479. TN23.U512 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4457
Denton, Thomas C. The mineral industries of Kenya, Tanganyika, and Uganda. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 947-965. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4458
—— The mineral industry of Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 829-844. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4459
—— —— In Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 815-826. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4460
Reed, Avery H., *and* Robert G. Clarke. The mineral industry of Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 503-513. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4461
Slatick, Eugene R. The mineral industry of Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 441-452.
TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4462
—— —— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 445-454.
TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4463
—— —— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 441-450.
TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Language and Languages

4464
U.S. *Defense Language Institute.* Swahili basic course. [Washington, 1966] 6 v. (1,567 p.)
On cover: [U.S.] Dept. of Defense.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* v. 5, Feb. 1970, p. 20.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 23 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 032546

4465
—— An experimental course in Swahili. Washington, Dept. of State, 1965. 65, 314 p., 10, 10 leaves. illus.
PPiD

4466
—— Swahili; 12 weeks course. [Washington, 1963] 5 v. (830 p.)
On cover: [U.S.] Dept. of Defense.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* v. 4, July 1969, p. 20.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 196-?] 13 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 026651

4467
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* An active introduction to newspaper Swahili. Experimental ed. Washington, 1966. 69 p.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* v. 3, Jan. 1968, p. 26.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1968] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 021451

4468
—— A learner's synopsis of Swahili structure. Washington, 1967. 46 p.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* v. 3, Jan. 1968, p. 26.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1968] 1 sheet. DLC-Micro ED 012450

4469
—— Swahili, an active introduction: general conversation. Based on materials supplied by John Indakwa and Daudi Ballali. Organized and edited by Earl W. Stevick, [supervising linguist, assisted by] Marianne Lehr and Paul G. Imhoff. Washington, Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1966. xiii, 150 p. illus., maps. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8702.U52

4470
—— Swahili: an active introduction; geography. Based on materials supplied by John Indakwa and Daudi Ballali. Organized and edited by Earl W. Stevick, Marianne Lehr, and Paul G. Imhoff. Washington, 1966. viii, 130 p. maps. (*Its* Basic course series)
PL8702.U53
"Compiled and published with the assistance of the Peace Corps."

4471
—— Swahili basic course [by] E. W. Stevick, J. G. Mlela [and] F. N. Njenga. Washington, Dept. of State [for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. xxvi, 560 p. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8702.U54

4472
Harries, Lyndon. Swahili sentence structure; final report. Prelim. ed. Madison, University of Wisconsin, 1968. iv, 315 p.
On cover: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Institute of International Studies. Contract no. OE 6-14-022.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* v. 5, June 1970, p. 17.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 5 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 035869

4473
Loogman, Alfons. Swahili grammar and syntax. Pittsburgh, Duquesne University Press, 1965. xxi, 436 p. (Duquesne studies. African series 1)
PL8702.L6 1965
Bibliography: p. xix-xxi.
Project subsidized by a grant from the U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare through its Language Development Section.

4474
Polome, Edgar C. Swahili language handbook. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1967. xvii, 232 p. map. (Language handbook series)
PL8701.P6
Study developed under a contract between the Center and the U.S. Office of Education.

4475
Teaching English under many circumstances. [Kampala?] U.S. Peace Corps Project, 1970. 115, cxiii p. DACT
A teaching aid intended for Volunteers in the secondary schools of Kenya and Uganda.

Politics and Government

4476
Dashan, Theodros. An Ethiopian dissident's view of the situation in the Horn of Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41235. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 577) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 41235
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, no. 289, May 4, 1967, p. 241-249.

4477
O'Hara, Barratt. Treaty for East African cooperation. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, June 26, 1967: 17245-17250. J11.R5, v. 113
An announcement of the signing of the treaty between Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda, together with supporting documentation; e.g., President Jomo Kenyatta's speech on the treaty provisions before the National Assembly of Kenya, a analysis of the documents, and a summary of its "main provisions."

4478
Pecka, Jiri. Present-day East Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32078. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 257) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 32078
Translation of article in *Nova Mysl,* Prague, no. 8, Aug. 1965, p. 1011-1016.

4479
Penkava, Richard A. The role of United States assistance programs in developing indigenous leadership in East Africa. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. 33 p.
Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service [1974] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech AS 775571

Taxation

4480
U.S. *Internal Revenue Service.* Report on tax administration in the East Africa Common Services Organization: a tax assistance survey, by the foreign tax assistance staff, United States Internal Revenue Service. [Nairobi] Kenya, USAID, 1964. 14 leaves. DLC

4481
Public Administration Service. East African Community tax operational personnel; interim contract report [by] Laird J. Dunbar. [Chicago?] 1969. 14 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-339.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4482
—— Final report on the recruitment of income tax personnel for the East African Community. Chicago [1971] 13 leaves. HJ4035.P8 1971
"Contract no. AID/afr 339, amendment no. 4."

4483
—— Income tax administration: East African Common Services Organization; final report [by] E. G. Fuchsman. [Chicago?] 1967. 6 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-338.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Other Subjects

4484
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* Regional engineering project in East Africa. End of tour report. [Nairobi? 196-?] +

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4485
U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency.* Swahili personal names. [Washington] 1962. vii, 28 leaves.
CS3080.S9U5

4486
U.S. *Geological Survey.* East Africa Seminar and Workshop on Remote Sensing of Natural Resources and Environment, held at Nairobi, Kenya, March 21-April 3, 1974 [by] Morris Deutsch. [Washington] 1975. 184 p.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 21.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4487
U.S. *Operations Mission to Sudan.* Field trip to Uganda and Kenya: study of tsetse fly control in Uganda and nomadic tribal resettlement in Kenya [by] John W. Williamson. [Khartoum?] 1960. 14 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4488
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Loan to United Kingdom for development of certain port facilities in Kenya and Tanganyika, under Mutual Security Act of 1951, as amended. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland effected by exchange of letters signed at London June 26, 1953, entered into force June 26, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 16 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5471. Treaties and other international acts series, 2908)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2908

4489
African-American Institute. East African manpower utilization study (graduate students); final report. [New York?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-249.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4490
Berry, E. D. H. The effect of Haile Selassie's death on U.S. foreign policy in East Africa. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1972. 39 p. maps.

Bibliography: p. 36-39.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech AD 760443

4491
Briggs, Charles A. Wildlife conservation in East Africa. [Washington] 1970. 13 p. (U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Senior Seminar in Foreign Policy. Case study, 1969/70 [no. 2])
DS

4492
DeLeuw, Cather International, inc. International road link between the Republic of Kenya and the Somali Republic. [Chicago?] 1969. 57 leaves in various foliations, [4] leaves of plates. maps.
HE367.K412D44 1969

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-619.

4493
Franklin Book Programs, inc. Opportunities for bi-country cooperation emerging from Kenya and Tanzania book development surveys. [New York?] 1966. 7 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-465.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's

4493 (cont.)
collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs of appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4494
James, Jerry R. The establishment of an overseas acquisitions center; a personal reminiscence. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 206-212. illus. Z881.U49A3, v. 27

Concerns the Field Office of the Library of Congress, Nairobi, Kenya and the Library's acquisition programs in eastern Africa under the National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging.

4495
Mohr, Paul A. Notes of the Afar triple junction. Cambridge, Mass., Smithsonian Institution, Astrophysical Observatory, 1970. 25 p. maps.

Microfiche. [Los Angeles, Continental Graphics, 1970] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech N 70-28583

4496
Munro, H. K. A remarkable new species of trypetid fly of the genus *Ceratitus* (senso stricto) from East Africa in the collection of the United States National Museum. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 99. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. p. 499-501. illus. Q11.U55, v. 99

4497
National Climatic Center, Summary of synoptic meteorological observations: East African and selected island coastal marine areas. [Asheville, N.C.; Obtainable from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va., 1974+]
QC991.E3N37 1974

"Prepared under the direction of the U.S. Naval Weather Service Command."

Vol. 3 includes the following sections on the coast of eastern Africa: Area 15, Somali Coast, NE; Area 16, Somali Coast East; Area 17, Somali Coast, SE; Area 18, Somali Coast South.

4498
Porter International Company. Training longshoremen supervisors for East Africa; final report. [Washington] 1970. 11 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-363.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4499
Rosenthal, Jerry E. 'Here the world is young and fragile;' East Africa's efforts to save its wildlife and environment. War on hunger, v. 5, no. 1, Jan. 1971: 6-11, 19-21. illus. HD9000.1.W37, v. 5

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4500
Schramm, Wilbur, Lyle M. Nelson, *and* Lloyd Sommerlad. A plan for developing training for the mass media in East Africa. [Washington?] 1969. 26 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-390 and AID/afr-589.

Report submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development, UNESCO, and the governments of the nations of East Africa.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4501
Southeast Asia Computer Associates. *EAC Data Systems Analysis Team.* Data systems analysis of the Supplies Branch. Report no. 2 to the East African Community Finance and Administration Secretariat. [Honolulu?] 1973. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4502
Szekielda, Karl H. The development of upwelling along the Somali Coast as detected with the Nimbus 2 and Nimbus 3 satellites. Greenbelt, Md., U.S. Goddard Space Flight Center, 1970. 52 p. maps.

4502 (cont.)
Microfiche. [n.p., n.d. 1971] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech N 71-13088

4503
White, Gilbert F., David J. Bradley, *and* Anne U. White. Drawers of water; domestic water use in East Africa. Development digest, v. 11, July 1973: 43-53. illus. HC10.D44, v. 11
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpts from a book with the same title published by the University of Chicago Press, 1972.

Ethiopia

General

4504
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Office.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Ethiopia. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-4)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 11974.

4505
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Ethiopia. [Addis Ababa?] 1972. [25] p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

4506
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Ethiopia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7785, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

4507
U.S. *Military Assistance Institute.* Country study and station report. [Arlington, Va., 1959-61] 8 v. illus., maps (part col.) D839.3.U5
Partial contents: [6] Ethiopia (1961. 108 p.)
A general description of Ethiopia with an emphasis on living conditions for Americans.

4508
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for Ethiopia. [Co-authors: George A. Lipsky and others] 2d ed. Washington [Dept. of the Army] for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 1964. xi, 621 p. illus., maps (part fold.)
DT387.9.A65 1964
At head of title: U.S. Army.
"Department of the Army pamphlet no. 550-28."

4509
Kaplan, Irving, *and others.* Area handbook for Ethiopia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. xiv, 543 p. maps. DT373.K33 1971
"DA pam 550-28."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
"This pamphlet supersedes DA pam 550-28, October 1960."
2d ed., 1964, issued by American University, Foreign Areas Studies Division.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 4510-4515) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4510
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Agricultural sector analysis. [Addis Ababa?] 1968. 64 p. illus.

4511
—— Approach to an agricultural development program for Ethiopia [by] John L. Fischer. [Addis Ababa?] 1967. 33 p.

4512
—— An extension program for Ethiopia [by] Eino M. Siira. [Addis Ababa?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings)

4513
—— Farm machinery project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

4514
—— Pest control project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

4515
—— Present status and problems of the Agriculture Extension Department and recommendations [by] Eino M. Siira. [Addis Ababa?] 1965. 19 p.

4516
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. Foreign Regional Analysis Division.* A survey of agriculture in Ethiopia, by Omero Sabatini and Louise N. Samuel. [Washington? 1969? 44] p. illus., maps. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 254)

Bibliography: p. 42-44.

Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1970. 1 card.

DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 12417, Sept. 1969

4517
U.S. *Operations Mission to Ethiopia.* USOM/E agriculture program, July 16, 1956-July 31, 1959; report [by] Albin D. Molohon. [Addis Ababa?] 1959. 44 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4518
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, locust and other insect control program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa October 28 and November 5, 1952, entered into force November 5, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5099. Treaties and other international acts series, 2727)

JX235.9.A32, no. 2727

4519
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation; program of agriculture. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa June 23 and 30, 1953, entered into force June 30, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5267. Treaties and other international acts series, 2806)

JX235.9.A32, no. 2806

4520
Addis Ababa. Haile Sellassie I University. College of Agriculture. Experiment Station bulletin. no. 1+ 1959+ [Dire Dawa, Ethiopia] irregular?

Cataloged in DNAL under Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts.

Vols. for 1959-66? issued by the Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts (sometimes called Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts).

Most issues examined were prepared with the support of an Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

Note: Numbers in this series held by L.C. are cataloged separately under their respective personal authors. These publications, together with a selection of additional titles held by DNAL, are entered separately in this guide. They can be identified by consulting the Index under the heading Addis Ababa. Haile Sellassie I University. College of Agriculture. *Experiment Station Bulletin.*

4521
The agriculture of Ethiopia. v. 1-12?; 1954-65? Addis Ababa. illus. annual. DLC

Issued by the U.S. AID Mission to Ethiopia—Point 4 in conjunction with the U.S. Agency for International Development contractor, Oklahoma State University.

Vol. for 1954 bound in L.C. under HC591.A3U57.

Includes reports of the staff of the Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts and of the Jimma Agricultural Technical School.

L.C. has 1954-65; more complete holdings in DNAL.

4522
Ato Hailu Mengesha, *and* Bob Lee. Domestic implements of Ethiopia; a brief survey of hand tools, household and farming implements of Harar Province. [Dire Dawa?] Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, 1960. 40 p. illus. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 5) DNAL

Supported by Oklahoma State University under contract to the U.S. Point 4/Ethiopia program.

4523
Damon, E. G. The cultivated sorghums of Ethiopia. [Dira Dawa?] 1962. 72 p. illus. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 6) DNAL

Includes an acknowledgement to the U.S. Operations Mission to Ethiopia for supporting the project.

4524
Davis, K. C., Ahmed Mohamed, *and* W. A. Wayt. Farm organization, Terre and Galmo villages, Harar Province. Dire Dawa, Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, 1965. 37 [11] p. illus. (Experiment Station bulletin, no. 42)
S473.E82H33
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4525
Demissie Gebre Michael. Land tenure in Bate, Alemaya Mikitl-Woreda, Harar. Dire Dawa, Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts, 1966. 31 p. illus. ([Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts] Experiment Station bulletin, no. 49) HD1021.E83H33
On cover: Oklahoma State University—U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4526
Gentry, Ruff L. Wheat research; Debre Zeit and Alemaya, 1955-1962. Dire Dawa, Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, Haile Sellassie I University, 1963. 32 p. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 28) DNAL
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4527
Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Experiment station leaflet. no. 1+ Dire Dawa [1964?]+ DNAL
Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4528
Kennedy, Edward M. Famine in Ethiopia. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Nov. 27, 1973: 38159-38163.
J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes text of *A Review of Implications of the Drought in the Stricken Areas of Tigre and Wollo Provinces in Ethiopia,* prepared by the Office of the Regional Representative, United Nations Development Program, Addis Ababa, Oct. 2, 1973.

4529
—— Unnoticed famine in Ethiopia. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Dec. 10, 1973: 40348-40352. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes press reports on drought conditions.

4529a
Lulseged Asfaw. The role of state domain lands in Ethiopia's agricultural development. Madison, Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1975. 36 p. (LTC no. 106)
"This paper was written in December 1973, as part of the author's training at the Land Tenure Center during the period September-December 1973, under a contract between the Center and USAID/Ethiopia."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4530
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. Dept. of Agricultural Economics. African Rural Employment Research Network.* Plan of work for the IDR/MSU research program in the Ada district of Ethiopia. East Lansing, 1974. 34 leaves. (*Its* Working paper no. 5) HC591.A32A35 1974
Cataloged in L.C. under Addis Ababa. Haile Sellassie I University. Institute of Development Research.
Research financed under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract (AID/csd-3625) with Michigan State University.
IDR/MSU: Institute of Development Research, Haile Sellassie I University, and Michigan State University.

4531
Miller, Leonard F. Developing Ethiopia's agriculture. Dire Dawa, Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, 1963. 27 p. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 22) DNAL
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4532
Miller, Leonard F., *and* Telahun Makonnen. Organization and operation of three Ethiopian case farms (with supplement added) Dire Dawa, Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts, Haile Sellassie I University, 1965. 46 p. illus. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 35, rev.) DNAL
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4533
Murphy, Henry F. Fertility and other data on some Ethiopian soils. Dire Dawa, Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, 1963. 48 p. illus. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 4) DNAL

Acknowledges the cooperation of the U.S. AID Mission to Ethiopia.

4534
—— A report on the fertility status and other data on some soils of Ethiopia. Dire Dawa, Ethiopia, College of Agriculture, Haile Sellassie I University, 1968. 551 p. (Haile Sellassie I University. College of Agriculture. Experiment Station bulletin no. 44) S599.5.E8M87

"An Oklahoma State University-USAID publication."

4535
—— A report on the fertility status of some soils of Ethiopia. [Dire Dawa, Ethiopia?] 1959. 201 p. illus. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 1) DNAL

Acknowledges the cooperation of the U.S. Operations Mission to Ethiopia, "the cooperation of which made the work possible."

4536
Medieval Ethiopia seen rocked by many ills. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61274. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1434) p. 21-30. AS36.U57, no. 61274

Translation of article, "Ethiopia: story of famine," in *Le Monde,* Paris, Jan. 16-18, 1974.

4537
Ohio. State University, *Columbus.* Agricultural development strategies in Ethiopia, 1950-1970 [by] Dale W. Adams. [Columbus?] 1970. 32 leaves.

Bibliography: leaves 26-32.

Study sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development, Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4538
Production of grains and pulses in Ethiopia. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government, by Clarence J. Miller [and others] Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xv, 133 p. illus. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 10) HD2146.E82S7, no. 10

The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the Institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4539
Rhoad, David L. 'Milk in my mouth.' War on hunger, v. 8, no. 3, Mar. 1974: 6-10, 19. illus. HD9000.1.W37, v. 8

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

An article on a variety of sorghum in Ethiopia.

4540
—— Until the rains come. War on hunger, v. 7, Nov. 1973: 4-6, 16-20. illus., map. HD9000.1.W37, v. 7

Concerns drought and famine conditions in northern Ethiopia.

4541
Siegenthaler, I. E. Useful plants of Ethiopia. [Dire Dawa, Ethiopia] Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, Jima Experiment Station [1971?] 40 p. illus. (Experiment Station bulletin no. 14, v. 1)

"An Oklahoma State University, USAID contract publication." SB108.E8S54

4542
Sileshi Wolde-Tsadik. Land ownership in Hararge Province. Dire Dawa, Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts, 1966. 27 p. map. ([Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts] Experiment Station bulletin, no. 47) HD1021.E83H37

On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4543
South Lake Farms, *Fresno, Calif.* Report ... concerning sesame production in the Setit-Humera area of Ethiopia [by] D. M. Yermanos and Charles R. Barrett. [Fresno?] 1971. 21 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-745.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4544
Stanford Research Institute. *Management Sciences Area.* Ethiopian agricultural study; final report. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1968+ maps. S473.E8S7

"Prepared for Technical Agency of the Imperial Ethiopian Government and U.S. Agency for International Development."

SRI project no. 6350-202."

Contents: v. 1. Systems analysis methods for Ethiopian agriculture, by Carl F. Miller and others.

L.C. has v. 1.

4545
A supplemental irrigation project in the Borkenna Valley. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government, by Robert L. Nevin [and others] Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xvii, 101 p. illus., map. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 17) HD2146.E82S7, no. 17

The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the Institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4546
Supplemental irrigation projects on the Desset River. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government, by Robert L. Nevin [and others] Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xv, 97 p. illus., map. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project 6350, report no. 15) HD2146.E82S7, no. 15

The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4547
Union Development Company. Large unit agricultural feasibility study in Ethiopia. [Washington?] 1970. 45 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-622.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4548
Warren, Cline J. Ethiopia broadens its agricultural base. Foreign agriculture, v. 26, Mar. 1962: 15-17. illus. HD9000.4.F68, v. 26

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

4549
Washington University, *St. Louis.* Plant research in Ethiopia [by] Edgar Anderson. [St. Louis?] 1958. 1 v. (various pagings)

Study sponsored by the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Agricultural Education

4550
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, cooperative agricultural education program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, signed at Addis Ababa May 15, 1952, entered into force May 15, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 17 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4941. Treaties and other international acts series, 2660) JX235.9.A32, no. 2660

English and Amharic.

4551
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation; application to Eritrea of agricultural education program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, signed at Addis Ababa June 25, 1953, entered into force June 25, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 1 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5266. Treaties and other international acts series, 2805) JX235.9.A32, no. 2805

4552
Andrews, Stanley. University contracts; a review and comment on selected university contracts in Africa, the Middle East, and Asia; [prepared] for the Technical Assistance Study Group [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration. [Washington, 1960] 41, 16, 107-126 leaves. LC1090.A66

Appendix 2 (16 leaves) is a case study of the Oklahoma State University contract to develop agricultural education, research and extension services in Ethiopia.

4553
Dye, Eddie L., *ed.* A suggested course of study for agriculture in the secondary schools of Ethiopia.

4553 (cont.)
Dire Dawa, Ethiopia, Haile Sellassie I University, College of Agriculture, 1968. 1 v. (unpaged) DLC
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4554
Imperial Ethiopian Agricultural College Fund. Progress report; Point 4 cooperative program in agricultural education. 1st+ 1952/53+ [Addis Ababa?] annual? DNAL
On cover, 1952/53: U.S.A. Operations Mission to Ethiopia.

4555
Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Recommendations for a program of agricultural and mechanical arts education for Ethiopia; report of staff. [Addis Ababa?] Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, 1953. 3, 42 leaves. maps. S529.E8I454
At head of title: United States Department of State, Technical Cooperation Administration.

The following entries (items 4556-4558) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4556
Jimma Agricultural Technical School. Annual agriculture report: agricultural education, research, and extension. 195-?+ [Jimma, Ethiopia?]
Prepared through a contract between the Oklahoma State University and the U.S. Government.

4557
Montana. State University, *Bozeman.* Education for action in Ethiopian agricultural development [by] Burl Winchester and Lark P. Carter. [Bozeman? 196-?] 60 p.
Study sponsored jointly by the Imperial Ethiopian Government and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Aspects

4557a
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia. Economic Research Division.* Findings of a market structure survey and analysis of those grains that provide the basic subsistence for the people of Ethiopia; a survey and analysis of eighty *awrajas* [sic] [by] Ken Eubanks. [Addis Ababa?] 1973. 211 p. illus., maps.
Awraja: subprovinces under the *taqlai* (provinces).

4558
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Capital assistance paper. Ethiopia: Shashemene agricultural development project. [Washington?] 1970. 36 p.

4559
—— Small farmer credit in Ethiopia. Washington, 1973. 165 p. (Spring review of small farmer credit, 1973. v. 8, no. SR 108) MiEM
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, Oct. 1973, p. 5.

4560
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Farm credit in Ethiopia [by] Chester J. Tyson. [Washington?] 1960. 10 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4561
Amann, Victor F. Organization and operation of a marketing cooperative in Ethiopia. [Dire Dawa? Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts] 1965. 62 p. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin no. 43) DNAL
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4562
Benedict, Harris M. Potential agricultural chemicals demand in Ethiopia. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1968. v, 26 leaves. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 3) HD2146.E82S7, no. 3
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4563
Benedict, Harris M., *and* S. A. Cogswell. Potential fertilizer demand in Ethiopia. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute,

4563 (cont.)
1968. vii, 69 p. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 1)
HD2146.E82S7, no. 1
Bibliography: p. 67-69.
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4564
Borton, Raymond E., Wifredo DeRafols, *and* Willis W. Shaner. Development of castor seed production and processing in Ethiopia. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xiii, 66, A5, B8 p. illus. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project 6350, report no. 11)
HD2146.E82S7, no. 11
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the Institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4565
—— Solvent-extraction of Ethiopian oilcake. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1968. xi, 55 p. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project 6350, report no. 12)
HD2146.E82S7, no. 12
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4566
Campbell, Carl C. Foreign market notes, cotton; report on cotton marketing situation in Ethiopia. Washington, 1954. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular, FC 11-54)
DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

4567
Cornell University. *Dept. of Agricultural Economics.* Marketing of selected agricultural commodities in the Baco area, Ethiopia [by] Winfried Manig. Ithaca, N.Y., 1973. 79 p. (*Its* Employment and Income Distribution Project, Occasional paper, no. 66)
Preparation of report financed in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Oct. 1974, p. 14.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4568
DeRafols, Wifredo, Harris Benedict, *and* Raymond E. Borton. Development of the Ethiopian oilseeds industry. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xii, 144 p. illus. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 8)
HD2146.E82S7, no. 8
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

The following entries (items 4569-4572) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4569
Experience, inc. Ethiopian malting barley: proposals for marketing from farm to malt house and feasibility of export. Preliminary report. [Minneapolis?] 1972. 27 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-626.

4570
—— Feasibility of producing cereal grain crops for export markets [by] E. R. Duncan and Allan Q. Moore. [Minneapolis?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)
Funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4571
—— Production and marketing of pulse crops in Ethiopia; final report—phase I. [Minneapolis?] 1971. 64 p.
Prepared under a contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4572
—— Transportation, processing, and storage of Ethiopian grains and pulses for domestic and export markets [by] Allan Q. Moore and E. R. Duncan. [Minneapolis?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the Ministry of Agriculture of Ethiopia.
Funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4573
Fekadu Ebba, *and* Richard Phillips. Supply and demand projections for food grains in Ethiopia, 1970-1980. [Manhattan, Food & Feed Grain

4573 (cont.)
Institute, Kansas State University] 1972. 2, viii, 288 p. illus. (Food grain drying, storage, handling, and transportation, report no. 33)
HD9047.E82F43
"Prepared for Agency for International Development, AID/csd-1588 ... at the Food and Feed Grain Institute, Kansas State University, Manhattan."

4574
Green, David A. G. Agricultural mechanization in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of four case studies. [East Lansing, Mich.?] 1971. xxii, 377 p.
Study undertaken by Michigan State University under contract no. AID/afr-459 to the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Thesis (Ph.D.)—Michigan State University, Dept. of Agricultural Economics.
Abstract in *Dissertation Abstracts International* [pt.] A, v. 32, Dec. 1971, p. 2869A.
Microfilm. [Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1971] 1 roll. DLC-Micro

4575
Karlock, Merlin, *and* Harry Fitzgerald. A technical and economic feasibility study pertaining to the production and marketability of crops and livestock in Ethiopia, as researched by Merlin Karlock and Harry Fitzgerald for Agency for International Development, United States of America. [Washington?] 1969. 44 leaves. map.
HD2146.E82K3

4576
Lakew Birke. A credit study of 100 members of Alemaya Farmers Cooperative Society, 1965. Dire Dawa, Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts, 1966. 31 p. map. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts. [Experiment Station] bulletin no. 46)
HG2051.E7L34
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4577
Miller, Clarence J., Willis W. Shaner, *and* Raymond E. Borton. Development of agriculture and agro-industry in Ethiopia; strategy and programs. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xxxi, 370 p. map. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project 6350, final report) HD2146.E82S7 Final Report.
Bibliography: p. 287-313.
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the Institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4578
Quenemoen, M. E. Potential returns from commercial farming systems in three areas of Ethiopia. Dire Dawa, Ethiopia, Haile Sellassie I University, College of Agriculture, 1968. 66 p. (Experiment Station bulletin 56) S562.E8Q45
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4579
Quenemoen, M. E., Darrell G. Watts, *and* Yack C. Moseley. The economics of irrigation with small pumps in the Chercher Highlands. [Dire Dawa, Ethiopia] Haile Sellassie I University, College of Agriculture. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 58)
SB112.Q45
"Oklahoma State University, U.S. A.I.D. contract."

4580
Robinson, Harry J., *and* Mammo Bahta. An agricultural credit program for Ethiopia. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xi, 242 p. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 9)
HD2146.E82S7, no. 9
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the Institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4581
Schwarz, William L. K. Ethiopia's export trade in major agricultural commodities. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xii, 156 p. ([Stanford Research Institute] Report, no. 6) DLC
"SRI Project IU-6350."
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the Institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4582
Stanford Research Institute. Development of agriculture and agro-industry in Ethiopia; phase I report: a proposed program of research and planning studies. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Govt. by Clarence J. Miller [and others] Menlo Park, Calif., 1967. v, 70 p. HD2146.E83 1967

4582 (cont.)
"Contract 663-72."
"SRI project IU-6350."
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the Institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4583
Tegeler, Henrietta M. (Holm) The Agricultural economy of Ethiopia [by Henrietta M. Holm. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956. iv, 44 p. maps. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS-M-13) S21.Z2383, no. 13

4584
Thodey, Alan R. Marketing of grains and pulses in Ethiopia. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xxiii, 272 p. illus., map. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 16) HD2146.E82S7, no. 16
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4585
Ward International, inc. Agribusiness survey of the Republic [sic] of Ethiopia; phase 1. [New York?] 1968. 142 leaves. illus.
Feasibility study prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Livestock

4586
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Regional livestock development project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Six reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4587
Barrett, Charles R., *and* Robert A. Carr. A feasibility report concerning Bishoftu Farms Limited, an Ethiopia-American venture in a central Ethiopia beef and dairy business. Fresno, Calif., 1969. 44 [34] leaves. illus. HD9427.E82B35
"A project Phase II Contract was entered into with the United States Agency for International Development (AID) to sponsor the preparation of this Feasibility Report."

4588
Development of the Ethiopian livestock industry. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government, by Gerald E. Marousek [and others] Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 7) HD2146.E82S7, no. 7
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4589
Love, Harold C., Charles W. Vrooman, *and* Jean S. Smith. Analysis of the operation of a commercial feedlot in southern Ethiopia. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xiii, 52 p. illus. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project IU-6350, report no. 18) HD2146.E82S7, no. 18
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4590
Marousek, Gerald E., *and* Charles A. Martin. Economic feasibility of dry-salting treatment of cattle hides from Malgue Wendo abattoir and local slaughter. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1968. ix, 62 p. illus. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project 6350, report no. 5) HD2146.E82S7, no. 5
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4591
Miner (Thomas H.) and Associates. Production, processing, and marketing of meat in Ethiopia with recommendations for the improvement of this economic activity; a report. [Chicago?] 1964. 76 p. illus.

4591 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-188.
Coordination for this project provided by the Ministry of Agriculture of Ethiopia.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4592
Wagner, Donald G. Dairy cattle management in Ethiopia. [Dire Dawa] Haile Sellassie I University, College of Agriculture, 1968. 29 leaves. (Haile Sellassie I University. College Of Agriculture. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 55) DNAL
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4593
Wagner, Donald G., Berhanu Abegaz, *and* Berhane Kiflewahid. Studies on the value of Noog and high wheat bran rations for milk production. [Dire Dawa] Haile Sellassie I University, College of Agriculture, 1968. 24 leaves. (Haile Sellassie I University. College of Agriculture, Experiment Station bulletin, no. 54) DNAL
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4594
Wagner, Donald G., G. L. Holland, *and* Tessera Mogess. Crossbreeding studies with native Ethiopian beef cattle using imported semen from various breeds. [Dire Dawa] Haile Sellassie I University, College of Agriculture, 1968. 36 leaves. (Haile Sellassie I University. College of Agriculture. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 53) DNAL
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4595
—— Studies on the value of Noog and high wheat bran rations for fattening beef cattle in Ethiopia. [Dire Dawa] Haile Sellassie I University, College of Agriculture, 1968. 28 leaves. (Haile Sellassie I University. College of Agriculture. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 57) DNAL
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

4596
Wells, Milton. A survey of milk production and marketing practices in Harar Province, Ethiopia. Dire Dawa, Ethiopia, College of Agriculture, Haile Sellassie I University, 1965. 14 leaves. illus. (Experiment Station miscellaneous publication no. 12) SF233.E76W45
On cover: Oklahoma State University-U.S.A.I.D. contract.

Assistance Programs

4597
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Point 4 program in Ethiopia; a cooperative program of the Ethiopian and United States Governments. [Addis Ababa?] 1954. 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4598
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia. Office of the Controller.* Program operations status report. [Addis Ababa?] annual? HC591.A3U52a
L.C. has 1969.

4598a
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia. Program Office.* The AID program in Ethiopia. [Addis Ababa] 1975. [14] leaves.
Citation supplied by the U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, Kenya.

The following entries (items 4599-4601) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4599
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia. Training Office.* Participant directory, Ethiopia-United States. [Addis Ababa?] 1966. 182 p.

4600
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Development guaranty paper. Ethiopia: Development Corporation International. [Washington? 196-?] 12 p.

4601
U.S. *Operations Mission to Ethiopia.* Participant training, 1951-1961. [Addis Ababa? 1961?] 94 p.

4602
—— Point four agreements; the Imperial Ethiopian Government and the Government of the United States. [Addis Ababa] 1956. 2 v. DS
Vol. 1 covers agreements between the two governments signed in the period 1952-55, and v. 2 includes agreements signed in fiscal 1956.
DS has v. 2.

4603
—— The point 4 program in Ethiopia; a cooperative program of the Ethiopian and United States Governments. [Addis Ababa] 1954. 1 v. (unpaged) HC591.A3U57
A report on the development of the U.S. assistance program since its inception in Ethiopia in May 1952.

4604
U.S. *Peace Corps. Ethiopia.* Basic information handbook, 1965. Addis Ababa, 1964. 54 p. DACT

4605
—— Manual for Peace Corps Volunteers. 1965?+ Addis Ababa. annual. DACT

4606
—— Report on the Peace Corps in Ethiopia, by Harris Wofford. Addis Ababa, 1963. 34 p. DACT

4607
—— Training manual, Peace Corps/Ethiopia, summer 1969. Addis Ababa, 1969. 102 p. DACT

4608
—— Training manual, Peace Corps/Ethiopia; summer rural development program, March-June 1969. [Addis Ababa?] 1968. 53 leaves. DACT

4609
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa August 13, 1962, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5132) JX235.9.A32, no. 5132

4610
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa June 11, 1963, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5363) JX235.9.A32, no. 5363

4611
—— Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes signed at Addis Ababa May 23, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5067) JX235.9.A32, no. 25067

4612
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities: sales under Title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa August 17, 1965, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5854) JX235.9.A32, no. 5854

4613
—— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa December 14, 1965 with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5937) JX235.9.A32, no. 5937

4614
Boyer, Neil A. Ethiopia; teaching and much more. Peace Corps volunteer, v. 1, Mar. 1963: 13-15. illus. HC60.5.P44, v. 1
Issued by the U.S. Peace Corps.

4615
Cooperation. v. 1+ 1961+ Addis Ababa, U.S. Information Service. irregular? DLC
Supersedes *Point Four News.*
English and Amharic; title also in Amharic.
L.C. has 1961-63.

4616
Oklahoma. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, *Stillwater.* Oklahoma State University in Ethiopia; terminal report, 1952-1968. [Stillwater?] 1969. 84 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

4616 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4617
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Ethiopia. 1974?+ [New York] illus. annual. (TAICH country report)
HC591.A3T4a
L.C. has 1974.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Communications and Transportation

The following entries (items 4618-4622) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4618
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Communications Media Center project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

4619
—— Highway economic and feasibility studies project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4620
—— Radio broadcast station project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4621
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa and Europe.* Survey of civil aviation in Ethiopia. [Washington] 1962. 74 p. illus.

4622
U.S. *Federal Aviation Agency.* Survey of Ethiopian civil aviation. [Washington?] 1964. 185 p. illus., fold. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4623
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Highway project in Ethiopia. Services and facilities of the United States Bureau of Public Roads. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Addis Ababa February 26 and 27 and May 2, 1951, entered into force February 27, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 10 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4394. Treaties and other international acts series, 2312)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2312

4624
Adams, Philip L., *and* Benjamin V. Andrews. Improvement of Ethiopian ports. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1968. 216 p. maps. (Stanford Research Institute. Report no. 4) CSt
"SRI project 6350."
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the Institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4625
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Ethiopia telecommunications study for A.I.D. [Washington?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings)
Morcom Systems, inc., Washington, D.C., sub-contractor.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4625a
George P. Adair Engineering Company. Final report on Ethiopian broadcasting system, August 24, 1966. [Washington? 1966?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus., map. TK6548.E8G46 1966
Apparently prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4626
—— Radio broadcast survey of Ethiopia, 1958. Washington [1958] 2 v. illus., maps.
TK6548.E8G46 1958
"[U.S.] International Cooperation Administration. Technical assistance project no. PIO/T63-92-042-70131-Ethiopia."

4626 (cont.)
L.C. has vol. 1; vol. 2 in DS.

The following entries (items 4627-4637) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4627
—— Report on transmitter location for Asmara standard broadcast station. [Washington? 1961?] 10 p. illus.

4628
RTV International, inc. Ethiopian broadcasting development project; quarterly report. Apr. 30, 1965-1969? [New York?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-663-13.
No more published?

4629
—— Ethiopian Government information services; quarterly report. 1966+ [New York?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-663-61.

Community Development

4630
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Housing guaranty paper. Ethiopia: Continental Homes, inc. [Washington?] 1970. 13 p.

4631
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Community development laws established by the Ethiopian Government. [Washington?] 1957. 4 p.

4632
U.S. *Operations Mission to Ethiopia.* District development surveys and planning; guidelines for District Committee and District Planning Team [by] Paul G. Phillips. [Addis Ababa?] 1961. 70 p.
Prepared for the Ministry of National Community Development, Imperial Ethiopian Government.

4633
—— Some national community development experiences and inferences drawn therefrom [by] Paul G. Phillips. [Addis Ababa?] 1961. 40 p.
Prepared for the Ministry of National Community Development, Imperial Ethiopian Government.

4634
Andrews, Stanley. A comment and review of community development projects in selected countries of Africa, the Middle East and Asia. [Washington?] 1961. 69 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, Technical Assistance Study Group.
Ethiopia is the only African country covered in the survey.

4635
FCH Company, inc. Cooperative housing possibilities in Afghanistan, Ethiopia, India, Iran, Pakistan, Phillippines, Taiwan, Thailand. [Washington?] 1964. 55 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-22 by FCH Company, a subsidiary of the Foundation for Cooperative Housing.

Economic Conditions

4636
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Report on tax administration in Ethiopia; a tax assistance survey [by] Ernest H. Vaughn. [Addis Ababa?] 1969. 31 p.

4637
—— Report on total tax and fee structure paid: commercial meat processors in Ethiopia [by] Malcolm S. Novins. [Addis Ababa?] 1969. 32 p.

4638
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Empire of Ethiopia–summary of basic economic information. Washington, 1954. 17 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 564) DC

4639
—— Establishing a business in Ethiopia. Washington, 1953. 15 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 475) DC
Includes information on Eritrea.

4640
—— Ethiopia–economic review, 1952. Washington, 1953. 11 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 419) DC

4641
—— Ethiopia–economic review, 1953. Washington, 1954. 11 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 603) DC

4642

——— Living and operating costs in Ethiopia. Washington, 1952. 7 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 319) DC

4643

U.S. *Embassy. Ethiopia.* Basic data on the economy of Ethiopia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 19 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-117)

HF91.U482, OBR 63-117

Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by Oliver L. Troxel (*see* item 4668).

Superseded in 1967 by a publication with the same title prepared by Maureen R. Smith (*see* item 4665).

4644

U.S. *Foreign Economic Administration. Supply and Resources Division.* The economic resources of Ethiopia and possibilities for their development [by Helen M. Strong and others. Washington, 195-?] 1 v. (various pagings) DI-GS

4645

U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Ethiopia: fact sheet; mutual security in action. [Washington, Public Service Division, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1959) folder ([12] p.) illus. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 6801. Near and Middle Eastern series, 37) HC591.A3U55 1959

4646

——— ——— [Rev. Washington, Office of Public Services, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1960] folder ([12] p.) illus. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 6989. Near and Middle Eastern series, 53)

HC591.A3U55 1960

4647

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Mutual aid settlement. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa May 20, 1949, entered into force May 20, 1949. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 3564. Treaties and other international acts series, 1931)

JX235.9.A32, no. 1931

4648

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa April 25, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 10 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3813)

JX235.9.A32, no. 3813

4649

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes signed at Addis Ababa August 3, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5134)

JX235.9.A32, no. 5134

4650

U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ethiopia, March 17, 1967.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, amending the Agreement of August 3, 1962, effected by exchange of notes signed at Addis Ababa March 17, 1967 and March 8, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series 6469) JX235.9.A32, no. 6469

4651

Abdo, Albert N. Living conditions in Ethiopia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] [6] p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 58-84)

HF91.U48 1958, pt. 2

4652

Byrne, James. Economic developments in Ethiopia, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-57)

HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

Includes contributions on Eritrea by Earle Richey and Randall Alldredge.

4653

Carroll, Douglas F. Foreign trade regulations of Ethiopia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-12)

HF91.U482, OBR 66-12

Superseded in 1972 by *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Empire of Ethiopia* prepared by Stephen K. Craven and Daniel E. Gardner.

4654

Craven, Stephen K., *and* Daniel E. Gardner. Foreign trade regulations of the Empire of Ethiopia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-023) HF91.U482, OBR 72-023

4654 (cont.)

Supersedes *Foreign Trade Regulations of Ethiopia* prepared by Douglas F. Carroll.

4655

A development program for the Ada District, based on a socio-economic survey. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government, by Raymond E. Borton [and others] Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xv, 192 p. illus., map. (Stanford Research Institute. SRI project 6350, report no. 14)

HD2146.E82S7, no. 14

The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4656

Economic developments in Ethiopia, 1954. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-66)

HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

4657

Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Ethiopia. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual. HC10.E416

Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Ethiopia* (item 4660).

The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-53. 1968. 8 p.

4658

Establishing a business in Ethiopia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 62-42)

HF91.U482, OBR 62-42

Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by Edward J. Streator (*see* item 4667).

Superseded in 1967 by a publication with the same title prepared by Maureen R. Smith (*see* item 4666).

4659

Ethiopia's second five-year development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24467. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 45) p. 54-88. AS36.U57, no. 24467

Translation of unsigned article in *Industries et travaux d'outremer*, Paris, v. 12, Feb. 1964, p. 192-203.

4660

Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Ethiopia. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416

Semiannual, 1969.

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Ethiopia* (item 4657).

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-42. 1969. 8 p.
ET69-133. 1969. [8] p.
ET70-90. 1970. 11 p. map.
ET71-076. 1971. 9 p. map.
ET72-012. 1972. 8 p. map.
ET73-016. 1973. 8 p.
ET74-013. 1974. 8 p.
ET75-057. 1975. 8 p.

4660a

Gill, Gerald J., *ed.* Readings on the Ethiopian economy. Addis Ababa, Institute of Development Research, Faculty of Arts, Haile Sellassie I University, 1974. vi, 493 p. DLC

The production of the volume was financed largely by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4661

Graham, Richard C. Economic development in Ethiopia, 1960. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports, no. 61-54)

HC91.U48 1961, pt. 1

4662

—— Licensing and exchange controls; Ethiopia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 60-55)

HF91.U48 1960, pt. 2

4663

Kifle-Mariam Zerom. The resources and economy of Ethiopia. Prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1969. xvi, 148 p. illus., maps. (Stanford Research Institute. Report no. 13)

DLC

"SRI project 6350."

The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4664
Schwarz, William L. K., Paulos Abraham, *and* Kifle-Mariam Zerom. Industrial investment climate in Ethiopia: prepared for the Technical Agency, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1968. vii, 109 p. (SRI project IU-6350; report no. 2)
HD2146.E82S7, no. 2
The U.S. Agency for International Development assisted in the institute's project through an agreement with the Ethiopian Government.

4665
Smith, Maureen R. Basic data on the economy of Ethiopia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 32 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-14)
HF91.U482, OBR 67-14
Supersedes a publication with the same title prepared by the U.S. Embassy, Ethiopia (*see* item 4643).

4666
—— Establishing a business in Ethiopia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 19 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-44)
HF91.U482, OBR 67-44
Supersedes a publication with the same title issued in 1962 (*see* item 4658).

4667
Streator, Edward J. Establishing a business in Ethiopia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-16)
HC91.U48 1959, pt. 1
Superseded in 1962 by a publication with the same title issued by the U.S. Bureau of International Commerce (*see* item 4658).

4668
Troxel, Oliver L. Basic data on the economy of Ethiopia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 16 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-11) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1
Superseded in 1963 by a publication with the same title prepared by the U.S. Embassy, Ethiopia (*see* item 4643).

Education

The following entries (items 4669-4676) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4669
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Education administration and program development project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4670
—— [Education in Ethiopia] End of tour report [by] Dixie V. Lippincott. [Addis Ababa?] 1964-66. 2 v.

4671
—— [Elementary education in Ethiopia] End of tour report [by] Martha E. Sorensen. [Addis Ababa?] 1963-65. 2 v.

4672
—— Haile Sellassie I University project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

4673
—— Teacher education and school demonstration project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
Six reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4674
—— Textbook program for Ethiopia, 1962-1967 [by] Alice H. Palmer. [Addis Ababa?] 1962. 31 leaves.
Held also by DS.

4675
U.S. *Operations Mission to Ethiopia.* The controlled expansion to Ethiopian education [by] William L. Wrinkle. [Addis Ababa?] 1955. 65 p.

4676
—— Women's education project; end of tour report, Jan. 1959-Mar. 1960 [by] Roger F. McMillan. [Addis Ababa?] 1960. 30 p.

4677
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, cooperative program in technical and science education. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa June 17 and 18, 1952, entered into force June 18, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4942. Treaties and other international acts series, 2661)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2661

4678
—— Technical cooperation; vocational and industrial crafts program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa November 7, 1952, entered into force November 7, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5100. Treaties and other international acts series, 2728)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2728

4679
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation; application to Eritrea of program for technical and science education. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa June 19 and 25, 1953, entered into force June 25, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5264. Treaties and other international acts series, 2803)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2803

4680
—— Technical cooperation, program of education. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, superseding and replacing Agreement of June 17 and 18, 1952; effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa June 23 and 25, 1953, entered into force June 25, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5265. Treaties and other international acts series, 2804) JX235.9.A32, no. 2804

4681
—— Technical cooperation, vocational and industrial crafts program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa May 18 and June 12, 1954, entered into force June 12, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 6 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5621. Treaties and other international acts series, 3027)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3027

4682
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Commission for educational exchange. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa December 6, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4905)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4905

The following entries (items 4683-4686) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4683
Addis Ababa. Haile Sellassie I University. Summer interns, 1970. Haile Sellassie I University and USAID/Ethiopia. [Addis Ababa?] 1970. 239 p.

4684
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* Draft report on Haile Selassie I University [by] Glenn L. Taggart and John S. McNown; Dec. 11-15, 1967. [Washington?] 1967. 13 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

4685
—— Report on technical education for Haile Sellassie I University [by] Bertram Bromberg [and others] [Washington?] 1969. 55 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

4686
American ORT Federation. Survey of vocational training and technical education in Ethiopia and training and technical education in Ethiopia. [New York?] 1961. 51 p.
Survey conducted in behalf of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

4687
Bergthold, Gary D., *and* David C. McClelland. The impact of Peace Corps teachers on students in Ethiopia. [Boston?] Human Development Foundation, 1968. 198 leaves. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps under contract P.C. 80-1531; task order no. 2.

4688
Bovey-Yates, Elizabeth. Teach Corps Ethiopia—planning visit; report, Feb. 18-28, 1968. [Washington?] 1968. 11 p.

4688 (cont.)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1150.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4689

Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* Study of manpower needs, educational capabilities and overseas study in Ethiopia. [New York?] 1965. 49 p. (*Its* Report no. 6)

Bibliography: p. 44-49.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4690

Ethiopia. *Comité des projets à longue échéance pour l'éducation en Ethiopie.* Un plan décennal pour l'expansion controlée de l'éducation en Ethiopie; suggestions preparées par le Comité des plans a longue échéance attaché au Gouvernement impérial d'Ethiopie, Section du Ministère de l'éducation et des beaux arts. Addis-Abéba, 1955. xxii, 166, [24] p. L651.A52

"Financement du plan décennal prévu pour l'expansion du système d'éducation en Ethiopie [par] 'Public Administration Service, United States Operations Mission to Ethiopia, Addis Abéba, mai 1955": [24] p. at end.

4691

International Research Institute, *Silver Spring, Md.* With time: some problems faced by Peace Corps volunteers; a case study of teaching in Ethiopia. [Washington?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) LB2285.E8I5

Prepared in connection with U.S. Peace Corps contract no. PC-(W)-287, June 1966.

4692

——— ——— Discussion leader's manual. [Washington?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) LB2284.E8I5 Manual

Prepared in connection with U.S. Peace Corps contract no. PC-(W)-387, June 1966.

4693

Jaeger, John B. College of Business Administration, Haile Sellassie I University; semi-annual progress and final report. [Addis Ababa?] 1968. 10 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-663-49-T.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4694

Lipez, Richard. The Peace Corps teacher in Ethiopia. Washington, Office of Evaluation, Peace Corps, 1967. 98 p. DACT

The following entries (items 4695-4698) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4695

McLeod and Ferrara, Architects. Bid documents and specifications: library building for Haile Sellassie I University, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. [Washington?] 1964. 2 v.

Prepared under a contract to the U.S. International Cooperation Administration (no. ICAe-1875).

4696

NEA Overseas Teach Corps. Ethiopia, 1971; action program for secondary teachers, summer program for primary school directors and supervisors. [New York?] 1971. 78 p. illus.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education and Fine Arts of Ethiopia, the Committee on International Relations, National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4697

——— Ethiopia report, 1969; programs for school directors, secondary and primary teachers, July 8-Aug. 28, 1969. [Washington? 1969?] 44 p. illus.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Ethiopia, Committee on International Relations, National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4698
—— Ethiopia, 1970; programs for school directors, secondary and primary teachers. [Washington? 1970?] 52 p. illus.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Ethiopia, Committee on International Relations, National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4699
Niehoff, Richard O., *and* Bernard D. Wilder. Non-formal education in Ethiopia. East Lansing, Institute for International Studies in Education, College of Education, Michigan State University, 1974. 347 p. illus. (Study team reports)
LA1516.N53

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, Office of International Studies and Programs, Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, July 1975, p. 23-24.

4700
—— Non-formal education in Ethiopia: literacy programs. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1973. 51 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Discussion papers, 5)
MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication.

4701
—— Non-formal education in Ethiopia: the modern sector. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1973. 41 p. (Michigan State University. Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education. Discussion papers, 6)
MiEM

Prepared in cooperation with Michigan State University, College of Education, Institute for International Studies in Education.

Cited by Michigan State University as a U.S. Government-sponsored publication.

4702
Purdy, Ralph D. Education sector evaluation, USAID/Ethiopia. Addis Ababa, Agency for International Development, United States AID Mission to Ethiopia, 1969. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
DS

The following entries (items 4703-4705) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4703
Reed, Kenneth A. College of Business Administration, Haile Sellassie I University; final report. [Washington?] 1968. 24 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-663-58-T.

4704
Utah. University. Haile Sellassie I University. [Salt Lake City?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-6.

4705
—— Haile Sellassie I University; detailed work program. [Salt Lake City?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-6.

Concerns English language instruction and teacher training.

4706
Utah. University. *Contract Team at the Haile Sellassie I University.* Progress report. 1st-17th?; 1962?-70? Addis Ababa. semiannual.
LB2268.E8U8

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-6.

No more published?

Concerns the development of the College of Education, Haile Sellassie I University.

L.C. has Jan./June 1968-July/Dec. 1970 (July/Dec. 1969 lacking); more complete holdings, plus a final report covering 1962-71, are in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4707
Wilson, L. Albert. Financing the development of primary and secondary schools in Ethiopia; a model Washington, 1966. viii, 87 leaves.
DLC

4707 (cont.)
Prepared by the Foundation for Cooperative Housing for the U.S. AID Mission to Ethiopia.

Foreign Relations

4708
U.S. *Embassy. Ethiopia.* Diplomatic list. 1958?+ [Addis Ababa] semiannual? DS
Annual, 1958?-65?

4709
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Amity and economic relations. Treaty, with exchanges of notes, between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa September 7, 1951. Ratifications exchanged at Addis Ababa, September 8, 1953; proclaimed by the President of the United States of America November 3, 1953; entered into force October 8, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 42 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5352. Treaties and other international acts series, 2864) JX235.9.A32, no. 2864
English and Amharic.

4710
Emperor Haile Sellassie of Ethiopia visits the United States as guest of President Nixon. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 61, no. 1571, Aug. 4, 1969: 86-91. JX232.A33, v. 61
Statements by leaders of both nations during the visits to Washington, July 8-9, 1969.

4711
Haile Selassie I, *Emperor of Ethiopia.* Address [before a joint meeting of the U.S. Congress] Congressional record, 83d Congress, 2d session, v. 100, May 28, 1954: 7356-7358. J11.R5, v. 100
English translation of address in Amharic.

Geography and Maps

4711a
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Ethiopia. [Washingon?] 1973. 46 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4712
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Ethiopia. 3-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8330 1968.U5
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"57856."

4713
—— Ethiopia. 12-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8330 1968.U51
Scale 1:4,000,000.
"Base 59820."

4714
—— Ethiopia. 5-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8330 1969.U5
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Relief shown by shading.
"59819."
Includes 3 marginal subject maps.

4715
—— Ethiopia. 9-72. [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8330 1972.U5
Scale 1:4,070,000.
"Base 500825."

4716
—— Ethiopia. 9-72. [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8330 1972.U51
Scale 1:4,070,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500824."

4717
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Ethiopia-Somalia boundary. [Washington, 1975] 12 p. (International boundary study no. 153) DLC

4718
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Mapping: cooperative program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa January 25, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5287) JX235.9.A32, no. 5287

4719
Eritrea. [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,250,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates sub-province (division) boundaries.

4720
Ethiopia. [Washington?] 1953. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4721
—— [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates provincial boundaries.

4722
—— [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,250,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads and roads.

4723
—— [Washington? 1964] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads and tracks.

4724
—— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

4725
—— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:15,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4726
—— [Washington? 1969] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Insets:
Population and ethnic groups.
Indicates population per square mile.
Economic activity.
Indicates high density livestock area and area under coffee cultivation.
Vegetation.
Indicates mixed forest, savannah and grassland, arable grassland, and sparse shrub.

4727
Ethiopia; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1969] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:10,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4728
Ethiopia: consular districts, 1964. [Washington? 1964] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:11,200,000.
Indicates the region under the responsibility of the U.S. Consulate, Asmara, and that covered by the U.S. Embassy, Addis Ababa.

4729
Ethiopia; Ogaden area. [Washington?] 1963. col. map.
Scale 1:5,850,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4730
Ethiopia-Somalia boundary. [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,700,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4731
Ristow, Walter W. The Haile Selassie map of Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Library of Congress.* Quarterly journal, v. 27, July 1970: 257-266. illus., maps.
Z881.U49A3, v. 27

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

The following entries (items 4732-4734) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4732
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Water resources development projects in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

4733
—— Well drilling program in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

4734
U.S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* Blue Nile River basin investigations; annual report. 1961?+ [Washington?] illus.
Issued by the Ethiopia-United States Cooperative Program for the Study of Water Resources in

4734 (cont.)
collaboration with the U.S. Agency for International Development and the Imperial Ethiopian Government, Ministry of Public Works and Communications, Water Resources Dept.

4735
—— Land and water resources of the Blue Nile basin, Ethiopia. [Washington, 1964] 1 v. in 9. DI
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Contents: Main report [The Blue Nile report]—Appendix 1. Plans and estimates.—Appendix 2. Geology.—Appendix 3. Hydrology.—Appendix 4. Land classification.—Appendix 5. Power.—Appendix 6. Agriculture and economics.

4736
——— Organizational plan, Department of Surveys and Water Resources, Ministry of Public Works and Communications. Imperial Ethiopian Government. Prepared for the [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration. [Washington] 1959. 212 p. map. TD319.E8U5

4737
——— Reconnaissance report, Blue Nile River basin, Ethiopia [by] T. A. Clark [and] W. H. Greenhalgh. Washington, 1952. 28 leaves. DLC

4738
——— ——— Supplemental report. Washington, 1952. 2, 6 leaves. fold. map. DI

4739
——— Report on Zula Plain project, Eritrea. Prepared by George T. Finlinson, Rowland W. Fife [and] John W. Bailey for Agency for International Development. [Washington] 1961 [i.e. 1962] vii, 112 p. fold. maps (part col.) TC919.Z8U5
Bibliography: p. 97-100.

4740
——— Water resources report on Koka hydroelectric project. [Washington?] 1956. 1 v. of illus.
Issued in cooperation with the Government of Ethiopia and the U.S. Operations Mission to Ethiopia.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4741
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation; water resources development program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa June 23 and 24, 1952, entered into force June 24, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4943. Treaties and other international acts series, 2662) JX235.9.A32, no. 2662

4742
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation; water resources and well drilling programs. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, amending and extending Agreement of June 23 and 24, 1952, as amended and extended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa June 26 and 27, 1956. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series 3610)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3610

4743
——— Technical cooperation; water resources development program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa April 27 and May 11, 1954, entered into force May 11, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5619. Treaties and other international acts series, 3025)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3025

4744
——— Technical cooperation; well drilling under program for water resources development. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa June 27 and 30, 1953, entered into force June 30, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publications 5261. Treaties and other international acts series, 2814) JX235.9.A32, no. 2814

4745
Mohr, Paul A. Ethiopian tertiary dike swarms. Cambridge, Mass., Smithsonian Institution Astrophysical Observatory, 1971. 1 v. (various pagings) (Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory special report 339)
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1972] 2 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech N 72 12339

4746
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Ethiopia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For

4746 (cont.)
sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 903-910. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4747
Shekarchi, E. The mineral industry of Ethiopia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 797-801.
TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

4748
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Ethiopia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 789-792.
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

The following entries (items 4749-4759) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4749
Zere, Gebrehiwet. Economics of water development of government lands of southern and southeastern Ethiopia. [Tucson?] Dept. of Watershed Management, University of Arizona, 1973. 105 leaves.
Supported in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Bibliography: leaves 100-105.
Thesis (Ph.D.)—University of Arizona.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 2, Oct. 1974, p. 9.

Health and Medicine

4750
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Eritrea nurses training project, Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4751
—— Gondar Public Health College and Training Center project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4752
—— Malaria eradication project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+
Eleven reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4753
—— Public health advisory service project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa: 196-?]+
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4754
—— A study of health center effect on the health of selected Ethiopian communities— baseline report [by] V. P. Elder. [Addis Ababa?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings)

4755
—— Training health works in Gondar, Ethiopia [by] Franz W. Rosa. [Addis Ababa?] 1962. 7 p. illus.

4756
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia. Demonstration and Evaluation Project.* A study of the health impact of a protected community water supply—methodology and baseline finding by USAID/Ethiopia and the Ministry of Health, Imperial Ethiopian Government. [Addis Ababa?] 1965. 95 p. illus.

4757
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Capital assistance paper. Ethiopia: malaria eradication—phase III. [Washington?] 1971. 18 p.

4758
—— Report of an independent malaria review team in Ethiopia, May 24-June 2, 1972 [by] L. T. Cowper and S. C. Edwards. [Washington? 1972?] 1 v. (various pagings)

4758a
U.S. *Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.* Economic benefits of malaria control in Ethiopia [by] Norman Holly. [Washington?] 1970. 50 p.
Study funded in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4759
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* 1958 malaria epidemic in Ethiopia [by] Russell E. Fontaine. [Washington?] 1961. 9 p.

4760
U.S. *Nutrition Program.* Ethiopia, nutrition survey. A report by the [U.S.] International Committee on Nutrition for National Defense. [Washington?] 1959. [140] p. (*Its* Nutrition survey [no. 2])
TX353.U52, no. 2

4761
U.S. *Office of International Health. Division of Planning and Evaluation.* Ethiopia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 109 p. maps. (*Its* Syncrisis: the dynamics of health. An analytic series on the interactions of health and socioeconomic development, 8) DLC
Prepared by Rose A. Britanak, Joe H. Davis, and John A. Daly.

4762
U.S. *Peace Corps. Ethiopia.* Training manual: rural development—nurses—para-medical technicians, spring 1969. [Addis Ababa? 1969?] 21 p. DACT

4763
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation, public health program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, signed at Addis Ababa April 29, 1953, entered into force April 29, 1953; and Amendment, signed at Addis Ababa June 25, 1953, entered into force June 25, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 9 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5651. Treaties and other international acts series, 2904)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2904

4764
—— Technical cooperation, public health program. Agreements between the United States of America and Ethiopia, amending Agreement of April 29, 1953, as amended, signed at Addis Ababa June 30, 1953, entered into force June 30, 1953, and signed at Addis Ababa June 11, 1954, entered into force June 11, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5754. Treaties and other international acts series, 3079)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3079

4765
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Health and sanitation: United States Naval Medical Research Unit. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, signed at Addis Ababa December 30, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5936)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5936

4766
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Ethiopia. Washington, 1961. 26 p. maps. (*Its* Health data publication no. 11) RA421.H4135, no. 11
Includes information on diseases, sanitation, water supply, and medical facilities.

4766a
Cross, Edward B., *and* Norman E. Holly. Review of health sector of the Ethiopian fourth five year plan; an analysis for the USAID Mission to Ethiopia. [Addis Ababa, U.S. AID Mission to Ethiopia] 1973. 61 leaves.
Citation supplied by the U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, Kenya.

4767
Plorde, James J. A manual of infectious diseases and their differential diagnosis. Addis Ababa, [U.S.] Peace Corps, 1966. 2 v. DACT

4768
Prince, J. S., *and others.* A study of health center effect on the health of selected Ethiopian communities; baseline report. [Addis Ababa?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) maps.
"Demonstration and evaluation project, U.S. Agency for International Development/Ethiopia and Ministry of Public Health, Imperial Ethiopian Government."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4769
Torrey, E. Fuller, *ed.* An introduction to health and health education in Ethiopia. Addis Ababa, Berhanena Selam Printing Press, 1966. 147 p.
Peace Corps Volunteers provided assistance in preparing the study and the U.S. Peace Corps contributed to its printing costs. DACT

Language and Languages

4770
U.S. *Peace Corps. Ethiopia Program.* Amharic and English; an introduction to the principles of language teaching and language learning. [Salt Lake City] University of Utah, 1966. 97 p. ViArAL

4771
—— Suggestions for teaching English structures in Ethiopia: 6th, 7th, 8th grades. Addis Ababa, 1964. 114 p. DACT
Prepared by Peace Corps Volunteers in Ethiopia.

4772
Leslau, Wolf. Amharic-English and English-Amharic vocabulary. Compiled for the Peace Corps training program for Ethiopia. Los Angeles, Regents of the University of California, 1963. 45, 53 p.
PJ9237.E7L4

4773
—— An Ambaric reference grammar. Los Angeles, Dept. of Near Eastern and African Languages, University of California, 1969. [478] p.
Research performed under a contract (No. OEC 01-7-070616-3551) with the U.S. Office of Eduation.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* v. 5, July 1970, p. 23.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1970] 8 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 036793

4774
—— An English-Amharic dictionary of everyday usage. [Los Angeles? 1967?] 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OEC-6-14-006.
Abstracts of both volumes are given in *Research in Education,* no. 12, Dec. 1967, p. 30-31.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1968] 6, 6 sheets.
DLC-Micro ED 012044, ED012045

4775
Loveless, Owen R. Spoken Amharic. Prelim. ed. Addis Ababa, [U.S.] Foreign Service Institute, [196-?] 64 p.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

4776
Obolensky, Serge, Debebow Zelelie, *and* Mulugeta Andualem. Amharic, basic course, units 1-[60] Washington, Foreign Service Institute: [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1964-[65] 2 v. (xvii, 1054 p.) map. (Foreign Service Institute basic course series) PJ9213.O2

4777
Schramm, Gene M. A practical course in the Amharic language. Washington, National Security Agency, 1953 [i.e. 1954] 197 p. PJ921.3.O2
"No. C/2."

4778
Utah. University. *Peace Corps Project.* Fundamentals of Amharic. Salt Lake City, University of Utah Press, 1967. 3 v.
Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Peace Corps "as a basic functional course in Amharic to be used in training programs to prepared personnel for service in Ethiopia."
Donald K. Barton, coordinator.
An abstract of each volume is given in *Research in Education,* v. 3, July 1968, p. 21.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1968] 6, 5, 4 sheets.
DLC-Micro ED 016223-016225

Military Affairs

4779
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Political and Military Affairs.* U.S. policy and request for sale of arms to Ethiopia. Hearing, Ninety-fourth Congress, first session. March 5, 1975. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 94 p. maps.
KF27.F6482 1975
Dante B. Fascell, chairman.
Testimony of representatives of the U.S. Department of State and the U.S. Department of Defense.
The appendix includes the following:
Article for the 1972 series of Adelphi Papers of the Institute of Strategic Studies, London, entitled "Ethiopia and Somalia," by Christopher Clapham (p. 32-53).
Article entitled "Endemic Insurgency and International Order: The Eritrean Experience" from *Orbis,* summer 1974, by J. Bowyer Bell (p. 54-77).
Article entitled "Historical Background and Issues Concerning the Red Sea Region of Ethiopia" as submitted by Ghebeyehou Mekbib, Chargé d'Affaires, Embassy of Ethiopia, dated May 14, 1975 (p. 78-91).
Chart on economic assistance to Ethiopia, submitted by the U.S. Agency for International Development, 1975 (p. 93-94).

The following entries (items 4780-4785) are listed in chronological order.

4780
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Mutual defense assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes signed at Addis Ababa June 12 and 13, 1952, entered into force June 13, 1952.

4780 (cont.)
[Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5354. Treaties and other international acts series, 2751)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2751

4781
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Mutual defense assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Washington May 22, 1953, entered into force May 22, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5205. Treaties and other international acts series, 2787)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2787

4782
—— Utilization of defense installations within Empire of Ethiopia. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Washington May 22, 1953, entered into force May 22, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 12 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5512. Treaties and other international acts series, 2964)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2964

4783
—— Mutual defense assistance: facilities assistance program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa December 26, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3969)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3969

4784
—— Mutual defense assistance: disposition of military equipment and materials. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia relating to Agreement of May 22, 1953, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa January 2 and 6, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4013)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4013

4785
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ethiopia, May 13, 1974.* Military assistance payments under Foreign Assistance Act of 1973. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa May 13 and June 26, 1974. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7872)
DLC

4786
Morelli, Anthony. The role of the U.S. military assistance in Ethiopia. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., Air University [1970]
CSt-H
Microfilm copy (negative) of typescript made by Stanford University Photographic Dept.
Collation of original: 89 leaves. map. ([U.S.] Air Command and Staff College. Research study, Air University; report no. 70-0990)

4787
Stanford Research Institute. *Regional Security Studies Center.* Military consumable needs and industrial development in Ethiopia: a case study, by L. B. Weingarten [and] J. F. Mahar. Menlo Park, Calif., 1970. 127 p. (*Its* Final technical report, RSSC-TR 6933-2)
DS
"SRI project 6933-2."
Prepared for the U.S. Army Research Office, Durham, N.C. Sponsored by the Advanced Research Projects Agency Project AGILE-ARPA order no. 1077.

Politics and Government

4788
Colorado. *University. Dept. of Political Science.* Local government reform in Ethiopia: an analysis of the problems and prospects of the Awraja Self Government Proposal, with particular emphasis on rural change, local participation and potential areas of external assistance [by] John M. Cohen. [Boulder] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4789
Fesquet, Henri. Impressions of present situation described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49110. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 828) p. 44-53.
AS36.U57, no. 49110
Translation of article, "A medieval Ethiopia," in *Le Monde,* Paris, Sept. 21-23, 1969.

4790
Foster, James E. Ethiopia—what will happen when Emperor Haile-Sellassie goes. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. 25 p.

4790 (cont.)
Bibliography: p. 22-25.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech AD 765632

4791
Iraqis give first-hand account of Arab revolution in Eritrea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51652. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 959) p. 8-42.
AS36.U57, no. 51652
Translation of article in *al-Thawrah,* Baghdad, Aug. 5-6, 10-12, 1970.

4792
Liberation front attacks Ethiopian rule and Israeli penetration. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61343. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1437) p. 16-24.
AS36.U57, no. 61343
Memorandum from the United Liberation Front of Western Somali, Baghdad Office, p. 1-8.

4793
Public Administration Service. Report on the organization and administration of the Ministry of Education and Fine Arts. Prepared for USA Operations Mission to Ethiopia. [Chicago?] 1953. 54 leaves.
L651.G5P8
L.C. copy imperfect: leaves 21-26 wanting.

4794
Sabbe, Osman. Lack of Arab support for Eritrean independence decried. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59218. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1319) p. 15-22.
AS36.U57, no. 59218
Translation of interview with the Eritrean Liberation Front leader in *al-Fajr-al-Jadīd,* Tripoli, Apr. 24, 1973, p. 5, 11.

4795
Tesfā Desta. Excerpts from "The truth about Ethiopia." Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 55 p. (JPRS 6612)
AS36.U57, no. 6612
Translation of excerpts of *La Verité sur l'Ethiopie,* p. 100-105, 120-163.

4796
Tzeggai Ghebremedhin. Christian leader quits Eritrean Liberation Front and returns to Ethiopia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41235. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 577) p. 37-44.
AS36.U57, no. 41235
Translation of article, "Former leader of so-called secessionist movement, Tzeggai Ghebremedhin, reveals methods used to inspire religious subversion in Eritrea," in *Il Quotidiano Eritreo,* Asmara, May 16, 1967, p. 3-4.

4796a
Yenchius, Mildred M., *and* Carl F. Rosenthal. Ethiopian vulnerabilities to insurgency. [Washington?] 1965. 97 p. illus.
Prepared by the Center for Research in Social Systems, American University, under contract to the U.S. Dept. of the Army.
"CRESS/CINFAC R-1051."
Source: American University. CRESS bibliography, no. 084.

Science and Technology

The following entries (items 4797-4803) are listed in chronological order.

4797
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, assurances under Mutual Security Act of 1951. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes signed at Addis Ababa December 17 and 27, 1951, and January 8, 1952, entered into force January 8, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4923. Treaties and other international acts series, 2633)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2633

4798
—— Technical cooperation, assurances under Mutual Security Act of 1951. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland for Eritrea effected by exchange of notes signed at London January 7, 1952, entered into force January 7, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5006. Treaties and other international acts series, 2649)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2649

4799
—— Technical cooperation: application to Eritrea. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa December 24, 1952, and March 30, 1953, entered into force March 30, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 4 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5263. Treaties and other international acts series, 2802)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2802

4800
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation; special technical services. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, signed at Addis Ababa April 21, 1954, entered into force April 21, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5617. Treaties and other international acts series, 3023) JX235.9.A32, no. 3023

4801
—— Technical cooperation; application to Eritrea. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa May 18 and June 12, 1954, entered into force June 12, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 6 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5620. Treaties and other international acts series, 3026) JX235.9.A32, no. 3026

4802
—— Technical cooperation; program of education. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa May 10 and June 1, 1954, entered into force June 1, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 5 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5618. Treaties and other international acts series, 3024) JX235.9.A32, no. 3024

4803
—— Technical cooperation; application to Eritrea. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa April 4 and June 12, 1956. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3596) JX235.9.A32, no. 3596

Other Subjects

The following entries (items 4804-4805) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4804
U.S. *AID Mission to Ethiopia.* Entomology project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+

Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4805
—— Public safety project in Ethiopia. End of tour report. [Addis Ababa? 196-?]+

Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4806
U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Ethiopian fisheries, 1966. Washington, 1967. 5 leaves. (*Its* Foreign fisheries leaflet no. 118) DI

Issued by the agency's Branch of Foreign Fisheries.

4807
—— Red Sea fishery off Massawa, Ethiopia. [Washington?] 1962. 11 p. (*Its* Marker news leaflet no. 73) DI

Issued by the agency's Branch of Market News.

4808
U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency.* Amharic personal names. [Washington] 1965. v leaves, 53 p. CS3080.A4U5

4809
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Exchange of official publications. Agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia effected by exchange of notes signed at Addis Ababa November 25, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5698) JX235.9.A32, no. 5698

4810
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ethiopia, June 3, 1967.* Parcel post: agreement and regulations of execution between the United States of America and Ethiopia signed at Addis Ababa June 3, 1967, and at Washington June 15, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 21 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6305) JX235.9.A32, no. 6305

4811
Addis Ababa. Haile Sellassie I University. College of Agriculture. An annotated check-list of the mammal fauna of the Chercher Highlands of Ethiopia present in the museum of the College of Agriculture, HSIU, by John K. Beadles [and] Robert H. Ingersol. [Dire Dawa, Ethiopia] 1968. iv, 36 leaves. illus. (*Its* Experiment Station bulletin no. 51) QL731.E8A63

"Oklahoma State University, U.S.A.I.D. contract."

4812
Burger, William C. Families of flowering plants in Ethiopia; an introduction with keys for the identification of flowering plants and gymnosperms found in Ethiopia and adjacent areas of Eastern Africa. Dire Dawa, Ethiopia, College of Agriculture, Haile Sellassie I University [1967] 236 p. illus. ([Addis Ababa. Haile Sellassie I University. College of Agriculture] Experiment Station bulletin no. 45) QK395.B87

"An Oklahoma State University-USAID contract publication."

4813
Emmanuel, Hailu W. Land-tenure, land use, and development in the Awash Valley, Ethiopia. Madison, Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1975. 40 p. (L.T.C. no. 105)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/scd-2263.

Bibliography: p. 38-40.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4814
Ginzberg, Eli, *and* Herbert A. Smith. A manpower strategy for Ethiopia. Addis Ababa [Central Press] 1966. 79 p. HD5846.E8G48

"Prepared for the Ethiopian Government under the auspices of United States Agency for International Development."

An enlarged version was published in 1967 under title: *Manpower Strategy for Developing Countries* (HD5846.E8G5).

4815
Guthrie, Chester L. Reconnaissance survey of records, archives and paperwork needs of the Ministry of Education and Fine Arts, Imperial Ethiopian Government. [Washington?] 1970. 39 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-695.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4816
Hoar, Bill, *and* Lester Robbins. A report of a study of the Masango people at the Godare River and a collection of some of their legends. [Addis Ababa?] U.S. Peace Corps, 1967. 13, 17 p. DLC

4817
Jureidini, Paul A., *and* John M. Lord. An ethnographic summary of the Ethiopian provinces of Harar and Sidamo, with the research assistance of Mildred M. Yenchius. Washington, Counterinsurgency Information Analysis Center, American University, 1964. 31 leaves. illus., maps. GN650.J87

"SORO/CINFAC/7-64."

On cover: "Operating under contract with the Department of the Army."

"This brief study has been prepared to provide certain ethnographic information about the inhabitants of the Ethiopian cities of Diredawa, Jijiga, Gabredarre, and Negelli. Attempts have been made to include details of the day-to-day pattern of the people as well as other generalized material about their cultural, political, economic, and social characteristics."

4818
Lonfernini, Bruno. Sidamo social structure and customs reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48077. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 786) p. 37-51. AS36.U57, no. 48077

Translation of article in *Nigrizia,* Verona, Apr. 1969, p. 8-13.

4819
Lord, Edith. Cultural patterns in Ethiopia. Washington, [U.S.] Agency for International Development, 1963. x, 171 p. illus., maps.

Bibliography: p. 168-171.

A revision of the 1960 ed.

An introduction to Ethiopia's cultural history and social customs with numerous contributions by Ethiopians. "Dr. Lord ... assembled the material for this book on her own time and initiative in an effort to contribute to a deeper understanding of Ethiopians by Americans."

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4820
Mohr, Paul A. 1973 Ethiopian-rift geodimeter survey. Cambridge, Mass., Smithsonian Institution, Astrophysical Observatory, 1974. 1 v. (various pagings) (SAO special report no. 358)
Microfiche. [n.p., 1974] 2 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech N74-19979

4821
Stabler, Thomas M. National program for meteorology for Ethiopia. [Washington?] National Bureau of Standards [1972] 19 p.
At head of title: National Bureau of Standards report; NBS project 4040900; NBS report 10927.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1972?] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB 222533

4822
Stewart, Robert B. Some plant diseases occurring in Kaffa Province, Ethiopia. [Dire Dawa?] Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, [1959?] 70, xxi leaves. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. Experiment Station bulletin, no. 3) DNAL
Published with technical assistance from Oklahoma State University under contract to the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

4823
Suter, Ann C. (Clark) Labor law and practice in the empire of Ethiopia. [Prepared by Ann C. Suter. Washington] U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] iv, 55 p. map. (BLS report no. 298) HD8051.A7876, no. 298

4824
Vitale, Charles S. Bibliography on the climate of Ethiopia—includes the province of Eritrea, by Charles S. Vitale. Silver Spring, Md., U.S. Environmental Data Service; [available from the Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Va.] 1968. v, 98 p. map. Environmental Data Service. WB/BC-100)
Z6683.C5V58

4825
Wisconsin. University. *Land Tenure Center.* Communal land ownership in northern Ethiopia and its implications for government development policies [by] Alemseged Tesfai. [Madison] 1973. 30 p. (LTC paper no. 88)
Publication of document funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Apr. 1975, p. 31.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

French Territory of the Afars and Issas

4826
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: French Territory of Afars and Issas. [Washington?] 1969. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-137)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 9024.

4827
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* French Territory of Afars and Issas. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8429, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

4828
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Geographer.* French Territory of Afars and Issas-Somalia boundary. [Washington?] 1968. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 87) JX4111.U5, no. 87
Note: A map, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:1,230,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

4829
Borel, Gerard. Pompidou visit to take place in explosive atmosphere. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58209. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1263) p. 10-26. AS36.U57, no. 58209
Translation of excerpts of article in *La Tribune socialiste,* Paris, Jan. 10, 1973, p. 7-10.

4829 (cont.)
Concerns the visit of President Georges Pompidou to the French Territory of the Afars and Issas in January 1973.

4830
Clouet, Alain. Fishing problems and potential discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50711. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 907) p. 36-44.
AS36.U57, no. 50711
Translation of excerpts of article, "Fishing at Djibouti," in *La Revue maritime,* Paris, Apr. 1970, p. 476-493.

4831
Decraene, Philippe. French journalist views situation in Djibouti. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54234. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1072) p. 23-31.
AS36.U57, no. 54234
Translation of excerpts of a two-part article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Aug. 26-27, 1971.

4832
—— Philippe Decraene report on FTAI; the independence virus. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64044. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1563) p. 22-32.
AS36.U57, no. 64044
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Jan. 10, 1975, p. 1, 5.

4833
The "French" Coast of Somaliland confronted by Somalia. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39238. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 475) p. 19-35.
AS36.U57, no. 39238
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Oct. 20, 1966, p. 523-527, and Nov. 3, 1966, p. 546-549.

4834
French decree regulating referendum to be held in French Somaliland on 19 March 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40321. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 517) p. 49-55. AS36.U57, no. 40321
Translation of decree appearing in *Journal officiel de la République française,* Paris, no. 24, Jan. 28, 1967, p. 1011-1012.

4835
French Somaliland. [Washington? 1967?] col. map.
DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,275,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

4836
French Territory of Afars and Issas; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1968?] col. map.DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,250,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4837
Guillebaud, J. C. Calm outward appearances conceal serious internal problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61830. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1464) p. 6-18.
AS36.U57, no. 61830
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Apr. 2, 1974, p. 7.

4838
Jacobs, M., *and* E. W. Holmes. Basic data on the economy of French Somaliland. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-28) HF91.U48 1961, pt. 1

4838a
Major economic, political issues outlined to Assembly. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64706. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1587) p. 18-25. AS36.U57, no. 64706
Translation of article, "Opening of the first regular session of the Territory's Chamber of Deputies," in *Le Reveil de Djibouti,* Mar. 29, 1975, p. 2, 13.

4839
Mallet, Roger. Ethnic and political problems of French Somaliland. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39134. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 470) p. 1-15.
AS36.U57, no. 39134
Translation of article in *Revue de defense nationale,* Paris, v. 22, Dec. 1966, p. 1942-1955.

4840
Oberle, P. Marriage customs among the Afar tribe. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40070. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 506) p. 88-95. AS36.U57, no. 40070
Translation of article in *Le Reveil de Djibouti,* Djibouti, Jan. 14 and 21, 1967.

4841
Sordet, Monique. Situation in French Somaliland following the referendum. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications*

4841 (cont.)
Research Service. JPRS 40764. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 548) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 40764
Translation of series of articles in *Combat,* Paris, Mar. 18-30, 1967.

4842
Survey of political, economic and social affairs in French Territory of Afars & Issas. [Arlington, Va., Joint Publications Research Service, 1970] 43 p. (JPRS 51004) AS36.U57, no. 51004
Translations on Africa, no. 922.
Translation of articles in *La Revue française,* Paris, Aug. 1969.

4843
Vitale, Charles S. An annotated bibliography on the climate of French Somaliland. Silver Spring, Md., U.S. Environment Data Service; [may be procured from the Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Va.] 1968. v, 34 p. map. (U.S. Environmental Data Service. WB/BC-101) Z6683.C5V56

4843a
Waggener, James S. The future of French Somaliland; a research report submitted to the faculty. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., Air University, 1969. 134 leaves. maps.
At head of title: Air Command and Staff College.
On cover: Air Command and Staff College. Research study, Air University. Report no. 1340-69.
Microfilm copy (negative) of typescript made by Stanford University Photographic Dept. CSt-H

Kenya

General

4844
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Kenya. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-101)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 129.

4845
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1970. 15 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

4846
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Republic of Kenya. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 6 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8024, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

4847
U.S. *Embassy. Kenya.* Information on Kenya. Nairobi, 1965. [22] leaves. DLC
Includes information on the organization of the Kenya Government and on the country's economic situation.

4848
Information brochure on Kenya, September 1963. [Nairobi? 1963?] [26] leaves. DLC
L.C. copy imperfect: leaves 23-26 lacking.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Embassy, Nairobi.
In addition to general data on Kenya and the East African Common Services Organization, it summarizes U.S. economic assistance programs to Kenya and U.S. Information Service activities.

4849
Hakes, Jay E. A study guide for Kenya. [Brookline, Mass., African Studies Center, Boston University] 1969. 76 p. Z3583.K4H34
On cover: Development program.
Information in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development, indicates that it was prepared for the Agency under contract no. AID/afr-181.

4850
Kaplan, Irving, *and others.* Area handbook for Kenya. [Washington] 1967. vii, 707 p. illus., maps. DT434.E2K34
"DA pam no. 550-56."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 663-689.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 4851-4855) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by

arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID Personnel).

4851
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* Agricultural communications and information program in Kenya. End of tour report. [Nairobi? 196-?]+

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4852
—— Food and Agricultural Officer; end of tour report. [Nairobi? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

4853
—— How hybrid seed is revolutionizing maize growing in Kenya [by] M. N. Harrison. [Nairobi?] 1968. 16 p.

4854
—— Spring review of new cereal varieties—corn in Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1969. 44 p.

4855
U.S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* Kano Plain project, Kenya; reconnaissance examination. [Washington?] 1967. 89 p. illus.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4856
U.S. *Peace Corps. Kenya.* Training manual: Kenya settlement and agriculture, summer 1968. Nairobi, 1968. 116 p. DACT

4857
Associated Senior Consultants, inc. Plan for mechanization of grain storage in Kenya. A comprehensive study of grain storage facilities and practices in Kenya with some recommendations for the future [by] Randall Latta and Norton Ives. [Washington?] 1966. 96 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Kenya.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4858
Bernard, Frank E. East of Mount Kenya: Meru agriculture in transition. München, Weltforum Verlag [1972] 176 p. illus. (Afrika-Studien, nr. 75) HD2130.K44M43

At head of title: Ifo-Institut für Wirt-schaftaforschung München.

The original field work and writing of this study were supported in part by the Foreign Area Fellowship Program of the National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council under sub-contract no. 84 of contract no. nonr 2300(09). Support for a revised study was provided in part by the U.S. Office of Education.

4859
Cook, William B. Onion production in Kenya; prepared for the Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, Government of Kenya and Agency for International Development, United States of America. Nairobi [Agency for International Development] 1963. 25 leaves. WvU

4860
Criddle, Wayne D. Irrigation development and practices of Kenya. Prepared for Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources, Government of Kenya, and International Cooperation Administration, United States of America. Nairobi [International Cooperation Administration, United States of America] 1961. 79 leaves. map. HD1741.K4C73

Bibliography: leaves 50-54.

4861
Enlow, Charles R. Some observations on agriculture in Kenya, 1958. [Nairobi, Printer by the Govt. Printer] 1961. 59 p. illus. DNAL

At head of title: Department of Agriculture, Kenya and the International Cooperational Administration of the United States of America.

4862
Fallon, Leland E. Water spreading in Turkana; a hope for an impoverished people. [Nairobi, U.S. Agency for International Development, Mission to Kenya, 1963] 31 p. illus. WvU

The following entries (items 4863-4865) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington,

D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4863
Florida. Agricultural and Mechanical University, *Tallahassee.* Rural development in Kenya; Vihiga special rural development program. Progress report. 1972?+ [Nairobi?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-801.

Note: The Vihiga scheme, part of the Special Rural Development Program of the Government of Kenya for the period 1971-76, is a pilot project emphasizing livestock development, maize and tea credit, fertilizer demonstration, and improvement of water, communications, and transportation facilities.

4864
——— [Vihiga special rural development program, 1972-1976; work plan and program papers by] Frederick P. Holmes. [Nairobi?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-801.

4865
——— Vihiga special rural development programme: the 1971 smallholder maize credit programme; final report [by] Michael Hanrahan. [Nairobi?] 1972. 35 p.

4866
Grey, Charles G. Agricultural and veterinary research in Kenya. Nairobi [U.S. Agency for International Development, 1963] 49 p. map. WvU

4867
Kenya's Swynnerton Plan. Foreign agriculture, v. 26, Mar. 1962: 12-14. illus. HD9000.4.F68, v. 26

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

A scheme to "intensify farming in African areas of high potential production, mainly in the Highlands."

4868
Lehrer, Paul L. The effects of African agricultural practices on soil productivity and nutrient levels in Kenya. Springfield, Va., Distributed by Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information [196-?] 194 p.

"Subcontract number 33, Foreign Field Research Program, administered by the Division of Earth Sciences, National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, and sponsored by the Geography Branch, Office of Naval Research, contract nonr-2300 (09), NR 389-105."

Held by the National Academy of Sciences Library, Washington, D.C.

4869
Moore, Frank E. Poultry industry development in Kenya. End of tour [report] [Nairobi?] 1964. 7 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4870
Rosenthal, Jerry E. White corn and a green revolution. War on hunger, v. 5, Apr. 1971: 8-13, 20-21. illus., map. HD9000.1.W37, v. 5

Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Concerns hybrid maize production in Kenya.

4871
Singleton, Carey B. Basic agricultural resources of Kenya. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, 1974. vii, 78 p. illus. (ERS-foreign, 346) HD2130.K42S55

Bibliography: p. 64-66.

4872
Theisen, A. A. National Agricultural Laboratories, M.A.A.H.; final report. Nairobi, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

M.A.A.H.: Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Agricultural Education and Extension

The following entries (items 4873-4875) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4873
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* Crop and livestock development (agriculture extension) project in Kenya. End of tour report. [Nairobi? 196-?]+
Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4874
—— [Extension rural youth program] End of tour report [by] William F. Litwiller. [Nairobi?] 1964. 9 p.
Concerns agricultural extension activities.

4875
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya. Rural Development Division.* Agricultural extension training; course manual for extension training programs [by] J. D. Fisher [and others] [Nairobi?] 1968. 114 p. illus.

4876
Colorado. State University, *Fort Collins.* Colorado State University-AID Kenya program in veterinary medicine at the University of Nairobi, Kenya. Fort Collins [1971?] 221 p. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contracts no. AID/afr-227 and AID/afr-425.
The contracts covered the period Jan. 1965-June 1971.

4877
—— Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi; semi-annual report. 1st+ July/Dec. 1971?+ [Fort Collins?] CoFS

4878
—— USAID/Colorado State University contract team assisting the Faculty of Veterinary Science, University of Nairobi; semi-annual report. 1st-13th? Jan./June 1965-Jan./June 1971? [Fort Collins?] CoFS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contracts no. AID/afr-227 and no. AID/afr-425.
Title varies slightly.
No more published?

The following entries (items 4879-4882) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4879
Hughes and Polkinghorne, Architects. Economic and technical soundness analysis, Royal College, Veterinary Faculty, Kabete; feasibility study. [Nairobi?] 1963. 22 p.
Prepared with the assistance of the U.S. AID Mission to Kenya.

4880
West Virginia. University. Egerton Agricultural College; report, with recommendations, on the role of Egerton Agricultural College in the education of agricultural leaders in the development of Kenya, East Africa [by] N. M. Baughman and O. J. Burger. [by] N. M. Baughman and O. J. Burger. [Morgantown?] 1963. 60 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4881
—— Egerton College, Kenya; progress report. 1966?-1970/71? [Morgantown?] annual (irregular)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-283.
No more published?

4882
West Virginia. University. *Office of International Programs.* Chavakali case; a follow-up study of 297 school leavers, their occupational status, and a partial evaluation of the agricultural program [by] Robert H. Maxwell. [Morgantown] 1970. 100 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-204.

4883
—— Egerton College, Kenya. Morgantown, 1971. 78 p. illus. S539.K4E348
"Progress report, USAID/afr-283, July 1969-June 1970."
"IP-47."

4884
—— Vocational agriculture education, Kenya; semi-annual progress report. Jan./June 1966?-Jan./June 1968? [Morgantown?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-298.
No more published?
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Aspects

4884a
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Capital assistance paper. Kenya—agricultural sector loan I. [Washington?] 1975. 1 v. (various pagings)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4885
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Small farmer credit in Kenya. [Washington?] 1973. 206 p. (Spring review of small farmer credit, 1973. v. 8, no. SR 107) MiEM

"County papers."

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, Oct. 1973, p. 5.

4886
Agricultural Finance Corporation, Kenya. USAID credit project in cooperation with the Government of Kenya; aim: development and strengthening of the Agricultural Finance Corporation of Kenya. Final report [by] Henry F. Lowe. [Nairobi? 1973?] 15 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4887
Alvis, Vance Q., *and* Peter E. Temu. Marketing selected staple foodstuffs in Kenya. [Morgantown, Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Office of International Programs, West Virginia University, 1968] 358 p. illus., maps. HD9018.K52A7

On cover: "IP-25."

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-801.

The following entries (items 4888-4889) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4888
Tootell Mission on Agricultural Credit. Report and recommendations on credit for Kenya farmers [by] Robert B. Tootell. [Washington?] 1970. 33 p.

Study sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4889
Ward International, inc. Agribusiness survey for Republic of Kenya. Phase I. [New York?] 1968. 119 p.

A feasibility study under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Fisheries

4890
U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Kenya fisheries, 1966. Washington, 1967. [6] p. (*Its* Foreign fisheries leaflet no. 109) DI

4891
Sparks, Albert K. Report on status and potential of marine shellfisheries of Kenya. [Washington?] 1965. 33 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4892
—— Report to the Government of Kenya on shell-fish survey. [Washington?] U.S. Agency for International Development [1966?] 1 v. (various pagings)

Cited in *Report on Kenya Fisheries, 1966,* issued by Kenya.

Livestock and Range Management

The following entries (items 4893-4897) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4893
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* National range management—water project in Kenya. Quarterly report for the Northeast Province. Dec. 31, 1973?+ [Nairobi?]

4894
—— Range development project in Kenya. End of tour report. [Nairobi? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

4895
—— Range water development; quarterly report. June 30, 1971?] [Nairobi?]
Cooperative project with the Government of Kenya.

4896
Bentley, Jay R. Bush control in Kenya. [Nairobi?] 1963. 44 p.
Joint "Range wildlife development" project between the U.S. Agency for International Development and the Government of Kenya.

4897
Del Monte Corporation. Cattle industry—Kenya; feasibility study for private investment. [San Francisco?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
Study prepared with the assistance of the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Includes official publications of Kenya on the cattle and meat industries and a paper prepared by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations on the legislative framework for foreign private agriculture.

4898
Fallon, Leland E. Masai range resources: Kajiado District. [Nairobi, U.S. Agency for International Development, 1962] 48 leaves. illus. TxU

4899
—— Turkana grazing control schemes. Nairobi, Office of the [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration Representatives, East Africa [1961] 16 p. illus. WvU
Report to the Government of Kenya, Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Water Resources.

Assistance Programs

4900
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* United States assistance to Kenya. [Washington? 1968] 35 leaves. CSt-H

4901
U.S. *General Accounting Office.* Observations on AID's administration of the excess property program in Kenya and Pakistan; report to the Congress [on the] Agency for International Development, Department of State by the Comptroller General of the United States. [Washington, 1969] 43 p. HC60.U6G4 1969d

The following entries (items 4902-4908) are listed in chronological order.

4902
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya effected by exchange of notes signed at Nairobi August 26, 1964, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5666) JX235.9.A32, no. 5666

4903
—— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya signed at Nairobi December 7, 1964, with exchange of notes signed at Nairobi February 3 and 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5725) JX235.9.A32, no. 5725

4904
—— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya, amending the Agreement of December 7, 1964, effected by exchange of notes signed at Nairobi February 15, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5769) JX235.9.A32, no. 5769

4905
—— Agricultural commodities; sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya, amending the Agreement of December 7, 1964, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Nairobi September 1, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5870) JX235.9.A32, no. 5870

4906
——— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya, amending the Agreement of December 7, 1964, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Nairobi December 1, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5919) JX235.9.A32, no. 5919

4907
——— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya, amending the Agreement of December 7, 1964, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Nairobi February 28, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5963) JX235.9.A32, no. 5963

4908
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Kenya, Mar. 14, 1967.* Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya, amending the Agreement of December 7, 1964, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Nairobi March 14 and April 25, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6249) JX235.9.A32, no. 6249

4909
International Research Associates. A survey of the Kenyan participant training program. New York, 1967. ix. 105. A-4 leaves. HC517.K4I53
"Prepared for the Department of State, Agency for International Development."

The following entries (items 4910-4913) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4910
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Model of public investment expenditures in less developed countries: the Kenyan case [by] Peter S. Heller. [Ann Arbor, Mich.?] 1972. 50 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, July 1974, p. 8.

Community Development

4911
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* [Rural community development in Kenya] End of tour report, July 1963-July 1965 [by] William R. Miner. [Nairobi? 1965?] 21 p.

4912
——— Training programme in community development for the localisation scheme; course outlines (incomplete), Oct. 1961-Mar. 1962. [Nairobi? 1962?] 1 v. (various pagings)

4913
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Housing investment guaranty. Kenya: Nairobi City Council. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)
Concerns mortgage loans and the administration of housing programs.

4914
Community development: this is community development in Kenya. Kampala, East African Literature Bureau [1964] 32 p. illus., port. HN800.K4C6
Based on the U.S. Agency for International Development publication, *Community Development: Training Material,* series A, v. 1.

4915
Lock, S. C. Urban planning in Kenya. Development digest, v. 10, July 1972: 120-124. HC10.D44, v. 10
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *National Report on the Human Environment in Kenya: Case Studies,* 1971.

The following entries (items 4916-4918) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4916
Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Dwellings and land-urbanization in developing countries. Case

4916 (cont.)
studies in Nairobi, Kenya; urban settlement design program [by] Horacio Caminos and Reinhard Goethert. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1973. 95 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3360.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 2, Jan. 1975, p. 27.

4917
—— Interim urbanization project, Dandora, Nairobi, Kenya [by] Horacio Caminos and Reinhard Goethert. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1973. 46 p. illus. (Urban settlement design program)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3360.

"The model includes a progressive development proposal and a site and services model for 60,000 to 100,000 people in Nairobi, Kenya."

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 2, Jan. 1975, p. 28.

4918
—— Residential land utilization. Case study: Nairobi, Kenya [by] George Gattoni and Pratful Patel. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1973. 130 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3360.

4919
Wilson, L. Albert. Investment guaranty tenant-purchase housing scheme, Nairobi, Kenya. Review, evaluation and report to the Nairobi City Council [by] L. Albert Wilson, on behalf of the United States Agency for International Development. [Washington, F. C. H. Co.] 1966. 15 leaves. DLC

Economic Conditions

4920
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* An industrial development program for Vihiga [by] Virgil Poling and W. Leonard Reed. [Washington?] 1971. 32 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4921
—— Partners in progress; the story of U.S. economic aid to Kenya. [Nairobi, 1967] 29 p. illus. CSt-H

4922
U.S. *Bureau of International Commerce.* Business firms-Kenya; importers, distributors, agents, manufacturers. Washington, 1968. 127 p. DLC

"This trade list was compiled from automated data available to the [U.S.] Department of Commerce in its World Trade Directory files. It is one of the first products of a program initiated recently to automate certain useful data contained in World Trade Directory Reports."

4923
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* [Economic and market research in Kenya] quarterly report. Oct./Dec. 1969?+ [Nairobi?]

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4924
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Industrial resources development in Kenya. Washington, Industrial Planning Staff, 1961. 34 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4925
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya effected by exchange of notes signed at Nairobi March 19 and April 20, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5573)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5573

4926
Brennan, Thomas J. Handicrafts in Kenya: a report of the Siriba Handicrafts Scheme. [Nairobi? 1958?] 70 leaves.

Sponsored jointly by the Kenya Dept. of Education and the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

Cited in Gt. Britain, Colonial Office, Library, *Catalogue of the Colonial Office Library, London* (Boston, G. K. Hall, 1964).

4927
Edwards, Ralph S. Establishing a business in Kenya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 17 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-008) HF91.U482, OBR 72-008

Supersedes in part *Establishing a Business in East Africa* (item 4416), by Douglas F. Carroll.

4928
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Kenya. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-148. 1969. 11 p. map.
ET70-82. 1970. [12] p.
ET71-145. 1971. [24] p.
ET72-094. 1972. 14 p.
ET73-078. 1973. [20] p.
ET74-080. 1974. 11 p.
FET75-095. 1975. 9 p.

4929
Miller, Sally K., *and* Thomas A. Forbord. Marketing in Kenya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 35 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-53) HF91.U482, OBR 74-53

Supersedes in part *Selling in East Africa* (item 4426) by Maureen R. Smith.

Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

4930
Miner (Thomas H.) and Associates. Pre-investment survey: Kenya Meat Commission. [Chicago?] 1966. 506 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-372.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4931
Ware, Robert L. Basic data on the economy of Kenya. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 16 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-75) HF91.U482, OBR 65-75

Superseded in 1972 by *Basic Data on the Economy of East Africa (Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda)* (item 4419) by Susan P. Hansen.

4932
Yale University. *Institute for Development Studies.* Employment and productivity in Kenyan manufacturing [by] Howard Pack. [New Haven, Conn.?] 1972. 40 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2492.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Education

4933
U.S. *Peace Corps. Kenya.* Teaching biology in Kenya, compiled by Sharon Farrer [and others] Nairobi, 1967. 177 p. DACT

4934
Anderson, Charles A., Mary Jean Bowman, *and* Jerry B. Olson. Students, teachers, and opportunity perceptions in Kenya, 1961-1968. With the assistance of Kusum Misra. Chicago, University of Chicago, Comparative Education Center, 1969. 2 v. IEN

"Final report. Project no. S-100. Contract no. 8100."

"Research ... performed pursuant to a contract with the Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare."

4935
California. University. Feasibility of establishing a junior college of Kenya, East Africa; preliminary report. [Berkeley?] 1962. 89 p.

Study presented to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4936
Earlham College. Chavakali; establishment in practical education in Kenya, 1960-64 [by] Louis M.

4936 (cont.)
Hoskins. [Richmond, Ind.?] 1965. 32 p. illus.

Project accomplished under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4937
Elkan, Walter. Out-of-school education for rural Kenya. Development digest, v. 11, Jan. 1973: 64-70. HC10.D44, v. 11

Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Condensed from an article in *International Labour Review*, Sept. 1971.

The following entries (items 4938-4944) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4938
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Private returns to investment in higher levels of education in Kenya [by] Gary S. Fields. [Ann Arbor, Mich.?] 1972. 16 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 2, July 1974, p. 15.

4939
NEA Overseas Teach Corps. Kenya report, 1965; the American-Kenya workshop for the new primary approach. [Washington? 1965?] 13 p. illus.

Issued by the organization under an apparent earlier name: NEA Teach Corps.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Kenya, the Committee on International Relations, National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4940
—— Kenya report, 1969; workshop for primary school supervisors, July 15-August 29, 1969. [Washington?] 1969. 25 p. illus.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Kenya, the Committee on International Relations, National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4941
National Education Association. English language teacher training; semiannual progress report. 1965/66?+ [Washington?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-155.

Report for Sept. 1965/Feb. 1966, held by the Reference Center, was prepared by Vera L. Hemingway.

4942
—— Kenya: new primary approach; progress report, January-June 1967. [Washington? 1967?] 11 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-155.

Concerns primary education.

4943
National Education Association. *Committee on International Relations.* NEA/USAID teacher training assistance program, Kenya, East Africa; final report, January 1968-June 1969. [Washington? 1969?] 54 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1150, T.O. no. 12.

4944
—— A report and evaluation of the NEA/USAID teacher training assistance program in Kenya, East Africa, January 1966-January 1968. [Washington? 1968?] 31 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1150.

4945
Sheffield, James R. Education in the Republic of Kenya. [Washington] U.S. Office of Education, Institute of International Studies; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] viii, 113 p. map. LA1561.S45

"OE-14149."

The following entries (items 4946-4951) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4946
Wisconsin. University. Radio correspondence education; end of tour report [by] Arthur S. Krival. [Nairobi?] 1969. 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-482.

4947
——— Radio/correspondence education; progress report. March 1968?-Dec. 1970? [Nairobi?] irregular.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-482.

4948
——— Radio/correspondence education project. Part 1: administration [by] Arthur S. Krival, Chief of Party. [Nairobi?] 1970. 30 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-482.

4949
——— Radio correspondence education; projected plan of action, 1967-1971. Nairobi, 1968. 30 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-482.
On title page: (Project no. 615-11-650-129) U.S.A.I.D./Kenya.

4950
Wisconsin. University. *Survey Team.* Visit to Nairobi, Kenya [by] L. H. Adolfson, William Harley, and Harold B. McGarty, March 13-19, 1966. [Madison? 1966?] 14 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-385.

Geography and Maps

4951
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Kenya. [Washington?] 1973. 24 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

4952
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Kenya. 12-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8410 1969.U5
Scale 1:2,370,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"75583."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Economic activity," "Vegetation and agricultural cash crops," "Ethnic groups," and "Population."

4953
——— ——— [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8410 1969.U51
Scale 1:2,370,000.
"Base 75584."

4954
——— Kenya. 1-74. [Washington, 1974] col. map. G8410 1974.U5
Scale 1:2,370,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500721."

4955
——— ——— [Washington, 1974] col. map. G8410 1974.U51
Scale 1:2,370,000.
"Base 501722."

4956
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Kenya-Somalia boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 20 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 134) DLC
Note: A map, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:3,550,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

4957
——— Kenya-Tanzania boundary. [Washington?] 1966. 12 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 71) JX4111.U5, no. 71
Note: A map, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:2,900,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

4958
——— Kenya-Uganda boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 12 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 139) DLC

4959
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Kenya; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1964. vi, 367 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 78) DT434.E22U5

4960
Kenya. [Washington? 1964?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,175,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and tracks.

4961
Kenya; administration divisions. [Washington? 1968?] col. map. DLC-G&M

4961 (cont.)
Scale 1:5,700,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

4962
Kenya; Somali inhabited area. [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:6,100,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
In addition to indicating the area inhabited by Somalis, it show the regional boundaries as of December 1962 and the former province boundaries.

Geology and Hydrology

4963
Brown, Delbert W. Proposed water-supply investigation of the range lands, Coast Province, Kenya. [Washington?] 1967. 46 p. illus., maps (1 fold. in pocket) DI-GS
Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the Government of Kenya, Range Management Division, under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development.

4964
Kenya Colony and Protectorate. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Soil survey of the East Konyango area. Parts of Survey of Kenya, G.S.G.S., 4786 series, sheets 129/-II, 129/IV, 130/I & 130/III. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1961] 151 p. illus. 2 fold. maps. (in pocket) WvU
On cover: "In collaboration with the International Co-operation Administration of the Government of the United States of America."

4965
—— A soil survey of the East Konyango area, South Nyanza Province, Kenya. [Nairobi? 1960?] 139 leaves. fold. maps. DNAL
"This survey was accomplished by the joint efforts of the Agricultural Department of Kenya and the International Cooperation Administration of the United States of America."

4966
—— Soil survey of the Songhor area, Kenya. Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960. 193 p. maps (3 fold. in pocket) S599.5.K42S664 1960
On cover: "Department of Agriculture, Kenya in collaboration with the International Cooperation Administration of the Government of the United States."

4967
McCreary Koretsky Engineers. Kiambo County water supply project, Kenya; reconnaissance survey. [San Francisco?] 1964. 46 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-192.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Land Reform

4968
Herz, Barbara K. Demographic pressure and economic change: the case of Kenyan land reforms. Washington, Office of Policy Development and Analysis, Agency for International Development, 1974. vii, 329 p. DLC
"Prepared as a dissertation in candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from Yale University."
Bibliography: p. 323-329.

4969
—— Land reform in Kenya. [Washington] 1970. 83 p. maps. (U.S. Agency for International Developments. Spring review of land reform; country paper, C-16)
Issued with *The Land Reform Problem in Nigeria* (item 7647) by K. H. Parsons.
Microfiche. Springfield, Va., National Technical Information Service, 1970. 3 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB195323

4970
This land (*Motion Picture*) U.S. Peace Corps, 1966. Made by Paul Freundlich. 15 min. sd. color. 16 mm.
Summary: A documentary about a land settlement project in Kenya as seen by a Peace Corps volunteer working as a land settlement officer, pointing out the transition between old and new in Kenya.
Released by the National Audiovisual Center, Washington, D.C.

4971
Yelton, Elmer E. Land reform in Kenya. [Washington?] 1959. 17 p. DS
Paper submitted to Cambridge University and to the Foreign Service Institute, [U.S.] Dept. of State, in conjunction with a detail for African area specialization, 1958-59.

Other Subjects

The following entries (items 4972-4973) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4972

U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* National Youth Service project in Kenya. End of tour report. [Nairobi? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

4973

—— Role of women in Kenya's development [by] Nguru Kanyua. [Nairobi?] 1974. 8 p.

4974

U.S. *Bureau of International Labor Affairs.* Mission to Kenya, August 4-12, 1970 [by] Harry Hyman. [Washington? 1970?] 3, 6 p. (DOLITAC staff paper no. 72) DL

DOLITAC: U.S. Dept. of Labor, International Technical Assistance Corps.

A report on the Seminar on Training Methods and Programmes for Directors of Training Institutes and Civil Service Training Centres, Nairobi, Kenya, August 4-12, 1970.

4975

U.S. *Information Agency.* Media use among Africans in Nairobi, Kenya. [Washington?] 1963. 17 leaves. (*Its* R-91-63 (R)) DLC

On cover: "Decontrolled following May 25, 1964."

4976

U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Extradition: continued application to Kenya of the United States-United Kingdom treaty of December 22, 1931. Agreement between the United States of America and Kenya, effected by exchange of notes dated at Nairobi May 14 and August 19, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5916)

JX235.9.A32, no. 5916

4977

U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Washington, 1960. 41 p. illus. (Health data publication no. 3) DNLM

4978

American Public Health Association. Consultant report of FP/IEC program for Government of Kenya [by] W. Bert Johnson. [Washington?] 1972. 8 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.

FP/IEC: Family planning/Information, education, and communication-motivation.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4979

Crow, James E. Insurgency: a case for the Kenya police. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. 171 p.

A history of the Kenya police and its role in internal security.

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service [1974] 2 sheets.

DLC-Sci & Tech AD 772301

4980

Dinges, Edward A. The role of the military in the campaign against the Mau Mau insurgents in Kenya. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. [71] p. maps.

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service [1974] 1 sheet.

DLC-Sci & Tech AD 772298

4981

Franklin Book Programs, inc. A book development program for Kenya; report and recommendations. [New York] 1966. 107 p. DNAL

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-465; task order 10.

Bibliography: p. 105-107.

4981a

Key personnel in Kenya; Government of Kenya. [Nairobi, U.S. Embassy] irregular.

Citation supplied by the U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, Kenya.

4982

Marans, Gerald G. Voice of Kenya; monthly reports. 1965+ [Nairobi?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-244.

Concerns developments in broadcasting.

4982 (cont.)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4983

Marco Surveys, inc. AID survey: Elgon-Nyanza. [Nairobi?] 1962. 2 v.

Concerns economic conditions, labor mobility, rural development, and social conditions.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4984

Moomaw, James C. A study of the plant ecology of the coast region of Kenya Colony, British East Africa. [Nairobi, Printed by the Govt. Printer, 1960] 54 p. illus., 2 fold charts (in pocket) DNAL

"Kenya Dept. of Agriculture and East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization co-operating with the United States Educational Commission in the United Kingdom."

4985

Oliver, Donald W., *and* Fred M. Newman. Colonial Kenya: cultures in conflict. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, Graduate School of Education, 1968. 64 p. (Public issues series)

Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education.

Cited in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 5, June 1970, p. 102.

4986

Operations Research, inc. Army roles, missions, and doctrine in low-intensity conflict (ARMLIC); preconflict case study 5: Kenya. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., 1970. 363 p. col map. (*Its* Technical report no. 639. ASDIRS 3254) DAL

On cover: "Prepared by Operations Research, inc. under contract no. DAAG 25-67-C-0702 for U.S. Army Combat Developments Command. Institute of Advanced Studies, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania 17013."

A case study of the political, economic, social, psychological, health, scientific-technical, and military factors "conductive to low intensity conflict and change of indigenous governmental control."

4987

RTV International, inc. Voice of Kenya development project; quarterly report. 1966-69? [New York?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-615-72-T.

No more published?

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4988

Ripley, Sidney D., *and* Gorman M. Bond. Systematic notes on a collection of birds from Kenya. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. 21 p. map. (Smithsonian contributions to zoology, no. 111) QL1.S54, no. 111
QL692.K476

4989

Strange, Bertha F. The story of Kenya's Home Extension Service (1962-1965) Nairobi, U.S. Agency for International Development, Mission to Kenya [1965] 20 p. WvU

4990

Syracuse University. *Program of Eastern African Studies.* Final report of the Kenya Institute contract between Syracuse University and the [U.S.] Agency for International Development. Syracuse, 1967. 32 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-60.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4991

United Research, inc. Economic feasibility of improving two international highway links in Kenya. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1965. 1 v. (vario pagings) illus.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4992
Vermont, René. Kenya's internal and international affairs; tribalism, opposition, and diplomatic initiative. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38435. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 454) p. 15-27. AS36.U57, no. 38435
Translation of article, "Kenya, from tribalism to nationalism," in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 8, Aug. 1966, p. 18-33.

Somalia

General

4993
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Somalia. [Mogadiscio?] 1974. 24 p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

4994
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Fact sheet, newly independent nations, Somali Republic. [Washington? 1962] [4] p. illus.
Department of State publication 7453; African series 27.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 3338.

4995
—— Somalia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 6 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7881, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

4996
U.S. *Office of Information for Armed Forces.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Somali Democratic Republic. [Washington?] 1970. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-75A)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1971, no. 2557.

4997
Kaplan, Irving, *and others.* Area handbook for Somalia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1969 [i.e. 1970] xiv, 455 p. illus., maps. DT401.K33
"DA pam 550-86."
"Prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 409-430.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 4998-5010) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

4998
U.S. *AID Mission to Somalia.* Agricultural credit project in Somalia. End of tour report [by] Samuel W. Kerr. [Mogadiscio?] 1962. 14 p.
At head of title: International Cooperation Administration.

4999
—— Agricultural education program in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5000
—— Agricultural extension—a project approach for its development in emerging countries [by] James F. Keim. [Mogadiscio? 1962?] 10 p.

5001
—— Agricultural services project and agricultural extension project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
Nine reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5002
—— Developing agricultural extension in Somalia, 1957-1959; end of tour report [by] James F. Keim. [Mogadiscio? 196-?] 5 p.

5003
—— End of tour reports of Food and Agriculture Officers and Chiefs of the Agricultural Division of USAID/Somalia. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5004
—— Forestry development project in the Somali Republic. End of tour report [by] Hugh E. Martin. [Mogadiscio?] 1963. 5 p.

5005
—— Irrigation development, Agricultural Research Station, Afgoi [by] Fred M. Tileston. [Mogadiscio?] 1964. 64 p.

5006
—— Livestock production project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5007
—— Soil and water conservation project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5008
—— Well drilling project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5009
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Evaluation of agricultural services project, Somali Republic; University of Wyoming project [by] Walton M. Nixon. [Washington? 196-?] 19 p.
"Contact AID/afr-412."

5010
U.S. *Operations Mission to Italy.* Agreement for technical cooperation program for Somalia. Rome, U.S. Foreign Operations Administration, 1954.
Cited in *Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959* (item 4382), issued by the U.S. Library of Congress, General Reference and Bibliography Division. No pagination indicated.

5011
—— Forestry and range management survey, Somalia, East Africa, by Marvin Klemme, forestry and range management specialist. Rome, 1957. 23 leaves. map. SD242.S55U5

5012
—— Livestock survey: Somalia, East Africa by C. L. McColloch, livestock specialist. Rome, 1957. 15 leaves. map. SF55.U62A56
Typescript.

The following entries (items 5013-5015) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5013
U.S. *Operations Mission to Somalia.* Report on a study of the pilot project in range management near Afmadu [by] Frank Mahony. [Mogadiscio?] 1961. 8 p.

5014
Brown, Daltas, and Berger, Associates. Agricultural Research Center, Afgoi, Somalia; preliminary report. [Washington?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-106.

5015
Nelson, N. Talmage. Range management in Somalia. [Washington?] 1958. 46 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

5016
Tegeler, Henrietta M. (Holm) The agricultural resources of Somalia. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, 1956. 20 p. map. ([U.S.] Foreign Agricultural Service. FAS-M-4) S21.Z2383, no. 4

5017
Treakle, H. Charles. The agricultural economy of Somalia. [Washington, 1971] 27 p. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. ERS-foreign, 310) DNAL

5018
Worzella, Wallace W., *and* A. L. Musson. Proposed program for agricultural technical assistance for Somalia. Rome, 1954. 17 leaves. illus. S471.S55W6
At head of title: United States of America. Operations Mission to Italy.

5019
Wyoming. University. Somali program contract AID/afr-412; semiannual report. Jan./July 1965-Jan./June 1970? [Laramie?] S544.5.S55W9
No more published?
Emphasis is on experimental agriculture.
L.C. has July/Dec. 1967; more complete holdings in WyU, the Office of International Programs of the University of Wyoming, and in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the

5019 (cont.)
Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

The following entries (items 5020-5024) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5020
—— Feasibility survey of certain A.I.D. agricultural projects in the Somali Republic; final report [by] G. W. Arnold and William A. Riedl. [Laramie?] 1964. 21 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-187.

5021
—— Irrigation plans, designs, and fundamentals, Somali Central Research Station [by] Donald J. Brosz. [Laramie?] 1965. 59 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-226.

5022
—— Progress report on research and extension to the Ministry of Agriculture, Somali Republic. July 1967?+ [Laramie]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/nesa-215.

5023
—— Survey and recommendations relating modern agricultural techniques to the Afgoi Research Center; consultant report, July 1968-January 1969 [by] Gerald Gostel. [Laramie?] 31 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-412.

5024
Wyoming. University. *Office of International Programs.* The University of Wyoming Somali program contract AID/afr-226. Annual report. [Laramie?]
Held by the Office of International Programs, University of Wyoming.
Issue for Jan. 26, 1965-Jan. 25, 1966 cited in *University of Wyoming Somali Contract with the Agency for International Development. Final Report,* issued by the University of Wyoming, Office of International Programs.
Concerns agricultural research and training.

5025
—— University of Wyoming Somali contract with the Agency for International Development. Final report, 1971. Laramie [1971?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus. WyU
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-412.
Table 1 (p. 60-64) lists a number of studies prepared by the University of Wyoming under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development, including *Technical Reports, Technical Bulletins, Consultant Reports,* and *Fact Sheets.*

Fisheries

5026
U.S. *AID Mission to Somalia.* Fisheries project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-]+
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5027
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Fisheries project in Somalia [by] William Napier. [Mogadiscio?] 1960. 10 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5028
U.S. *Operations Mission to Italy.* Fisheries reconnaissance, Somalia, East Africa, by Ralph L. Johnson, fisheries specialist. Rome, Italy, 1956. 29 p. illus. SH315.S6U5

5029
Inter-Oceanic Factors, inc. Report of evaluation and recommendations on the Somali American Fishing Company; tuna operations [by] V. E. Mattson. [Long Beach, Calif.?] 1967. 33 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-517.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

5029 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Assistance Programs

5030
U.S. *AID Mission to Somalia.* Participant training program; status as of May 31, 1966. [Mogadiscio? 1966?] 55 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5031
U.S. *Mission to the Somali Republic. Training Office.* Participant training program: status as of May 31, 1966. [Mogadiscio, 1966] 47 leaves.

HC567.S7U48

Lists approximately 600 Somalis trained in the United States or in other countries under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The following entries (items 5032-5043) are listed in chronological order.

5032
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation program for Trust Territory of Somaliland under Italian administration. Agreement between the United States of America and Italy signed at Rome June 28, 1954, entered into force June 28, 1954. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 7 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5821. Treaties and other international acts series, 3150)

JX235.9.A32, no. 3150

5033
—— Technical cooperation program for Trust Territory of Somaliland under Italian administration. Agreement between the United States of America and Italy, amending Agreement of June 28, 1954, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rome, December 24, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4392)

JX235.9.A32, no. 4392

5034
—— Technical cooperation: termination of rights and obligations of Italian Government as administering authority for former Trust Territory of Somaliland and their assumption by Somaliland Republic. Agreement between the United States of America and Italy amending the agreement of June 28, 1954 as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Rome June 30, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4919)

JX235.9.A32, no. 4919

English and Italian.

5035
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Technical cooperation; assumption by Somali Republic of rights and obligations under United States-Italy Agreement of June 28, 1954, as amended. Agreement between the United States of America and the Somali Republic effected by exchange of notes signed at Mogadiscio January 28 and February 4, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4915) JX235.9.A32, no. 4915

English and Italian.

5036
—— Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and the Somali Republic effected by exchange of notes signed at Mogadiscio March 29 and April 17, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5016)

JX235.9.A32, no. 5016

5037
—— Technical cooperation. Agreements between the United States of America and the Somali Republic, extending the agreement of January 28 and February 4, 1961, effected by exchange of letters signed at Mogadiscio December 28 and 31, 1962: and exchange of letters signed at Mogadiscio June 15 and 17, 1962: and exchange of letters signed at Mogadiscio March 22 and 26, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5332) JX235.9.A32, no. 5332

5038
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and the Somali Republic, extending the Agreement of January 28 and February 4, 1961, effected by exchange of letters signed at Mogadiscio December 24 and 29, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S.

5038 (cont.)
Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5508)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5508

5039
—— Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and the Somali Republic, extending the Agreement of January 28 and February 4, 1961, as extended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Mogadiscio December 29 and 30, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5738)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5738

5040
—— Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and the Somali Republic, extending the agreement of January 28 and February 4, 1961, as extended; effected by exchange of notes dated at Mogadiscio April 7 and 19, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5814)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5814

5041
—— Technical cooperation. Agreements between the United States of America and the Somali Republic extending the agreement of January 28 and February 4, 1961, as extended. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 15 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6148) JX235.9.A32, no. 6148
Treaty effected by exchanges of notes signed at Mogadiscio Aug. 24, 1965-Sept. 29, 1966.

5042
—— Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and the Somali Republic, extending the Agreement of January 28 and February 4, 1961, as extended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Mogadiscio, December 27 and 29, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6199)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6199

5043
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Somalia, Aug. 31, 1967.* Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and the Somali Republic, extending the Agreement of January 28 and February 4, 1961, as extended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Mogadisco August 31, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6379) JX235.9.A32, no. 6379

5044
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Somalia, Mar. 15, 1968.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Somali Republic, signed at Washington March 15, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 18 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6465) JX235.9.A32, no. 6465

Communications and Transportation

The following entries (items 5045-5053) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5045
U.S. *AID Mission to Somalia.* Civil aviation project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio?] 1967. 6 p.

5046
—— Highway development support project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5047
—— Police radio communication program in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5048
U.S. *Army. Corps of Engineers.* Mogadiscio port improvements study, Republic of Somali [sic] Washington, 1963. 79 p. illus.

5049
U.S. *Army Engineer Division, Mediterranean.* Phase I, port facilities, Chisimaio, Somali Democratic Republic. [Leghorn (Livorno), Italy. 1967?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus., fold. maps.

5050
—— Phase II port facilities, Chisimaio, Somali Democratic Republic; completion report. [Leghorn (Livorno), Italy?] 1967. 39 p.

5051
—— Port facilities, phase I, Kisimaio [sic], Somali Republic: wharf conditions and recommended repairs. [Leghorn (Livorno), Italy?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

5052
U.S. *Federal Aviation Agency.* Somalia proposed domestic airways system. [Washington?] 1966. 13 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5053
Bovay Engineers, inc. Report on evaluation of storm damage, Chisimaio Port, Somalia; phase I. [Houston?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-822.

5054
Final report, the national network; the needs of the Somali Republic in telecommunications. [Mogadiscio?] Prepared for Public Works Division, USOM/SR, 1961. 43 p. illus., maps. DS
USOM/SR: U.S. Operations Mission to the Somali Republic.

5055
Greiner (J. E.) Company, *Baltimore.* Report on estimated progress schedule of the Phase I construction work for the Chisimaio port development project, Somali Republic [by] G. Joseph Hudert and A. Claude Griffin. [Baltimore?] 1965. 11 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-724.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5056
Reinicke, Frederick G. Port survey in Somalia, East Africa. Rome, 1954. 40 leaves. HE559.S58R4
At head of title: United States of America. Operations Mission to Italy.

Community Development

The following entries (items 5057-5058) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5057
U.S. *AID Mission to Somalia.* Problems of community development in Somalia: the pastoral nomads [by] Frank Mahony. [Mogadiscio? 196-?] 27 p.

5058
Howard, Le Fevere, Lefler, Hamilton and Pearson. Mogadiscio Water Agency [by] Clayton L. Le Fevere. [Minneapolis?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-516.
A review of the proposed law establishing the Mogadiscio Water Agency.

5059
Hydrotechnic Corporation. Ground water investigation for Mogadiscio water supply. New York, 1965. [78] leaves in various foliations, 39 leaves of plates. illus. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-164.

5060
Mahony, Frank J. The proposal for a settlement project at Tug Wajaleh. [Mogadiscio?] U.S. AID Mission to Somalia, 1963. 23 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5061
Orr-Schelen-Mayeron & Associates. Procedures for the establishment of the Mogadiscio Water Agency, Mogadiscio, Somali Republic. Minneapolis, 1966. 68, 63A leaves. HD4465.S57O75 1966
"Prepared for the Department of State, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C."

The following entries (items 5062-5064) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5062
Parsons Corporation. Hydrogeologic studies: Mogadishu water supply project, Somali Democratic Republic. Final report. [Los Angeles?] 1970. 169 p. illus., maps.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Conditions

5063
U.S. *AID Mission to Somalia.* Industrial development program in the Somali Republic. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5064
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration. Office of Supply Services.* United States exports to Somali Republic. Annual report. 1960?+ [Washington?]

5065
U.S. *Operations Mission to Italy.* Plans and schedules for Somalia economic development, by W. E. Corfitzen, reclamation specialist. Rome, 1954. 34 leaves. HC567.S7U5

A review of the status of technical assistance projects with brief descriptions of 14 basic studies completed by teams from Italy, the United Nations, and the United States; this is followed by a report on studies in progress and those contemplated for fiscal year 1953/54 and 1954/55.

5066
U.S. *Operations Mission to the Somali Republic.* Inter-river economic exploration: the Somali Republic. Washington, International Cooperation Administration, 1961. xxxi, 347 p. illus., maps. HC567.S7U55

Economic data and estimates for development of the regions between the Giuba and Uebi Scebeli rivers of southern Somalia.

5067
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and the Somali Republic, effected by exchange of notes signed at Mogadiscio November 27, 1962 and January 8, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5512) JX235.9.A32, no. 5512

5068
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Development Loan Section, Credito Somalo: final report and recommendations, prepared for Credito Somalo and the U.S. Agency for International Development. Washington, 1965. 87 leaves. HG3417.S6C64 1965

5069
Eblan, Joseph. Basic data on the economy of the Somali Republic. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 13 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-8) HF91.U482, OBR 65-8

Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of Somalia* (item 5073), by Nez C. Hallet.

5070
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Somali Republic. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416

Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Somali Republic.*

The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-17. 1968. 8 p.

5071
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Somalia. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Somali Republic.*

Title varies: 1960-70? *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Somali Republic;* 1971?-72, *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Somali Democratic Republic.*

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-121. 1969. 10 p. map.
ET71-097. 1971. 11 p. map.
ET72-121. 1972. 16 p. map.
ET74-003. 1973. 7 p.
FET75-020. 1975. 22 p.

5072
Gardner, Daniel E., *and* Alan M. Hardy. Foreign trade regulations of the Somali Republic. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-30) HF91.U482, OBR 67-30

5073
Hallet, Nez C. Basic data on the economy of Somalia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-5)
HF91.U48 1961, pt. 1
Superseded in 1965 by *Basic Data on the Economy of the Somali Republic* (item 5069), by Joseph Eblan.

5074
North Carolina. State University, *Raleigh.* Report of investigation of Somali Brick and Tile Manufacturing Company, Afgoi, Somalia, East Africa [by] George O. Harrell. [Raleigh?] 1969. 38 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-646.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5075
Sterner, Michael E. Basic data on the economy of British Somaliland. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 6 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-12) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

The following entries (items 5076-5085) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Education

5076
U.S. *AID Mission to Somalia.* Education in Somalia; end of tour report, September 1960-April 1962 [by] Donald R. Scott. [Mogadiscio? 1962?] 5 p.

5077
—— Educational development and teacher training institute project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5078
—— [Educational development project in Somalia] End of tour report [by] Dan Cox. [Mogadiscio?] 1962. 4 p.

5079
——— Engineering training (development of professional and sub-professional skills) project in Somalia. End of tour report. [Mogadiscio? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5080
—— National Teacher Education Center [by] H. Emmett Brown. [Mogadiscio?] 1964. 11 p. illus.

5081
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration. Office of Education.* Education in Italian Somalia; a preliminary report [by] Donald R. Scott. [Mogadiscio? 1960?] 28, 16 p.

5082
Eastern Michigan University. The feasibility of a college program in Somalia for the preparation of teachers [by] Bert I. Greene and Harold P. Adams. [Ypsilanti?] 1968. 101 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-340.

5083
—— National Teacher Education Center English and social studies pilot workshops; final report. [Ypsilanti?] 1967. 14 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-340.

5084
—— National Teacher Education Center, Somali Republic; annual report. 1963/64?+ [Ypsilanti?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-34 and no. AID/afr-340.

5085
—— National Teacher Education Center, Somali Republic; report, July 1, 1967-June 30, 1969 [by] Louis P. Porretta. [Ypsilanti? 1969?] 64 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-340.

5086
Gex, R. Stanley. Eastern Michigan University in Somalia. Ypsilanti, Mich., Eastern Michigan University [1971?] 124 p. illus. DS
"Final report to the U.S. Agency for International Development on the technical assistance contract AID/afr-340."

Geography and Maps

5087

U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Somali Republic. [Washington?] 1973. 46 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5088

[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Somalia, administrative divisions. 2-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8351.F7 1969.U5

Scale ca. 1:7,500,000.
"59177."

5089

Somali Republic. [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:7,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

5090

U.S. *Public Health Service.* Somalia national water resources program; report [by] Joseph M. Dennis. [Washington?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

"PASA-Afr 07-65."

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5091

Davis, Bruce G., *and* Howard F. Haworth. Review of USAID water resources development project, Somali Republic. Mogadiscio, 1963. 91 p. illus.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5092

Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of the Somali Republic. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1075-1078.

TN23.U612 1963, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5093

World Mining Consultants, inc., *New York.* A reconnaissance survey of the mineral deposits of Somalia (former Italian Somaliland); a report of Technical Assistance Mission (T. A. 45-125) by Ralph J. Holmes, World Mining Consultants, inc. [New York?] Reprinted by USOM/Italy, 1957. 56 leaves. illus. TN119.S6W6

At head of title: United States of America, Foreign Operations Administration, Special Mission to Italy for Economic Cooperation, Rome, Italy, Mar. 1954.

Language and Languages

5094

Ahmed, Shirre J., *and* Charles Kozoll. An elementary Somali drill book. New York, Peace Corps Training Program, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1966. 160 p.

Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

5095

Black, Paul D., Dale Dillinger *and* John J. Pia. Beginning in Somali. East Lansing, Michigan State University, African Studies and Area Center, 1964. 3 v.

Vol. 1 prepared for the U.S. Office of Education; v. 2 for the U.S. Peace Corps.

Vol. 1-2 examined in the U.S. Foreign Service Institute, Arlington, Va.

5096

Fanselow, John. Training Peace Corps Volunteers to teach English in Somalia. [Washington? 1966?] 19 leaves. DACT

5097

Palmer, Joe D. Advanced English; lessons in grammar. Mogadiscio, Ministry of Education, 1968. xiii, 178 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* v. 4, Dec. 1969, p. 16.

5097 (cont.)
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Offices of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1969] 3 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 030845

5098
Pia, John J., *and* R. D. Molitor. Reading in Somali; an elementary cultural reader. Prelim. ed. [Syracuse, N.Y.?] Syracuse University, 1969. 2 v. DLC
Research supported by contract no. OEC-1-7-070672-3732 with the U.S. Office of Education.
Contents: v. 1. Reader—v. 2. Pony and glossary.

5099
Pia, John J., Paul D. Black, *and* M. I. Samater. Beginning in Somali. Rev. ed. [Syracuse, N. Y.] Syracuse University, Program of Eastern African Studies, 1966. xiii, 178 p.
Course developed under a U.S. Peace Corps project.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education*, no. 8, Aug. 1967, p. 23-24.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1967] 6 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 010884

5100
Pirone, Michele. The Somali language and its problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52596. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 634) p. 64-78. AS36.U57, no. 42596
Translation of article in *Africa*, Milan, v. 22, June 1967, p. 198-209.

5101
Volunteer Training Specialists, inc. Peace Corps training program for Somalia in teaching English as a foreign language. March 3-June 27, 1969 in Baker, Louisiana and Somalia. [Washington? 1969?] [11] p. ports. DLC
Cover title: Somalia IX staff & trainees.
Brief biographical sketches of the staff and trainees.

Politics and Government

5101a
Decraene, Philippe. Multifaceted evolution under revolutionary regime. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64548. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1580) p. 26-34. AS36.U57, no. 64548
Translation of article, "The Somali Republic in 1975, the year 6 of the revolution," in *Le Monde*, Mar. 26, 1975, p. 1-2.

5102
Detailed explanation of 1971 budget presented. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52558. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1003) p. 135-151. AS36.U57, no. 52558
Translation of article in *Stella d'Ottobre*, Mogadiscio, Dec. 28-30, 1970.

5103
Hussein, Abdirazak. Somali premier asserts government always operates in confirmity with constitution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37159. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 419) p. 90-102. AS36.U57, no. 37159
Translation of article in *Corriere della Somalia*, Mogadiscio, July 14, 1966, p. 1, 3-4.
Based on a speech before the National Assembly.

5104
Issak, B. F. The necessity for the ideological revision of the Somali political parties. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40346. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 521) p. 25-36. AS36.U57, no. 40346
Translation of article in *La Tribuna*, Mogadiscio, Jan. and Feb. 1967 (various dates).

5105
Stanford Research Institute. Participatory democracy through effective institutions—new approaches to program planning; Somali country study [by] Arthur Kotz [and others] [Menlo Park, Calif.? 1970?] 72 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5106
SYL Congress hears speech on national progress, elects party committees. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27831. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 143) p. 11-23. AS36.U57, no. 27831
Translation of article in *L'Unione*, Mogadiscio, no. 45 (5), p. 1-4.
SYL: Somali Youth League.

Other Subjects

5107
U.S. *AID Mission to Somalia.* Public safety in the

5107 (cont.)
Somali Republic. End of tour report [by] John E. Howard. [Mogadiscio.] 1965. 3 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs of appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5108
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services. Special Subcommittee to Inspect Facilities at Berbera, Somalia.* Report. Ninety-fourth Congress, first session, July 15, 1975. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 11 p. VA576.B47U54 1975
"H.A.S.C. no. 94-19."
Samuel S. Stratton, chairman.

5109
Bartlett, Dewey F. Soviet military capability in Berbera, Somalia: report of Senator Bartlett to the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 29 p. illus. UA770.B37
At head of title: Committee print.

5110
Gilbert, Paul S., Scott W. Street, *and* Robert A. Blume. Beginning Somali history. Afgoi, Somalia, NTEC Press, 1967. 186 leaves. DACT
Prepared with the cooperation of the U.S. Peace Corps and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5111
Jorgenson, Harold T. Land tenure problems, Republic of Somalia. [Mogadiscio? 196-?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-206.

5112
The unemployment problem in the Somali Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40503. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 529) p. 21-32. AS36.U57, no. 40503
Translation of four-part article in *La Tribuna,* Mogadiscio (various issues).

5113
Wüste, Leo. Cultural problems in Somalia—ethnic, linguistic, and religious factors in the formation of a new nation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36594. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 405) p. 51-58. AS36.U57, no. 36594
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, no. 11, June 1, 1966, p. 157-161.

Sudan

General

5114
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Office.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Sudan. [Washington?] 1967. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-20)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 13283.

5115
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Sudan. [Khartoum?] 1972. 20 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

5116
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Sudan. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 6 p. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8022, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5117
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Sudan. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] [8] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [2]) DT6.U53, no. 2
Department of State publication 7044; African series 2.

5118
—— The Sudan: Middle East bridge to Africa; background [by the Public Services Division. Washington, 1958] 20 p. illus., map. ([U.S.] Dept. of State. Publication 6572. Near and Middle Eastern series, 28) DT108.7.U55

5119
U.S. *Library of Congress. European Affairs Division.* Egypt and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, a selective guide to background reading. [Prepared by Helen F. Conover under the direction of Harry J. Krould, chief] Washington, University Press of Washington [1952] 26 p. map. (Contributions to learning, no. 1) Z3656.U55 1952

Annotated, unnumbered entries; the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan is covered on p. 19-26.

5120
U.S. *Operations Mission to Sudan.* Sudan assignment. [Khartoum? 1959] 30 p. maps (1 on cover) plates. DT124.U5

Title also in Arabic.

A general introduction to the country for arriving personnel of the Operations Mission.

5121
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for the Republic of the Sudan. [Co-authors: John A. Cookson and others] 2d ed. Washington [Dept. of the Army] for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 1964. xi, 473 p. illus., maps (part fold.) DT108.7.A7 1964

At head of title: U.S. Army.

"Department of the Army pamphlet no. 550-27."

5122
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for the Democratic Republic of Sudan. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. xiv, 351 p. illus. DT121.N44

"DA Pam 550-27."

Revision of the 1960 [sic] ed., issued by the Foreign Areas Studies Division of the American University under title: *Area Handbook for the Republic of the Sudan.*

Bibliography: p. 317-333.

5123
al-Numayri, Ja'far Muhammad. Excerpts from Numayri's talk to Sudanese people. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63284. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Near East, no. 1251) p. 63-71. AS36.U57, no. 63284

Radio address on the Omdurman Domestic Service, Oct. 7, 1974.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 5124-5131a) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs of appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5124
U.S. *AID Mission to Sudan.* Agricultural engineering project in Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5125
—— Agricultural extension program in Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5126
—— Agricultural research and crop development project in the Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?]+

Six reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5127
—— End of tour reports of Food and Agriculture Officers and Chiefs of the Agriculture Division of USAID/Sudan. [Khartoum? 196-?]+

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5128
—— Farm machinery training and demonstration project in the Sudan. Technical assistance project history and end of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?]+

Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5129
—— Possibilities for improving date culture in the Sudan [by] Roy W. Nixon. [Khartoum? 1966?] 50 p.

5130
—— Rural development—agricultural extension project in the Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5131
—— Rural water development project in the Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?]+

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5131a
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Agricultural consultants report for Sudan [by]

5131a (cont.)
Gene M. Lear, Edward E. Brendlin, and Robert E. Dennis. [Washington?] 1974. 46 p.

5132
U.S. *Operations Mission to the Sudan.* Forest program possibilities in the Sudan; a preliminary report, by Clarke Anderson. [Khartoum?] 1959. 31 leaves. map. DS

5133
'Abd-al-Majīd, 'Abbās. Official discusses future of farm mechanization. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58669. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 932) p. 59-67. AS36.U57, no. 58669
Translation of interview with the director of the Mechanized Agriculture Authority, in *al-Quwwāt al-Musallahah,* Khartoum, Jan. 20, 1973, p. 4-5.

5134
The agricultural situation in Sudan, 1956. Washington, 1957. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 2-57) S21.F615, FATP 2-57
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5135
Campbell, Carl C. Foreign market notes, cotton; report on cotton marketing situation in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Washington, 1954. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FC 12-54) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5136
Nasif, Munir. al-Jazirah's agricultural importance and growth emphasized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63814. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Near East, no. 1286) p. 47-56. AS36.U57, no. 63814
Translation of article, "al-Jazirah: a land between the Niles, the Blue Nile and the White Nile: the backbone of Sudan's economy," in *al-'Arabi,* Kuwait, Nov. 1974, p. 68-87.

5137
Nemir (A. S.) Associates. Developing outlets and markets for Sudanese molasses. [Washington?] 1965. 85 p.
Prepared for the Government of the Sudan and for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-228 (report 1).

The following entries (items 5138-5139) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5138
—— Developing outlets for dura in the Sudan; supplemental report to report 3 on wet milling process. [Washington?] 1966. 34 p. illus.
Prepared for the Government of the Sudan and for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-228 (report 3 supplement).

5139
—— Developing uses and outlets for surplus dura (grain sorghum) in the Sudan. [Washington?] 1965. 66 p. illus.
Prepared for the Government of the Sudan and for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-228 (report 3).

5140
Smith, Robert O. Marine and fresh water fisheries survey and recommendations for the Sudan; a consultation report [prepared] for USOM/Sudan and the Division of Game and Fisheries, Ministry of Animal Resources, Government of Sudan, September 10 to November 1, 1959. [Khartoum? 1959?] 38 leaves. DS
USOM/Sudan: U.S. Operations Mission to Sudan.

5141
Tudor Engineering Company. Sugar production potentials in the Republic of the Sudan. Washington, 1958. 168 p. map. DS
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under task order no. 234.

5142
'Ubayd, 'Abdullah. Agricultural modernization project continues. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59116. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 961) p. 32-42. AS36.U57, no. 59116
Translation of excerpts of article, "Transfer of powers to farmers in five districts in al-Jazirah," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Mar. 14, 1973, p. 6.

5143
—— Contribution of agricultural research extolled. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58391. [Arlington, Va., 1973] (Translations on Near East, no. 911) p. 111-123. AS36.U57, no. 58391
Translation of article, "With the scientists, researchers, and workers at the agricultural research agency in Madani," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Jan. 7, 1973, p. 7.

5144
—— Efforts underway to raise efficiency of al-Jazirah scheme. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58641. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 929) p. 65-72.
AS36.U57, no. 58641

Translation of interview with Hasan 'Abdallah Hashim, agricultural director of the al-Jazirah scheme, entitled "Frank talk with agricultural director of al-Jazirah scheme; one feddan yields 18 qantars and another only two, why?," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Feb. 7, 1973, p. 7.

5145
—— Facts and figures about al-Jazirah scheme. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58641. [Arlington, Va., 1973] (Translations on Near East, no. 929) p. 43-64. AS36.U57 no. 58641

Translation of interview with Kamal 'Aqbaswi, director of al-Jazirah and al-Manaqil scheme, entitled "Frank talk with director of al-Jazirah scheme; work program, sprinkling, and harvesting," in *al-Ayyām,* Jan. 30-31, 1973.

5146
Warren, Cline J. The agricultural economy of the Sudan [by Cline Warren. Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1962. iv, 28 p. maps. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 26)
HD2146.S82W3

5147
West, Quentin M. Agricultural development programs of Iran, Iraq, and Sudan; effect on products competitive with U.S. farm exports. [Washington] Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1958] 60 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. Foreign agriculture report no. 112) S21.F6, no. 112

Sudan is covered on p. 45-60.

5148
Ya'qub, Muhammed S., Experts explore questions of agricultural self-sufficiency. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58590. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 927) p. 25-42. AS36.U57, no. 58590

Translation of a two-part article, "Conference on agricultural development and self-sufficiency," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Feb. 13 and 15, 1973.

Livestock and Range Management

The following entries (items 5149-5152) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5149
U.S. *AID Mission to Sudan.* Livestock and poultry research demonstration and training project in the Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum, 196-?] +

Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5150
—— Range management program in the Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?] +

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5151
U.S. *Operations Mission to the Sudan.* Range management in the Sudan [by] Calvin Wixon. [Khartoum? 1959?] 24 p. illus.

5152
Miner (Thomas H.) and Associates. Livestock resources development survey program; Sudan. [Chicago?] 1966. 326 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-327.

Assistance Programs

The following entries (items 5153-5158) are listed in chronological order.

5153
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Surplus agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sudan signed at Khartoum November 14, 1961 with exchanges of notes. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 17 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4910) JX235.9.A32, no. 4910

5154
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sudan signed at Khartoum January 31, 1963, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5495)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5495

English and Arabic.

5155
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sudan signed at Khartoum March 2, 1964, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5541)
JX235.9.A23, no. 5541

5156
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sudan, amending the Agreements of November 14, 1961, and January 31, 1963, effected by exchange of notes signed at Khartoum January 12 and 18, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5976) JX235.9.A32, no. 5976

5157
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sudan signed at Khartoum April 13, 1966, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 10 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5994)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5994

5158
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Sudan, Mar. 18, 1973.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sudan, signed at Khartoum March 18, 1973. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7608)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7608

5159
Research Tabulating Corporation. An evaluation study of the Agency for International Development participant training program in Sudan. [Khartoum, Sudan, Agency for International Development, Department of State] 1963. iv, 121 p. illus.
HC591.S8R45
"Prepared under contract with USAID/Sudan by Research Tabulating Corporation and Rome Arnold and Company."

5160
Sudan. *Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Supply.* Cooperation in the Sudan. [Khartoum?] 1961. 12 p.
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5161
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Sudan. 1974?+ [New York] annual (TAICH country report) HC591.S8T4a
L.C. has 1974+
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The following entries (items 5162-5164) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Communications and Transportation

5162
U.S. *AID Mission to Sudan.* Mass communications media training project in the Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5163
Lockheed Aircraft International. Systems analysis of Sudan transportation. [Los Angeles?] 1966. 6 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-359 and AID/LAI-1062.
Contents: v. 1. Progress products, A1 Parametric system description, A4 Economic model layout, A5 Transportation simulation model, A6 Computer macro-program.—v. 2. Progress product A3, data requirements specifications.—v. 3. Figures for progress product, A4, A5, [and] A6.—v. 4. Progress product C3, advanced concepts collection and distribution feeder subsystem.—v. 5. Progress product C4, advanced concepts road-substitute vehicle—v. 6. Ninth month status report.
Note: v. 5 held by L.C. (*see* item 5164).

5164
—— System analysis of Sudan transportation. [Vol. 5] Progress product C-4; advanced concepts road-substitute vehicle. Los Angeles, 1966. 60 p.
DLC

Note: The entire six-volume study is held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID) (*see* item 5163). (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5165
Lockheed Aircraft International. *Systems Programs Organization.* Transportation development plan, Sudan, 1968-1980. James A. Rafferty, director. Los Angeles, 1968. 3 v. in 4. illus. maps (part col.)
HE288.S8L6

"Exhibit 8: Transport project analysis" (5 leaves.) in pocket.

"Final report submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development on contract AID/afr-359."

Airports

5166
Tams and Scott. Economic and technical feasibility study and preliminary design; El Obeid Airfield. Prepared for the Republic of the Sudan, Department of Civil Aviation, Ministry of Communications. New York, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. DS

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-165, phase III, and for the Dept. of Civil Aviation of Sudan.

5167
—— Economic and technical feasibility study and preliminary design; Geneina Airfield. Prepared for the Republic of the Sudan, Department of Civil Aviation, Ministry of Communications. New York, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. DS

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-165, phase III.

The following entries (items 5168-5172) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5168
—— Port Sudan Airfield; economic and technical feasibility, preliminary design. Phase III. [New York?] 1966. 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-165.

5169
—— Sudan airfields feasibility study; El Obeid. Phase I. [New York?] 1964. 47 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-165.

5170
—— Sudan Airfields feasibility study; Geneina. Phase I. [New York?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-165.

5171
—— Sudan airfields feasibility study; phase IA. [New York?] 1965. 44 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-165.

5172
—— Sudan airfields feasibility study; Port Sudan. Phase I. [New York?] 1964. 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-165.

Radio Broadcasting

5173
Adair (George P.) Engineering Company. Supplementary report on Sudan Broadcasting Service, 1966. [Washington, 1966] 27 leaves. DS

Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5174
—— Survey of broadcast facilities for the Republic of Sudan. [Washington?] 1966. 45 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-212.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5175
Tudor Engineering Company. Radio engineering, Sudan; a report. [Washington?] 1959. 57 p. illus.

5175 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under task order 366.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5176
——— Report on internal radio communications project, Republic of the Sudan. Washington, 1960. 10 leaves. map. DS

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

5177
——— Supplement to report on radio engineering, Republic of the Sudan. Washington, 1960. 17 leaves. map. DS

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

Railroads

5178
Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. Preliminary report on the economic feasibility of motive, rolling and service equipment for Sudan Railways. [Los Angeles? 1962?] 99 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1846.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5179
Lockheed Aircraft International. Systems analysis of Sudan transportation; an advanced concept for an information system for the Sudan Railroad [sic] [Los Angeles?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. (Progress product C2)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-359.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5180
Railways of the Sudan. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 4, Utilities abroad. no. 56-15) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 4

Roads

The following entries (items 5181-5194) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel.)

5181
Arizona. State University, *Tempe.* Sudan road survey: an engineering analysis of construction, maintenance, and vehicle operation; final report. [Tempe?] 1967. 239 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-359 (under subcontract LAI/1063 for Lockheed Aircraft International, inc., Los Angeles, Calif.)

5182
Arizona. State University, *Tempe. Engineering Research Center.* Sudan road survey. [Tempe?] 1966-67. 4 v. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-359 (under subcontract LAI/1063 for Lockheed Aircraft International, inc., Los Angeles, Calif.)

Contents: v. 1. Progress product B-1, Operational field plan, by Matthew J. Betz.—v. 2. Progress product B-2, road logs, phase one.—v. 3. Progress product B-3, structured field data, phase one.—v. 4. Progress product B-4, preliminary road cost information.

5183
Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. Khartoum-Port Sudan highway. [Los Angeles? 1962] 2 v. illus., fold. maps.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2281.

5184
——— Khartoum-Port Sudan Road engineering

5184 (cont.)

economic feasibility survey. [Los Angeles? 1962?] 18 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2281.

5185

—— A presentation of engineering services for the Khartoum-Port Sudan Highway. [Los Angeles?] 1961. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2281.

5186

—— Special estimate for the Khartoum-Port Sudan Highway, October 21, 1963 and December 6, 1963, revised. [Los Angeles? 1963?] 2 v. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2281.

5187

—— A supplemental analysis of the Khartoum-Port Sudan Highway project. [Los Angeles?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2281.

5188

Nathan (Robert R.) Associates, *Washington, D.C.* Economic evaluation of the Khartoum-Port Sudan Highway proposal. [Washington?] 1964. 61 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5189

Sverdrup and Parcel and Associates. Equipment evaluation of Khartoum-Wad Medani Road project. [St. Louis?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1091.

Community Development

5190

Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. Documents and specifications for Khartoum North sewage project, industrial area located in Khartoum North, the Republic of the Sudan, Africa in conjunction with AID. [Los Angeles?] 1963-65. 3 v.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1846.

5191

—— Engineering report. Khartoum North sewage project. [Los Angeles?] 1962. 3 v. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1846.

5192

—— Khartoum North sewerage project, principals of industrial waste pre-treatment, Khartoum North, the Republic of the Sudan. [Los Angeles?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1846.

5193

—— Technical services and assistance to the Government of Sudan for industry studies and Khartoum North sewerage system; final report, May 18, 1961 to December 31, 1965. [Los Angeles?] 1966. 42 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1846.

5194

Tudor Engineering Company. Potable water supply in the Republic of the Sudan; a report. [Washington?] 1959. 126 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under ICA task order 247.

Economic Conditions

5195

U.S. *Embassy. Sudan.* Basic data on the economy of the Sudan. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-166)

HF91.U482, OBR 63-166

Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of Sudan* (item 5203) by Marta Bent.

5196

U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Memorandum on a proposed Sudan Industries Development Bank and related matters [by] Richard H. Wood and William C. Ladd. [Washington?] 1961. 19 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5197

—— Report on banking and industrial development in the Sudan [by] Harry C. Barnes [and others]

5197 (cont.)
[Washington?] 1960. 14 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5198
—— The Sudan: fact sheet; mutual security in action. [Washington, Office of Public Services, Bureau of Public Affairs, 1961] 9 p. (Department of State publication 7251. African series, 18)
HC591.S8U55

5199
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and the Sudan, effected by exchange of notes signed at Khartoum March 31, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4014)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4014

5200
—— Economic, technical, and related assistance; understanding between the United States of America and the Sudan, interpreting Agreement of March 31, 1958; effected by exchange of notes signed at Khartoum July 1 and 12, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4085)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4085

5201
—— Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and the Sudan effected by exchange of notes signed at Khartoum March 17, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4201)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4201

5202
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Sudan, relating to the Agreement of March 17, 1959, effected by exchange of notes signed at Khartoum March 2, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5544)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5544

5203
Bent, Marta. Basic data on the economy of Sudan. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 12 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-4)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1
Supersedes a publication with the same title by Mary P. Forster (*see* item 5209).
Superseded in 1963 by *Basic Data on the Economy of the Sudan* (item 5195) by the U.S. Embassy, Sudan.

5204
—— Economic developments in Sudan, 1958. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-23)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1

5205
Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. Technical and economic feasibility of a clay products industry in the Republic of the Sudan; final report. [Los Angeles?] 1962. 105 p. illus.
Prepared under U.S. International Cooperation Administration contract no. ICAc-1846 (work order no. 1); submitted to the U.S. AID Mission to Sudan.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5206
Establishing a business in the Sudan. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-20) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1
Superseded in 1962 by *Establishing a Business in Sudan* (item 5214) by Giles M. Kelly.

5207
Five-year development plan reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63208. [Arlington, Va.] p. 17-33. AS36.U57, no. 63028
Translation of article in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, June 25, 1974, p. 11-15.

5208
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Sudan. 1969+ Washington, For sale

5208 (cont.)
by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual.
HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-55. 1969. 11 p. map.
ET71-039. 1971. 9 p. map.
ET73-004. 1973. 10 p. map.
ET74-004. 1973. 9 p.
FET75-005. 1975. 8 p.

5209
Forster, Mary P. Basic data on the economy of Sudan. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 12 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-11)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1
Superseded in 1959 by a publication with the same title (item 5203) by Marta Bent.

5210
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the Sudan. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-63)
HF91.U482, OBR 66-63

5211
Graham, Richard C. Economic developments in Sudan, 1960. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-53)
HF91.U48 1961, pt. 1

5212
—— The Sudan; a market for U.S. products. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] vii, 47 p. illus., map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. A market for U.S. products [v. 2]) HC59.A3U45, v. 2

5213
al-Jarrāḥ, Maḥmūd. Development of industry in country discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61512. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1124) p. 34-42.
AS36.U57, no. 61512
Translation of article, "Years of the history of development of Sudan's industry, visualization of imminent development," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Jan. 1, 1974, p. 9-12.

5214
Kelly, Giles M. Establishing a business in Sudan. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 5 p. illus. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-1)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1
Supersedes *Establishing a Business in the Sudan* (item 5206).

5215
Kelly, Giles M., *and* Abdel Salam. Licensing and exchange controls, Sudan. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 61-61) HF91.U48 1961, pt. 2

5216
al-Kurdī, Muḥammad 'Ali. Efforts to expand industry through public and private investment. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58990. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 953) p. 27-34. AS36.U57, no. 58990
Translation of interview with Musa 'Awad Bilal, Minister of Industry and Mining, in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Feb. 12, 1973, p. 3.

5216a
Manley, Mary L. Marketing in the Sudan. [Washington] U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration, 1975. 30 p. (U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 75-56)
DLC

5217
Nemir (A. S.) Associates. Commercial and industrial uses of bagasse in the Sudan. Washington, 1965. 7 leaves. DNAL
Prepared for the Government of the Sudan and for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-228 (rept. 2).

5218
New industrial investment law issued. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57184. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Near East, no. 836) p. 93-102. AS36.U57, no. 57184
Translation of decree on industrial investment, "Installations wholly or partially exempted from customs duties," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Sept. 10, 1972: p. 8-9.

5219
Popular assembly members discuss economics, ministries' projects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS no. 57613. [Arlington, Va., 1972] (Translations on Near East, no. 863) p. 60-69. AS36.U57, no. 57613
Translation of article in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Oct. 16, 1972, p. 8-10.

5220
President Numayri optimistic about success of development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58530. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 922) p. 53-67. AS36.U57, no. 58530
Translation of article in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Feb. 4, 6, 1973.

5221
Sudan's deficit trade balance continues. Washington, 1959. 7 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 24-59) S21.F615
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5222
Tudor Engineering Company. Report on jute products industry in the Republic of the Sudan. Washington, 1960. 42 leaves. illus., maps. DS
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

Education

The following entries (items 5223-5231) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5223
U.S. *AID Mission to Sudan.* Curriculum materials center development and production project in the Sudan. End of tour reports and project history and analysis report. [Khartoum? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5224
——— [Education in the Sudan] End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?] +
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5225
——— Educational development project in Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?] + End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5226
——— End of tour reports of Chiefs of the Education Division. [Khartoum? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5227
——— The technical education project. [Khartoum?] 1966. 24 p. illus.

5228
——— Technical education project in the Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?] +
Nine reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5229
U.S. *AID Mission to Sudan. Education Division.* Requirements analysis for school construction in the Republic of Sudan. [Khartoum?] 1966-67. 4 v.

5230
——— Technical assistance project; history and analysis report, by Clifford C. Fox. Khartoum, 1964. 9 p.
Focus is on technical education.
Cited in *Sudan: Study of Manpower Needs, Educational Capabilities, and Overseas Study; Report* (item 5240), issued by Education and World Affairs, Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.

5231
——— U.S.A.I.D. education support in the Sudan. [Khartoum?] 1966. 10 p. illus.

5232
U.S. *Office of Education.* Educational data: the Sudan. Compiled by Abul H. K. Sassani. Washington, 1963. 14 p. (Information on education around the world, no. 70)
"OE-14034-70."
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1963. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 15428, Sept. 1963

5233
U.S. *Operations Mission to Sudan.* Sudanese manpower, 1956-1965, with special reference to technical training for commercial and industrial occupations, by Edwin S. Crosby and the Education Division staff. Khartoum, Education Division, USOM to the Sudan, 1960. 173 leaves. DLC

The following entries (items 5234-39) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5234
U.S. *Operations Mission to Sudan. Education Division.* A proposed technical education program for the Sudan. [Khartoum?] 1960. 1 v. (various pagings).

5235
Dalton-Dalton Associates. Architectural services to the Building Unit, Ministry of Education, Sudan. [Cleveland?] 1967. 33 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-129.

5236
—— Sudan education project. [Cleveland?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Concerns the construction of school buildings.

5237
Dunwoody Industrial Institute. The Khartoum Senior Trade School, Khartoum, Sudan; survey report [by] John A. Butler, K. N. Rao [and] Warren E. Phillips. [Minneapolis?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2286.

5238
—— Khartoum Senior Trade School, Khartoum, Sudan; terminal report. [Minneapolis?] 1967. 56 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-334.

5239
—— The Khartoum Senior Trade School; quarterly report. June/Aug. 1966?-Apr./June 1967? [Minneapolis?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contracts. no. AID/afe-92 and no. AID/afr-334.
No more published?
Note: The Reference Center also has semiannual reports covering the period 1964-65.

5240
Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* Sudan: study of manpower needs, educational capabilities, and overseas study; report. [New York?] 1965. 42 leaves. (*Its* Report no. 4)
DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.
Bibliography: p. 38-42.

The following entries (items 5241-5242) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5241
Northwestern University, *Evanston, Ill.* Staff needs of the University of Khartoum within the fields of engineering, science and economics; report of a survey [by] R. A. Kliphardt and R. L. Smith. [Evanston?] 1965. 30, ix leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-261.

5242
—— Work plan of the Northwestern University program with the University of Khartoum, Sudan. [Evanston?] 1966. 14 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-303.

5243
Sati, Hasan. Many problems beset schooling in south. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58379. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 910) p. 67-75.
AS36.U57, no. 58379
Translation of article, "Al-Ayyam in the southern region," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Jan. 5, 1973, p. 5.

5244
Sudan. *Ministry of Education.* Development plans for technical schools in the Sudan. [Khartoum?] 1961. 1 v. (various pagings) DLC
Prepared jointly with the U.S. Operations Mission to Sudan.

Fauna and Flora

5245
Hoogstraal, Harry. African Ixodoidea. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1956+ illus.
QL458.A2H58
L.C. has the following volume:
1. Ticks of the Sudan. 1101 p.
Bibliography: p. 912-1101.

5246
Osborn, Dale J., *and* Karl V. Krombein. Habitats, flora, mammals, and wasps of Gebel 'Uweinat, Libyan

5246 (cont.)
Desert. Washington, Smithsonian Institute Press; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1969. 18 p. illus., map. (Smithsonian contributions to zoology, no. 11)
QL1.S54, no. 11
Bibliography: p. 16-18.

5247
Setzer, Henry W. Mammals of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 106. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. p. 447-587. maps. Q11.U55, v. 106
"The mammalian hosts obtained on a preliminary investigation in 1948 and subsequent studies in 1949-1950 form the basis of the present report. The material was obtained by personnel of U.S. Naval Medical Research Unit Number Three, and it currently bears Chicago Natural History Museum catalog numbers. This collection is to be divided equally between the Chicago Museum and the United States National Museum."

Geography and Maps

5248
U.S. *AID Mission to Sudan.* Cartographic surveys project in the Sudan. End of tour report. [Khartoum? 196-?] +
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5249
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Sudan. [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8310 1970.U5
Scale 1:4,780,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"78031 6-70."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population and tribal groups," "Vegetation," and "Economic activity."

5250
——— Sudan. 4-67. [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8310 1967.U5
Scale 1:4,800,000.
"Base 53750."

5251
——— Sudan. 3-71. [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8310 1971.U5
Scale 1:4,780,000.
"Base 78032."

5252
——— Sudan, administrative divisions. 12-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8311.F7 1968.U5
Scale ca. 1:12,500,000.
"59181."

5253
——— Sudan, tribes. 4-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8311.E1 1969.U5
Scale 1:4,800,000.

5254
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Sudan. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:11,250,000.
Physical map.

5255
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Sudan-Uganda boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 104)
JX4111.U5, no. 104

5256
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Sudan; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. xi, 358 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 68) DT119.U5

5257
Sudan. [Washington? 1960?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates transportation routes and regional military headquarters.

5258
——— [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,800,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates transportation routes.

5259
——— [Washington?] 1969. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:15,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

5260
Sudan; terrain and regions. [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,300,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

5261
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Program of ground-water investigations for the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, by Herbert A. Waite. Prepared in cooperation with the Government of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and the United States Operations Mission to Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. [Washington?] 1955. 56 p. illus., map. DS

5262
Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. Field examinations of mineral deposits in Kassala Province, Sudan; report covering gold, iron, copper, quartz, vermiculite, manganese, asbestos, [and] gypsum. [Los Angeles?] 1963. 29 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1846 (work order no. 5).

5263
—— Sufaya iron deposits, Red Sea Hills, Kassala Province, Republic of Sudan; final report. [Los Angeles?] 1962. 52 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1846.

5264
Henningson, Durham & Richardson. Evaluation of water development loan application, Republic of Sudan. [Omaha, Nebr.?] 1966. 1 v. (various foliations of leaves) illus., maps (part col.)
HD1699.S8H45 1966
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-695.

5265
—— Rural water development survey, Republic of Sudan. [Omaha, Nebr.?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-695.

5266
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of the Republic of the Sudan. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1125-1131.
TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5267
Rodis, Harry G., Abdulla Hassan, *and* Lufti Wahadan. Ground-water geology of Kordofan Province, Sudan. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 48 p. illus. (in pocket) maps. (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological Survey water-supply paper 1757-J) DI-GS
On title page: "Prepared in cooperation with the Geological Survey Department of Sudan under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development."

5268
Shekarchi, E. The mineral industry of the Republic of the Sudan. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 955-959.
TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5269
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of the Republic of the Sudan. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 931-934.
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5270
Sudan; new Sudanese mines and quarries act. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 70, May 1973: 15-21. TN1.U62, v. 70

Politics and Government

5271
U.S. *Embassy. Sudan. Economic Section.* Key officials handbook. 1972+ Khartoum. JQ3981.S82U55a
A guide to officials of Sudanese ministries, provincial governments, and public corporations, and members of the presidential staff.
L.C. has 1972.

5272
Administrative reform is also regional responsibility. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58398. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 913) p. 94-100.
AS36.U57, no. 58398
Translation of a report on a statement by 'Abd al Rahman 'Abdallah, Minister of Public Service and Administrative Reform, to the People's Assembly;

5272 (cont.)
published in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Dec. 8, 1972, p. 8-9.

5273
Arab socialism in Sudan. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 14 p. (JPRS 27570) AS36.U57, no. 27570
Translations on the Middle East, no. 115.
Translation of series of articles in *al-Thawrah al-'Arabīyah,* Baghdad, Oct. 16, 19-21, 1964.

5274
First Khartoum Province conference of Socialist Union meets. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61723. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Near East, no. 1140) p. 52-62. AS36.U57, no. 61723
Translation of article, "Decisions and recommendations of the first conference of the Sudanese Socialist Union in Khartoum Province," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Jan. 8, 1974. p. 4-5.

5275
Organization of executive authority. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59480. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 986) p. 43-49. AS36.U57, no. 59480
Translation of decree no. 3 on the organization of the presidency, in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, May 9, 1973, p. 2.

5276
Pestalozza, Luigi. New Khartum [sic] leadership holds press conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48505. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 802) p. 51-61. AS36.U57, no. 48505
Translation of article in *Rinascita,* Rome, June 27, 1969, p. 10-11.

5277
Present, future plans of Ministry of Information and Culture. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58516. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 895) p. 76-94. AS36.U57, no. 58516
Translation of article in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Dec. 1, 1972, p. 8-10.

5278
Sa'dah, Ibrāhīm. Cairo editorial on Sudan's renewal of ties with the U.S. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57742. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Near East, no. 870) p. 57-65. AS36.U57, no. 57742
Translation of article in *Akhbār al-Yawm,* Cairo, Oct. 28, 1972, p. 3, 15.

5279
Sudanese CP Central Committee reviews regime's political alternatives. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62756. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1214) p. 30-42. AS36.U57, no. 62756
Translation of article, "The alternative, leadership, and the instrument for changing the Sudanese regime," in *al-Akhbār,* Beirut, June 8, 1974, p. 19-26.
Concerns the Sudanese Community Party.

5280
Sudanese diplomats seminar hears talks on socialism, democracy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61576. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Near East, no. 1129) p. 60-76. AS36.U57, no. 61576
Translation of article in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Jan. 14, 1974, p. 5.

5281
'Uthmān, Ḥasan Saqi 'Alī. Problems of tri-capital area discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57193. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Near East, no. 837) p. 37-46. AS36.U57, no. 57193
Translation of article in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Aug. 30, 1972, p. 6-7.
Concerns local government in Sudan.

Other Subjects

5282
U.S. *AID Mission to Sudan.* Technical assistance activity history and analysis report (including end of tour report), April 18, 1961-August 1964 [by] Edward T. Heinen.
Concerns aquatic weed control.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5283
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Possibilities for A.I.D. programming to combat malnutrition in the Sudan [by] Martin J. Forman. [Washington?] 1966. 18 p.

5283 (cont.)
Report on the visit of an Agency survey team to Sudan, July 10-15, 1966.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5284
U.S. *Bureau of International Labor Affairs.* Mission to Sudan, September 11-November 1, 1965 [by] Arthur Motley. [Washington? 1965?] 17 leaves. (DOLITAC staff paper no. 3) DL
DOLITAC: U.S. Dept. of Labor, International Technical Assistance Corps.

5285
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Sudan, Apr. 27, 1973.* Military assistance, deposits under Foreign Assistance Act of 1971. Agreement between the United States of America and Sudan, effected by exchange of notes dated at Khartoum April 27 and May 24, 1973. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7677) DLC

5286
Arabic: Sudanese. Khartoum [U.S.] Foreign Service Institute, 1959. 119 p.
Source: Blass. A provisional survey.

5287
Ciccacci, Ivo. The role of the wizard among the Denka. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32977. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 289) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 32977
Translation of article in *Nigrizia,* Rome, Oct. 10, 1965, p. 24.

5288
Drought, thirst plague large areas; tank trucks bring relief for some. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61524. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Near East, no. 1125) p. 27-34. AS36.U57, no. 61524
Translation of article, "The 'Iyal Bakhit' lands and the surrounding areas witness a new experiment to beat thirst," in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, Jan. 24, 1974, p. 7.

5289
Kronenberg, A. Social role of hunting among the Bongo people. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27850. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 144) p. 68-85. AS36.U57, no. 27850
Translation of article in *Anthropos; revue internationale d'ethnologie et de linguistique,* Fribourg, Switz., v. 58, fasc. 3-4, 1963, p. 507-519.

5290
New press and publications law effective 10 May 1973. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59426. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 984) p. 19-26. AS36.U57, no. 59426
Translation of article in *al-Ayyām,* Khartoum, May 12, 1973, p. 2.

5291
Numayri discusses Chinese arms and Arab relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57292. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Near East, no. 843) p. 10-25. AS36.U57, no. 57292
Translation of an interview with President Gafaar Muhammed al-Nimeryi in *al-Ra'i al-'Amm,* Khartoum, June 9, 1972, p. 6-7.

5292
O'Grady-Jones, Lorraine. Labor in the Sudan. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1961. vi, 27 p. (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. BLS report no. 182) HR8051.A7876, no. 182

5293
Tudor Engineering Company. Chilling plant, Khartoum, Sudan. Washington, 1963. 41 leaves. illus. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5294
Zakī, Muḥammad Ḥasan. Police cope with rising crime in Khartoum. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58355. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Near East, no. 909) p. 49-60. AS36.U57, no. 58355
Translation of article, "A day at police headquarters," in *al-Ra'i al-'Amm,* Khartoum, Dec. 29, 1972, p. 6-7.

Tanzania

General

5295
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: United Republic of Tanzania. [Washington?] 1968. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-124)

Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.

Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 3728.

5296
U.S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* Land and water resource development plans and potentials, Rufiji River Basin. [Washington?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

A general survey of the basin, including data on demography, agriculture, hydrology, meteorology, power resources, land and water rights, and the administrative organization of resource development programs.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5297
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Tanzania. [Dar es Salaam?] 1973. 28 p. illus., maps.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format

For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

5298
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* United Republic of Tanzania. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 8 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5

Department of State publication 8097, rev.

L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5299
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Tanganyika. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] [5] p. map. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [22])
DT6.U53, no. 22

Department of State publication 7515; African series 33.

5300
U.S. *Information Service. Dar es Salaam.* Welcome to Dar es Dalaam: an information booklet. Dar es Salaam, 1970. 30 p.

Cited in *Printed in Tanzania, 1970* (Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika Library Service)

5301
Bates, Margaret L. A study guide for Tanzania. [Brookline? Mass., African Studies Center, Boston University] 1969. 83 p. Z3753.T3B35

On cover: Development program.

Compiled for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The emphasis of this bibliographic study is Tanganyika, with a separate section on Zanzibar.

5302
Herrick, Allison B., *and others.* Area handbook for Tanzania. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. xvi, 522 p. maps. DT438.H4

"Prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."

5303
Tanganyika: a new force in Africa. [Washington] U.S. Office of Armed Forces Information and Education, 1962. 4 p. map. (For commanders; this changing world, v. 1, no. 12) DAL

5304
Zanzibar: African question mark. [Washington] U.S. Bureau of Armed Forces Information and Education, 1964. 4 p. map. (For commanders; this changing world, v. 3, no. 16) DAL

Agriculture

5305
U.S. *AID Mission to Tanzania.* Agricultural development program in Tanzania. End of tour report. [Dar es Salaam? 196-?+]

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5306
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Agricultural manpower development in Tanzania [by] Donald R. Yeaman and Frank P. Schwencke. [Washington?] 1972. 111 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5307
—— Agricultural research needs of Tanzania [by] H. B. Sprague. [Washington?] 1971. 192 p.

Prepared for the Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives of Tanzania.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5308
Experience, inc. Seed multipication and distribution, Tanzania; annual report and workplan reports [by] Charles V. Simpson. 1st+ Jan. 1972+ [Minneapolis?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-752.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5309
—— Time-phased, seed multipication, distribution, and implementation plan for the Republic of Tanzania. [Minneapolis?] 1969. 72 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-600.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5310
Hamilton, James W. Problems of agricultural and social development in Kitembe Scheme, North Mara, Tanzania. [Washington?] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1969] 30 p. DLC

Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held also by DNAL.

5311
Munro, J. M. Research increases cotton output in Tanganyika. Foreign agriculture, v. 19, 1955: 242-244. illus. HD9000.4.F68, v. 19

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5312
Porter, Horace G. Cotton in Tanzania. [Washington] U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service, 1970. 18 p. illus., map. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS M-219) S21.Z2383, no. 219

5313
Sabry, O. A. Smallholder tea production in Tanzania. Development digest, v. 4, Jan. 1967: 40-49. HC10.D44, v. 4

Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Excerpted from a paper made available to participants in the World Land Reform Conference, Rome, 1966.

5314
Tanzania: land use and agricultural diversification [by] Anders J. Passey [and others] [Washington?] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1969?] 90 p. illus. DLC

Bibliography: p. 46-48.

Held also by DNAL.

5315
United Research Company. Smallholder tea development in Tanzania; study of proposed expansion, 1970-1974. [Washington?] 1970. 1 v. (various pagings).

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Agricultural Education

5316
U.S. *Peace Corps. Tanzania.* Background to agriculture in Tanzania schools, assembled by Peace Corps Tanzania and the Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University. [Syracuse, N.Y., 1967] 1 v. (various pagings) IEN

5317
Armbrester, P. Vernon. Tanzania secondary school agricultural science. Morgantown, Office of International Programs, West Virginia University, 1967. 38 p. illus. S535.T35A76 1967
"Progress report, USAID/afr-438, November 1966-June 1967."
"IP-23."

5318
——— ——— Morgantown, Office of International Programs, West Virginia University, 1969. 65 p. illus. S535.T35A76 1969
"End of tour report, USAID/afr-438, July 1967-June 1968."
"IP-36."

5319
Armbrester, P. Vernon, Newton M. Baughman, *and* Jon R. Moris. Agriculture science for Tanzanian secondary schools, a program proposal. [Dar es Salaam?] 1967. 119 leaves. illus. DS
"Prepared for the Ministry of Education of the United Republic of Tanzania, under AID/W.V.U. contract."
AID/W.V.U.: U.S. Agency for International Development/West Virginia University.

5320
Baughman, Newton M. Tanzania Agricultural College, Morogoro, Tanzania; progress report, Oct. 1962-July 1965. Morgantown, Office of International Programs, Appalachian Center, West Virginia University, 1965. 32 leaves. WvU
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-48.

5321
Dunbar, Robert S., *and* Robert H. Maxwell. A proposal for introducing agriculture in the secondary school curriculum of Tanzania. Prepared for Ministry of Education, Government of Tanzania and Agency for International Development, United States of America. [Morgantown, Office of International Programs, West Virginia University] 1965. 13, 7, 5 leaves. S535.T35D85 1965
"IP-32."
"West Virginia University contract AID/afr-298."
On cover: Reprinted, February, 1969.

The following entries (items 5322-5324) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5322
West Virginia. University. Agricultural college project—Tanzania at Morogoro; progress report. 1965?+ [Morgantown?] annual?
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-48.

5323
——— Report and recommendations on agricultural education in Tanganyika [by] Newton M. Baughman and Ernest J. Nesius. [Morgantown?] 1962. 43 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Aspects

5324
U.S. *AID Mission to Tanzania.* Agricultural improvement services project in Tanzania: agricultural credit and cooperatives. End of tour report. [Dar es Salaam? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5325
Agricultural marketing in Tanzania; background research and policy proposals, by Herbert C. Kriesel [and others] [Dar es Salaam] 1970. viii, 138 p. illus. DLC
Bibliography: p. 136-138.
"Project was sponsored jointly by the Republic of Tanzania and the United States Agency for International Development."
Held also by MiEM.

5326
Beck, Roy S. An economic study of coffee-banana farms in the Machame Central area, Kilimanjaro District, Tanganyika, 1961. [Dar es Salaam, U.S. Agency for International Development, Mission to Tanganyika, 1963] 69 p. illus., maps. S562.T3B4

5327
Continental Seafoods. Survey of opportunities in commercial fishing in Tanzania. [Secaucus, N.J.?] 1968. 16 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5328
Little (Arthur D.) inc. Development of cashew nut processing in Tanganyika. Cambridge, Mass., 1962. 8 leaves. DLC

At head of title: Memorandum report to Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of Tanganyika.

"Prepared ... under a contract with the United States Agency for International Development."

"This memorandum report is intended for distribution only within governmental agencies."

5329
Singleton, Carey B. The agricultural economy of Tanganyika. [Washington] Foreign Regional Analysis Division, Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1964] vi, 59 p. illus., maps. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-Foreign 92) HD2130.T3S5

"Selected references": p. 58-59.

5330
Ward International, inc. Agribusiness survey for Republic of Tanzania. Phase I. [New York?] 1968. 92 p.

Feasibility study prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Livestock and Range Management

5331
U.S. *AID Mission to Tanzania.* Wildlife conservation and management project in Tanzania. End of tour report. [Dar es Salaam? 196-?] +

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5332
Fallon, Leland E. Development of the range resources, Republic of Tanganyika. Dar es Salaam, USAID Mission to Tanganyika, 1963. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. WvU

A survey of the range area of Tanganyika belonging to the Masai. Includes suggested ranching development ordinance and sample bylaws for Ranching Associations, ltd.

5333
Livestock and range improvement in Masailand, Tanzania; a survey report by Robert J. Deans [and others] [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1968. 156 p., [5] leaves of plates (2 fold.), maps. SF55.T34L58

Issued in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Assistance Programs

5334
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Tanganyika effected by exchange of letters signed at Dar es Salaam July 17 and 21, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4895) JX235.9.A32, no. 4985

5335
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Technical cooperation: continued application to Tanganyika of the United States-United Kingdom agreement of July 13, 1951. Agreement between the United States of America and Tanganyika effected by exchange of notes dated at Dar es Salaam December 9, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5554) JX235.9.A32, no. 5554

5336
International Research Associates. A survey of the Tanzanian participant training program. Prepared for the [U.S.] Dept. of State, Agency for

5336 (cont.)
International Development. New York, 1967. viii, 96, A4 leaves. HC557.T32I5

Based on interviews in 1966-67 with 164 Tanzanains who had been sent abroad on a training program sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Organizations or its predecessors.

5337
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Tanzania. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual. (TAICH country report) DLC

L.C. has 1974.

Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Communications and Transportation

5338
Battelle Memorial Institute, *Columbus, Ohio.* The economic feasibility of a southern link road in Tanganyika. [Columbus?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5339
David Volkert & Associates. Reconnaissance study of the Southern Link Road in Tanzania. Washington [1965] 86 [i.e. 164] p. illus., maps. HE367.T32D38 1965

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-725, Task order no. 1.

5339a
Hoskins-Western-Sonderegger, inc. Tanzania-Zambia highway; evaluation of the stability of the design and the materials for the remainder of the construction of the Dar es Salaam-Morogoro section; final report. Lincoln, Neb., 1973. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3419.

Prepared by Willard J. Turnbull.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs of appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5340
Lyon Associates, inc., *Baltimore, Md.* Tanzania highway economic and engineering study, maintenance and organization; final report. Baltimore, 1972. 3 v. illus., col. maps. DLC

At head of title: Agency for International Development.

On cover: Ministry of Communications, Transportation and Labor, United Republic of Tanzania.

Contents: v. 1. Maintenance management studies.—v. 2. Economic and financial studies.—v. 3. Road inventory.

The following entries (items 5341-5345) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5341
Parsons (Ralph M.) Company, *Los Angeles.* Engineering assistance program, United Republic of Tanzania; completion of assignment report. [Los Angeles?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the Ministry of Communications and Works of Tanzania and the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-90.

Community Development

5342
U.S. *AID Mission to Tanzania.* Community development project in Tanzania. End of tour report. [Dar es Salaam? 196-?] +

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5343
—— Community development training for women project in Tanzania. End of tour report. [Dar es Salaam? 196-?] +

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5344
U.S. *Housing and Home Finance Agency.* Observations and recommendations resulting from a management analysis and study of the National Housing Corporation, Dar es Salaam [by] Frank M. Gibboney. [Washington?] 1965. 38 p. illus.

5345
Beran, D. L. Community development training in the United Republic of Tanzania. [Washington?] 1965. 68 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Conditions

5346
U.S. *Embassy. Tanganyika.* Economic developments in Tanganyika, 1961. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service, pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-46) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

5347
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Tanganyika effected by exchange of notes signed at Dar es Salaam November 14, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5465)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5465

5348
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Tanzania, Feb. 8, 1968.* Economic and technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Tanzania, effected by exchange of notes signed at Dar es Salaam, February 8, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6448)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6448

5349
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Tanzania. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET70-50. 1970. 11 p. map.
ET71-087. 1971. 10 p. map.
ET72-087. 1972. 8 p. map.
ET73-095. 1973. 9 p.
ET74-094. 1974. 11 p.

5350
McNamara, F. T. Basic data on the economy of Tanzania. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 17 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-4)
HF91.U482, OBR 66-4
Superseded in 1972 by *Basic Data on the Economy of East Africa (Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda)* (item 4419) by Susan P. Hansen.

Industries

5351
Continental-Allied Company. Tanganyika five year industrial plan. Report under contract AID/afe-160. [Washington, 1964] 2 v. in 1. MiEM
"This report is intended to help the Ministry of Development Planning of the Republic of Tanganyika to draw up an overall development plan."
Prepared by Edward A. Tenenbaum and Louis F. Thompson.
Contents: v. 1. The industrial climate.—v. 2. Industrial opportunities.

5352
Little (Arthur D.) inc. Analysis of opportunity for a modern tannery in Tanganyika; memorandum report to Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of Tanganyika. Cambridge, Mass., 1962. 24 leaves. HD9780.T32L58 1962
Prepared under a contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5353
—— Analysis of opportunity for a plant to manufacture paper and paperboard products; memorandum report to Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of Tanganyika. Cambridge, Mass., 1962. 21 leaves. HD9837.T37L57 1962
Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5354
—— Analysis of opportunity for a plant to spin medium quality Tanganyika cotton into coarse count yarn; memorandum report to Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of Tanganyika. Cambridge, Mass., 1962. 20 leaves. illus. HD9867.T32L58 1962
Prepared under contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5355
——— Analysis of opportunity for composition board manufacture in Tanganyika (rev. version); memorandum report to Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of Tanganyika. Cambridge, Mass., 1962. 29 leaves. HD9767.T32L58 1962
Prepared under a contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5356
——— Analysis of opportunity for manufactured wood products in Tanganyika; memorandum report to Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of Tanganyika. Cambridge, Mass., 1962. 28 leaves. HD9767.T32L58 1962a
Prepared under a contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5357
——— Analysis of opportunity for sheet glass manufacture in Tanganyika; memorandum report to Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of Tanganyika. Cambridge, Mass., 1962. 7 leaves. HD9623.T32L58 1962
Prepared under a contract with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5358
——— Tanganyika industrial development; a preliminary study of bases for the expansion of industrial processing activities. [Cambridge, Mass.] 1961. viii, 209 p. HC557.T3L58 1961
"Performed on behalf of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry of the Government of Tanganyika under a contract with the [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration."
Covers the finding of a survey team that visited Tanganyika under the auspices of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration. Recommendations concerned the "form, staffing, and activities of government institutions to support further industrial development."

5359
——— ——— [Dar es Salaam, Govt. Printer] 1961. vii, 124 p. illus. HC557.T3L58 1961a
"C-63989."
"Performed ... on behalf of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry of the Government of Tanganyika under a contract with the Agency for International Development, United States of America."
A reprint of the above study with an added Foreword by C. G. Kahama, Minister of Commerce and Industry.

Education

The following entries (items 5360-5364) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5360
U.S. *AID Mission to Tanzania.* [Educational planning in Tanzania] End of tour report, August 18, 1965-April 28, 1966 [by] Winfield P. Niblo. [Dar es Salaam?] 1966. 5 p.

5361
——— End of tour reports of program officers and chiefs of the Education Division. [Dar es Salaam? 196-?] +
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5362
California. State Polytechnic College, *San Luis Obispo.* Dar es Salaam Technical College progress report. 1965-July/Dec. 1971? [San Luis Obispo?] semiannual.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contracts no. AID/afr-240 and AID/afr-408.
No more published?

5363
——— Food service report for the Dar es Salaam Technical College [by] John C. Lee. [San Luis Obispo?] 1967. 17 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-408.

5364
——— Pre-contract survey report of the Dar es Salaam Technical College [by] J. Gordner Gibson and Harold Hayes. [San Luis Obispo?] 1964. 23 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-219.

5365
——— Proposed master plan for the Dar es Salaam Technical College, 1969-1974 [by] Hugh O. LaBounty and Melvin B. Belcher. [San Luis Obispo?] 1969. 50 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-408.

5366
California State Polytechnic University, *Pomona.* Tanzania project; final report. [Pomona?] 1972. 58 leaves. illus., maps. T173.D2224C34

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-408.

"This report covers the work done at the Dar es Salaam Technical College by twenty-four team members and consultants over a seven and a half year period."

5367
George, Betty G. S. Education for Africans in Tanganyika; a preliminary survey. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education [1960] v, 97 p. ([U.S. Office of Education] Bulletin, 1960, no. 19)
L111.A6 1960, no. 19
LA1841.G4

"OE-14039."

The following entries (items 5368-5374) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5368
International Institute for Educational Planning. Factors influencing change in teachers' basic salaries; a Tanzanian example [by] John D. Chesswas. [Paris?] 1969. 56 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1950.

5369
Litchfield, Whiting, Bowne and Associates. Report of field investigation and project review, University College, Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika. [New York?] 1963. 45 p.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1872.

5370
——— Zanzibar Secondary School; report of programming and field investigation. [New York?] 1964. 49 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1872.

5371
——— Zanzibar Teachers Training College; report of programming and field investigation. [New York?] 1962. 43 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1872.

5372
Miller, Alwin V., *and* Gene S. Jacobsen. A survey of U.S.A.I.D. education programs in Tanzania; a report to the USAID/Tanzania director. [Dar es Salaam?] 1966. 57 p. illus.

5373
NEA Teach Corps. Tanzania report; language workshop for Tanzania teachers. 1966?-67? [Washington?] illus. annual.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Tanzania, the Committee on International Relations, National Education Association, and the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1150.

No more published?

5374
Ohio. State University, *Kent.* Terminal report of the contract between the United States of America and Kent State University for the improvement of teacher education in Tanzania, 1962-1966. Kent, 1966. 59 [18] leaves. OKentU

Report of Kent State University/U.S. Agency for International Development contract AID/afr-47.

5375
Wisconsin. University. Radio/correspondence project for in-service training of Grade C teachers in Tanzania [by] Arthur S. Krival, James E. Kennedy, and Norman D. Michie. [Madison?] 1965. 35 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-318.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Geography and Maps

5376
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Development country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Tanzania. [Washington?] 1973. 25 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public

5376 (cont.)
Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5377
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Tanzania. 5-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8440 1970.U51
Scale 1:3,220,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"76839."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Economic activity," "Ethnic groups," and "Vegetation."

5378
——— ——— [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8440 1970.U5
Scale 1:3,220,000.
"Base 76840."

5379
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Tanzania-Uganda boundary. [Washington?] 1965. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 55) DS

5380
——— Tanzania-Zambia boundary. [Washington?] 1965. 7 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 44) JX4111.U5, no. 44

5381
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Tanzania: official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. vi, 236 p. map. (U.S. Board of Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 92) DT448.2.U5

5382
——— Zanzibar; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1964. 36 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 76) DT435.U5

5383
Tanganyika. [Washington?] 1962. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,100,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

5384
——— [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and regional boundaries.

5385
Tanzania. *Survey and Mapping Division.* Tanzania gazetteer. Dar es Salaam, 1969. 236 p. map. DT437.T36 1969
Includes 16,550 entries for places and land features in Tanzania, with separate sections for Tanganyika and Zanzibar. Material for the gazetteer was supplied by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names. This edition supersedes the Tanganyika and Zanzibar sections of *British East Africa; Official Standard Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names* issued by the Office of Geography of the United States (Washington, 1955 601 p. U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 1).

5386
Tanzania. [Washington?] 1964. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and regional boundaries.

5387
——— [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

5388
Tanzania; administrative divisions. [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

5389
Tanzania; consular districts, 1964. [Washington? 1964?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:8,200,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Politics and Government

5390
Hennemeyer, Robert T. Some considerations on the rise of nationalism in Tanganyika. [Oxford, Eng.?] 1961. 88 leaves. DS
"Prepared at Oxford University (African Area Studies) for submission to the Foreign Service Institute, Department of State, Washington, D.C."

5391
Rarick, John R. Zanzibar—Africa's first Cuba. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, June 4, 1968: 15980-15984.
J11.R5, v. 114
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes excerpts from a recent study on Zanzibar and a statement by the Zanzibar Organization in Great Britain.

The following entries (items 5392-5395) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5392
Woltz, Claude C., *and others.* Administrative problems and procedures. [Washington?] 1966. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-161.
Concerns public administration in Tanzania.

5393
——— Case studies in public administration. [Washington?] 1966. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-161.

5394
——— Final progress report of Lectures in Public Administration, Institute of Public Administration, University College, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. [Washington?] 1967. 13 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-161.

Other Subjects

5395
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service.* Research on sterility methods of tsetse fly control, Tanga, Tanzania; annual report. 1971/72?+ [Washington?]

5396
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Parcel post. Agreement and regulations of execution between the United States of America and Zanzibar, signed at Zanzibar October 20, 1959, and at Washington December 30, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 22 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4449)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4449

5397
——— Tracking and communications station in the Island of Zanzibar. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland effected by exchange of notes signed at London October 11, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4688)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4688

5398
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Treaties: continued application to Tanzania of certain treaties concluded between the United States and the United Kingdom. Agreement between the United States of America and Tanzania, effected by exchange of notes dated at Dar es Salaam November 30 and December 6, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5946)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5946

5399
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Tanganyika. Washington, 1962. 76 p. (Health data publication no. 17) RA421.H4135, no. 17
Includes a general description of the country, data on diseases, medical services and training facilities, and lists of hospitals and medical personnel.

5400
American Technical Assistance Corporation. Considerations in the design of a field trial for tsetse fly control: final report [by] Howard C. Olson. [Washington?] 1974. 81 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/otr-C-73-198.
Study dealing with the examination of a proposed field test in Tanzania to control one species of tsetse fly by the sterile insect technique.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5401
Franklin Book Programs, inc. A book development program for Tanzania. [New York?] 1966. 105 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-465, Task Order 10.

5401 (cont.)
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1970. 2 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech PB 193155

5402
Gordon, Ellis D., *and* Joseph F. O'Rourke. Proposed water-resources and land-capability investigation, Arusha Region, Tanzania. [Washington?] 1973. 118 p. illus., fold. col. map. (Open file report) DLC
"Prepared by the Geological Survey, United States Department of the Interior and the Forest Service, United States Department of Agriculture in cooperation with the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development."
Describes the findings of a three-month reconnaissance evaluation.

5403
Gregorius, *Father.* The Wandamba people of Tanganyika. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28620. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 170) p. 49-116. map. AS36.U57, no. 28620
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Freiburg, Switz., v. 59, no. 1-2, 1964, p. 165-217.

5404
Nyerere, Julius K. Selected writings; collected for use with the Cross-Cultural Studies Program, Peace Corps Training Project. [Syracuse, N.Y.] Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University [196-?] 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

5405
Public Administration Service. Treasury computer project, Government of Tanzania; final report, March 1967-May 1971. [Chicago?] 1971. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Develoment under contract no. AID/afr-475.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5406
Stanford Research Institute. An evaluation of a petroleum pipeline from Dar es Salaam, Tanzania to Kapiri-Mposhi, Zambia. [Menlo-Park, Calif.?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-364.
"Prepared by Management and Social Systems Area, Stanford Research Institute, as part of 'An economic engineering analysis of alternate routes for Zambia-Tanzania Highway link'."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5407
Van Voorhuizen, E. G. An ecological survey of Masailand, Tanzania. [Dar es Salaam?] 1971. 39 p.
Issued by the Government of Tanzania in cooperation with the Near East Foundation and the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Cited in *Proposed Water-resources and Land-capability Investigation, Arusha Region, Tanzania* (item 5402) by Ellis D. Gordon and Joseph F. O'Rourke.

Uganda

General

5408
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Uganda. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-90)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 16725.

5409
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Uganda. [Kampala?] 1970. 16 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

5410
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Republic of Uganda. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of

5410 (cont.)
Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7958, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5411
Herrick, Allison B., *and others.* Area handbook for Uganda. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. xvi, 456 p. maps. DT434.U2H4
"DA pam no. 550-74."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 399-430.

5412
Hopkins, Terance K., *and* Perezi Kamunawire. A study guide for Uganda. [Boston] Boston University, African Studies Center, Development Program, 1969. iv, 162 p. Z3583.U4H66
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
A bibliographic survey with a major emphasis on the more readily accessible books, government documents, and periodical articles published in the United States and Great Britain as well as East Africa.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 5413-5415) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5413
U.S. *AID Mission to Uganda.* Baseline survey of Uganda agriculture [by] R. E. Nelson and Gordon Wilson. [Kampala?] 1970. 73 p.
Issued in cooperation with Makerere University.

5414
—— End of tour reports of program officers of the Agriculture Division. [Kamala? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5415
—— Uganda agriculture sector analysis. [Kampala?] 1967. 47 p.

5416
Agricultural research in Uganda; a survey, evaluation, and recommendations [by] Lloyd C. Ferguson [et. al.] Columbus, Ohio State University, 1971. 70 p. illus. S535.U33A37
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-785.

5417
Cornell University. *Dept. of Agricultural Economics.* Prices and cotton supply analysis [by] F. M. Rukandema. Ithaca, N.Y., 1973. 35 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2823.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Jan. 1975, p. 19.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5418
Porter, Horace G., *and* Vernon L. Harness. Cotton in Uganda. [Washington] U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service, 1970. iv, 12 p. illus., map. (FAS M-213) S21.Z2383, no. 213

5419
West Virginia. University. Potato improvement in Uganda [by] M. E. Gallegly. [Morgantown?] 1969. 14 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-411.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Agricultural Education

5420
U.S. *AID Mission to Uganda.* Agricultural extension project in Uganda. End of tour report. [Kampala? 196-?]+
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public

5420 (cont.)
Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5421
Baughman, Newton M. Agricultural education in Uganda. Makerere University College. Morgantown, Office of International Programs, West Virginia University, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)
S539.U3K353

"Progress report. USAID/afr-237, July 1965-June 1966."

5422
Nelson, Ralph E., *and* David K. Kazungu. An evaluation of the USAID extension saturation project in Uganda. Morgantown, Office of International Programs, West Virginia University [1973] 71 p. (Office of International Programs, West Virginia University. Report IP-54)
S544.5.U33N44

5423
West Virginia. University. Agricultural education in Uganda: Makerere University, terminal report. [Morgantown?] 1972. 221 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-411.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5424
West Virginia. University. *Office of International Programs.* Agricultural education in Uganda: Arapai Agricultural College, Soroti; Bukalasa Agricultural College, Bombo; Veterinary Training Institute, Entebbe. Morgantown, 1970. 39 p.
S539.U3A78 1970

"Progress report, USAID/afr 297, June 1969-May 1970."

"IP-43."

5425
——— ——— Morgantown, 1972. 165 p. illus.
S539.U3A78 1972

"Terminal report contract USAID/afr-297."

"IP-50."

5426
——— Agricultural education in Uganda, Makerere University, Kampala. Morgantown, 1971. 114 p. illus.
S539.U3K357 1971

"Progress report, USAID/afr-411, July 1969-June 1970."

"IP-46."

Progress reports for 1966/67-1968/69 and 1971/72 are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Aspects

5427
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Building farmers enterprises; agricultural-cooperative development in Uganda. [Washington?] 1969. 25 p. (Private development assistance series, report no. 1: AID/private development assistance for farmers enterprises in Uganda)

Prepared by the agency's Office of Private Resources.

Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1969. 1 card.

DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 10250, July 1970

The following entries (items 5428-5432) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5428
——— The Uganda cooperative movement as an intermediary institution [by] Richard M. Kirby. [Washington?] 1971. 36 p.

Bibliography: p. 33-36.

5429
Agricultural Cooperative Development International. Cooperative training project; annual report, Uganda. 1971?+ [Washington?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5430
——— Decade of cooperative development in Uganda, 1963-1973; final report. [Washington?] 1973. 120 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2219.

5431
——— Report on Uganda consultations, November 25-December 7, 1971: agricultural cooperatives [by] John M. Eklund. [Washington?] 1972. 21 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2219.

5432
Farmers Union International Assistance Corporation. Cooperation training project, Uganda, East Africa; annual report. 1965/66?-1969/70? [Washington?]
Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.
No more published?

5433
Singleton, Carey B. Uganda's agricultural economy in brief. Washington, Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1968. 14 p. illus. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 210) HD2130.U5S56

The following entries (items 5434-5439) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5434
Ward International, inc. Agribusiness survey for Republic of Uganda. Phase I. [New York?] 1968. 92 p.
Feasibility study under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Livestock and Range Management

5435
U.S. *AID Mission to Uganda.* Livestock development project in Uganda. End of tour report. [Kampala? 196-?]
Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5436
——— Some economic aspects of livestock development in Uganda; materials prepared for and used in a series of talks given on Radio Uganda in 1967 and 1968 [by] Mont H. Saunderson. [Kampala?] 1968. 115 p.

5437
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Capital assistance paper. Uganda-Ankole/Masaka Ranching Scheme. [Washington? 1965?] 1 v. (various pagings)

5438
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Report consistent with Participating Agency Service Agreement between the Agency for International Development and the Agricultural Research Service, the Soil Conservation Service, and the Economic Research Service of the United States Department of Agriculture. [Washington?] 1963. 130 p.
Includes sections on the Ankole ranching development scheme and the livestock industry in other parts of Uganda.

5439
——— Uganda livestock survey. [Washington?] 1963. 173 p.

5440
Purcell, Carl. Uganda's cattle ranches prosper. War on hunger, v. 3, no. 5, May 1969: 8-11. illus. HD9000.1.W37, v. 3
Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Assistance Programs

5441
U.S. *AID Mission to Uganda.* Aid to Uganda, 1953 to 1964. [Kampala?] 1965. 6 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5442
U.S. *Peace Corps. Uganda.* Volunteer handbook; Peace Corps, Uganda; rev. Kampala, 1972. 20 leaves. fold. col. map. DACT

5443
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Uganda, effected by exchange of notes signed at Kampala November 16, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5735)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5735

Economic Conditions

5444
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Industrial resources development in Uganda. [Washington?] 1961. 26 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical office in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5445
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Uganda, effected by exchange of notes signed at Kampala May 29, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5818)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5818

5446
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Uganda, Dec. 3, 1971.* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Uganda. Effected by exchange of notes, signed at Kampala December 3 and 11, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7229) JX235.9.A32, no. 7229

5447
Colwell, T. C. Basic data on the economy of Uganda. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 17 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-19) HF91.U482 OBR 66-19
Superseded in 1970 by a publication with the same title by Susan P. Hansen (*see* item 5453).

5448
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Uganda. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual.
HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Uganda.*
The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-16. 1968. 9 p.

5449
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Uganda. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual.
HC10.E416
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Uganda.*
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-105. 1969. 10 p. map.
ET70-130. 1970. [12] p.
ET71-119. 1971. 14 p.
ET73-129. 1973. 10 p.

5450
Good, Charles M. Market development in traditionally marketless societies; a perspective on East Africa. [Athens, Ohio, University Center for International Studies, 1971] v, 34 leaves. illus. (Papers in international studies. Africa series, no. 12) (National Research Council. Foreign field research program of the Division of Earth Sciences, report no. 39)
DT1.P33, no. 12
Financed by the Geography Branch, U.S. Office of Naval Research under contract no. 2300 (09), NR 389-105.
A case study of the Ankole of western Uganda.

5451
—— Rural markets and trade in East Africa; a study of the functions and development of exchange institutions in Ankole, Uganda. [Chicago, University of Chicago, Dept. of Geography] 1970. xvi, 252 p. illus., maps. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper no. 128)
H31.C514, no. 128
Bibliography: p. 243-252.
Financed by the Geography Branch, U.S. Office of Naval Research under contract no. 2300 (09), NR 389-105.

5452
Government statement on Ugandan budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62553. [Arlington, Va.] 1974 (Translations on Africa, no. 1494) p. 35-42. AS36.U57, no. 62533
Statement on the 1974-75 budget presented in July 9, 1974, broadcast over the Kampala Domestic Service.

5453
Hansen, Susan P. Basic data on the economy of Uganda. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 23 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-26)
HF91.U482 OBR 70-26
Supersedes a publication with the same title by T. C. Colwell (*see* item 5447).
Superseded in 1972 by the author's *Basic Data on the Economy of East Africa (Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda)* (item 4419).

5454
Pincus, Joseph. An export development strategy for Uganda. Kampala, 1972. 132 p. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-841.

Education

The following entries (items 5455-5457) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5455
U.S. *AID Mission to Uganda.* [Education in Uganda] End of tour report, November 3, 1966-November 2, 1968 [by] Harold P. Adams. [Kampala? 1968?] 25 p.

5456
—— Education sector analysis paper [by] H[arold] Adams and D. Edwards. [Kampala?] 1967. 66 p.

5457
—— Requirements analysis for the consolidation of primary teacher training courses [by] L. B. Lieb. [Kampala?] 1964. 16 p.

5458
U.S. *Peace Corps. Uganda.* Learning resources booklet for Uganda. [Kampala?] 1972. 21 leaves. DACT
A guide to the libraries and bookstores of educational institutions in the Kampala area.

The following entries (items 5459-5460) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5459
Barrow, Joseph M. Architectural activities, Planning Unit, Ministry of Education, Uganda; semi-annual report. no. 1-5? 1965?-Oct. 1967/June 1968? [Kampala?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-328.
No more published?

5460
—— Assignment to the Ministry of Education, Uganda, evaluation report. [Kampala?] 1967. 6 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-328.
A study of school architecture.

5461
Chesswas, John D., *and* Jacques Hallak. Behaviour of non-teacher recurring expenditure: a Uganda case study. Paris, International Institute for Educational Planning [1969?] 100 leaves.
AS4.U8A15 IIEP/RP/1-C.S.17A
Cataloged in L.C. under United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Document.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1950.

5462
Columbia University. *Teachers College.* Teacher training curriculum and factors relating to Uganda Teacher Training College loan analysis; report [by] Alice M. Miel and Henry J. Rissetto. [New York? 1966] 92 leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-420.

5463
Doubleday, Elwyn J., *and* R. Michael Haviland. Tororo Girls' School; a comprehensive secondary school for girls. A project developed through the mutual cooperation of the Government of Uganda and the Government of the United States; technical assistance provided by the School of Education, University of Massachusetts. [Washington?] 1972. 59 p. illus. LG423.T67D68

5464
Day and Zimmermann Consulting Services. Investigation and report: Tororo Girls School, Tororo, Uganda. [Philadelphia?] 1971. 8 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1844.

5465
Evans, David R. Attitudes and behavior of teachers in Uganda: an aspect of the process of national development. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University, 1969. xiv, 318 p. (ESCA-1)

Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OEC-4-7-062597-1654.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 6, Feb. 1971, p. 87.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 5 sheets. DIC-Micro ED 043541

5466
——— Teachers as agents of national development; a case study of Uganda. New York, Praeger Publishers [1971] xviii, 245 p. illus. (Praeger special studies in international economics and development.)
LA1606.E9

Bibliography: p. 239-245.

"The study resulting in this publication was made under a fellowship granted by the Foreign Area Fellowship Program of the Ford Foundation. Support for the computer time used in the analysis and editorial services was provided by the United States Office of Education (USOE) under their research grant to Stanford International Development Education Center (SIDEC)."

The following entries (items 5467-5473) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5467
Garms, Walter I. Analysis of recurrent costs associated with the operation of two proposed regional primary teacher training colleges in Uganda. [Washington?] 1970. 89 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5468
International Institute for Educational Planning. Educational cost evaluation in Uganda [by] Nicholas Bennett in collaboration with Philip H. Coombs. [Paris?] 1969. 98 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1950.

5469
——— Use of cost evaluation in planning of Makerere University College, Uganda [by] Nicolas Bennett. [Paris?] 1969. 61 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1950.

5470
Marshall, R. L. Uganda Institute of Public Administration. End of tour report. [Washington?] 1973. 16 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-739.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5471
Massachusetts. University. *School of Education.* Annual inspection trip to the Tororo Girls' School; a report. 1966?-69? [Amherst?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-281.

No more published?

5472
——— Comprehensive Senior Secondary School for Girls, Tororo, Uganda; semiannual report. Sept. 1964/Mar. 1965?-Sept. 1969/Mar. 1970? [Amherst?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-281.

No more published?

5473
——— Evaluation visit to Tororo Girls School [by] Dwight W. Allen. [Amherst?] 1967. 22 leaves.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-281.

5474
——— Impact of diversified educational program on career goals: Tororo Girl's School in the context of girls' education in Uganda: a report submitted to the United States Agency for International Development and the Ministry of Education, Government of Uganda, by David R. Evans and Gordon L. Schommel. Amherst, Center for International Education, School of Education, University of Massachusetts, 1970. xi, 375 p.
LC2438.U33E92

5474 (cont.)
"Prepared under contract AID/afr-281 (USAID/Uganda)"
Cataloged in L.C. under Evans, David R.
Bibliography: p. 332-344.

5475
—— Report of survey team to Uganda to study feasibility of a senior secondary girls boarding school. [Amherst?] 1961. 54 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-281.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5476
—— Tororo Girls' School project; final report. [Amherst? 1970?] 59 p. MU
Prepared by the School's Center for International Education for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5477
—— Work plan for Tororo Girls' School, Tororo, Uganda [by] Phyllis J. Roop. [Amherst?] 1968. 20 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-281.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5478
Scanlon, David G. Education in Uganda. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] vi, 115 p. (U.S. Office of Education. Bulletin 1964, no. 32)
L111.A6 1964, no. 32
LA1608.S3
"OE-14103."
"This report was made ... pursuant to Contract NO. OS-62-52 with the Office of Education, U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare."

The following entries (items 5479-5481) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5479
Uganda. *Ministry of Education.* Analysis of background data for construction ten new grade II primary teacher training colleges in Uganda; final report [by] C. E. Ssali. [Kampala?] 1972. 76 p.
Issued in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5480
Wisconsin. University. Proposal for educational improvements in Uganda through expanded use of radio, television, and correspondence instruction [by] L. H. Adolfson, William G. Harley, [and] Harold B. McCarty. Madison, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-385.

Geography and Maps

5481
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Uganda. [Washington?] 1973. 14 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

5482
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Uganda. 11-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8420 1970.U5
Scale 1:1,730,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"78258."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Economic activity," "Vegetation," "Population," and "Ethnic groups."

5483
—— —— [Washington, 1970] col. map.
G8420 1970.U51
Scale 1:1,730,000.
"Base 78259."

5484
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Uganda; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [1964] 167 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 82) DT434.U22U5

5485
Uganda. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads and roads.

5486
——— [Washington?] 1966. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,750,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

5487
——— [Washington?] 1966. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and district boundaries.

5488
——— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,730,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

5489
Uganda; administrative divisions. [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Health and Medicine

5490
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Possibilities for AID programming to combat malnutrition in Uganda [by] Martin J. Forman. [Washington?] 1966. 17 p. DLC
Report of a survey team which visited Uganda on July 1-5, 1966.

5491
Garver, David L. Toward better health: a guide for Peace Corps Volunteers in Uganda. Kampala, [U.S.] Peace Corps, 1968. 127, 35 p. DACT

5492
Harvard University. Liver diseases and nutrition: a study of liver disease. Final report, July 1966-March 1969 [by] Charles S. Davidson. [Cambridge, Mass.? 1969?] 4 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1435.
Concerns medical research in Uganda.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Language and Languages

5493
Kamoga, Frederick K. Lwo instructions: Peace Corps, U.S.A., Uganda. 1st revision. [Kampala?] 1971. 248 p. in various pagings. PL8041.2.K3 1971
First published in 1969.
"Lwo is the name given to a group of dialects spoken by Northern Ugandans; understood by Lango, Acholi, and Alur."

5494
Kamoga, Frederick K., *and* Earl W. Stevick. Luganda: basic course. Washington, Foreign Service Institute; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. xxxvi, 345 p. (Foreign Service Institute basic course series) PL8201.1.U5

5495
Stevick, Earl W., *and* Frederick K. Kamoga. Luganda: pretraining program. Washington, Foreign Service Institute; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1970. vii, 246 p. illus., maps. (Foreign Service Institute basic course series) PL8201.S8
"Compiled and published with the support of the Peace Corps."

Other Subjects

5496
U.S. *Bureau of the Census.* Automatic data processing in Uganda, August 1967-July 1971; end of tour report [by] Ernest M. Moore. [Washington?] 1971. 22 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5497
Freeman, Cole and Associates, inc. Insurance in Uganda. [Washington?] 1967. 43 p.
A survey prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

5497 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5498
Makerere University. Research on prostaglandins in relation to human reproduction; progress report. 1971/72?+ [Kampala, Uganda?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3300.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5499
Rarick, John R. Uganda and the new U.S. State Department policy. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Feb. 11, 1971: 2710-2713. J11.R5, v. 117
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes newspaper accounts on the military coup against the administration of President Milton Obote.

5500
Women's representatives meet with Amin. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57691. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1241) p. 46-56. AS36.U57, no. 57691
Excerpts of memoranda submitted to President Idi Amin by various women's organizations of Uganda, reported over Kampala Radio, Nov. 22, 1972.

Southeastern Atlantic Islands

5501
U.S. *Office of Geography.* South Atlantic; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geograhic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 53 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 31) F3030.U5
St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha are covered on p. 1-9.

5502
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Defense: use of Wideawake Airfield in Ascension Island by United Kingdom military aircraft. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington August 29, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. 23 cm. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5148)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5148

5503
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Great Britain, Mar. 30, 1973.* Bahamas long range proving ground expanded use of Ascension Island; agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland effected by exchange of notes signed at London, March 30, 1973. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7602)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7602

5504
Chace, Fenner A. Decapod crustaceans from St. Helena Island, South Atlantic. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 118. [Washington] Smithsonian Press, 1966. p. 622-662. Q11.U55, v. 118

5504a
Chace, Fenner A., *and* Raymond B. Manning. Two new Caridean shrimps, one representing a new family, from marine pools on Ascension Island (Crustacea: Decapoda: Natantia) Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. 18 p. illus. (Smithsonian contributions to zoology, no. 131)
QL1.S54, no. 131
Bibliography: p. 16-18.

Southern Africa

General—Bibliography

5505
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* The Rhodesias and Nyasaland; a guide to official publications compiled by Audrey A. Walker, African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress: [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. xv, 285 p. Z3573.R5U5
Z663.285.R5

1,889 entries.
Covers the period from 1889, when the British South Africa Company assumed administrative responsibility for the area north of the Limpopo, to 1963, when the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland was dissolved.

5506
Balima, Mildred G. Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland; a guide to official publications, 1868-1968. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. xvi, 84 p.
Z3559.B3
Z663.285.B6

791 entries.
Prepared in the African Section.

5507
Salazar's Portugal (Angola, Goa, Macao, Mozambique, Portugal and Timor) [Washington, Foreign Service Institute, 1968] 9 leaves. (ATMC monthly memo, October 1968) Z2711.S34

5508
—— (Addendum) [Washington, Foreign Service Institute, 1968] 4 leaves. (ATMC monthly memo, November 1968) Z2711.S34 Suppl.

Agriculture

5509
U.S. *Foreign Agricultural Service.* Rhodesian tobacco, what it means to the American farmer; competition study. Washington, 1956. 16 p. illus. (*Its* Foreign agriculture report no. 94) S21.F6, no. 94
Covers production in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.

5510
Birkhead, James W. Tobacco production and trade of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland (Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, and Nyasaland) Washington, 1954. 40 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 36-54) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5511
Burke, Joseph H. Citrus industry of southern Africa. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1957. iv, 89 p. illus., fold. map. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. Foreign agricultural report no. 103)
S21.E6, no. 103
Covers South Africa and Southern Rhodesia.

5512
Davis, Albert B. Tobacco production and marketing in Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, and Nyasaland. [Washington, Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1964. 82 p. illus. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS-M-157)
S21.Z2383, no. 157

Commerce

5513
U.S. *Trade Mission to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.* Report. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign Commerce [1960] 24 p. HF3134.R5U5
"The Mission has as its purpose the expansion of two-way trade between the two countries. The Mission was additionally concerned with prospects for facilitating the economic development of the Federation by private investment."

5514
Fernandez, Kenneth. Licensing and exchange controls of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-12) HF91.U482, OBR 63-12

5515
Food regulations of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Off. [1958] 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade informational service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 58-38)
HF91.U48 1958, pt. 2

5516
Foreign trade of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1954-55. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 56-38) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 3

5517
Foreign trade of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1956-57. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 59-6) HF91.U48 1959, pt. 3

5518
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the Southern Africa Customs Union. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-061)
HF91.U482 OBR 71-061

Supersedes *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Republic of South Africa* (item 5923).

Concerns Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa, and Swaziland.

5519
Günthardt, Walter. Angola and Mozambique: their foreign trade and economic relations with Portugal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34277. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 333) p. 10-19. AS36.U57, no. 34277

Translation of article in *Neue Zürcher Zeitung,* Zurich, foreign ed., Dec. 29, 1965, sect. 7.

Economic Conditions

5520
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Near Eastern and African Division.* Investment in Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; basic information for United States businessmen. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] vi, 158 p. illus., fold. map.
HC517.R4U5

"The primary purpose of this study is to meet the needs of potential American investors by providing a survey of economic activities in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland and, in general, to present an objective appraisal of the private investment possibilities of the Federation."–p. iii.

5521
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* U.S. business involvement in southern Africa. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, first session, and Ninety-third Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972-73. 3 v. KF27.F625 1971

Hearings held May 4-July 15, Sept. 27-Dec. 7, 1971 and Mar. 27-July 13, 1973.

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

Purpose is to obtain facts on U.S. business involvement in South Africa, South-West Africa (Namibia), Angola, and Mozambique and its implications for U.S. foreign policy.

Pt. 1 includes tables on American trade and investments in Africa, information on policies of the Export-Import Bank, *Polaroid and South Africa,* by Polaroid Revolutionary Workers Movement (p. 381-395), *Facts and Figures on South Africa,* by United Nations Unit on Apartheid (p. 410-441), *The American Corporation in South Africa: An Analysis–A Foundation for Action,* by Timothy H. Smith (p. 481-548), and a questionnaire sent to U.S. companies doing business in South Africa, Angola, and Mozambique, together with the responses.

Pt. 2 includes testimony by representatives of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC), U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the U.S. Dept. of Defense, plus data on labor conditions in South Africa.

Among the appendixes in pt. 3 are the following: *Employment Practices of U.S. Firms in South Africa,* issued by the U.S. Dept. of State (p. 241-253), *Center Brief: Gulf Oil, Portuguese Ally in Angola,* by the Corporate Information Center, National Council of Churches (p. 345-380), *United States Corporate Investment and Social Change in South Africa,* by Dudley Horner (p. 552-604), *List of Corporations Directly Involved in Investment in or Trade with South Africa, Namibia, Zimbabwe, Angola, Mozambique and Guinea-Bissao,* by the World Council of Churches (p. 850-865), and *Update– Report on American Business Involvement in Southern Africa,* by the Africa Policy Information Center of the African-American Institute (p. 866-881).

5522
Dellums, Ronald V. Liquidation of U.S. business interests in apartheid and repressive African countries. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Feb. 16, 1972: 4195-4239.
J11.R5, v. 118

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Representative Dellums, on behalf of the Congressional Black Caucus, introduces H.R. 13147, a bill designed to force American business concerns to liquidate their holdings in South Africa, South-West Africa (Namibia), Rhodesia, and African

5522 (cont.)
territories under Portuguese control. Includes extensive documentation on the role of American businesses in southern Africa, especially South Africa.

5523
Diggs, Charles C. Churchmen report on U.S. businesses in southern Africa. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Mar. 23, 1972: 10033-10038. J11.R5, v. 118
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes report of an ecumenical group of American Protestant clergymen who visited South Africa in November 1971.

5524
—— Trade with nations of Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 28, 1974: H2315-H2317. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a 1972 list, prepared by the World Council of Churches, of the names of Dutch, Swiss, British, and American corporations directly involved in the economies of white-controlled areas of southern Africa and in Portuguese Guinea.

5525
—— U.S. business involvement in southern Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 1, 1973: H8435-H8437. J11.R7, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of his statement before the Subcommittee on Civil Rights and Constitutional Rights of the Committee on the Judiciary, U.S. House of Representatives, Sept. 20, 1973.

5526
Doyle, James T. Basic data on the economies of southern Africa (Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa and Swaziland) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 26 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-030) HF91.U482, OBR 72-030
Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of Southern Africa (South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland)* (item 5531) by William K. Krist.

5527
Establishing a business in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-89) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

5528
—— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 13 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-54) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

5529
Fernandez, Kenneth. Living conditions in the Federation of Rhodesia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-15) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

5530
Handford, John F. Basic data on the economy of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; general information. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 62-44) HF91.U482, OBR 62-44

5531
Krist, William K. Basic data on the economy of southern Africa (South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland) Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 33 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 69-69) HF91.U482 OBR 69-69
Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of the Republic of South Africa* (item 5959) by Christine C. Hardinger.
Superseded by *Basic Data on the Economies of Southern Africa (Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa, and Swaziland)* (item 5526) by James T. Doyle.

5532
McClintic, Stephen H. Basic data on the economy of the Fed. of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-99) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

5533
McFadden, William J. Establishing a business in southern Africa (problems and procedures for establishing a business in South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland) Washington [For sale by]

5533 (cont.)
the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 27 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-50)
HF91.U482, OBR 70-50

Includes excerpts from the Customs Union Agreement between South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland (p. 24-27).

5534
——— Market factors in southern Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 14 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-004)
HF91.U482 OBR 71-004

Covers the Southern Africa Customs Union (Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa, and Swaziland).

5535
1970 economic development of Angola, Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53175. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1035) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 53175

Translation of excerpts of article in *Actualidad Economica,* Luanda, Apr. 1, 1971, p. 7-8, 11.

5536
Strong, C. C., R. W. Murphy, *and* T. O. Engebretson. Economic developments in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-57) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

5537
Whitaker, Francis H., *and* James O. Howard. The cotton textile industry of Portugal. Washington, 1953. vi, 28 p. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. Foreign agriculture report no. 72)
S21.F6, no. 72

Includes reports on production in Angola and Mozambique.

5538
Young, Andrew. Church project on U.S. investments in southern Africa–1974. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, July 3, 1974: E4512-E4514. J11.R7, v. 120

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes proxy statements of the project presented at annual meetings of the Exxon Corp., Bethlehem Steel Corp., and Texaco, inc.

Education

The following entries (items 5539-5547) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5539
U.S. *AID Mission to Malawi.* [Education in Malawi and Zambia] End of tour report [by] Donald R. Scott. [Blantyre?] 1965. 4 p.

5540
U.S. *AID Mission to Southern Rhodesia.* [Education in Zambia, Southern Rhodesia, and Malawi] End of tour report, Dec. 13, 1962 to May 20, 1963 [by] John D. Laird. [Salisbury? 1963?] 10 p.

5541
American Institutes for Research. Regional testing resources and training centre: Malawi, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland; semiannual report. Dec. 4, 1969/June 30, 1970?-July 1/Dec. 31, 1971? [Pittsburgh?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-668.

No more published?

5542
California. State Polytechnic College, *San Luis Obispo.* Final report for rendering technical advice and assistance to the governments of Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland and in particular to the University of Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland (UBLS) [San Luis Obispo?] 1972. 65 leaves.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-615.

5543
Dalton-Dalton Associates. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; A/E consulting services to AID. [Report] 1962?-64? [Cleveland?] annual?

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Development Administration, under contracts no. ICAc-1870 and AID/afr-33.

No more published?

5544
Massachusetts. University. *School of Education.* University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland

5544 (cont.)
technical assistance contract proposal. [Amherst?] 1969. 20 p.

Submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development by the university's School of Education and its College of Agriculture.

5545
O'Byrne, Ernest B., *and others.* Feasibility study; regional educational assistance to Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, August 15, 1970-October 6, 1970. Final report. Washington, U.S. Agency for International Development, 1970. 35 p.

5546
Rutgers University, *New Brunswick, N.J.* Report to determine functions and nature of the College of Further Education, Northern Rhodesia, and College of Adult Education, Nyasaland [by] James E. Wheeler and Henry C. Herge. [New Brunswick?] 1962. 73 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2149.

5547
Stein, Harry. The East African training program, AID/afr-28, summary of program and work, July 1967 to June 1968. [Washington? 1968?] 31 [28] leaves.

An educational program for refugees from southern Africa.

Foreign Relations

5548
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Implementation of U.S. arms embargo (against Portugal and South Africa, and related issues). Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session. March 20, 22; April 6, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. vii, 398 p. map. KF27.F625 1973b

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

Covers all aspects of possible military involvement by the United States with South Africa and Portugal, including sales of military equipment and aircraft and training South African and Portuguese military forces.

5549
U.S. *Congress. House. Special Study Mission to Southern Africa.* Report of the Special Study Mission to Southern Africa, August 10-30, 1969, by Charles C. Diggs [and] Lester L. Wolff, pursuant to H. Res. 143. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. vi, 179 p. maps. (91st Congress, 1st session. House report no. 91-610) DT733.U5

"Submitted to the Committee on Foreign Affairs."

Mission to Angola, Mozambique, Swaziland, Lesotho, Botswana, Zambia, Malawi and Tanzania. Report includes a general discussion of nationalist and freedom movements in southern Africa, refugee problems, plus separate sections on each country visited.

Among the appendixes are the following:

Manifesto on Southern Africa, prepared at the Fifth Summit Conference of East and Central African States, Lusaka, Apr. 14-16, 1969 (p. 39-42).

Proposals for a new constitution for Rhodesia (p. 43-64).

List of American firms, subsidiaries and affiliates in southern Africa (p. 132-175).

5549a
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on African Affairs.* U.S. policy toward southern Africa. Hearings, Ninety-fourth Congress, first session on overview of U.S. relations with southern Africa. June 11-July 29, 1975. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1976. v, 527 p. maps. DLC

Dick Clark, chairman.

Appendix: Southern Africa—self rule or self destruction, a trip report, April 12-May 5, 1975, by Robert Barton, Professional Staff Associate, Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

Note: In 1975, Spokesman Books, Nottingham, England, published *The Kissinger Study on Southern Africa* (134 p. DT771.U6U54 1975), described as "a complete and unabridged edition of the study prepared by the U.S. National Security Interdepartmental Group for Africa in response to National Security Study Memorandum 39: Southern Africa."

5550
Ashbrook, John M. A reappraisal of U.S. policy in southern Africa. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Mar. 2, 1967: 5190-5193. J11.R5, v. 113

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes address, "Gentlemen, Put Up Your Guns," by John Davenport.

5551
Dellums, Ronald V. Conyers criticizes American policy toward education southern Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, Mar. 13, 1975: H1686-H1688. J11.R7, v. 121

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

5551 (cont.)
Includes an article by Congressman John Conyers, Jr.

5552
Diggs, Charles C. Independence of Portugal's African "territories." Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, May 16, 1974: E3056-E3057. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
A statement on the implications of the coup d'etat in Portugal, especially as it affects U.S. foreign policy toward southern Africa.

5553
—— NATO to aid white Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, June 3, 1974: E3494-E3497. J11.R7, v. 120
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes newspapers articles alleging that NATO members have formulated secret contingency plans for the defense of southern Africa, together with a statement by the U.S. Dept. of Defense denying the allegation.

5554
Humphrey, Hubert H. The United States, the United Nations, and Africa. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, May 16, 1973: 15984-15988. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Primarily on the policies of the United States regarding southern African questions in the United Nations; includes text of Security Council resolution 328 of Mar. 10, 1973 on self-determination for the peoples of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and the text of the Commission on Human Rights' *Convention on the Suppression and Punishment of the Crime of Apartheid.*

5555
Keith, Hastings. Essay on southern Africa. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Mar. 20, 1971: 8499-8504. J11.R5, v. 117
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes article, *Hazardous Course in Southern Africa,* by George F. Kennan.

5556
Kennedy, Edward M. United States southern Africa policy. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, May 14, 1974: S7981-S7982. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes American newspaper reports on the effects of the military coup d'etat in Portugal (April 25, 1974) and on U.S.-South African relations.

5557
Newsom, David D. Southern Africa: constant themes in U.S. policy. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 67, no. 1726, July 24, 1972: 119-125. JX232.A33, v. 67
Address before the Mid-America Committee, Chicago, Ill., June 28, 1972.
Reprinted as the agency's publication 8671 (African series 53) under title, *Current Foreign Policy: Southern Africa, Constant Themes in U.S. Policy* (held by DS).

5558
—— United States options in southern Africa. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 64, no. 1647, Jan. 18, 1971: 80-84. JX232.A33, v. 64
Address at Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., Dec. 8, 1970.

5559
Rarick, John R. Southern Africa and world strategy. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, May 15, 1967: 12671-12674. J11.R5, v. 113
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes address by Robert Gayre of Gayre and Nigg.

5560
—— Where is the administration's balance-of-power diplomacy in southern Africa? Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Jan. 30, 1974: E303-E305. J11.R7, v. 120
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of a booklet, *Rhodesia Live or Die,* by Father Arthur Lewis.

5561
U.N. and U.S. response to racial discrimination in Southern Africa. *In* U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.* International protection of human rights; the work of international organizations and the role of U.S. foreign policy. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. p. 160-186. KF27.F648 1973f
Held Sept. 27, 1973.
Donald M. Fraser, chairman.

5561 (cont.)
Witnesses included Elizabeth S. Landis, American Committee on Africa and officials of the U.S. Dept. of State.

5562
Younger, J. Arthur. The American interest in southern Africa. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Feb. 27, 1967: 4505-4508.
J11.R5, v. 113
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Geography and Maps

5563
U.S. *Board on Geographic Names.* Decisions on names in Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Southwest Africa, Swaziland, and the Union of South Africa. Washington, Dept. of the Interior, 1953. 12 p. (*Its* Cumulative decision list no. 5301)
G105.U54, no. 5301

5564
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Republic of South Africa and South-West Africa. 2-72. [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8500 1972.U51
Scale 1:5,010,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500303."
Insets: Ethnic groups and homelands.—Industry and mining.—[Location map]—[Size comparison map]—Population.—Agriculture and fishing.—Vegetation.

5565
—— Southern Africa, major transport routes. 3-67. [Washington, 1967] col. map.
G8481.P1 1967.U5
Scale ca. 1-25,000,000.
"55814."

5566
—— —— [Washington, 1972] col. map.
G8500 1972.U5
Scale 1:5,010,000.
"Base 500304."

5567
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Rhodesia and Nyasaland; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 214 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazeteer no. 17) DT947.U5

5568
Southern Africa. [Washington? 1966?] col. map.
DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,500,000 (approx.).
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates, for both South Africa and South-West Africa, the "Bantu reserves, including areas scheduled for purchase."

Language and Languages

5569
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Shona; basic course. Organized and edited by Earl W. Stevick. Washington, Dept. of State [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. xv, 519 p. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8681.U5
"Based on materials supplied by Mr. and Mrs. Matthew Mataranyika."

5570
U.S. *Peace Corps. Botswana Program.* Elementary spoken Tswana, by Raymond J. Herbert and Paulus M. Mohome. Washington, 1966. 266 p. ViArAL
Experimental ed.

5571
Cole, Desmond T., *and* Dingaan Mpho Mokaila. A course in Tswana. [Washington? c1962] xii, 130 p.
PL8651.C58
Research performed pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education.

5572
Mistry, Karen S., *and* Grace Gara. An introduction to spoken Setswana. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics [1969?] 3 v. ViArAL
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.

Mining Industry

5573
Denton, Thomas C. The mineral industries of the British High Commission Territories of Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 855-859. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5574
—— The mineral industry of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4,

5574 (cont.)
1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1037-1054.
TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5575
—— The mineral industry of Rhodesia (Southern Rhodesia), Zambia, and Malawi. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 887-905. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5576
Denton, Thomas C., *and* William F. Keyes. The mineral industry of Rhodesia (Southern Rhodesia), Zambia, and Malawi. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 869-884.
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5577
Kimbell, Charles L. The mineral industry of Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 781-786. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5578
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 773-777. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Politics and Government

5579
Ashbrook, John M. Some American comments on southern Africa. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Mar. 22, 1967: 7710-7717. J11.R5, v. 113
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes articles from American newspapers.

5580
Bingham, Jonathan B. Community Leadership Conference on World Problems-II. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Apr. 25, 1967: 10774-10777. J11.R5, v. 113
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a summary of remarks by speakers on a panel discussing southern Africa, New York University, Feb. 22, 1967.

5581
Brooke, Edward W. A view from southern Africa. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, June 3, 1970: 18072-18076.
J11.R5, v. 116
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes press commentary on the political situation in southern Africa and on liberation organizations.

5582
Conyers, John. The President of Zambia speaks on the problems of southern Africa. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, June 5, 1969: 15027-15029. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes interviews of President Kenneth Kaunda by an American journal.

5583
Diggs, Charles C. Declaration of Dar-es-Salaam. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, May 9, 1975: H3884-H3886.
J11.R7, v. 121
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of the declaration on southern Africa by the Council of Ministers of the Organization of African Unity at its meeting in Dar es Salaam, April 7-10, 1975.

5584
Easum, Donald B. Southern Africa five years after the Lusaka Manifesto. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 71, no. 1851, Dec. 16, 1974: 838-844. JX232.A33, v. 71
Address before a symposium on black America and Africa, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Nov. 25, 1974.

5585
Fraser, Donald M. Africa—a prospect of reconciliation. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, June 16, 1972: 21299-21301.
J11.R5, v. 118
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes report by Colin Eglin, leader of the Progressive Party of South Africa on prospects for reconciliation between blacks and whites in southern Africa.

5586
Hickenlooper, Bourke. An African report. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 114, Mar. 20, 1968: 7102-7104. J11.R5, v. 114
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes text of report by George J. Volger, primarily on southern Africa.

5587
Ichord, Richard H. Members of Congress should visit Rhodesia before repealing Byrd Amendment. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, Apr. 22, 1975: H3105-H3109. J11.R7, v. 121
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Representative Ichord reports on his trip, made with Representatives John H. Dent and Harold Runnels, to Rhodesia and South Africa during the period March 22-April 4, 1975.

5588
Kennedy, Edward M. Southern Africa: détente or prologue to struggle. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, June 3, 1975: S9368-S9370. J11.R7, v. 121
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes a periodical article on changing political conditions by George Houser of the American Committee on Africa.

5589
Lang, Nicolas. Communism in southern Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 12627. Washington, 1962. p. 15-23. AS36.U57, no. 12627
Translation of article in *Est et ouest,* Paris, Jan. 16-31, 1962, p. 5-7.

5590
Metcalfe, Ralph H. Freedom and independence in southern Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, May 8, 1975: H3861-H3863. J11.R7, v. 121
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes remarks of President Kenneth Kaunda of Zambia at a White House dinner, Apr. 19, 1975.

5591
Rarick, John R. Impressions on southern Africa. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, Apr. 24, 1968: 10543-10545. J11.R5, v. 114
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of a paper, *The Dark Continent is in Need of Patience and Sympathy,* by James F. Bishop.

5592
—— South Africa—the UNO—the CFR, and the Soviets. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Jan. 27, 1971: 843-846. J11.R7, v. 117
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Concerns political developments in southern Africa, especially on the status of South-West Africa (Namibia); includes material prepared by the Council on Foreign Relations.

5593
Reid, Ogden R. Current status of the rule of law in Rhodesia and South Africa. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Nov. 14, 1969: 35598-35603. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes article from the *Review* of the International Commission of Jurists.

5594
Rotberg, Robert I. Change, conflict, and liberation in southern Africa. [Washington?] 1973. 6 leaves. (FAR 17137)
Paper presented at the Conference on African Trends through the '70's, sponsored by the U.S. Dept. of State, Apr. 1973.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

5595
Schmitz, John G. Inside the African "terror zones." Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Feb. 24, 1972: 5552-5555. J11.R5, v. 118
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes an article on Angola and Mozambique.

5596
Williams, G. Mennan. Southern Africa in transition. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 45, no. 1164, Oct. 16, 1961: 638-642. JX232.A33, v. 45
Address before the Negro Trade Union Leadership Council, Philadelphia, Sept. 18, 1961.

5597
Younger, J. Arthur. Crisis point in Africa. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, June 5, 1967: 14620-14622. J11.R5, v. 113
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a report on conditions in southern Africa.

5598
Zion, Roger H. Racial progress in South Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Apr. 9, 1974: E2233-E2235.
J11.R7, v. 120

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of an article on the background and political development of the "Bantu homelands" in South Africa and Namibia.

Other Subjects

5599
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Country assistance program; Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. [Washington? 1963] 1 v. (various pagings) DS

5600
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* Report on fact-finding visit to Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland (BLS countries), October 16-27, 1972: manpower development [by] Charles P. Edwards. [Washington?] 1973. 32 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5601
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service.* Plant quarantine import requirements of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. [Washington?] 1962. [11] p.

Source: Month. cat., 1962, no. 16264.

5602
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Minority rule and refugees in Africa (the role of the All Africa Conference of Churches). Hearing, Ninety-third Congress, first session. July 23, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 82 p. map. KF27.F625 1973d

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

Witness is Rev. Canon Burgess Carr, General Secretary, All Africa Conference of Churches. While testimony is on refugee problems throughout Africa, the appendixes focus on southern Africa, especially Angola and Mozambique. Among them are the following:

Subversive Indoctrination of the Native Masses (p. 45-52) concerning Protestant groups in Angola.

Fact Sheet prepared by American Committee on Africa (August 1973) on 'Portugal's Rule of Violence Exposed–Massacre in Mozambique' (p. 76-82).

5603
U.S. *Mutual Security Agency. Special Mission to Portugal for Economic Cooperation.* Preliminary report of reclamation projects in Angola and Mozambique [by W. E. Corfitzen] Lisbon, 1952. 50 p. DLC

5604
U.S. *Office of International Health. Division of Program Analysis.* Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975] 136 p. map. (*Its* Syncrisis: the dynamics of health. An analytic series on the interactions of health and socioeconomic development, 12) DLC

Includes tables on demographic statistics.

5605
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Double taxation: taxes on income. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland relating to the continued application to Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, and Nyasaland of Convention of April 16, 1945, as modified, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington, December 31, 1963. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5501) JX235.9.A32, no. 5501

5606
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Washington, 1962. 58 p. maps. (*Its* Health data publication no. 14)
RA421.H4135, no. 14

Includes sections on animals and plants of medical importance, diseases, health services, and medical facilities.

5607
Manning, Raymond B. Notes on some stomatopod Crustacea from Southern Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1969. 17 p. illus. (Smithsonian contributions to zoology, no. 1)
QL444.S8M3

Bibliography: p. 15-17.

5608
Rarick, John R. Zambian troops murder foreign tourists. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, May 24, 1973:

5608 (cont.)
E3504-3506. J11.R7, v. 119
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes periodical articles on the border incident, together with an article on Chinese Communist subversion in Africa.

5609
URS Research Company, Botswana-Zambia transportation survey. San Mateo, Calif., 1970. viii, 162, [49] p. illus. HE367.B652U17 1970
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-642.
Revised in 1972 by the company's *Regional Development in Northern Botswana: An Economic, Social and Environmental Evaluation* (item 5743).

5610
——— ——— Annex 1. Engineering and cost analysis. Palo Alto, Calif. [1970?] 106 leaves. illus., maps. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-642.
At head of cover title: Draft.
"The analyses presented in this Annex were conducted by M. B. Bennedsen, Senior Engineer."

Angola

General

5611
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Angola. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-56)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 1276

5612
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Angola. [Luanda?] 1971. 16 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

5613
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Angola. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 6 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7962, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5614
Herrick, Allison B., *and others.* Area handbook for Angola. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. xii, 439 p. illus., maps. DT611.H47
"DA PAM no. 550-59."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of The American University."
Bibliography: p. 391-424.

Economic Conditions

5615
Additional oil refining capacity inaugurated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60928. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1414) p. 3-14. AS36.U57, no. 60928
Translation of article in *Actividade Economica,* Luanda, Nov. 8, 1973, p. 24-31.

5616
Angola petroleum company 1969 report summarized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51290. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 937) p. 12-21. AS36.U57, no. 51290
Translation of article, "In 1969, Angola Petroleum Company handed 240 million escudos over to the province," in *Actualidade Economica,* Luanda, July 23, 1970, p. 23-26, 35.
Concerns Petrangol–Companhia de Petroleos de Angola.

5617
Basic data on the economy of Angola. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 16 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-51) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1
Superseded in 1961 by a publication with the same title.

5618
——— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 20 p. (U.S. Bureau of

5618 (cont.)
Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-73) DC
Supersedes a publication with the same title.

5619
Bie district 3 year development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50813. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 50813) p. 37-46. AS36.U57, no. 50813
Translation of article in *Revista de Angola,* Luanda, May 15, 1970, p. 33-36.

5620
Correia, V. L. Development plan discussed by planning director. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52601. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1006) p. 4-17. AS36.U57, no. 52601
Translations of article in *O Comercio,* Luanda, Nov. 27-29 and Dec. 1, 1970.

5621
Costa, Antonio. First large metallurgical plant described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51290. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 937) p. 24-31. AS36.U57, no. 51290
Translation of article in *Actualidade Economica,* Luanda, July 30, 1970, p. 20-25.

5622
Details given on multinational companies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64468. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1576) p. 7-22. AS36.U57, no. 64468
Translation of article in *Eurafrica,* Brussels, Feb. 1975, p. 51-61.

5623
Diogo, Alberto. Industrial development of Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27295. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 126) p. 20-37. AS36.U57, no. 27295
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 5, no. 15, 1964, p. 149-167.

5624
Economic developments in Angola, 1961. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-45) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

5625
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Angola. 19- 68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Angola* (item 5629).
The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-49. 1968. 7 p.

5626
Establishing a business in Angola. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-92) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

5627
—— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 10 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 60-48) HF91.U48 1960, pt. 1

5628
Extractive and processing industries show increase in 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46026. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 724) p. 27-35. AS36.U57, no. 46026
Translation of article in *Actualidade Economica,* Luanda, June 13, 1968, p. 7-8.

5629
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Angola. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Angola.* (item 5625).
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-120. 1969. 11 p. map.
ET70-124. 1970. 11 p.
ET71-104. 1971. 12 p. map.
ET72-095. 1972. 11 p.
ET73-069. 1973. 10 p.

5630
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of Angola. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-4) HF91.U482, OBR 67-4

5631
Industrialization efforts in Angola reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47849. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 776) p. 19-26. AS36.U57, no. 47849
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Feb. 27, 1969, p. 8, 12.

5632
Living conditions in Angola. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 57-108) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 2

5633
1968 figures reflect Angolan industrial growth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48067. [Washington, 1969] (Translations on Africa, no. 785) p. 28-35. AS36.U57, no. 48067
Translation of article in *Actualidade Economica,* Luanda, Apr. 10, 1969, p. 3-6.

5634
Report given on Angola petroleum company activity in past year. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54311. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1075) p. 15-30. AS36.U57, no. 54311
Translation of excerpts of report of the board of directors of Petrangol in *Revista de Angola,* Launda, Sept. 16, 1971, p. 1-4.

5635
Survey of economic situation in 1970. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54364. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1077) AS36.U57, no. 54364
Translation of excerpts from a three-part article in *Jornal do Congo,* Carmona, Angola, Aug. 5, 19, and 26, 1971.

5636
Vieira, Joaquim F. Trade group official describes economic picture. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54311. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1075) p. 2-14. AS36.U57, no. 54311
Translation of excerpts of article by the President of the Luanda Trade Association in *Actualidade Economica,* Luanda, Aug. 19, 1971, p. 5-12, 30.

Ethnology

5637
Estermann, Carlos. The Bantu people of south-western Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28620. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 170) p. 1-48. AS36.U57, no. 28620
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Freiburg, v. 59, no. 1-2, 1964, p. 21-46, 49-56, 65-73.

5638
—— The Twa people of southwestern Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27443. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 129) p. 37-47. AS36.U57, no. 27443
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Fribourg, Switzerland, v. 57, fasc. 3-6, 1962, p. 465-474.

5639
Felgas, Helio. Ethnic-linguistic groups in the Portuguese Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 14125. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 5) p. 57-68. AS36.U57, no. 14125
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, no. 155-160, July-Dec. 1960, p. 17-36.

5640
—— Ethnographic sketch of the natives of the Portuguese Congo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 12877. Washington, 1962. (Translations on tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 1) p. 6-46. AS36.U57, no. 12877
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, no. 149/154, Jan./June 1960, p. 31-63.

5641
Guerreiro, Manuel V. Aspects of social intercourse between the Bushmen and Bantus of southern Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39591. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 487) p. 6-13. AS36.U57, no. 39591
Translation of article in *Portugal em Africa,* Lisbon, July/Aug. 1966, no. 136, p. 221-226.

5642
Hauenstein, A. The cult of rain among various tribes of southwestern Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42907. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 644) p. 1-30. AS36.U57, no. 42907
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the Instituto de Angola, Luanda, no. 27, Jan./Apr. 1967, p. 5-29.

5643
—— The Ovimba of Caluquembe; traditions, customs and rites of the royal families of Caluquembe of the Ovimbundu tribe of Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27612. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 134) p. 1-75. AS36.U57, no. 27612

5643 (cont.)
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Fribourg, Switzerland, v. 58, no. 1-2, 1963, p. 47-58, 70-120.

5644
—— Rain cult in southwestern Angola studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46652. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 740) p. 54-73. AS36.U57, no. 46652
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the Instituto de Angola, Luanda, Oct./Dec. 1967, p. 5-26.

5645
Mesquitela Lima, Guilherme. Some aspects of "Quioco" culture: an outline. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26346. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 95) p. 42-53. AS36.U57, no. 26346
Translation of article in *Portugal em Africa,* Lisbon, v. 21, Jan./Feb. 1964, p. 49-60.

5646
Pereira, Moutinho. Rehabilitation, cooperation of Bushmen described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50238. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 885) p. 20-29. AS36.U57, no. 50238
Translation of article, "The rebirth of the Khum," in *Noticia,* Luanda, Feb. 18, 1970, p. 40-49.
Concerns the Cuando-Cubango region of Angola.

5647
Redinha, José. Angolan ceremonious marks and their uses. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34856. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 351) p. 45-80. AS36.U57, no. 34856
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, no. 4-6, Apr./June 1964.

5648
—— Ethnic distribution in the province of Angola. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 23 p. (JPRS 28083) AS36.U57, no. 28083
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, no. 167-172, July/Dec. 1961, p. 3-22.

5649
—— Evolution of the native dwelling in Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28802. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 173) p. 76-102. AS36.U57, no. 28802
Translation of article in *Trabalho,* Luanda, 4th quarter [1964?] no. 4, p. 33-73.

5650
—— Insignia and symbols of authority of the native chiefs of Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28107. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 156) AS36.U57, no. 28107
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, no. 186-191, Jan./June 1963, p. 47-72.

5651
—— Who are the Ambundu? *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25610. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 72) p. 33-48. AS36.U57, no. 25610
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, no. 183-185, Oct./Dec. 1962, p. 37-48.

5652
Urquhart, Alvin W. Patterns of settlement and subsistence in southwestern Angola. [Washington] National Academy of Sciences–National Research Council, 1963. xiii, 149 p. illus., maps. ([National Research Council. Division of Earth Sciences] Foreign field research program, report no. 18) DT611.9.H5U7
National Research Council. Publication 1096.
Financed by the Geography Branch, U.S. Office of Naval Research under contract Nonr 2300 (09); NR 389-105.
Bibliography: p. 140-149.
Most of the field work was carried out in the Huila District of Angola.

Geography and Maps

5653
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Angola. 5-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8640 1970.U5
Scale 1:3,250,000.
"Base 77962."

5654
—— Angola. 9-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8640 1970.U51
Scale 1:3,250,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"77961."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Tribes," "Vegetation," and "Economic activity."

5655
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Angola-Congo (Brazzaville) boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 105) JX4111.U5, no. 105

5656
—— Angola-South West Africa (Namibia) boundary.

5656 (cont.)
[Washington] 1972. 7 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 120) JX4111.U5, no. 120

5657
—— Angola-Zaire boundary. [Washington?] 1974. 20 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 144) JX4111.U5, no. 144

5658
—— Angola-Zambia boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 14 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 119) JX4111.U5, no. 119

5659
—— Straight baselines: Angola. [Washington?] 1970. 4 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study. Series A: Limits in the seas, no. 28) JX4111.U5 Ser. A, no. 28

5660
U.S. *Marine Corps. Fleet Marine Force, Atlantic.* Angola; road map. [Washington?] 1961. map on 4 sheets. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.

5661
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Angola; official standard names approved by the United States Board of Geographic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 234 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 20) DT611.U5

5662
Abel, Herbert. The geography of Angola. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 16 p. (JPRS 8197) AS36.U57, no. 8197
Translation of article in *Geographische Rundschau,* Braunschweig, Mar. 1960, p. 108-118.

5663
Angola. [Washington? 1965?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,300,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and districts boundaries.

5664
Angola; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1969?] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:9,000,000 (approx.).
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

5665
Angola (Portugal) [Washington?] 1969. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,500,000 (approx.).
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and major airports.

5666
Ministerial decree changing the boundaries of the districts of Angola. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 23 p. (JPRS 15451) AS36.U57, no. 15451
Translation of decree published in *Boletim Oficial,* Luanda, no. 26, June 30, 1961, p. 975-980.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

5667
Angola. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 42, Mar. 1956: 36-41. TN1.U62, v. 42
A report on mining legislation.

5668
Boléo, José de Oliveira. Hydrological wealth of Mozambique discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46215. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 726) p. 139-146. AS36.U57, no. 46215
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the Sociedade Geographia de Lisboa, Lisbon, no. 10-12, Oct.-Dec. 1967, p. 339-347.

5669
Helpenny, Leonard C. Development of ground water in parts of Angola, Portuguese West Africa. New York, World Mining Consultants, 1957. 2 v. illus., maps (2 fold.) DI-GS
A report on the results of an investigation financed by the Angola Services of Geology and Mines with assistance from the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

5670
Murdock, Thomas G. The mica deposits and industry of Angola. Washington, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1954. 38 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mineral trade notes. Special supplement no. 42) TN1.U62, v. 39

5671
—— The mineral industry of Angola. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 845-853. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5672
Progress in Angolan diamond production reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS

5672 (cont.)
57092. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1217) p. 3-11. AS36.U57, no. 57092
Translation of excerpts from article in *Actualidade Economica,* Luanda, Aug. 10, 1972, p. 19-22, 35.

5673
Rabida, Albert A. Mining legislation of Angola. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-76)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

Politics and Government

5674
Activities of the National Liberation Front of Angola. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 21 p. (JPRS 25211) AS36.U57, no. 25211
Translations on Africa, no. 60.
Translation of items published in *Angola informations,* Algiers, May 3, 1964, by the Frente Nacional de Libertação de Angola.

5675
Administrative changes promulgated in Angola. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1968. 90 p. maps. (JPRS 44553)
AS36.U57, no. 44553
Translations on Africa, no. 693.
Translation of selected edicts published in *Boletim oficial,* Luanda, Jan. 9, 1968, p. 68-69, Jan. 12, 1968, p. 77-89, and Jan. 13, 1968, p. 99-106.

5676
Aissaoui, Mohamed. Report on visit to Cabinda guerrillas. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26175. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 88) p. 13-18.
AS36.U57, no. 26175
Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, July 25, 1964, p. 12-15.

5677
Andrade, Mário C. P. Writer analyzes cultural revolution in Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49283. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 835) p. 15-23.
AS36.U57, no. 49283
Translation of article, "Colonialism, culture, and revolution," in *Tricontinental,* Havana, July-Aug. 1969, p. 97-106.

5678
Bey, Amine. Eastern Angola guerrilla tactics described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47454. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 766) p. 19-30. AS36.U57, no. 47454
Translation of article in *Revolution africaine,* Paris and Tunis, Nov. 8-14, 1968, p. 38-41, and Nov. 15-21, 1968, p. 36-41.
Description of tactics of the Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola.

5679
Braga, J. Salazar. Political make-up of the terrorist movement of Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27295. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 27295) p. 38-49.
AS36.U57, no. 27295
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 5, no. 15, 1964, p. 168-179.

5679a
Campêlo, José. Disarmament of Angolan liberation movement urged. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 65042. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1598) p. 7-16.
AS36.U57, no. 65042
Translation of interview with the former Secretary of State for the Economy in *Diario de Noticias,* Lisbon, May 19, 1975, p. 7, 10.

5680
Changes in administrative division of Cuando Cubango District. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40721. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 547) p. 4-14. AS36.U57, no. 40721
Translation of government announcement in *Boletim Oficial de Angola,* Luanda, Mar. 18, 1967, p. 1128-1132.

5681
Chipenda, Daniel. Liberation movement leader explains development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63419. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1544) p. 6-16.
AS36.U57, no. 63419
Translation of interview with Mr. Chipenda of the Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola in *Notica,* Luanda, Sept. 14, 1974, p. 35-42.

5682
Dos Santos, Eduardo. Influence of African and non-African "prophetic and salvation" movements on northwestern Angolan terrorism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30431. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 210)

5682 (cont.)
p. 1-34. AS36.U57, no. 30431
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 5, 3d quarter 1964, p. 32-73.

5683
Duties, powers of fiscal police redefined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56518. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1185) p. 1-37. AS36.U57, no. 56518
Translation of decree no. 330-72 of the Government-General of Angola in *Boletim Oficial de Angola,* Luanda, May 13, 1972, p. 990-1003.

5684
Fischbeck, Jutta. Reporter witnesses, reports on MPLA activities. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52558. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1003) p. 7-14. AS36.U57, no. 52558
Translation of article in *Der Spiegel,* Hamburg, Feb. 8, 1971, p. 96-98, 100.
MPLA: Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola.

5685
Kolesnichenko, T. Angola: Soviet correspondent reports. In U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35733. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 375) p. 9-27. AS36.U57, no. 35773
Translation of a series of news letters in *Pravda,* Moscow, Mar. 8, 1966, p. 5, and Mar. 25, 1966, p. 5.

5686
Lara, Lucio. Angolan leader describes liberation struggle. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51020. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 923) p. 45-52. AS36.U57, no. 51020
Translation of excerpts of interview with Lucio Lara, a member of the executive committee of the Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola.

5687
Makenda, Andrê. Progress report on nationalist movement unification. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49452. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 843) p. 20-31. AS36.U57, no. 49452
Translation of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Nov. 20, 1969, p. 494-501.

5688
Margarido, Alfredo. The Toko church and the Angolan liberation movement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36172. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 387) p. 32-46. AS36.U57, no. 36172
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, v. 1, May 1966, p. 80-97.

5689
Neto, Agostinho. MPLA president presents survey of Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48966. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 822) p. 4-16. AS36.U57, no. 48966
Translation of article, "Angola: people in revolution," in *Tricontinental,* Havana, May-June 1969, p. 81-83.
MPLA: Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola.

5690
——— Tasks facing the M.P.L.A. for 1970. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49954. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 871) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 49954
Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Feb. 7-13, 1970, p. 21-22.
MPLA: Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola.

5691
New decrees alters public security police administration. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40070. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 506) p. 47-69. AS36.U57, no. 40070
Translation of decree appearing in *Boletim Oficial de Angola,* Luanda, no. 53, Dec. 31, 1966, p. 2541-2548.

5692
Pélissier, Renê. The politics of the radical nationalist movements. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53468. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1046) p. 6-33. AS36.U57, no. 53468
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, May 1971, p. 50-76.

5693
Portuguese overseas ministry decree no. 47,360 revises old decree on Angolan public security police. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39732. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 493) p. 14-52. AS36.U57, no. 39732
Translation of decree published in *Boletim Oficial de Angola,* Luanda, no. 50, Dec. 14, 1966, p. 2093-2109.

5694
Powell, Adam C. The Portuguese colony of Angola. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 2d session, v. 106, Feb. 2, 1960: A887-A892. J11.R5, v. 106
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

5695
Riffaud, Madeleine. Correspondent's view of MPLA's struggle. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56508. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1184) p. 14-25. AS36.U57, no. 56508
Translation of article in *L'Humanité*, Paris, June 22-23, 1972.
MPLA: Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola.

5696
Santos, Almeida. Minister analyzes process of transition in Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63036. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1521) p. 19-28. AS36.U57, no. 63036
Translation of interview with the Interterritorial Coordination Minister, in *Noticias,* Lourenço Marques, Aug. 10, 1974, p. 14.

5697
Savimbi, Jonas M. Present status of the Angolan revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27920. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 146) p. 20-29. AS36.U57, no. 146
Translation of article in *Remarques congolaises et africaines,* Brussels, v. 6, Nov. 25, 1964, p. 489-493.

5698
—— Status of liberation movement defined by president. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63020. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1520) p. 21-28. AS36.U57, no. 63020
Translation of interview with the president of the União Nacional para a Independência Total de Angola (UNITA), in *A Provincia de Angola,* Luanda, Aug. 13, 1974, p. 1, 5.

5699
—— UNITA leader Savimbi interviewed on decolonization problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63155. [Arlington, Va. 1974 (Translation on Africa, no. 1530) AS36.U57, no. 63155
Translation of interview with the president of the União Nacional para a Independência Total de Angola, in *Noticia,* Luanda, Aug. 24, 1974, p. 86-88, 90-94.

5700
União Nacional Angolana. UNA statutes, program, and memorandum to the OAU summit conference in Cairo. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 31 p. (JPRS 26533) AS36.U57, no. 26533
Translation of official document of the organization issued in Brazzaville, Congo (1964?).

5701
Vaz, Camilo A. M. Rebocho. Governor General analyzes Angolan situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44743. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 700) p. 4-29. AS36.U57, no. 44743
Translation of article in *Prisma,* Luanda, Jan. 1968, p. 21-31.

Religion

5702
Dos Santos, Eduardo. Native religions of Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27295. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 126) p. 1-19. AS36.U57, no. 27295
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 5, no. 15, 1964, p. 17-35.

5703
—— The religion of the Quiocos. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 12877. Washington, 1962. (Translations on tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 1) p. 57-68. AS36.U57, no. 12877
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the *Instituto de Angola,* Luanda, no. 11, July-Dec. 1958, p. 27-52.

5704
Mesquitela Lima, Guilherme. The religion of the inhabitants of Lunda. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13005. Washington, 1962. (Translations on tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 2) p. 49-64. AS36.U57, no. 13005
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, no. 149-154, Jan.-June 1960.

5705
Ribas, Oscar. Religion in Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34856. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 351) p. 20-44. AS36.U57, no. 34856
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, v. 18, no. 4-6, Apr.-June 1964.

Other Subjects

5706
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Angola. Washington, 1963. 36 p. maps. (*Its* Health data publication no. 21) RA421.H4135, no. 21
Includes sections on animals and plants of medical importance, diseases, and health services.

5707
Angola implements program to improve labor relations, vocational training, public health, and education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28581. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 169) p. 17-34. AS36.U57, no. 28581
Translation of two articles in *Trabalho,* Luanda, no. 1, 1st quarter 1963, p. 64-71.

5708
Correia, Morão. Education in Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42450. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 628) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 42450
Translation of article in *Boletim Cultural* of the Câmara Municipal of Luanda, no. 14, Jan.-Mar. 1967, p. 53-58.

5709
Cruz de Carvalho, Eduardo A. The major problems of rural development in Angola. [Washington? 1974?] 9 leaves. map. (FAR 20601)
Paper presented at the Colloquium on Portuguese Africa, U.S. Dept. of State, Oct. 1974.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

5710
First meeting of representatives of non-daily press of Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30276. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 206) p. 13-24. AS36.U57, no. 30276
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 5, 3d quarter 1964, p. 198-207.

5711
Klemme, Marvin. Southern Angola and the livestock industry. Lisbon, U.S. Operations Mission to Portugal, 1956. 34 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5712
Latest accomplishments in the electrification of Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43196. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 653) p. 10-19. AS36.U57, no. 43196
Translation of article in *Actualidade Econômica,* Luanda, v. 2, Aug. 16, 1967, p. 41-43.

5713
Modern veterinary research institute established in Nova Lisboa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34091. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 325) p. 26-51. AS36.U57, no. 34091
Translation of article in *Boletim oficial* of Angola, Luanda, no. 46, Nov. 17, 1964, p. 1431-1441.

5714
Montenegro, J. Perez. Outline of an Angolan toponymic vocabulary. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 19442. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 14) p. 3-15. AS36.U57, no. 19442
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the Instituto de Angola, Luanda, no. 15, 1961, p. 135-146.

5715
Pereira Nunes, José A. Angolan health, medical services examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46465. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 736) p. 49-66. AS36.U57, no. 46465
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 8, Jan.-Mar. 1968, p. 99-120.

5716
Regulation concerning explosives and their use in Angola. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 53 p. (JPRS 36904) AS36.U57, no. 36904
Translation of regulation appearing in *Boletim oficial,* Luanda, June 18, 1966, p. 1220-1239.

5717
Ribas, Oscar. Popular Angolan associations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25610. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 72) p. 24-32. AS36.U57, no. 25610
Translation of article in *Mensario Administrativo,* Luanda, no. 183-185, Oct.-Dec. 1962, p. 17-24.
A summary of activities of various recreational, religious, and mutual aid associations.

5718
Schaefer, Milner B., *and* Lionel A. Walford. Biometric comparison between yellowfin tunas (*Neothunnus*) of Angola and of the Pacific coast of Central America. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 425-443 p (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fishery bulletin 56) SH11.A25, no. 56

5719
Soares Fernandez, J. A. The social development of the African women in Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40263. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 514) p. 12-44. AS36.U57, no. 40263
Translation of article in *Estudos Polfticos e Sociais,* Lisbon, v. 4, no. 3, 1966, p. 1027-1061.

5720
Valente, Antunes. Problems of occupational grouping and geographical scope of Angolan trade unions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42118. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 615) p. 27-37. AS36.U57, no. 42118
Translation of article in *Portugal em Africa,* Lisbon, no. 139, Mar.-Apr. 1967, p. 11-23.

5721
—— Trade-union problems in Angola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42907. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 644) p. 31-51. AS36.U57, no. 42907
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the Instituto de Angola, Luanda, no. 27, Jan.-Apr. 1967, p. 77-90.

Botswana

5722
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Capital assistance paper. Botswana: Shashi project. [Washington?] 1970. 22 p.
Concerns the development of mineral and water resources.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5723
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Botswana. [Washington?] 1973. 29 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5724
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Republic of Botswana. [Washington?] 1969. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-134)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 9022.

5725
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Botswana, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8601.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:6,250,000.
"59142."

5726
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Botswana. [Gaberone?] 1974. 20 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

5727
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Republic of Botswana. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975] 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8046, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5728
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Botswana-South Africa boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 122) JX4111.U5, no. 122

5729
——— Botswana-Southern Rhodesia boundary. [Washington?] 1974. 10 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 148) DLC-G&M

5730
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Treaties: continued application to Botswana, of certain treaties concluded between the United States and the United Kingdom. Agreement between the United States of America and Botswana effected by exchange of notes signed at Gaberones, September 30, 1966. [Washington] Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6165)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6165

5731
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Botswana, Jan. 12, 1968.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Botswana, signed at Gaberones, January 12, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6464)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6464

5732
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Botswana, May 14, 1971.* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Botswana, effected by exchange of notes signed at Gaborone May 14, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7145)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7145

5733
Bechuanaland. [Washington?] 1965. col. map.
DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

5734
Botswana. [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:8,250,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroad, roads, and "other routes."

5735
Federal Electric Corporation. A study of problems of economic and social development in Botswana and the ways in which Peace Corps Volunteers may contribute to their alleviation. Paramus, N.J., 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

5736
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Botswana. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET73-039. 1973. 14 p.

5737
Hammel, H. T., *and others.* Thermal and metabolic response of the Kalahari bushmen to moderate cold exposure at night. Ft. Wainwright, Alaska, Aerospace Medical Division, [U.S.] Air Force Systems Command, 1963. 29 p. illus. (Technical documentary report AAL-TDR 62-44)
Prepared under contract no. AF41(657)-415.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1964. 2 cards.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 4243, Mar. 1964

5738
Peace Corps volunteers in Botswana: the country plan, 1970-1974. [Gaberone?] 1970. 1 v. (various pagings) HC60.5.P45
On cover: Government of Botswana–United States Peace Corps.
The basic purpose of the plan is "to investigate every conceivable opportunity for Peace Corps contribution to the development of Botswana."

5739
Sheffield, James R., *and* Victor P. Diejomaoh. Brigade training in Botswana. Development digest, v. 11, Jan. 1973: 57-63. HC10.D44, v. 11
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *Non-Formal Education in African Development*, 1972.
Refers to brigades of primary school leavers who are given training in building, farming, textile, and leather work.

5740
Suter, Ann C. Labor law and practice in Botswana. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off [1968] 28 p. (BLS report no. 337)
HD8051.A7876, no. 337

5741
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Botswana. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual. (TAICH country report)
HC517.B6T4a
L.C. has 1974.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

5742
Thaler, Joseph. A medical survey of the Ghazi District. [Gaberones?] U.S. Peace Corps, 1969. 23 leaves.
DACT

5743
URS Research Company. Regional development in northern Botswana: an economic, social and environmental evaluation [by] Charles D. Bigelow. [San Mateo, Calif.?] 1972. 57 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-642.

Revision of the company's *Botswana-Zambia Transportation Survey* (item 5609).

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Lesotho

5744
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Lesotho. [Washington?] 1973. 15 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5745
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Housing.* Housing guaranty program pre-investment survey for Lesotho. [Washington?] 1971. 36 p.

Prepared by a survey team under the auspices of the National League of Insured Savings Associations.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5746
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Lesotho. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-114)

Adapted from the Background Note series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.

Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 1563.

5747
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Lesotho, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8581.F7 1969.U5

Scale ca. 1:1,400,000.
"59161."

5748
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Lesotho. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5

Department of State publication 8091, rev.

L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5749
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Lesotho-South Africa boundary. [Washington?] 1974. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 143) JX4111.U5, no. 143

5750
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Treaties: continued application to Lesotho of certain treaties concluded between the United States and the United Kingdom. Agreement between the United States of America and Lesotho effected by exchange of notes signed at Maseru October 4, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6192)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6192

5751
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Lesotho, Feb. 24, 1967.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Lesotho, signed at Maseru. February 24, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series. 6227)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6227

5752
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Lesotho, Sept. 22, 1967.* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of

5752 (cont.)
America and Lesotho, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington September 22, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6339)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6339

5753
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Lesotho, Oct. 5, 1967.* Treaties. Continued application to Lesotho of certain treaties concluded between the United States and the United Kingdom. Agreement between the United States of America and Lesotho, continuing the treaties in force until October 4, 1968, effected by exchange of notes dated at Maseru, October 5 and 26, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6383)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6383

5754
Nussbaum, Loren V., *and* Gershon T. Lijane. An introduction to spoken Sesotho. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1968. 568 p.
Sponsored by the U.S. Peace Corps.
Abstract is given in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 3, July 1971, p. 15.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 9 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 048592

5755
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Lesotho. 1974?+ [New York] illus. annual. (TAICH country report) HC517.L4T4a
L.C. has 1974.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Services, Inc., under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Malawi

General

5756
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Malawi. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-134)
Adapted form the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 117.

5757
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Malawi. [Blantyre?] 1972. 12 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

5758
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Malawi. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7790, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5759
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for Malawi. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 351 p. maps. DT858.N4
"DA Pam 550-172."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 321-336.

Agriculture

5760
U.S. *AID Mission to Malawi.* Rural development program in Malawi. End of tour report. [Blantyre? 196-?]+
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5761
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* A study of agricultural cooperative societies in Nyasaland. [Blantyre, Nyasaland?] 1963. 47 leaves. DNAL

5762
Barron, John P. A plan for a supervised agricultural credit program for Nyasaland. [Washington? U.S.]

5762 (cont.)
Agency for International Development, 1963. 67 leaves. DS

Assistance Programs

5763
U.S. *Peace Corps. Malawi.* Policies and guidelines for Peace Corps Volunteers in Malawi. Blantyre [1965?] 33 p. DACT

5764
——— Report on Malawi III Mid-Tour Conference, Senga Bay, Jan. 1965. Blantyre, 1965. 40 p. DACT

5765
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Malawi, effected by exchange of notes signed at Blantyre and Zomba March 4 and April 20, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5811) JX235.9.A32, no. 5811

5766
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Malawi, Sept. 14, 1971.* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Malawi, effected by exchange of notes signed at Blantyrre and Zomba, September 14, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7191) JX235.9.A32, no. 7191

The following entries (items 5767-5777) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Communications and Transportation

5767
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* Malawi lake shore road; project evaluation report [by] Gordon Manly and John Westly. [Nairobi?] 1974. 38 p.

5768
U.S. *AID Mission to Malawi.* Mass communications project in Malawi. End of tour report. [Blantyre? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

5769
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Capital assistance paper. Malawi: Lake Shore Road. [Washington?] 1966-68. 2 v.
Contents: v. 1. Engineering services.—v. 2. Construction.

5770
Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. Technical and economic feasibility, Chikawa-Bangula Road, Malawi. [Los Angeles?] 1973. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/CM/afr-C-73-1.

5771
Missouri. University. Malawi mass communications project; a pre-contract survey report and work proposals. [Columbia?] 1965. 29 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-355.

5772
——— Malawi mass communications project. End of tour report, May 1968 [by] Ewing Canaday. [Columbia? 1968?] 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-355.

5773
——— Malawi mass communications project; final report. [Columbia?] 1970. 33 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-355.

5774
——— Malawi mass communications project, plan of work. [Columbia?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-355.

5775
——— Malawi mass communications project; the Farmer's Forum Radio Listening Group project [by] Gerald E. Klonglan, June 27-Aug. 6, 1967. [Columbia? 1967?] 55 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-355.

5776
——— Malawi mass communications project; semi-annual progress report and plan of work. Mar. 1968?-Sept. 1969? [Columbia?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-355.

5776 (cont.)
No more published?

5777
—— Proposed plan of work, March 1968 to March 1970 and preliminary progress report dated June 1, 1968 [by] John L. Woods. Zomba, Malawi [1968?] 12 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-355.

Concerns the use of films in communications.

5778
Surveys and Research Corporation, *Washington, D.C.* Economic and engineering survey of the proposed Lakeshore Road, Malawi for Ministry of Works, Government of Malawi and U.S. Agency for International Development, pursuant to contract AID/afr-278. Rev. ed. Washington, 1966. 240 p. in various pagings, [15] leaves of plates (2 fold. in pocket) illus. (some col.) DLC

5779
—— National transportation planning survey; draft report. [Washington?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)

Report submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development and the Ministry of Transport and Communications, Government of Nyasaland.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Conditions

5780
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Malawi, May 1, 1967.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Malawi effected by exchange of notes dated at Blantyre May 1 and July 21, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6334)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6334

5781
Brown & Root, Inc., *Houston, Tex.* Preliminary study for a pulp and paper mill in the Republic of Malawi. [Houston?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared in cooperation with the International Telephone and Telegraph Corp. under the sponsorship of the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5782
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Malawi. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual.
HC10.E416

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-49. 1969. 11 p. map.
ET70-68. 1970. 8 p.
ET71-072. 1971. [8] p.
ET72-071. 1972. 9 p.
ET73-073. 1973. [8] p.
ET74-084. 1974. 8 p.
FET75-085. 1975. 6 p.

5783
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Malawi. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-2)
HF91.U482, OBR 68-2

5784
Malawi; potential of the mineral industry. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 68, Apr. 1971: 40-48. map. TN1.U62, v. 68

The following entries (items 5785-5788) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5785
Stanford Research Institute. Rural industry, commerce, and credit in Nyasaland [by] Carlton L. Wood and Harry J. Robinson. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-76, and for the Ministry of Trade and Industry, Government of Nyasaland.

Education

5786
U.S. *AID Mission to Malawi.* [Education in Malawi] End of tour report, June 6, 1963-March 28, 1965 [by] Edwin H. Trethaway. [Blantyre? 1965?] 16 p.

5787
—— [Teacher education in Malawi] End of tour report [by] J. Max Bond. [Blantyre?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings)

5788
—— Teacher education program in Malawi. [Blantyre? 196-?]
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

5789
U.S. *Peace Corps. Malawi.* Report on Malawi V teachers regional conferences. Blantyre, 1965. 41 p. DACT

5790
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* Visit to Malawi [by] John S. McNown, March 19-25, 1968. [Washington? 1968?] 7 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5791
American Council on Education. *Survey Team on Education in Malawi.* Education for development; report. [Washington?] 1964. v, 81 p. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-137.
Held also by CSt.

The following entries (items 5792-5795) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5792
American Institutes for Research. Educational and occupational testing in Malawi: needs and recommendations [by] Charles R. Langmuir and Daryl G. Nichols. [Pittsburgh?] 1965. 42 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199.

5793
—— Proposal to establish a testing resource and training centre in Malawi. [Pittsburgh?] 1965. 21 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199.

5794
—— —— [Pittsburgh?] 1966. 45 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199.

5795
Los Angeles. University of Southern California. Report of the survey of Soche Hill College, Malawi. [Los Angeles?] 1966. 92 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-407.
Concerns teacher education.

5796
Los Angeles. University of Southern California. *School of Education.* Malawi polytechnic project; semiannual report. 1st-10th? Oct. 1963/Apr. 1964-1968? [Los Angeles?] DS
No more published?
DS has 5th report, Oct. 1965/Apr. 1966; more complete holdings, plus a final report (1970), in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

The following entries (items 5797-5800) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5797
—— Technical education in Nyasaland [by] Bruce J. Hahn. [Los Angeles?] 1964. 83 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-109.

5798
Massachusetts. University. Bunda College of Agriculture, Malawi. End of tour report, April 1968 [by] C. J. Gilgut. [Amherst? 1968?] 16 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-437.

5799
Plowden, Eldridge R. Report of a survey of the vocational and technical needs of Malawi. [Blantyre?] 1964. 74 leaves. map.
Submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Geography and Maps

5800
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Malawi. [Washington?] 1973. 19 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

5801
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Malawi. 5-67. [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8610 1967.U5
Scale 1:2,000,000.
"Base 54165."

5802
—— Malawi. 10-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8610 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:6,000,000.
"77266."

5803
—— Malawi, administrative divisions. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8611.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:4,000,000.
"76891."

5804
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Malawi-Mozambique boundary. [Washington?] 1971. 24 p. (*Its* International boundary study no. 112) JX4111.U5, no. 112

5805
—— Malawi-Tanganika and Zanzibar boundary. [Washington?] 1964. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 37) JX4111.U5, no. 37

5806
—— Malawi-Zambia boundary. [Washington?] 1974. 4 p. map. DLC-G&M

5807
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Malawi: official standard names approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1970. 161 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 113) DT857.5.U55

5808
Malawi. [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates relief, district boundaries, railroad, roads, and airfields.

5809
—— [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,950,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates district boundaries, railroad, and roads.

5810
Malawi; administrative divisions. [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Other Subjects

5811
U.S. *AID Mission to Malawi.* Consideration of the factors affecting the development of a community development program for Malawi; end of tour report [by] K. E. R. Tiedke. [Blantyre?] 1964. 82 p. maps.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5812
—— Village development project in Malawi. End of tour report. [Blantyre? 196-?]
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

5813
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Chinyanja; basic course. Based on Chinyanja texts, exercises, and tapes

5813 (cont.)
provided by D. Bandawe [and others] Organized and edited by Earl W. Stevick [and] Linda Hollander. Washington, Dept. of State; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. xxii, 351 p. illus. (*Its* Basic course series)
PL8593.U5
Label mounted on title page: This work was compiled and published with the assistance of the Peace Corps.

5814
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Treaties: continued application to Malawi of certain treaties concluded between the United States and the United Kingdom. Agreement between the United States of America and Malawi effected by exchange of notes dated at Zomba and Blantyre December 7, 1966, and January 6 and April 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6328)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6328

5815
English Language Services, inc. Tumbuka basic course. Washington, 1965. 332 p. ViArAL

Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps under contract no. PC-72-556.

5816
Noziglia, Edward P. Nyasaland: a case study of emerging African nationalism. [Washington] 1960. 50 leaves.
"Paper submitted to the Foreign Service Institute, [U.S.] Dept. of State, in conjunction with a detail for African area specialization, 1959-60."

5817
North Carolina. University. *Dept. of Epidemiology.* The Malawi public health program. Chapel Hill, 1966. 28 leaves. DACT
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps under contract no. PC-(W)-356.

5818
—— The Malawi public health program: research report. no. 1-4. Chapel Hill, 1967-68. DACT
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps under contract no. PC-(W)-356.

Mozambique

General

5819
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Mozambique. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-52)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 1277.

5820
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Mozambique. [Lourenço Marques?] 1971. 12 p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

5821
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Mozambique. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 6 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7965, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5822
Herrick, Allison B., *and others.* Area handbook for Mozambique. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. xiv, 351 p. maps. DT453.H4
"PA pam no. 550-64."
"Prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of The American University."
Bibliography: p. 315-338.

Economic Conditions

5823
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. Foreign Regional Analysis Division.* Mozambique's agriculture in brief, by Edmond Missiaen. [Washington?] 1969. 12 p. map. (ERS-foreign 249)
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1970. 1 card. DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 12414, Sept. 1969

5824
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Establishing a business in Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa) Washington,

5824 (cont.)
1954. 27 p. (*Its* Business information service. World trade series, no. 581) DC

5825
African nationalist view of social-economic situation in Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28392. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 165) p. 18-27.
AS36.U57, no. 28392
Translation of article in *Bulletin d'information* of the Conference des organisations nationalistes des colonies portugaises, Rabat, no. 13, Oct. 1964, p. 6-13.

5826
Barata, José F. N. The Zambese River general development plan in Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41362. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 582) p. 40-48. AS36.U57, no. 41362
Translation of article in *Broteria,* Lisbon, v. 84, May-June 1967, p. 623-631.

5827
Basic data on the economy of Mozambique. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 13 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-83)
HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1
Superseded in 1964 by a publication with the same title by Ellen Gavrisheff (*see* item 5837).

5828
Birkhead, James W. Tobacco production and trade of Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa). Washington, 1954. 6 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT31-54)
DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5829
Details on economy given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63288. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1538) p. 61-68.
AS36.U57, no. 63288
Translation of article, "Notes on the economy of Mozambique," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Sept. 1974, p. 56-65.

5830
Dukes, James H. Institutional changes needed in the Mozambique economy. [Washington? 1974?] 7 leaves. (FAR 20602)
Prepared for the Colloquium on Portuguese Africa, U.S. Dept. of State, Oct. 1974.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

5831
Economic developments in Mozambique, 1954. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-47)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

5832
Economic developments in Mozambique, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs. [1956] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-47) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

5833
Economic developments in Mozambique, 1961. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-64)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

5834
Establishing a business in Mozambique. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Prnt. Off. [1969] 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 60-1) HF91.U48 1960, pt. 1

5835
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Mozambique. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-86. 1969. [8] p.
ET70-39. 1970. [12] p. map.
ET71-042. 1971. 7 p. map.
ET72-059. 1972. 8 p.
ET74-089. 1974. 8 p.

5836
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of Mozambique. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-85)
HF91.U482, OBR 66-85

5837
Gavrisheff, Ellen. Basic data on the economy of Mozambique. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of

5837 (cont.)
Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 8 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-29)
HF91.U482, OBR 64-29

Supersedes a publication with the same title (*see* item 5827).

5838
Rita-Ferreira, António. Extent and characteristics of wage-paying jobs in Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40341. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 519) p. 8-22. AS36.U57, no. 40341

Translation of article in *Ultramar*, Lisbon, 6th year, v. 6, no. 4, 2d quarter 1966, p. 81-93.

5839
Simpson, R. Smith. Economic developments in Mozambique, 1956. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-48) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

Geography and Maps

5840
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Mozambique (Portugal) 9-67. [Washington, 1967] col. map.
G8450 1957.U5

Scale 1:3,860,000.
"Base 55360."

5841
—— Mozambique (Portugal) 7-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8450 1969.U5

Scale 1:3,860,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"59967."
Includes maps of "Population and administrative divisions," "Economic activity," and "Ethnic groups."

5842
—— Mozambique (Portugal) 6-73. [Washington, 1973] col. map. G8450 1973.U5

Scale 1:3,860,000.
"Base 501371."

5843
—— —— [Washington, 1973] col. map.
G8450 1973.U51

Scale 1:3,860,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"501370."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Agriculture and fishing," "Vegetation," "Mining and industry," "Ethnic groups," and "Population."

5844
—— Mozambique (Port.) administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map.
G8451.F7 1969.U5

Scale ca. 1:8,000,000.
"59169."

5845
—— Mozambique—ethnic groups and administrative divisions. 10-64. [Washington, 1964] col. map.
G8451.E1 1964.U5

Scale ca. 1:3,000,000.
"37807."
Includes inset of "Administrative districts."

5846
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Mozambique-South Africa boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 8 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 133) JX4111.U5, no. 133

5847
—— Mozambique-Southern Rhodesia boundary. [Washington?] 1971. 17 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 118) JX4111.U5, no. 118

5848
—— Mozambique-Swaziland boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 135) JX4111.U5, no. 135

5849
—— Mozambique-Tanzania boundary. [Washington?] 1964. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 39) DS

5850
—— Mozambique-Zambia boundary. [Washington?] 1971. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 114) JX4111.U5, no. 114

5851
—— Straight baselines: Mozambique. [Washington?] 1970. 6 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study. Series A: Limits in the seas, no. 29)
JX4111.U5, Ser.A, no. 29

5852
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Mozambique; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1969. iv,

5852 (cont.)
505 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names Gazeteer no. 109) DT452.U5

5853
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Mozambique: official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names; prepared in the Division of Geography, Department of the Interior. Washington, U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, 1954. 669 p. (NIS gazeteer) DLC

Politics and Government

5854
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Mozambique independence. [Washington?] 1975. 2 p. (*Its* Current policy; no. 3, June 1975) DLC
Based on a statement by Nathaniel Davis, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations.

5855
Alves, Frederico. A Portuguese view of the insurgency in Mozambique. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 40 p. (JPRS 41400)
AS36.U57, no. 41400
Translation of series of 10 articles in *O Seculo,* Lisbon, Apr. 1967 (various dates).

5856
Arriaga, Kaúlza de. Causes of war discussed by Portuguese general. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54646. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1089) p. 75-95.
AS36.U57, no. 54646
Translation of article by the Commander in Chief of Armed Forces in Mozambique in *A Revista de Angola,* Luanda, Oct. 15 and 31, 1971.

5857
Crespo, Victor. Victor Crespo discusses decolonization, other issues. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64866. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1593) p. 28-34.
AS36.U57, no. 64866
Interview with the High Commissioner of Portugal in Mozambique in *Noticias,* Lourenço Marques, Apr. 11, 1975, p. 4.

5858
Dos Santos, Marcelino. African leader Dos Santos reviews struggles. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50563. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 900) p. 84-91.
AS36.U57, no. 50563
Translation of report by a member of the presiding council of the Frente de Libertação de Moçambique (FRELIMO) in *Mondo Nuovo,* Rome, Apr. 19, 1970, p. 10.

5859
Lemos, Virgilio de. Portuguese colonialism indicted by exiled writer. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32173. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 262) p. 74-84.
AS36.U57, no. 74-84
Translation of article in *Preuves,* Paris, v. 15, Sept. 1965, p. 56-63.

5860
Machel, Samora. Moises Machel Samora explains FRELIMO stand. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51428. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 944) p. 67-76.
AS36.U57, no. 51428
,From English language article in *Tricontinental,* Havana, May-June 1970.
FRELIMO: Frente de Libertação de Moçambique.

5861
Mondlane, Eduardo C. Liberation front leader grants final interview. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49043. [Washington] 1969. p. 66-73.
AS36.U57, no. 49043
Translation of article, "FRELIMO—the real challenge," in *Tricontinental,* Havana, May-June 1969, p. 72-120.

5862
Musu, Marisa. Italian newswoman reports on Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58132. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1259) p. 12-24.
AS36.U57, no. 58132
Articles on her trip to areas of Mozambique under FRELIMO authority in *L'Unita,* Rome, Dec. 31, 1972, Jan. 7, 10, and 12, 1973.

5863
1975 budget emphasizes FRELIMO priorities. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64953. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1596) p. 73-78. AS36.U57, no. 64953
Translation of article in *Noticias,* Lourenço Marques, Apr. 19, 1975, p. 2, 4.

5864
Ramalho, Silva. Visit of two Russian newspapermen to Mozambique. Washington, Joint Publications

5864 (cont.)
Research Service, 1965. 15 p. (JPRS 29822)
AS36.U57, no. 29822
Translation of series of articles in *Noticias,* Lourenço Marques, Mar. 1965 (various dates).

5865
Rarick, John R. Dr. Eduardo C. Mondlane. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Mar. 13, 1969: 6484-6489. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes newspaper and periodical articles on Dr. Mondlane and the FRELIMO organization.

5865a
—— World peace: who threatens in Africa? Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Mar. 25, 1969: 7536-7544. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes articles relating to Mozambique and the FRELIMO organization.

5866
Regulation of identity documents–Mozambique. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 13 p. (JPRS 8256)
AS36.U57, no. 8256
Translation of regulation published in *Boletim oficial,* Lourenço Marques, no. 39, Sept. 29, 1960.

5867
Reorganization of Mozambique Liberation Front. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48916. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 819) p. 44-59. AS36.U57, no. 48916
Translation of article in *A Voz da Revolução,* Dar es Salaam, June 1969, p. 8-28.
Concerns the Frente de Libertação de Moçambique.

5868
Roux, Dominique de. Multiracial alternative advocated for Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60794. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1408) p. 1-9.
AS36.U57, no. 60794
Translation of article, "Mozambique and the battle for southern Africa," in *Defense nationale,* Paris, Oct. 1973, p. 115-122.

5869
Spacek, Peter. East German visit to liberated area. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51448. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 946) p. 33-41. AS36.U57, no. 51448
Translation of report in *Neues Deutschland,* Berlin, July 5, 1970, p. 5.
Tour of area controlled by the Frente de Libertação de Moçambique.

Other Subjects

5870
U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Mozambique fisheries, 1961-64. Washington, 1967. 6 leaves. (*Its* Foreign fisheries leaflet no. 115) DI

5871
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Mozambique. Washington, 1965. vi, 43 p. (*Its* Health data publication no. 27)
RA421.H4135, no. 27
Includes sections on animals and plants of medical importance, diseases, health services, medical care potential, and medical education and research facilities.

5872
Barata, José B. Vocational training and its socio-economic implications in Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42017. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 613) p. 35-41. AS36.U57, no. 42017
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 7, July-Sept. 1966, p. 117-121.

5873
Import and progress of Cabora Bassa Dam reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46183. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 727) p. 147-154. AS36.U57, no. 46183
Translation of article in *O Seculo,* Lisbon, July 13, 1968, p. 1, 5, and July 16, 1968, p. 1, 7.

5874
Initial phase of dam construction described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43856. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 672) p. 62-70. AS36.U57, no. 43856
Translation of note from the Ministry of Overseas Provinces of Portugal, "Seven million contos, first construction phase of the Cabora Bassa Dam," in *O Seculo,* Lisbon, Nov. 11, 1967, p. 1-2.

5875
Lima, José B. de Faria. The population and agricultural situation in Erati Circumscription of Mozambique District in 1961. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 52 p. (JPRS 28076)
AS36.U57, no. 28076

5875 (cont.)
Translations on Africa, no. 153.
Translation of excerpts of article in *Boletim Geral do Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 38, no. 442-444, Apr.-June 1962.

5876
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Mozambique. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1013-1023.
TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5877
Peirone, Federico. Mocambican Islamic trends. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26490. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 100) p. 47-57. AS36.U57, no. 26490
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 4, July-Dec. 1964, p. 43-53.

5878
Pharmaceutical regulations of Mozambique. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 55-36)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 2

5879
Polanah, Luis. Exorcism as practiced by Mozambique natives. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47879. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 777) p. 78-95. AS36.U57, no. 47879
Translation of article, "Character of exorcism among natives of Mozambique," in *Portugal em Africa,* Lisbon, July-Aug. and Sept.-Oct. 1968.

5880
Reis, Diogo da Camara. The Macuas of the Mogovolas area, Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 19138. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 11) p. 31-63.
AS36.U57, no. 19138
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the Sociedade de Estudos de Moçambique, Lourenço Marques, no. 131, April-June 1963, p. 9-37.

5881
Romano, Manuel P. General study of Lugenda River made. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47879. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 777) p. 43-77. AS36.U57, no. 47879
Translation of "Rivers of Mozambique—the Lugenda," in *Boletim* of the Sociedade de Estudos de Moçambique, Lourenço Marques, no. 148/149, July-Dec. 1966, p. 41-77.

5882
——— Study of the Licungo River in Mozambique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29741. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 188) p. 76-84. AS36.U57, no. 29741
Translation of article in *Boletim* of the Sociedade de Estudos de Moçambique, Lourenço Marques, no. 137, Oct.-Dec. 1963, p. 229-236.

South Africa

General

5883
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Republic of South Africa. [Washington?] 1969. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-128)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 5099.

5884
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. South Africa. [Pretoria?] 1973. 40 p. illus. maps.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

5885
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* South Africa. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] 10 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8021, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

5886
Kaplan, Irving, *and others.* Area handbook for the Republic of South Africa. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. xvi, 845 p. maps. DT753.K3
"DA pam 550-93."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography.

Agriculture

5887
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service.* Plant quarantine import requirements of South Africa; December 16, 1966. [Washington?] 1967. 31 p.
Superseded by *Plant Quarantine Import Requirements of South Africa; August 14, 1967.*
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 4089.

5888
—— Plant quarantine import requirements of South Africa; August 14, 1967. [Washington?] 1967. 26 p.
Supersedes *Plant Quarantine Import Requirements of South Africa; December 16, 1966.*
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 14734.

5889
—— Plant quarantine import requirements of South Africa; January 6, 1969. [Washington?] 1969. 34 p.
Superseded by *Plant Quarantine Import Requirements of South Africa; July 15, 1969.*
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 5023.

5890
—— Plant quarantine import requirements of South Africa; July 15, 1969. [Washington?] 1969. 27 p.
Supersedes *Plant Quarantine Import Requirements of South Africa; January 6, 1969.*
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 11800.

5891
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service. Crops Research Service.* Plant exploration in South Africa, 1964. [Washington? 1965] 158 p. illus.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1965. 3 cards.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 10036, July 1965

5891a
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Union of South Africa, survey of agricultural, pastoral, and fishing activities. Washington, 1953. 21 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 369)
DC

5892
The agricultural situation in the Union of South Africa, 1955-56. Washington, 1956. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 14-56)
S21.F615, FATP 14-56
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5893
Australia and South Africa report large packs of canned deciduous fruit. Washington, 1967. 19 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FCAN 4-67)
S21.F615 FCAN 4-67
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5894
Birkhead, James W. Tobacco production and trade, Union of South Africa. Washington, 1954. 13 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 29-54) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5895
Edens, W. J. U.S.-South African trade potentials. Foreign agriculture, v. 25, Oct. 1961: 8-10. illus.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 25
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5896
Elliott, Frank C. Australian and South African canned deciduous fruit industries. [Washington] 1959. iv, 18 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. FAS-M61) S21.Z2383, no. 61

5897
Kampe, Ronald E. The Republic of South Africa's agricultural trade: projections to 1970 and 1975. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1968. 12 p. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 236) DNAL
Summary of *Projected Exports and Imports of Selected Agricultural Commodities of South Africa,* by Arthur D. Little, Inc.

5898
Little (Arthur D.) inc. Projected exports and imports of selected agricultural commodities of South Africa. [Cambridge, Mass.] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) HD9017.S72L5
"Report to Economic Research Service and Foreign Agricultural Service, United States Department of Agriculture. C-66706."

5899
Marks, Copeland H. South African marketing controls. Foreign agriculture, v. 17, 1953: 134-139. illus.
HD9000.4.F68, v. 17
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5900
Moncure, Robert C. South Africa's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1964. 7 p. map. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign, 103)
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1965. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 2087, Feb. 1965

5901
New records for Australian and South African canned deciduous fruit packs. Washington, 1966. 19 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FCAN 3-66)
S21.F615, FCAN 3-66
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5902
Record South African canned fruit pack indicated. Washington, 1965. 7 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FCAN 1-65) S21.F615, FCAN 1-65
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5903
Schroeter, Richard B. Canned deciduous fruit industry of South Africa. [Washington?] U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service, 1969. 18 p. illus. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. FAS-M-210)
Micro-opaque. [New York, Readex Microprint Corp.] 1969. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc., 15747, Nov. 1969

5904
Smaller 1972 Australian and South African canned deciduous fruit packs. Washington, 1973. 18 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FCAN 1-73)
S21.F615, FCAN 1-73
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

5905
Union of South Africa has good crop year. Washington, 1960. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FATP 2-60)
S21.F615, FATP 2-60
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

Atomic Energy Research—Treaties

5906
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Atomic energy: cooperation for civil uses. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa signed at Washington July 8, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 10 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3885) JX235.9.A32, no. 3885

5907
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Atomic energy, cooperation for civil uses. Agreement between the United States of America and South Africa, amending the agreement of July 8, 1957, signed at Washington June 12, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5129)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5129

5908
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Atomic energy: application of safeguards by the IAEA to the United States-South Africa cooperation agreement. Agreement between the United States of America, South Africa, and the International Atomic Energy Agency, signed at Vienna, February 26, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 10 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5880) JX235.9.A32, no. 5880

5909
U.S. *Treaties, etc. South Africa, July 17, 1967.* Atomic energy: cooperation for civil uses. Agreement between the United States of America and South Africa amending the Agreement of July 8, 1957, as amended, signed at Washington July 17, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6312)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6312

5910
U.S. *Treaties, etc. July 26, 1967.* Atomic energy: application of safeguards by the IAEA to the United States-South Africa cooperation agreement. Agreement between the United States of America, South Africa, and the International Atomic Energy Agency, signed at Vienna July 26, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6306)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6306

5911
U.S. *Treaties, etc. May 22, 1974.* Atomic energy: cooperation for civil uses. Agreement between the United States of America and South Africa amending and extending the agreement of July 8, 1957, and amended and extended. Signed at Washington, May 22, 1974 with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 12 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7845) DLC

Commerce

5912
U.S. *Business and Defense Services Administration. Scientific, Motion Picture and Photographic Products Division.* Instrumentation abroad. Foreign markets for scientific instruments and related products; Union of South Africa. Washington, For

5912 (cont.)
sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 8 p.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1955. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 11156, Aug. 1955

5913
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Union of South Africa, summary of import control regulations. Washington, 1954. 20 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 517) DC

5914
—— Union of South Africa, summary of import control regulations (with appendixes giving various commodity listings subject to special regulations) Washington, 1953. 20 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 375) DC

5915
U.S. *Dept. of State.* General agreement of tariffs and trade; analysis of renegotiations of certain tariff concessions, Italy, Peru, Union of South Africa and Turkey. [Washington, 1955] 32 p. (*Its* Publication 6001. Commercial policy series, 152) DLC-LL

5916
U.S. *Trade Mission to South Africa.* Official report. Washington, Trade Missions Division, Bureau of Foreign Commerce, U.S. Dept. of Commerce [1957?] 11 p. HF3134.S6U5

5917
Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. General agreement on tariffs and trade. First protocol of supplementary concessions, Union of South Africa and Federal Republic of Germany, dated at Geneva October 27, 1951, signed for the United States of America April 25, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 11 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4769. Treaties and other international acts series, 2532)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2532
English and French.

5918
Food regulations of the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 56-90)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 2

5919
Foreign trade of the Union of South Africa, 1952-53. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 54-5)
HF91.U48 1954, pt. 3

5920
Foreign trade of the Union of South Africa, 1954-55. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 56-51)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 3

5921
Foreign trade of the Union of South Africa, 1958-59. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 60-28)
HF91.U48 1960, pt. 3

5922
Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of South Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-92)
HF91.U482, OBR 64-92
Superseded in 1968 by a publication with the same title.

5923
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-33) HF91.U482, OBR 68-33
Supersedes a publication with the same title.
Superseded in 1971 by *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Southern Africa Customs Union* (item 5518) by Daniel E. Gardner.

5924
Hanna, Theodore M. South Africa: will economic sanctions be enforced? Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1968. 38 leaves. CSt-H

5925
Hechler, Ken. South African coal. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, May 8, 1974: H3724-H3726. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Expressing his objection to the importation of South African coal into the United States, Congressman Hechler includes research data on this topic prepared by the United Mine Workers of America.

5926
Krist, William K., Selling in the Republic of South Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-12)
HF91.U482, OBR 68-12

5927
Licensing and exchange controls, Republic of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 62-12)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 2

5928
——— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-86) HF91.U482, OBR 63-86

5929
Licensing and exchange controls; Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 20 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 55-41)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 2

5930
——— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 18 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 57-17)
HF91.U48 1957, pt. 2

5931
——— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 58-56)
HF91.U48 1958, pt. 2
Prepared by Bernard Blankenheimer.

5932
——— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 59-33)
HF91.U48 1959, pt. 2
Prepared by Bernard Blankenheimer.

5933
——— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 60-17)
HF91.U48 1960, pt. 2

5934
Pharmaceutical regulations of the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service, pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 56-33)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 2

Sugar Quota

5935
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Finance.* Sugar Act amendments of 1971. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, first session on H. R. 8866. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 2 v. (viii, 1219 p.) illus., maps. KF26.F5 1971c
Hearings held June 16-22, 1971.
Russell B. Long, chairman.
Statement by Senator Edward M. Kennedy calling for the termination of the sugar quota for South Africa: p. 198-206.

5936
——— Sugar Act amendments of 1971. Mr. Long of Louisiana submitted the following report together with separate views (to accompany H. R. 8866) [Washington?] 1971. 66 p. (92d Congress, 1st session. Senate. Rept. no. 92-302) DLC-LL
July 24, 1971—ordered to be printed.
Views of Senator Fred R. Harris on the South African quota: p. 62-63.

5937
Amendment to the Sugar Act of 1948. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, July 27, 1971: 27479-27519. J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Debate on amendment no. 198, introducted by Senator Kennedy to H. R. 8866, for the elimination of a sugar quota for South Africa (p. 27509-27519); the vote defeating this amendment is given on p. 27519.

5938
Sugar Act amendment of 1971. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, June 10, 1971: 19109-19143. J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes references to the South African sugar quota.

5939
——— Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, July 28, 1971: 27585-27593.
J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Further debate of the South African sugar quota.

5940
Statements on introduced bills and joint resolutions. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 21, 1974: S4123-S4124.
J11.R7, v. 120
Senator Kennedy introduced S. 3207, a bill to amend the Sugar Act of 1948 to terminate the quota for South Africa.

Communications and Transportation

5941
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Air transport services. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa, amending Agreement of May 23, 1947, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington July 21 and November 2, 1953, entered into force November 2, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5322. Treaties and other international acts series, 2870)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2870

5942
U.S. *Treaties, etc. South Africa. June 28, 1968.* Air transport services. Agreement between the United States of America and South Africa, amending the agreement of May 23, 1947, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington June 28, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6512)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6512
English and Afrikaans.

5943
Ashton, Herbert, *and* Otto G. Kiehn. Railways of the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 8 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 4, Utilities abroad. no. 56-10)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 4

Economic Conditions

5944
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Near Eastern and African Division.* Investment in Union of South Africa: conditions and outlook for United States investors [by Bernard Blankenheimer. Washington, 1954] viii, 149 p. illus., maps.
HC517.S7U52
Bibliography: p. 147-149.

5945
——— ——— New York, Greenwood Press [1969] vii, 149 p. illus., maps.
HC517.S7U52 1969
Reprint of the 1954 ed.
Bibliography: p. 147-149.

5946
U.S. *Congress. Joint Economic Committee. Subcommittee on International Exchange and Payments.* Gold and the central bank swap network. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, second session. September 11, 13, and 15, 1972. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. iv, 198 p.
KF25.E255 1972
Henry S. Reuss, chairman.
Statement by Congressman Charles C. Diggs, jr., on the gold mining industry of South Africa and on conditions in the mining areas, with appended documents, p. 2-63.

5947
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Union of South Africa, survey of manufacturing industry. Washington, 1952. 31 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 337)
DC

5948
Abdo, Albert N. Living conditions in the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 58-37)
HF91.U48 1958, pt. 2

5949
Basic data on the economy of the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 15 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-45)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1

5950
——— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 18 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-82)
HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1
Superseded in 1963 by *Basic Data on the Economy of the Republic of of South Africa* (item 5963) by Robert S. Peckham.

5951
Brooke, Edward W. Polaroid and South Africa. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Feb. 8, 1972: 3084-3088.
J11.R5, v. 118
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
A discussion of the role of the Polaroid Corporation in South Africa, including the text of articles on the subject and statements by the corporation.

5952
Dougherty, Joseph L., *and* William E. Rau. Establishing a business in the Republic of South Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-38) HF91.U482, OBR 65-38
Supersedes *Establishing a Business in the Union of South Africa* (item 5956).

5953
Economic developments in Union of South Africa, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-50)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

5954
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. South Africa. 19- 68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual. HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. South Africa* (item 5957).
The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-52. 1968. 8 p.

5955
Establishing a business in the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-5)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1
Superseded in 1961 by a publication with the same title.

5956
—— Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-13) DC
Supersedes a publication with the same title.
Superseded in 1965 by *Establishing a Business in the Republic of South Africa* (item 5952) by Joseph L. Dougherty and William E. Rau.

5957
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. South Africa. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual. HC10.E416
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. South Africa* (item 5954).
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-61. 1969. [8] p.
ET70-1. 1969. 12 p. map.
ET70-87. 1970. 11 p. map.
ET71-001. 1970. [12] p.
ET72-066. 1972. 12 p. map.
ET72-137. 1972. 9 p.
ET73-066. 1973. [12] p.
ET73-134. 1973. 11 p.
FET74-063. 1974. 11 p.
FET75-011. 1975. 7 p.
FET75-078. 1975. 8 p.

5958
Frenzel, Bill. The 3M Company. Congressional record. 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 3, 1973: 32883-32884. J11.R5, v. 119
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes excerpts from a booklet, *3M Company in South Africa,* issued by the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co.

5959
Hardinger, Christine C. Basic data on the economy of the Republic of South Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 24 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-71)
HF91.U482, OBR 66-71
Supersedes a publication with the same title by Robert S. Peckham (*see* item 5963).
Superseded in 1969 by *Basic Data on the Economy of Southern Africa (South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland)* (item 5531) by William K. Krist.

5960
Industrial developments in the Union of South Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958] 16 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 58-78)
HF91.U48 1958, pt. 1

5961
Miller, Sally K. Market factors in South Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 29 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-57) HF91.U482, OBR 74-57

Supersedes the author's *Marketing in South Africa.*

Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

5962
——— Marketing in South Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1974. 28 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-26) HF91.U482, OBR 74-26

Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

Superseded by the author's *Market Factors in South Africa.*

5963
Peckham, Robert S. Basic data on the economy of the Republic of South Africa. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-3) DC

Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of the Union of South Africa* (item 5950).

Superseded in 1966 by a publication with the same title by Christine C. Hardinger (*see* item 5959).

5964
Wertheimer, R. Economic expansion in South Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27866. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 145) p. 8-22. AS36.U57, no. 27866

Translation of article in *Aussenpolitik,* Stuttgart, v. 15, Nov. 1964, p. 736-750.

Foreign Relations

5965
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Foreign policy implications of racial exclusion in granting visas. Hearing, Ninety-first Congress, second session. Wednesday, February 4, 1970. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 49 p. KF27.F625 1970b

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

Concerns the implications of the denial of South African visas to black American athletes. Among the witnesses is Dennis Brutus, South African poet and President, South African Committee for Olympic Sports.

5966
——— South Africa and United States foreign policy. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, first session. April 2 and 15, 1969. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 1v, 83 p. KF27.F625 1969

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

Examines the South African sugar quota and the granting of a permit to South African Airways to fly to the United States.

5967
——— United States-South African relations. Hearings, Eighty-ninth Congress, second session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 4 v. (553 p.) E183.8.A4U53

Hearings held Mar. 1-Aug. 8, 1966.

Barratt O'Hara, chairman.

Focus is on apartheid policies and on American investments in South Africa with testimony by U.S. Government officials and representatives of church and labor organizations and groups concerned with African affairs. Part 4 deals in part with the case heard before the International Court of Justice concerning South Africa's administration of South-West Africa; testimony is by Ernest A. Gross, counsel for Ethiopia and Liberia, plaintiffs against South Africa.

5968
——— United States-South African relations. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 79 p. KF27.F625 1967

Hearings held March 1, 1967.

Barratt O'Hara, chairman.

Focus is on U.S. economic involvement in South Africa, with testimony from Dennis Brutus (p. 1-30) and a reprint of *Africa Today–A Special Report on American Involvement in the South African Economy,* published by the American Committee on Africa, 1966 (p. 31-79).

5969
Bingham, Jonathan B. American policy toward South Africa. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 1st session, v. 111, Mar. 24, 1965: 5803-5805. J11.R5, v. 111

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of address by Congressman Donald M. Fraser before the National Conference, South African Crisis and American Action, Washington, Mar. 22, 1965.

5970
National Aeronautics and Space Administration authorizations. Congressional record, 93d Congress,

5970 (cont.)
first session, v. 119, June 19, 1973: 20314-20316. J11.R7, v. 119

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Senator Edward M. Kennedy and Senator Frank E. Moss discuss Senator Kennedy's amendment to the NASA authorization to limit American support of the tracking station in South Africa.

5971
U.S. votes against expulsion of South Africa from the U.N. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 71, no. 1849, Dec. 2, 1974: 775-778. JX232.A33, v. 71

Includes statement of U.S. Representative to the United Nations John A. Scali.

5972
Williams, John B. South Africa's position on the African continent. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Aug. 6, 1962: 15640-15642. J11.R5, v. 108

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a report by W. J. LeRoux of the South African Embassy, Washington, D.C.

Geography and Maps

5973
U.S. *Army Map Service.* South Africa 1:250,000. Washington, 1954+ col. maps. (*Its* AMS Z501) G8480s 250.U5

Scale 1:250,000.

Issued in quadrangles 1° of latitude by 1°30' of longitude.

"Transverse Mercator projection."

Relief shown by contours and form lines, and by shading.

Each sheet includes "Glossary."

Marginal maps: Location diagram.—Reliability diagram.

5974
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] South Africa. 12-61. [Washington, 1961] col. map. G8480 1961.U5

Scale 1:4,087,000.

"Base 35658."

5975
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* South Africa-South-West Africa boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 125) JX4111.U5, no. 125

5976
——— South Africa-Swaziland boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 137) JX4111.U5, no. 137

5977
Republic of South Africa. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:16,000,000.

Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Indicates railroads and roads.

5978
South Africa—economic activity. [Washington? 1966?] col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:13,500,000 (approx.).

Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Geology and Mineral Resources

5979
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Union of South Africa; survey of mining activities. Washington, 1953. 27 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 343) DC

5980
Denton, Thomas C. The mineral industry of the Republic of South Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1079-1111. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5981
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 917-942. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5982
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 671-687. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5983
Denton, Thomas C., *and* William F. Keyes. The mineral industry of the Republic of South Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 897-917. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5984
Kennedy, James S., *and* Roderick G. Murchison. The mineral industry of the Republic of South Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 713-737. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5985
Republic of South Africa; the minerals industry in South Africa, 1972. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 70, Sept. 1973: 24-33. TN1.U62, v. 70

5985a
Switzer, George, *and* William G. Melson. Partially melted kyanite eclogite from the Roberts Victor Mine, South Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1969. 9 p. illus. (Smithsonian contributions to the earth sciences, no. 1) QE1.S227, no. 1

5986
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of the Republic of South Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 631-653. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5987
Woodmansee, Walter C., *and* Roderick G. Murchison. The mineral industry of the Republic of South Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 623-644. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

5988
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 661-686. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Race Relations

5989
Bulawsky, Lawrence H. South Africa–a U.S. dilemma resolved. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1973. 18 p.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech AD 763266

5990
Christensen, Robert L. Apartheid in South Africa: genesis and structure. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. 24 p. map.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech AD 765599

5991
Church, Frank. Senator Moss attacks apartheid. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 1st session, v. 111, Mar. 29, 1965: 6217-6219. J11.R5, v. 111
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes text of address by Senator Frank E. Moss before the National Conference, South African Crisis and American Action, Washington, Mar. 23, 1965.

5992
Diggs, Charles C. Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 25, 1974: H2105-H2107. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes three articles prepared by the Africa Bureau, London, on African wages in South Africa, conditions at the Dimbaza resettlement camp, Ciskei, and South Africa's official sports policy.

5993
——— Article from Johannesburg *Star* commenting on Affected Organizations Bill. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 27, 1974: H2280-H2282. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Article concerns a bill in the House of Assembly of South Africa to prohibit the flow of money from abroad to certain South African organizations.

5994
——— Banned for advocating equality. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Jan. 28, 1974: H216-H219. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Concerns the banning of South Africans opposed to apartheid; the text of an address by Dr. Manas Buthelezi, one of the banned black leaders, is appended to Congressman Digg's remarks.

5995
——— A new face for apartheid. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d ed., 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 19, 1974: H1937-H1940. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Among the appended material on race relations in South Africa is a commentary by the American Committee on Africa.

5996
——— South African Affected Organizations Bill and Riotous Assemblies Acts. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Apr. 1, 1974: H2366-H2368. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes American press comments on the two pieces of legislation.

5997
——— South African population removal scheme. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 11, Oct. 23, 1973: 34852-34854. J11.R7, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a study, *Population Removal Schemes,* by the South African Institute of Race Relations.

5998
——— The trial of a Christian leader in South Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Feb. 5, 1974: H511-H513. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a report on the trial of Rev. Beyers Naudé together with an article by Theo Kotze of South Africa's Christian Institute.

5999
Fraser, Donald M. Apartheid and weapons. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, July 7, 1970: 23075-23077. J11.R5, v. 116
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes British press commentary on the possible sale of military equipment to South Africa.

6000
Moss, Frank E. Suppose God is black. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 2d session, v. 112, Aug. 18, 1966: 19813-19815. J11.R5, v. 112
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes text of article by Senator Robert F. Kennedy reviewing his experiences in South Africa.

6001
Rarick, John R. South Africa. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Jan. 21, 1971: 111-116. J11.R5, v. 117
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes several articles describing political, economic, and racial conditions in South Africa.

6002
Ryan, William F. Senator Robert F. Kennedy speaks at the University of Capetown. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 2d session, v. 112, June 15, 1966: 13342-13344. J11.R5, v. 112
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of Senator Kennedy's speech.

6003
Stokes, Louis. Fourth African American Dialog Conference. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Jan. 22, 1974: E53-E54. J11.R7, v. 120
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Comments on the conference, held in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia on Dec. 3-7, 1973, with text of remarks by Chief Gatsha Buthelezi, South African participant.

6004
Vaughan, Louis M. Apartheid and industrialized South Africa. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., Air University, 1974. 61 leaves. AMAU
At head of title: Air Command and Staff College.
"A research study submitted to the faculty."

Other Subjects

6005
U.S. *Atomic Energy Commission.* Investigations of ion exchange resins in use in South Africa; topical report, by Sallie A. Fisher, Aug. 28, 1952. [Washington?] 1956. 15 p. illus. (RMO-2510) DAE
Declassified Sept. 23, 1955.

6006
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of African Affairs.* Employment practices of U.S. firms in South Africa. Washington, 1973. 10 p. DLC
"The purpose of this paper is ... to assist in indicating some of the areas of activity in which firms operating in South Africa can usefully improve their labor practices."

6007
U.S. *Information Agency. Research Service.* South African media survey. [Washington] 1968. 35 p. (Its R-23-68) E840.2.A32, no. 23-68
"This survey undertaken by Market Research Africa."

6008
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Double taxation, taxes on estates of deceased persons. Convention and supplementary protocol between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa. Convention signed at Capetown April 10,

6008 (cont.)
1947; supplementary protocol signed at Pretoria July 14, 1950; proclaimed by the President of the United States of America August 19, 1952, entered into force July 15, 1952, and Protocol of exchange signed at Washington July 15, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 35 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4707. Treaties and other international acts series, 2509)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2509

English and Afrikaans.

6009
——— Double taxation, taxes on income. Convention and supplementary protocol between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa. Convention signed at Pretoria December 13, 1946; supplementary protocol signed at Pretoria July 14, 1950; proclaimed by the President of the United States of America August 19, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 39 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4702. Treaties and other international acts series, 2510)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2510

English and Afrikaans.

6010
——— Participation of South African forces in United Nations operations in Korea. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa signed at Washington June 24, 1952, entered into force June 24, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 3 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4777. Treaties and other international acts series, 2535) JX235.9.A32, no. 2535

6011
——— United States Educational Foundation in the Union of South Africa. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa signed at Cape Town March 26, 1952, entered into force March 26, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 12 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4810. Treaties and other international acts series, 2554)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2554

English and Afrikaans.

6012
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Arrangement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa effected by exchange of notes signed at Pretoria October 29, 1954, and February 22, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 7 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5901. Treaties and other international acts series, 3200) JX235.9.A32, no. 3200

Supersedes *Reciprocal Recognition of Certificates of Airworthiness for Imported Aircraft* (item 904), an agreement of Oct. 12 and Dec. 1, 1931.

6013
——— Passport visas. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa, effected by exchange of notes signed at Capetown March 28 and April 3, 1956. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3544)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3544

6014
——— Passport visas. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa amending Agreement of March 28 and April 3, 1956 effected by exchange of notes signed at Pretoria March 31, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4076) JX235.9.A32, no. 4076

6015
——— Tracking stations. Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of South Africa, effected by exchange of notes signed at Pretoria September 13, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4562) JX235.9.A32, no. 4562

6016
Brademas, John. Congressman Reid's visit to Africa. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Sept. 30, 1969: 27692-27695.
J11.R5, v. 115

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Reporting on Congressman Ogden R. Reid's address at the Annual Day of Affirmation of Academic and Human Freedom, Johannesburg, sponsored by the National Union of South African Students, Representative Brademas includes both the text of the speech and press comments on it.

6017
Dart, Raymond A. Cultural status of the South African man-apes. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. p. 317-338. illus. Q11.S66, 1955

6018
Diggs, Charles C. Medicine in South Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d

6018 (cont.)
session, v. 120, Mar. 20, 1974: E1586-E1588.
J11.R7, v. 120

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a report on medical practice prepared for the Medical Association for the Prevention of War, a British organization.

6019
——— South African visit marks highest level contact with United States in three years. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 14, 1974: H1813-H1814. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes press comments on the visit to the United States of Dr. C. P. Mulder, South African Minister of Information, of the Interior and of Social Welfare and Pensions.

6020
Eastland, James O. Communist boldness in the Far East. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, Feb. 28, 1968: 4504-4506.
J11.R5, v. 114

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes a report by General S. L. A. Marshall on the strategic importance of South Africa.

6021
Kennedy, Edward M. Why are we in Johannesburg? Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Oct. 7, 1974: S18401-S18404.
J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes a periodical article on the military policy of the United States toward South Africa.

6022
Jensen, Albert C. The stockfish and spiny lobster fisheries of South Africa. Commercial fisheries review, v. 24, Nov. 1962: 12-16. illus.
SH11.A4463, v. 24

Prepared in the U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

6023
Klosky, Simon. Index of selected gasification patents. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960-[64] 3 v. illus. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 581)
TN23.U4, no. 581
TP759.K53

Vols. 2-3 compiled by Simon Klosky and Zane E. Murphy.

South African patents are covered in v. 2.

6024
Pinson, James W. The emergence of the Republic of South Africa as a regional power. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., Air University, 1974. 37 leaves. AMAU

At head of title: Air Command and Staff College.
"A research study submitted to the faculty."

6025
Scible, Robert H. The strategic significance of South Africa: an analysis. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., Air University, 1974. 37 leaves. AMAU

At head of title: Air Command and Staff College.
"A research study submitted to the faculty."

Southern Rhodesia

Note: Established in the Library of Congress as Southern Rhodesia (cataloged under Rhodesia, Southern), most publications cited in this guide refer to the country as Rhodesia. For simplicity, Rhodesia is used in the text of this guide, following the usage of the U.S. Department of State in its Background Notes series. This explanation is given in the November 1975 revision of the Notes (see item 6027): "Although the colony calls itself the Republic of Rhodesia, the British Parliament—the only legal authority that can change the name of a British territory—has not changed the name from Southern Rhodesia. African nationalists refer to the country as Zimbabwe."

General

6026
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Southern Rhodesia. [Washington?] 1969. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-129)

Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.

Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 5100.

6027
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Southern Rhodesia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975] 7 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5

Department of State publication 8104, rev.

L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6028
Mittlebeeler, Emmet V. Trends in Rhodesia. McLean, Va., 1969. 83 p. (Research Analysis Corp. Technical

6028 (cont.)
paper RAC-TP-369; ASDIRS 2610) DAL
On cover: "Prepared for the Department of the Army, contract DAHC 19-69-C-0017."

6029
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for Southern Rhodesia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. xiv, 394 p. maps. DT962.N36
"DA Pam 550-171."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 353-372.

6030
Yenchius, Mildred M., *and others.* A selected bibliography on Southern Rhodesia. Washington, Special Operations Research Office, American University, 1964. 10 leaves. Z3573.R5Y45
"SORO/CINFAC/17-64."
Publications of the Special Operations Research Office (SORO) are prepared under contract to the U.S. Dept. of the Army.

Economic Conditions

6031
Handford, John F. Basic data on the economy of Southern Rhodesia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 10 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-70)
HF91.U482, OBR 65-70
Supersedes in part the author's *Basic Data on the Economy of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; General Information* (item 5530).

6032
LaMacchia, Frank R. Southern Rhodesia, economic review, 1952. Washington, 1953. 22 p. (U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Business information service; world trade series, no. 401) DC

6032a
Rarick, John R. Rhodesia's official economic report. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, July 22, 1971: 26837-26840.
J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes selections from the *Parliamentary Debates* of the House of Assembly of Rhodesia.

6033
Tow, Leonard. The manufacturing economy of Southern Rhodesia: problems and prospects. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1960. ix, 141 p. maps. (National Research Council. Division of Earth Sciences. Foreign field research program, report no. 10) HD9737.R5T6
National Research Council. Publication 850.
"The field research for this study was supported by the Foreign Field Research Program conducted by the Division of Earth Sciences, National Academy of Sciences–National Research Council and financed by the Geography Branch, Office of Naval Research, under contract Nonr-2300 (09)."
Bibliography: p. 135-141.

Foreign Relations

The following entries (items 6034-6107), primarily on economic sanctions against Rhodesia and the question of the importation of Rhodesian chrome, are listed in chronological order.

Note: Background to the sanctions issue—In 1965, the United Nations Security Council adopted voluntary economic sanctions against the minority–controlled government of Rhodesia. On Dec. 16, 1966, recognizing the inadequacy of previous efforts, the Council adopted Resolution 232 (1966), imposing mandatory sanctions with respect to certain designated commodities, including chrome ore. For details of United Nations policy and action, see *The United Nations and Rhodesia; A Study in International Law,* by Ralph Zacklin (New York, Praeger [1974]. 188 p. JX1977.2.R5Z33).

6034
Eastland, James O. Vietnam and Rhodesia. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 2d session, v. 112, Mar. 2, 1966: 4691-4692. J11.R5, v. 112
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

6035
Expression of sense of Congress relating to treatment of Rhodesia by the U.S. Government. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 2d session, v. 112, Aug. 25, 1966: 20541-20542. J11.R5, v. 112
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Remarks, primarily by Senator James O. Eastland, supporting a resolution (S. Res. 297) calling for the end to U.S. sanctions against Rhodesia.

6036
U.S. *President, 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Executive order no. 11322 relating to trade and

6036 (cont.)
other transactions involving Southern Rhodesia. U.S. Federal register, v. 32, no. 4: 119-120.
J1.A2, v. 32

Order signed Jan. 5, 1967 prohibiting U.S. trade with Rhodesia in certain commodities, in accordance with the sanctions imposed by the United Nations Security Council.

6037
Mandatory sanctions against Rhodesia. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Feb. 1, 1967: 2167-2177. J11.R5, v. 113

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Remarks, primarily by Congressman J. Arthur Younger, who includes a list of questions submitted to the U.S. Dept. of State concerning American policy together with the department's responses.

6038
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Southern Rhodesia and the United Nations: the U.S. position. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 12 p. (Dept. of State publication 8214. International organization and conference series, 76) JX1977.2.R5U5

Reprint from *Dept. of State Bulletin* of March 6, 1967.

A review of the political developments in Rhodesia and their international implications from the dissolution of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland in 1964 to early 1967.

6039
Rarick, John R. Rhodesia report. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, Mar. 14, 1968: 6620-6622. J11.R5, v. 114

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

A report on Congressman Rarick's recent visit to Rhodesia.

6040
——— Rhodesia: victim of U.N. conspiracy. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, May 27, 1968: 15166-15169.
J11.R5, v. 114

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes press comments on international sanctions against Rhodesia.

6041
U.S. *President, 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Executive order 11419 relating to trade and other transactions involving Southern Rhodesia. U.S. Federal register, v. 33, no. 148: 10837-10838.
J1.A2, v. 33

Order signed July 31, 1968.

6042
Rarick, John R. Abandon Rhodesian intervention—Acheson. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Jan. 6, 1969: 283-285.
J11.R5, v. 115

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes statements by former Secretary of State Dean Acheson and Ian Smith, Prime Minister of Rhodesia.

6043
U.S. *President, 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Report relating to trade and other transactions involving Southern Rhodesia. Communication of the President of the United States transmitting a report, including a copy of Executive Order 11419 and a copy of United Nations Security Council Resolution no. 253, relating to trade and other transactions involving Southern Rhodesia pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the United Nations Participation Act, as amended. Jan. 8, 1969. [Washington? 1969?] 6 p. (91st Congress, 1st session. House. Doc. no. 91-37)
J66 serial no. 12850-1

6044
Rarick, John R. Rhodesia: to understand a serious crisis. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Jan. 19, 1969: 2246-2251.
J11.R5, v. 115

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of a handbook, *Rhodesia; an Effort to Understand a Serious Crisis,* by Claudius G. Pendill.

6045
Byrd, Harry F., Jr. U.S. responsibility to encourage good will toward Rhodesia. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Jan. 29, 1969: 2173-2175. J11.R5, v. 115

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes article by former Secretary of State Dean Acheson.

6046
Kennedy, Edward M. The Lusaka Manifesto and the proposed new constitution of Rhodesia—"Who speaks for western man in Africa." Congressional

6046 (cont.)
record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, June 9, 1969: 15077-15086. J11.R5, v. 115

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Appended is text of the *Manifesto on Southern Africa,* signed at the Lusaka Conference of Eastern and Central African States, April 1969, the address of President Kenneth Kaunda of Zambia at the conference, and the text of the proposed constitution.

6047
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Rhodesia and United States foreign policy. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. xiii, 320 p. illus., map.
KF27.F625 1969a

Hearings held Oct. 17-Nov. 19, 1969.

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

A review of the foreign policy implications of the continued presence of a U.S. consulate in Salisbury, Rhodesia. Among the appendixes is a report, *On the Effects of International Economic Sanctions with Examples from the Case of Rhodesia,* by Johan Galtung (p. 206-244), and *A Constitution for Rhodesia—An Analysis Submitted to the American-African Affairs Association,* by Walter D. Jacobs (p. 287-304).

6048
Rosenthal, Benjamin S. Chrome-plated racism. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Oct. 21, 1969: 30913-30914. J11.R5, v. 115

Extension on remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes press commentary.

6049
Rarick, John R. American links with Rhodesia. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Nov. 12, 1969: 33961-33963. J11.R5, v. 115

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes an article on early American contacts with Rhodesia plus press comments on the current situation.

6050
—— Rhodesia's Prime Minister writes Friends of Rhodesia. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Nov. 14, 1969: 34296-34299. J11.R5, v. 115

Extension of remarks by Prime Minister Ian Smith to the Friends of Rhodesia organization.

6051
Rhodesia. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Nov. 18, 1969: 34683-34689. J11.R5, v. 115

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

A discussion of United States and United Kingdom policies toward Rhodesia. Congressman John M. Ashbrook, the principal speaker, includes text of H. J. Res. 112 authorizing the President to notify the United Nations that the United States will no longer recognize U.N. sanctions against Rhodesia.

6052
Waggonner, Joe D. U.S. policy toward Rhodesia: its dangers and its shame. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Nov. 19, 1969: 35003-35004. J11.R5, v. 115

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

6053
Ashbrook, John M. Rhodesia: continuing the debate. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Nov. 24, 1969: 35612-35615. J11.R5, v. 115

Extension of remarks in the House of Representatives.

Includes comments on United States policies prepared by the Rhodesian Information Office.

6054
Senate resolution 367—submission of a resolution to express the sense of the Senate relative to sanctions against Rhodesia. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, Mar. 10, 1970: p. 6565-6576. J11.R5, v. 116

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Remarks, primarily by Senator James O. Eastland, following the announcement of the closing of the U.S. consulate in Salisbury, Rhodesia; includes text of S. Res. 367 calling on the U.S. Government to cease its policy of sanctions against Rhodesia, and text of *Rhodesian Viewpoint—U.S.-Rhodesia Policy: A Commentary on Official Attitudes,* prepared by the Rhodesian Information Office.

6055
Rarick, John R. Rhodesia—why is recognition a crisis in U.S. foreign policy? Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, Mar. 12, 1970: 7189-7191. J11.R5, v. 116

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

6056
—— Rhodesia should by promptly recognized. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v.

6056 (cont.)
116, Mar. 18, 1970: p. 7941-7944. J11.R5, v. 116
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes press commentary.

6057
——— Rhodesia—the truth knows no sanctions. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, Apr. 2, 1970: 10041-10050. J11.R5, v. 116
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes transcript of a conference between Prime Minister Ian Smith and a group of American journalists.

6058
——— Rhodesia—victim of myth and superstition. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, Apr. 21, 1970: 12630-12633. J11.R5, v. 116
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of a letter from William E. Timmons, an assistant to President Nixon, regarding U.S. policy toward Rhodesia.

6059
Langen, Odin. Rhodesia: a friend in need. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, July 1, 1970: 22512-22514. J11.R5, v. 116
Remarks in the House of Representatives.
Concerns U.S. policy.

6060
Sanctions against Rhodesia. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Mar. 4, 1971: 5108-5112. J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Senator Harry F. Byrd, Jr., the principal speaker, includes the texts of three broadcasts by Fulton Lewis, 3d, and related press commentary.
Note: On March 29, 1971, Senator Byrd introduced S. 1404 to permit the importation of chrome from Rhodesia; in subsequent congressional consideration of the sanctions question, this is known as the "Byrd Amendment." Its full title is as follows: "A Bill to amend the United Nations Participation Act of 1945 to prevent the imposition thereunder of any prohibition on the importation into the United States of any strategic and critical material from any free world country for so long as the importation of like material from any Communist country is not prohibited by law."

6061
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.* Economic sanctions against Rhodesia. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, first session, on H. J. Res. 172. June 17 and 22, 1971. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 123 p.
J74.A23 92d Congress, v. 172
Donald M. Fraser, chairman.
In its consideration of proposals for legislation concerning sanctions, the subcommittee heard testimony from officials of the U.S. Department of State and the Office of Emergency Preparedness and from spokesmen of American corporations concerned with the importation of Rhodesian minerals. Among the memorandums submitted for the record are the texts of congressional resolutions and bills on the Rhodesian question.

6062
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* U.N. sanctions against Rhodesia—chrome. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, first session, on S. 1404 ... July 7 and 8, 1971. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 111 p. illus.
KF26.F6 1971j
Hearings before the Subcommittee on African Affairs; Gale W. McGee, chairman.
Testimony on S. 1404, the "Byrd Amendment." Among the witnesses are Senator Harry F. Byrd, Jr., Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs David D. Newsom, and former Secretary of State Dean Acheson.

6063
McGee, Gale W. Military Procurement Authorization Bill—amendment. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Sept. 16, 1971: 32153-32156. J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Senator McGee submits an amendment in opposition to the "Byrd Amendment."

6064
Kennedy, Edward M. Rhodesia. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Sept. 21, 1971: 32648-32650. J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

6065
Military procurement authorization, 1972. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Sept. 23, 1971: 33072-33086. J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Consideration of the amendment by Senator McGee to delete the "Byrd Amendment" from the appropriations bill (H.R. 8687). The McGee amendment was defeated (results of vote in *Congressional Record*, v. 117, p. 33086).

6066
Diggs, Charles C. Fulbright amendment and U.S. policy on southern Africa. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Sept. 29, 1971: 34063-34065. J11.R5, v. 117

6066 (cont.)
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of his statements in support of an amendment introduced by Senator J. William Fulbright which, in reference to the importation of Rhodesian chrome, would give the President the authority to determine what "the national interest or a treaty obligation of the United States otherwise require."

6067
Military procurement authorization, 1972. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Sept. 30, 1971: 34245-34248. J11.R5, v. 117

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Further debate on the Rhodesian chrome question; principal speaker is Senator J. William Fulbright.

Note: The Senate passed the authorization bill on Oct. 6 (vote is given in *Congressional Record,* v. 117, p. 35282).

6068
Abernethy, Thomas G. The economic war against Rhodesia. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Sept. 30, 1971: 34349-34351. J11.R5, v. 117

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of report of the Rhodesian Promotion Council.

6069
Fraser, Donald M. The Senate vote of Rhodesian chrome ore and our role in the United Nations. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Oct. 12, 1971: 35922-35924. J11.R5, v. 117

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes radio and newspaper commentary on the Senate vote of Oct. 6 passing the military procurement bill, including the "Byrd Amendment."

6070
U.S. *Congress. House.* Authorizing appropriations for fiscal year 1972 for military procurement, research, and development and for anti-ballistic missile construction; and prescribing reserve strength. Mr. Hébert, from the committee of conference, submitted the following conference report (to accompany H.R. 8687) [Washington? 1971?] 31 p. (92d Congress, 1st session. House. Report no. 92-618) DLC-LL

November 5, 1971—ordered to be printed.

House conferees accepted the "Byrd Amendment."

6071
Military procurement authorization, 1972. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Nov. 10, 1971: 40483-40489. J11.R5, v. 117

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Debate in the House on the authorization bill including the Senate provision to permit the importation of Rhodesian chrome (section 503).

Note: The House voted approval of the conference report (vote is given in *Congressional Record,* v. 117, p. 40489). The bill became law (Public law 91-156) with President Nixon's signature on Nov. 17, 1971.

6072
Diggs, Charles C. The fallacies underlying the Byrd amendment. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, May 22, 1972: 18242-18253. J11.R5, v. 118

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Commenting on the Rhodesian chrome issue, Congressman Diggs includes an article by George T. Yates, 3d, in the *Virginia Law Review,* on the congressional response to the question of U.N. economic sanctions against Rhodesia.

6073
Foreign relations authorization act of 1972. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, May 30, 1972: 19195-19197. J11.R5, v. 118

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Senate consideration of bill S. 3526 includes a discussion of an amendment (section 503) by Senator Gale W. McGee aimed at reversing the congressional action of November 1971. There was further discussion on May 31 (p. 19296-19312), resulting in the approval of an amendment (no. 1196) by Senator Harry F. Byrd, Jr. to delete section 503 of the bill.

Note: On Aug. 10, 1972, the House of Representatives considered a similar proposal (section 14 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1972) to reverse the 1971 decision. This move was defeated when the House approved an amendment introduced by Representative John H. Dent to delete section 14 (*see Congressional Record,* v. 118, p. 27663-27668).

6074
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.* Sanctions as an instrumentality of the United Nations—Rhodesia as a case study. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, second session. June 13, 15, and 19, 1972. iv, 180 p. illus., map. KF27.F648 1972b

Donald M. Fraser, chairman.

Review of U.S. Government policy in relation to U.N. sanctions. Among the appendixes are *Sanctions against Rhodesia, 1965 to 1972,* prepared

6074 (cont.)
by the Africa Bureau, London (p. 147-175), and *Trade Statistics Showing Increase in Trade by Some Industrial Nations with South Africa after Imposition of Sanctions against Rhodesia* (p. 176-179).

6075
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Future direction of U.S. policy toward Southern Rhodesia. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Africa and the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-third Congress, 1st session. February 21, 22; March 15, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. iv, 200 p.
KF27.F625 1973

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman, Subcommittee on Africa; Donald M. Fraser, chairman, Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.

Hearings focus on the importation of Rhodesian chrome, United Nations sanctions, and American investments in Rhodesia. Among the principal witnesses are David D. Newsom, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs; Eddison J. M. Zvobgo, Director of External Missions, African National Council of Zimbabwe; Edgar Lockwood, Director, Washington Office on Africa; and John M. Hennessy, Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for International Affairs.

6076
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Implications for U.S. international legal obligations of the presence of the Rhodesian Information Office in the United States. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 176 p.
KF17.F625 1973c

Hearings held May 15-17, 1973.

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

Among the witnesses are Kenneth H. Towsey, Director, Rhodesian Information Office and representatives of the departments of Justice, State, and the Treasury. Excerpts from *Business as Usual: Transactions Violating Rhodesian Sanctions,* by Stephen Park and Anthony Lake, are included in the appendixes.

6077
Humphrey, Hubert H. [Bill to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome] Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, May 22, 1973: 16396-16399. J11.R5, v. 119

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

The bill, S. 1868, would amend the United States Participation Act of 1945 "to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome and to restore the United States to its position as a law-abiding member of the international community."

6078
Fraser, Donald M. Remarks, introducing a bill to negate the Rhodesian chrome amendment (H.R. 8005) Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, May 22, 1973: 16587-16588.
J11.R5, v. 119

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes list of cosponsors.

6079
Kennedy, Edward M. [Rhodesian chrome] Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, May 23, 1973: 16735-16737. J11.R7, v. 119

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Two separate statements on his support of S. 1868.

6080
Humphrey, Hubert H. An answer to Colt Industries on the issue of chrome from Rhodesia. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, July 16, 1973: 24059-24061. J11.R5, v. 119

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

6081
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations Subcommittee on African Affairs.* Importation of Rhodesian chrome. Hearing, Ninety-third Congress, 1st session on S. 1868 ... September 6, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 111 p. KF26.F625 1973

Hubert H. Humphrey, chairman.

Stated purpose of hearing is to re-examine American policy concerning the embargo on Rhodesia. Among the witnesses are John A. Scali, U.S. Representative to the United Nations; Senator Edward M. Kennedy; David D. Newsom, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and representatives of industry and labor.

6082
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Amendment to the United Nations participation act of 1945. Mr. Humphrey submitted the following report (to accompany S. 1868) [Washington? 1973?] 10 p. (93d Congress, 1st session. Senate. Report no. 93-412) DLC-LL

October 1, 1973—ordered to be printed.

6082 (cont.)
An explanation of the purpose of the bill, its background, and comments of committee members.

6083
Byrd, Harry F., Jr. Chrome imports from Rhodesia. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 2, 1973: 32610-32611. J11.R5, v. 119
Extension of remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes newspaper accounts.

6084
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* The repeal of the Rhodesian chrome amendment. Hearings, Ninety-third Congress, first session. October 5 and 17, 1973. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 152 p. illus. KF27.F625 1973e
Hearings held jointly by the Subcommittee on Africa and the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.
Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman, Subcommittee on Africa; Donald M. Fraser, chairman, Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.
Testimony on proposed legislation to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome.

6085
Humphrey, Hubert H. Economic arguments on sanctions against Rhodesia. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 10, 1973: 33514-33517. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

6085a
Fraser, Donald F. Representative Buchanan on the Rhodesian chrome amendment. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 18, 1973: 34710-34712. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes statement of Congressman John Buchanan before a joint hearing of the Subcommittee on Africa and Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives.

6086
Randall, William J. Chrome and our national interests. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 18, 1973: 34725-34727. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

6087
Prohibition on the importation of Rhodesian chrome. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Nov. 20, Dec. 7, 11, 13, 14, and 18, 1973: 37787-37795, 40258-40263, 40699-40707, 41451-41458, 41659-41664, 42101-42104, 42107-42113, 42127-42132. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Consideration of S. 1868.
Note: The bill passed the Senate on Dec. 18, 1973 (the vote is recorded in *Congressional Record,* v. 119, p. 42131-42132). The background to the Rhodesian chrome debate and vote of 1973 is given in the *Congressional Quarterly Almanac,* v. 29. (Washington, Congressional Quarterly, 1974. JK1.C66), p. 855-857.

6088
Cannon, Howard W. Rhodesian chrome. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Dec. 10, 1973: 40387-40390. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

6089
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Southern Rhodesia: the question of economic sanctions. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 4 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. African series, 5) DLC
Department of State publication 8744.

6090
Diggs, Charles C. Repeal of the Byrd amendment. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Feb. 28, 1974: H1355-H1356. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Text of his statement at a press conference on Feb. 27.

6091
——— Revised list of black organizations that endorse the effort to repeal the Byrd Amendment. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 6, 1974: E1169-E1170. J11.R7, v. 120
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

6092
U.S. sanctions against Rhodesia. *In* U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Finance.* The trade reform act of 1973. Hearings on H.R. 10710. Mar. 4-Apr. 10, 1974. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. p. 491-493, 495-496. KF26.F5 1974e
Senator Harry F. Byrd, Jr. questions Secretary of State Henry A. Kissinger on trade with Rhodesia.

6093
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs.* Amending the United Nations participation act of

6093 (cont.)

1945. Mr. Fraser submitted the following report together with additional and minority views (to accompany S. 1868) [Washington? 1974?] 12 p. (93d Congress, 2d session. House. Rept. no. 93-1181) DLC-LL

July 9, 1974—Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed.

Report submitted by Congressman Donald M. Fraser.

Includes background information on S. 1868.

6094

Diggs, Charles C. Rhodesia. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, July 30, 1974: H7362-H7363. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of his statement before the Committee on Rules, U.S. House of Representatives, regarding the restoration of the ban on the importation of Rhodesian chrome.

6095

Byrd, Harry F., Jr. The sources of chrome. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Sept. 30, 1974: S17715-S17716. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

6096

Moakley, John J. Rhodesian chrome. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Oct. 17, 1974: H10691-H10692. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

6097

Blackburn, Ben B. The price tag for rejection of Rhodesian chrome over $300 million. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Dec. 20, 1974: H12696-H12698. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes the final section of a study, *The Economic Impact of Renewed Trade Restrictions with Rhodesia,* by Roger L. Miller.

Note: A chronology of the legislative history of S. 1868 from its introduction by Senator Hubert H. Humphrey on May 22, 1973 through 1974 is given in *Digest of Public General Bills and Resolutions* (Washington, U.S. Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service), 93d Congress, 2d session, final issue, pt. 1: 262-263.

6098

Fraser, Donald M. H.R. 1287: to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, Jan. 23, 1975: H277-H278. J11.R7, v. 121

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a list of co-sponsors of the bill.

6099

U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. Subcommittee on International Organizations.* The Rhodesian sanctions bill. Hearings, Ninety-fourth Congress, first session. Pt. 1+ Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975+ KF27.F648 1975a

Donald M. Fraser, chairman.

Pt. 1 issued by the subcommittee under an earlier name of the committee: Committee on Foreign Affairs.

Contents: Pt. 1, Feb. 26, Mar. 11, 1975.—Pt. 2, June 19, 1975.

Consideration of H.R. 1287, a bill to amend the United Nations Participation Act so as "to halt the importation of chrome and other minerals from Southern Rhodesia and restore the United States to full compliance with U.N. sanctions against Southern Rhodesia."

6100

Fraser, Donald M. H.R. 1287, halting the importation of Rhodesian chrome. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, Apr. 23, 1975: E1943-E1944. J11.R7, v. 121

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes the complete text of the bill as amended on March 18, 1975 by the Subcommittee on International Organizations, Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives.

6101

U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on International Relations.* Amending the United Nations participation act of 1945. Mr. Fraser submitted the following report together with minority views (to accompany H. R. 1287) [Washington? 1975] 22 p. (94th Congress, 1st session. House. Rept. no. 94-363, pt. 1) DLC-LL

July 15, 1975—Ordered to be printed.

Report submitted by Congressman Donald M. Fraser.

The committee reports favorably on the bill to halt Rhodesian chrome imports.

6102

Clark, Dick. Rhodesian sanctions. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, July 15, 1975: S12564-S12570. J11.R7, v. 121

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Senator Clark introduces S. 2111, a bill to amend the United Nations Participation Act of 1945 to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome.

6103
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services. Subcommittee on Seapower and Strategic and Critical Materials.* Hearings on H. R. 1287, to amend the United Nations Participation Act of 1945 to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome. Ninety-fourth Congress, first session. July 21 and 22, 1975. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 274 p. KF27.A769 1975

Charles E. Bennett, chairman.

Among the appendixes are the following:

Jobs or Profits? Facts vs. Fiction on Rhodesian Chrome. p. 151-165.

Prepared by the United Steelworkers of America.

The Economic Impact of U.S. Restrictions on Trade with Rhodesia; A Preliminary View, by Roger L. Miller. p. 166-197.

Prepared by the University of Miami, Center for Advanced International Studies.

Rhodesian Chromium and Specialty Steel: Basic Considerations. 5th ed. p. 221-252.

Prepared by the Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee, Washington, D.C.

6104
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services.* Full committee consideration of H. Con. Res. 198, concerning the operation of military commissaries, and H. R. 1287, to amend the United Nations participation act of 1945 to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome. Ninety-fourth Congress, first session, July 23, 1975. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 24 p. KF27.A7 1975f

"H.A.S.C. no. 94-22."

Melvin Price, chairman.

6105
—— Amending the United Nations participation act of 1945. Mr. Bennett submitted the following adverse report together with dissenting views (to accompany H. R. 1287) [Washington? 1975] 14 p. (94th Congress, 1st session. House. Rept. no. 94-363, pt. 2) DLC-LL

July 26, 1975—Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed.

The Committee recommended against passage of the bill to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome.

6106
Ichord, Richard H. Rhodesian chrome and the U.S. consumer. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, Sept. 25, 1975: E5027-E5029. J11.R7, v. 121

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes a report prepared by the American Coalition, New York.

6107
Rhodesian chrome. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, Sept. 25, 1975: H9104-H9156. J11.R7, v. 121

Debate in the U.S. House of Representatives on H.R. 1287, to amend the United Nations Participation Act of 1945 to halt the importation of Rhodesian chrome. The vote on this bill, in which it failed to pass, is given on p. H9155-H9156.

Geography and Maps

6108
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Southern Rhodesia (U.K.) 2-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8560 1970.U5

Scale 1:2,170,000.

"76237."

Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Land apportionment," "Vegetation," "Economic activity," and "Mining."

6109
—— —— [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8560 1970.U51

Scale 1:2,170,000.

"Base 76238."

6110
—— Southern Rhodesia (U. K.), administrative divisions. 2-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8561.F7 1969.U5

Scale ca. 1:4,800,000.

"59179."

6111
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Rhodesia (U.K.) [Washington?] 1966. col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:6,250,000.

Indicates railroads and roads.

6112
Defense Mapping Agency. *Topographic Center.* Southern Rhodesia; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1973. iv, 362 p. map. (United States. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer) DT962.2.D43 1973

6113
Rhodesia. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,750,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates provincial boundaries, railroads and roads.

6114
—— [Washington?] 1966. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,900,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates provincial boundaries, railroads, roads, and airfields.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

6115
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Ground-water investigation program for Southern Rhodesia [by] P. Eldon Dennis. [Washington?] 1960. 21 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6115a
Dennis, Philip E., *and* L. L. Hindson. Ground-water provinces of Southern Rhodesia. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. D15 p. map. (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological survey water-supply paper 1757-D) TC801.U2, no. 1757-D
"Prepared in cooperation with the Southern Rhodesia Division of Irrigation and Lands under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development."

6116
Shekarchi, E. The mineral industry of Southern Rhodesia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 639-648.
TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6117
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Southern Rhodesia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 651-653.
TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Politics and Government

6118
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Report on African development and local government in Southern Rhodesia [by] James W. Green. [Washington?] 1962. 72 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6119
Diggs, Charles C. The conditions in Rhodesia. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Dec. 5, 1969: 37381-37382. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes statement by Frank Judd, Member of Parliament of Great Britain, during a parliamentary debate on Rhodesia.

6120
—— The Sithole hearing. Congressional record [daily ed.] 94th Congress, 1st session, v. 121, Apr. 14, 1975: H2720-H2721. J11.R7, v. 121
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a statement by Dean Clinton Bamberger of the Catholic University Law School concerning the arrest of the Rev. Ndabaningi Sithole of the African National Council in Rhodesia.

6121
Humphrey, Hubert H. Recent events in Rhodesia. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Apr. 30, 1973: 13497-13499. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes newspaper articles and an editorial comment by Judith Todd.

6122
Rarick, John R. Gayre on Bantu affairs in Rhodesia and Negroid-Caucasoid problems. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, Apr. 21, 1970: 12599-12605. J11.R5, v. 116
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes an article, *Practical Considerations Which Are Fundamental in Bantu Affairs in*

6122 (cont.)
Rhodesia and for an Understanding of Negroid-Caucasoid Problems Generally, by Robert Gayre of Gayre and Nigg.

6123
--- Rhodesia constitution, responsible representation. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, June 19, 1969: 16667-16670. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes summary of the proposed constitution and related South African press commentary.

6124
--- Rhodesia–it is here to stay. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Oct. 2, 1969: 28310-28313. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes two reports by Ray Vicker on political and economic conditions in Rhodesia.

6125
Williams, G. Mennan. The crisis in Southern Rhodesia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 54, no. 1201, Feb. 21, 1966: 265-270. JX232.A33, v. 54
Address before the International Relations Council, South Bend, Ind., Jan. 28, 1966.

6126
--- Southern Rhodesia today. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 53, no. 1359, July 12, 1965: 71-76. JX232.A33, v. 53.
Address before the Chicago Chapter of the Federal Bar Association, June 15, 1965.

6127
Young, Andrew. A call for peace with justice in Rhodesia. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Apr. 22, 1974: E2411-E2413. J11.R7, v. 120
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes address by Bishop Abel T. Muzorewa, President of the African National Council, at the opening of that organization's Inaugural Congress on Mar. 2, 1974.

Other Subjects

6128
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Program and itinerary; community development principals and practices, Southern Rhodesia. Conducted by the Center for Community Development, University of Missouri, January 23-June 20, 1964 under AID auspices. [Washington? 1964?] 22 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6129
Birkhead, James W. How flue-cured tobacco is produced in Rhodesia. Foreign agriculture, v. 18, 1954: 218-222. HD9000.4.F68, v. 18
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. Emphasis is on Southern Rhodesia.

6130
Stinson, F.A. Tobacco farmers in Southern Rhodesia profit by research. Foreign agriculture, v. 19, 1955: 75-78. illus. HD9000.4.F68, v. 19
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

South-West Africa (Namibia)

Foreign Relations–Status of South-West Africa

6131
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Critical developments in Namibia: hearings before the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-third Congress, second session, February 21 and April 4, 1974. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. iv, 305 p. map. KF27.F625 1974
Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.
A review of U.S. policy on the question of South African administration of South-West Africa. Among the appendixes are the following:
Namibia: The Beginning of Disengagement, by Elizabeth Landis (p. 90-136).
Tsumeb–A Profile of United States Contribution to Underdevelopment in Namibia, published by the Corporate Information Center, National Council of Churches (p. 137-173).
Concerns the Tsumeb Corporation, Ltd., in Namibia.

6131 (cont.)
Security Council resolutions dealing with Namibia (p. 195-202).

Summary of the International Court of Justice Opinion of June 1971 on the Legal Obligations of States (p. 211-214).

Concerns South Africa's adminstration of Namibia.

The Control of Wages in South Africa, by Stanley Siebert and Adrian Guelke (p. 229-251).

Report of Visit to South Africa and Namibia by the Secretary-General of the International Commission of Jurists (January 13 to January 19, 1974), in including Report of the Trial of the State vs. Theo Kotze, Jan. 14-15, 1974 (p. 285-291).

6132
Diggs, Charles C. The Namibian question before the U.N. Security Council. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Aug. 14, 1972: 28123-28125. J11.R5, v. 118

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of memorandum from the Subcommittee on Africa, Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, to Kurt Waldheim, Secretary-General of the United Nations.

6133
Fraser, Donald M. Namibia: race issues simmer in remote trouble spot. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Mar. 7, 1972: 7423-7424. J11.R5, v. 118

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes recent articles examining the political situation in Namibia.

6134
——— South-West Africa. Congressional record, 89th Congress, 2d session, v. 112, Oct. 21, 1966: 28678-28680. J11.R5, v. 112

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes text of address by Arthur J. Goldberg, the U.S. Representative to the United Nations, on the U.S. position regarding the political future of South-West Africa.

6135
Morse, Wayne. South-West Africa issue. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, Feb. 20, 1961: 2403-2405. J11.R5, v. 107

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Concerns the issue in the United Nations.

6136
O'Hara, Barratt. Expedition to South-West Africa without visas from South Africa. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, Feb. 26, 1968: 4151-4152. J11.R5, v. 114

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes *Report to the United Nations Council from the Ad Hoc Committee for the Development of an Independent South West Africa,* Jan. 5, 1968.

6137
Reid, Ogden R. The South-West Africa mandate. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Jan. 18, 1967: 819-821. J11.R5, v. 113

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Includes article by Thomas P. Melady concerning the case brought by Ethiopia and Liberia against South Africa in the International Court of Justice.

6138
Stevenson, John R. U.S. oral statement on continued presence of South Africa in Namibia presented before the International Court of Justice. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 64, no. 1661, Apr. 26, 1971: 542-549. JX232.A33, v. 64

Statement presented on March 9, 1971 at The Hague in the oral proceedings on "The Legal Consequences for States of the Continued Presence of South Africa in Namibia (South West Africa) notwithstanding Security Council Resolution 276 (1970)."

Geography and Maps

6139
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] South-West Africa. 10-71. [Washington] 1971. col. map. G8621.G4 1971.U5

Scale 1:5,250,000.

Relief shown by shading.

"500184."

Includes table "Population of South-West Africa, 1966."

Shows existing and proposed homelands, nature reserves, government lands, and game reserves.

6140
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* South-West Africa (Namibia)-Zambia boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 6 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 123) JX4111.U5, no. 123

6141
South-West Africa (International Territory); administrative divisions. [Washington? 1969] col. map. DLC-G&M

6141 (cont.)
Scale 1:10,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates district boundaries.

Mining Industry

6142
Denton, Thomas C. The mineral industry of the territory of South-West Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1113-1123. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6143
—— *In* Minerals yearbook v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 689-696. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6144
Kennedy, James S. The mineral industry of the territory of South-West Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 739-745. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6145
Keyes, William F., *and* Charles L. Kimbell. The mineral industry of South-West Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 919-930. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6146
Kimbell, Charles L. The mineral industry of South-West Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 943-954. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6147
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of the territory of South-West Africa. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 655-661. TN23.U612 1968. v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6148
—— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 645-650. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6149
—— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 687-692. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Other Subjects

6150
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Division.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: South West Africa. [Washington?] 1967.]4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-8)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. Cat., 1967, no. 13279.

6151
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Namibia (South West Africa) [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 8 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8168, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6152
Citron, Robert. On the distribution of the Gibeon meteorites of South-West Africa. Cambridge, Mass., Smithsonian Institution, Astrophysical Observatory, 1967. v, 22 p. plates. (Smithsonian Institution. Astrophysical Observatory. SAO special report no. 238) TL796.A1S6, no. 238

6153
Diggs, Charles C. Public interest in facts on U.S. companies in Namibia. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 2d session, v. 118, Apr. 26, 1972: 14485-14487. J11.R5, v. 118
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of a proxy statement of Episcopal Churchmen for South Africa for use at the annual meeting of American Metal Climax, Inc.

6154
Fraser, Donald M. Two hundred lawyers protest illegal trial of 35 South-West Africans in South Africa. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 1st session, v. 113, Dec. 14, 1967: 36663-36664. J11.R5, v. 113
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes a statement by American lawyers with a list of signatories.

6155
Logan, Richard F. The central Namib Desert, South West Africa. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1960. viii, 162 p. illus., maps. ([National Research Council. Division of Earth Sciences] Foreign field research program, report no. 9) GB618.86.L6
National Research Council. Publication no. 758. Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Naval Research.

6156
Smith, Richard J. Basic data on the economy of South West Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 12 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-62) DC
Supersedes a publication with the same title by John F. Stone.

6157
Stone, John F. Basic data on the economy of South West Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 11 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-34) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1
Superseded in 1961 by a publication with the same title by Richard J. Smith.

Swaziland

6158
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Swaziland. [Washington?] 1973. 13 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6159
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Housing.* Pre-investment survey, Kingdom of Swaziland. [Washington?] 1971. 30 p.
Prepared by a survey team under the auspices of the National League of Insured Savings Associations.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6160
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Kingdom of Swaziland. [Washington?] 1969. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-2A)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 9019.

6161
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Finance.* Sugar Act amendment of 1971. Hearings, Ninety-second Congress, first session on H. R. 8866. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 2 v. (viii, 1219 p.) illus., maps. KF26.F5 1971c
Hearings held June 16-22, 1971.
Russell B. Long, chairman.
Statements and supporting documentation calling for an increased sugar quota for Swaziland: 213-232.

6162
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Swaziland. [Mbabane?] 1972. 16 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

6163
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Swaziland. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 6 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8174, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6164
U.S. *Peace Corps. Swaziland Program.* Basic siSwati course, by Justice Nsibande, Nathaniel Kunene, and Melvin Schnapper. Washington, 1968. 180 p. ViArAL

6165
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Swaziland, Sept. 29, 1967.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Swaziland, signed at

6165 (cont.)
Mbabane September 29, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6350) JX235.9.A32, no. 6350

6166
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Swaziland, May 13, 1970.* Extradition; continued application to Swaziland of the United States–United Kingdom Treaty of December 22, 1931. Agreement between the United States of America and Swaziland, effected by exchange of notes done at Mbabane May 13 and July 28, 1970. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 1, [1] p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6934) JX235.9.A32, no. 6934

6167
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Swaziland, June 3, 1970.* Development assistance; agreement between the United States of America and Swaziland signed at Mbabane June 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6898) JX235.9.A32, no. 6898

6168
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Swaziland, Apr. 3, 1970.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Swaziland continuing in force the Agreement of September 29, 1967 effected by exchange of notes dated at Mbabane April 3 and July 28, 1970. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6944) JX235.9.A32, no. 6944

6169
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Swaziland, Nov. 11, 1970.* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Swaziland, effected by exchange of notes signed at Mbabane November 11, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6989) JX235.9.A32, no. 6989

6170
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Swaziland. 1975?+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annaul. HC10.E416
The following issue has been identified in L.C.: FET-75-076. 1975. 8 p.

Zambia

General

6171
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Republic of Zambia. [Washington?] 1970. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-148)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1970, no. 7973.

6172
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Zambia. [Lusaka?] 1972. 16 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

6173
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Zambia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7841, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6174
Kaplan, Irving, *and others.* Area handbook for Zambia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. xvi, 482 p. maps. DT963.K26
"DA pam no. 550-75."
"This volume is one of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Bibliography: p. 447-466.

6175
——— ——— 2d ed. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 484 p. DLC
"DA pam 550-75."
Reprint of 1st ed., supplemented by a "Summary of events: November 1968-November 1973."

The following entries (items 6176-6180) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Agriculture

6176
U.S. *AID Mission to Zambia.* Agricultural development, Zambia. Evaluation of contractor performance. [Lusaka?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings)
Evaluation of work performed by the University of Connecticut.

6177
—— Program officer, Rural Development Division; end of tour report. [Lusaka? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6178
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Study of agricultural cooperative societies in Northern Rhodesia [by] Irvin H. Kauffman. [Washington?] 1964. 30 p.

6179
Barron, John P. A plan for a supervised agricultural credit program for Northern Rhodesia; a study of agricultural credit needs, a review of the present credit scheme and some suggestions for extension of credit to African farmers in Northern Rhodesia. [Washington?] 1963. 59 p.
Study financed by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6180
Connecticut. University. Agricultural education report: Northern Rhodesia [by] W. Howard Martin. [Storrs?] 1963. 57 p.
Consultant report for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Conditions

6181
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Zambia effected by exchange of notes signed at Lusaka August 11, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6104)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6104

6182
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Zambia. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-57. 1969. 10 p. map.
ET70-65. 1970. 10 p.
ET71-073. 1971. 12 p.
ET72-080. 1972. 13 p.
ET73-103. 1973. 11 p.
ET74-065. 1974. 10 p.

6183
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Zambia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-20)
HF91.U482, OBR 67-20
Superseded in 1973 by a publication with the same title by Mary L. Manley and Joyce Christian.

6184
Manley, Mary L., *and* Joyce Christian. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Zambia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 6 p. (U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration. Overseas business reports. OBR 73-22) HF91.U482, OBR 73-22
Supersedes a publication with the same title by Daniel E. Gardner.

6185
Miller, Sally K. Marketing in Zambia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 29 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 75-32)
HF91.U482, OBR 75-32
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

6186
Park, Susan F. Basic data on the economy of Zambia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 30 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-111) HF91.U482, OBR 68-111
Supersedes a publication with the same title by Roger Stechschulte (*see* item 6190).

6187
—— Establishing a business in Zambia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print.

6187 (cont.)
Off., 1967. 16 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-99)
HF91.U482, OBR 67-99

Superseded in 1973 by a publication with the same title by James W. Wilkes (*see* item 6191).

6188
—— Selling in Zambia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 14 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-1)
HF91.U482, OBR 70-1

6189
Seidman, Ann W. Alternative development strategies in Zambia. [Madison] Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin, 1973. 44 p. (LTC paper no. 89)

Publication of document funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6190
Stechschulte, Roger. Basic data on the economy of Zambia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 9 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-57)
HF91.U482 OBR 65-57

Supersedes in part *Basic Data on the Economy of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; General Information* (item 5530) by John F. Handford.

Superseded in 1968 by a publication with the same title by Susan F. Park (*see* item 6186).

6191
Wilkes, James W. Establishing a business in Zambia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 11 p. (U.S. Domestic and International Commerce Administration. Overseas business reports. OBR 73-09)
HF91.U482, OBR 73-09

Supersedes a publication with the same title by Susan F. Park (*see* item 6187).

Education

The following entries (items 6192-6197) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6192
U.S. *AID Mission to Zambia.* [Teacher education in Zambia] End of tour report [by] Elhura Barganier. [Lusaka?] 1964. 8 p.

6193
—— Teacher training project in Zambia. End of tour report. [Lusaka? 196-?] +

Two unclassified reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6194
California. State Polytechnic College, *San Luis Obispo.* Annual report; Evlyn Hone College of Further Education. July 1965/June 1966?+ [San Luis Obispo?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-332.

6195
—— Inspection report; College of Further Education, Lusaka, Zambia [by] J. Cordner Gibson. [San Luis Obispo?] 1964. 5 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-26.

6196
—— Ninety day report on work plan of assisting in the development of the College of Further Education, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia. [San Luis Obispo?] 1963. 12 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-26.

6197
—— Quarterly report; Evlyn Hone College of Further Education. July 1/Sept. 30, 1966?+ [San Luis Obispo?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-332.

6198
Colorado. School of Mines, *Golden.* A projected department of mining engineering, University of Zambia, Lusaka, Zambia. Golden, 1965. 31 leaves.
DS

Prepared with the support of the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract AID/afr-305,amendment no. 1.

6199
Leacock, Eleanor B. Primary schooling in Zambia; final report. [Washington?] U.S. Office of Education, Bureau of Research, 1972. 87 leaves. DLC

The following entries (items 6200-6206) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6200
RTV International, Inc. Final report [of a preliminary survey to assist the Republic of Zambia in obtaining technical advice in the field of mass educational media. New York?] 1964. 37 leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-229.
Concerns the use of radio in education.

6201
—— Mass education media—Zambia; final report. [New York?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-252.

6202
—— Mass media education aid project, Zambia; quarterly report. 1st-11th? Feb. 15/May 15, 1965-Aug. 16/Nov. 5, 1967? [New York?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-252.
No more published?

6203
—— Training in mass education media; a proposal. [New York?] 1965. 24 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-252.

6204
—— Training in mass media education; Zambia work plan. [New York?] 1965. 30 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-252.

6205
—— Training in U.S. of participants from Zambia, June 1966 through June 1970; estimate of expenditures. [New York?] 1968. 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-252.

Geography and Maps

6206
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Zambia. [Washington?] 1973. 27 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

6207
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Zambia. 8-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8570 1970.U51
Scale 1:2,940,000.
Relief shown by shading and hachures.
"77374."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Tribes," "Population," "Vegetation," and "Economic activity."

6208
—— —— [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8570 1970.U5
Scale 1:2,940,000.
"Base 77375."

6209
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Northern Rhodesia-Southern Rhodesia boundary. [Washington?] 1964. 7 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 30) JX4111.U5, no. 30

6210
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Zambia; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1972. iv, 585 p. map. (United States Board on Geographic Names. Gazeteer) DT963.2.U55

Mining Industry

6211
Greenspoon, Gertrude N. The mineral industry of Zambia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 869-875. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6212
—— —— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 923-930. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6213
Shekarchi, E. The mineral industry of Zambia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 863-869. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6214
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 815-821. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6215
——— ——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 815-820. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6216
Zambia; the mines and minerals act, 1969. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 67, May 1970: 15-85. TN1.U62, v. 67

Other Subjects

The following entries (items 6217-6219) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6217
U.S. *AID Mission to Zambia.* Community development program in Zambia. End of tour report. [Lusaka? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6218
U.S. *Internal Revenue Service.* Report on tax administration in Zambia [by] Jack H. Newman. [Washington?] 1972. 63 p.
Prepared by the agency's Tax Administration Advisory Staff.

6219
American Public Health Association. Report on the Matron's Seminar, University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia, May 1974 [by] Lucille Woodville. [Washington? 1974?] 22 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6220
Bigelow, Charles, *and* Patrick M. Dowling. A preliminary analysis of the potential capacity of a transport network to support Zambian requirements: Draft: prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1966. 118 leaves in various foliations. illus. HE284.Z7Z342
"Prepared by Industrial and Development Area, Stanford Research Institute."
"Contract no. AID/afr-389."

The following entries (items 6221-6224) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6221
Day and Zimmerman Consulting Services. Water pollution control—Lusaka water supply system. [Philadelphia?] 1970. 25 p. illus., maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1844, T. O. no. 15.

6222
Forman, Martin J., *and others.* Possibilities for A.I.D. programming to combat malnutrition in Zambia. [Washington?] 1966. 21 p.
Report of visit by a U.S. Agency for International Development team to Zambia, July 5-10, 1966.

6223
Public Administration Service. Final report on the recruitment of operational personnel for the Government of the Republic of Zambia. [Chicago?] 1971. 8 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-530.

6224
RTV International, inc. Plan for training radio, television and information specialists for Northern

6224 (cont.)
Rhodesia. [New York?] 1964. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-254.

6225
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Zambia. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual. (TAICH country report) DLC
L.C. has 1974.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, Inc., under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6226
Upp, Robert D. Red Chinese foreign policy in south-central Africa: its impact on United States African policy and recommendations for strategic change. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. 37 p. map.
Bibliography: p. 18-36.
Emphasis is on Zambia.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1973] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech AD 765653

6227
Zambian relations with neighboring African states. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60099. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1371) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 60099
Translation of article in *Ny Dag*, Stockholm, no. 48, July 27-Aug. 2, 1973, p. 12.

West Africa

General—Bibliography

6228
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* Official publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia. Compiled by Audrey A. Walker, African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Department, Library of Congress; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. xii, 92 p. Z3553.S5U5
Z663.285.034
720 entries.

6229
U.S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Official publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958; a guide compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington, 1960. x, 88 p.
Z3672.U5
Z663.28.O33
508 entries.
Includes Dahomey, French Guinea, French Sudan, Ivory Coast, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, and Upper Volta.

6230
Witherell, Julian W. French-speaking West Africa; a guide to official publications, compiled by Julian W. Witherell, African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1967. xii, 201 p. Z3672.W5
Z663.285.W5
2,431 entries.
Covers French West Africa, Dahomey, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali (Federation), Mali (Republic), Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Togo, Upper Volta, and the Organization commune africaine et malgache.

Agriculture

6231
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* Development loan paper: Africa regional—Entente Fund—Cereal sector loan. [Washington?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)
Concerns the Mututal Aid and Loan Guaranty Fund of the Council of the Entente.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6232
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service.* Major cereals project, West Africa; quarterly report and work plans. June 1971?+ [Washington?]
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6233
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Rice in West Africa; a study by U.S. Dept. of Agriculture and Agency for International Development. Washington, 1968. 196 p. maps. SB191.R5U514
Issued also in French.

The following entries (items 6234-6236) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6234
U.S. *Foreign Operations Administration.* Report on field investigation of agricultural projects in Nigeria and the Gold Coast [by] W. E. Corfitzen. [Washington?] 1955. 40 p.

6235
U.S. *Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis.* The problem of unbalanced species utilization in the forests of Ghana and Nigeria as it relates to the need for assistance in determining the properties of lesser used and unused species [by] Robert C. Koeppen and S. Blair Hutchison. [Madison?] 1973. 1 v. (various pagings)

6236
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Applications of ERTS products in range and water management problems; Sahelian zone, Mali, Upper Volta and Niger. [Washington?] 1975. 68 p. maps.
Prepared for the Office of Science and Technology, U.S. Agency for International Development.

6237
Ackels, Alden A. Etude et plan de stabilisation régionale des céréales en Afrique de l'ouest: [séchage, emmagasinage, manutention et transport des céréales pour l'alimentation] Préparés par Alden A. Ackels [et. al.] pour l'Agence pour le développement international. Washington, Département d'Etat, Agence pour le développement international, Office des affaires régionales d'Afrique centrale et d'Afrique occidentale, 1971. xi, 224 p. illus.
HD9047.W46A24

6238
Ayensu, Edward S., *and* Albert Benum. Commercial timbers of West Africa. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 69 p. illus. (Smithsonian contributions to botany, no. 14)
QK1.S2747, no. 14
A description of the xylem anatomy of 28 species of commercial and potentially commercial timbers, together with information on seasoning properties, duribility, and the uses of the wood.

6239
Becker, John A. Analysis and forecast of cereals availability in the Sahelian Entente states of West Africa. Final report. [Washington?] 1974. 184 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/CM/afr-c-73-20.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6240
Bishop, Dwight R. Livestock and meat marketing patterns and costs in the Entente and adjoining countries. Final report. [Washington?] 1972. 38 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6241
Case and Company. Regional fiber study, West Africa. Washington, Agency for International Development, 1968. 5 v. in 1. illus., maps. HD9155.W42C36
Contents: v. 1. Summary and conclusions. Bibliography (p. 1-15 (last group)—v. 2. Ivory Coast.—v. 3. Niger.—v. 4. Togo.—v. 5. Upper Volta.

6242
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Food grain production and marketing in West Africa, final report of a special studies team [by] D. A. FitzGerald [and others] [Washington?] 1970. 91 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-664.
Bibliography: p. 89-91.
Specific coverage of Mali, Niger, Senegal, and Upper Volta.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

6242 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6243
Gray, Leo R., *and* Norman G. Paulhus. The economic feasibility of the West African regional poultry project. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, 1973. 37 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Agency does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6244
Herrmann, Omer W. Livestock research center for West Africa; a research proposal. [East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University] 1969. 34 p. map. (CSNRD-23) HD2130.N5C6, v. 23

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.

Authors calls for establishing one large livestock research center in the "dry savannah area of West Africa."

Note: For information on the Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development (CSNRD) and its relationship to the U.S. Government, *see* the note to item 7598.

The following entries (items 6245-6246) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6245
Kansas. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, *Manhattan. Food and Feed Grain Institute.* Observations and recommendations for construction of feed mills in Senegal, Mali, and Mauritania [by] Harry B. Pfost. [Manhattan?] 1971. 12 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1588.

6246
——— Study and plan for regional grain stabilization in West Africa [by] Alden A. Ackels [and others] [Manhattan?] 1970. 224 p. maps. (Food grain drying, storage, handling, transportation, report no. 21)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1588.

Covers Mali, Niger, Senegal, and Upper Volta.

6247
Milne, M. Kathleen. Annotated bibliographies on soil fertility in West Africa. [Harpenden, Eng.] c1968. 1 v. (various pagings) (Commonwealth Bureau of Soils [Harpenden, Eng. Annotated bibliographies] no. 1240-1253) MiEM

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.

Compiled in cooperation with the Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development (CSNRD).

Divided into parts, each with numbered abstracts of monographs and periodical articles.

Contents: A. Bibliography on the soils of West Africa (1941-1967) [293 abstracts]—B. Bibliography on soil fertility in West Africa (including some work on East Africa and the Congo) (1948-1967) [188 abstracts]—C. Bibliography on fertilizer experiments and fertilizer use in tropical Africa, with special reference to West Africa, 1947-1967 [125 abstracts]—D. Bibliography on land use and planning, cropping systems, rotations, cultivation, burning and shifting cultivation in tropical Africa (chiefly West Africa), 1948-1967 [137 abstracts]—E. Bibliography on soil-water-vegetation relationships in West African soils, 1954-1965 [32 abstracts]—F. Bibliography on erosion, conservation, degradation, and regeneration of soils in West Africa, 1946-1967 [46 abstracts]—G. Bibliography on cultivation of groundnuts in West Africa, 1951-1967 [78 abstracts]—H. Bibliography on cotton cultivation in West Africa, 1948-1965 [27 abstracts]—I. Bibliography on rice growing in West Africa, 1946-1967 [98 abstracts]—J. Bibliography on cultivation of cereals in West Africa, 1950-1967 [41 abstracts]—K. Bibliography on cultivation of yams, cassava, etc. in West Africa, 1949-1965 [13 abstracts]—L. Bibliography on soybean cultivation in tropical Africa, 1964-1966 [4 abstracts]—M. Bibliography on coconut cultivation in West Africa, 1954-1965 [20 abstracts]—N. Bibliography on nematodes in West African soils [6 abstracts].

6248
Mississippi. State University. Specifications/equipment and operational procedures for hot water treater for seed rice for West Africa rice development program. [State College?] 1973. 21 p.

6248 (cont.)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2976.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6249

Reining, Priscilla. Utilization of ERTS-1 imagery in cultivation and settlement sites identification and carrying capacity estimates in Upper Volta and Niger. [Washington?] 1973. 155 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract AID/CM/afr-C-73-21.

Bibliography: p. 153-155.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6250

Report on meat and livestock conference in Lomé. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56817. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1203) p. 1-7. AS36.U57, no. 56817

Translation of article in *Togo-Presse Denyigba,* Lomé, July 27, 1972, p. 1 and 5.

Conference included delegates of Ivory Coast, Upper Volta, Niger, and Togo.

6251

Spilsbury, Calvin C. West Africa's fats and oils industry. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1959. 42 p. illus., map. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. FAS-M-62) S21.Z2383, no. 62

6252

Weitz-Hettelsater Engineers. Grain stabilization study of the Entente states and Ghana; advance draft. [Kansas City, Mo.?] 1969. 384 p. illus.

Sponsored by the Entente Council Fund and prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract with Porter International Co.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6253

Ywassa, Leonard B. Togo delegate reports on ADRAO meeting in Bamako. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56508. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1184) p. 3-13. AS36.U57, no. 56508

Translation of report in *Togo Presse Denyigba,* Lomé, June 14 and 21, 1972.

ADRAO: Association pour le développement de la riziculture en Afrique de l'ouest.

Fisheries

6254

U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Fisheries survey reports—Ivory Coast and Dahomey. [Washington?] 1962. 6 p. (*Its* Market news leaflet no. 67) DI

Issued by the agency's Branch of Market News.

6255

——— Larvae of tuna and frigate mackerel (pisces, scombridae) in the northwestern Gulf of Guinea and off Sierra Leone, Geronimo cruise 5, 10 February to 19 April 1965, by William J. Richards [and others] Washington, 1970. 23 p. (*Its* Contribution no. 118)

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service data report 40.

Prepared by the Tropical Atlantic Biological Laboratory, Miami, Fla.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1970. DLC Sci & Tech PB191158

6256

William, Francis. Report on the Guinean trawling survey. Lagos, Organisation of African Unity, Scientific, Technical and Research Commission [1968] 3 v. illus., maps. (OAU/STRC. Publication 99) AZ800.S35, no. 99

Vol. 3 also Publication G-8 in the N.O.D.C. general series. (GC1.U425)

"Joint project 19 of the OAU/STRC, Lagos, Nigeria and the United States Agency for International Development under grant agreement 698-11-180-62C."

Contents: v. 1. General report.—v. 2. Environmental charts.—v. 3. Data report, by the National Oceanographic Data Center, Washington, D.C.

Concerns the fishing industry in the Gulf of Guinea.

Commerce

6257

U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* French West Africa; import,

6257 (cont.)
export and foreign exchange regulations. Washington, 1952. 5 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 233) DC

6258
U.S. *Trade Mission to West Africa (Liberia, Ghana, Sierra Leone, and Guinea).* Final report. [Washington, 1960] 27 p. HF3132.A5
On title page: U.S. Department of Commerce Trade Mission to West Africa.
Bernard Blankenheimer, mission director.
Visit made during the period Jan. 23-to Mar. 3, 1960.

6259
U.S. *Trade Missions Division.* Business opportunities in Ivory Coast, Dahomey, Togo, Niger, Upper Volta, Senegal, Mauritania [and] Mali. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign Commerce, 1961. 19 p. illus. HF3132.A53
"A businessmen's on-the-spot report to businessmen; exports, imports, investments, potentials."

6260
Bache, G. Michael. Foreign trade regulations of the West African Customs Union (Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Upper Volta) and Togo. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-60)
HF91.U482, OBR 64-60

6261
Foreign trade of French-speaking West African states in 1964. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32902. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no 286) p. 38-47. AS36.U57, no. 32902
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 212, Oct. 20, 1965, p. 7.

6262
Foreign trade of Nigeria and the Gold Coast, 1953-54. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 55-35)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 3

6263
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the West Africa Customs Union (Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Upper Volta) and Togo. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-16) DC

6264
Import tariff system of the Entente States (Ivory Coast, Dahomey, Niger, and Upper Volta). Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 62-11) HF91.U482 OBR 62-11

6265
The terms-of-trade dilemma of West African countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41951. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 608) p. 6-15. AS36.U57, no. 41951
Translation of editorial on Radio Mali reprinted in *L'Essor,* June 23, 1967, p. 2, 4.

6266
Van Essen, Marcel. Licensing and exchange controls; French West Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1958?] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 58-49) HF91.U48 1958, pt. 2

Communications and Transportation

6267
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* A pre-reconnaissance report on regional road links between Mali and Senegal: Bafoulabe-Kenieba-Kedougou, and Mali and Mauritainia: Kayes-Nior du Sahel-Nema [by] R.A. Delamarre and W. A. McDonnell. [Washington?] 1971. 26 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6268
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Transportation and electrical energy resources of French West Africa. Washington, 1954. 21 p. map. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 543) DC

6269
U.S. *Information Agency. Research and Reference Service.* Basic attitudes and general communications

6269 (cont.)
habits in four West African capitals. [Washington?] 1961. 21 leaves. (*Its* Survey research studies. Program and media series [no.] 51)
E744.5.U5745, no. 51
On cover: "Declassified following 7/25/63."
Survey of public opinion based on approximately 1,000 interviews with African residents in each of four cities: Accra, Lagos, Abidjan, and Dakar.

6270
—— Radio listening in four west African cities. [Washington?] 1960. 25 leaves. (*Its* Survey research studies. Program and media series [no.] 43)
E744.5.U5745, no. 43
On cover: "Decontrolled following August 20, 1963."
Survey based on Accra, Lagos, Abidjan, and Dakar.

6271
U.S. *Transportation Reconnaissance Survey Team.* Final report for the Republics of the Ivory Coast, Upper Volta, Niger, Dahomey (of the Conseil d'Entente) and the Republic of Mali and Togo from January 25, 1961 to April 25, 1961. Washington, International Cooperation Administration [1961?] 372 p. in various pagings. illus., maps (some fold.)
DLC

6272
Bordenave, Jean. Data on the Abidjan-Niger railroad. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45498. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 714) p. 6-22. AS36.U57, no. 45498
Translation of excerpts of article in *La Vie du rail outre-mer,* Paris, Mar. 1968, p. 16-17, and April 1968, p. 15-22.

6273
Checchi and Company, Washington, D.C. A study of the economic and technical feasibility of improving international telecommunications in West Africa. [Washington?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
Study financed by the U.S. Agency for International Development in accordance with an agreement with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (contract no. NASA-1357).
Philco-Ford Systems Technology Center, subcontractor.
Issued also in French (held by CSt).
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6274
Civil aviation in French West Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 8 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 4, Utilities abroad. no. 56-5) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 4

6275
General Telephone and Electronics International. [Report of a study of telecommunications systems for Dahomey, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, and Togo] [New York?] 1968. 45, 16 leaves.
HE7885.D252G45 1968
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1553.

6276
Konate, Lancina. Progress report on Abidjan-Niger railroad system. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54615. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1088) p. 53-66.
AS36.U57, no. 54615
Translation of excerpts of report in *La Vie du rail outre-mer,* Paris, Oct. 1971, p. 20-25.

6277
Lyon Associates, inc. Technical feasibility report, phase A: Liberia-Sierra Leone road link. [Baltimore?] 1971. 1 v. (various pagings)
Apparently prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6278
Smith (Wilbur) and Associates. Entente states highway reconnaissance study. Task 1: Upper Volta-Niger; Fada N'Gourma to Niamey. [New Haven, Conn.?] 1970. 409 p. illus., map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6279
—— The Entente states highway reconnaissance study: task 2, Dahomey-Upper Volta, Dassa Zoume to Fada N'Gourma. Columbia, S.C., 1970, xi, 143 p. illus. (some col.), maps. HE367.D342S54 1970
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6280
Teleconsult, inc. Accra (Ghana)-Lome (Togo) telecommunications link; survey report. [Washington?] 1973. 50 leaves. illus. DLC
"Prepared for Bureau for Africa, Agency for International Development, U.S. Department of State and Posts and Telecommunications, Government of Ghana and Posts and Telecommunications, Government of Togo."

6281
Tudor Engineering Company. Proposed highway connection, Ivory Coast-Liberia. [Washington?] 1962. 23 p. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6282
URS Systems Corporation. Economic feasibility of an improved road between Abidjan, Ivory Coast and Accra, Ghana; final report. [San Mateo, Calif.?] 1970. 200 p. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-601.

6283
Western Electric Company. Etude de liaison de télécommunications entre le Dahomey et la Nigeria. [New York?] 1965. 17 p. illus. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-232.

Economic Conditions

6284
Barr, Harry W. Summary report on prefeasibility study of an expanded paint products industry in West Africa to 1980. Columbus, Ohio, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus Laboratories, 1966. 38 p. map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-345.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1972] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB 206971

6285
Biedermann, Konrad. Report on prefeasibility study of an expanded leather and shoe industry in West Africa to 1980. Columbus, Ohio, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus Laboratories, 1966. 50 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-345.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1972] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB 206970

6286
Bouianovsky, Eugenie. Basic data on the economy of French West Africa. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt Print. Off. [1955] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-82) HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1
Superseded in 1960 by *Basic Data on the Economy of the West African States of the French Community* (item 6292) by William E. Hutt.

6287
Brendel, Gerhard. An East German view of the position and role of foreign commercial capital in the economy of the West African countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28513. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 168) p. 1-17. AS36.U57, no. 28513
Translation of article in *Wirtschaftswissenschaft,* Berlin, no. 11, Nov. 1964, p. 1822-1834.

6288
Data on shares in West Africa bank systems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53175. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1035) p. 10-20. AS36.U57 no. 53175
Translation of an article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Apr. 1, 1971, p. 9-11.
Survey of banking in the former French possessions of Central and West Africa.

6289
Details given on financial, administrative cooperations [sic] of CEAO. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64799. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1590) p. 5-11. AS36.U57, no. 64799
Translation of article in *Le Sahel,* Niamey, Apr. 7, 1975, p. 10-11, 13.
CEAO: Communauté économique de l'Afrique de l'ouest.
The members of CEAO are Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, and Upper Volta.

6290
Emerson, M.E. Prefeasibility study of copper, lead and zinc industries in West Africa to 1980; summary report. [Columbus, Ohio?] Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus Laboratories, 1966. 70 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-345.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in

6290 (cont.)
Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6291
Grayson, Leslie E. Role of suppliers' credit in the industrialization of Ghana, Nigeria and Sierra Leone. [Medford, Mass.?] Tufts University, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1970. 46 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1543.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6292
Hutt, William E. Basic data on the economy of the West African states of the French Community. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] [14] p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no 60-12)

HF91.U48 1960, pt. 1

Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of French West Africa* (item 6286) by Eugenie Bouianovsky.

Reports and statistics on Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Sudanese Republic, and Upper Volta.

6293
Martin, D.V. Economic developments in French West Africa, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, no. 56-51)

HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

6294
Miner (Thomas H.) and Associates. Pre-investment study: meat packing industry for Entente Guaranty Fund. Chicago, 1967. 169 p. maps.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-495.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1972] 2 sheets.

DLC-Sci & Tech PB 206972

6295
Philco-Ford Corporation. Report on ECA-West Africa interindustry harmonization study. [Philadelphia?] 1966. 35 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-444.

Report on a United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (UNECA) project for the harmonization of national economic development plans in West Africa.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6296
Spiro (Benjamin) associates. Program for the development of African enterprises in the Entente countries through the regional and national intermediate credit institutions. [Washington?] 1971. 71 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not documents to non-AID personnel).

6297
Survey of West African industrialization projects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43253. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 654) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 43253

Translation of article, "Life of the European Economic Community—black Africa," in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 477, Sept. 27, 1967, p. 9632-9641.

A study made for the Community on the prospects for industrialization in associated African states.

6298
UMOA countries' situations judged satisfactory. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49361. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 839) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 49361

Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Oct. 22, 1969, p. 11513-11523.

UMOA: Union monétaire ouest-africaine.

6299
Warner and Warner International Associates. Investment survey of the prospects for aiding in the development of tourism in six West African countries: The Gambia, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Senegal, Sierra Leone. [Washington?] 1970, 170 leaves.

6299 (cont.)

Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Education

6300

U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Volunteers in action in West Africa; a workshop held at the Milton Margai Training College, Freetown, Sierra Leone, Sept. 1-10, 1965. [Washington? 1965?] 88 p. illus. (U.S. Welfare Administration. Publication no. 12) DHEW

"Sponsored by the Government of Sierra Leone and the U.S. Agency for International Development."

Cataloged in DHEW under title.

Held also by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6301

American Institutes for Research. West African Examinations Council—Regional; semi-annual report and work plan. July/Dec. 1971?+ [Pittsburgh?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-595.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6302

Bolibaugh, Jerry B. Educational development in Guinea, Mali, Senegal, and Ivory Coast. [Washington] U.S. Office of Education, Institute of International Studies [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] vi, 141 p. illus. (DHEW publication no. (OE) 72-44)

LA1661.B64

Contract no. OEC-4-7-000056-0056.

Bibliography: p. 138-141.

A description of the educational systems, trends and problems in the four states since independence.

6303

Cowan, L. Gray. Progress report on University of Dakar and University of Abidjan. Washington, American Council on Education, 1969. 8 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6304

International Research Institute, *Silver Spring, Md.* Who dares to bring? Some problems faced by Peace Corps volunteers; a case study of teaching in West Africa. [Washington] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings)

LB2844.1.P4I54

Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.

6305

Lippincott, Dixie L. Regional Education Officer's end of tour report: West African Examinations Council and Regional Center for Agricultural Science, Njala University College. [Washington?] 1972. 8 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-595.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6306

Litchfield, Whiting, Bowne and Associates. Evaluation of the planning of educational institutions, Republics of Senegal and Mauritania. [New York?] 1962. 30 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1872.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Geography and Maps

6307
U.S. *Army Map Service.* West Africa 1:250,000. Washington, 1955 col. maps. (*Its* Series G504)
G8735s250.U52

Scale 1:250,000.

Issued in quadrangle 1° of latitude by 1°30′ of longitude.

"Transverse Mercator projection."

Relief shown variously by contours, form lines, and shading.

Each sheet includes "Glossary," "Location diagram," and "Reliability diagram."

Some sheets have through route maps of cities on versos.

Accompanied by index map on sheet 27 x 50 cm.

6308
[U.S. Central Intelligence Agency] Senegal and Gambia. 8-72. [Washington, 1972] col. map.
G8810 1966.U5

Scale 1:1,500,000.

"Base 52001."

6309
—— [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8810 1972.U51

Scale 1:1,500,000.

"Base 500709."

6310
—— West Africa. 5-63. [Washington, 1963] col. map.
G8735 1963.U5

Scale 1:5,000,000.

"37004."

Includes inset and key map.

6311
Bender, Thomas A. Selected bibliography of climatic maps for Nigeria and the British Cameroons. Washington, U.S. Weather Bureau, 1960. v, 15 p.

41 entries.

"Sponsored by the Air Weather Service, Climatic Center, U.S. Air Force."

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, 1968] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech AD664713

6312
Defense Mapping Agency. *Topographic Center.* Report of the 12th parallel survey. Washington, 1973. vii, 63 p. illus. QB301.D37 1973

A survey of West Africa.

6313
Federation of Mali. [Washington?] 1960. col. map.
DLC-G&M

Scale 1:7,500,000.

Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

6314
Guinea and Mali. [Washington?] 1962. col. map.
DLC-G&M

Scale 1:14,500,000.

Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Features the "external trade route currently used by Mali" through Ivory Coast to the port of Abidjan.

6315
Monod, Théodore. International West African atlas. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 108 p. (JPRS 12985) AS36.U57, no. 12985

Translation of a report on the project presented on Nov. 25, 1960.

6316
Nigeria. *Land and Survey Dept.* West Africa 1:250,000. Drawn & reproduced by Land & Survey Dept., Nigeria, 1942—[1943] Ed. 1—GSGS. [Washington] Printed by Army Map Service, Corps of Engineers, 1960. 7 col. maps (Series G503)
G8840s250.N51

Scale 1:250,000 or 1 inch to 3.95 miles.

Relief shown by contours.

"Reproduced with the permission of Her Britannic Majesty's Stationery Office."

No more published.

Each sheet includes "Index to adjoining sheets, "Reliability diagram," and "Key to grid."

Accompanied by index map (25 x 36 cm.) issued by U.S. Army Map Service.

6317
Senegal and Gambia. [Washington?] 1966. col. map.
DLC-G&M

Scale 1:1,500,000.

Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Indicates region (Senegal) and district (Gambia) boundaries and capitals, railroads, roads, airfields, and principal ports.

Geology and Mineral Resources

6318
Cornell University. *Dept. of Agronomy.* Ferrallitic and ferruginous tropical soils of West Africa [by] Terry R. Forbes. Ithaca, N.Y., 1973. 34 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2834.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Jan. 1975, p. 11.

6318 (cont.)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6319

Johnson, Donald H., *and* Richard W. White. Bibliography of the geology and mineral industry of Liberia and adjacent countries. [Washington] 1969. 65 p. (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no. 1209]) DI-GS

Compiled jointly by the Geological Survey of Liberia and the U.S. Geological Survey for the Government of Liberia and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6320

——— Supplement 1+ 1970+ [Washington] DI-GS

6321

Van Essen, Marcel. Mining laws and government activities in the mining industry of French West Africa. Washington, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1958. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mineral trade notes. Supplement no. 51) TN1.U62, v. 46

Supplement to the agency's *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 46, no. 2, Feb. 1958.

Health and Medicine

6322

U.S. *Public Health Service.* Medical research in West Africa [by] John H. Edgcomb. [Washington?] 1966. 18 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6323

American Public Health Association. Report of an evaluation of the maternal and child health extension project in The Gambia and Dahomey [by] Elizabeth Hilborn and Walker Williams. [Washington?] 1975. 32 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6324

Bolton, Frances P. U.S. projects in Africa investing in health and progress. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, Jan. 30, 1968: 1464-1465. J11.R5 v. 114

Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

West African vaccination programs, financed by the U.S. Agency for International Development, are described in appended newspaper articles.

6325

Bow, Frank T. Medical program for U.S. Government agency personnel in West Africa. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Apr. 12, 1962: 6498-6500. J11.R5, v. 108

Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.

Concerns an appropriation to the U.S. Dept. of State to inaugurate the program.

6326

Brooke, Edward W. The "river blindness" problem in West Africa. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, May 8, 1974: S7348-S7351. J11.R7, v. 120

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes statements by the World Bank and the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service.

6327

West African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, *Dakar, 1968.* Proceedings. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service [1968] xvii, 289 p. illus. TX345.W36 1968

Sponsored by the Republic of Senegal and the U.S. Agency for International Development with the participation of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Organisation de coordination et de coopération pour la lutte contre les grandes endemies, United Nations Children's Fund, and World Health Organization.

Includes reports on nutrition in Dahomey, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Togo, and Upper Volta.

Language and Languages

6328
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Bambara basic course, units 1-2. [Preliminary version] Washington, 1963. 168 p. ViArAL

6329
——— An experimental course in Hausa. Washington, 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) map.
Examined in the Foreign Service Institute, Arlington, Va.

6330
——— Fula; basic course [by] Lloyd B. Swift, Kalilu Tambadu [and] Paul G. Imhoff. Washington, Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. xvi, 489 p. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8182.U5

6331
——— Hausa; basic course [by] Carleton T. Hodge and Ibrahim Umaru. Washington, Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. xx, 399 p. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8232.U6
"Compiled and published with the support of the Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare."

6332
——— Yoruba; basic course [by] Earl W. Stevick [and] Olaleye Aremu. Washington, Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. xxxviii, 343 p. maps. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8822.U6
"Compiled and published with the support of the Office of Education, and Welfare."

6333
U.S. *Peace Corps. Nigeria Program.* Introductory course in Hausa, by Ron Cowan. Kaduna [1966?] 297 p. ViArAL

6334
——— Kanouri [sic] by George Raulin. San Francisco, 1966. 112 p. ViArAL
A series of lessions from the Niger-Chad Peace Corps training project, 1966, San Francisco State College.

6335
U.S. *Peace Corps. Upper Volta Training Program.* Supplementary exercises in Bambara. [Washington] 1967. 150 p. ViArAL

6336
Awobuluyi, A. Oladele. Peace Corps Yoruba course. [New York?] Institute for Education in Africa, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1965. vi, 367 p. PL8822.A9
"Prepared under Peace Corps Training Contract PC-72-514."

6337
Awobuluyi, A. Oladele, *and others.* Introductory Kanuri. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1969. 606 p.
Sponsored by the U.S. Peace Corps.
English, French, and Kanuri in parallel columns.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 6, Oct. 1971, p. 41.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 9 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 051717

6338
Dwyer, David. An introduction to West African Pidgin English. Supervised by David Smith. [East Lansing] Produced for the United States Peace Corps by the African Studies Center, Michigan State University [1969?] vi, 572 p. illu. PM7891.D9

6339
Konare, Mamadou. Sonrai basic course; final report. Bloomington, Indiana University, 1971. 244 p.
Sponsored by the Institute of International Studies, U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OEC-0-71-0437(823).
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 7, February 1972, p. 37.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1972] 4 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 055498

6340
Kraft, Charles H. Cultural materials in Hausa; for use in intermediate and advanced courses in Hausa. Preliminary ed. [East Lansing] African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 330 p. map. (African language monograph, no. 6A)
"This work was produced pursuant to a research contract between the United States Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and Michigan State University."
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.) no. 5, May 1967, p. 8.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1967] 5 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 010397

6341
——— A study of Hausa syntax. Hartford, Conn., Hartford Seminary Foundation, Dept. of Linguistics, 1963. 3 v. (Hartford studies in linguistics, no. 8-10) CSt

Contents: v. 1. Structure.—v. 2. Function words.—v. 3. Texts.

"The research reported herein was performed pursuant to a contract with the United States Offices of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare."

6342
——— Workbook in intermediate and advanced Hausa, for use with the text Cultural materials in Hausa. Preliminary ed. [East Lansing] African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 180 p. (African language monograph no. 6B)

"This work was produced pursuant to the research contract between the United States Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and Michigan State University."

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) no. 5, May 1967, p. 9.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1967] 3 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 010399

6343
Kraft, Charles H., *and* Salisu Abubakar. An introduction to spoken Hausa. Preliminary ed. [East Lansing] African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1965. x, 408 p. (African language monograph no. 5) PL8232.K7

Produced pursuant to a research contract with the U.S. Office of Education.

6344
Kraft, Charles H., Marguerite E. Kraft, *and* Leilani B. McClure. Workbook in introductory Hausa. Preliminary ed. [East Lansing] African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. xi, 106 leaves. illus.

"This work produced pursuant to a research contract between the United States Office of Education, Department of Health, Education and Welfare and Michigan State University."

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.]) no. 5, May 1967, p. 8-9.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1967] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 010398

6345
McClure, H. David, *and* John O. Oyewale. Yoruba; intermediate texts. Washington, Foreign Service Institute, Dept. of State; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. ix, 254 p. PL8822.M3

Compiled and published with the assistance of the U.S. Peace Corps.

6346
Schneeberg, Nan, *and* Prosper Kpotufe. Spoken Ewe. [Bloomington] Indiana University, Intensive Language Training Center, 1966. 94 leaves. InU

Prepared for the U.S. Government.

"First draft."

6347
Schneider, Gilbert D. Preliminary glossary: English Pidgin-English (West-Kos) Athens, Ohio, Center for International Studies, Ohio University, 1965. v, 68 leaves. PE3441.Z5S3

Prepared for U.S. Peace Corps training programs.

6348
Spears, Richard A. Elementary Maninka-Kan. Final report. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University, 1973. vii, 249 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OEC-0-72-1197.

Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 9, October 1974, p. 68.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1974] 3 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 091945

6349
Warburton, Irene P., Prosper Kpotufe, *and* Roland Glover. Ewe basic course. Rev. version. Bloomington, African Studies Program, Indiana University, 1968. xxx, 271 p. PL8162.W3 1968

"Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, contract number OEC 3-7-070097-2201."

6350
Welmers, William E., *and* Kenneth C. Hill. A start in Yoruba. Preliminary rev. ed. Los Angeles, Nigeria Training Project, University of California, 1964. 66 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.

Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

6351
Wolff, Hans. Yoruba. With the assistance of J. Omotoso Aremu. [East Lansing] African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1963-64. 2 v. PL8822.W6

6351 (cont.)
Contents [1] Beginning Yoruba.—[2] Second-year Yoruba.
Vol. 2 prepared under contract to the U.S. Office of Education.

6352
Yoruba Language Conference, *Lagos, 1966.* Report. [Lagos? 1966?] 1 v. (various pagings) DACT
Administrative and financial assistance provided by the U.S. Peace Corps.

Politics and Government

6353
Abreu, Cancela de. Deputy reports on Cape Verde, Portuguese Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51428. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 944) p. 86-94. AS36.U57, no. 51428
Translation of interview with Dr. de Abreu, Deputy of the National Assembly of Portugal, in *O Arquipelago,* Praia, Aug. 20, 1970, p. 1, 3, 10.

6354
Biarnes, Pierre. Former French West Africa eight years after the overseas reform law. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28038. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 151) p. 1-15. AS36.U57, no. 28038
Translation of article in *Le Monde diplomatique,* Paris, no. 127, Nov. 1964, p. 10-11.

6355
Decraene, Philippe. A French newsman looks at the military regimes of West Africa: Dahomey, Upper Volta, Ghana, and Nigeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36705. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 408 p. 1-21. AS36.U57, no. 36705
Translation of series of articles in *Le Monde,* Paris, June and July 1966.

6356
Lefort, René. Independence party organization and aims reported. *In* U.S. *Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51473. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 947) p. 61-68. AS36.U57, no. 51473
Translation of article, "Africa—with the Portuguese Guinea nationalists," in *Le Monde,* Paris, Sept. 5, 6-7, and 19, 1970.
Concerns the Partido Africano da Independência da Guiné e Cabo Verde (PAIGC).

6357
Milcent, Ernest. Tribalism and political life in the Benin states. *In* U.S. *Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41894. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 604) p. 14-31. AS36.U57, no. 41894
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Dakar, no. 18, June 1967, p. 37-53.
Concerns Ghana, Togo, Dahomey, and Nigeria.

6358
Touré, Sékou. Guinea president blames Senegal for malfunctioning of joint committee of countries bordering Senegal River. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40513. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 530) p. 6-14. AS36.U57, no. 40513
Translation of statement by President Touré appearing in a two-part article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Mar. 14, 1967, p. 1-2, and Mar. 15, 1967, p. 1-2.
Concerns the Comité inter-états des pays riverains du bassin du fleuve Sénégal.

6359
UDEAO called inefficient, revamping possible. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47743. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 744) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 47743
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Jan. 30, 1968, p. 9, 11.
UDEAO: Union douanière des états de l'Afrique de l'ouest.

Other Subjects

6360
U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency.* Hausa personal names. [Washington] 1965. CS3080.H3U5

6361
U.S. *Dept. of Housing and Urban Development. Division of International Affairs.* Village housing in the tropics with special reference to West Africa, by Jane B. Drew. Published for use of the Agency for International Development. Washington, 1967. 67 p. DHUD

6362
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration. Public Safety Division.* Survey reports on civil police forces of the republics of Upper Volta, Niger, Dahomey, and Togo [by] Johnson F. Monroe. [Washington] 1961. 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

6362 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6363
Activities of SCET in West Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53035. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1029) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 53035
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Feb. 4, 1971, p. 11-12.
Concerns activities of the Société central pour l'équipement du territoire in Mauritania, Gabon, Senegal, Cameroon, and Ivory Coast.

6364
Boyd, William. Wells construction programs: Niger, Upper Volta. Washington [U.S.] Peace Corps, Office of Evaluation, 1969. 31 p. DACT

6365
Bozon, Suzanne. The Dahomeans in West Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43253. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 654) p. 15-23. AS36.U57, no. 43253
Translation of article in *Revue française de science politique,* Paris, no. 4, Aug. 1967, p. 718-726, reprinted in *L'Aube nouvelle,* Porto Novo, v. 7, Oct. 8, 1967, p. 5, 7.
Discussion of the position of Dahomeans in other West African countries, especially Ivory Coast and Niger.

6366
Clauzel, J. The situtation in the Tuareg country. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 14872. Washington, 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 3) p. 1-15. maps. AS36.U57, no. 14872
Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, v. 58, 1962.

6367
Cohen, Daniel M. A review of the ophidioid fish genus *Oligopus* with description of a new species from West Africa. *In* U.S. *National Museum.* Proceedings. v. 116. [Washington] Smithsonian Press, 1964. p. 1-22. illus. Q11.U55, v. 116

6368
Cornell University. *Dept. of Anthropology.* Sociological change and mental illness among Yorubas [by] Jane M. Murphy. [Ithaca, N.Y.?] 1965. 34 leaves. illus.
Supported in part through funds provided under contract no. AID/csd-296 with the Office of Technical Cooperation and Research of the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6369
Development and planning seminar reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55904. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1153) p. 1-9. AS36.U57 no. 55904
Translation of article in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Mar. 28-31, 1972.
Concerns a seminar on migration in West Africa, Dakar, Mar. 1972.

6370
Diouf, Bara. Bara Diouf analyzes Senegal-Ivory Coast relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54973. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1105) p. 76-85. AS36.U57, no. 54973
Translation of article in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Dec. 21-23, 1971.

6371
Froelich, Jean C. Scarifications used among certain tribes of Dahomey and northern Togo. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 37 p. (JPRS 32079) AS36.U57, no. 32079
Translations on Africa, no. 258.
Translation of article in *Mémoires* of the Institute français d'Afrique noire, Dakar, no. 23, 1953, p. 255-264.

6372
Governmental Affairs Institute. Report on follow-up, recruitment and training needs assessment visits to Sierra Leone, Liberia, Ghana, and Nigeria; June 9-27, 1972 [by] Hiram S. Phillips. [Washington?] 1972. [19] leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2876.

6373
Holmes & Narver. Niger River Commission study [prepared for the] United States Agency for International Development. Los Angeles, 1968. 1 v. (various pagings) fold. map. CSt-H
Printed on one side of leaf only.

6374
Howard University, *Washington, D.C. Dept. of Home Economics.* Quality of life-family. Data and recommendations for West Africa and the Caribbean [by] Cecile H. Edwards. [Washington?] 1973. 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6375
Hoyt, Michael P.E. Migratory labor in West Africa. [Evanston, Ill.?] 1962. 62 leaves. map.
HD5856.A35H6

At head of title: [U.S.] Department of State, Foreign Service Institute.

"A paper submitted to the Foreign Service Institute and to Northwestern University in conjunction with a detail for Economic Specialization 1961-62."

Bibliography: leaves 57-62.

6376
Kolarz, Walter. The West African scene. Problems of Communism, v. 10, Nov./Dec. 1961: 15-23.
HX1.P75, v. 10

Issued by the U.S. Information Agency.

6377
Le Moal, G. Semi-subterranean dwellings in West Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29528. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 184) p. 21-30. AS36.U57, no. 29528

Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 30, fasc. no. 2, 1960, p. 193-203.

6378
Ogden, Jean C. Community development; five community development stories out of West Africa. Washington, [U.S.] Dept. of State, Agency for International Development, 1962. 27 p. ([U.S.] Department of State. Agency for International Development. Case studies: ser. B, v. 1)
HN800.B7035

"Originally published by the Extension Division of the University of Virginia as a part of the New dominion series."

Examines community development in Ghana and Nigeria.

6379
Satterthwaite, Joseph C. The United States and West Africa: a survey of relations. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 40, no. 1039, May 25, 1959:744-49. JX232.A33, v. 40

Address made before the Institute of Foreign Affairs, Earlham College, Richmond, Ind., May 1, 1959.

6379a
Stevens, Thompson & Runyan, inc. Environmental program for the integrated development of the Senegal River basin. [Boise, Ida.?] 1975. 1 v. (various foliations of leaves)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/otr-C-1301.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6379b
—— Study for the OMVS organization and training program. [Boise, Ida.?] 1975. 64 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/otr-C-1301.

Issued also in French.

OMVS: Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6380
Thomas, Louis V. The evolution of religion in black West Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45215. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 726) p. 32-93.
AS36.U57, no. 46215

Translation of article, "The African and the sacred: reflections on the future of religions," in *Bulletin* of the Institut fondamental d'Afrique noire, Dakar, July-Oct. 1967, p. 619-677.

6381
——— The Flup kings and the Ewag initiation rites. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36300. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 391) p. 107-122. maps. AS36.U57, no. 36300

6381 (cont.)
Translation of article in *Notes africaines,* Dakar, no. 109, Jan. 1966, p. 10-19.

6382
Touré, Ismael. Guinean minister reports on the interstate committee for the Senegal River. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40338. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 518) p. 1-13. AS36.U57, no. 40338
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Feb. 1967 (various dates).
Concerns the Comité inter-états des pay riverains du bassin du fleuve Sénégal.

6383
The trade unions in the countries of West Africa. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 32 p. (JPRS 8907)
AS36.U57, no. 8907
Translation of monograph, *Die Gewerkschaften in den Landern Westafrikas.*

6384
A trip across Togo and Dahomey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38940. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 38940) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 38940
Translation of series of articles in *La Semaine,* Brazzaville, Sept. and Oct. 1966 (various issues).

6385
Witherell, Julian W. A publication survey trip to West Africa and France. [Washington] African Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1964. 42 p. DLC
The trip, undertaken in Nov. 1963-Jan. 1964, included the following West African countries: Senegal, Mauritania, Gambia, Guinea, Sierra Leone, Liberia, Ivory Coast, Mali, Upper Volta, Niger, Dahomey, and Togo.

Benin

General

6386
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Dahomey. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-68)
Adapted from the *Background Notes* series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 11817.

6387
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Dahomey. [Cotonou?] 1971. [12] p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

6388
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Republic of Dahomey. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8308, rev. L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6389
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Dahomey. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [12] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [11]) DT6.U53, no. 11
Department of State publication 7158; African series 13.

6390
Kérékou, Mathieu. Kerekou discusses broad range of topics. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63552. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1550) p. 10-19.
AS36.U57, no. 63552
Translation of interview with President Kérékou in *Zaïre,* Kinshasa, Oct. 14, 1974, p. 47-50.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 6391-6395) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6391
U.S. *AID Mission to Dahomey.* Agricultural extension and education project in Dahomey. End of tour

6391 (cont.)
report. [Cotonou? 196–?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6392
—— The Akadja fisheries of Dahomey. [Cotonou? 1970?] 16 p.

6393
—— Quarterly agricultural report. 1st quarter, 1963?-Jan./Mar. 1964? Cotonou.
No more published?

6394
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service.* Feasibility of establishing a national grain storage system in Dahomey, Africa [by] Albert R. Graf. [Washington?] 1965. 29 p.

6395
U.S. *International Agricultural Development Service.* Agricultural development potential and recommendations, Dahomey. [Washington?] 1966. 53 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Bibliography: p. 51-53.

6396
U.S. *Peace Corps. Dahomey.* Dahomey IV training manual. Porto-Novo, 1969. 1 v. (various pagings)
Covers agricultural training. DACT

6397
International Development Services. Possible agricultural project in Dahomey [by] Norman Burns. [Washington?] 1966. 27 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6398
Mensa, Moise. Dahomean experimentation with compulsory productive co-operatives. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37529. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 430) p. 46-53. AS36.U57, no. 37529
Translation of article in *Etudes dahoméennes,* Porto-Novo, no. 6-7, Apr. 1966, p. 73-80.

6399
Taylor, James W. Commercial production of pineapple, citrus and other fruits in Dahomey; end of tour report, Jan. 1966-Feb. 1968. [Cotonou? 1968?] 14 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-193.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Conditions

6400
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic, technical and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Dahomey effected by exchange of notes signed at Cotonou May 27, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 9 p. (Treaties and other international ats series, 4989) JX235.9.A32, no. 4989
English and French.

6401
—— Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Dahomey, effected by exchange of notes signed at Cotonou March 8 and 13, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5837) JX235.9.A32, no. 5837
English or French.

6402
Dahomey's five-year plan, 1966-1970. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40675. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no 542) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 40675
Translation of article, "Economic and social development of Dahomey," in *Nations nouvelles,* Yaoundé, n.s., no. 10, Dec. 1966, p. 18-27.

6403
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Dahomey. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., annual. HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Dahomey.*
The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET68-39. 1968. 5 p.

6404
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Dahomey. 1969. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Dahomey.*

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-113. 1969. 7 p. map.
ET70-110. 1970. 6 p. map.
ET71-144. 1971. [8] p.
ET72-132. 1972. 12 p.
ET74-010. 1974. 14 p.

6405
Industry, electric power, highway infrastructure surveyed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58676. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1293) p. 6-17. AS36.U57, no. 58676

Translation of excerpts of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Mar. 14, 1973, p. 14249-14257.

6406
Investment law of the Republic of Dahomey. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-104) HF91.U482, OBR 63-104

Includes translation of the *Investment Code of Dahomey* (Law no. 61-53) of Dec. 31, 1961.

6407
Maclay, Donald M. Basic data on the economy of Dahomey. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 9 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-36) HF91.U482, OBR 64-36

6408
Recommendations of economic, financial seminar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57121. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1219) p. 16-35. AS36.U57, no. 57121

Translation of text of recommendations in *Daho-Express,* Cotonou, Aug. 14, 16, and 17, 1972.

6409
Stanford Research Institute. The feasibility of auxiliary facilities for an industrial fishing port, Republic of Dahomey [by] Hugh Douglas and J.R. Townsend. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1966. 38 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-378.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Geography and Maps

6410
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Dahomey. [Washington?] 1973. 15 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6411
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Dahomey. 5-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8750.1970.U5
Scale 1:1,500,000.
"Base 77259."

6412
——— [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8750 1970.U51
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"77258."

Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population and tribal groups," "Vegetation," and "Economic activity."

6413
——— [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8750 1970.U52
Scale 1:1,500,000.
"Base 77259."

6414
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Dahomey-Niger boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 2 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 140) DLC

6415
——— Dahomey-Nigeria boundary. [Washington?] 1969. 21 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 91) JX4111.U5, no. 91

6415 (cont.)

Note: A map, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary at a scale of 1:2,900,000, is held by DLC-C&M.

6416

——— Dahomey-Togo boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 8 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 124) DLC

6417

——— Dahomey-Upper Volta boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 97) JX4111.U5, no. 97

6418

U.S. *Office of Geography.* Dahomey; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. 89 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetter no. 91) DT541.2U5

6419

Dahomey. [Washington?] 1961. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,800,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and *cercle* boundaries.

6420

——— [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,600,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and departmental boundaries.

6421

——— [Washington?] 1966. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and departmental boundaries and capitals.

6422

——— [Washington?] 1966. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

6423

Dahomey; administrative divisions. [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates departmental boundaries and capitals.

Politics and Government

6424

Administrative reform decentralizes system. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60776. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1407) p. 23-30. AS36.U57, no. 60776

Translation of article and communique, "Reform of the territorial administration," in *Daho-Express* Cotonou, Nov. 13, 1973.

6425

Decheix, Pierre. Charter of presidential council published and discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51888. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 969) p. 55-68. AS36.U57, no. 51888

Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, July-Sept. 1970, p. 517-526.

6426

The draft of Dahomey's new constitution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45145. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) p. 56-77. AS36.U57, no. 45145

Translation of article in *L'Action populaire,* Cotonou, Mar. 22, 1968. p. 1-10, and Mar. 23, 1968. p. 1-7.

6427

Kérékou, Mathieu. National revolutionary council officially installed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60628. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1399) p. 41-51. AS36.U57, no. 60628

Translation of text of speech in *Daho-Express,* Cotonou, Oct. 19-20, 1973.

6428

Mahoutin, Byll. The administrative reorganization of Dahomey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26588. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 105) p. 54-64. AS36.U57, no 26588

Translation of article in *Togo-Presse Denyigba,* Lomé, Aug. 14, 1964, p. 3, 5.

6429

Nignon, Mitinkpon. Crisis in Dahomey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38722. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 458) p. 25-37. AS36.U57, no. 38722

Translation of series of articles in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, Sept. and Oct. 1966 (various dates).

6430
Official decrees reorganizing the villages of the departments of Sud-Est, Sud-Ouest and Centre. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 33 p. (JPRS 30371) AS36.U57, no. 30371
Translation of decrees published in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique du Dahomey,* v. 76, Feb. 15, 1965, p. 135-145.

6431
Official government laws and decrees. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26775. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 110) AS36.U57, no. 26775
Translation of extracts from the *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique du Dahomey,* Porto Novo, v. 75, no. 19, Aug. 17, 1964, p. 531-539, 541-551, and 552-554.

6432
Oke, Finagnon M. Background of political parties discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49283. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 835) p. 34-45. AS36.U57, no. 49283
Translation of article, "From electoral committees to Dahomean political parties," in *Revue française d'êtudes politiques africaines,* Paris, Sept. 1969, p. 45-56.

6433
Report on achievements of ministries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60706. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1404) p. 1-44. AS36.U57, no. 60706
Translation of article in *Daho-Express,* Cotonou, Oct. 26, 1973, p. 4-13.

6434
Zinsou, Emile D. Former president discusses opposition plans, corruption. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 64953. [Arlington, Va.] 1975. (Translations on Africa, no. 1596) p. 38-44. AS36.U57, no. 64953
Interview with the former president of Dahomey in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, Apr. 30-May 6, 1975, p. 12-15, 22-23.

Other Subjects

6435
U.S. *AID Mission to Dahomey.* Report of the communcations survey of the Sûreté National Police, Republic of Dahomey [by] Thomas Beck. [Cotonou?] 1962. 18 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6436
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Capital assistance paper. Africa regional: Dahomey—Parakou-Malanville Road. [Washington?] 1972. 2 v.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6437
U.S. *Embassy. Dahomey.* Diplomatic list—Republic of Dahomey. Oct. 1963+ Cotonou. annual? DS

6438
——— Foreign office list [Republic of Dahomey] Oct. 1963+ Cotonou. annual? DS

6439
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Mineral reconnaissance in No. Dahomey, West Africa [by] Jules A. Mackallor and Harold K. Stager. [Washington?] 1967. 65 p. maps.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6440
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Defense: furnishing of military equipment, materials, and services. Agreement between the United States of America and Dahomey effected by exchange of notes signed at Cotonou and Porto-Novo June 5 and 13, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5078)
English and French. JX235.9.A32, no. 5078

6441
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Dahomey signed at

6441 (cont.)
Cotonou December 31, 1964, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 13 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5759)
English and French. JX235.9.A32, no. 5759

6442
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Dahomey, June 30, 1967.* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Dahomey, effected by exchange of notes signed at Cotonou, June 30 and July 3, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6302)
JX235.9.A3, no. 6302

6443
African-American Institute. Summer English Language Institute, Porto Novo, Dahomey, July-September 1967; report. [New York? 1967?] 55 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-504.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6444
Decree no. 288, concerning the status of military personnel serving in the national gendarmerie. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29784. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 190) p. 18-29. AS36.U57, no. 29784
Translation of decree published in *Journal officiel de la République du Dahomey,* Porto Novo, v. 76, Jan. 15, 1965, p. 56-61.

6445
Degla, Evariste. Education reform discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63508. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1549) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 63508
Translation of editorial, "Church money and state money," in *Daho-Express,* Oct. 8 and 16, 1974.

6446
Greiner (J. E.) Company. Evaluation report of "Fishing port of Cotonou," first stage development [by] Bureau central d'études pour les équipements d'outre-mer, July 1964, and of related studies by the Government of the Republic of Dahomey. [Baltimore?] 1965. 42 leaves. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-724.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6447
Houngbedji, Adrien. The chief of the clan and family rights in the customs of lower Dahomey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44220. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 681) p. 35-54. AS36.U57, no. 44220
Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, v. 21, Oct.-Dec. 1967, p. 603-624.

6448
International Development Services, inc. Feasible A.I.D. projects for Dahomey [by] Norman Burns. [Washington?] 1966. 48 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Office for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6449
—— Master inventory of surveys, feasibility studies and projects in Dahomey [by] Norman Burns. [Washington?] 1966 33 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6450
Johnson, Gabriel K. Anecho-Ewe/Gẽ-Mina; Mina Basic course. [Bloomington] Indiana University African Studies Program, 1967. 207 p. InU
Prepared with the support of the U.S. Peace Corps.
Held also by MiEM.

6451
Johnson, Gabriel K., *and* Katherine Felten. Fon short basic course. Bloomington, Indiana University, 1968. 380 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

The following entries (items 6452-6453) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6452
McCreary-Koretsky Engineers. Report on evaluation of proposed water resources project, Dahomey, Africa. [San Francisco?] 1965. 27 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-723.
Issued also in French.

6453
——— Report on proposed rural well drilling program and rural water supply program in Dahomey, Africa. [San Francisco?] 1966. 84 leaves. fold. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-723.
Issued also in French.

6454
Ologoudou, Emile. Dahomeyan intellectuals urged to take on duties of national development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42420. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 627) p. 21-32. AS36.U57, no. 42420
Translation of a two-part article published in *L'Aube nouvelle,* Porto Novo, v. 7, July 9, 1967, p. 2, 5, and July 16, 1967, p. 4.

6455
Sanders and Thomas, inc. Dahomey international bridge reconnaissance, Cotonou, Dahomey; report. [Philadelphia?] 1970. 50 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1869.
Issued also in French.

6456
——— Economic and technical feasibility study for bridge and dam across Cotonou Lagoon, Cotonou, Dahomey, West Africa. Prepared for Department of State, Agency for International Development. Philadelphia, 1972. 331 p. in various pagings. illus. (some fold.) DLC
Issued also in French.

6457
Transport minister reports on progress under new government. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60762. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1406) p. 10-24. AS36.U57, no. 60762
Translation of article in *Daho-Express,* Cotonou, Nov. 1973, p. 3-5.
Minister not identified.

Cape Verde Islands

6458
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Portugal and the Cape Verde Islands; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. v, 321 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 50) DP514.U6
Cape Verde Islands is covered on p. 309-321.

6459
De Barros, Antero. Education in Cape Verde Islands. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33514. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 306) p. 39-57. AS36.U57, no. 33514
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 5, 4th quarter 1964, p. 67-81.

6460
Dos Santos, Lopes. Governor surveys economic, social situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Reserach Service.* JPRS 51837. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 967) p. 56-71. AS36.U57, no. 51837
Translation of article in *O Arquipelago,* Praia, Cape Verde Is., Oct. 15, 1970.

6461
Lobo, Pedro de Sousa. The economy of the Cape Verde Islands. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29741. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 188) p. 85-100. AS36.U57, no. 29741
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 4, no. 4, 2d quarter, 1964, p. 75092.

6462
Margarido, Alfredo. Nationalist organizations and aims in Cape Verde Island. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44517. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 689) p. 28-44.
AS36.U57, no. 44517
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, no. 25, Jan. 1968, p. 68-83.

6463
Portocalis, A. de. Situation of Cape Verde Islands with regard to Portugal surveyed by Portuguese leftist. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Reserach Service.* JPRS 40059. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 505) p. 25-32. AS36.U57, no. 49-54.
Translation of excerpts of article in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, v. p. 49-54.

Gambia

6464
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Gambia. [Washington?] 1973. 13 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6465
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Division.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Gambia. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-9)
Adapted from the *Background Notes* series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 11975.

6466
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency]* Gambia. 2-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map.
G8870 1968.U5
Scale ca. 1:1,500,000.
"56444."

6467
——— Gambia, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8871.F7 1969.U5
"59155."

6468
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Republic of The Gambia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8014, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6469
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Gambia; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1968. 35 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetter no. 107) DT509.2.U55

6470
U.S. *Peace Corps. Gambia.* [Material written by returning volunteers for use in a training program Bathurst [1969?] 1 v. (unpaged) DACT

6471
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Gambia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Bathurst November 26 and December 5, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series 6181)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6181

6472
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Gambia, July 24, 1967.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Gambia. Effected by exchange of notes dated at Bathurst, July 24 and November 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 6 p. (Treaties and other international act series, 6392)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6392

6473
The Gambia. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,800,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates roads.

6474
Gambia (U.K.) [Washington?] 1963. col. map.
DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.

6474 (cont.)
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates roads.

6475
Kolp, Paul W., Leonard A. Poth, *and* Steve Mutschenbacher. Trans-Gambian river crossing project. McLean, Va., Research Analysis Corporation, 1969. 212 leaves in various pagings. (5 fold.) illus., maps. (Sene-Gambian transport survey, pt. 1) DLC
"This report and its appendices have been prepared in accord with the terms of Contract PIO/T 625-167-3-619002 executed on 14 April 1969 between Contracting Officer, Bureau for Africa, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C., and Research Analysis Corporation, McLean, Virginia."
Issued also in French.
Concerns the construction of a bridge and highway approaches as a link across the Gambia River near Farafenni, Gambia.

6476
Mbowe, Ebrima M. Olof; speak the language and know the culture, a tourist guide. [Banjul, U.S. Peace Corps, 1974] 19 leaves. DLC

Ghana

General

6477
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Ghana. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-118)
Adapted from the *Background Notes* series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 3723.

6478
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Ghana. [Accra?] 1972. 20 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

6479
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Ghana. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. 7 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8089, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6480
—— Ghana: fact sheet. [Washington] Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 12 p. fold. map. (Department of State publication 7556. African series, 35) DT512.U5

6481
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Ghana. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] [10] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [4]) DT6.U53, no. 4
Department of State publication 7076; African series 5.

6482
—— [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [11] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [14] DT6.U53, no. 14
Department of State publication 7212; African series 20.

6483
Adams, Cynthia. A study guide for Ghana. [a bibliography] [Boston, Boston University, African Studies Center, Development Program] 1967. 95 p. Z2785.A63
A guide "designed to provide personnel of the [U.S.] Agency for International Development with guidelines for selecting reading materials."

6484
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Special warfare area handbook for Ghana. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. xii, 533 p. illus., maps. DT512.A75
Prepared "under contract with the Department of the Army."

6485
Kaplan, Irving, *and others.* Area handbook for Ghana. Rev. 2d ed. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. xiv, 449 p. map. DT510.K37 1971
"DA Pam 550-153."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Supersedes *Special Warfare Handbook for Ghana,* issued in 1962 by the American University, Foreign Areas Studies Division.
Bibliography: p. 373-427.

6486
Witherell, Julian W., *and* Sharon B. Lockwood. Ghana; a guide to official publications, 1872-1968. Compiled by Julian W. Witherell and Sharon B. Lockwood, African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1969. xi, 110 p. Z3785.W5
Z663.285.W52

1,283 entries.

Agriculture

6487
USAID/Ghana Agricultural Conference. Proceedings. Washington [etc.] Agency for International Development [etc.] illus., ports. annual.
S338.G4U2

First conference held in 1959.

"Sponsored by United States AID Mission to Ghana in cooperation with the agriculture agencies of the Government of Ghana."

The following proceedings have been identified in L.C.:

7th. Accra. Apr. 12-14, 1966. 175 p. illus.

8th. Accra. Apr. 10-12, 1967. 198 p.

Proceedings of th 9th conference, Apr. 1-3, 1968 (225 p.) held by MBU.

The following entries (items 6488-6494) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6488
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Agronomic practices and diseases in coconut production; technical report [by] August M. Gorenz. [Accra?] 1965. 7 p.

6489
——— End of tour reports of food and agriculture officers and program assistants of the Agriculture Division. [Accra? 196-?+]

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6490
——— Horticulture program in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra.? 196-?+]

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6491
——— Increasing agricultural production in Ghana [by] Nathaniel Farris. [Accra.?] 1966. 12 p.

6492
——— Land use and water development project in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?] +

Seven reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6493
——— Ministry of Agriculture farm machinery inventory [by] Max E. Starnes. [Accra?] 1970. 62 p.

6494
——— Overview of the USAID timber research project. [Accra? 1973?] 8 p.

6495
——— Report on reconnaissance assessment of irrigation potential of black soils and contiguous areas of the Accra plains using water released direct from Volta Lake, by L. G. Smith. Accra. Volta River Authority [1963] 36 p. map. NNUN

6496
——— Report on soil and agricultural survey of Sene-Obosum River Basins, East Brong-Ahafo and Ashanti regions, Ghana. George K. Smith, team leader. [Washington, Dept. of State, Agency for International Development] 1962. vii, 170, [1] p. illus., fold. map. S599.G5U5

The following entries (items 6497-6503) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6497
——— Smallholder's cultivation of rubber in the Western Region of Ghana [by] Harold A. Hansen. [Accra?] 1968. 57 p.

6498
——— Some aspects of fertilizer use in Ghana [by] William R. Sherman. [Accra?] 1970. 20 p.

6499
——— Southern savannah development project in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?] +

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6500
—— A survey and recommendations for coordinating the agricultural research program of Ghana [by] H.J. Sloan. [Accra?] 1962. 67 p.

6501
—— Survey and recommendations for developing a fiber program for Ghana [by] D.W. Fishler. [Accra?] 1962. 33 p.

6502
—— Volta River development project. Aquatic weed control and fisheries development in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6503
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana. Food and Agriculture Division.* Quarterly report. 1st+ 1962+ [Accra?]

6504
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* The Ghana agriculture sector; reconnaissance study. Washington, 1967. [50] leaves. map. DS

The following entries (items 6505-6508) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6505
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Development Administration.* Systems approach to agricultural development in Ghana with special emphasis on grain (maize, guinea corn, rice and millet) [by] Gerald F. Horne. [Washington?] 1973. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

6506
U.S. *National Fertilizer Development Center, Muscle Shoals, Ala.* Fertilizer alternatives for Ghana [by] Darrell A. Russel. [Muscle Shoals?] 1972. 108 p.

6507
U.S. *Operations Mission to Ghana.* East Dagomba agricultural and livestock survey, Northern Ghana. [Accra?] 1959. 87 p. illus.
Prepared for the Ministry of Food and Agriculture of Ghana.

6508
—— Food and Agricultural Advisors' Conference, Accra, December 6-9, 1961; special survey report. [Accra? 1961?] 49 p.

6509
—— North Gonja agricultural and livestock survey, Northern Ghana. By USOM/G Survey Team [with the] Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Ghana. [Accra] 1960. ix, 79 p. fold. maps. S471.G35U6

6510
—— Report on agriculture survey of the Northwest Ashanti District, by James F. Jones, extension advisor. Wenchi Ashanti, Ghana, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Division of Agriculture, 1959. 119 p. DLC
Held also by DNAL.

The following entries (items 6511-6517) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use with the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6511
—— Report on the soil survey of North Western Ashanti, Tain Basin [by] C.L. Coultas. [Accra?] 1959. 53 p. maps.

6512
—— Suggestions for a coffee program in Ghana [by] Raymond A. White. [Accra?] 1959. 20 p.

6513
Council for International Progress in Management (U.S.A.) Report on general agricultural seed situation in Ghana [by] J. Wallace Talbert. [New York?] 1968. 67 p. maps.
On cover: CIPM/AID, PIO/T 641-70017.

6514
Essang, Sunday M. Labour absorption and large-scale agriculture: theory and empirical evidence from Ghana. East Lansing, Michigan State University, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1972. 28 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3625.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 3, July 1975, p. 15.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6515
Felton, Mathais, Hugo Graumann, *and* Marvin Miracle. The Ghana agriculture sector; reconnaissance study. [Washington?] 1967. 49 p.
On cover: A.I.D., Washington, D.C.

6516
Illinois. University at Urbana-Champaign. Trip report–Ghana: International Soybean Program (INTSOY) [by] Les K. Ferrier. [Urbana?] 1974. 7 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/CM/ta-73-19.

6517
––– Trip report–Ghana: International Soybean Program (INTSOY) [by] Robert M. Goodman. [Urbana?] 1974. 6 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6518
Miracle, Marvin P., *and* Ann W. Seidman. State farms in Ghana. Madison, Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin, 1968. 54 p. map. HD1493.G5M5
"LTC no. 43."
Publication of document funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The following entries (items 6519-6526) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency Technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6519
Schwenke, Frank P. Agricultural extension program-1959, Western Gonja, Northern Region. [Damongo, Ghana?] 1959. 43 leaves.
At head of title: U.S. Operations Mission to Ghana. Food and Agriculture Division.

6520
Sekyere, Daniel A., *and* Sandy J. McCorvey. Better vegetables. Accra, 1966. 48 p.
Published under the auspices of the Ghana Academy of Sciences, the Ministry of Agriculture of Ghana, and the U.S. AID Mission to Ghana.

6521
Sherman, William R. Recent developments in Ghanaian rice production. [Washington?] U.S. Agency for International Development, 1969. 10 p.

6522
Transworld Agricultural Development Corporaton. Proposed Sene rice project, East Brong-Ahafo Region, Ghana. [Washington? 1970?] 1 v. (unpaged)
Based on a reconnaissance grant from the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Agricultural Education and Extension

6523
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Agricultural education project in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?]
10 reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6524
––– Agricultural extension and production project in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?] +
Fifteen reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6525
––– Farm mechanization training project in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6526
––– Report of the semi-annual conference [of agricultural officers] [Accra?]
Report of June 4-9, 1962, entitled "Progress through agricultural extension in Ghana," recorded in the Reference Center.

6527
Felton, M.W. Evaluation of agricultural education in Ghana with particular reference to Ministry of Agriculture colleges and farm institutes and the associated USAID technical assistance program. [Greeley, Col.? 196-?] 52 p. DACT
On title page: Colorado State University/AID/afr-447.

The following entries (items 6528-6532) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collection by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Aspects

6528
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Agricultural cooperatives project in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-] +

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6529
——— Agricultural credit and the Agricultural Development Bank [by] William R. Sherman. [Accra?] 1969. 18 p. (Research memorandum no. 10)

6530
——— Agricultural economics program in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?] +

Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6531
——— Comparative evaluation of fish catch and economics for multifilament and monofilament gill nets at Volta Lake [by] Phillip C. Pierce. [Accra?] 1971. 31 p.

"Volta Lake Technical Assistance Project."

6532
——— Study of production costs for rice and maize [by] William R. Sherman. [Accra?] 1970. 14 p. (Research memorandum no. 13)

6533
[U.S. *Foreign Agricultural Service. Africa and Middle East Analysis Branch*] Notes on the agricultural economy of Ghana. [Washington? 195-?] 4 leaves. MBU

6534
Bolen, David B. Ghana: cocoa stabilization scheme and economic development. [Washington?] 1960. 80 leaves. HD9200.G52B6

At head of title: [U.S.] Dept. of State. Foreign Service Institute.

"Paper . . . submitted to the Foreign Service Institute and to the Seminar on International Economic Relations at Harvard University in connection with an assignment for graduate studies at Harvard University, 1959-60."

6535
Branham, Margaret A. Ghana's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1968. 8 p. illus. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 246) DNAL

6536
Continental Seafoods, inc. Survey of opportunities in commercial fishing in Ghana. [Secaucus, N.J.?] 1968. 12 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-577.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6537
Edinburgh. University. *Dept. of Political Economy.* Ghana; projected level of demand, supply, and imports of agricultural products in 1965, 1970, and 1975 [prepared for the Economic Research Service and the Foreign Agriculture Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, under contract with the Dept. of Political Economy, University of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1964] 120 p. DLC

A summary is given in *Ghana: Supply and Demand Projections for Farm Products to 1975 with Implications for U.S. Exports* (item 6539), by Lyle E. Moe.

Held also by DNAL.

6538
Hawaiian Agronomics Company (International) Evaluation of the sugar industry in Ghana. [Honolulu?] 1967. 162 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-842.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6539
Moe, Lyle E. Ghana: supply and demand projections for farm products to 1975 with implications for U.S. exports. [Washington, 1966] 20 p. illus., map. (Foreign agricultural economic report no. 30) HD1411.F59, no. 30

Summary of *Ghana; Projected Level of Demand, Supply and Imports of Agricultural Products in 1965, 1970 and 1975* (item 6537) by the University of Edinburgh, Dept. of Political Economy.

6540
Ryan, Richard K. The Agricultural Development Bank of Ghana; terminal report to U.S.A.I.D. Mission to

6540 (cont.)
Ghana. [Accra?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
DACT

6541
Sherman, William R. The Ghanaian rice marketing system. Accra, U.S. AID Mission to Ghana, 1968. 18 p. (Research memorandum no. 3)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6542
Skinner, Snider W. Ghana's agriculture and trade in farm products. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1958. 34 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service. FAS–M–34)
S21.Z2383, no. 34

The following entries (items 6543-6446) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6543
Stanford University. *Food Research Institute.* Concession, royalty and tax policies for Ghanaian timber [by] Scott R. Pearson. [Standford, Calif.?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6544
Wisconsin. University. *Land Tenure Center.* Agricultural cooperatives and quasi-cooperatives in Ghana, 1951-1965 [by] Marvin P. Miracle [and others] [Madison] 1968. 73 p. (LTC paper no. 51)
Publication of document funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Fisheries

6545
U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Fisheries of Ghana [by] Salvatore DiPalma. [Washington?] 1968. 74 p.

6546
——— Fisheries survey of Ghana. [Washington] 1963. 19 p. (*Its* Market news leaflet no. 77)
Issued by the agency's Branch of Market News.

Livestock

6547
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Livestock extension program: Volta Region, 1962 [by] Earl E. Hardie. [Accra?] 1962. 20 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6548
——— Livestock production project in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?+]
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6549
Walker, Jack. Ghana livestock development handbook. [Accra, U.S.] Agency for International Development, Mission to Ghana, 1967. 127 p. illus.
DNAL

Assistance Programs

6550
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Ghana-United States participant training evaluation survey, 1957-1967 [by] Edith Lord. [Accra?] 1967. 99 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or by appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6551
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Country field submission FY 1971: Ghana. Annexes 1-IX. Washington, 1969. 191 p. CU

6552
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Agricultural Advisors and Health Education Conferences, Accra, Ghana, 1962.* Progress report on U.S.A.I.D. activities in Ghana. [Accra, 1963?] 31 p. illus. ports. CSt-H

6553
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary.* Ghana students in United States oppose U.S. aid to Nkrumah. Staff conferences of the Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate. With an introd. by Senator Thomas J. Dodd. August 29, 1963, and January 11, 1964. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. xvi, 104 p. illus. LA229.A52

At head of title: 88th Cong., 2d sess. Committee print.

James O. Eastland, chairman.

Includes testimony of Ghanaian students concerning the Nkrumah administration and its role in African affairs with additional comments on the activities of Ghanaian students in East European universities. An appendix gives background information on African studies in the Soviet Union.

6554
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary.* Is U.S. money aiding another Communist state? Hearing before the Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Eighty-seventh Congress, second session. Testimony of K.A. Busia, December 3, 1962. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 165 p. illus., ports. HC517.G6U5

James O. Eastland, subcommittee chairman.

Introd. by Senator Thomas J. Dodd.

Documents supporting the testimony of Dr. Kofi A. Busia include material on President Nkrumah's visit to eastern Europe in 1961 and reports on the attitudes of exiled Ghanaian students and government officials.

6555
U.S. *General Accounting Office.* United States programs in Ghana: report to the Congress by the Comptroller General of the United States. [Washington] 1974. 76 p. illus. HC517.G6U55 1974

"B-179421."

Publication date stamped on cover.

The following entries (items 6556-6672) are listed in chronological order.

6556
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Relief supplies and packages; duty-free entry and exemption from internal taxation. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra April 9, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4203) JX235.9.A32, no. 4203

Amended by *Relief Supplies and Packages: Port and Inland Transportation Changes* (item 6569), an agreement between the United States and Ghana signed on April 8 and May 3, 1971.

6557
——— Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana signed at Accra June 3, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3838) JX235.9.A32, no 3838

6558
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra July 19, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4811) JX235.9.A32, no. 4811

6559
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, signed at Accra April 1, 1966, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5991) JX235.9.A32, no. 5991

6560
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Mar. 3, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, signed at Accra March 3, 1967, and [an] Amending Agreement effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra April 6, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 13 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6245) JX235.9.A32, no. 6245

6561
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Oct. 27, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, signed at Accra October 27, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 3 p. (Treaties and

6561 (cont.)
other international acts series, 6370)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6370

6562
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Dec. 18, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, amending the Agreement of March 3, 1967, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra, December 18, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6397)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6397

6563
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Jan. 3, 1968.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, signed at Accra January 3, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6453)
JX235.9.A32, no 6453

6564
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Feb. 9, 1968.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, amending the Agreements of October 27, 1967, and January 3, 1968, effected by exchange of notes, signed at Accra, February 9 and 21, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6454)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6454

6565
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, July 16, 1968.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, amending the agreement of January 3, 1968, as amended. Effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra July 16 and 18, 1968, and exchange of notes signed at Accra August 2 and 8, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6544)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6544

6566
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Dec. 10, 1968.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, signed at Accra December 10, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6621)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6621

6567
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, June 9, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, signed at Accra June 9, 1969. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6695)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6695

6568
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, June 22, 1970.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana signed at Accra, June 22, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6891)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6891
Amended by *Ghana; Agricultural Commodities* (item 6570), signed at Accra Aug. 2 and Dec. 12, 1971.

6569
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Apr. 8, 1971.* Relief supplies and packages: port and inland transportation charges. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, amending the agreement of April 9, 1959. Effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra April 8 and May 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7104) JX235.9.A32, no. 7104

6570
Ghana; agricultural commodities. Agreement amending the agreement of June 22, 1970. Effected by exchange of letters signed at Accra August 2 and December 12, 1971. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* United States treaties and other international agreements. v. 23, pt. 1. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p 68-69. (TIAS 7272) JX231.A34, v. 23, pt. 1

6571
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Nov. 12, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana signed at Accra November 12, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7211)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7211

6572
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Apr. 13, 1972.* Military assistance: deposits under Foreign assistance act of 1971. Agreement between the United States of

6572 (cont.)
America and Ghana, effected by exchange of notes dated at Accra April 13 and May 29, 1972. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7410)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7410

6573
Carter, Walter. Report to the [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration and USOM/Ghana. Tafo, Ghana, 1961. 31 p. DNAL

6574
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Food for peace: an evaluation of P.L. 480 Title II. Ghana country study. [Washington?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6575
A course of study for the Ghana Peace Corps training project in rural economic development (cooperatives), March 16, 1967-May 17, 1967, at the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee Peace Corps Center, and Camp Atkins, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama. [Milwaukee?] 1967. 32 p. map.
HC60.5.C68

6576
Opportunities Industrialization Center, inc. OIC/Africa proposal: Ghana program. [Philadelphia?] 1969. 167 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-653.
Concerns manpower training and vocational education.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6577
Socio-Economic Systems. Assistance in development of country program for Ghana; final report. Los Angeles, 1970. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT
Prepared under contract for the U.S. Peace Corps.

The following entries (items 6578-6581) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collection by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Communications and Transportation

6578
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Asesewa market and feeder road study [by] Douglas A. Scott. [Accra?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)

6579
Brookings Institution, *Washington, D.C.* Labor transport and regional development in Ghana [by] Ralph E. Beals. [Washington?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)
Issued by the institution's Transport Research Program.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract AID/REPAS-5.

6580
Gould, Peter R. A reconnaissance of Ghana's transportation requirements; phase I: scope of work. [Washington?] 1967. 54 p.
"A report prepared for the United States Agency for International Development."

6581
Morcom Systems, inc. Telecommunications survey of Ghana; draft report. [Washington?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-477.

Community Development

6582
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Community development, Report by ICA consultants based on observation of programs in the Philippines, Pakistan, India, Iran, Egypt, the Gold Coast, Peru, Bolivia, Puerto Rico and Jamaica; summary record. Washington, 1955. 23 leaves.
HT415.U52

6583
Gibson, William C., Hugh B. Masters, *and* Ernest F. Witte. Report on community development programs

6583 (cont.)
in India, Iran, Egypt, and Gold Coast, with special emphasis on training of personnel, by Team Number III [of] consultants. Washington, [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration, 1955. v, 101 p. HT411.G5

The Gold Coast is covered specifically on p. 69-89.

6584
McNulty, Michael L. Urban centers and the spatial pattern of development in Ghana. [Washington? 1969?] vii, 109 p. illus.

Prepared under the Foreign Field Research Program, administered by the Division of Earth Sciences, National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, and sponsored by the Geography Branch, U.S. Office of Naval Research.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, 1969] 2 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech AD679469

6585
Sautoy, P. du. Community development in Ghana. Community development review, v. 4, June 1959: 47-50. HN1.C62, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, Community Development Division, Office of Public Services.

Economic Conditions

6586
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Role of credit in Ghana's economic development [by] Norman L. Hicks. [Accra?] 1968. 28 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6587
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Small Business.* Trade opportunities under A.I.D. financing in Ghana. [Washington?] 1971. 123 p. (Procurement information bulletin, no. 71-23)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6588
U.S. *Bureau of International Commerce.* Business firms-Ghana; importers, distributors, agents, manufacturers. Washington, 1969. 55 p. DLC

6589
U.S. *Dept. of Housing and Urban Development. Division of International Affairs.* Village markets in Ghana; a study on the planning of village markets and stalls. Washington, 1969. 39 p. illus. (Ideas and methods exchange no. 60)

At head of title: 302 urbanized and local community planning and development facilities.

Reprint of a publication issued in 1963 by the U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency, Office of International Housing.

Original publication held by DHUD.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1969. 1 sheet. DLC Sci & Tech PB188922

6590
U.S. *Information Service, Accra.* Building business in Ghana; the story of Ghana-American cooperation [Accra, 1969?] 14 p. illus. CSt-H

Cataloged in CSt-H under U.S. Information Service. Ghana.

6591
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953–1961 (Eisenhower)* Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra September 30, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4121) JX235.9.A32, no. 4121

6592
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Ghana, Mar. 3, 1967.* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana, supplementing the Agreement of September 30, 1958, effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra and Osu, March 3, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6222)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6222

6593
Arenco International. Technical evaluation of State Cannery Corporation facilities in Accra, Ghana, for USAID [by] John F. Higgins and George A. Johannessen. [Omaha, Nebr.?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1090, T. O. no. 9.

6593 (cont.)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6594
Berry, William E. Economic developments in Ghana (Gold Coast), 1956. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off. [1957] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1. Economic reports. no. 57-65) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

6595
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* A program to accelerate economic growth in Ghana. Washington, 1961. 80 p. DLC
"Prepared for The Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Accra, Ghana."
Reproduced and distributed by the Office of Private Enterprise, U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

6596
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Ghana. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual? HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Ghana* (item 6601)
The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-62. 1968. 6 p.

6597
Esseks, John D. The nationalization of the ownership or resources and of high-level employment in Ghana: continuity of policy objectives and instruments. [Washington? 1974] [23] leaves. (FAR 20598)
Paper prepared for the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Oct. 1974.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6598
Establishing a business in the Gold Coast. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-33) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

6599
Fischer, Richard V. Basic data on the economy of the Gold Coast. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 16 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-7) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1
Superseded in 1962 by *Basic Data on the Economy of Ghana* (item 6616) by Gary L. Lent.

6600
—— Economic developments in the Gold Coast, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-59) HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

6601
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Ghana. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. HC10.E416
Semiannual, 1969-70?; annual, 1971?-
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Ghana.* (item 6596).
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-75. 1969. 9 p. map.
ET70-2. 1969. 9 p. map.
ET70-108. 1970. 9 p. map.
ET71-127. 1971. 11 p.
ET72-058. 1972. 11 p. map.
ET73-048. 1973. 8 p.
ET74-087. 1974. 9 p.

6602
Foreign trade regulations of Ghana. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-135) HF91.U482, OBR 63-135
Superseded in 1966 by a publication with the same title (OBR 66-77).

6603
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-77) HF91.U482, OBR 66-77
Supersedes a publication with the same title (OBR 63-135) issued in 1963.

6604
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the Republic of Ghana. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 7 p.

6604 (cont.)
(U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-068)
HF91.U482, OBR 72-068

6605
Harvard University. *Center for International Affairs.* Economic strategies of Nkrumah and his successors [by] Tony Killick. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1973. 72 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1543.
"Not for quotation."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6606
——— Ghana imports and tariffs, 1966, and Jan./June 1968: value of imports, price and price changes; value of tariffs and percent rates; by import classification, tariff code, and end use. Cambridge, Mass., 1969. 73 p. (Economic development report, no. 141) DLC
Williams College, Center for Development Economics, Research memorandum no. 29.
Supported in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The following entries (items 6607-6610) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6607
——— Neoclassical employment model applied to Ghanaian manufacturing [by] Michael Roemer. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1972. 35 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1543.

6608
——— Price controls, inflation and income distribution: the Ghanaian experience [by] Tony Killick. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1972. 28 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1543.

6609
——— Purposes and consequences of import controls in Ghana [by] Tony Killick. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1972. 57 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1543.
"Not to be quoted."

6610
——— State promotion of industry: the case of the Ghana Industrial Development Corporation [by] Tony Killick. [Cambridge, Mass.? 197-?] 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1543.

6611
Henderson, Miles. Marketing in Ghana. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 13 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 75-30) HF91.U482, OBR 75-30
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

6612
Jensen, Laron L. Basic data on the economy of Ghana. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 23 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-056) HF91.U482, OBR 72-056
Supersedes a publication with the same title by Bonnie McGough (*see* item 6617).

6613
Kaneda, Hiromitsu. Rural development, employment and income distribution in Ghana. [Accra?] 1973. 27 p.
Sponsored by the U.S. AID Mission to Ghana.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6614
Killick, Tony. The long-term economic problems of Ghana. [Washington? 1972] 7 leaves. (FAR 16276)
Paper presented at the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Sept. 1972.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6615
Leith, J. Clark. Ghana. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research; distributed by Columbia University Press, 1974. xxi, 216 p. (Foreign trade regimes and economic development, v. 2)
HC10.F58, v. 2
Study financed by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Bibliography: p. [208]-211.

6616
Lent, Gary L. Basic data on the economy of Ghana. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off, 1962. 10 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 62-9) HF91.U482, OBR 62-9
Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of the Gold Coast* (item 6599) by Richard V. Fischer.
Superseded in 1968 by a publication with the same title by Bonnie McGough (*see* item 6617).

6617
McGough, Bonnie. Basic data on the economy of Ghana. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 22 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-51)
HF91.U482, OBR 68-51
Supersedes a publication with the same title by Gary L. Lent (*see* item 6616).
Superseded in 1972 by a publication with the same title by Laron L. Jensen (*see* item 6612).

6618
Newkirk, William D., *and* James T. Doyle. Establishing a business in Ghana. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 69-84)
HF91.U482, OBR 69-84
Supersedes a publication with the same title by Evelyn M. Schwarztrauber (*see* item 6621).

6619
Porter International Company. The National Investment Bank of Ghana; a review and analysis prepared for the Government of Ghana and the Government of the United States. Washington, 1962. 198 p. DS

6620
Pounds, Bonnie Ann. Ghana. Washington, U.S. Bureau of International Commerce; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. viii, 104 p. illus., maps. (Country market survey)
HF3899.G6P68
International marketing information service.

6621
Schwarztrauber, Evelyn M. Establishing a business in Ghana. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-12)
HF91.U482, OBR 64-12
Superseded in 1969 by a publication with the same title by William D. Newkirk and James T. Doyle (*see* item 6618).

6622
Sherry, George B. Aspects of economic development in Ghana. [Washington] 1961. 86 leaves. DS
At head of title: [U.S.] Department of State. Foreign Service Institute.
A paper submitted to Northwestern University and the Foreign Service Institute [U.S.] Dept. of State, in conjunction with a detail for economic specialization, 1960-1961.

6623
Swett, Herbert D. Central planning and institutional reform in Egypt and Ghana. [Washington?] 1962. 17 leaves. DS
"Paper submitted to the [U.S.] Foreign Service Institute in conjunction with a detail for economic specialization, 1961-62."

6624
Williams College. *Center for Development Economics.* Ghana's imports, 1957-66, in New Cedis (by 3-,2- and 1-Digit Import Code categories) [by] Williams F. Steel. [Williamstown, Mass.?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-736.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Education

6625
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC): U.S. programs, OIC-International, Ghana. [Washington?]1971.14p.
Concerns vocational education.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

6625 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6626
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Education: establishment of exchange commission and financing of programs. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana signed at Accra January 24, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4942) JX235.9.A32, no. 4942

The following entries (items 6627-6629) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6627
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* Kumasi University of Science and Technology [by] C.W. De Kiewiet and Bryant E. Kearl. [Washington?] 1968. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

6628
--- Report on a visit to Kumasi [by] Glenn L. Taggart and John S. McNown. [Washington?] 1968. 13 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

6629
De Kiewiet, C.W., *and others.* Report of the OLC team on the Faculty of Architecture, University of Science and Technology, Kumasi, as a regional center: implications for special application to rural development. [Washington?] 1969. 229 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-635.

6630
Smith, M. Brewster. Peace Corps teachers in Ghana; final report of evaluation of Peace Corps project in Ghana. Berkeley, Institute of Human Development, University of California, 1964. 195 p. DS
"Peace Corps contract no. PC-(W)-55."

Foreign Relations

6631
U.S. *Information Service, Accra.* Ghana says *akwaaba* to the Humphreys. Accra. U.S.I.S. [1968] 14 p. MBU
Cataloged in MBU under U.S. Information Service. Ghana.

6632
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Treaties: continued application to Ghana of certain treaties concluded between the United States and the United Kingdom. Agreement between the United States of America and Ghana effected by exchange of notes signed at Accra September 4 and December 21, 1957, and February 12, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4966)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4966

6633
Greetings of the Senate to the Legislative Assembly of Ghana. Congressional record, 85th Congress, 1st session, v. 103, Mar. 5, 1957: 3105-3107.
J11.R5, v. 103
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes newspaper article on Ghanaian independence.

6634
Visit of Kwame Nkrumah, Prime Minister of Ghana. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 39, no. 999, Aug. 18, 1958: 283-286.
JX232.A33, v. 39
Statements issued in connection with the Prime Minister's official visit to Washington, July 23-26, 1958.

Geography and Maps

6635
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Ghana. [Washington?] 1973. 15 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6636
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Ghana. 7-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8850 1968.U51
Scale 1:1,500,000.
"Base 57397."

6637
——— [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8850 1968.U5
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"57396."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Ethnic groups," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

6638
——— Ghana. 9-71. [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8850 1971.U5
Scale 1:1,500,000.
"Base 500121."

6639
——— [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8850 1971.U51
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500120."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Ethnics groups," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

6640
——— Ghana, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8851.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:3,500,000.
"59156."

6641
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Ghana-Ivory Coast boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 16 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 138) DLC

6642
——— Ghana-Togo boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 13 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 126)

6643
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Ghana; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1967. 282 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetter no. 102) DT510.2.U5

6644
Ghana. [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates regional boundaries and capitals.

6645
——— [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads and roads.

6646
——— [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map, also indicating railroads and roads.
Insets: Vegetation; Economic activity; Population and administrative regions (indicating ethnic groups and population per square mile).

6647
——— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and regional boundaries and capitals.

6648
——— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,375,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

The following entries (items 6648a-6650) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6648a
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Aquadic weed development, impact and control at Volta Lake, 1967-71 [by] Phillip C. Pierce. [Accra?] 1971. 90 p.
"Volta Lake Technical Assistance Project."
Bibliography: p. 87-90.

6649
——— National water supply development project in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6650
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Central and West African Affairs.* Volta Lake technical assistance project in Ghana [by] W. Haven North. [Washington?] 1970. 8 p.

6651
Denton, Thomas C. The mineral industry of the Republic of Ghana. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 921-930. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6652
Doughman, Agnes J. The mineral industry of Ghana. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1969, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 325-329. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6653
Gealy, Edgar J., *and* Agnes J. Doughman. The mineral industry of Ghana. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 311-317. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6654
Ghana. *Geological Survey.* Report on an airborne geo-physical survey of two areas of Ghana. [Accra?] 1960-61. 2 v.
Issued in cooperation with the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6655
Gill, H.E. A ground-water reconnaissance of the Republic of Ghana, with a description of geohydrologic provinces. Washington [For sale by the Supt. of Docs.] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969, 38 p. maps. (2 fold. col. in pocket) (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region. [U.S. Geological Survey] Geological Survey water-supply paper 1757-K) DI-GS
"Prepared in cooperation with the Volta River Authority, the Ghana Division of Water Supplies, and the Geological Survey of Ghana under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development."

6656
Henkes, William C., *and* Eric Ho. The mineral industry of Ghana. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 809-816. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6657
Magee, Charles K. Soil and water conservation handbook. [Accra?] U.S. AID Mission to Ghana, 1964. 42 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6658
Murchison, Roderick G., *and* Walter C. Woodmansee. The mineral industry of Ghana. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 799-806. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6659
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Ghana. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 317-323. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6660
——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3. 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 335-339. TN23.U612 1967, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6661
——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 347-352. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Health and Medicine

6662
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Ghana

6662 (cont.)
medical school as of March 1, 1963. [Washington?] 1963. 11 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6663
——— Report and recommendations regarding the administration, organization, and management of the Department of Health of Ghana [by] John J. Hanlon and Alfred Davidson. [Washington?] 1973. 29 p.

"U.S. Public Health Service/AID consultant team report."

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6664
U.S. *Office of International Health. Division of Planning and Evaluation.* Ghana. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 38a p. map. (*Its* Syncrisis: the dynamics of health. An analytic series of the interaction of health and socioeconomic development, 10) DLC

Prepared by Lyndall G. Beamer and Linda J. Gangloff.

Includes tables on demographic and health statistics.

6665
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Health: program of scientific cooperation in field of biomedicine. Agreement between United States of America and Ghana signed at Accra January 3, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4932) JX235.9.A32, no. 4932

6666
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research. Dept. of Health Data.* Ghana. Washington, 1963. 23 p. map. (*Its* Health data publications no. 18) RA421.H4135

Includes general information of Ghana, followed by sections on animals of medical importance, diseases, health services and medical facilities.

6667
Litchfield, Whiting, Bowne and Associates. National Medical School, Accra, Ghana; preliminary design—phase 3. [New York] 1963. 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1872.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6668
——— National Medical School; National Medical and Health Teaching Center, Accra, Ghana. Report of programming and field investigation. [New York?] 1962. 25 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1872.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Labor

6669
U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* A biblography on labor in Ghana [by Lester N. Trachtman. Washington] 1962. 9 leaves. Z7165.G5U5

6670
——— Summary of the labor situation in Ghana. [Washington?] 1958. 19 p. col. map. HD4854.U55

On cover: [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration. Office of Labor Affairs.

The following entries (items 6671-6672) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6671
Ghana. University, *Legon.* Research on unemployment and income distribution in Ghana since 1960; an annotated bibliography [by] William F. Steel and S.J. Mabey. [Legon?] 1973. 59 p.

Prepared under a grant from the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Lists official publications, university research papers, periodical articles, and ongoing research.

6672
Segal, Martin. Legal and labor contract provisions, supplementary labor payments and employment growth in less developed countries: the cases of Turkey and Ghana. [Washington?] 1971. 47 leaves.

"Prepared with support from the 1971 Summer Research Program of the Office of Program and Policy Coordination, Agency for International Development."

Section on Ghana: leaves 29-44.

Language and Languages

6673
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Twi basic course [by] J.E. Redden, N. Osusu, and associates. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. xvi, 224 p. (*Its* Basic course series)
PL8751.U6

6674
Berry, Jack, *and* Nii Amon Kotei. An introductory course in Ga; final report. [Washington] U.S. Office of Education, Institute of International Studies, 1969. 148 p. illus. PL8191.B4

"Contract no. OEC-1-7-070811-3889."

6675
Schacter, Paul, *and* Victoria Fromkin. A phonology of Akan: Akuapem, Asante, Fante. Los Angeles, University of California, 1968. 268 p. (Working papers in photetics, no. 9) PL8046.A61S3

Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under contract 6-14-028.

Politics and Government

6676
Apter, David E. The prospects for civilian rule in Ghana. [Washington? 1972?] 7 leaves (FAR 16275)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Sept. 1972.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6676a
Bennett, Valerie P. The return of military rule in Ghana: the Government of the National Redemption. [Washington? 1974?] 22 leaves. (FAR 20597)

Paper prepared for the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Oct. 1974.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6677
Dall'Ongario, Giuseppe. Italian newspaperman views situation in Ghana. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 31 p. (JPRS 15001)
AS36.U57, no. 15001

Translation of articles in *Il Giornale d'Italia,* Rome, July 1962 (various dates).

6678
Dummer, Egon, *and* Schuessler, Wolfgang. Prospects for socialism in Ghana assessed by East German Communist journal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32193. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 263) p. 31-43.
AS36.U57, no. 32193

Translation of article in *Einheit,* Berlin, v. 8, Aug. 1965, p. 101-110.

6679
Kraus, Jon. The political economy of the prospects for political conflict and change in Ghana: the military and social groups. [Washington? 1973?] 10 leaves. (FAR 18556)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Oct. 1973.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6680
——— Report on colloquium on Ghana held at the Department of State, September 15, 1971. [Washington? 1971?] 24 leaves. (FAR 15015)

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6681
——— Structure of political demands in Ghana: the case of labor. [Washington? 1972?] 13 leaves. (FAR 16277)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Sept. 1972.

6681 (cont.)
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6682
Le Vine, Victor T. Autopsy on a regime: Ghana's civilian interregnum, 1969-1972. [Washington? 1972] 19 leaves. (FAR 16278)
Paper presented at the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Sept. 1972.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6683
Powell, Adam C. Ghana. Congressional record, 86th Congress, 1st session, v. 105, Mar. 4, 1959: 3275-3277. J11.R5, v. 106
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives on the achievements of the administration of Kwame Nkrumah.

Other Subjects

The following entries (items 6684-6687) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6684
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Rural public works projects in Ghana. End of tour report. [Accra? 196-?+]
Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6685
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Public Safety.* Ghana police assessment: summary of findings, conclusions, recommendations and equipment specifications, Sept. 12-Oct. 23, 1968 [by] Thomas Finn and Paul Katz. [Washington] 1968, 97 p.

6686
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Public Safety.* Termination phase-out study: public safety project, Ghana [by] Harold Caplan and Rene L. Tetaz. [Washington?] 1974. 39 p.

6687
U.S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* Evaluations, suggestions, and recommendations on the program of the Volta River Authority for resettlement of the people in the area to be inundated by construction of the Volta River Dam, Ghana [by] W. Dean Boyle and Buford E. Kuhns. [Washington?] 1963. 43 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6688
U.S. *Information Agency. Research and Reference Service.* Reactions of visitors to the U.S. small industries exhibition at Accra. [Washington?] 1962. 20 leaves. (*Its* Survey research studies. Program and media series [no.] 62) E744.5.U5745, no. 62
On cover: "Decontrolled following April 25, 1963."

6689
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Parcel post. Agreement and detailed regulations between the United States of America and the Gold Coast Colony signed at Accra June 3, 1951, and at Washington June 14, 1951, entered into force August 1, 1951. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952] 28 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 4414. Treaties and other international acts series, 2322) JX235.9.A32, no. 2322

6689a
Debrunner, Hans W. The Bowiri: development into a nation and self-assertion of the remnants of a Togo (ex-British Togoland) people. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29862. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 192) p. 1-40. maps. AS36.U57, no. 29862
Translation of an article in *Anthropos,* Freiburg, Switz., v. 59, fasc. 3-4, 1964, p. 597-632.

6690
Duncan, William G. Country demographic profiles: Ghana. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Social and Economic Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census, 1973 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of the Census, ISP-30), no. 2) DBC

6691
Gardiner, Peter. An estimate of a quasi-stable age-sex distribution for Ghana in 1960. [Washington] U.S.

6691 (cont.)
Bureau of the Census [1972] 23 p. (Bureau of the Census. Working paper 33) HB1706.G45G37

6692
Grottanelli, Vinigi L. Totemic symbols of the Nzema people in Ghana. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27973. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 149) p. 44-45.
AS36.U57, no. 27973

Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Fribourg, Switz., v. 57, fasc. 3-6, 1962, p. 498-508.

6693
Leith, J. Clark. Ghana's exchange control experience: an overview. [Washington? 1973?] 7 leaves. (FAR 18557)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Oct. 1973.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6694
Moore, Jane A. Varieties of modern Ghanaian families. [Washington? 1974?] 15 leaves. (FAR 20599)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Ghana, U.S. Dept. of State, Oct. 1974.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

6695
Research priorities and problems in the execution of research in Ghana; proceedings of the workshop organized jointly by National Academy of Sciences of the U.S.A., Council for Scientific and Industrial Research [and] University of Ghana, Accra, January 1971. Pt. 1. Summary. [Accra? 1971?] 77 p.

Sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Pt. 2 established under the title *Scientific Research in Ghana* (item 6697).

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., National Technical Information Service]1971?] 2 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB203329

6696
Ross, Bruce A., *and* Savong Tupkrisina. First-order costs of rural resettlement: Ghana and Thailand. [Washington?] 1972. 74 leaves.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/ea-173.

A discussion of resettlement costs at the Volta Dam is given on leaves 5-33b.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6697
Scientific research in Ghana; proceedings of a workshop on research priorities and problems in the execution of research in Ghana held at Accra, 18-22 January 1971. Pt. 2: Full report [Accra? 1971?] 330 p. map.

Organized jointly by the National Academy of Sciences of the United States, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research [and] University of Ghana.

Sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Pt. 1 established under the title *Research Priorities and Problems in the Execution of Research in Ghana* (item 6695).

Microfiche. Springfield, Va., National Technical Information Service [1971?] 5 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB203330

6698
Smithsonian Institution. Environmental impact of a large tropical reservoir: guidelines for policy and planning based upon a case study of Lake Volta, Ghana, in 1973 and 1974 [by] Peter H. Freeman. [Washington?] 1974. 86 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2608.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 23.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6699
The Volta River project in Ghana. Congressional record, 87th Congress, 2d session, v. 108, Feb. 7, 1962: 1979-1983. J11.R5, v. 108

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

A review of the situation in Ghana; the principal speaker is Senator Albert Gore.

Guinea

General

6700
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Guinea. [Washington?] 1968. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-63)
Adapted for the Background notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 11814.

6701
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Guinea. [Conakry?] 1972. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

6702
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Republic of Guinea. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8057, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6703
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Guinea. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [4] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [3])
DT6.U53, no. 3
Department of State publication 7069; African series)

6704
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Special warfare area handbook for Guinea. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1961 [i.e. 1962] xii, 534 p. maps (part fold.)
DT543.8.A63

6705
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for Guinea. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. maps (part fold.) DT543.N44 1975
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Areas Studies (FAS) of the American University."
"DA Pam 550-174."
A revision of the 1961 ed. issued by Foreign Area Studies Division, American University.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 6706-6711) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6706
U.S. *AID Mission to Guinea.* Crop improvement project and agricultural resources project in Guinea. End of tour report. [Conakry? 196-]+
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6707
——— Riceland rehabilitation project in Guinea. End of tour report. [Conakry? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

6708
U.S. *AID Mission to Guinea. Food and Agriculture Division.* Agricultural projects; annual progress report. 1964?-66. [Conakry?]

6709
Checchi and Company. Palm oil extraction project; Republic of Guinea; final report. Washington, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-96.

6710
——— Possibilities for production of sugar cane in the Republic of Guinea [by] Rene J. Steib and Laron E. Golden. [Washington?] 1964. 143 p.

6711
——— Prospect for edible oil production in Guinea. [Washington?] 1963. 54 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-64.

6712
Guinea's agriculture on a socialist course. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43792. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 670) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 43792
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Nov. 17, 1967, p. 1-2, and Nov. 18, 1967, no. 1-2.

6713
Harza Engineering Company. Feasibility report on riceland reclamation in Guinea; Kakossa project. [Chicago?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-93.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

The Reference Center has the following additional studies on riceland reclamation in Guinea, all prepared under the same AID contract: Kapatchez project (1964); Koba project (1964); and Monchon project (1963).

6714
Hougen, V.H. Vegetable oil and oilseed situation in French Guinea. Washington, 1954. 6 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO16-54) DNAL

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

6715
Keita, Fodeba. Guinean agricultural production aims at self-sufficiency. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37159. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 419) p. 61-78.
AS36.U57, no. 37159

Translation of speech of the Minister of Rural Economy and Crafts published in *Horoya,* Conakry, July 1966 (various dates).

6716
—— Guinean Minister of Rural Economy surveys agricultural development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36410. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 396) p. 14-30.
AS36.U57, no. 36410

Translation of three-part article in *Horoya,* Conakry, May 1966 (various dates).

6717
Progress in agriculture in Guinea promoted in rural training schools. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39707. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 492) p. 79-89.
AS36.U57, no. 39707

Translation of four-part article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Dec. 1966 (various dates).

6718
Touré, Sékou. Sékou Touré welcomes Chinese agronomists. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59534. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1337) p. 9-16.
AS36.U57, no. 59534

Translation of excerpts of speech in *Horoya,* Conakry, June 14, 1973, p. 1-2.

6719
—— Toure calls for agricultural work as part of school curriculum. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27147. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 122) p. 4-11.
AS36.U57, no. 27147

Translation of excerpts from a speech by President Touré appearing in *Horoya,* Conakry, v. 4, no. 510, Sept. 19, 1964, p. 2-3.

Assistance Programs

6720
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration. Central Africa Division.* Republic of Guinea, 1959. [Washington? 1960] 37 leaves. DLC

The following entries (items 6721-6740) are listed in chronological order.

6721
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea signed at Conakry February 2, 1962, with exchanges of notes signed at Conakry February 2 and 5, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4948)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4948

English and French.

6722
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, amending the Agreement of February 2, 1962, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington May 3, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5057)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5057

6723
—— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, amending the Agreement of February 2, 1962, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry June 29, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5126) JX235.9.A32, no. 5126

English and French.

6724
——— Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry December 11 and 14, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5246) JX235.9.A32, no. 5446
English and French.

6725
——— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea signed at Conakry May 22, 1963, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5394)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5394
English and French.

6726
——— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, amending the Agreement of May 22, 1963, effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry November 2, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5487)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5487

6727
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea signed at Conakry June 13, 1964, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 15 p. (Treaties and other international act series, 5668)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5668
English and French.

6728
——— Agricultural commodities. Agreement the United States of America and Guinea, amending the Agreement of May 22, 1963, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry July 1 and 11, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5700)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5700
English and French.

6729
——— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, amending the Agreement of June 13, 1964, effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry October 7, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5701)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5701
English and French.

6730
——— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, amending the Agreement of June 13, 1964, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington December 21, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1965] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5712) JX235.9.A32, no. 5712

6731
——— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, amending the Agreement of May 22, 1963, as amended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Conakry September 18, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5890) JX235.9.A32, no. 5890
English and French.

6732
——— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea signed at Conakry February 4, 1966 with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 15 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5966)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5966
English and French.

6733
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Guinea, Oct. 18, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea. Signed at Conakry, October 18, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 34 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6381)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6381
Modified by Agreement signed Aug., 8, 1970 (*see* item 6736).

6734
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Guinea, Feb. 3, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, signed at Washington February 3, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6640) JX235.9.A32, no. 6640
English and French.

6735
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Guinea, Oct. 23, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, amending the Agreement of February 3, 1969; effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry October 23 and 28, 1969. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6782)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6782
English and French.

6736
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Guinea, Aug. 8, 1970.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea signed at Conakry August 8, 1970. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6971)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6971
English and French.
Modifies Agreement signed Oct. 18, 1967 (*see* item 6733).

6737
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Guinea, Mar. 12, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea signed at Conakry March 12, 1971. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7147)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7147
English and French.

6738
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Guinea, June 17, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, signed at Conakry June 17, 1971. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 6 p. (Treaties and other international act series, 7182)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7182
English and French.

6739
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Guinea. May 15, 1972.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea amending the Agreement of June 17, 1971 effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry May 15 and 23, 1972. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international act series, 7406) JX235.9.A32, no. 7406
English and French.

6740
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Guinea, May 8, 1974.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea, signed at Washington May 8, 1974 and amending agreement effected by exchange of notes dated at Conakry May 24, 1974. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 11 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7835) DLC
English and French.

6741
Two cases of West German-Guinea cooperation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43831. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 671) p. 3-14. AS36.U57, no. 43831
Translation of series of articles in *Horoya,* Conakry, Dec, 2, 1967, p. 1-2, and Dec. 3-4, 1967, p. 1-4.

Communications and Transportation

6742
U.S. *AID Mission to Guinea.* Civil aviation improvement project in Guinea. End of tour report. [Conakry? 196-?]
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6743
U.S. *Federal Aviation Agency.* Civil aviation survey, Republic of Guinea. [Washington?] 1963. 289 p. illus., maps.
Prepared by the Federal Aviation Agency and the U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6744
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Informational media guaranties. Agreement between

6744 (cont.)
the United States of America and Guinea effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry October 31 and November 3, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5217) JX235.9.A32, no. 5217

6745
——— Telecommunication: radio communication facilites at or near embassy sites for transmission of official messages. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry February 19 and April 23, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5365)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5365

6746
Inauguration of new telecommunications equipment. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50919. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 917) p. 31-39. AS36.U57, no. 50919
Translation of article in *Horoya-hebdo,* Conakry, May 23-29, 1970, p. 22-27.

6747
Page Communications Engineers, inc. Telecommunications study: the Republic of Guinea. Prepared for the [U.S.] Agency for International Development. Washington, U.S. Agency for International Development, 1964. 212 leaves in various foliations. illus., maps.
HE8498.G8P33 1964
"PCE-R-4100-0001A."

The following entries (items 6748-6750) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6748
Pan American World Airways. Program of technical assistance to Compagnie nationale Air Guinée; final report. [New York?] 1967. 43, p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-196.

6749
——— Requirements and feasibility of assistance to the civil aviation program in Guinea; study report. [New York?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-175.

6750
RCA Service Company. Communications engineering survey of civil aviation and PTT systems proposed for the Government of the Republic of Guinea. [Camden, N.J.?] 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-272.

Economic Conditions

6751
U.S. *AID Mission to Guinea.* End of tour report of Industry/Transportation Officer. [Conakry? 196-?]
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6752
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Industrial Services.* Industrial survey of Guinea [by] Josef J. Svoboda and Charles G. McNaron. [Washington?] 1961. 46 p.

6753
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea effected by exchange of notes signed at Conakry September 30, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4603) JX235.9.A32, no. 4603
English and French.

6754
U.S. *Treaties, etc. 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington May 9, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5052) JX235.9.A32, no. 5052
English and French.

6755
Bah, T.H. The role of youth in Guinean production. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40681. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 543) p. 27-36. AS36.U57, no. 40681
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Mar. 21-24, 1967.

6756
Barkovskiĭ, N. Economics and finances of the Republic of Guinea. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications

6756 (cont.)
Research Service, 1961. 16 p. (JPRS 9100)
AS36.U57, no. 9100
Translation of article in *Den'gi i kredit,* Moscow, no. 9, Sept. 1960, p. 75-85.

6757
Beavogui, Lansana. Speech inaugurating Boke industrial complex. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49338. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 837) p. 24-37.
AS36.U57, no. 49338
Translation of speech by the Minister of Economic Domain in *Horoya-hebdo,* Conakry, Oct. 18-24, 1969, p. 11-24.

The following entries (items 6758-6759) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6758
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* The climate for private investment in Guinea; the bases for industrial growth. [Washington?] 1963. 23 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-45.
Issued also in French.

6759
—— Industrial growth program, Republic of Guinea; monthly report. no. 1-10?; Dec. 1962?- Sept. 1963? [Washington?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-45.
No more published?

6760
Cunningham, John E. Basic data on the economy of the Republic of Guinea. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.]1960] 12 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 60-35)
HF91.U48 1960, pt. 1

6761
Government strives to revive stagnent economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60217. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1378) p. 2-11. AS36.U57, no. 60217
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Aug. 30, 1973.

6762
Diallo, Saifoulaye. Budget reflects development planning. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44401. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 685) p. 14-22.
AS36.U57, no. 44401
Translation of report by the Minister of Finance and Planning reprinted in *Horoya,* Conakry, Jan, 19, 1968, p. 1, 3-4.

6763
Guinean economic prospects: report submitted to the latest session of the National Revolutionary Council *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32038. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 256) p. 48-57. AS36.U57, no. 32038
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Aug. 22/23, 1965, p. 2-3.

6764
Herdeck, D.E. Economic developments in the Republic of Guinea. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-62) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

6765
Investment law in the Republic of Guinea. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-74)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1
Includes a translation of the *Investment Code of Apr. 2, 1962* with comments by the U.S. Embassy, Conakry.

6766
Rivière, Claude. Consequences of business reorganization described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54682. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1091) p. 39-60. AS36.U57, no. 1091
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, June 1971, p. 74-96.
Concerns the Guinean economy.

6767
Touré, Ismael. The economic development of Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43167. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 652) p. 15-23. AS36.U57, no. 43167
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Oct. 7, 1967, p. 1-2.

6768
Traoré, Mamadou. Infrastructure of the Republic of Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35300. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 391) p. 63-74.
AS36.U57, no. 36300
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn. no. 9, May 1, 1966, p. 132-138.
Report and statistical tables on economic conditions, commerce, and transportation facilities.

6769
Tudor Engineering Company. Small power plants, Guinea. Washington, 1962. 1 v, (various pagings)
DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Education

The following entries (items 6770-6776) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6770
U.S. *AID Mission to Guinea.* End of tour report of Chief Education Officer. [Conakry? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

6771
African-American Institute. Guinea development training program. [New York?] 1960. 38 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1693.

6772
——— Guinea development training program; academic progress report. 1960?-1968/69? [New York?] annual?
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration and its successor, the U.S. Agency for International Development, under contract no. ICAc-1693.
No more published?

6773
American ORT Federation. Survey of vocational training and technical education in Guinea. [New York?] 1961. 35 p.
Conducted on behalf of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

6774
——— Technical Vocational School, Conakry, Guinea; quarterly report. Oct./Dec. 1967?+ [New York?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-497.

6775
Architect's Collaborative, inc., *Cambridge, Mass.* Industrial and vocational training school, Conakry; preliminary report, outline specifications, cost estimates for buildings and equipment. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1873, T.O. no. 13.

6776
——— Industrial and vocational training school, Conakry; trip report [by] Albert J. Marinello [and others. Cambridge, Mass.?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1873, T.O. no. 9.

6777
Behanzin, Louis. Survey of education in Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35556. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 371) p. 21-28. AS36.U57, no. 35556
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Mar. 26, 1966, p. 1, 3,; Mar. 27-28, 1966, p. 1, 2.

6778
Conte, Seydou. Report on the aims of education in Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38063. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 442) p. 42-50. AS36.U57, no. 38063
Translation of speech by the Minister of Education appearing in *Horoya,* Conakry, Aug. 13, 1966, p. 1-3.

6779
Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* Study of manpower needs, educational capabilities and overseas study in Guinea. [New York?] 1965. 54 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.
Bibliography: p. 42-46.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public

6779 (cont.)
Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6780
Higher council of education makes recommendations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59258. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1321) p. 20-29.
AS36.U57, no. 59258
Translation of excerpts of statement by the council in *Horoya,* Conakry, Apr. 28, 1973, p. 2-3.

6781
Legislation concerning Guinean students in West and in East Bloc. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28457. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 167) p. 70-81.
AS36.U57, no. 28457
Translation of several decrees in *Journal officiel de la République de Guinée,* no. 23, Nov. 15, 1964, p. 344-346, 348-353.

6782
List of Guinean students in Bloc and West countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33577. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 310) p. 45-63. AS36.U57, no. 33577
Translation of article in *Journal officiel de la République de Guinée,* Conakry, Oct. 1, 1965. p. 271-277, and Oct. 15, 1965, p. 288.

6783
List of Guinean students studying in East Bloc and West classified by country, course of study. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28581. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa. no. 169) p. 35-52. AS36.U57, no. 28581
Translation of announcements in *Journal officiel de la République de Guinée,* Conakry, Oct. 15, 1964, p. 328-330, and Nov. 1, 1964, p. 334-338.

6784
Rivière, Claude. Education and the generation gap. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50581. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 901) p. 44-61. AS36.U57, 50581
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Apr. 1970, p. 35-56.

6785
Touré, Mamoura. The mass literacy campaign. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44839. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 704) p. 53-62. AS36.U57, 44839
Translation of report by the Minister of Social Affairs published in *Horoya,* Conakry, Mar. 1, 1968, p. 1-2, and Mar. 2, 1968, p. 1-2.

6786
Touré, Sékou. President Sekou Toure addresses teachers of Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46636. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 739) p. 160-171.
AS36.U57, no. 46636
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Aug. 13, 1968, p. 1-6.

6787
——— President stresses educational duties of cadres. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51204. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 934) p. 19-27. AS36.U57, no. 51204
Translation of speech in *Horoya-hebdo,* Conakry, June 27-July 3, 1970, p. 3-14.

6788
——— The revolutionary role of education in Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47235. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 759) p. 62-72. AS36.U57, no. 47235
Translation of speech at opening of proceedings of the Conseil national de l'éducation national on Nov. 12, 1968, in *Horoya,* Conakry, various issues of Nov.-Dec. 1968.

6789
——— The role and aim of the Guinean rural training schools: a speech. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38722. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 458) p. 38-50.
AS36.U57, no. 38722
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Oct. 15, 1966, p. 1-3, and Oct. 16/17, 1966, p. 1-3.

6790
——— The role of education in Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45546. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 715) p. 87-100. AS36.U57, no. 45546
Translation of speech published in *Horoya,* Conakry, Apr. 1968 (various dates).

6791
——— Sekou Toure explains Guinean cultural revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46764. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 745) p. 44-74.
AS36.U57, no. 46764
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Sept. 1968 (various dates).
Primarily on the role of education in social change.

Ethnology

6792
Gavrilov, N. The peoples of the Republic of Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13328. Washington, 1962. (Translations on tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 3) p. 39-50.
AS36.U57, no. 13328
Translation from his *La Rêpublique de Guinée,* p. 11-29.

6793
Paulme, Denise. The political organization of Kissi society. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 17332. Washington, 1961. (Translations on Africa, no. 7) p. 1-12.
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'études africaines,* Paris, no. 1, Jan. 1960, p. 73-85.

6794
Poreko, Diallo O. Social development among the Fulani (Peuhls) of the Fouta-Djallon region of Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 15510. Washington 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 4) p. 56-72. AS36.U57, no. 15510
Translation of article in *Recherches africaines; études guinéennes,* Conakry, no. 4, Oct.-Dec. 1961, p. 73-89.

6795
Traore Ray Autra, Mamadou, *and* Mamadou Sampil. Ethnographic notes collected in Kissian country. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13328. Washington, 1962. (Translations on tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 3) p. 1-10.
AS36.U57, no. 13328
Translation of article in *Recherches africaines; études guinéennes,* n.s., no. 1, Jan.-Mar. 1961, p. 50-58.

Geography and Maps

6796
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Guinea. [Washington?] 1973. 17 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

6797
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Guinea. 7-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8790 1969.U51
Scale 1:1,510,000.
"Base 75131."

6798
——— [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8790 1969.U5
Scale 1:1,510,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"75130."
Includes maps of "Population and selected ethnic groups," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

6799
——— Guinea. 3-73. [Washington, 1973] col. map. G8790 1973.U51
Scale 1:1,716,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"501172."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population and selected ethnic groups," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

6800
——— Guinea. 5-73. [Washington, 1973] col. map. G8790 1973.U5
Scale 1:1,716,000.
"501173."

6801
——— Guinea, administrative divisions. 4-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8791.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:4,000,000.
"59157."

6802
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Guinea-Liberia boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 5 p. maps (*Its* International boundary study no. 131) DLC

6803
——— Guinea-Portuguese Guinea boundary. [Washington?] 1974. 10 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 142) DLC

6804
——— Guinea-Senegal boundary. [Washington?] 1970. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 95) DLC

6805
——— Guinea-Sierra Leone boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 13 p. (*Its* International boundary study no. 136) DLC

6806
——— Straight baselines: Guinea. [Washington?] 1972. 2. p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study. Series A: Limits in the seas, no. 40) DLC-G&M

6807
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Guinea; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. iv, 175 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetter no. 90)
DT543.2.U54

6808
Guinea. [Washington? 1964] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:9,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and regional boundaries and capitals.

6809
—— [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads and roads.

6810
—— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,510,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map, with additional maps in margin: Vegetation; Economic activity; Selected ethnic groups, population, and administrative regions.

6811
—— [Washington? 1969] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,510,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and regional boundaries and capitals.

Geology and Mineral Resources

6812
Lim, Benjamin H. The mineral industry of Guinea. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 817-821. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6813
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Guinea. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 931-937. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

6814
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Guinea. *In* Minerals yearbooks, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 807-810.. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Language and Languages

6815
English Language Services. English language teaching program in Guinea; final report covering Nov. 1, 1962-Oct. 31, 1963. [Washington? 1963?] 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-61.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6816
North, Jane B., *and* Emmanuel Faber. Basic Susu. [Bloomington] Indiana University, Intensive Language Training Center, 1966. 1 v. (unpaged)
Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Peace Corps through contract no. PC-82-1911.
Examined in the U.S. Foreign Service Institute, Arlington, Virginia.
On title page: First draft.

6817
Sangster, Linda W., *and* Emmanuel Faber. Susu basic course. Bloomington, Indiana University, 1968. 1 v. (various pagings) map. PL8695.1.S2
"Project no. 6-2320."
Research was performed under a grant from the U.S. Office of Education.

6818
—— Susu intermediate course. Bloomington, Indiana University, 1969. 242 p. PL8695.2.S2
"Final report. Project no. 6-2320."
Research was performed under a grant from the U.S. Office of Education.

Politics and Government

6819
Address of the Guinean delegation to the 18th congress of the French Communist Party. *In* U.S. *Joint Publicatons Research Service.* JPRS 39923. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no 498) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 39923
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Jan. 19-21, 1967.

6820
Anti-Sekou Toure Guinean organization in France. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42596. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 634) p. 30-35. AS36.U57, no. 42596
Translation of article in *Perspectives guinéennes,* Paris, no. 1, Apr. 1967, p. 1-6.
Concerns the Union générale des Guinéens en France.

6821
Behanzin, Louis. Official explains socialist cultural revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49724. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 858) p. 23-45. AS36.U57, no. 49724
Translation of article, "On the theory of the socialist cultural revolution in Guinea," in *Horoya-Hebdo,* Conakry, Dec. 6-12, 1969, p. 3-18, and Dec. 2-26, 1969, p. 3-12.

6822
Blardone, Gilbert. Guinea six years after independence. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 25 p. (JPRS 31536)
Translations on Africa, no. 238.
Translations of several articles in *Croissance des jeunes nations,* Paris, no. 46, July-Aug. 1965, p. 4-16.

The following entries (items 6823-6824) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6823
Boston University. Guinea public administration project; final report [by] Claudia Moyne. [Boston?] 1964. 16 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-75.

6824
——— Guinea public administration project; progress report. July/Dec. 1963?+ [Boston?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-75.

6825
Charles, Bernard. Background of the higher Guinean public service. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44112. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 678) p. 28-36. AS36.U57, no. 44112
Translation of article, "Political and administrative cadres in nation-building in Guinea," in *Revue* of the Institut de sociologie, Brussels, no. 2-3, 1967, p. 345-353.

6826
Civil service reform regulation of 7 June 1965. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31368. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 230) p. 46-74. AS36.U57, no 31368
Translation of regulation published in *Horoya,* Conakry, June 22, 1965, p. 3-5.

6827
Communique describes 2d session of PDG central committee. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56414. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1178) p. 4-12. AS36.U57, no. 56414
Translation of communique in *Horoya,* Conakry, May 27, 1972, p. 2, 4.
PDG: Parti démocratique de Guinée.

6828
Democratic Party of Guinea adopts new statutes. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47543. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 768) p., 39-62. AS36.U57, no. 47543
Translation of statutes in *Horoya,* Conakry, Jan. 1969 (various dates).

6829
Integration of Guinean tribes studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48341. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 796) p. 21-73. AS36.U57, no. 48341
Translation of article in *Afrique documents,* Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1969, p. 3-46.

6830
Keita, Mamadi. National cohesion and class struggle examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49338. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 837) p. 38-50. AS36.U57, no 49338
Translation of article in *Horoya-Hebdo,* Conakry, Oct. 11-17, 1969, p. 3-17.

6831
Keita, N'Farama. General survey of Forest Region of Guinea by Minister. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37918. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 440) p. 65-81.
Translation of speech by the Guinean Minister Delegated to the Forest Region reported in *Horoya,* Conakry, no. 969, Aug. 3, 1966, p. 1-3, and Aug. 4, p. 2-4.

6832
Mallarde, Etienne. Guinea's hour of reckoning. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35795. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 380) p. 33-42. AS36.U57, no. 35795
Translation of article in *Combat,* Paris, Apr. 1966 (various dates)

6833
Parti démocratique de Guinée. General resolution of the first session, Central Committee, Guinean PDG. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43613. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no 664) p. 24-36. AS36.U57, no. 43613
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Nov. 10, 1967, p. 1-4.

6834
Parti démocratique de Guinée. *Conseil national de la révolution.* National Council of the Revolution adopts motion. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50005. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 872) p. 33-47. AS36.U57, no. 50005
Translation of proceedings of the council published in *Horoya hebdo*, Conakry, Jan. 31-Feb. 6, 1970, p. 7-15.

6835
Pistolese, Francesco. Pistolese report on visit to Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35438. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 369) p. 23-46. AS36.U57, no. 35438
Translation of series of articles in *L'Unità*, Rome, Apr. 1966 (various dates).

6836
Political overtones evident in opening of course for instructors in Guinean College of Revolutionary Education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42450. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 628) p. 25-32. AS36.U57, no. 42450
Translation of speeches published in *Horoya,* Conakry, Aug. 2, 1967, p. 1-2, and Aug. 3, 1967, p. 1-2.

6837
Recommendations on the operation of local authority. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62978. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1517) p. 30-38. AS36.U57, no. 62978
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, July 13-30, 1974, p. 34-41.

6838
Rivière, Claude. Political mobilization of Guinean youth analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48594. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 806) p. 92-114. AS36.U57, no. 48594
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Aug. 1971, p. 37-68.

6839
——— Sekou Toure's past, prospects, viewed dim. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55904. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1153) p. 14-35. AS36.U57, no. 55904
Translation of excerpts of article, "The foreign policy of Guinea," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Aug. 1971, p. 37-68.

6840
Suret-Canale, Jean. Suret-Canale refutes newly published critical work on Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27507. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no 27507) p. 42-46. AS36.U57, no. 27507
Translation of article in *Cahiers du communism,* Paris, no. 10, Oct. 1964, p. 56-67.
A review of *La Guinée, bilan d'une indépendance,* by B. Ameillon (Paris, 1964).

6841
Taran, Diallo. Improved ideological training in Guinea urged. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43692. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no 666) p. 31-46. AS37.U57, no. 43692
Translation of eight-part article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Oct. 24-Nov. 11, 1967.

6842
Touré, Sékou. Guinean aims and prospects—speech on eighth anniversary of the independence of Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38342. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 450) p. 12-25. AS36.U57, no. 38342
Translation of speech appearing in *Horoya,* Conakry, Oct. 2, 1966, p. 1-5.

6843
——— Guinean president blames U.S. for Ghana detention of Guinean OAU delegation and calls for struggle against imperialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39036. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no 467) p. 8-18. AS36.U57, no. 39036
Translation of speech published in *Horoya,* Conakry, no. 1049, Nov. 16, 1966, p. 1, 3-4, 6.

6844
——— Guinean president calls for revolutionary advancement in speech to National Council of Revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40316. Washington, 1967. (Translation on Africa, no. 515)
AS36.U57, no. 40316
Translation of a speech appearing in *Horoya,* Conakry, Feb. 1967 (various dates).

6845
——— Guinean president warns against imperialism in speech to youth of the African democratic rally. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35347. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 366) AS36.U57, no. 35347
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Apr. 5-6, 19666, p. 1-7.

6846
——— Message on the 20th anniversary of the Democratic Party of Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41373. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 583) p. 65-75. AS36.U57, no. 41373
Translation of speech reprinted in *Horoya,* Conakry, May 16, 1967, p. 1-2, 6-7.

6847
——— President defines role of Guinean diplomats. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49473. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 844) p. 26-35. AS36.U57, no. 49473
Translation of excerpts of speech published in *Horoya-hebdo,* Conakry, Nov. 15-21, 1969, p. 19-26.

6848
——— President discusses developments of the revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49920. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 868) p. 24-45.
AS36.U57, no. 49920
Translation of speech published in *Horoya-hebdo,* Conakry, Jan. 24-30, 1970, p. 3-33.

6849
——— President speaks on administrative management. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46465. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 736) p. 179-194. AS36.U57, no. 46465
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Aug. 6, 1968, p 1-3, and Aug. 7, 1968, p. 1-3.

6850
——— President Toure announces reinforcement measures. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47012. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 752) p. 49-58.
AS36.U57, no. 47012
Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Nov. 10-11, 1968, p. 1-4.

6851
——— President Toure reviews information organs, suggests improvements. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55603. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no.1139) p. 46-62.
AS36.U57, no. 55603
Translation of speech in *Horoya-hebdo,* Feb. 26-Mar. 3, 1972, p. 3-27.

6852
——— President Toure scores subversion against regime. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52681. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1009) p. 41-68. AS36.U57, no. 52681
Translation of speech appearing in *Horoya-hebdo,* Conakry, Jan. 30-Feb. 5, 1971, p. 3-30.

6853
——— President Toure speaks on ideology at seminar conclusion. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51852. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 968) p. 37-71.
AS36.U57, no. 51852
Translation of speech at a seminar organized by the Parti démocratique de Guinée, in *Horoya-hebdo,* Oct. 2, 1970, p. 4-44.

6854
——— President Toure talks with Cuban journalists. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56160. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1166) p. 33-48. AS36.U57, no. 56160
Translation of interview with President Touré in *Bohemia,* Havana, Feb. 4, 1972, p. 61-68.

6855
——— The revolutionary and anti-imperialist role of the Guinean youth movement, JRDA. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38722. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 458) p. 51-67. AS36.U57, no 38722
Translation of speech appearing in *Horoya,* Conakry, Oct. 1966 (various dates).
JRDA: Jeunesse de la révolution démocratique africaine.

6856
——— Revolutionary role of Guinean youth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38432. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 453) p. 25-35. AS36.U57, no. 38432

6856 (cont.)
Translation of speech appearing in *Horoya,* Conakry, Sept. 23, 1966, p. 1-4.

6857
——— Sékou Touré interviewed by François Mitterand. Washington, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 19 p. (JPRS 12403)
AS36.U57, no. 12403
Translation of article in *L'Express,* Paris, no. 554, Jan. 25, 1962, p. 15-17.

6858
——— Significance of Guinean revolutionary development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37434. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 428) p. 8-20.
AS35.U57, no. 37434
Translation of speech at the opening of the 1966 session of the Council of the Guinean Revolution published in *Horoya,* Conakry, July 19, 1966, p. 1-8.

6859
——— Speech to Guinean youth congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45283. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) p. 108-127. AS36.U57, no. 45283
Translation of speech reprinted in *Horoya,* Conakry, Mar. 17-18, 1968, p. 1-5.
Speech before the fifth congress of the Jeunesse révolutionnaire démocratique africaine.

6860
——— Toure addresses PDG cadres. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53237. [Arlington, Va., 1971] (Translations on Africa, no. 1039) p. 6-22. AS36.U57, no. 53237
Translation of speech by President Touré before the Parti démocratique de Guinée, in *Horoya-hebdo,* May 1-7, 1971, p. 4-23.

6861
Traoré, Idrissa. Activity and program of the youth movement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45300. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 710) p. 41-67.
AS36.U57, no. 45300
Translation of report to the fifth congress of the Jeunesse révolutionnaire démocratique africaine published in *Horoya.* Conakry, Mar. 1968 (various dates).

6862
——— Report on activities of the National Council of the Guinean Youth Movement, JRDA. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38708. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 457) p. 1-33. AS36.U57, no. 38708
Translation of 10-part article by the Secretary-General of the Jeunesse de la révolution démocratique africaine in *Horoya,* Conakry, Sept. 24-Oct. 9/10, 1966.

6863
Voss, Joachim. Public administration in progressive Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53134. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 981) p. 21-43.
AS36.U57, no. 52134
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, no. 23, special supplement, Dec. 1, 1970, p. 1-8.

Other Subjects

6864
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Ambassadorial nominations. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, Eighty-seventh Congress, first session, on the ambassadorial nominations of Edwin O. Reischauer—Japan; Anthony J. Drexel Biddle—Spain; William Attwood—Guinea; Aaron S. Brown—Nicaragua; J. Kenneth Galbraith—India; Edward G. Stockdale—Ireland; William McCormick Blair, Jr.—Denmark; John S. Rice—the Netherlands; and Kenneth Todd Young—Thailand. March 23 and 24, 1961. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961. 72 p. JX1706.A59A55 1961
Hearing on the Attwood nomination: p. 25-29.

6865
U.S. *Embassy. Guinea.* Diplomatic, consular, and commercial representation lists of the Republic of Guinea. Conakry, 1960+ irregular? DS
Title varies: Sept. 1965, Informal diplomatic list for Guinea.

6866
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Cultural relations. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington, October 28, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4342 JX235.9.A32, no. 4342

6867
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Defense: equipment, materials and services. Agreement between the United States of America and Guinea effected by exchange of notes signed at

6867 (cont.)
Conakry June 29, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1065] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5348) JX235.9.A32, no. 5848

English and French.

6868
Binet, J. Socio-occupational groups in Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33091. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 294) p. 76-87. AS36.U57, no. 33091

Translation of article in *Le Monde non-chrêtien,* Paris, no. 74, Apr.-June 1965, p. 67-83.

6869
Burger, Hannes. Guinea—the African Bay of Pigs. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52577. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1004) p. 16-28. AS36.U57, no. 52577

Translation of article in *Süddeutsche Zeitung,* Munich, Feb. 6/7 and 8, and 1971.

A review of events of Nov. 1970 leading to accusation by Guinea concerning West German complicity in Portuguese aggression against Guinea.

6870
Camara, Condetto N. Cultural development in Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42953. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no 646) p. 20-33. AS36.U57, no. 42953

Translation of article in four parts in *Horoya,* Conakry, Sept. 1967 (various dates).

6871
General description of Kissidougou region of Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38063. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 442) p. 22-35. AS36.U57, no. 38063

Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Aug. and Sept. 1966 (various dates).

6872
Guinea and United States affirm ties of friendship. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 41, Nov. 16, 1959: 719-723. JX232.A33 v. 41

Statements issued in connection with the visit of President Sékou Touré to Washington, Oct. 26-28, 1959.

6873
Guinean CNTG delegation's remarks to 6th WFTU Congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33764. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 315) p. 33-40. AS36.U57, no. 33764

Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, Nov. and Dec. 1965 (various dates).

CNTG: Confédération nationale des travailleurs de Guinée.

WFTU: World Federation of Trade Unions.

6874
Middle West Service Company, *Chicago.* Economic, technical and financial feasibility of implementing an existing plan for improving and extending the electric power distribution network in the Conakry area of Guinea and providing a city lighting system for Conakry; final report. Chicago, 1967. x, 175 p. illus., fold. map. HD9685.G963C65 1967

At head of title: United States Department of State, Agency for International Development.

6875
Maouche, Mohamed. Organization, motivating forces of society discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54523. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1084) p. 6-17. AS36.U57, no. 54523

Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, Oct. 22-28, 1971, p. 28-34 and 37-38.

Concerns Guinean society.

6876
Midtsev, V. *Kommunist* discusses Guinea social progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31957. Washington, 1965. (Translations on international Communist developments, no. 756) p. 1-14. AS36.U57, no. 31957

Translation of article in *Kommunist,* Moscow, no. 12, Aug. 1965, p. 85-93.

6877
Rivière, Claude. Factors governing social change analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48666. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 808) p. 46-66. AS35.U57, no. 48666

Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, July 1969, p. 62-84.

6878
——— Leisure time activities of youth examine. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50140. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 50140) p. 49-56. AS36.U57, no. 50140

Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Feb. 1970, p. 61-70.

6879
Touré, Sékou. Doctor-patient relationship, hospital conditions stressed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications*

6879 (cont.)
Research Service. JPRS 49806. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 862) p. 59-84.
AS36.U57, no 49806
Translation of speech in *Horoya-hebdo,* Conakry, Dec. 13-19, 1969, p. 3-6.

6880
——— Guinean president calls on trade union leaders to work for the revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42534. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 631) p. 18-26.
AS36.U57, no. 42534
Translation of speech reprinted in *Horoya,* Conakry, no. 1272, Aug. 13-14, 1967, p. 1-4.

6881
——— The increasing role of women in Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44743. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 700) p. 35-47. AS36.U57, no. 44743
Translation of speech published in *Horoya,* Conakry, Jan. 29, 1968, p. 1-3.

6882
——— President discusses role of motion pictures. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46278. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 730) p. 114-133. AS36.U57, no. 46278
Translation of address published in *Horoya,* Conakry, June 16-17, 1968, p. 1-4.
President Touré, speaking before the motion picture section of the Institut national de recherches et de documentation de Guinée, notes the importance of films as an "instrument of the revolution."

6883
——— President Toure speaks on cultural revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46465. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 736 p. 143-178. AS36.U57, no. 46465
Translation of speech to the Parti démocratique de Guinée published in *Horoya,* Conakry, July and Aug. 1968 (various dates).

6884
——— Role of ideology in the cultural revolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46695. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 741) p. 61-81. AS36.U57, no. 46695
Translation of speech published in *Horoya,* Conakry, Sept. 15-16, 1968, p. 1-4.

6885
——— Sekou Touré addresses Pan-African art festival. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48766. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 812) p. 36-46. AS36.U57, no. 48766
Translation of a speech in *Horoya-hebdomadaire,* Conakry, July 26-Aug. 1, 1969, p. 3-21.

Guinea-Bissau

General

6886
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Portuguese Guinea. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-51)
Adapted from the *Background Notes* series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 1274.

6887
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Portuguese Guinea. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7966, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6888
Spínola, António de. Governor's report stresses achievements in all fields during 1972. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57886. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1248) AS36.U57, no. 57886
Translation of report to the Legislative Assembly of Portuguese Guinea recorded in *O Seculo,* Lisbon, Nov. 30, 1972, p. 17 and 21.

Ethnology

6889
Carreira, António. Mandyoko-Brams and Balantes of Portuguese Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47292. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 762) p. 36-62.
AS36.U57, no. 47292

6889 (cont.)
Translation of article in *Boletim Cultural da Guinê Portuguesa,* Bissau, Jan.-Apr. 1967, p. 41-73.

6890
Ethnological studies on Portuguese Guinea. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 55 p. (JPRS 27669) AS36,U57, no. 27669
Translation of a selection of articles from *Estudos sobre a Etnologia do Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 3, 1963.

6891
Quintino, Fernando R. Dress and adornments of the natives of Portuguese Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27379. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no 128) p. 55-63. AS36.U57, no. 27379
Translation of article in *Boletim Cultural de Guinê Portuguesa,* Bissau, v. 19, Jan. 1964, p. 37-47.

6892
––– Ethnographic study on Portuguese Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47292. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no 762) p. 1-35. AS36.U57, no. 47292
Translation of article in *Boletim Cultural da Guinê Portuguesa,* Bissau, Jan.-Apr. 1967, p. 5-40.

6893
––– Totemism in Portuguese Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32428. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 271) p. 20-41. AS36.U57, no. 32428
Translation of article in *Boletim Cultural da Guinê Portuguesa,* Bissau, v. 19, Apr. 1964, p. 117-128.

Geography and Maps

6894
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Portuguese Guinea. 6-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8890 1968.U5
Scale ca. 1:1,800,000.
"Base 57115."

6895
––– Portuguese Guinea, administrative divisions. 9-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8891.F7 1969,U5
Scale ca. 1:1,800,000.
"77032."

6896
––– Portuguese Guinea, ethnic groups and vegetation. 11-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8891.E1 1968.U5
Scale ca. 1:1,800,000.
"59212."

6897
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Portuguese Guinea-Senegal boundary. [Washington?] 1974. 12 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 141.) DLC

6898
––– Straight baselines: Portuguese Guinea. [Washington?] 1970. 5 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study. Series A: Limits in the seas, no. 30) DLC-G&M

6899
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Portuguese Guinea: official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1968. 122 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 105) DT613.2.U5

6900
Portuguese Guinea. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,225,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates roads.

Politics and Government

6901
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* Report on Portuguese Guinea and the liberation movement. Hearing, Ninety-first Congress, second session. Thursday, February 26, 1970. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 25 p. KF27.F625 1970
Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.
Witness is Amilcar Cabral, Secretary General of the African Party for the Independence of Guinea and the Cape Verde Islands (PAICG). Appended to the testimony is a 1969 PAICG report to the Liberation Committee of the Organization of African Unity on the liberation movement.

6902
Andrade, F.J.H. Rebelo de. Armed forces activities in Portuguese Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47504. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 767) p. 49-57. AS36.U57, no. 47504

6902 (cont.)
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, Apr.-June 1968, p. 176-200.

6903
Chaliand, Gérard. The struggle of "Portuguese" Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25775. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 77) p. 29-40. AS36.U57, no. 25775
Translation of article in *Partisans,* Paris, no. 16, June-Aug. 1964, p. 45-51.

6904
Correia da Cruz, Luis F.D. Some aspects of subversion in Portuguese Guinea. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47504. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 767) p. 58-66. AS36.U57, no. 47504
Translation of article in *Ultramar,* Lisbon, Apr.-June 1968, p. 125-147.

6905
Crimi, Bruno. Visit to PAIGC occupied area discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48944. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 820) p. 32-43. AS36.U57, no. 48944
Translation of article in *Mondo Nuovo,* Rome, Aug. 31, 1969, p. 10-12.
PAIGC: Partido Africano da Independência da Guiné e Cabo Verde.

6906
Diggs, Charles C. Proclamation of independence of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 18, 1973: 34713-34715. J11.R5, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of his statement at a press conference on Oct. 16, 1973.

6907
Farinha, Fernando. Visit to Portuguese Guinea described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51448. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 946) p. 45-52. AS36.U57, no. 51448
Translation of article, "For a better Guinea," in *Noticia,* Luanda, Aug. 29, 1970, p. 45-54.

6908
Guerrillas viewed successful in liberation war. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51527. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 951) p. 12-28. AS36.U57, no. 51527
Translation of serialized article, "With the guerrillas of Portuguese Guinea," in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Sept. 14-17, 1970.

6909
Ignat'ev, O. *Pravda* runs series on Portuguese Guinea independence struggle. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36594. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no 405) AS36.U57, no. 36594
Translation of series of article in *Pravda,* Moscow, June 1966 (various dates).

6910
Mokdad, Halim. Portuguese said to be on defensive. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60293. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no 1382) p. 48-57. AS36.U57, no. 60293
Translation of excerpts of article in *El Moudjahid,* Algiers, Sept. 4-5, 1973.

6911
Public security police promotion regulations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46526. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 737) p. 144-158. AS36.U57, no. 46526
Translation of legislative document no. 1863 of Mar. 25, 1968, published in *Boletim official,* Bissau, Mar. 25, 1968, supplement, p. 1-6.

6912
Rangel, Charles B. The birth of a nation: Guinea Bissau proclaims its independence. Congressional record, 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 13, 1973: 34134-34135. J11.R5, v. 119
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes article by George M. Houser of the American Committee on Africa.

6913
Schmitz, John G. Portuguese Guinea: nailing the lie. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, May 4, 1971: 13423-13429. J11.R5, v. 117
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes comments on the political situation in Portuguese Guinea by John Biggs-Davidson, a member of the British Parliament.

6914
Spínola, António de. Socioeconomic role of armed forces explained. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57341. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1229) p. 11-18. AS36.U57, no 57341
Translation of interview with the Governor and Commander-in-Chief of Portuguese Guinea in *A Voz da Guiné, Bissau,* Sept. 14, 1972, p. 1, 5, 8.

6915
Vieira, João B. Liberation movement discussed by guerilla leader. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54466. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1081) p. 56-63.
AS36.U57, no. 54466
Translation of interview with Major Vieira of the Partido Africano da Independencia da Guiné e Cabo Verde (PAIGC) in *Etumba,* Brazzaville, Sept. 4/11 and 11/18, 1971.

Other Subjects

6916
Carreira, António. Social and economic organization of the people of Portuguese Guinea. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 99 p. (JPRS 15576) AS36.U57, no. 15576
Translation of article in *Boletim cultural de Guiné Portuguesa,* Bissau, v. 16, Oct. 1961, p. 641-732.

6917
Hougen, V.H. Vegetable oil and oilseed situation in Portuguese Guinea. Washington, 1954. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 15-54) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

6918
Hydrological projects in progress in 1962. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27831. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 143) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 27831
Translation of article in *Boletim Geral do Ultramar,* Lisbon, v. 38, May 1962, p. 57-58.

Ivory Coast

General

6919
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the forces: Republic of Ivory Coast. [Washington?] 1969. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-130)
Adapted from the *Background Notes* series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 5101.

6920
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Ivory Coast. [Abidjan?] 1971. 24 p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, *see* the note to item 2184.

6921
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Ivory Coast. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. 6 p. map. G59.U5
Department of State publication 8119, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

6922
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Ivory Coast. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [7] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [10])
DT6.U53, no. 10
Department of State publication 7153; African series 12.

6923
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for Ivory Coast. Washington, 1962. xii, 485 p. maps. DT545.A54
At head of title: U.S. Army.
Prepared under contract with the Dept. of the Army.

6924
Roberts, Thomas D., *and others.* Area handbook for Ivory Coast. 2d ed. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. lxvi, 449 p. illus. DT545.R58 1973
"DA pam 550-69."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of The American University."
First ed. (1962) prepared by the Foreign Area Studies Division of American University, Washington, D.C.
Brought up to date by a new section entitled Summary of events: January 1963-December 1972, prepared by a team under the direction of B. Nimer.

Agriculture

6925
U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Fishing industry of the Ivory Coast, 1967, and recent developments. [Washington?] 1968. 5 p. (*Its* Foreign fisheries leaflet no. 67) DI

6926
Cocoa production and prospects in the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37488. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 429) p. 32-39. AS36.U57, no. 37488
Translation of article in *Fraternité*, Abidjan, v. 8, July 1, 1966, p. 6-8.

6927
Cooperatives "One for all, all for one;" a new judicious and limited start of a movement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34829. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 350) p. 21-35. AS36.U57, no. 34829
Translation of article in *Fraternité,* Abidjan, no. 356, Feb. 18, 1966, p. 6-9.

6928
Elliott, H.J.C. *Animation rurale* and *encadrement technique* in the Ivory Coast. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, Center for Research on Economic Development, 1974. 35 p.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 17.

6929
FED-assisted rice-growing project promising. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56667. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1195) p. 12-22. AS36.U57, no. 56667
Translation of article, "Ivory Coast–development of rice cultivation," in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, June 8, 1972, supplement, p. ii-iii.
FED: Fonds européen de développement.

6930
Iowa. State University of Science and Technology, *Ames. Dept. of Economics.* Agricultural production and employment in Ivory Coast [by] Gunars Dambe and Erik Thorbecke. [Ames?] 1974. 17 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2824.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Jan. 1975, p. 24.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6931
Skinner, Snider W. The agricultural economy of the Ivory Coast. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Regional Analysis Division [1964] 40 p. illus., maps. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-Foreign 69) HD2135.I9S55

6932
Stanford Research Institute. Developing an optimum plan for power generation and agricultural development for the Ivory Coast, 1970-1980. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1965. 24 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-390.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6933
Toro, Jacques. Forestry minister optimistic on resources future. *In* U.S. Joint Publications Research Service. JPRS 56667. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1195) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 56667
Translation of interview with the Secretary of State for Reforestation of Ivory Coast, entitled "The Ivory Coast's forestry policy," in *Fraternité matin,* Abidjan, June 27, 1972.

6934
Tremblay, Raymond H. Ivory Coast; improvement of agricultural statistics and market potentials for United States agricultural products. [Washington?] 1964. 32 p. DLC
"This report was prepared for the Economic Research Service and the Foreign Agricultural Service of the United States Department of Agriculture."

Assistance Programs

6935
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Ivory Coast effected by exchange of notes dated at A[b]idjan April 5 and 21, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5561) JX235.9.A32, no. 5561

6936
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Ivory Coast signed at Abidjan March 10, 1964, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5552) JX235.9.A32, no. 5552

6937
——— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Ivory Coast, signed at Abidjan April 5, 1965, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5784) JX235.9.A32, no. 5784

6938
——— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Ivory Coast, amending the agreement of April 5, 1965, effected by exchange of notes, signed at Abidjan, June 1, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6030) JX235.9.A32, no. 6030

English and French.

6939
Burns, Norman. Feasible A.I.D. projects for Ivory Coast. Washington, International Development Services, 1966. 53 p.

"Prepared for Regional USAID/AFRICA, Agency for International Development, U.S. Department of State, under contract AID/afr-387."

HC547.I8B83

Economic Conditions

6940
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Communications Resources Division.* Report and recommendation on proposed establishment of an industrial development bank and an industrial development center. Ivory Coast. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 1 v. (various pagings) IEN

6941
U.S. *Bureau of International Commerce.* Business firms-Ivory Coast; importers, distributors, agents, manufacturers. Washington, 1969. 32 p. DLC

6942
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Industrial resources development, Republic of Ivory Coast. [Washington?] 1961. 22 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6943
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and the Ivory Coast effected by exchange of notes signed at Abidjan May 17, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4765) JX235.9.A32, no. 4765

6944
——— Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Ivory Coast effected by exchange of notes signed at Abidjan December 1, 1961. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5242) JX235.9.A32, no. 5242

English and French.

6945
Abbott, Elaine R. Basic data on the economy of the Republic of Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 17 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-45) HF91.U482 OBR 67-45

Supersedes a publication with the same title by Omero Sabatini (*see* item 6974).

Superseded in 1968 by a publication with the same title (*see* item 6949).

6946
Aspects of the Ivorian economy through 1966 and future prospects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42420. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 627) p. 33-43. AS36.U57, no. 42420

Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 473, July 26, 1967, p. 9546-9552.

6947
Bache, G. Michael. Licensing and exchange controls, Republic of Ivory Coast. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 62-37) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 2

6948
——— A market for U.S. products in the Ivory Coast. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1966] viii, 87 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. A market for U.S. products [v. 13]) HC59.A3U45, v. 13

Issued as a supplement to *International Commerce.*

6949
Basic data on the economy of the Republic of Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 18 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-18) DC

Supersedes a publication with the same title by Elaine R. Abbott (*see* item 6945).

Superseded in 1971 by *Basic Data on the Economy of Ivory Coast* (item 6962) by Wallace F. Holbrook.

6950
A broad review by the Ivory Coast of its economic and aid relations with other countries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34224. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 331) p. 11-34. AS36.U57, no. 34224

Translation of article in *Fraternité,* Abidjan, Dec. 31, 1965, and Jan. 7 and 21, 1966.

6951
Busick, Eleanor R. Investment law of Ivory Coast. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1966] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-72) DC

The following entries (items 6952-6954) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6952
Continental-Allied Company. Ivoirian [sic] small enterprise development program. [Washington?] 1966. 31 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-441.

6953
—— Technical assistance to Ivorian small and medium enterprises; quarterly report. Apr. 1967-May 1968. [Washington?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-466.

Issue for May 1968 called "final report."

6954
Development and Resources Corporation. Program for the development of the southwest region of the Ivory Coast; quarterly report. 1st-6th? Apr./June 1965?-July/Sept. 1966? [New York?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-256.

No more published?

6955
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Ivory Coast. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual. HC10.E416

Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States* (item 6958).

The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET68-60. 1968. 12 p.

6956
Establishing a business in the Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 14 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-58) DC

6957
Five-year development plan for 1971-1975. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54311. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1075) p. 32-56. AS36.U57, no. 54311

Translation of excerpts from the plan, adopted by the National Assembly of the Ivory Coast on July 28, 1971, in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris (various issues of Aug.-Sept. 1971).

6958
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Ivory Coast. 1969. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Dcos., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., annual. HC10.E416

Semiannual, 1969-71.

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Ivory Coast* (item 6955)

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-77. 1969. 10 p. map.
ET69-141. 1969. 9 p. map.
ET70-64. 1970. [8] p.
ET71-004. 1971. 11 p.
ET71-080. 1971. 10 p. map.
ET72-008. 1972. 12 p. map.
ET73-031. 1973. 12 p.
ET74-034. 1974. 11 p.
FET75-067. 1975. 8 p.

6959
Ivorian outlays, revenue witness sharp increase. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50590. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 902) p. 20-33. AS36.U57, no. 50590

6959 (cont.)

Translation of article, "Ivorian 1970 budget," in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Apr. 1, 1970, p. 11959-11967.

6960

Ivory Coast: report on industrial production in 1968. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48725. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 810) p. 40-47. AS36.U57, no 48725

Translation of article in *Afrique-express,* July 25, 1969, p. 17-21.

6961

Ivory Coast type of state capitalism defined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56088. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1161) p. 7-18.

Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique-indépendance et coopération,* Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1972, p. 47-60.

6962

Holbrook, Wallace F. Basic data on the economy of Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 24 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-060)

HF91.U482, OBR 71-060

Supersedes *Basic Data on the Economy of the Republic of Ivory Coast* (item 6949).

6963

—— Selling in Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 71-018)

HF91.U482, OBR 71-018

6964

Hostettler, Werner F. Technical advisory services to the Government of Ivory Coast to aid Ivory Coast businessmen; quarterly report. 1st+ 1968?+ [Washington?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-544.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6965

Ivorian general economic picture reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47913. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 778) p. 71-88. AS36.U57, no. 47913

Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Mar. 5, 1969, p. 10948-10961.

6966

Konan Bedie, Henri. Minister speaks on chances for national enterprise. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55588. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1138) p. 4-18. AS36.U57, no. 55588

Translation of speech by the Minister of Economic and Financial Affairs of Ivory Coast recorded in *Fraternité matin,* Abidjan, Mar. 8/9, 1972.

6967

McGough, Bonnie. Market factors in Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 13 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-77) HF91.U482, OBR 68-77

6968

McKinley, Marlene D. Marketing in the Republic of Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 19 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-51)

HF91.U482 OBR 74-51

Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

6969

P.D.C.I. organ answers *Pravda. In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44785. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no 701) p. 28-46. AS36.U57, no. 44785

Translation of editorial in *Fraternité,* Abidjan, Mar. 1, 1968, p. 1, 11, 15-16.

Publication of the Parti démocratique de la Côte d'Ivoire replies to statements in *Pravda* on Ivorian economic conditions.

6970

Pounds, W.B. Best products for U.S. exports to Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-94) HF91.U482, OBR 68-94

6971

Public investment plans for 1971-1973 reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53056. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1031) AS36.U57, no. 53056

Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Mar. 3, 1971, p. 12832-12840.

6972
Review of banking and credit operations in the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39362. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 478) p. 20-36.
AS36.U57, no. 39362
Translation of two-part article in *Fraternité,* Abidjan, Nov. 25 and Dec. 2, 1966.

6973
Roques, Pierre. The economic take-off of the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36495. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 400) p. 14-24. AS36.U57, no. 36495
Translation of article in *Penant,* Paris, v. 76, Apr.-June 1966, p. 137-147.

6974
Sabatini, Omero. Basic data on the economy of the Republic of Ivory Coast. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 20 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-32)
DC
Superseded in 1967 by a publication with the same title by Elaine R. Abbott (*see* item 6945).

6975
Statistics on Ivory Coast industrial growth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46587. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 738) p. 133-142. AS36.U57, no. 46587
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, July 18, 1968, p. 9-11.

6976
Ten years of expansion of the port of Abidjan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45822. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 721) p. 120-128. AS36.U57, no. 45822
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, May 2, 1968, p. 10-12.

The following entries (items 6977-6978) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6977
Vagassky, Jan. National Office of Promotion of Ivoirian [sic] Enterprises; quarterly report. 1st-4th; Jan.-Mar. 1968?-Oct 1968/Jan. 1969. [Washington?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6978
Vagassky, Jan, *and* William J. Patterson. Ivorian insurance company. [Washington?] 1968. 81 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

6979
Yacé, Philippe. National Assembly president discusses economic goals. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60467. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1390) p. 15-22.
AS36.U57, no. 60467
Translation of excerpts of speech in *Fraternité matin,* Abidjan, Oct. 4, 1973, p. 9.

Education

6980
American ORT Federation. Survey of vocational training and technical education in the Ivory Coast. [New York?] 1961. 42 p.
Conducted in behalf of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

6981
Atoko-Yao, Paul. Education minister describes school situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63333. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no 1540) p. 32-39.
AS36.U57, no. 63333
Translation of excerpts of statement in *Fraternité matin,* Abidjan, Sept. 16, 1974, p. 9.

6982
Paulian, Reynaud. Abidjan University after four years of progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45145. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) p. 91-115.
AS36.U57, no. 45145
Translation of article in *Fraternité,* Abidjan, Feb. 16, 1968, p. 3, 6-8, and Feb. 23, 1968, p. 4-5, 8-9.

Ethnology

6983
Coulibaly, Sinali. The Senoufo peasants of Korhogo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13605. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 4) p. 1-40.
AS36.U57, no. 13605
Translation of article in *Les Cahiers d'outremer; revue de géographie,* Bordeaux, v. 14, Jan.-Mar. 1961.

6984
Funeral rites and beliefs among the Baoule tribes of the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40591. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 537) p. 16-46.
AS36.U57, no. 40591
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Freiburg, v. 61, no. 1-2, 1966, p. 129-155.

6985
Niangoran-Bouah, Georges. An Aboure village of the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 17228. Washington, 1961, p. 26-39.
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'études africaines,* Paris, no. 2, May 1960, p. 113-127.

6986
Paulme, Denise. A look at the Atie people in the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35762. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 378) p. 63-99.
AS36.U57, no. 35762
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'études africaines,* Paris, v. 6, no. 21, 1966, p. 86-117, 129.

6987
Savonnet, Georges. Colonization of the Kulango area in upper Ivory Coast by the Lobi of Upper Volta. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 15510. Washington, 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 4) p. 6-55. AS36.U57, no. 15510
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'outre-mer; revue de géographie,* Bordeaux, v. 15, Jan.-Mar. 1962, p. 25-46.

Geography and Maps

6988
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Ivory Coast. [Washington?] 1973. 14 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

6989
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Ivory Coast. 4-72. [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8780 1972.U5
Scale 1:1,900,000.
"Base 500456."

6990
—— [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8780 1972.U51
Scale 1:1, 900,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"500455."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Tribal clusters," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

6991
—— Ivory Coast, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8781.F7 1969.U51
Scale ca. 1:4,500,000.
"59159."

6992
—— Ivory Coast—ethnic groups. [Washington, 1963] col. map. G8781.E1 1963.U5
Scale ca. 1:4,500,000.
"38826."

6993
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of Intelligence and Research.* Ivory Coast administrative divisions. Washington, 1966. map. (*Its* Geographic note, GE-21) G8781.F6 1966.U5
Scale 1:4,500,000 (approx.).
Text on verso.

6994
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Ivory Coast-Liberia boundary. [Washington?] 1973. 3 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 132)
DLC

6995
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Ivory Coast; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1965. 250 p. map. (U.S. Board of Geographic Names. Gazetter no. 89) DT545.2.U5

6996
Ivory Coast. [Washington?] 1961. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and *cercle* boundaries and administrative centers.

6997
—— [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,900,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map, indicating railroad and surfaced and unsurfaced roads.

6998
—— [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,900,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, and departmental boundaries and capitals.

6999
—— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,400,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates department boundaries and capitals, railroads and roads.

Geology and Mineral Resources

7000
Lim, Benjamin H. The mineral industry of the Ivory Coast. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 823-828.
TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

7001
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of the Ivory Coast. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 939-946.
TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

7002
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of the Ivory Coast. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 811-814.
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Language and Languages

7003
U.S. *Peace Corps. Ivory Coast.* Coast élémentaire de Baoulé, by Madelaine Hiba, Max Hiba and Harriet B. Cook. Washington, 1965. 17 p. ViArAL

7004
—— Ivory Coast TEFL training manual. Abidjan, 1968. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT
TEFL: Teaching English as a foreign language.

7005
Day, Richard R., *and* Albert B. Saraka. An introduction to spoken Baoulé (preliminary text) [Washington] Center for Applied Linguistics, 1968. 1 v. (various pagings) ViArAL
Study sponsored by the U.S. Peace Corps.
Resume is given in *Research in Education,* v. 6, July 1971, p. 15.

7006
—— [Washington] Center for Applied Linguistics, 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Education Resources Information Center, 1971] 5 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 048591

7007
Gilman, Charles, *and* Ali Diaby. Drill-dialog cycles for Dyula. [Oberlin, Ohio?] Oberlin Peace Corps Training Program, 1966. 30 leaves.
Examined in the U.S. Foreign Service Institute, Arlington, Va.

7008
Griffes, Kenneth E., *and* William E. Welmers. Gio; structural studies and pedagogical materials. Hartford, Hartford Seminary Foundation, 1960. 170 p. ViArAL
Published with accompanying tape recordings for the U.S. Office of Education.

7009
Long, Ronald W., *and* Raoul S. Diomande. Basic Dyula. First draft. [Bloomington] Indiana University, Intenstive Language Training Center [1968?] 332 p. InU
"Prepared under the auspices of U.S. Office of Education contract OEC 3-7-070301-1526."
Abstract is given in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 4, Jan. 1969, p. 14.

7010
—— —— [Bloomington] Indiana University, Intensive Language Training Center [1968?] 332 p.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information, 1969] 6 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 021209

7011
—— Basic Dyula; dialogs and variations. First draft. [Bloomington?] Indiana University, Intensive Languages Training Center [1968?] 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Office of Education.
Examined in the U.S. Foreign Service Institute, Arlington, Va.

7012
——— Basic Dyula; grammatical outline and introductory exercises. [Bloomington?] Indiana University, Intensive Language Training Center [1968] 353 p. map. InU

Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Office of Education.

Abstract is given in *Research in Education,* v. 4, Jan. 1969, p. 14.

7013
——— ——— [Bloomington?] Indiana University, Intensive Language Training Center [1968] 353 p. map.

Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1969] 6 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 021209

Politics and Government

7014
Biographic data on party officials. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54434. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1080) p. 13-29. AS36.U57, no. 54434

Translation of article in *Eburnea,* Abidjan, August 1971, p. 616 and 22-23.

Concerns the Parti démocratique de la Côte d'Ivoire.

7015
Dechambenoit, Paul. Open letter to Sekou Toure in defense of Houphouet-Boigny. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35791. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 379) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 35791

Translation of letter appearing in *Fraternité matin,* Abidjan, May 11, 1966, p. 1, 8.

7016
Guinean paper charges Ivory Coast president serves imperialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35105. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 359) p. 14-22. AS36.U57, no. 35105

Translation of article in *Horoya,* Conakry, no. 857, Mar. 18, 1966, p. 1-4.

7017
Ivory Coast officials-biographic information. New York, Joint Publications Research Service, 1959. 44 leaves. (JPRS: L-D 1969) AS36.U564, no. L-D 1969

Translation of article in *Annuaire de la documentation africaine,* Paris, 1959, p. 1-42.

7018
Major speeches at PDCI-RDA Congress reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51980. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 972) p. 42-61. AS36.U57, no. 51980

Translation of report on speeches by President Houphouët-Boigny and other Ivorian leaders on Oct. 29-31, 1970.

PDCI-RDA: Parti démocratique de la Côte d'Ivoire-Rassemblement démocratique africain.

Other Subjects

7019
U.S. *Information Agency. Research Service.* Media habits and attitudes of Ivory Coast target groups. [Washington] 1968. 19 p. illus. (*Its* R-2-68) E840.2A32, no. 2-68

7020
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Ivory Coast. Washington, 1968. vi, 43 p. (*Its* Health data publication no. 41) DNLM

7021
Abitbol, Eliette. Family life and new marriage laws in the Ivory Coast. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 32 p. (JPRS 39565) AS36.U57, no. 39565

Translations on Africa, no. 486.

Translation of two-part paper published in *Penant,* Paris, July/Sept. and Oct./Dec. 1966.

7022
Cissoko, Souleymane. Ivorian minister surveys condition and future of Ivory Coast posts and telecommunications. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37959. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 441) p. 24-35. AS35.U57, no. 37959

Translation of an interview with the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications published in *Fraternité,* Abidjan, no. 383, Aug. 26, 1966, p. 8-10.

7023
Colwell, Robert C., *and others.* Ivory Coast Republic, Africa: pre-investment survey, February 10-March 8, 1971, Abidjan, Ivory Coast. Washington [U.S.] Agency for International Development, 1971. 51 p. DHUD

At head of title: Report to the Office of Housing, Agency for International Development.

7024
Djoro, Ernest A. The Harrist churches and Ivory Coast nationalism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36172. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 387) p. 98-117.
AS36.U57, no. 36172
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, v. 1, May 1966, p. 26-47.

7025
Etienne, Pierre. Religious phenomena and socio-economic factors in a village in the Bouake area of the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38315. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 449) p. 78-117.
AS36.U57, no. 38315
Translation of article in *Cahiers d'etudes africaines,* Paris, v. 6, no. 3, 1966, p. 367-401.

7026
Ferguson (R.O.) Associates. Republic of Ivory Coast human resources development team; program report. [Pittsburgh?] 1967. 19 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Summary report of special program conducted in the United States for a team of business leaders from the Ivory Coast to investigate joint business venture possibilities.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7027
Fraud, customs tariff reform discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57040. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1215) p. 10-18. AS36.U57, no. 57040
Translation of an article on the Ivory Coast in *Africa,* Dakar, May-June 1972, p. 33-38.

7028
The general budget for 1966—Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34791. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 349) p. 77-85. AS36.U57, no. 34791
Translation of article in *Fraternité,* Abidjan, v. 7, Mar. 11, 1966, p. 9-10.

7029
Hedrich, Manfred J.K. The labor market and labor market policy in the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44663. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 697 p. 12-36. AS36.U57, no. 44663
Translation of article in *Afrika heute,* Bonn, no. 1, Jan. 15, 1968, p. 1-8.

7030
International Institute for Educational Planning. Cost of introducing a reform in primary education: Ivory Coast experience [by] Ta Ngoc Chau. [Paris?] 1969. 77 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1950.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7031
Kacou, Alcide. Public works and transportation projects in the Ivory Coast. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24467. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 45) p. 89-100. AS36.U57, no. 24467
Translation of article in *Afrique magazine,* Dakar, Dec. 1963, p. 30-33.

7032
Organization of mass media reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61106. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1425) p. 16-29. AS36.U57, no. 61106
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Dec. 1973, p. 64-79.

7033
Parsons (Ralph M.) Company, *Los Angeles.* Hydrogeologic reconnaissance of the Republic of Ivory Coast. [Los Angeles?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-117.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7034
Votaw, Albert N. Housing and urban development in the Ivory Coast; report and technical assistance

7034 (cont.)
paper. [Washington?] 1967. 36, 10 leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and the U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Liberia

General

7035
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the Armed Forces: Liberia. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-53)
Adapted from the *Background Notes* series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 1274.

7036
U.S. *Country Team in Liberia.* Living in Liberia. [Monrovia] 1961. 49 p. CSt-H
Concerns conditions for Americans in Liberia.

7037
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Liberia. [Monrovia?] 1972. 16 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

7038
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Liberia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7991, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

7039
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1964. xiii, 419 p. maps. DT624.A62
At head of title: U.S. Army.
"Department of the Army pamphlet no. 550-38."

7040
General survey of Liberia in 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41688. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 595) p. 29-40. AS36.U57, no. 41688
Translation of article in *Perspective africaine: sythese politiques et économiques,* a supplement of *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, v. 2, June 7, 1967, p. 1-10.

7041
Holsoe, Svend E. A study guide for Liberia. Boston, African Studies Center, Boston University [1968?] 32 leaves. Z3821.H64
"Second in a series of study guides being compiled by the Development Program of Boston University African Studies Center for the [U.S.] Agency for International Development."

7042
Liberian educational and cultural materials research project. Morovia, 1970. 296 p. illus. LA1921.L5
"Sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development in cooperation with San Francisco State College Contract Team, the Monrovia Consolidated School System and the Department of Education, Republic of Liberia."
"Theses on Liberia" by Mary Antoinette Brown: p. 2-27.
"Selected working bibliography,": p. 29-40.
Includes music.
A multi-disciplinary survey with an emphasis on Liberian history and traditions, arts and culture, and oral literature.

7043
Living in Liberia. Compiled by the United States Mission in Liberia, 1964. [Monrovia, Printed by Republic Press, inc., 1964] 71 p. illus., map. DLC
Held also by DS.

7044
Princeton University. *Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs.* Rough views on Liberia. [Princeton, N.J.?] 1968. 11 p.
Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Liberia.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7045
Roberts, Thomas D., *and others.* Area handbook for Liberia. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. xlviii, 387 p. illus. DT624.R6 1972

"DA pam 550-38."

"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies . . . of the American University."

Edition published in 1964 prepared by the Foreign Areas Studies Division of American University, Washington, D.C. (*see* item 7039).

7046
Some basic data on Liberia. [Monrovia?] 1959. [37 leaves] HC591.L6S6

Apparently published by or for the U.S. Government.

Agriculture

7047
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Agricultural experimentation project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7048
U.S. *Foreign Agricultural Service.* Report on 6 months' assignment in Liberia, West Africa, as rice production specialist under Point IV program, Nov. 30, 1952 to May 31, 1953. [Washington? 1953] 16 leaves. DNAL

7049
U.S. *Foreign Operations Administration.* Liberian swamp rice production a success. Washington [1955] 49 p. illus., map. SB191.R5U52

7050
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* Planning and planting the new citrus orchard in Liberia [by] Emiel W. Owens. [Monrovia?] 1958. 16 p. illus. (Farmers' bulletin no. 2)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7051
U.S. *Soil Conservation Service.* A soil survey program for Liberia [by] David F. Slusher. [Washington?] 1970. 35 leaves. DLC

Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7052
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation; program of agriculture. Agreement, with memorandum of understanding, between the United States of America and Liberia, signed at Monrovia June 23, 1953, entered into force June 23, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 8 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5249. Treaties and other international acts series, 2829) JX235.9.A32, no. 2829

7053
Franklin, Woodrow W., Joshua T. Roberts, *and* Stephen K. Kortu. Citrus insects of Liberia. Suakoko, Liberia, Central Agricultural Experiment Station, 1959. 18 p. illus. (Station note no. 18)

Issued jointly by the Dept. of Agriculture and Commerce of Liberia and the U.S. Operations Mission to Liberia.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7054
Mace, Brice M. Agriculture in Liberia. [Washington? 195-?] 38 p.

At head of title: [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7055
McMullen, A.V. Report of visit to rubber plantations in Liberia, January 20-January 25, 1961. [Accra, Ghana? 1961?] 5 leaves. DNAL

7055 (cont.)
McMullen served as Extension Advisor—Rubber to the U.S. Operations Mission to Ghana.

7056
Orton, Clayton R. Agriculture of Liberia. U.S. Foreign Operations Administration [and] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, cooperating. [Washington, 1954] 111 p. illus., ports., map. S471.L4707

7057
Suakoko, Liberia. Central Agricultural Experiment Station. Report on agricultural research, July 1957 to July 1959, by Christos P. Sideris. Suakoko [1959?] 30 leaves. DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Operations Mission to Liberia and the Dept. of Agriculture and Commerce of Liberia.

7058
——— Research progress report. 1951/59+ Suakoko. DNAL
Issued in cooperation with the U.S. Operations Mission to Liberia.

7059
——— Station note. no. 1-15? July 15, 1953-1959? [Suakoko] irregular. DNAL
Issued jointly by the U.S. Operations Mission to Liberia and the Dept. of Agriculture and Commerce of Liberia.
No more published?

7060
——— Studies to determine the most economical system of rice production for Liberia, by Thomas S. Buchanan [and others] [Suakoko?] 1956. 36 leaves. (*Its* Special report no. 1) DNAL
Issued in cooperation with the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7061
Thorburn, W. Garth. Liberia—a rapidly growing neighbor. Foreign agriculture, v. 18, 1954: 178-181. illus. HD9000.4.F68, v. 18
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

7062
UniRoyal, Liberia. USAID/UniRoyal farming project at Liberian Agricultural Company, Grand Bassa County, Liberia; annual report. 1968?-71. [Monrovia?]
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7063
Weisel, Peter F. Integrated rural development in Liberia; a report to the U.S. Agency for International Development. [Washington?] 1972. 24 p. DS
"Contract AID-afr-859."

Agricultural Education and Extension

The following entries (items 7064-7068) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7064
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Agricultural extension project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?]+
Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7065
——— Booker Washington Institute, Kakata, Liberia; pictorial report. [Monrovia?] 1966. 28 p. illus.

7066
Bertolazzi, Julio L. A survey of vocational education in Liberia with special emphasis on the evaluation of the program at Booker Washington Agricultural and Industrial Institute. [Washington?] 1959. 42 p.
The author served as consultant to the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7067
Cornell University. Report on technical advice and assistance in the preliminary planning of the new campus site for the University of Liberia and its College of Agriculture and Forestry [by] A.W. Gibson and M.L. Nichols. [Ithaca, N.Y.?] 1961. 14 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1963.

7068
Joint Commission for Economic Development (*U.S. and Liberia.*) Elementary school agriculture; a guide

7068 (cont.)
for teachers and students in agriculture. [Monrovia?] 1959. 1 v. (various pagings)

A joint project of the Dept. of Public Instruction of Liberia and the Education Division, U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7069
Nelson, A. Gordon, Charles C. Hughes, *and* A.W. Gibson. Report of a survey of the University of Liberia; appraisal and recommendations, and observations and recommendations relative to agriculture and forestry. Ithaca, N.Y., 1960. 124 p. NIC

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICA-c-1419.

Held also by DACT.

The following entries (items 7070-7075) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7070
Texas. Agricultural and Mechanical College, *Prairie View.* Booker Washington Institute, Kakata, Liberia; annual progress report. 1954/55?-1957? [Prairie View?]

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAC-1161.

No more published?

7071
——— Booker Washington Institute, Kakata, Liberia; budgets and work plans. 1959?-61? [Prairie View, Tex.?] annual.

Prepared under contract to the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1161.

No more published?

7072
——— Evaluation of development in the I.C.A. project at the Booker Washington Institute, Kakata, Liberia; special references to changes and new developments since 1956 [by] E.B. Evans. [Prairie View, Tex.?] 1961. 11 p.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1161.

Economic Aspects

7073
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Agricultural planning and marketing project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7074
——— Development of agricultural credit program and farmer cooperatives in Liberia; prospects, problems, and suggestions [by] Stanley F. Krause. [Monrovia?] 1963. 57 p.

7075
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Field report–rice grading team, rice market development project, Liberia, Aug. 15-Oct. 11, 1972 [by] Elton J. Lege and Ted E. Martin. [Washington? 1972?] 10 p.

Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7076
——— Rice production and marketing in Liberia. [Washington?] 1968. 51 p. DNAL

7077
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* Farm credit Liberia [by] Chester J. Tyson. [Monrovia?] 1960. 14 leaves. DNAL

7078
Farmers Union International Assistance Corporation. Integrated production and marketing plan for Liberia, West Africa [by] John M. Eklund and Burton H. Behrens. [Washington?] 1968. 19 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1489.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7079
Joint Commission for Economic Development (*U.S. and Liberia*) Annual progress report of the cooperative program in agriculture, forestry and fisheries. 1952?-55? Monrovia. S365.J6

Prepared with the assistance of the U.S. Foreign Operations Administration.

No more published?

L.C. has 1954; more complete holdings in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International

7079 (cont.)
Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7080
Skinner, Snider W. Liberia's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1968. 10 p. illus. 26 cm. ([United States. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 212) DNAL

7081
Stephens, Kennard O., *and* Herschel B. Ellis. A rice support and marketing incentive program for Liberia. [Washington] 1969. 38 p.
HD9066.L52S7
Study conducted Oct. 25-Nov. 13, 1968 and Mar. 21-Apr. 15, 1969 by U.S. Dept. of Agriculture cooperating with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Fisheries

7082
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Fresh water fisheries project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?]+
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7083
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* The marine fisheries program in Liberia. Annual report. 1955+ [Monrovia?] SH315.L5U5
L.C. has the following report:
McFerren, Lew L. The marine fisheries program of Liberia; annual report for 1955. 19 p.

7084
Continental Seafoods. Survey of opportunities in commercial fishing in Liberia. [Secaucus, N.J.?] 1968. 17 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-577.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7085
Miller, George C. Commercial fishery and biology of the fresh-water shrimp *Macrobrachium,* in the lower St. Paul River, Liberia, 1952-53. Washington [U.S.] National Marine Fisheries Service, 1971. 13 p. illus. (*Its* Special scientific report—fisheries no. 626)
"Contribution no. 141, National Marine Fisheries Service Tropical Atlantic Biological Laboratory, Miami, Fla. 33149."
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1971] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech COM 71-00655

7086
——— Marine fishery development in Liberia, 1952-54. Washington, 1957. 41 p. illus. fold. map. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fishery leaflet no. 440) DI

Forests and Forestry

The following entries (items 7087-7089) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7087
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Forest administration and management project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7088
——— Forest administration and management project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7089
——— Forestry project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7090
U.S. *Foreign Operations Administration.* Forestry opportunities in the Republic of Liberia [by] Torkel Holsoe, forestry adviser. Foreign Agricultural Service and Forest Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, cooperating. Washington, 1954. 41 p. illus. SD242.L5U5

7091
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Forestry progress and timbering opportunities in the Republic of Liberia, by Torkel Holsoe [forester. Washington] 1955. [92] p. illus. map. SD242.L5U52

7092
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* Third report on forestry progress in Liberia, 1951-1959. Washington, International Cooperation Administration [1961] 1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps. SD242.L5U57

7093
Battelle Memorial Institute, *Columbus, Ohio.* Liberian forest policy. Appendix F. [Columbus?] 1968. 161 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7094
Dwyer Forest Products Company. Report on lumbering operations of the Liberian-American Agricultural and Industrial Corp., Monrovia and Bopolu, Liberia [by] Robert F. Dwyer. [Washington?] 1964. 1 v. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7095
Kryn, Jeanette M., *and* E.W. Fobes. The woods of Liberia. [Madison, Wis., 1959] 147 p. (U.S. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis. Report no. 2159) DSI

Issued in cooperation with the University of Wisconsin.

The following entries (items 7096-7099) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7096
Liberia. *Dept. of Agriculture and Commerce. Bureau of Forest Conservation.* Notes on seeding and planting of forest tree species in Liberia [by] Torkel Holsoe. [Monrovia?] 1954. 10 p. illus.

Prepared under a joint program with the U.S. Forest Operations Administration.

7097
——— Testing the resistance of Liberian timber species to attack from marine borers. [Monrovia? 1959?] 5 p. illus.

Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Operations Mission to Liberia.

Assistance Programs

7098
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia. Training Office.* Directory of returned participants, USAID Liberia, 1954-1965. [Monrovia?] 1966. 67 p.

7099
——— Interim status report, participant training program, fiscal 1965. [Monrovia? 1965?] 19 p.

7100
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Point 4 and Liberia, partners in progress. [Washington? 1953] [12] p. illus. ([U.S. Dept. of State] Publication 4899. Economic cooperation series, 40) DS

Published for the U.S. Technical Cooperation Administration.

7101
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration. Office of the Assistant to the Director for Evaluation.* Conclusions and recommendations of Liberia Evaluation Team [by] William P. Cochran, Jr. [and others] [Washington?] 1959. 35 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public

7101 (cont.)
Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7102
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* Report. [Monrovia? 1954?] 8 p. DS

7103
—— 12 years of mutual cooperation, 1944-1957; terminal report, by Frank E. Pinder, chief agriculturist. [Washington, 1958?] 35 leaves. illus., fold. map. HC591.L6U55

7104
U.S. *Peace Corps. Liberia.* Some suggestions for training: the Peace Corps Volunteer for Liberia. [Monrovia?] 1967. vi, 155 p. DACT

7105
U.S. *Technical Cooperation Administration.* Facts about Point 4 in Liberia. [Washington?] 1953. 4 p.
Source: Month. cat., 1953, no. 13621.

7106
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, assurances under Mutual security act of 1951. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia January 7 and 22, 1952, entered into force January 22, 1952; operative retroactive from January 7, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5021. Treaties and other international acts series, 2641) JX235.9.A32, no. 2641

7107
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia replacing Agreement of December 22, 1950, signed at Monrovia October 6, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3542) JX235.9.A32, no. 3542

7108
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Agricultural commodities; sales under the title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Monrovia April 12, 1962, with exchange of notes. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts, series, 4996) JX235.9.A32, no. 4996

7109
—— Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia March 5 and 8, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4980) JX235.9.A32, no. 4980

7110
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, signed at Monrovia, January 6, 1966, with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6001) JX235.9.A32, no. 6001

7111
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Liberia. Oct. 23, 1967.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, signed at Monrovia October 23, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 18 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6363)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6363

7112
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Liberia, June 24, 1970.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, signed at Monrovia June 24, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6939)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6939
Original agreement signed Oct. 23, 1967.

7113
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Liberia, Apr. 26, 1972.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Monrovia April 26, 1972. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7401)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7401

The following entries (items 7114-7116) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7114
Boston University. *African Studies Center.* Training for USAID/Liberia [by] William O. Brown and John L. Fletcher. [Boston?] 1965. 45 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-181.

Communications and Transportation

7115
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Communications media project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Six reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7116
U.S. *Federal Aviation Agency.* Reconnaissance: communication, navigation and landing facilities, Republic of Liberia. [Washington?] 1963. 39 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7117
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* From strength to strength; completion of tour report by Griffith J. Davis, audio visual advisor. [Monrovia, Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 79 leaves. illus., ports. JC591.L6U5
A report on demonstration projects in the field of mass communications.

7118
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Telecommunications; Voice of America radio relay facilities. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Monrovia August 13, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4293) JX235.9.A32, no. 4293

7119
U.S. *Treaties, etc. 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Telecommunications: Voice of America radio relay facilities. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia supplementing the Agreement of August 13, 1959, effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia August 8 and 15, 1960 and amending Agreement effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia July 11 and 24, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4858) JX235.9.A32, no. 4858

7120
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Liberia, Apr. 10, 1973.* Liberia; Omega Navigational Station; agreement effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia April 10 and 18, 1973; entered into force April 18, 1973. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* United States treaties and other international agreements. v. 24. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] p. 1114-1119. JX231.A34, v. 24
The station was to be part of a worldwide network established as an aid to navigation.

The following entries (items 7121-7128) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7121
Battelle Memorial Institute, *Columbus, Ohio.* Summary report on transport improvements and governmental fiscal/administrative policies in relations to the development of timber and other resources in southeast Liberia. [Columbus? 196-?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-479.

7122
Brown Engineers. Report on Liberia transportation survey. [Monrovia?] 1963. 243 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-73.

7123
Dagen, Verne C. Survey of traffic conditions, Monrovia, Liberia. [Monrovia?] U.S. AID Mission to Liberia, Public Safety Division, 1962. 94 p. illus.

Airports

7124
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Roberts Field [sic] modernization project, Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7125
Airways Engineering Company. Research and investigation for the reconstruction and improvement of Robertsfield, Harbel, Liberia. [Washington?] 1960. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1480.

7126
Van Dyke (James H.) and Associates. Feasibility study and master plan for Roberts Field International Airport, Monrovia, Liberia. [Los Angeles? 196-?] 3 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-265.

7127
Vianini (Liberia) ltd. Robertsfield Airport modernization, Liberia; monthly progress report. Mar. 1961?-Feb. 1963? [Monrovia?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1837.

No more published?

Roads and Harbors

7128
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Access road proposal preliminary report [by] Wilbert M. Holcomb [and others] [Monrovia?] 1964. 40 p. maps.

7129
U.S. *Beach Erosion Board.* Study of Monrovia Harbor, Liberia, and adjoining shore line. [Washington] 1955. 15, A-15 leaves. illus. (part fold) DLC

Prepared for the U.S. Foreign Operations Administration.

7130
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Port of Monrovia; transfer of title to Liberia. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia April 13 and 14, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5583)

JX235.9.A32, no 5583

The following entries (items 7131-7135) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7131
Battelle Memorial Institute, *Columbus, Ohio.* Proposed research program on Southeast Liberia; study of roads and harbors to [U.S.] Agency for International Development. [Columbus?] 1966. 122 p.

7132
—— Study of roads and harbors for development of southeast Liberia; monthly report. 1st-5th? Feb. 13-June 30, 1967? [Columbus?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

No more published?

7133
—— Summary report on improvement of roads and harbors for development of timber and other resources in southeast Liberia. [Columbus?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-279.

7134
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Liberia rural roads study; final report. [Washington?] 1975. 3 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-C-1065.

Vol. 1 issued in cooperation with Lyon Associates.

Contents: v. 1. Feasibility reports—v. 2. Socio-economic baseline report.—v. 3. Socio-economic baseline data.

7135
Cuttington College and Divinity School. Rural road survey report—Gbartala to Finutoli [by] Robert Askew and Emenike Ifediora. [Suacoco, Liberia? 1969?] 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Liberia.

7136
Sly, John F., *and* Walter P. Hedden. The free port and harbor of Monrovia, Republic of Liberia; a survey and analysis of management policies and procedures. [Monrovia?] 1954. 72 p. illus., fold. maps. HE560.M5S5

"Prepared . . . at the request of the United States Department of State and with the approval of the Government of Liberia and the cooperation of the Monrovia Port Management Company, ltd."

7137
Stanley, William R. Selected economic and social benefits to be derived from the construction of nine separate lengths of rural access road in Liberia; final report. [Washington?]

Report submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

7137 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Conditions

7138
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Economic survey of Liberia. [Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University, 1962?] 1 v. (various pagings) maps. IEN
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1726.
Note: A subsequent study, *Growth Without Development: An Economic Survey of Liberia,* by Robert W. Clower [and others] (Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University Press, 1966. xv. 385 p. was based on this survey.
HC591.L6G7

7139
——— Liberian customs tariff. [Washington? 196-?] 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7140
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* Proposal for ICA assistance to the Liberian-U.S. Joint Commission for Economic Development program of 1961. [Monrovia?] 1961. 24 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7141
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia September 6 and 12, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 5 p. 24 cm. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4571) JX235.9.A32, no. 4571

7142
——— Technical cooperation; Joint Commission for Economic Development. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, superseding Agreement of December 22, 1950, signed at Monrovia October 6, 1955. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3451)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3541

7143
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, supplementing the Agreement of September 6 and 12, 1960, effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia September 26 and 29, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5686)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5686

7144
Brooks, James R., *and* William Ladd. Suggestions for the organization and operation of a Liberian Bank for Industrial Development and Investment. Washington, Office for Private Enterprise, [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration, 1960. 116 p. DLC

The following entries (items 7145-7152) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7145
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* Introduction to the Liberian Development Corporation. [Washington? 196-?] 35 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID 669-193.

7146
——— Liberian Development Corporation management manual. [Washington?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-40.

7147
——— Proposal to furnish technical advisory services for the government of Liberia Development Corporation. [Washington?] 1962. 10 p.

7147 (cont.)
Proposal submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7148
—— Proposals for modernizing Liberian retailing. [Washington?] 1965. 45 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-40.

7149
—— United States-Liberia tax treaty as an aid to Liberian economic development. [Washington?] 1965. 19 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-40.

7150
Continental-Allied Company. Liberia's financial problem. [Washington?] 1963. 29 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-128.

7151
—— Small business in Liberia; development of private enterprise in an underdeveloped country [by] Jack Bennett. [Washington?] 1956. 82 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICA-W-189.

7152
DCA Food Industries. Report on feasibility of making an investment in the establishment of a flour mill in Liberia. [Washington?] 1970. 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-666.

7153
Development and Resources Corporation. The development of southeast Liberia; a report to the U.S. Agency for International Development. New York, 1965. 145 p. MiEM

7154
Ellis, Harold T. Economic developments in Liberia, 1956. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1957] 12 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 57-58)
HF91.U48 1957, pt. 1

7155
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969+ semiannual (irregular) HC10.E416
Annual, 1969-71?
Not published in 1973?
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-79. 1969. 15 p. map.
ET70-140. 1970. [16] p.
ET72-022. 1972. 11 p. map.
ET72-136. 1972. 10 p.
ET74-024. 1974. 9 p.
FET75-040. 1975. 6 p.

7156
Gordon, Delbert O. Basic data on the economy of Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 13 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 55-8)
HF91.U48 1955, pt. 1
Superseded in 1959 by a publication with the same title by William H. Rusch and George W. Jaeger (*see* item 7168).

7157
—— Living conditions in Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 2, Operations reports. no. 59-69) HF91.U48 1959, pt. 2

7158
Greenfield, Iola, *and* Edmund McKay. Oil refining in Liberia. [Monrovia?] Monrovia Consolidated School System, 1970. 14 p. illus.
Prepared in cooperation with San Francisco State College and the Dept. of Education of Liberia; sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7159
Heginbotham, E.H. Establishing a business in Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 19 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-53)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1
Superseded in 1966 by a publication with the same title by Nancy V. Rawls (*see* item 7167).

7160
Hokanson, John R. Basic data on the economy of Liberia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of

7160 (cont.)
Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 16 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-42)
HF91.U48 OBR 64-42

Supersedes a publication with the same title by William H. Rusch and George W. Jaeger (*see* item 7168).

Superseded in 1968 by a publication with the same title by Stephanie Machlin and James H. Ashida (*see* item 7166).

7161
—— A market for U.S. products in Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1965] 40 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. A market for U.S. products [v. 11] HC59.A3U45, v. 11

Issued as a supplement to *International Commerce.*

7162
Kay, Joanne B. Selling in Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1972] 14 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-036)
HF91.U482, OBR 72-036

Includes information on import and distribution facilities, import requirements, commercial practices, wholesalers, marketing aids, and notes for business travellers.

7163
Klein and Saks. Technical advisory mission to the National Planning Agency for the Government of Liberia; final report. Washington, 1964. 58 leaves. DACT

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-31.

7164
—— Technical advisory mission to the National Planning Agency of the Government of Liberia; report. 1962?-64. [Washington?] annual?

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-31.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7165
—— Technical advisory mission to the National Planning Agency of the Government of Liberia; summary. Washington, 1964. 15 leaves. DACT

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-31.

7166
Machlin, Stephanie, *and* James H. Ashida. Basic data on the economy of Liberia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 20 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-27)
HF91.U482, OBR 68-27

Supersedes a publication with the same title by John R. Hokanson (*see* item 7160).

7167
Rawls, Nancy V. Establishing a business in Liberia. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 15 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 66-44) HF91.U482 OBR 66-44

Supersedes a publication with the same title by E.H. Heginbotham (*see* item 7159).

7168
Rusch, William H., *and* George W. Jaeger. Basic data on the economy of Liberia. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1959] 18 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 59-57) HF91.U48 1959, pt. 1

Supersedes a publication with the same title by Delbert O. Gordon (*see* item 7156).

Superseded in 1964 by a publication with the same title by John R. Hokanson (*see* item 7160).

7169
Survey and Research Corporation. Area development survey of southeastern Liberia to specify investment priorities and program for economic growth. [Washington?] 1965. 10 p.

Project proposal submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7170
Trimble, William C. Economic development in Liberia. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 51, no. 1331, Dec. 18, 1964: 912-914. JX232.A33, v. 51

Address before the D.C. Friends of Liberia at Howard University, Washington, D.C., Dec. 11, 1964.

7171
Wile, Frank S. Economic developments in Liberia, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1956] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-56)
HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

Education

The following entries (items 7172-7185) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7172
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Adult education in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7173
—— Curriculum development project in the Republic of Liberia; end of tour report [by] Rita M. Ray. [Monrovia?] 1970. 48 p.

7174
—— [Education in Liberia] End of tour report, Jan. 11, 1966 to Dec. 6, 1967 [by] Robert W. Smail. [Monrovia? 1967?] 8 p.

7175
—— Elementary education in Liberia, 1954-56; completion of tour report [by] Daniel J. Hays. [Monrovia?] 1956. 33 p. illus.
Prepared in association with the Cooperative Education Program, Dept. of Public Instruction of Liberia.

7176
—— End of tour report of chief of the Education Division. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7177
—— End of tour report of program officer of the Education Division. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7178
—— Monrovia Consolidated School System project, rural teacher training project, and education administration and training project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7179
—— [Secondary education in Liberia] End of tour report [by] James B. Gibson. [Monrovia?] 1963. 7 p.

7180
—— [Teacher training in Liberia] End of tour reports. [by] Daniel J. Hays. [Monrovia?] 1961-64. 2 v.

7181
—— Textbook and educational materials development project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7182
—— Vocational education project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Nine reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7183
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia. Education Division.* Proposed ten-year education budget for the Republic of Liberia, 1961-1970. [Monrovia?] 1961. 41 p.

7184
U.S. *Foreign Operations Administration. Dept. of Public Instruction.* Educational opportunity for all Liberia's children. [Washington? 195-?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

7185
U.S. *General Accounting Office.* Report on review of United States assistance furnished to Liberia for educational and highway development purposes, by the Agency for International Development, Department of State. [Washington?] 1966. 53 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7186
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Technical cooperation; program of education. Agreement with

7186 (cont.)
memorandum of understanding, between the United State of America and Liberia, signed at Monrovia June 23, 1953, entered into force June 23, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954] 8 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5250. Treaties and other international acts series, 2830)
JX235.9.A32, no. 2830

7187
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Education: financing of educational and cultural programs. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Monrovia May 8, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5586)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5586

The following entries (items 7188-7190) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7188
American Institutes for Research. Aptitude testing and guidance program for the Republic of Liberia. End-of-contract report [by] Paul P. Mok. [Pittsburgh?] 1964. 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7189
—— A proposed work plan for the Liberian Testing Center [by] David J. Klaus. [Pittsburgh?] 1966. 37 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199, Task order 2.

7190
—— Technical assistance to the Liberian Testing Center; semiannual progress report. Feb./July 1966?+ [Pittsburgh?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199, Task order 2.

7191
Cain, Leo F., *and others.* A consolidated school system for Monrovia, Liberia; report of a survey for the [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration (PIO/T669-65-073-3-10039) San Francisco, 1961. 67 leaves
IEN

Held also by DS (cataloged under California. State College, San Francisco. Contract Team in Monrovia).
Included in *Monrovia Consolidated School Project* (item 7206).

7192
California. State College, *San Francisco.* Monrovia Consolidated School System staff analysis study; research project [by] Kenneth G. Hill [San Francisco?] 53 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-343.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Included in *Monrovia Consolidated School Project* (item 7206).

7193
—— Selected references on Liberia. [A.I.D. project, Monrovia, Liberia. San Francisco? 1963?] [15] leaves.
CSt-H

7194
—— Your schools, Monrovia consolidated school project; a report of the problem and plans for future growth and development to meet Monrovia [sic] and Liberia's educational needs. [San Francisco?] 1963. 16 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-5-A-2.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Included in *Monrovia Consolidated School Project* (item 7206).

7195
Chandler, Edna W. Educational materials development project in Liberia. End of contract report. [Washington?] 1966. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical

7195 (cont.)
offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7196
Cron, Celeste M. Monrovia Consolidated School Project: writing survey of elementary school students. San Francisco, San Francisco State College, 1964. 127 leaves, chiefly tables. CSfSt
Apparently prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The following entries (items 7197-7201) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7197
Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* Study of manpower needs, educational capabilities and overseas study in Liberia. [New York?] 1965. 42 p. illus. (*Its* Report no. 5)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.
Bibliography: p. 34-42.

7198
Joint Commission for Economic Development (*U.S. and Liberia*) Cooperative program in education. Annual progress report. 1952-54? [Monrovia?] illus.
A joint project of the Dept. of Public Instruction of Liberia and the Education Division, U.S. International Cooperation Administration.
No more published?

7199
——— Curriculum and course of study guide for elementary education. [Monrovia?] 1960. 438 p.
A joint project of the Dept. of Public Instruction of Liberia and the Education Division, U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7200
——— Handbook for extension instructors. [Monrovia?] 1957. 18 p.
A joint project of the Dept. of Public Instruction of Liberia and the Education Division, U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7201
Liberia. *Dept. of Public Instruction.* In-service education; a report of progress on a technical assistance project. [Monrovia?] 1953. 78 p. illus.
Study coordinated by the U.S. Foreign Operations Administration.

7202
Liberian educational and cultural materials research project. Monrovia, 1970. 296 p. illus. LA1921.L5
Includes music.
"Sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development."
Bibliography: p. 20-40.

7203
Liberian educational and cultural materials research project; sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development in cooperation with San Francisco State College Contract Team, the Monrovia Consolidated School System, and the Department of Education, Republic of Liberia. 2d ed. Monrovia, 1973. illus. DLC
L.C. has v. 1.

7204
Litchfield, Whiting, Bowne and Associates. Monrovia Consolidated School District: elementary school, Monrovia, Liberia; specifications. [Monrovia?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) DLC
Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Liberia.

7205
——— Monrovia Consolidated School District: junior-senior high school, Monrovia, Liberia; cost estimate and specifications. [Monrovia?] 1963. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Liberia. DLC

7206
Monrovia consolidated school project. San Francisco, San Francisco State College [1970?] 206 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Partial contents: A consolidated school system for Monrovia, Liberia—Your schools.—Monrovia consolidated school project (1968).—Student health survey report.—Staff analysis report.—1969 annual report.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 4 sheets. DLC-Micro ED053068

7207
Monrovia Consolidated School Project. Report. 1962-72. San Francisco, San Francisco State College. illus. CSfSt
Frequency varies: semiannual, 1962-67; annual, 1968-70.
Report for 1971-72 covers the period Jan. 1971-June 1972.

7207 (cont.)
"Contract USAID/Afr-343."
CSfSt has 1968-1971-72, plus a "final report" dated June 1972; earlier holdings in DS and in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7208
Oregon. *Dept. of Education.* The Dept. of Education, elementary and secondary education, and higher education—Liberia; a survey [by] Leo W. Myers [and others] [Salem?] 1967. 50 leaves. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-448.
Study designed "to provide technical advice and assistance to the cooperating country (Liberia) to improve its educational organization, administration, and training."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7209
Ray, Rita M. Curriculum development project in the Republic of Liberia; annual report. 1969?+ [Monrovia?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Higher Education

7210
Cornell University. Cornell University at the University of Liberia; final report, May 28, 1962-July 31, 1968. [Ithaca, N.Y., 1968] 36 p. LG621.L5C6
"United States of America, Government of Liberia, Cornell University contract no. AID/afr-320.

7211
Cornell University. *Contract Team at the University of Liberia.* Cornell University AID contract, University of Liberia; preliminary report, November 21-December 31, 1962. [Monrovia, 1963?] 8 leaves. DS

7212
——— Plans for the improvement of the University of Liberia. [Monrovia] 1963. 13 p. DS
Submitted by Cornell University in accordance with contract no. AID/afe-3 between the United States of America, the Government of Liberia, and Cornell University.

7213
——— Semi-annual progress report. Jan./June 1963?-July/Dec. 1966? [Monrovia] DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-320.
Title varies: July/Dec. 1964, Semi-annual program report.
No more published?

The following entries (items 7214-7216) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7214
Dalton-Dalton Associates. University of Liberia; preliminary report. [Cleveland?] 1962. 1 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1870.

7215
——— University of Liberia; progress report. Aug. 15/31, 1961-Nov. 1962? [Cleveland?] monthly (irregular)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1870.
No more published?

7216
——— University of Liberia; schematic phase report. [Cleveland?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1870.

7217
Wood, Mary B. Recommendations for home economics at the University of Liberia. [Monrovia] 1964. 27 p. DS

Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract with Cornell University and the Government of Liberia.

Education in Rural Areas

The following entries (items 7218-7230) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7218
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Report on village self-help activities in rural school development in Liberia [by] Daniel J. Hays. [Monrovia?] 1963. 13 p.

7219
——— Rural school development project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +

Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7220
——— Rural school development, Liberia, 1958-1967 [by] Lynn P. Hartzler. [Monrovia?] 1967. 198 p.

7221
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia. Education Division.* Sucromo Village, Zorzor District, Liberia [by] Daniel J. Hays. [Monrovia?] 1963. 10 p.

7222
——— Survey of ten villages–1965, Loffa County; includes plans for school village improvement project, maps of Voinjama and Kolahun District, blue prints for school buildings. [Monrovia? 1965?] 1 v. illus., maps.

7223
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* A program for rural transformaton at Cuttington College [by] James P. Dixon [and others] [Washington?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings) (*Its* Report B)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

7224
An educational trip into the Saniquellie and Tappita areas, Aug. 26-31, 1957; a report. [Monrovia? 1957?] 18 p. illus.

A joint project of the Dept. of Public Instruction of Liberia and the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7225
Hoff, Edward J., Tyson Woods, *and* Daniel J. Hays. Report on a survey of the Zorzor area to determine the possibilities for establishing a rural community elementary school district. [Monrovia?] 1957. 25 p. illus.

A joint project of the Dept. of Public Instruction of Liberia and the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7226
Tuskegee Institute. Evaluation of the program and impact of the rural teacher training institutes, Liberia, 1960-1969 [by] Mary Antoinette Brown [and others] [Tuskegee Institute, Ala.?] 1970. 44 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-333.

7227
——— A manual of procedures for utilizing audio-visual services at Kakata and Zorzor rural training institutes, Republic of Liberia [by] Pearl Walker Headd. [Tuskegee Institute, Ala.?] 1968. 44 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-333.

7228
——— Tuskegee-Liberia project; semi-annual report [of] Zorzor and Kakata rural teacher training institutes. Nov. 1960?-Dec. 1967/May 1968? [Tuskegee Institute, Ala.?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contracts no. AIDc-1731 and AID/afr-333.

No more published?

The Reference Center also has the final report of the project covering the period Dec. 1, 1960-Aug. 31, 1969.

7229
Tuskegee Institute. *School of Education.* Report of a survey of rural elementary teacher-education in Liberia. [Tuskegee Institute, Ala.?] 1960. 36 p.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1268.

Foreign Relations

7230
U.S. *Embassy. Liberia.* Ambassadors and chiefs of mission accredited to the Republic of Liberia (precedence of the diplomatic corps) Aug. 1972+ [Monrovia]

7231
—— Informal list of persons with diplomatic status in Monrovia. Apr. 1952+ Monrovia. semiannual? DS
Vols. for 1952-57 issued by the Dept. of State of Liberia.
Title varies: 1952-62, Diplomatic and consular list (varies slightly).

Geography and Maps

7232
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Techology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Liberia. [Washington?] 1973. 11 p. (TA/OS/ 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7233
U.S. *Army Map Service.* Study; mapping—surveying and geology—requirements in Liberia [by] Albert L. Nowicki [and others] [Washington?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared in conjunction with the U.S. Geological Survey.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non—AID personnel).

7234
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency]* Liberia. [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8880 1971.U5
Scale 1:1,350,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"78455 2-71."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Economic activity," "Vegetation," and "Population and tribal groups."

7235
—— [Washington, 1971] col. map. G8880 1971.U51
Scale 1:1,350,000.
Shows boundaries, capitals and other populated places, roads, railroads, airfields, and chief ports.

7236
—— Liberia. 11-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8880 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:4,000,000.
"77251."

7237
—— Liberia 10-73. [Washington, 1973] col. map. G8880 1973.U5
Scale 1:1,350,000.
"Base 501557."

7238
—— [Washington, 1973] col. map. G8880 1973.U51
Scale 1:1,350,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"501556."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Economic activity," "Vegetation," and "Population and tribal groups."

7239
—— Liberia, administrative divisions. 4-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8881.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:3,000,000.
"59162."

7240
U.S. *Coast and Geodetic Survey.* Liberia. Planimetric maps. Washington, 1956+ col. maps. G8880 s125.U5
Scale 1:125,000.
Coverage complete in 10 sheets.
"Plane coordinates on Hotines rectified skew orthomorphic projection."
Relief shown by hachures.

7241
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Liberia-Sierra Leone boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 9 p. (*Its* International boundary study no. 129) DLC

7242
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Liberia: official standard names approved by the United States

7242 (cont.)
Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1968. 61 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 106) DT623.U48

7243
U.S. *Office of Geography*. Liberia: official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names; prepared in the Division of Geography, Department of the Interior. Washington, Central Intelligence Agency, 1953. 75 p. (Preliminary NIS gazetteer) DLC

7244
Liberia. [Washington? 1959] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates county and province boundaries.

7245
——— [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,350,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map, also indicating railroads, roads, and airfields.

7246
——— [Washington? 1964] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates county boundaries, county seats, railroads, and roads.

Geology and Mineral Resources

7247
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Geological exploration and resources appraisal project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7248
Behrendt, John C., *and* Cletus S. Wotorson. Tectonic map of Liberia based on geophysical and geological surveys. [Washington, 1972] 78 p. illus. maps. (U.S. Geological Survey. [Reports—Open file series, no. 1705]) DI-GS
Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7249
——— Total-count gamma radiation map of the Monrovia quadrangle, Liberia. [Washington] 1971. 6 leaves. maps (4 fold. in pocket) (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no. 1608]) DI-GS

7250
——— Total-count gamma radiation map of the Sanokole quadrangle, Liberia. [Washington] 1971. 5 leaves. maps (2 fold. in pocket) (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no. 1609]) DI-GS

7251
——— Total-count gamma radiation map of the Voinjama quadrangle, Liberia. [Washington] 1971. 5 leaves. maps (4 fold. in pocket) (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no 1610]) DI-GS

7252
——— Total-count gamma radiation map of the Zorzor quadrangle, Liberia. [Washington] 1971. 6 leaves. maps (2 fold. in pocket) (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no 1607]) DI-GS

7253
Blade, Lawrence V. The Bushrod Island-New Georgia clay deposit near Monrovia, Liberia. Monrovia, 1969. 35 leaves. (Liberian investigations MR—34) DLC
Project report IR-LI-26.
At head of title: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Geological Survey.

7254
Bromery, Randolph W. Feasibility study for an airborne geophysical survey of the Republic of Liberia. [Washington] 1968. 23 leaves. (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no. 1137]) DI-GS

7255
Denton, Thomas C. The mineral industry of Liberia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 967-974. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

7256
Leo, Gerhard W., *and* Richard W. White. Geologic reconnaissance in western Liberia. [Washington] 1967. 29 leaves. map (1 fold. in pocket) (U.S. Geological Survey [Interagency report]) Liberia investigations (IR) LI, no. 13) DI-GS

7256 (cont.)
Open file report.
Bibliography: leaves 25-29.

7257
Lim, Benjamin H. The mineral industry of Liberia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 845-852. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

7258
Rosenblum, Sam. Chemical and spectrographic analysis of kyanite from Mt. Montro, Grand Bassa County, Liberia (Monrovia quadrangle J-24) [Washington] 1969. 4 leaves. illus. (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no. 1230]) DI-GS

7259
Rosenblum, Sam, *and* S.P. Srivastava. Silica sand deposits in the Monrovia area, Liberia. Monrovia, 1970. 12 leaves. (Memorandum report no. 47) DLC
USGS IR-LI-41.
"This study represents a contribution of the Geological Exploration and Resources Appraisal program (GERA), a cooperative effort of the Government of Liberia and the U.S. Agency for International Development, carried out jointly by the Liberian Geological Survey and the U.S. Geological Survey."

7260
——— Preliminary spectrographic analysis of monazite from western Liberia. Monrovia, 1969. 7 leaves. map. (Memorandum report no. 48) DLC
USGS IR-LI-42.
"Prepared as part of the joint Geological Exploration and Resources Appraisal project of the Liberian Geological Survey and the U.S. Geological Survey sponsored by the Government of Liberia and the United States Agency for International Development (AID project 669-51-210-071)."
At head of title: Liberian Geological Survey, Bureau of Natural Resources and Surveys.

7261
Shekarchi, E. The mineral industry of Liberia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3. 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 505-509. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

7262
Stanin, S. Anthony, *and* Bismarck R. Cooper. Field descriptions of rocks from measured sections, Mt. Montro kyanite deposit, Grand Bassa County, Liberia. Monrovia, 1967. 13 leaves (chiefly illus., maps) (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no. 1074)] DI-GS
Prepared in cooperation with the Geological Survey of Liberia.

7263
——— The Mt. Montro kyanite deposit, Grand Bassa County. [Washington] 1968. 33 leaves. illus., maps (1 fold) (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no. 1022]) DI-GS
Prepared in cooperation with the Geological Survey of Liberia.

7264
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Liberia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 483-486. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

7265
——— *In* Minerals yearbooks, v. 3. 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 547-552. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S.Bureau of Mines.

7266
White, Richard W. Reconnaissance geologic mapping in Liberia. [Washington] 1970. 47 leaves. illus., maps. (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open files series, no. 1358]) DI-GS
Bibliography: leaves 45-47.

7267
——— Sedimentary rocks of the coast of Liberia. [Washington] 1969. 35 leaves. illus., maps (1 fold. in pocket) (U.S. Geological Survey [Reports—Open file series, no. 1322]) DI-GS
Prepared as part of the Joint Geological Exploration and Resources Appraisal Project of the Liberian Geological Survey and the U.S. Geological Survey, sponsored by the Government of Liberia and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7268
White, Richard W., *and* Gerhard W. Leo. Geologic reconnaissance in western Liberia. [Monrovia, Liberian Geological Survey, 1969] v, 18 p. maps (1 fold in pocket) (Geological Survey special paper no. 1) QE339.L5W45
Bibliography: p. 16-18.
Prepared as part of the Joint Geological Exploration and Resources Appraisal Project of the Liberian Geological Survey and the U.S. Geological

7268 (cont.)
Survey, sponsored by the Government of Liberia and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7269
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Liberia. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 827-831.
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

7270
——— In Minerals yearbooks, v. 4. 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 483-487. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S.Bureau of Mines.

7271
——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 505-509. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Health and Medicine

The following entries (items 7272-7280) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7272
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Malaria eradication project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7273
——— Public health nursing project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7274
——— Public health project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Ten reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7275
——— Public health in Liberia; end of tour report [by] Eugene Nowicki. [Monrovia? 1964?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

7276
——— Report of medical facility survey, Republic of Liberia. [Monrovia?] 1963. 20 p.

7277
——— Study of adult and infant nutrition in a Kpelle village of Liberia, West Africa [by] Eugene Nowicki and Madeleine E. Carley. [Monrovia? 196-?] 18 p.

7278
——— Study of infant mortality in an off-road Liberian village [by] Eugene Nowicki and Karen McClearey. [Monrovia? 1966?] 13 p.

7279
——— We study health. A guide on basic knowledge of good health practices. A guide for the teaching of health recommended for use at the fourth grade level [by] Edna W. Chandler. [Monrovia?] 1965. 72 p.

7280
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia. Public Health Division.* Health education for industry; a public health approach [by] Isom H. Herron. [Monrovia?] 1965. 4 p.

7281
U.S. *Office of International Health. Division of Planning and Evaluation.* Liberia, Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 56 p. map. (*Its* Syncrisis: the dynamics of health. An analytic series on the interactions of health and socioeconomic development, 7) DLC
Prepared by Frank I. Gauldfeldt and Linda Gangloff.
Includes tables on demographic statistics.
Bibliography: p. 54-56.

The following entries (items 7282-7284) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collection by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel.

7282
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* Progress report in joint health activity; observation of the USOM/L health officer covering the period 1952-1957 [by] John S. Moorhead. [Monrovia? 1957?] 13 p.

7283
——— Training course for auxiliary health educators. [Monrovia? 196-?] 1 v. (various pagings)

7283 (cont.)
Sponsored jointly by the Government of Liberia and the U.S. Operations Mission.

7284
U.S. *Public Health Service.* John F. Kennedy Medical Center, Monrovia, Liberia; monthly report. Dec. 1970?-Apr. 1972? [Washington?]
No more published?

7285
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Liberia. Washington, 1959. 29 p. (*Its* Health data publication no. 2) DNLM

The following entries (items 7286-7289) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7286
American Public Health Association. Development outreach program, J.F. Kennedy Medical Center, Liberia [by] Mayhew Derryberry. [Washington?] 1974. 4 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.

7287
——— Rural health services as a outreach of the John F. Kennedy Medical Center, Monrovia, Liberia [by] Mayhew Derryberry. [Washington?] 1973. 64 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.

7288
California. State College, *San Francisco.* Student health survey of Monrovia consolidated school system [by] Juno-Ann K. Clarke. [San Francisco?] 1969. 43 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-343.
Included in *Monrovia Consolidated School Project* (item 7206).

7289
Cincinnati. University. Paramedical training project for Liberia; continuation of discussions and negotiations [by] John J. Phair. [Cincinnati?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-104.

7290
Cincinnati. University. *Kettering Laboratory.* University of Cincinnati paramedical training project for Liberia. University of Cincinnati studies, 1962. [Cincinnati?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings) DLC
Report prepared by John J. Phair.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-16.

7291
——— National Institute of Medical Arts; paramedical training project for Liberia. Progress report. 1961?-63? [Cincinnati?] annual.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1946 and subsequently for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-16.
No more published?
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7292
Joint Commission for Economic Development (*U.S. and Liberia*) Cooperative Liberia-United States public health service program; [annual report] 1955?-1956/57? [Monrovia?]
No more published?
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7293
Litchfield, Whiting, Bowne and Associates. Tubman National Institute of Medical Arts and Monrovia school projects; monthly report. Oct. 1961?-Mar. 1962? [New York?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1872, Task order no. 1.
No more published?
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

7293 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collectionn by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Labor

7294
U.S. *Bureau of Labor Statistics.* Labor in Liberia. [Washington] 1960. 22 p. col. map.
HD4815.U5, no. 17
At head of title: Foreign labor information.
Includes sections on the size and productivity of the labor force, wages, working conditions, labor-management relations, and labor legislation.

7295
——— Summary of the labor situation in Liberia. [Washington] 1959. 22 p. col. map. DL
Prepared for the [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration, Office of Labor Affairs.

7296
Ewing, Claude H. A study of job-related training for "middle-level" employed workers in Liberia, Africa. [Washington?] 1966. 35 p. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-397.

7297
Langbehn, William A. A pilot survey of high-level manpower in Liberia. [Monrovia? U.S. Operations mission to Liberia] 1961. 1 v. (various pagings)
DACT

Military Affairs

The following entries (items 7298-7309) are listed in chronological order.

7298
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Army mission to Liberia. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, extending Agreement of January 11, 1951, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington August 7 and October 23, 1953, entered into force October 23, 1953. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955] 2 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5794. Treaties and other international acts series, 3140)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3140

7299
——— Defense: transfer of property at Roberts Field. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington April 19, 1955, and August 21 and September 22, 1956. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3751)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3751

7300
——— Army Mission to Liberia. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, extending Agreement of January 11, 1951, effected by exchange of notes signed at Washington November 18 and December 2, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3955)
JX235.9.A32, no. 3955

7301
——— Sale of military equipment, materials, and services: assurances. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia April 10 and July 19, 1958. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4367)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4367

7302
——— Cooperation. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Washington July 8, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4303)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4303

7303
——— Military mission to Liberia. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, amending the Agreement of January 11, 1951, as extended, effected by exchange of notes dated at Monrovia March 27 and 31, 1959. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4660)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4660

7304
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Military Mission to Liberia. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, renewing the Agreement of January 11, 1951, as extended and amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia April 19 and 24, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961[2 p. (Treaties and other international act series, 4733)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4733

7305
—— Military equipment, materials, and services. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia May 23 and June 17, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4788)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4788

7306
—— Defense equipment, materials and services. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, supplementing the Agreement of May 23 and June 17, 1961, effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia January 18 and 23, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4935)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4935

7307
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Military mission. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, renewing the Agreement of January 11, 1951, as extended and amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia December 17, 1963, and April 24, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5591)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5591

7308
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Liberia, May 28, 1969.* Military mission. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, extending the agreement of January 11, 1951, as amended and extended; effected by exchange of notes signed at Monrovia May 28 and June 2, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6689)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6689

7309
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Liberia. Apr. 27, 1972.* Military assistance: deposits under Foreign assistance act of 1971 Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia, effected by exchange of notes dated at Monrovia April 27 and May 10, 1972. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7350)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7350

Politics and Government

The following entries (items 7310-7312) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7310
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Concept for local government design; preliminary study in the process of decentralization in the Government of Liberia [by] Thomas W. Thorsen. [Monrovia?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings)

7311
—— End of tour report of chief of the Public Administration Division. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7312
—— Government organization training and management project and local government administration project in Liberia. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7313
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Manpower and training for the public service for Liberia. Monrovia, U.S. Operations Misssion to Liberia, 1965.
Cited in Holsoe, Svend. *A Study Guide for Liberia.*

7314
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Graduate School.* Some observations based upon a six-month study program in public administration for a group of government officials from Liberia, July-Dec. 1962. [Washington? 1963?] 31 p. DLC
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7315
U.S. *Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.* Actuarial report for a pension system for civilian employees of the Government of Liberia [by] Robert J. Myers. [Washington?] 1962. 31 p. DLC

7316
U.S. *Embassy. Liberia.* Directory [of Liberian Government] [Monrovia] 1973. 1 v. (various pagings) DLC
A list of high ranking officials of all Liberian ministries, agencies, bureaus, and authorities, the nation's judiciary, members of the national

7316 (cont.)
legislature, and deans and department chairmen of the University of Liberia and Cuttington College.

7317
——— Ministry of Foreign Affairs [list of officials] Aug. 1972?+ Monrovia. DS

7318
California. *State Personnel Board.* Project for civil service development, Government of Liberia. Quarterly report. no. 1+ Sept./Dec. 1974+ [Sacramento?]

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7319
Liberia. A report on the 1970 training program for justices of the peace and stipendiary magistrates in Liberia. Monrovia, 1970. 39 p. MBU

Held under the sponsorship of the Honourable Supreme Court of Liberia, the U.S. AID Mission to Liberia, and the Louis Arthur Grimes School of Law, University of Liberia.

7320
Liberia. Training program for justices of the peace and stipendiary magistrates. [Monrovia?] 1971. 3 v. MBU

Contents: v. 1. Criminal law and procedure.—v. 2. Real property, personal property, contracts, torts.—v. 3. Jurisdiction, courtroom procedure, record keeping, legal ethics.

Sponsored by the Honorable Supreme Court of Liberia, the U.S. AID Mission to Liberia, the Louis Arthur Grimes School of Law, University of Liberia.

The following entries (items 7321-7325) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7321
Liberia. University. Justice in the interior counties; report on the training program for justices of the peace and magistrates. [Monrovia?] 1967. 27 p.

Sponsored by the Supreme Court of Liberia, the University of Liberia, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7322
Public Administration Service. Executive branch organization and operations; a survey report, Republic of Liberia. [Chicago?] 1964. 315 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1893.

Prepared for the Liberian Special Commission on Government Operations.

7323
——— Final report on OPEX operations for the period Nov. 1965 through June 1973: fiscal and supply management project—Government of Liberia. [Chicago?] 1973. 9 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-319.

7324
——— Project for improving government organization and procedures, Government of Liberia; progress report. no. 1-23? May/Oct. 1961-Jan./June 1967? [Chicago?] semiannual.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1893.

No more published?

A *Final Report,* dated Mar. 1969, is also held by the Reference Center.

7325
——— Proposed data processing program for the Government of Liberia. [Chicago?] 1964. 31 p.

Prepared under contract for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Power Resources

7326
U.S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* Reconnaissance report, a supplemental report to the St. Paul hydroelectric report, Liberia covering a diesel-electric power plant and distribution system for Monrovia, Liberia. Washington, 1952. 19 p. maps. DI

Robert R. Williams, Engineer.

7327
——— Reconnaissance report on the St. Paul River hydroelectric project, Liberia. Washington, 1952. 42 p. illus., maps. DI

Robert R. Williams, Engineer.

7328
Stanley Engineering Company. Power: resources, requirements and development, Republic of Liberia. [Monrovia] 1960. 212 p. illus., maps. DS
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICA-W-593.

7329
——— Report on development of electric power in Liberia. [Monrovia] 1958. 134 p. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICA-W-593.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7330
——— Report on electric power loads, Republic of Liberia. [Monrovia] 1958. 80 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICA-W-593.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7331
——— Second interim report on hydroelectric development, Republic of Liberia, 1959. Monrovia, Liberia [and] Muscatine, Iowa [1959?] 37, [4] p. illus., maps. TK1519.L7S7
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Adminstration under contract ICA-W-593.

Public Works

7332
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of the Controller.* Mission report of audit: rural public works and public works organization, administration and training. For period July 1, 1961-Mar. 31, 1966. [Washington? 1966?] 39 p. (*Its* Audit report 67-1)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7333
U.S. *Operations Mission to Liberia.* Government building activities in Liberia, 1954-1956, completion report, by Fred V. Annis, architectural advisor. [Monrovia? 1956?] vi, 76 p. illus., maps. HD4366.L5U5

7334
Schobinger, George. Report on construction and contract procedures—public buildings, Monrovia, Liberia. [Monrovia?] 1961. 47 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Operations Mission to Liberia.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7335
Tudor Engineering Company. Specifications for air conditioning Government of Liberia office building, Monrovia, Liberia. Washington, 1963. 23 leaves. illus. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Other Subjects

The following entries (items 7336-7342) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7336
U.S. *AID Mission to Liberia.* Anthropological program in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7337
——— Census project in Liberia; end of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7338
——— Home economics program in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7339
——— Public safety project in Liberia. End of tour report. [Monrovia? 196-?] +

Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7340
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Public Safety Division.* Report on evaluation of U.S. public safety assistance to Liberia as related to law enforcement agencies. [Washington?] 1972. 1 v. (various pagings)

7341
——— Report on the fire facilities of the Republic of Liberia [by] Aubrey B. Mattingly. [Monrovia?] 1962. 27 p.

7342
U.S. *Dept. of Housing and Urban Development. Office of International Affairs.* Pre-investment survey on housing, Liberia [by] Samuel C. Jackson [and others] [Washington?] 1971. 58 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7343
U.S. *General Accounting Office.* Potential savings through constructing rather than leasing housing at Brewerville, Liberia; report to the Congress of the United States [on the] United States Information Agency by the Comptroller General of the United States. [Washington] 1967. 21 leaves. map.

HD7378.L52B72

7344
U.S. *Maritime Administration.* Ships registered under the Liberian, Panamanian and Honduran flags deemed by the Navy Department to be under effective U.S. control. [Washington?] quarterly.

DLC

Includes statistics on ships registered under the Liberian flag and a listing of U.S. companies using it.

L.C. has issues of 1968-69; more complete holdings in DC.

7345
U.S. *Peace Corps. Liberia.* PC reader. Monrovia [1967?] 3 v. in 1.

DACT

Contents: v. 1. Young people of Liberia—v. 2. Builders of Liberia—v.3. Poetry and legends.

7346
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1945-1953 (Truman)* Technical cooperation, aerial photographic project. Agreement between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Monrovia December 15, 1952, entered into force December 15, 1952. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953] 4 p. (U.S. Dept. of State. Publication 5109. Treaties and other international acts series, 2732)

JX235.9.A32, no. 2732

7347
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Parcel post. Agreement and regulations of execution between the United States of America and Liberia signed at Monrovia March 16, 1957, and at Washington May 9, 1957. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957] 22 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 3866)

JX235.9.A32, no. 3866

The following entries (items 7348-7349) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7348
Alvord, Burdick, and Howson. Report on water distribution system, Monrovia, Liberia. [Chicago?] 1971. 116 p. maps.

Study financed by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7349
American Home Economics Association. Role of home economics in family planning, Liberia. Report of a country survey, April 3-24, 1972 [by] Dovey Davis. [Washington?] 1972. 14 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2964.

7350
Fox, Jean W. Liberian Strepsiptera in the Smithsonian collection with descriptions of seven new *Myrmecolicidae.* [Washington] Smithsonian Institution Press, 1967. 14 p. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings. v. 124, no. 3625)

Q11.U55, v. 124

7350a
Joint Commission for Economic Development (*U.S. and Liberia*) Selected principles and practices of community development; a handbook for teachers and leaders in community development. [Monrovia?] 1959. 63 p.

A joint project of the Dept. of Public Instruction of Liberia and the Education Division, U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7351
Liberia. *Dept. of Planning and Economic Affairs.* Handbook of the Liberian population growth survey. 1st ed. [Monrovia] 1969 1 v. (various pagings) DBC

"The Liberian Population Growth Survey is being directed and operated by the Department of Planning and Economic Affairs, Republic of Liberia, with technical and financial assistance from the United States Agency for International Development under project title no. 669-11-570-109."

7352
Liberia. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Liberian code of laws of 1956. Adopted by the Legislature of the Republic of Liberia, March 22, 1956. Published under authority of the Legislature of Liberia and President William V.S. Tubman. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press [1957-60] 5 v. DLC-LL

"This monumental work was undertaken and completed as a result of the concerted effort and determination of the Governments of the United States of America and the Republic of Liberia through their Joint Cooperation Program (Point IV)."

"Prepared for the Republic of Liberia by the Liberian Codification Project, Cornell University, under the direction of Milton R. Konvitz."

Vol. 5: Cumulative supplement through laws of 1957-58.

7353
Neal, Vern C., *and others.* Beginning Mano: a course for speakers of English. San Francisco, San Francisco State College, Peace Corps Liberian Language Research Project, 1967, xiii, 390 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.

Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

7354
Pelima, Moses, *and* W. Sankawulo. Fables and legends of Liberia. [Monrovia? 196-?] 89 p. DLC

"These stories for Liberian elementary schools are the result of two research projects sponsored by USAID and the San Francisco State College Team with the cooperation of the Liberian Government and the Monrovia Consolidated School System."

Held also by ICRL.

7355
Tarpeh, Dominic N., *and* James V. Mueller. A study of Liberia's traditional and national land tenure systems. [Suakoko, Liberia? 1969?] 29, 12 leaves. DLC

"This paper is an abbreviated version of Mr. Tarpeh's thesis, edited by J.V. Mueller. The field research cited was conducted under the auspices of the Cuttington Economic Research Project, which was jointly sponsored by the Liberian Department of Planning & Economic Affairs and USAID/L and was supported under USAID Project Grant 669-11-690-137 (Rural Education Development), Agreement 9006."

Mali

General

7356
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Mali. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-107)

Adapted from the *Background Notes* series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.

Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 5094.

7357
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Mali. [Bamako?] 1973. 16 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format

For a description of the contents of this publication, *see* the note to item 2184.

7358
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Mali. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5

Department of State publication 8056, rev.

L.C. retains only the latest revision.

7359
Mali in 1966—a survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publication Research Service.* JPRS 36214. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 389) p. 16-24. AS36.U57, no. 36214

Translation of article in *Perspective africaine synthèses politiques et économiques,* supplement to

7359 (cont.)
Bulletin de l'Afrique noire, Paris, v. 10, Apr. 27, 1966, p. 1-8.

7360
Traoré, Moussa. Traore address reviews nation's progress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54486. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1082) p. 36-47. AS36.U57, no. 54486
Translation of excerpts of speech of President Traoré in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Sept. 22, 1971, p. 2-3, 10.

Economic Conditions

7361
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service.* Millet and sorghum price policy and related marketing problems in Mali [by] George L. Robbins and William E. Garvey. [Washington?] 1972. 38 p.
Consultant team study for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7362
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic and technical assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali effected by exchange of notes signed at Bamako January 4, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4668) JX235.9.A32, no. 4668
English and French.

7363
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali effected by exchange of notes dated at Bamako, June 4 and 9, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5636) JX235.9.A32, no. 5636
English and French.

7364
Clauzel, J. Economic life and social structure of the nomadic region of Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 15510. Washington, 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 4) p. 83-100. AS36.U57, no. 15510
Translations of article in *Tiers-Monde,* Paris, v. 3, Jan.-June 1962, p. 291-311.

7365
Economic and financial recovery reported slow. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54385. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1078) p. 43-52. AS36.U57, no. 54385
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Sept. 2, 1971, p. 4, 7-8.
Concerns the Malian economy.

7366
Economic survey one year after coup given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50563. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 900) p. 61-69. AS36.U57, no. 50563
Translation of article, "Mali: one year after the coup d'etat," in *Africa,* Dakar, no. 49, 1970 (various pagings).

7367
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Republic of Mali. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Republic of Mali.*
The following issue has been identified in L.C.:
ET68-7. 1968. 9 p.

7368
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Mali. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Republic of Mali.*
Title varies: 1969-70, *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Republic of Mali.*
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-87. 1969. [8] p.
ET70-76. 1970. [8] p.
ET71-079. 1971. 7 p.
ET72-108. 1972. 7 p.
FET75-081. 1975. 8 p.

7369
Gologo, Mamadou. The role of cadres in Mali's development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research*

7369 (cont.)
Service. JPRS 32902. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 286) p. 1-10.
AS36.U57, no. 32902
Translation of article in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, no. 325, Oct. 11, 1965, p. 6-9.

7370
Graham, Julia. Basic data on the economy of the Republic of Mali. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 7 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-17)
HF91.U482, OBR 64-17

7371
Kante, Mady. Economic survey of Gao region of Mali and speech by President Keita at Gao economic conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38547. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 455) p. 26-40.
AS36.U57, no. 38547
Translation of report in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, Oct. 3, 1966, p. 1, 5-7.

7372
Keita, Modibo B. Chinese and Malian representatives speak during inauguration of Malian sugar factory built with Peking aid. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40175. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 509) p. 36-43.
AS36.U57, no. 40175
Translation of report appearing in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Feb. 15, 1967, p. 1, 3.

7373
Leonard, J.D. Economic developments in the Republic of Mali, 1961. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-58)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

7374
Malian rural development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33091. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 294) p. 88-97.
AS36.U57, no. 33091
Translation of article in *Le Mali,* Bamako, no. 3, Sept. 1965, p. 13-18.

7375
Negre, Louis. Devaluation of Malian franc involves no loss of Malian prestige. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41217. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 575) p. 18-26.
AS36.U57, no. 41217
Translation of report in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, no. 406, May 8, 1967, p. 1, 3.

7376
Power projects and investments reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56951. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1210) p. 6-24.
AS36.U57, no. 56951
Translation of article in *Afrique industrie informations,* Paris, Aug. 1, 1972, p. 856-857, 859-865.

7377
Program for socializing rural Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45890. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 723) p. 112-129.
AS36.U57, no. 45890
Translation of article, "The development of rural collectivization in Mali, a report on the first national seminar in this field," in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, June 3, 1968, p. 1, 3-5.

7378
Resolution of Gao economic conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45145. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 707) p. 123-130.
AS36.U57, no. 45145
Translation of article in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Mar. 8, 1968, p. 4.

7379
Sissoko, Mamadou F. Mali's problems of development and the role of the workers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35197. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 363) p. 104-117.
AS36.U57, no. 35197
Translation of speech reprinted in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Mar. 18, 1966, p. 1, 3-4.

7380
Status of the Malian economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27265. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 27265) p. 24-35.
AS36.U57, no. 27265
Translation of article in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Sept. 22, 1964, p. 4, 17-18.

The following entries (items 7381-7384) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Education

7381
U.S. *AID Mission to Mali.* Report on Intensive English Seminar, 1963, Bamako, Republic of Mali [by] James A. Hamlett. [Bamako?] 1963. 6 p.

7382
—— Vocational training, higher teacher training colleges, and English language training projects in Mali. End of tour report. [Bamako? 196-?] +
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7383
American ORT Federation. Survey of vocational and technical education in Mali. [New York?] 1961. 37 p.
Conducted in behalf of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7384
Architects Collaborative, inc., *Cambridge, Mass.* Higher teacher training college, Bamako; preliminary report, outline specifications and estimates of costs for buildings and equipment. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1873.
Contents: v. 1. Design and analysis.–v. 2. Equipment schedules.

7385
Bird, Charles S., *and* William L. Woolf. English in Mali. Experimental ed. Bamako, Institut pédagogique national et S.I.U./A.I.D., 1968, 119 p. illus.
IEdS
S.I.U./A.I.D.: Southern Illinois University/Agency for International Development.

The following entries (items 7386-7388) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7386
Organization for Rehabilitation and Training. Technical Vocational School, Bamako, Mali: final report. [Bamako?] 1969. 20 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-35.

7387
Southern Illinois University. Higher teacher training college; semiannual report. 1964?-69? [Carbondale?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-377.
No more published?
Concerns English language instruction.
The Reference Center has also a final report covering the period Sept. 1964-Aug. 1969.

Geography and Maps

7388
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Mali. [Washington?] 1973. 39 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

7389
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Mali. 4-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8800 1970.U5
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"77257."
Includes maps of "Vegetation," "Economic activity," and "Population and administrative divisions."

7390
—— Mali, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8801.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:11,000,000.
"59166."

7391
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Mali-Mauritania boundary. [Washington?] 1963. 6 p. maps. (*Its* International boundary study no. 23)
JX4111.U5, no. 23
Includes text of the Traité de délimitation de frontières entre la République islamique de Mauritania et la République du Mali, signed at Kayes, Mali, Feb. 16, 1963.
Note: DLC-G&M has two maps, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, at scales of 1:1,850,000 and 1:7,000,000 indicating the boundary changes effected by the 1963 treaty.

7392
—— Mali-Niger boundary. [Washington?] 1975. 7 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 150)
JX4111.U5, no. 150

7393
——— Mali-Senegal boundary. [Washington?] 1975. 5 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 151) DLC-G&M

7394
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Mali; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. v, 263 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 93) DT551.2.U5

7395
Mali. [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,750,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal regional boundaries, railroad, and roads and desert tracks.

7396
——— [Washington?] 1964. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates internal regional boundaries and capitals of regions, railroads, roads and tracks.

7397
Republic of Mali. [Washington?] 1961. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:12,600,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates physical features, internal adminstrative boundaries, *cercle* administrative centers, railroads, roads, and airports with scheduled air service.

Military Assistance

7398
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Military assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali effected by exchange of notes signed at Bamako May 20, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4805) JX235.9.A32, no. 4805

7399
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Mali (Republic) Jan. 5, 1967.* Defense: C-47 aircraft. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali effected by exchange of notes signed at Bamako January 5, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6238) JX235.9.A32, no. 6238
English and French.

7400
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Mali (Republic), Apr. 18, 1972.* Military assistance: deposits under Foreign assistance act of 1971. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali, effected by exchange of notes dated at Bamako and Koulouba April 18 and June 6, 1972. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7368) JX235.9.A32, no. 7368
English and French.

Politics and Government

7401
Aissaoui, Mohamed. Mali, the Malians, and African unity. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30077. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 200) p. 43-59. AS36.U57, no. 30077
Translation of article in *Alger républicain,* Algiers, Feb. 1965 (various dates).

7402
Chaffard, Georges. Aspects of Malian socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28137. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 157) p. 18-26. map. AS36.U57, no. 28137
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Dec. 9, 1964, p. 1, 4, and Dec. 10, 1964, p. 6.

7403
Comte, Gilbert. Indecision of leaders impedes development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50257. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 887) p. 9-16. AS36.U57, no. 50257
Translation of article, "Mali: fifteen months after the fall of President Keita," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Feb. 1970, p. 16-24.

7404
Diallo, Yaya. Reflection of Malian problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33990. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 321) p. 51-62. AS36.U57, no. 33990
Translation of article in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, no. 337, Jan. 10, 1966, p. 1, 6, 8.

7405
Diawara, Gabou, *and* Modibo Keita. Speeches at conclusion of fifth Malian Youth Week. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36985. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 415) p. 16-27. AS36.U57, no. 36985

7405 (cont.)
Translations of speeches of President Keita and of M. Diawara, Youth Commissioner in the National Political Bureau.

7406
Gologo, Mamadou. Correct methods of explaining party policies to the masses. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33565. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 308) p. 7-19. AS36.U57, no. 33565
Translation of article in *L'Essor,* Bamako, no. 4769, Dec. 7, 1965, p. 1-4.

7407
——— Denunciation of "alarmism" in Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32506. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 275) p. 21-42. AS36.U57, no. 32506
Translation of a "chronicle of political education" published in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Sept. 9, 14, and 15, 1965.

7408
——— Mamadou Gologo discusses Malian (US-RDA) party meetings. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32142. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 260) p. 32-40. AS36.U57, no. 32142
Translation of article in *L'Essor,* Bamako, v. 16, Aug. 27, 1965, p. 1, 3-4.
US-RDA: Union soudanaise-Rassemblement démocratique africaine.

7409
——— The US-RDA and the Malian peasants. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31481. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 235) p. 21-34. AS36.U57, no 31481
Translation of remarks made at the June 16, 1965 conference of cadres at Nioro, reproduced in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, v. 7, June 21, 1965, p. 1, 3-5.
US-RDA: Union soudanaise-Rassemblement démocratique africaine.

7410
Haidara, Mahamane A. Speech of Malian National Assembly president to Yugoslav Federal Assembly. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40342. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 520) p. 6-13. AS36.U57, no. 40342
Translation of speech reproduced in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, no. 394, Feb. 13, 1967, p. 2, 12.

7411
Kante, Amadou G. Mali's socialist orientation reflected by US-RDA regional conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39399. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 479) p. 23-35. AS36.U57, no. 39399
Translation of article in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, v. 8, Dec. 5, 1966, p. 3, 6, 8.
US-RDA: Union soudanaise—Rassemblement démocratique africain.

7412
Keita, Mamadou M. Student criticism of Malian socialism rebutted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45877. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 722) p. 75-88. AS36.U57, no. 45877
Translation of interview and editorial in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, May 1968 (various dates).

7413
Keita, Modibo. Keita speech on internal dangers in Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43964. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 675) p. 55-66. AS36.U57, no. 43964
Translation of speech published in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, no. 435, Nov. 27, 1967, p. 1, 5-7.

7414
——— Mali president's May Day speech. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41203. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 574) p. 25-33. AS36.U57, no. 41203
Translation of speech reported in *Quotidien d'information,* Bamako, May 3, 1967, p. 23-32.

7415
——— President Keita appeals to Mali militants. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46587. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 738) p. 155-162. AS36.U57, no. 46587
Report of broadcast of Aug. 22, 1968 published in *L'Essor hebdomadiare,* Bamako, Aug. 26, 1968, p. 1-3.

7416
——— Speech on Malian domestic and foreign policy delivered to budgetary session of Malian National Assembly. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36885. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 412) p. 32-41. AS36.U57, no. 36885
Translation of article in *L'Essor,* Bamako, July 14, 1966, p. 1-3.

7417
Lambotte, Robert. French Communists look at situation in Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46805. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 746) p. 36-46. AS36.U57, no. 46805
Translation of article in *L'Humanité*, Paris, Sept. 23, 1968, p 2.

7418
Malian higher party school inaugurated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43253. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 654) p. 91-104. AS36.U57, no. 43253
Translation of article in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, no. 429, Oct. 16, 1967, p. 1, 3-4, 8.
Report on opening of the Bamako facility of the Union soudaniase—Rassemblement démocratique africaine.

7419
Morlet, Pierre. A Communist journalist's view of present-day Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38435. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 454) p. 43-64. AS36.U57, no. 38435
Translation of seven-part serialized article, "Mali on its sixth anniversary," in *L'Humanité*, Paris, Sept. and Oct. 1966 (various dates).

7420
Pistolese, Francesco. Italian Communist organ reports on Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35795. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 380) p. 63-73. AS36.U57, no. 35795
Translation of two article in *L'Unità,* Rome, Apr. 27 and May 3, 1966.

7421
Structure of various Malian ministries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32306. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 267) p. 4-19.
Translation of official document made public in 1965.

7422
Text of new constitution given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62220. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1481) p. 10-19. AS36.U57, no. 62220
Translation of text in *L'Essor*, Bamako (various dates).

7423
Traoré, Moussa. Chief of state gives new year's report to nation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49769. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 861) p. 49-59. AS36.U57, no. 49769
Translation of speech in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Jan. 5, 1970, p. 1, 5-6.

7424
——— Moussa Traoré's independence day speech. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49191. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 831) p. 25-46. AS36.U57, no. 49191
Translation of a speech by the President of the Military Committee of National Liberation in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, Sept. 29, 1969, p. 1-4.

7425
——— President speaks on independence anniversary. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51687. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 960) p. 53-72. AS36.U57, no. 51687
Translation of speech recorded in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Sept. 22, 1970, p. 2, 10-12.

7426
Two views on the present political ills in Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42596. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 634) p. 46-56. AS36.U57, no. 42596
Translation of two editorials in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Aug. 15, 1967, p. 1, 2, 3, and Aug. 19, 1967, p. 1, 3.

7427
Voss, Joachim. East Bloc propaganda activity in Mali. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 82 p. (JPRS 31858) AS36.U57, no. 31858
Translation of *Die Offentlichkeitsarbiet des Ostblocks in Mali,* published by the Research Institute of Friedrich-Ebert Foundation, Bonn, 1965, p. 1-97.

Other Subjects

The following entries (items 7428-7432) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7428
U.S. *AID Mission to Mali.* Livestock development program in Mali. End of tour report. [Bamako?

7428 (cont.)
196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7429
——— Village development project in Mali. End of tour report. [Bamako? 196-?] +
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7430
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Manpower study for Mali [by] Valmore J. Doucette. [Washington.] 1961. 35 p.

7430a
——— Program assistance paper. Proposal and recommendations: Sahel recovery and rehabilitation program, Mali. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)

7431
——— Program and itinerary; community development. Mali, Jan.-Sept. 1962. [Washington? 1962?] 1 v. (various pagings)

7432
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of Food and Agriculture.* Suggested guidelines for improving livestock marketing information service of Mali [by] George B. McLeroy. [Washington?] 1974. 17 p.

7433
U.S. *Peace Corps. Mali.* Peace Corps Mali medical guide. [Bamako?] 1970. 48 p. DACT

7434
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali signed at Washington July 14, 1965, with exchange of notes signed at Washington July 15 and 21, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 14 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5852)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5852
English and French.

7435
——— Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali, amending the Agreement of July 14, 1965, effected by exchange of notes signed at Bamako December 18 and 15, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5906)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5906
English and French.

7436
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Mali, Jan. 17, 1968.* Geodetic survey. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali, signed at Bamako, January 17, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6446)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6446
English and French.

7437
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Mali (Republic), Dec. 2, 1969.* Social security. Agreement between the United States of America and Mali, signed at Bamako December 2, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 7 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6961)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6961
English and French.

7437a
American Public Health Association. Health and nutrition services of the Sahel R and R [Recovery and Rehabilitation] program in Mali [by] Pascal J. Imperato. [Washington?] 1974. 54 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7438
Architects Collaborative, inc., *Cambridge, Mass.* Central Veterinary Laboratory, Sotuba, Mali; preliminary report, outline specifications, cost estimates for buildings and equipment. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7439
Callaway, Thomas R. Djoliba, Mali: a countermagnet to the capital. Development digest, v. 4, Jan. 1967: 33-38. HC10.D44, v. 4

7439 (cont.)
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Reprinted from *International Development Review,* v. 3, Sept. 1966.
A program of the Mali Government to avoid the danger of concentrated urbanization around Bamako.

7440
Cisse, Sama. Bamako-Berlin air route inaugurated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39123. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 469) p. 15-22. AS36.U57, no. 39123
Translation of article in *L'Essor hebdomadaire,* Bamako, v. 8, Nov. 14, 1966, p. 1, 6-7.

7441
Gallais, Jean. The agricultural practices of the Dogon peasant of Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35759. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 376) p. 41-61. AS36.U57, no. 35739
Translation of article in *Les Cahiers d'outre-mer,* Paris, v. 10, no. 70, Apr./June 1965, p. 123-143.

7442
Kamian, Bakary. The human groups–Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24975. Washington, 1964. (Translation on Africa, no. 55) p. 105-114. AS36.U57, no. 24975
Translation of a chapter of a publication, *Connaissance de la République du Mali,* issued by the State Secretariat of Information and Tourism of Mali, p. 49-54.

7443
——— The population of Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24975. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 55) p. 91-104. AS36.U57, no. 24975
Translation of a chapter of a book entitled *Connaissance de la République du Mali* (Bamako, n.d.).

7444
Mali's first seminar on public health and social affairs. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 105 p. (JPRS 27096) AS36.U57, no. 27096
Translation of several reports given at the seminar.

7445
Mali's monetary philosophy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36985. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 415) p. 8-15. AS36.U57, no. 36985
Translation of article in *Barakela,* Bamako, no. 47, May/June 1966, p. 1, 3, 6.

7446
Mariko, Youssouf. Life among Dogons described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58296. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1268) p. 18-30. AS36.U57, no. 58296
Translation of article, "The truth about the Dogons," in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Jan. 9-12 and Jan. 17, 1973.

7447
——— Problems confronting youth organizations discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57691. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1241) AS36.U57, no. 57691
Translation of excerpts of article in *L'Essor,* Bamako, July 13, 17, and 18, and Aug. 3, 1972.

7448
Negre, Louis. Finance minister discusses 1970 budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50196. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 882) p. 37-48. AS36.U57, no. 50196
Translation of excerpts of speech in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Feb. 25, 1970, p. 1, 3-4.

7449
A new phase of the cooperative movement in Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35041. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 358) p. 24-33. AS36.U57, no. 35041
Translation of article in *Le Mali,* Bamako, no. 1, Jan. 1966, p. 6-19.

7450
Pageard, R. Notes on the Diawambe or Diokorame. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13005. Washington, 1962. (Translations on tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 2) p. 33-48. AS36.U57, no. 13005
Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 29, sect. 2, 1959, p. 239-260.

7451
Problems of reporting news in Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57144. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1220) p. 12-21. AS36.U57, no. 57144
Translation of five-part article in *L'Essor,* Bamako, Aug. 1972 (various dates).

7452
Roy, Joanine. Ups and downs of aid discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56062. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1160) p. 29-43. AS36.U57, no. 56062
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Apr. 1972 (various dates).
Concerns the assistance programs of various international organizations in Mali.

7453
Scharff and Leerburger. Sotuba Development, Bamako, Mali. [New York?] 1961. 42 p.
Concerns electric power and hydroelectric plants.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7454
Social security code of the Republic of Mali. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25415. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 67) p. 64-123. AS36.U57, no. 25415
Translation of a monograph (title not given) issued by the Malian National Assembly, Aug. 9, 1962.

7455
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Mali. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual? (TAICH country report) DLC
L.C. has 1974.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7456
Traoré, Moussa. Leaders address ambassadors on foreign relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49043. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 825) p. 50-60. AS36.U57, no. 49043
Translation of speeches of President Traoré and other Malian political leaders at a conference of Malian ambassadors.

Mauritania

General

7457
U.S. *Armed Forces Information and Education Division.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Mauritania. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-3)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 10247.

7458
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Mauritania. [Nouakchott?] 1973. 20 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

7459
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Mauritania. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8169, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

7460
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Islamic Republic of Mauritania. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs. U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] [4] p. map. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [19]) DT6.U53, no. 19
Department of State publication 7504; African series 31.

7461
U.S. *Embassy. Mauritania.* Mauritania; a list of references. Compiled by Robert H. Pelletreau. Nouakchott, 1964. 1 v. (unpaged) DS
"For the use of the Embassy of the United States of America at Nouakchott, Mauritania."

7462
Curran, Brian D., *and* Joann Schrock. Area handbook for Mauritania. Prepared for the American University by the American Institutes for Research. Research and writing were completed March 1972. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Doc., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. xiv, 185 p. maps. DT553.M2C87
Bibliography: p. 155-171.

7463
Daddah, Moktar Ould. President reports on state of the nation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52207. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 984) p. 47-70. AS36.U57, no. 52207

Translation of reports based on two speeches delivered on Nov. 28 and Dec. 2, 1970 published in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Dakar, Dec. 16, 1970, p. 12622-12639.

7464
—— State of union speech views current conditions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47235. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 759) p. 74-83. AS36.U57, no. 47235

Translation of speech before the National Assembly of Mauritania, Nov. 28, 1968.

7465
Mauritania in 1966—a general survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36401. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 395) p. 22-33. AS36.U57, no. 36401

Translation of article in *Perspective africaine—synthèses politiques et économiques,* supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 193, May 9, 1966, p. 1-10.

Economic Conditions

7466
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Mauritania effected by exchange of notes signed at Nouakchott May 4 and July 3, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5727) JX235.9.A32, no. 5727

7467
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Mauritania, Mar. 23, 1971.* Development assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Mauritania signed at Nouakchott March 23, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7121) JX235.9.A32, no. 7121

English and French.

7468
Economic survey of Mauritania. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 23 p. (JPRS 35886) AS36.U57, no. 35886

Translation of report in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, May 4, 1966, p. 8393-8409.

7469
First four-year plan a success. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44579. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 694) p. 54-71. AS36.U57, no. 44579

Translation of article, "Fulfilment of the first four-year plan has been a success whose effects will make possible, within the framework of a second plan, an effective take-off for the Mauritanian economy," in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 332, Feb. 8, 1968, p. 11-16.

7470
Four-year plan report stresses agriculture. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50788. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 911) p. 43-56. AS36.U57, no. 50788

Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, May 7, 1970, p. 8-11.

7471
General picture of Mauritania's economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33650. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 312) p. 11-25. AS36.U57, no. 33650

Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 394, Nov. 24, 1965, p. 7971-7981.

7472
Hutt, William E. Basic data on the economy of the Islamic Republic of Mauritania. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 14 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-6) HF91.U482, OBR 63-6

7473
Industrial achievements and projects. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46320. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 731) p. 49-58. AS36.U57, no. 46320

Translation of article in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, Apr.-May 1968, p. 47-52.

7474
Investment law in the Islamic Republic of Mauritania. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 62-25) HF91.U482, OBR 62-25

7475
The Mauritanian economy in 1965. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39732.

7475 (cont.)
Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 493) p. 63-72. AS36.U57, no. 39732
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 274, Dec. 28, 1966, p. 6, 8, 10.

7476
National Assembly approves 2nd 4-year development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51600. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 956) p. 49-70. AS36.U57, no. 51600
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Dakar, Sept. 16, 1970, p. 12351-12367.

7477
Reports on Mauritanian economic development programs. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1966. 63 p. (JPRS 34380) AS36.U57, no. 34380
Translations on Africa, no. 336.
Translation of several articles in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, no. 431, Dec. 1964, p. 19-21.

7478
Statistical survey of Mauritanian economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50151. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 881) p. 68-84. AS36.U57, no. 50151
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Feb. 25, 1970, p. 11858-11874.

Geography and Maps

7479
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Mauritania. [Washington?] 1973. 48 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7480
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Mauritania. 12-67. [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8820 1967.U5
Scale 1:3,500,000.
"995607067."
Includes 2 marginal maps and location map.

7481
——— ——— [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8820 1967.U5
Scale 1:3,000,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"56070."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population" and "Economic activity and vegetation."

7482
——— ——— [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8820 1967.U51
Scale 1:3,500,000.
"Base 56071."

7483
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Mauritania-Senegal boundary. [Washington?] 1967. 7 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 78) DLC
Note: A map, apparently issued by the U.S. Government, showing the boundary as a scale of 1:2,200,000, is held by DLC-G&M.

7484
——— Mauritania-Spanish Sahara boundary. [Washington?] 1965. 5 p. map. DLC-G&M

7485
——— Straight baselines: Mauritania. [Washington?] 1970. 2 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study. Series A: Limits in the seas, no. 8) DLC-G&M

7486
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Mauritania; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1966. vii, 149 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 100) DT553.M22U5

7487
Mauritania. [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC—G&M
Scale 1:8,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates *cercle* boundaries and *cercle* administrative seats, roads and tracks, railroad, and airport.

7488
——— [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates *cercle* boundaries and *cercle*

7488 (cont.)
administrative centers, railroads, roads and tracks, airfields, ports, and wells.

7489
Mauritania; administrative divisions. [Washington? 1969] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,500,000 (approx.)
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates region boundaries and administrative centers.

Politics and Government

7490
Bal, Mohamed el Bechir. Development of commune organization discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46392. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 735) p. 133-141. AS36.U57, no. 46392
Translation of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, Apr.-June 1968.

7491
Information on Mauritanian ministries. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 46 p. (JPRS 23583) AS36.U57, no. 23583
Translations on Africa, no. 38.
Translation of article by several authors in *Mauritania* [Nouakchott?] Nov. 27, 1963.

7492
Mauritania: political, economic changes mark turning point. [Arlington, Va., Joint Publications Research Service] 1973. 96 p. (JPRS 59468) AD36.U57, no. 59468
Translation of *Europe outremer,* Paris, Apr. 1973.

7493
Mauritanian People's Party congress, President's speech reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53846. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1060) AS36.U57, no. 53846
Translation of the party congress proceedings and a speech of President Moktar Ould Daddah, in *Nouakchott-Information,* Nouakchott, July 2, 3 and 5, 1971.

7494
PPM secretary's report on changes discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53721. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1055) AS36.U57, no. 53721
Translation of article, "What is the nature of the secretary's report?," in *Le Peuple,* Nouakchott, various issued of June-July 1971.
PPM: Parti du peuple mauritanien.

7495
Party laws updated by extraordinary congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53974. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1065) p. 19-28. AS36.U57, no. 53974
Translation of article from *Le Peuple,* Nouakchott, July 16, 1971, p. 2-3.
Concerns the Parti du peuple mauritanien.

7496
Sordet, Monique, *and* Ernest Milcent. Mauritania—nation in formation—is surveyed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46357. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 734) p. 70-78. AS36.U57, no. 46357
Translation of article in *Jeune Afrique,* Paris and Tunis, no. 386-387, May 27-June 9, 1968, p. 27-31.

7497
—— Writers examine history, present status of PPM. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49145. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 830) p. 44-52. AS36.U57, no. 49145
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Sept. 1969, p. 36-44.
PPM: Parti du peuple mauritanien.

Other Subjects

7497a
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Program assistance paper. Proposal and recommendations: Sahel recovery rehabilitation program, Mauritania. [Washington?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7498
U.S. *Peace Corps. Mauritania Program.* Spoken Mauritanian Arabic, by Ridadh A. Al-Any. Washington [196-?] 100 p. ViArAL

7499
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States

7499 (cont.)
of America and Mauritania effected by exchange of notes signed at Nouakchott September 19 and October 17, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6143) JX235.9.A35, no. 6143

English and French.

7500
Assasane, Ba Mamadou. Minister looks to greater involvement of youth. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56103. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1162) p. 22-36. AS36.U57, no. 56103

Translation of interview with the Minister of Secondary Education, Youth, and Sports of Mauritania in *Le Peuple,* Nouakchott, Apr. 7, 1972, p. 1-4.

7501
Brenez, J. An experiment in census-taking in the nomad zone. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35118. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 361) p. 12-19. AS36.U57, no. 35118

Translation of article in *Coopération et développement,* Paris, no. 9, Mar. 1, 1966, p. 33-41.

7502
Cherel, Jacques. The traditional sector and rural development in Mauritania. [Washington] Joint Publications Research Service, 1968. 52 p. map. (JPRS 45453) AS36.U57, no. 45453

Translation of article in *Tiers monde,* Paris, July-Sept. 1967, p. 631-677.

7503
Decrees on army and national gendarmy [sic] of the Islamic Republic of Mauritania. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 37 p. (JPRS 17901) AS36.U57, no. 17901

Translation of series of decrees in *Journal officiel de la République islamique de Mauritanie,* Nouakchott, no. 101-2, Dec. 19, 1962, p. 440-450.

7504
Delarozière, Marie-Françoise. Emancipation, involvement keynote distaff future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49110. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 828) p. 66-73. AS36.U57, no. 49110

Translation of article, "The Mauritanian woman in the future," in *Coopération et développement,* Paris, July-Aug. 1969, p. 14-19.

7505
Information on the Mauritanian railroad system. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45789. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 720) p. 122-129. AS36.U57, no. 45789

Translation of article in *La Vie de rail outre-mer,* Paris, May 1968, p. 10.

7506
Mauritanian law on extra armed forces. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27379. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 128) p. 32-50. AS36.U57, no. 27379

Translation of law appearing in *Journal officiel de la République islamique de Mauritania,* Nouakchott, Sept. 16, 1964, p. 169-274.

7507
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Mauritania. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 993-999. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

7508
Social security system in Mauritania. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41217. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 575) p. 27-39. AS36.U57, no. 41217

Translation of article in *Le Peuple,* Nouakchott, Feb. 28-Mar. 4, 1967.

7509
Survey of mining activity in Mauritania. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46320. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 731) p. 28-40. AS36.U57, no. 46320

Translation of three-part article in *Europe France outre-mer,* Paris, Apr./May 1968, p. 33-39.

Niger

General

7510
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Niger. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphelt] AO-59)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 3411

7511
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Niger. [Niamey?] 20 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description for the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

7512
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Niger. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8293, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

7513
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Niger. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [12] p. (*Its* The newly and independent nations: [Africa] no. [12]) DT6.U53, no. 12
Department of State publication 7159; African series 14.

7514
Niger in 1967—a general survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42420. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 627) p. 44-57. AS36.U57, no. 42420
Translation of two numbers of *Perspective africaine: sythèses politiques et économiques,* no. 216-217, 1967.

Agriculture

7515
U.S. *International Agricultural Development Service.* Recommendations for U.S. aid in agricultural development, Niger. [Washington?] 1966. 85 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7516
The Development of agriculture in Niger. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44663. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 697) p. 42-49. AS36.U57, no. 44663
Translation of article in *Nations nouvelles,* Paris, no. 14, Dec. 1967, p. 21-26.

7517
Economy of Niger mainly agricultural. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41951. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 608) p. 64-71. AS36.U57, no. 41951
Translation of article in *Bingo,* Dakar, no. 172, May 1967, p. 64-66.

7518
McCreary-Koretsky Engineers. Hydro-agricultural development of the Goulbi de Maradi Valley Project, Niger, Africa; evaluation study. [San Francisco?] 1964. 40 p. map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-171.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7519
Weber, Fred R. Conservation and forestry manual, Niger. [Washington?] 1971. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps under contract no. PC-45-1517. DACT

Assistance Programs

7520
U.S. *Peace Corps. Niger.* A training handbook for Niger III, edited by Mike Winters. Niamey, 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

7521
——— A training handbook for Niger IV. Niamey, 1965. 102 p. DACT

7522
—— A training information guidebook: Niger V. Niamey, 1966. 144 p. DACT

7523
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1973 (Kennedy)* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Niger effected by exchange of notes signed at Niamey May 26, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4786) JX235.9.A32, no. 4786
English and French.

7524
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Niger effected by exchange of notes signed at Niamey July 23, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5368) JX235.9.A32, no. 5368
English and French.

7525
Anderson, Peggy. "New system" in Niger. Development digest, v. 7, July 1969: 110-114. HC10.D44, v. 7
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *Africa Report,* v. 13, no. 8, 1968.
Concerns rural cooperatives.

7526
International Development Services. Feasible A.I.D. projects for Niger [by] Norman Burns. [Washington?] 1966. 34 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Bibliography: p. 23-34.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7527
—— Master inventory of surveys, feasibility studies and projects in Niger [by] Norman Burns. [Washington?] 1966. 34 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7528
Peace Corps in the Majya (*Motion Picture*) U.S. Information Agency, 1968. Made by Hearst Metrotone News. 34 min. sd. color. 16 mm.
Summary: Tells the story of four Peace Corps volunteers working in the Majya Valley in Niger and their construction in the fields of public health, agriculture, and literacy. Follows the activities of the volunteers as they provide assistance and training to the people of the remote villages of Niger.
Available overseas through U.S. Information Service posts.
—— Another issue. 35 mm.

7529
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Niger. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual? (TAICH country report) DLC
L.C. has 1974.
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Conditions

7530
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Niger effected by exchange of notes signed at Niamey, February 28 and April 26, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5187) JX235.9.A32, no. 5187
English and French.

7531
Continental-Allied Company. Niger's industrial potential, by Erwin J. Sholton and Edward A. Tenenbaum. Washington [1965] 193 leaves. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-223.

7532
Difficult period registered for 1970-1971. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54749. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1094) p. 43-50. AS36.U57, no. 54749

Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Oct. 21, 1971, p. 8-10.

Concerns the economy of Niger.

7533
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Niger. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual. HC10.E416

Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Niger.*

The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET68-15. 1968. 7 p.

7534
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Niger. 1969?+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual HC10.E416

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Niger.*

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET70-5. 1970. 6 p. map.
ET71-009. 1971. 7 p.
ET72-032. 1972. 8 p.
ET74-032. 1974. 7 p.

7535
Hutt, William E. Basic data on the economy of Niger. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 16 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Program. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-67) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

7536
Investment law in the Republic of Niger. Washington, [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-105) HF91.U482, OBR 63-105

Includes translation of Law no. 61-21 of July 12, 1961, as modified by Law no. 63-6 of Feb. 1, 1963.

7537
Miner (Thomas H.) and Associates. Small industries development, Niger. [Chicago?] 1968. 56 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-391.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7538
Mining statistics for 1971 reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58618. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1288) p. 19-28. AS36.U57, no. 58618

Translation of article in *Afrique industrie infrastructure,* Paris, Feb. 15, 1973, p. 49-53.

7539
Scherr and McDermott International. Niger: study for utilization of skills of artisans in the establishment and development of light-medium industry. [Washington?] 1966. 58 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Geography and Maps

7540
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Niger. [Washington?] 1973. 42 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7541
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Niger. 4-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8770 1969.U5

Scale ca. 1:8,500,000.

Relief shown by shading and spot heights.

"59203."

Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population" and "Economic activity."

7542
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Niger-Nigeria boundary. [Washington?] 1969. 21 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 93) DS

7543
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Niger; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1966. iv, 207 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 99) DT547.2.U2

7544
Niger. [Washington?] 1961. col. map.
Scale 1:7,600,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates *cercle* boundaries and administrative centers, roads and trails, and airfields.

7545
—— [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:8,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates roads and tracks, and department boundaries.

7546
Niger; administrative divisions. [Washington?] 1969. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:8,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates department boundaries and department administrative centers.

Health and Medicine

7547
U.S. *Peace Corps. Niger.* Public health reports, by Peace Corps Volunteers. Niamey, 1965-66. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

7548
—— Training manual for public health educators. Niamey, 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

The following entries (items 7548a-7549) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7548a
Africare. Family health services, Tchad basin, Diffa Department, Republic of Niger; final program report. [Washington?] 1974. 84 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7548b
American ORT Federation. Maternal and child health/child spacing extension project; final report, June 1972 to December 1974. [New York?] 1975. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-839.

7549
Kaiser Foundation International. Some health service needs of the Republic of Niger, West Africa; report of a survey visit, June 1971, by a Kaiser team. [Oakland, Calif.?] 1971. 44 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Politics and Government

7550
Bretholz, Wolfgang. Captured Sawabists interviewed by Swiss journalists. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31212. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 255) p. 30-52. AS36.U57, no. 31212
Translation of series of five articles in *Fraternité*, Abidjan, May and June 1965 (various dates).
Concerns the Sawaba opposition movement.

7551
Diori, Hamani. Niger's president reconsiders convention between European Community and Afro-Malagasy states. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40490. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 528) p. 1-10. AS36.U57, no. 40490
Translation of a statement recorded in *Nations nouvelles,* Yaoundé, Dec. 1966, p. 5-9.

7552
Law establishing the districts and departments of the Republic of Niger. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30173. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 204) p. 20-29. AS36.U57, no. 30173
Translation of law published in the *Journal officiel de la République du Niger,* Niamey, Nov. 15, 1964, p. 6-9.

7553
Niger assembly approves 1973 budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57592. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1238) p. 38-46. AS36.U57, no. 57592
Translation of excerpts of articles in *Le Temps du Niger,* Sept. 28 and Oct. 2, 1972.

Other Subjects

7554
U.S. *AID Mission to Niger.* Public safety project in Niger. End of tour report. [Niamey? 196-?] +
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7555
U.S. *Treaties, etc. 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Defense: furnishing of military equipment, materials, and services. Agreement between the United States of America and Niger effected by exchange of notes signed at Niamey May 22 and June 14, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5083) JX235.9.A32, no 5083
English and French.

7556
Aero Service Corporation. Report on the Niger water resources survey; an economic and hydrogeological review of the Government of Niger request for 200 dug wells and 15 drilled wells. Philadephia [1967?] 154 p. illus., maps. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-452.

7557
American Public Health Association. Report on the film production capability, National Center for Social and Scientific Research, Republic of Niger [by] Richard I. Young. [Washington?] 1972. 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2604.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7558
English Language Services. Djerma basic course. Washington, 1965. 297 p. ViArAL
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.

7559
Nicolas, Guy. A Bouzou village in Niger. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 17332. Washington, 1963. (Translations on Africa, no. 7) p. 13-37. map. AS36.U57, no. 17332
Translation of article in *Les Cahiers d'outremer,* Bordeaux, v. 15, Apr.-June 1962, p. 138-165.

7560
Pavlo, E. Lionel. Niger River bridge and highway routes. Feasibility study. [Washington?] 1963. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-77.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7561
Raulin, H. An historical aspect of the relationships between animism and Islam in Niger. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29664. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 187) p. 41-69. AS36.U57, no. 29664
Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 32, fasc 2, 1962, p. 249-274.

7562
Shopen, Timothy. Zerma Sanni tira: Un cours accéléré du Zerma/ An intensive course in Zerma. San Francisco, San Francisco State College, Niger/Chad Peace Corps Training Program, 1966. 252 p.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

Nigeria

General

7563
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Nigeria. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-58
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 3410.

7564
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Nigeria. [Lagos?] 1972. 44 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

7565
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Nigeria. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 6 p. map (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7953, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

7566
—— Nigeria: fact sheet. [Washington] Dept. of State; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 11 p. fold. map. (Department of State publication 7572. African series 37)
DT515.8U5

7567
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Nigeria. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [7] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [5]
DT6.U53, no. 5
Department of State publication 7121; African series 6.

7568
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* Nigeria; a guide to official publications. Compiled by Sharon Burge Lockwood, African Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1966. xii, 166 p.
Z3553.N5U48
Z663.285.N5
2,451 entries.
Includes also documents of Southern Cameroons, 1954-61.

7569
U.S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Nigerian official publications, 1869 [sic]-1959; a guide compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington, 1959. xii, 153 p.
Z3553.N5U5
Z663.28.N5
1,204 entries.
Covers the period 1861-1959.

7570
U.S. *Peace Corps. Nigeria.* Travel guide to Nigeria. Lagos, 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) IEN
Also held by DACT.

7571
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for Nigeria. [Co-authors: John A. Cookson and others] 2d ed. [Washington] 1964. xvii, 579 p. illus., maps (part fold.) DT515.8A65 1964
At head of title: U.S. Army.

7572
Lord, Edith. Cultural facts and fancies. Rev. Nigeria ed. [Lagos?] U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, Communications Media Support Office, 1964. 61 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7573
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for Nigeria. [Rev. 3d ed. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. xvi, 485 p. maps. DT515.N37 1972
"DA pam 550-157."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
1964 ed. issued by American University, Foreign Area Studies Division.
Bibliography: p. 411-471.

7574
Wolpe, Howard. A study guide for Nigeria. [Boston, African Studies Center, Boston University, 1966] 78 p. Z3597.W64

7574 (cont.)
"Intended for use in directed-study training programs conducted by Boston University for the Agency for International Development."

Agriculture

The following entries (items 7575-7589) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7575
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Agricultural engineering project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?] +
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7576
—— Agricultural specialists' reports. July/Sept. 1967?-Apr./June 1968? [Lagos?] quarterly.
No more published?

7577
—— Agricultural statistics project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?] +
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7578
—— Blueprint for cassava growing and processing. [by] Kenneth P. Sheldon. [Lagos?] 1966. 10 p.

7579
—— End of tour report of Food and Agricultural Officer. [Lagos? 196-?] +
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7580
—— Estimates of total acreage, production and consumption of yams, cassava, rice and maize in the former Eastern Region of Nigeria [by] Anita Whitney. [Lagos?] 1969. 16 p.

7581
—— Judging standards [by] Joe Hamilton and Henry Van Blake. [Lagos? 1969] 22 p.
Guide for judges of exhibits at farmers' festivals.

7582
—— Kola cultivation potentials in the riverain provinces of Nigeria [by] Harold A. Hansen. [Lagos?] 1964. 9 p.

7583
—— Land use and specialty crops, Eastern Nigeria. [Lagos?] 1963. 20 p.

7584
—— Notes on rubber development in the United Hills area of Sarduana Province [by] Harold A. Hansen. [Lagos?] 1965. 10 p.

7585
—— Plan for agricultural information, production and training, Northern Nigeria [by] Malcolm Orchard. [Lagos?] 1962. 11 p.

7586
—— Rice [and] maize production project, Nov. 1971-Aug. 1972; terminal report [by] Robert L. McDill. [Lagos? 1972?] 9 p.

7587
—— Rice in Nigeria—a review [by] Mark Winter. [Lagos?] 1968. 23 p.

7588
—— Some proposed guidelines for a farm survey in Nigeria as a data base for analysis and planning at farm and government levels [by] Harold R. Jensen. [Lagos?] 1972. 22 p.

7589
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service.* Maize as a grain crop in Northern Nigeria [by] L.A. Tatum. [Washington? 1970?] 4 p.

7590
—— Plant quarantine import requirements of Nigeria. [Washington?] 1965. 8 p.
Source: Month. cat., 1965, no. 11824.

7591
U.S. *Bureau of Land Management.* Land management study of Northern Nigeria. [Washington] 1967. 193 p. illus. DNAL
Sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Bibliography: p. 184-186.

The following entries (items 7592-7594) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID

personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7592
U.S. *International Agricultural Development Service.* Soil and water conservation recommendations for Northern Nigeria [by] Boyd J. Patton [and others. Washington?] 1967. 33 p.
Sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7592a
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Brief summary of cassava production in Nigeria [by] Maurice A. Fennell. [Washington?] 1961. 1 v. (various pagings)

7593
Agricultural Development Strategy for Nigeria, Workshop, 1966. Proceedings of AID summer research project workshop. [Lagos?] 1966. 17 p.
Bruce F. Johnston, chairman.

7594
Albrecht, Herbert R. The International Institute of Tropical Agriculture, Nigeria. Development digest, v. 9, no. 3, July 1971: 15-21. HC10.D44, v. 9
Excerpted from the *Standard Bank Review* (London), May 1970.

7595
Allison, Lowell E. Salinity status of irrigation schemes in Northern Nigeria including an appraisal of artesian borehole waters for irrigation. [Lagos?] U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria [1962?] 23 leaves. (Consultant report no. 26)

7596
Berry, Sara. Migrant farmers and land tenure in the Nigerian cocoa belt. Madison, Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin, 1972. 32 p.
Publication of document funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Cited in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Apr. 1975, p. 31.

The following entries (items 7597-7600) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7597
Caveness, Fields E. End of tour progress report on the nematology project, 1960-1965. Lagos, 1967. 135 p.
Prepared by the Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Western Region of Nigeria, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Bibliography: p. 132-135.

7598
Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. CSNRD recommendations to USAID for a rural development program. [East Lansing, Mich.?] 1968. 21 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.
Note: The consortium, usually identified by its initials, CSNRD, was organized at the request of the U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria to study American assistance programs, analyze development potentials, and make recommendations for planning improved agricultural programs. It consisted of four universities—Michigan State University (which provided administrative management), Colorado State University, Kansas State University, and the University of Wisconsin—plus the Research Triangle Institute (Durham, N.C.) and two U.S. Government agencies—the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture and the U.S. Dept. of the Interior.
All CSNRD publications recorded in this guide can be identified by consulting the Index under the heading Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. All numbered CSNRD publications examined by the compiler have at head of title the names of the consortium's participants, including the U.S. Agency for International Development and U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Most publications include a covering letter from the project director to the director, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria.

7599
——— CSNRD research results to date, prospects and implications for USAID assistance to Nigerian agriculture. [East Lansing, Mich.?] 1967. 27 p. MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.

7600
——— Final report, Phase-I Planning Team, September 10, 1965. East Lansing, Mich., 1965. 80 leaves.
Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7601
——— Papers on Nigerian rural development presented at the East Lansing conference, held at Michigan State University, May 1-2, 1967. [East Lansing, Michigan State University] 1967. 1 v. (various leaves) illus. (CSNRD-7) MiEM
"Contract no. AID/afr-264."

7602
——— Preliminary strategies and recommendations for Nigerian rural development, 1968-1985. East Lansing, 1968. 166, xx p. DLC

"This document, which we will refer to as the July 1968 draft, tentatively summarize CSNRD results to date and the implication of those results for federal, state, and local agencies planning the development of Nigeria's agricultural economy. Earlier drafts [March and June 1968] were designed to serve as vehicles for discussions with relatively small groups of Nigerian, American, and other scholars and civil servants."

7603
——— Draft [by] Glenn L. Johnson. [East Lansing?] 1968. 75 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7604
——— Proposed CSNRD work plan, September 1, 1967-September 30, 1968. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1967. 128 leaves.
HD2130.N5C65 1967

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

The following entries (items 7605-7611) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7605
——— A strategy for rural development in Nigeria [by] Glenn L. Johnson. [East Lansing, Mich.? 196-?] 13 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.

7606
Craig, Jeweus. Plant pathology; terminal report. Ibadan, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1965. 32 p. (USAID report no. A-53)

7607
Dalton-Dalton Associates. Umudike Agricultural Center, Nigeria. [Cleveland?] 1964. 144 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-620-111.

7608
——— Umudike Agricultural Center; program report. [Cleveland?] 1962. 110 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1870.

Concerns the designing and planning of the Center.

7609
Durham, N.C. Research Triangle Institute. Proposed program of agricultural statistics for Nigeria [by] Walter A. Hendricks. [Durham?] 1961. 21 p.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-1953.

7610
——— Statistical assistance in establishing and training a Nigerian Agricultural Statistics Department; quarterly progress report. no. 1+ Mar. 25, 1963+. [Durham?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-89.

7611
——— USAID/RTI rural statistics program in Nigeria, 1961-1967 [by] Charles H. Benrud. [Durham?] 1967. 92 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-89.

7612
Eicher, Carl K. Recent reports and research findings on Nigerian agricultural development. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1967. 13 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 5) MiEM

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7613
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Report on agricultural survey of the Northern Region of Nigeria, by FAO/ICA Team. Kaduna, Nigeria, 1960. 153 p. illus., maps. DHU

Survey conducted in conjunction with the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7614
Hansen, Harold A. Arabian coffee development on the Mambilla Plateau. Kaduna, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1964. 11 p. (USAID report no. A-50)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7615
Hebel, W. Theodore. End-of-tour report; soil conservation, Eastern Nigeria, December 1961-December 1963. [Washington?] 1963. 73 leaves. illus. DS

7616
Herrmann, Omer W. Nigerian agricultural research review and recommendations. [East Lansing] Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development [Michigan State University] 1968. vii, 140 p. maps (CSNRD 22) HD2130.N5C6, v. 22

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7617
—— Soil fertility in the tropics; a research proposal. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1968. 52 p. illus. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. CSNRD no. 12) DNAL

Held also by MiEM.

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7618
Hershfield, Allan F. Village leaders and the modernization of agriculture among the Ibos of Southeast Nigeria. East Lansing, Dept. of Communication, Michigan State University, 1968. 183 leaves. (Project on the diffusion of innovations in rural societies. Technical report, 10) MiEM

Funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7619
Hursh, Gerald D., Niels R. Röling, *and* Graham B. Kerr. Innovation in Eastern Nigeria: success and failure of agricultural program in 71 villages of Eastern Nigeria. East Lansing, Michigan State University, Dept. of Communications, 1968. 237 p. illus. (Diffusion of innovations research report, no. 8) MiEM

A research project funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7620
Huth, William P. Nigeria: peasant and export agriculture. *In* U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. Foreign Development and Trade Division.* Economic progress of agriculture in developing nations, 1950-68. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1970] p. 159-171. HD1411.F59, no. 59

7621
—— Traditional institutions and land tenure as related to agricultural development among the Ibo of Eastern Nigeria. [Madison, Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin] 1969. v, 161 p. illus., maps. (University of Wisconsin. Land Tenure Center. A research paper, RP no. 36) HD107.W52 no. 36

An abbreviated version of the author's thesis.

Bibliography: p. 155-161.

"This report and the thesis are based on work done for the Economic Research Service [U.S. Dept. of Agriculture] in connection with a United States Agency for International Development sponsored agricultural productivity study."

7622
Ife. University. *Dept. of Extension Education and Rural Sociology.* Factors associated with adoption of three farm practices in Western Nigeria; N.S. I. maize, cocoa spray and poultry egg programmes [by] Robert C. Clark and I.A. Akinbode [Ife, Nigeria?] 1967. 83 p.

Project financed jointly by the University of Ife, U.S. Agency for International Development-University of Wisconsin Project, Agricultural Development Council, inc., New York, and the Government of Nigeria.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7623
Johnson, Glenn L. Comments on Professor H.A. Oluwasanmi's Agriculture and rural development. [East Lansing, Mich., Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development] 1969. 11 leaves. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 10) HD2130.N5C64, no. 10

7623 (cont.)
Prof. Oluwasanmi's and Prof. Johnson's papers were presented at the Conference on Reconstruction and Development in Nigeria, held at the University of Ibadan Mar. 24-29, 1969.

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7624
——— Food supply, agriculture, and economic development. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1968. 16 leaves. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 8) HD2130.N5C64, no. 8

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7625
Johnston, Bruce F. Agriculture's role in Nigerian development strategy. With annex by John Cownie. [Stanford, Calif.?] 1966. 61 p. illus.

"The view presented in this paper are the sole responsibility of the authors. The paper was prepared for U.S.A.I.D., Office of Program Coordination, as the authors' contribution to the 1966 Summer Research Project sponsored by that office."

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7626
Keith, Robert F. An investigation of information and modernization among Eastern Nigerian farmers. [East Lansing, Dept. of Communications, Michigan State University, 1968] 180 p. illus. (Project on the Diffusion of Innovations in Rural Societies. Technical report, 4) DLC

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-735.

Bibliography: p. 164-167.

Reproduced from typescript.

Held also by MiEM.

7627
Laurent, Charles K. Problems facing the fertilizer distribution program in the six Northern States. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1969. iv, 91 p. (CSNRD 27) HD2130.N5C6, v. 27

Issued in collaboration with the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research.

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7628
Loerbroks, I.R. Summary of Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; report: "Agricultural development in Nigeria, 1964-1980." East Lansing, Mich., Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, 1965. 12 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. CSNRD 1) MiEM

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

The following entries (items 7629-7631) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7629
McLaughlin, J. Harvey. Report on the possibilities of expanding the production of cacao and coffee in the riverain provinces of the Northern Region of Nigeria. [Kaduna?] 1964. 28 p. illus. (USAID consultant report C-46)

Prepared for the Government of Northern Nigeria.

7630
Martin, Russell D. An evaluation of the agricultural information program in Eastern Nigeria. Lagos, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1964. 11 p. (USAID consultant report C-50)

7631
——— An evaluation of the agricultural information program in Northern Nigeria. Lagos, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1964. 13 p. (USAID consultant report C-49)

7632
——— An evaluation of the agricultural information program in Western Nigeria. Lagos, 1964. 14 leaves. (United States Agency for International Development consultant C-48) DLC

The following entries (items 7633-7642) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID

personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7633
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing.* Modification of the northern regional model to account for a variable proportion of food self-sufficiency [by] Forrest J. Gibson. [East Lansing?] 1972. 22 p.

7634
——— Planning capacity of the Northern Nigerian Agricultural Model [by] Thomas J. Manetsch. [East Lansing?] 1970. 19 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1557.

7635
——— Production campaigns with input constraints and various tax policies: a simulation analysis [by] Michael H. Abkin. [East Lansing? 1972?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1975.

Concerns agricultural planning in Nigeria.

7636
——— System simulation and agricultural development policy making [by] Michael H. Abkin. [East Lansing?] 1973. 60 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1975.

7637
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. Dept. of Communication.* Diffusion of agricultural innovations in Eastern Nigeria: innovation availability, motivation, and communication bottleneck [by] Everett M. Rogers and Arthur H. Niehoff. [East Lansing? 1967?] 18 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-735.

Paper presented at the Conference on the Nigerian Economy and CSNRD, East Lansing, May 1-2, 1967.

Held also by MiEM.

7638
——— Phase 1: preliminary report of selected descriptive findings for 947 leaders and progressive farmers in 71 Eastern Nigeria villages. [East Lansing?] 1967. 23 leaves. (AID/MSU "Diffusion of Innovations" research report no. 71)

At head of title: Economic Development Institute, University of Nigeria, Enugu Campus.

On cover: U.S. Agency for International Development.

7639
——— Phase 2: preliminary report of selected descriptive findings for 1347 rural farms and innovators in 18 Eastern Nigeria villages. [East Lansing?] 1967. 30 leaves. (AID/MSU "Diffusion of Innovations" research report no. 72)

At head ot title: Economic Development Institute University of Nigeria, Enugu Campus.

On cover: U.S. Agency for International Development.

7640
Mid-America International Development Association. Proposed Illushi rice project, Mid-West State, Nigeria. [Washington? 1970?] 1 v. (various pagings)

Sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7641
Nicholas, Irvin D. Land use and specialty crops, Eastern Nigeria. Enugu, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1963. 27 p. (USAID consultant report no. C-36)

7642
Nigeria. *Ministry of Economic Development.* Agricultural statistics; project work plan. [Lagos?] 1964. 18 p.

Project supported by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7643
Nigerian cacao situation. Washington, 1954. 4 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FCB 12-54) DNAL

Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

7644
Norman, David W. Methodology and problems of farm management investigations: experiences from Northern Nigeria. [East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University] 1973. 47 p. (African rural employment paper no. 8) S562.N6N67

On cover: African rural employment study.

Bibliography: p. 46-47

"Published as part of a three-year study of rural employment problems in Africa. The study is being financed under an AID/Washington contract (AID/csd-3625) with the Department of Agricultural Economics at Michigan State University."

7644 (cont.)
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 1, Apr. 1974, p. 10.

7645
Olatunbosun, Dupe. Nigerian farm settlements and school leavers' farms; profitability, resource use, and social-pyschological considerations. East Lansing, Michigan State University [1967?] 4, xiii, 303 p. (CSNRD report no. 9) HD2130.N5C6, v. 9
Thesis—Michigan State University.
Bibliography: p. 197-203.
Note: For information on CSNRD (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development) and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7646
Olayide, Samson O. Research on rural integrated development and food production in the Guinea savannah zone of Nigeria. East Lansing, Michigan State University, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1971. 19 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3625.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 3, July 1975, p. 16.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7647
Parsons, K.H. The land reform problem in Nigeria. [Washington] 1970. [48] p. (U.S. Agency for International Development. Spring review of land reform; country paper, C-15)
Issued with *Land Reform in Kenya* (item 4969) by Barbara K. Herz.
Microfiche. Springfield, Va., National Technical Information Service, 1970. 3 sheets.
DLC-Sci & Tech PB195323

7648
Peterson, Everett E. Survey of Nigerian agricultural research, Sept.-Oct. 1965. [Prepared for the Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development] 1966. 117 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. CSNRD 2) MiEM
Revised report, by Wilfred H. Pine, published as *Inventory of Agricultural Research.*
Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7649
Pierce, W.H. Plant quarantine report. [Lagos?] 1965. 11 p. (USAID consultant report C-56)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency Technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7650
Pine, Wilfred H. Inventory of agricultural research [East Lansing, Michigan State University] 1966. vi, 192 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. [CSNRD 5] MH
Cover title: A survey of Nigerian agricultural research.
Revision of *Survey of Nigerian Agricultural Research,* by Everett E. Peterson.
Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7651
Starns, William W. Land tenure among the rural Hausa. Madison, Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1974. 39 p. (LTC paper no. 104) DLC
Publication funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 3, July 1975, p. 32.

7652
Shirakawa, H.S. [Plant quarantine service of Nigeria] interim report. Ibadan, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1965. 8 p. (USAID consultant report C-54)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7653
Strategies and recommendations for Nigerian rural development, 1969-1985, by Glenn L. Johnson [and others. East Lansing, Mich.] Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, 1969. 158 p. illus., maps. (CSNRD 33)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 33
Bibliography: p. 151-154.
Appendix 1 (p. 156-157) reviews the background and organization of the Consortium. A list of

7653 (cont.)
CSNRD numbered and unnumbered publications and working papers is given on p. 155.

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7654
Strategies and recommendations for Nigerian rural development, 1969-1985; preliminary draft of final report. [East Lansing, Mich.?] Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development [1969?] 342 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7655
Townsend, C.W. Report on short-time assignment to Sarduana Province as a soil conservation specialist. Lagos, 1965. 16 p. (USAID consultant report C-57)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7655a
Utah. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, *Logan.* Preliminary examination of the Do-Anambra Rivers area, East Central State, Nigeria [by] Howard B. Peterson [and others] [Logan?] 1972. 20 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2459.

Concerns a proposed irrigation project.

7656
Wisconsin. University. *College of Agricultural and Life Sciences. Research Division.* Insect pests of Nigerian crops. [Madison?] 1968. 69 p. illus. (*Its* Research bulletin no. 269) DNAL

Issued in cooperation with the University of Ife, the Ministry of Agriculture of Western Nigeria and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Agricultural Education and Extension

The following entries (items 7657-7666) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7657
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Agricultural education in the Northern Region, Samaru School of Agriculture; end of tour report, Feb. 1962-Dec. 1963 [by] James L. Bridges. [Lagos?] 1963. 10 p.

7658
——— Agricultural education project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?]

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7659
——— Agricultural extension and production management project; quarterly report. July/Sept. 1968?-Apr./June 1970? [Lagos?]

No more published?

7660
——— Agricultural extension and production management project work plans. 1969/70?-1970/71? [Lagos?] annual?

Issued in cooperation with various state governments of Nigeria and with Ahmadu Bello University.

No more published?

7661
——— Agricultural extension and research projects in Eastern, Midwestern, Western, and Northern Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?]

21 reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7662
——— Communication in extension as developed for Western Nigeria [by] John M. Fenley and S.K. Taiwo Williams. [Lagos?] 1962. 33 p. (M.A.N.R. extension training bulletin, no. 1)

Issued in cooperation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources of Western Nigeria.

7663
——— Food and agriculture program. [Lagos?] 1965. 14 p.
Concerns agricultural education and extension programs.

7664
——— Olokoro Project [by] John T. Bulls. [Lagos?] 1965. 8 p.
A report on an agricultural extension program.

7665
——— Terminal report on YFC program consultation, Eastern Nigerian provinces [by] Glenn C. Dildine. [Lagos?] 1966. 18 p.
Concerns agricultural education, particularly involving the Young Farmers' Clubs.

7666
——— University of Ife campus plan and buildings for the Faculty of Agriculture [by] Kermit C. Parsons. [Lagos?] 1962. 12 p.

7667
U.S. *Peace Corps. Nigeria. Western Region.* Training manual: agricultural extension/rural development program. [Ibadan?] 1967. 159, xvii p. DACT

7668
Brinkman, George L. Reconciling proposed public investments in agricultural education, infrastructure and production in Nigeria, 1969-1985. [East Lansing] 1969. x, 186 p. (CSNRD. Report 32)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 32
Cover title: Reconciling proposed investments in agricultural education, infrastructure and production in Nigeria, 1969-1985.
Thesis—Michigan State University.
Bibliography: p. 153-160.
Note: For information on CSNRD (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development) and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7669
Butler, Robert O. A study of selected non-degree agricultural training institutions in the Western State of Nigeria. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1969. ix, 192 p. (CSNRD-29)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 29
Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

The following entries (items 7670-7678) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7670
Colorado. State University, *Fort Collins.* Agricultural education, research, and extension, Eastern Nigeria; plan of work. [Fort Collins?] 1966. 175 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-447.

7671
——— Agricultural education, research, and extension, Eastern Nigeria; progress report. July/Dec. 1965?-Jan./June 1967? [Fort Collins?] semiannual.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contracts no. AID/afr-218 and no. AID/afr-447.
No more published?
The Reference Center has also a terminal report dated 1968.

7672
——— [Coordinating agricultural education and research] End of tour report. [Fort Collins? 1966-67]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-447.
17 reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7673
——— Report of the Colorado survey team agricultural research, teaching and extension, Eastern Nigeria, May 12-June 1, 1964 [by] Lowell H. Watts. [Fort Collins?] 1964. 19 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7674
Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. [Agricultural education and development, sub-project statements. East Lansing, Mich.?] 1966. [7] v.
The following sub-projects are covered:
1. University level education in agriculture.
2. Sub-university and extension training in agriculture.
3. Direct public investment in agriculture.
4. Direct private investment in agriculture.
5. Modernizing the northern beef industry.
6. Agricultural research.
7. Agricultural credit.

7675
Fenley, John M., *and* S.K. Taiwo Williams. Extension programme planning as developed for Western

7675 (cont.)
Nigeria. [Lagos?] U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1963. 26 p.

Issued in cooperation with the Ministry of Agriculture of Western Nigeria.

7676
Kansas. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, *Manhattan.* Establishment of College of Agriculture at Ahmadu Bello University; end of tour report, Oct. 1965-1967 [by] Marvin A. Thompson. [Manhattan? 1967?] 17 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-295.

The Reference Center has also six additional studies prepared by Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science under the same contract, all on agriculture or veterinary science in Nigeria.

7677
——— Faculty of Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine (Ahmadu Bello University) project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Manhattan? 196-?] +

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-295.

18 reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7678
——— Requirements analysis, university teaching and research in agriculture and in veterinary medicine, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Northern Nigeria [by] R.V. Olson [and others. Manhattan?] 1965. 127 leaves.

The report was prepared by members of the U.S. Agency for International Development contract staff.

7679
Kidd, David W. Factors affecting farmers' response to extension in Western Nigeria. [East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University] 1968. ix, 203 p. map. (CSNRD-30) HD2130.N5C6, v. 30

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7680
Kincaid, James M. A report of preliminary impressions and findings from CSNRD/Subproject 2 research: nonuniversity and extension training in agriculture. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1967. 41 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 6) MiEM

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7681
——— Strategies for the improvement of agricultural extension work and nondegree agricultural training in Nigeria. [East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University] 1968. xii, 211 p. map. (CSNRD-13)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 13

"Report by CSNRD/Subproject 2 'Nonuniversity and extension training in agriculture.' "

Bibliography: p. 145-147.

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7682
Kincaid, James M., Robert O. Butler, *and* David W. Kidd. Extension priorities; a critical analysis of selected extension questions and issues for Nigeria. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1968. xi, 142 p. (CSNRD-11)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 11

On title page: U.S. Agency for International Development, Lagos, Nigeria.

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7683
Long, James S. Analysis of the needs and resources for university education in agriculture in Nigeria. [East Lansing, Mich., Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development] 1968. viii, 135 p. map. (CSNRD-28) HD2130.N5C6, v. 28

7684
——— Appendixes. [East Lansing, Mich., Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development] 1969. 120 p. (CSNRD-28-Appendixes)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 28 Appendixes

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7685
Loosli, J.K. Organization and development of the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Ife. Ibadan, 1962. 16 p. (USAID consultant report no. 16)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in

7685 (cont.)
Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7686
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. University of Nigeria Program.* A blue print for animal science development, University of Nigeria, Nsukka. [A program for teaching, research and extra-mural activities, 1963-1970. Developed and prepared by Hugh E. Henderson in consultation with R.H. Nelson. East Lansing, 1963] 74 leaves. MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1398.

The following entries (items 7687-7703) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7687
Wisconsin. University-Madison. Agricultural education project; progress report. Jan./June 1970?+ [Madison?] semiannual?
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-350.

7688
——— Agricultural education project; work plans. 1969?+ [Madison?] annual?
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-350.

7689
——— Agricultural education—Western Nigeria; end of tour report, Oct. 6, 1965-Oct. 6, 1967 [by] Donald R. Schmidt. [Madison?] 1967. 8 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-350.

7690
——— Faculty of Agriculture, University of Ife, Nigeria. End of tour report. [Madison? 196-?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-262.
13 reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7691
——— Faculty of Agriculture, University of Ife; quarterly report. Apr./June 1966?+ [Madison?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-262.

7692
——— Faculty of Agriculture, University of Ife; semiannual report. July/Dec. 1967?-Jan./June 1973? [Madison?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-262.
No more published?

Economic Aspects

7693
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Agricultural cooperatives program in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?]+
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7694
——— Agricultural Credit Advisor's end of tour report, Aug. 1970-Aug. 1972 [by] Ralph B. Johnson. [Lagos?] 1972. 9 p.

7695
——— Agricultural economics and marketing project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?]+
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7696
——— Agricultural economics and marketing, Western State, Nigeria; end of tour report of Agricultural Economist, Agricultural Projects and Planning Division, Dec. 1969-Sept. 1972 [by] Archie C. Hogan. [Lagos? 1972?] 13 p.

7697
——— Agricultural economics and marketing, Western State, Nigeria; end of tour report of Agricultural Economist—natural resources development planning and evaluation, July 1970-Sept. 1972 [by] Winton L. Fuglie. [Lagos? 1972?] 16 p.

7698
——— Agricultural production and distribution project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?]+
Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7699
——— Brief summary of the agricultural economy of Nigeria and the USAID/Nigeria agricultural program. [Lagos? 1967?] 7 p.

7700
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria. Projects and Planning Division.* Agricultural economics and marketing of

7700 (cont.)
Western State, Nigeria. Quarterly report. Mar. 1971?+ [Lagos?]
"Project no. 768."

7701
—— Agricultural economics and marketing of Western State, Nigeria; statistics branch of Project 768. Annual report. 1971?+ [Lagos?]

7702
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Agricultural credit; end of tour report, Sept. 4, 1965-Sept. 16, 1967 [by] G. Wayne Thomas. [Washington?] 1967. 9 p.

7703
—— Agricultural economics and marketing, Western State, Nigeria; end of tour report of Agricultural Statistician, Agricultural Projects and Planning Division, Aug. 1970-July 1972 [by] L. Odell Larson. [Washington? 1972?] 21 p.

7704
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service.* The agricultural economy of Nigeria [by Snider W. Skinner. Washington? 1972] 47 p. (ERS-foreign 329)
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1972. 2 cards.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 10973, Aug. 1972

7705
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Foreign Economic Development Service.* Agricultural credit project-USDA-USAID-WNACC/Ibadan. Quarterly report. Oct. 1970?+ [Washington?]
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7706
Agricultural investment strategy in Nigeria [by] C.K. Laurent, team leader; H.C. Kriesel [and others. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1969] x, 99 p. map. (CSNRD 26)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 26
Issued in collaboration with the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Ibadan, Nigeria.
Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7707
Bauman, Harold, Chan Connolly *and* John Whitney. A situation report on agricultural credit in Nigeria. [East Lansing, Michigan State University] 1966. xxx, 393 p. illus., forms, maps. (CSNRD-3)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 3
"Presented by the Agricultural Finance Center . . in partial fulfillment of an agreement between Michigan State University . . . and the Ohio State University . . . concerning agricultural credit subcontract 7 of contract no. AID/afr-264."
Bibliography: p. 386-393.

7708
Byerlee, Derek. Indirect employment and income distribution effects of agricultural development strategies: a simulation approach applied to Nigeria. East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1973. 177 p. (African rural employment paper, no. 9) HD2130.N52 1973
At head of title: African Rural Employment Network.
Bibliography: p. [73]-77.
"Research for this paper has been supported by AID research contracts to the Department of Agricultural Economics at Michigan State University to develop the system simulation approach to agricultural sector analysis (AID/csd-2975) and to study rural employment in tropical Africa (AID/csd-3625)."
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 1, Apr. 1974, p. 10.

The following entries (items 7709-7712) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7709
Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Conference to discuss the role of CSNRD in the investigation of agricultural credit in Nigeria, Kellogg Center, Michigan State University, Oct. 1965. [East Lansing? 1965?] 20 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.

7710
—— Evaluation of statutory marketing in Nigeria [by] H.C. Kriesel. [East Lansing, Mich.?] 1968. 51 p.

7711
Cooperative League of the U.S.A. Agricultural cooperatives project; end of tour report, July 17, 1965-Sept. 30, 1967 [by] William D. Sorenson. [Washington?] 1967. 7 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-267.

7712
—— Agricultural cooperatives, Western Nigeria; status report as of 31 March 1967 [by] William D. Sorenson. [Washington?] 1967. 19 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-267.

7713
Essang, Sunday M., *and* Adewale F. Mabawonku. Determinants and impact of rural-urban migration: a case study of selected communities in Western Nigeria. East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1974. 34 p. (African rural employment paper no. 10) DLC

On cover: African Rural Employment Research Network.

Issued in cooperation with the Dept. of Agricultural Economics, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria.

"This paper has been published as part of a three year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under an AID/Washington contract (AID/csd 3625) with the Department of Agricultural Economics at Michigan State University."

7714
A generalized simulation approach to agricultural sector analysis with special reference to Nigeria, by Thomas J. Manetsch [and others]. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1971. 569 p. DLC

"Preliminary report of progress made by the Michigan State University Simulation Team under U.S. Agency for International Development Contract no.AID/csd-1557—Agricultural Sector Models."

7715
A generalized simulation approach to agricultural sector analysis; with special reference to Nigeria. Produced by the Michigan State University simulation team: Thomas J. Manetsch [and others] East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1971. xvii, 362 p. illus. HD2130.N52G45

Bibliography: p. [351]-362.

"Produced by the Michigan State University Simulation Team under U.S. Agency for International Development contract no. AID/csd-1557—Agricultural Sector Models."

7716
Heckman, John H. Assistance to the agricultural cooperatives of Nigeria. Lagos, 1964. 4 v. (USAID consultant report C-42-C-45)

Contents: Section 1. Western Nigeria.—Section 2. Eastern Nigeria.—Section 3. Mid-Western Nigeria.—Section 4. Summary.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7717
Hunt, L.T., *and* W.T. James. Report and recommendations on Western Nigeria Agricultural Credit Corporation. Ibadan, 1965. 19 p. illus. (USAID consultant report C-59)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7718
Idachaba, Francis S. The effects of taxes and subsidies on land and labour utilization in Nigerian agriculture. [East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University] 1973. 30 p. illus. (African rural employment paper no. 7) HD2130.N5I32

On cover: African rural employment study.

"The paper is being published as part of a three-year study of rural employment in Africa. The study is being financed under an AID/Washington contract (AID/csd-3625) with the Department of Agricultural Economics at Michigan State University."

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts*, v. 1, Apr. 1974, p. 9-10.

7719
Kriesel, Herbert C. Cocoa marketing in Nigeria. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1968 [cover 1969] 79 p. illus., map. (CSNRD 21) HD2130.N5C6, v. 21

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7720
—— Cotton marketing in Nigeria. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural

7720 (cont.)
Development, Michigan State University, 1968. 81 p. (CSNRD 24) HD2130.N5C6, v. 24
Issued in collaboration with the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Ibadan, Nigeria.
Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship with U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7721
——— Marketing of groundnuts in Nigeria. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1968. v, 78 p. illus., map. (CSNRD 19)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 19
Issued in collaboration with the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Ibadan Nigeria.
Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7722
Laurent, Charles K. Agro-industries in Nigeria. Ibadan, Nigeria, University of Ibadan, 1968. 41 p. map. (CSNRD 25) HD2130.N5C6, v. 25
Issued in collaboration with the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Ibadan, Nigeria.
Note: For information on CSNRD (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development) and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7723
Laurent, Charles K., *and* D.C. Russell. Cashew production, processing, and marketing in Nigeria. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1968. 31 p. map. (CSNRD 20)
HD2130.N5C6, v. 20
Issued in collaboration with the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Ibadan, Nigeria.
Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship with U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7724
Little (Arthur D.) inc. The economics of a cocoa processing plant for Nigeria; report prepared for the Ministry for Commerce and Industry, Federal Republic of Nigeria as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development. [Cambridge, Mass.?] iv, 18 p. MBU

7725
——— An evaluation of mineral fertilizer manufacturing possibilities in Eastern Nigeria; report to the Government of Eastern Nigeria. Prepared as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development. [Cambridge, Mass.] 1963. vii, 80 p. illus. CtY
"C-64280."

The following entries (items 7726-7736) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7726
——— International market potential for Nigerian cassava products. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 61 p. illus.
Prepared as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Report to the Federal Government of Nigeria.

7727
——— The opportunity to upgrade oil palm produce in Nigeria; report to the Ministry of Industries, Federal Republic of Nigeria. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1966. 68 leaves.
Prepared as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7728
——— Processing palm kernal oil and cake in Nigeria. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 28 p.
Sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7729
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing.* Agriculture and the growth of the Nigerian economy: results of policy simulation experiments [by] S.O. Olayide and Glenn L. Johnson. [East Lansing? 1972?] 38 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2975.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, Oct. 1973, p. 9.

7730
——— The modernization executive component of the simulation model of the Nigerian agricultural economy [by] Thomas J. Manetsch and Gloria Page. [East Lansing?] 1970. 9 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1557.

7731
——— Policy making for economic development system simulation model of the agricultural economy of Southern Nigeria [by] Michael H. Abkin. [East Lansing? 197-?] 332 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contracts no. AID/csd-1557 and no. AID/csd-1975.
Bibliography: p. 312-316.

7732
——— Production campaigns with imput constraints and various tax policies: a simulation analysis [by] Michael H. Abkin. [East Lansing? 1972?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1975.
Concerns agricultural planning in Nigeria.

7733
——— Simulating the Nigerian agricultural economy: a library of models [by] Michael H. Abkin. [East Lansing?] 1972. 7 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1975.

7734
——— System simulation and agricultural development policy making [by] Michael H. Abkin. [East Lansing? 196-?] 60 p.
Prepared for U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1975.

7735
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. Dept. of Agricultural Economics.* A development planning-oriented simulation model of the agricultural economy of southern Nigeria [by] Michael H. Abkin and Thomas J. Manetsch. [East Lansing?] 1972. 44 p.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Apr. 1975, p. 25.

7736
——— Marketing of staple foods in Eastern Nigeria; draft report, prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development, by Anita Whitney. East Lansing, 1968. 84 leaves. illus., maps. (*Its* Agricultural economics report, no. 114)
Prepared under contract no. AID/csd-801.

7737
——— A simulation model of the Nigerian agricultural economy. Phase I—the Northern Nigerian beef industry. A progress report to the Agency for International Development submitted under the auspices of contract no. AID/csd-1557, Agricultural Sector Models, by Michigan State University. Prepared by Glenn L. Johnson [and others] East Lansing, 1968. 76, 9, 15 p. DLC
Held also by MiEM.

7738
——— A simulation model of the Nigerian agricultural economy. Progress report. July 1967/April 1968?-Nov. 1, 1968/May 1, 1970? East Lansing. semiannual (irregular) MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1557.
No report issued for the period Nov. 1968-Mar. 1969.
No more published?
MiEM has May-Oct. 1968, Apr. 1-Nov. 1, 1969, and Nov. 1, 1969-May 1, 1970. Issue of July 1967-Apr. 1968 held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7739
Moe, Lyle E. Nigeria; projected level of demand, supply, and imports of farm products in 1965 and 1975, with implications for U.S. agriculture. [Washington] Foreign Regional Analysis Division, Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1964] 15 p. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign-105) DNAL
Summary of *Nigeria: Determinants of Projected Level of Demand, Supply, and Imports of Farm Products in 1965 and 1975,* by Ian G. Stewart (item 7749), issued as ERS-foreign-32.

7740
Nigeria's exports of vegetable oils and oil-bearing materials rose in 1965. Washington, 1966. 7 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 10-66)
S21.F615, FFO 10-66
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

7741
Nigeria's vegetable oil and oil-bearing material exports. Washington, 1965. 8 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 12-65) S21.F615, FFO 12-65
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

7742
Norman, David W. Economic analysis of agricultural production and labour utilization among the Hausa in the north of Nigeria. [East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University]

7742 (cont.)
1973. 48 p. illus. (African rural employment paper no. 4) HD2130.N5N67

"Part of a three year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under an AID/Washington contract (AID/csd 3625) with the Department of Agricultural Economics at Michigan State University."

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, July 1973, p. 6.

7743
Ohio. State University, Columbus. *Agricultural Finance Center.* A proposed agricultural credit program for Nigeria; a report for the Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, by Ted L. Jones [and others. East Lansing, Michigan State University] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) (CSNRD-4) HD2130.N5C6, v. 4

Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7744
Okurume, Godwin E. The food crop economy in Nigerian agricultural policy; the interdependence of food crops and expert crops in production. [East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1969] 151 p. map. (CSNRD-31) HD2130.N5C6, v. 31

Bibliography: p. 147-151.

Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7745
Olatunbosun, Dupe. Nigerian governments' policies affecting investment in agriculture. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1968. v, 60 p. (CSNRD 16) HD2130.N5C6, v. 16

Issued in collaboration with the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Ibadan, Nigeria.

Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7746
Purvis, Malcolm J. Investment opportunities in mechanized farming; a study of the economics of tractor use in Oyo divisions of the Western State. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1968. 45 p. illus. (CSNRD 17) HD2130.N5C6, v. 17

Cover title: A study of the economics of tractor use in Oyo divisions of the Western State.

Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7747
Shambaugh, T.J. Report of study tours in U.S.A. . . . to investigate the developments in agricultural equipment and methods having a potential use in Northern Nigeria. Maiduguri, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1965. 32 p. (Special report 65-1)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7748
Skinner, Snider W. Nigeria's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1964. 7 p. map. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 98)

Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1965. 1 card.

DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 476, Jan. 1965

7749
Stewart, Ian G., R.C. Ogley, *and* W.D.C. Wright. Nigeria; determinants of projected level of demand, supply, and imports of farm products in 1965 and 1975. Washington, Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1962] 149 p. illus. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign-32) HC517.N48S85

Prepared for the Economic Research Service and the Foreign Agricultural Service of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture under contract with the Dept. of Political Economy, University of Edinburgh.

7750
Tappan, Walter C. Agronomic and economic aspects of the cultivation of certain horticultural crops in Northern Nigeria. [Lagos?] U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1966. 65 p. (USAID consultant report C-61)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7751
Thodey, Alan R. Marketing of staple foods in Western Nigeria; draft report prepared for the United States

7751 (cont.)
Agency for International Development. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1968. 3 v.
CSt

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-801.
"SRI project no. IU-5586."
Vol. 1: Summary and conclusions.

7752
Wells, Jerome C. Government agricultural investment in Nigeria: 1962-67; final report on project no 25. Ann Arbor, Center for Research on Economic Development, University of Michigan [1969] viii, 297 p. HD2130.N52W44

At head of title: Center for Research on Economic Development, University of Michigan, and Nigerian Institute for [sic] Social and Economic Research.

The Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research participated in the project under a research contract (no. AID-620-163) with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

The following entries (items 7753-7755) are held by Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7753
Wisconsin. University-Madison. Agricultural economics at the University of Ife; Agricultural Economist's end of tour report, Sept. 1968-July 1972 [by] David J. King. [Madison? 1972?] 5 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-262.

Fisheries

7754
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Fisheries development project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?] +

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

7755
—— Review of fisheries activities in the Western State, Nigeria [by] Edward W. Williams. [Lagos?] 1969. 8 p.

7756
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Fisheries survey of Nigeria; a summary report, by ICA/W survey team. [Washington] 1961. 25 leaves. (*Its* Consultants reports series, no. 3)
SH1.U33, no. 3

7757
Longhurst, Alan R. Shrimp potential of the eastern Gulf of Guinea. Commercial fisheries review, v. 27, Nov. 1965: 9-12. map. SH11.A4463, v. 27

Issued by the U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

Concerns Nigerian coastal waters.

Forests and Forestry

The following entries (items 7758-7760) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7758
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Forest development plan for Northern Nigeria [by] Corland L. James. [Lagos?] 1964. 21 p. (USAID consultant report C-40)

7759
—— Iyanomo Rubber Research Station; progress report. 1964/65+ Benin. annual?

Report for 1965 prepared by David Robertson.

7760
—— Rubber development; quarterly progress report. Jan./Mar. 1970?+ [Lagos?]

7761
Laurent, Charles K. Investment in Nigerian tree crops: smallholder production. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, 1968. 33 p. (CSNRD 18) HD2130.N5C6, v. 18

Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7762
Little (Arthur D.) inc. The feasibility of expanding production of plywood and veneer in Nigeria. Report prepared for the Ministry of Commerce and

7762 (cont.)
Industry, Federal Republic of Nigeria, as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development, September 1964. [Cambridge, Mass., 1965?] vi, 79 p. CtY-E

7763
Purvis, Malcolm J. Report on a survey of the oil palm rehabilitation scheme in Eastern Nigeria, 1967. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1968. 91 leaves. map. (CSNRD 10) HD2130.N5C6, v. 10

Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7764
Saylor, Ralph G. A study of obstacles to investment in oil palm and rubber plantations. [East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University] 1968. 78 p. (CSNRD 15) HC2130.N5C6, v. 15

Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

Livestock and Range Management

The following entries (items 7765-7771) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7765
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Cattle instructions for herdsmen and others [by] Henry Van Blake. [Lagos?] 1968. 49 p.

7766
——— Livestock development factors in Northern Nigeria; an assessment of AID experience, 1961-1969 [by] George B. McLeroy. [Lagos?] 1969. 32 p.

7767
——— Poultry program in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?] +

Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7768
U.S. *Bureau of Land Management.* Range management; end of tour report, Oct. 27, 1965-Oct. 19, 1967 [by] Rex W. Hendryx. [Washington? 1967?] 6 p.

7769
Beck, Roy S. Economic study of the potentials for developing a dairy industry for fresh market milk in Western Nigeria. [Lagos?] U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria, 1968. 31 p. illus.

7770
Davis, Charles L. Development of the regional poultry centre in Abakaliki, Nigeria. [Lagos?] 1962. 5 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7771
——— Poultry production in Nigeria, Feb. 11, 1960-Dec. 11, 1964. End of tour [report] [Lagos? 1965?] 15 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7772
Halbrook, Everett R. A pictorial report of livestock development in Nigeria, through assistance of the United States Agency for International Development. Lagos, 1966. 42 p. illus., ports. SF55.N5H3

The following entries (items 7773-7783) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7773
Hamann, Henry G.F. Poultry marketing in Eastern Nigeria; survey report and recommendations. [Enugu, Nigeria?] 1963. 46 p. (USAID consultant report C-39)

Prepared for the Ministry of Agriculture of Eastern Nigeria.

7774
International Development Services. Development of grasslands in the Western Region of Nigeria [by] Gilbert H. Ahlgren. Ibadan [1961?] 191 leaves. illus.

At head of title: [U.S.] International Cooperation Administration.

7775
Kansas. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, *Manhattan.* Evaluation of livestock development project. [Manhattan?] 1972. 8 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-295.

7776
—— Livestock production in Nigeria. Project completion report. [Manhattan?] 1972. 7 p.

7777
—— Range Management Specialist's end of tour report, February 28, 1971-June 28, 1973 [by] Norman E. Schlesener. [Manhattan? 1973?] 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-830.

7778
—— Veterinary medicine—Ahmadu Bello University, Nigeria; semiannual report. July/Dec. 1972?+ [Manhattan?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-707.

7779
Kasechula, Victor R. Poultry disease control in Nigeria. End of tour [report] [Lagos?] 1961. 11 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7780
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing.* Investments in Nigeria's northern cattle industry: a simulation analysis [by] Earl D. Kellogg. [East Lansing? 1972?] 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2975.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, Oct. 1973, p. 11.

7781
Njaka, Thelma D. Poultry disease diagnonsis at Abakaliki Poultry Center, Dec. 2, 1966-July 23, 1967. End of tour [report] [Lagos?] 1967. 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7782
Williams, Edward W. Poultry production in Nigeria, Mar. 7, 1964-Mar. 7, 1966. End of tour [report] [Lagos?] 1966. 7 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Assistance Programs

7783
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Nigeria's Conference on National Reconstruction and Development, March 24-29, 1969 [by] N.W. Mosher. [Lagos?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings)

7784
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Country field submission: Nigeria, FY 1971. [Washington?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings) CSt-H
Part of the material marked "Limited Official Use" and "Unclassified."

7785
—— A model for estimating the foreign aid requirements of Nigeria [by] Nicolas G. Carter and Peter Bentley Clark. [Washington?] 1964. 44 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7786
U.S. *Operations Mission to Nigeria. Participant Training Office.* Nigerian participant data book, 1958 through December 1, 1966. Lagos, USAID, 1967. 146 leaves. DS

7787
U.S. *Peace Corps. Nigeria. Senior Staff Seminar, Ibadan, 1968.* A new Peace Corps for a new Nigeria, edited by S.A. Carradine [and] P.A. Flynn. Proceedings of the Peace Corps/Nigeria Senior Staff Seminar, May 13-16, 1968, USIS Auditorium, Cocoa House, Ibadan, Western State. [Ibadan, 1968] 178 p. CSt-H

7788
Boston University. Proposed country training program for USAID personnel in Lagos and in the three regions of Nigeria [by] John D. Montgomery. [Boston?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7789
California. University. *University at Los Angeles. Peace Corps Training Center.* Overseas activities for Peace Corps in Nigeria (January 1962-December 1963) by Robert F. Baker. Los Angeles [1963?] 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

The following entries (items 7790-7792) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7790
Clark, Peter B. A multi-sectoral strategy paper for Nigeria. Preliminary draft. [Washington?] 1967. 114 leaves.

Bibliography: p. 112-114.

On cover: "The paper was prepared for the United State Agency for International Development, Office of Program Coordination, as the author's contribution to the 1966 Summer Research Project sponsored by that office."

7791
Connecticut. University. Manual for project analysis and management programs [by] John H. Bragg and Lawrence J. Sespaniak. [Storrs?] 1974. 1 v. (various pagings)

Funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Draft report, prepared in cooperation with the University of Massachusetts and the University of Ife, Nigeria.

7792
——— Project analysis program—universities of Connecticut, Ife and Massachusetts in cooperation with [U.S.] AID. Annual report. 1st+ 1972+ [Storrs?]

7793
Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Administrative report. no. 1-7? Mar. 1965/Feb. 1966-1969? East Lansing, Mich. semiannual. MiEM

No more published?

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7794
——— CSNRD research studies. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1969. 45 v. in 7. MiEM

Includes the CSNRD series (no. 1-33), the CSNRD working paper series (no. 1-11), and *Annotated Bibliographies on Soil Fertility in West Africa,* by M. Kathleen Milne (item 6247).

7795
——— CSNRD work plan. Sept. 1966-1968? East Lansing, Mich. illus. annual. MiEM

No more published?

7796
——— Final report of phase I planning team. East Lansing, Mich., 1965. 80 leaves. MiEM

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-264.

7797
——— For the busy administrator: CSNRD's main recommendations and a summary of its research results. [East Lansing? 196-?] 45 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7798
——— Progress report. Feb. 1966-Sept. 1968/Feb. 1969? East Lansing, Mich. semiannual. MiEM

No more published?

7799
——— Proposed CSNRD work plan, Sept. 1, 1967-Sept. 30, 1968. Prepared April 1, 1967. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1967. 128 leaves. illus. MiEM

7800
——— Report of phase I planning team. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1965. 66 p. ICU

7801
Johnson, Glenn L. The USAID program: implications for CSNRD research. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1967. 18 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 4) MiEM

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7802
Williams, Howell V. Report on PL 480 program possibilities, Nigeria. Lagos, U.S. AID Mission to

7802 (cont.)
Nigeria, 1964. 13 p. (USAID consultant report C-41)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Assistance and Relief Programs, 1967–70

7803
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Emergency relief in Nigeria and the Biafra enclave, July 1967 through June 30, 1969. [Washington? 1969?] 1 v. (various pagings)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7804
U.S. *Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on Africa.* The postwar Nigerian situation. Hearing, Ninety-first Congress, second session. Tuesday, January 27, 1970. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 21 p. KF27.F625 1970a

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

Testimony by David D. Newsom, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and C. Clyde Ferguson, Jr., Special Coordinator on Relief to the Civilian Victims of the Nigerian Civil War focuses on three major issues: the pace of recovery in Nigeria, effectiveness of U.S. assistance programs, and the ramifications of a reunited Nigeria.

7805
——— Report of the Special Coordinator for Nigerian Relief. Hearing, Ninety-first Congress, first session. April 24, 1969. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. 23 p. HV449.N5U54

Charles C. Diggs, Jr., chairman.

C. Clyde Ferguson, Jr. special coordinator.

7806
U.S. *Congress. House. Special Factfinding Mission to Nigeria.* Report of Special Factfinding Mission to Nigeria, February 7-20, 1969, by Charles C. Diggs, Jr. [and] J. Herbert Burke. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969. vii, 59 p. maps. DT515.9.E3U5

At head of title: 91st Congress, 1st session. Committee print.

Printed for the use of the Committee on Foreign Affairs.

Appendices (p. 19-59): A. A chronology of recent developments attending the secession of the eastern region of Nigeria (November 15, 1968 to February 15, 1969).—B. Report of the Observer Team to Nigeria [24 Sept.-23 Nov. 1968]—C. Nigeria: disaster emergency relief report.

A review of the official U.S. position in the Civil War and in relief programs. The Observer Team to Nigeria (Appendix B) consisted of representatives of the United Nations, Organization of African Unity, Canada, Great Britain, Poland, and Sweden.

7807
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees.* Relief problems in Nigeria-Biafra. Hearings, Ninety-first Congress, first session. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969-70. 2 v. (291 p.) KF26.J875 1969a

Edward M. Kennedy, chairman.

Principal witnesses are C. Clyde Ferguson, Jr., Special Coordinator on Relief to the Civilian Victims of the Nigerian Civil War; Elliott L. Richardson, Under Secretary of State; David D. Newsom, Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, and representatives of organizations involved in relief programs. Appendixes include *The Nigeria-Biafra Conflict: Report of a One-Day Conference* (Georgetown University, May 22, 1969; p. 58-149), and a report by Karl A. Western on nutrition and health conditions in Biafra, Oct.-Nov. 1969 (p. 212-272).

7808
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Subcommittee on African Affairs.* Nigerian-Biafran relief situation. Hearing, Ninetieth Congress, second session. October 4, 1968. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 89 p. KF26.F625 1968

Eugene McCarthy, chairman.

Testimony of representatives of humanitarian organizations and officials of the U.S. Dept. of State.

7809
U.S. *Peace Corps. Nigeria.* Midwest evacuation, August 9-20, 1967. Lagos, 1967. 67 p. DACT

7810
——— Two years of thought: reflection and recommendations after two years of service to Nigeria, 1967-1968. Lagos, 1969. 185 p. DACT

Prepared by Peace Corps Volunteers in Northern Nigeria.

7811
Dodd, Thomas J. Western aid to Biafra. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, Oct. 11, 1968: 30904-30906. J11.R5, v. 114
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes newspaper and periodical articles on starvation in Biafra.

7812
Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 [aid to Nigeria] Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Dec. 12, 1969: 38718-38724. J11.R5, v. 115
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
U.S. assistance to Nigeria in relationship to the civil war.

7813
Goodell, Charles E. Report of the Biafra Study Commission. Congressional record, 91st Congress 1st session, v. 115, Feb. 25, 1969: 4370-4382. J11.R5, v. 115
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes the report of Senator Goodell's study commission which visited the war zone on Feb. 7-12. 1969.

7814
Goodell, Charles E., *and* George Murphy. New chapter in the Biafran tragedy. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, July 11, 1969: 19252-29254. J11.R5, v. 115
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Concerns starvation in the war zone and various relief efforts.

7815
Lukens, Donald E. Biafra. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Feb. 20, 1969: 4113-4116. J11.R5, v. 115
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Representative Lukens submits eight proposals concerning U.S. policy in the Nigerian civil war based on his own inspection of the war zone.

7816
Podell, Bertram L. Genocide in Biafra. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, Aug. 2, 1968: 25478-25480. J11.R5, v. 114
Extension of remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives.
Includes text of article, "Genocide in Biafra." prepared by the Biafra Students Association in the Americas.

7817
Senate Concurrent Resolution 3—relating to the Nigeria-Biafra tragedy. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Jan. 22, 1969: 1468-1475. J11.R5, v. 115
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Text of resolution calling for increased U.S. relief assistance together with a discussion of relief problems; principal speakers are Senator James B. Pearson and Senator Edward M. Kennedy.

7818
Senate Resolution 415—resolution relating to furnishing of additional transportation vehicles in Nigeria. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, Oct. 9, 1968: 30153-30155. J11.R5, v. 114
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Statements of Senator James B. Pearson and Senator Edward W. Brooke, with text of resolution calling for additional U.S. aircraft and other vehicles for relief purposes.

7819
Starvation in Biafra. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Jan. 21, 1969: 1333-1335. J11.R5, v. 115
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Principal speakers are Senator Robert C. Byrd and Senator Edward M. Kennedy.

7820
Yarborough, Ralph W. Biafra: a tragedy for humanity. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, Nov. 17, 1969: 34401-34405. J11.R5, v. 115
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes periodical articles and press commentary on the war.

Commerce

7821
U.S. *Trade Mission to Nigeria.* Report, May 9-June 24, 1959. [Washington? 1959] 11 p. HF3134.N5U5

7822
Blankenheimer, Bernard, *and* Joseph D. O'Neill. Market for U.S. products in Nigeria. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs. U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 22 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-12) DC

7823
Foreign trade of Nigeria, 1957-59. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1960] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

7823 (cont.)
World trade information service. pt. 3, Statistical reports. no. 60-47) HF91.U48 1960, pt. 3

7824
Foreign trade regulations of Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 10 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-122)
HF91.U482, OBR 63-122

Superseded in 1969 by *Foreign Trade Regulations of the Federal Republic of Nigeria* (item 7827) by Joanne B. Kay and Daniel E. Gardner.

7825
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972. 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 72-049)
HF91.U482, OBR 72-049

Supersedes a publication with the same title by Joanne B. Kay and Daniel E. Gardner.

7826
Kay, Joanne B. Best U.S. sales prospects in Nigeria. [Washington] U.S. Bureau of International Commerce, International Marketing Information Service, 1971. 13 p. (IMIS 71-100)

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1971] 1 sheet.
DLC-Sci & Tech COM 71-50023-100

7827
Kay, Joanne B., *and* Daniel E. Gardner. Foreign trade regulations of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 69-14) HF91.U482, OBR 69-14

Supersedes *Foreign Trade Regulations of Nigeria* (item 7824)

Superseded in 1972 by a publications with the same title by Daniel E. Gardner.

7828
Rydlun, Rodney P., Marketing in Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974. 32 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 74-66) HF91.U482, OBR 74-66

Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

7829
Wilken, Arnold A. Market for U.S. products in Nigeria. [Washington? U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] viii, 72 p. illus., map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. A market for U.S. products [v. 5]
HC59.A3U45, v. 5

Issued as a supplement to *International Commerce.*

7830
Wilkes, James W. Selling in Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. 12 p. (U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration. Overseas business reports. OBR 73-41) HF91.U482, OBR 43-41

Communications and Transportation

7831
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* The cooperative program in Nigeria; communications resources throughout Nigeria. [Washington?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7832
Ascroft, Joseph R., *and others.* Patterns of diffusion in rural Eastern Nigeria. Cooperating institutions: Department of Communication, Michigan State University; Economic Development Institute, University of Nigeria; Ministry of Agriculture, Eastern Nigeria; U.S. Agency for International Development. East Lansing, Dept. of Communication, Michigan State University, 1969. 175 p. (Diffusion of innovations research report, 11) MiEM

The following entries (items 7833-7841) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7833
Berger (Louis), inc. Calabar-Ikom highway project; monthly progress report. no. 1-5? 1966?-67? [Harrisburg, Pa.?]

Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development loan agreement.

No more published?

7834
——— Calabar-Ikom highway project; quarterly narrative report on construction. Mar. 1967?+ [Harrisburg, Pa.?]

Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development loan agreement.

7835
——— Engineering report; Calabar-Ikom highway project, Orara, Agbara Igbo, Apiapun, Ikom, Federation of Nigeria, Eastern Region. Harrisburg, Pa.; Enugu, Nigeria, 1962. 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2395.

7836
Indiana. University. Training, research and services in communications media at Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Northern Nigeria [by] Warren D. Stevens. [Bloomington?] 1965. 87 p.

Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

Cover title: Communications media training, research and services.

7837
Indiana. University. *Audio-Visual Center.* Communications media project in Nigeria; administrative review. Nov. 9/22, 1963?-Oct. 19/Nov. 6, 1964? [Bloomington?] irregular?

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1300.

No more published?

7838
——— Communications media project in Nigeria; end of tour report [by] Dennis W. Pett. [Bloomington?] 1964. 13 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1300/Nigeria.

7839
——— Communications media project in Nigeria, 1959-1966; final report. [Bloomington?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

7840
Lockheed Aircraft International. An economic feasibility study for developing international civil aviation facilities in Nigeria. [Los Angeles?] 1965. 63 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-259.

7841
——— An economic feasibility study for developing international civil aviation facilities in Nigeria. [Los Angeles?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., map.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-259.

7842
Monroe, Fred. Consultant's report on transportation in the Niger River delta area in Nigeria for Niger Delta Development Board, under the auspices and financed by U.S. Agency for International Development. Washington, 1964. 84 p. maps. DS

7843
Nathan (Robert R.) Associates, *Washington, D.C.* An economic feasibility study of the Port Harcourt-Aba road and related road facilities in the Port Harcourt area. Washington, 1968. 244 p. illus., maps (part fold.; part fold. in pocket) DS

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7844
Planning Research Corporation. Net economic benefits of the proposed Mile 35-Ikom road in the East Cross River basin of Nigeria [by] W.B. Mitchell. [Los Angeles?] 1966. 52 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7845
Smith (Wilbur) and Associates. Traffic and economic study; Agege Motor Road-Idi-Oro Overpass, Western Avenue and bridge connection. [New Haven, Conn.?] 1966. 123 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Concerns traffic conditions in the Lagos area.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7846
——— Traffic and economic study. Prepared for United States Agency for International Development,

7846 (cont.)
Department of State. New Haven, 1965-66. 2 v. maps (part col.) CtY-E
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Contents: v. [1] Arterial street system–Port Harcourt, Nigeria.–v. [2] Western Avenue-Agege Motor Road, Lagos, Nigeria.

The following entries (items 7847-7854) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7847
Sverdrup and Parcel and Associates. Engineering feasibility report for arterial street improvement, city of Port Harcourt, Eastern Region of Nigeria. [St. Louis?] 1965. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria.

7848
––– Engineering feasibility report for the improvement of Western Avenue, Agege Motor Road, and Idi-Oro connection, Lagos, Nigeria. [St. Louis?] 1967. 2 v. illus.
Prepared under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Prepared for the Federal Ministry of Works and Housing of Nigeria.

7849
Tippetts-Abbett-McCarthy-Stratton. Proposed road improvement for the Port Harcourt and Aba area, Nigeria; engineering design report and cost estimates. [New York? 196-?] 37 p. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-414.

7850
Western Electric Company. Republic of Nigeria telecommunications study. [New York?] 1963. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-102.

Community Development

7851
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* Nigerian urbanization, unemployment and implications for A.I.D.; report on a visit to Nigeria [by] Frederic C. Thomas. [Washington?] 1971. 32 p.

7852
U.S. *Dept. of Housing and Urban Development.* Housing rehabilitation in Eastern Nigeria [by] Thomas R. Callaway. [Washington?] 1970. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7853
Battelle Memorial Institute, *Columbus, Ohio. Columbus Laboratories.* Preinvestment economic study of the Ilorin urban water supply; a report. [Columbus?] 1966. 86 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7854
––– Preinvestment economic study; the Kano water supply. [Columbus?] 1966. 72 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7855
––– Preinvestment economic study; the Kano urban water supply. Report on draft. Columbus, 1966. 97 leaves. illus. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7856
––– Preinvestment economic study of the Maiduguri urban water supply; draft report. [Columbus?] 1966. 78 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7857
––– Report on preinvestment economic study of the Maiduguri urban water supply to Agency for International Development, United States Department of State. Columbus, 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps. DLC

The following entries (items 7858-7860) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by

arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7858
Gilbert Associates. Preliminary economic analysis and master plan for sanitary and industrial sewerage, storm drainage and refuse disposal. Metropolitan area of Lagos. [Reading, Pa.?] 1966. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7859
——— Reconnaissance report for six water supply schemes; Western Nigeria: Igbogilla-Sawonjo, Ikire-Apomu-Ikoyo, Ibokun, Akungba-Shupare-Oka-Idoani. [Reading, Pa.? 1966] 1 v. (various pagings) fold. maps.
Submitted to the U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria.

7860
——— Water supply expansion project; city of Ibadan, Western Nigeria, feasibility report no. 1556. [Reading, Pa.?] 1963. 3 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7861
McDowell, David W., *and* Ken Flood. Community development in Nigeria; a manual for Peace Corps volunteers. San Diego, Peace Corps Training Program at the University of California, 1966. v, 127 p. CU

7862
Marris, Peter. Guidelines for housing and slum clearance in African cities. Development digest, v. 1, Oct. 1962: 81-91. HC10.D44, v. 1
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
An abridged version of an article in *Human Organization,* fall 1960, on a major slum clearance project in Lagos, Nigeria.

The following entries (items 7863-7869) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7863
Michigan. Western Michigan University, *Kalamazoo.* Course on environmental engineering in the town planning program; instructors guide [by] Louis H. Muench. [Kalamazoo?] 1968. 90 p. illus.
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-300.
Intended for use by instructors of the Technical College, Ibadan, Nigeria.

7864
——— Course on the history of cities in the town planning program; instructor's guide [by] Carolyn Z. Muench. [Kalamazoo?] 1968. 58 p.
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-300.
Intended for use by instructors of the Technical College, Ibadan, Nigeria.

7865
Potter, Roy W. A proposed planning program for Port Harcourt, Nigeria. [Washington?] 1967. 37, 17 leaves.
Prepared by a staff member of the Division of International Affairs, U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Economic Conditions

7866
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Credit advisors in Nigeria; end of tour report, Feb. 1970-June 1972 [by] Marion E. Tisdale. [Lagos?] 1972. 11 p.

7867
——— Reflections on Nigerian growth [by] W. Arthur Lewis. [Lagos? 1967?] 22 p.
Concerns economic development planning.

7868
——— Review of co-operative program for economic development in Nigeria. Oct. 1962?-1964? [Lagos?] annual?
No more published?

7869
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Progress of the United States Economic and Technical Assistance Program in Nigeria through April 1963. [Washington?] 1963. 107 p.

7870
——— U.S. technical and capital assistance in support of economic development in Nigeria; report as of January 1965. Lagos [1966] 89 p. illus. IEN

7871
—— U.S. technical and capital assistance in support of economic development in Nigeria: report as of January 1, 1967. [Lagos] U.S.A.I.D./Nigeria, 1967. 96 p. illus., map. DS

7872
U.S. *Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Near Eastern and African Division.* Investment in Nigeria; basic information for United States businessmen [by Bernard Blankenheimer, chief, African Section] Washington [1957] vi, 182 p. illus., maps. HC517.N48U5

"The present study not only surveys the basic economic resources of Nigeria but places special emphasis on underlying social and political factors which American businessmen will find useful in evaluating Nigeria as a field for investment and trade."

7873
U.S. *Bureau of International Commerce.* Business firms-Nigeria. Washington, 1966. [62] p. DLC

7874
—— Supplement to the November 1966 trade list entitled: business firms-Nigeria. Washington, 1968. 10 p. DLC

7875
U.S. *Operations Mission to Nigeria.* Private enterprise program proposal for Nigeria [by] C.L. Terrel. [Lagos?] 1961. 46 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7876
—— Report of the second special U.S. economic mission to Nigeria. Washington [1961] 52 leaves. map. DS

Arnold Rifkin, mission leader.

Supplements and updates *Business Opportunities in Nigeria; Report* (item 7879), by U.S. Trade and Investment Mission to Nigeria.

7877
—— U.S. technical and capital assistance in support of economic development in Nigeria; report. 1962-67? [Lagos] USAID/Nigeria. illus., maps. DS

Title varies: 1962-64, *Review of Cooperative Programme for Economic Development in Nigeria.*

No more published?

7878
U.S. *Peace Corps. Senior Staff Seminar, 1967.* The role of Peace Corps and Nigerian economic development. Ibadan, 1967. 2 v. DACT

Contents: [v. 1] Selected readings.—[v. 2] Proceedings.

7879
U.S. *Trade and Investment Mission to Nigeria.* Business opportunities in Nigeria; report. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of International Business Operations, Trade Missions Division [1961] 17 p. illus. HC517.N48U6

Supplemented and updated by *Report of the Second Special U.S. Economic Mission to Nigeria* (item 7876), by U.S. Operations Mission to Nigeria.

7880
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Nigeria effected by exchange of notes signed at Lagos August 28 and December 24, 1962. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5237) JX235.9.A32, no. 5237

7881
Ashida, James H. Basic data on the economy of Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 21 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-90) HF91.U482, OBR 68-90

Supersedes a publication with the same title by A.A. Wilken (*see* item 7899).

7882
Cownie, John. Nigerian national income accounts: historical summary and projections to 1985. East Lansing, Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Michigan State University, 1968. 40 p. (CSNRD-14r) HD2130.N5C6, no. 14r

Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7883
Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Nigeria. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. semiannual? HC10.E416

Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Nigeria* (item 7885).

The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET68-25. 1968. 10 p.

7884
Establishing a business in Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 18 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 62-21)
HF91.U482 OBR 65-21
Supersedes *Establishing a Business in the Federation of Nigeria* (item 7892) by A.C. Lillig.

7885
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Nigeria. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., semiannual. HC10.E416
Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Nigeria.* (item 7883).
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-25. 1969. 10 p. map.
ET69-103. 1969. 12 p.
ET70-27. 1970. 13 p. map.
ET70-126. 1970. [12] p.
ET71-058. 1971. 10 p. map.
ET71-133. 1971. 10 p. map.
ET72-054. 1972. 9 p.
ET72-139. 1972. 10 p. map.
ET73-064. 1973. 10 p.
ET73-145. 1973. 9 p.
ET74-086. 1974. 9 p.
ET74-134. 1974. 9 p.
ET75-049. 1975. 9 p.
FET75-100. 1975. 9 p.

7886
Frank, Charles R. Employment and economic growth in Nigeria. [Washington? 1966?] 76 p. illus.
Prepared by the author as a consultant to the U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Program Coordination, Policy Planning Division, Summer Research Project, 1966.
"Draft copy."
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7887
Georgia. Institute of Technology, *Atlanta.* The prospect for economic development in Nigeria [by] Kong Chu. [Atlanta?] 1974. 17 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development (AID/CM/TA/G-73-18).
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Oct. 1974, p. 20-21.

7888
Gowon, Yakabu. Gowon reviews year's progress and outlines 1973-74 national budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58720. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1295) p. 18-29. AS36.U57, no. 58720
Report of address to the nation, Apr. 1, 1973, over Lagos Radio.

7889
Helleiner, Gerald K. The growth the structure of the Nigerian economy. [New Haven, 1965] 1 v. (various pagings) CtY-E
Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.
"Preliminary and confidential."

7890
Johnson, Glenn L. Factor markets and the problems of economic development. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1967. 25 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 3) MiEM
Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

7891
Krueger, Herbert T. Economic developments in Nigeria, 1955. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1955] 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 56-58) HF91.U48 1956, pt. 1

7892
Lillig, A.C. Establishing a business in the Federation of Nigeria. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 8 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-57)
HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1
Superseded in 1965 by *Establishing a Business in Nigeria* (item 7884).

7893
Living conditions in Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 6 p.

7893 (cont.)
(U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-14)
HF91.U482, OBR 63-14

7894
Nigeria. University, *Enugu. Economic Development Institute.* Annual report. 1963/64+ Enugu.
HC517.N48N477
Financed in part through grants from the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Report year ends June 30.
L.C. has 1963/64.

7895
—— Post-graduate training in economic development. 1965/66?+ [Enugu] HC517.N48N48
Financed in part through grants from the U.S. Agency for International Development.
L.C. has 1965/66.

7896
Nwankwo, G.O. Indigenization of Nigerian banking. Development digest, v. 12, no. 2, Apr. 1974: 72-82.
HC10.D44, v. 12
Excerpted from *The Bankers' Magazine* (London), July 1972.
Issued by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7897
Pistolese, Francesco. Nigeria: from slave-trade to capitalism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36172. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 387) p. 122-130.
AS36.U57, no. 36172
Translation of article in *L'Unità*, Milan, May 11, 1966, p. 11.

7898
Ross, Robert W. Nigeria—summary of basic economic information. Washington, 1953. 16 p. (U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Business information service; world trade series, no. 462) DC

7899
Wilken, Arnold A. Basic data on the economy of Nigeria. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964. 19 p. maps. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 64-47)
HF91.U482 OBR 64-47
Superseded in 1968 by a publication with the same title by James H. Ashida (*see* item 7881).

The following entries (items 7900-7910) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7900
Yale University. *Economic Growth Center.* Employment objectives and economic development in Africa (with special reference to Nigeria) [by] Charles R. Frank. [New Haven, Conn.?] 1967. 61 p. (Discussion paper no. 29)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/REPAS-12)

Industries

7901
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Evaluation of Zaria Industrial Development Center. [Lagos?] 1968. 9 p.

7902
—— Indigenous industrial development project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?]
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7903
—— Marketing metal products: a study of the small manufacturer in northern Nigeria [by] R.F. Bruckert and R.T. Karppinen. [Lagos?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)

7904
—— Nigerian industrial promotion program of Arthur D. Little, inc. Draft of statement by Edmond C. Hutchinson. [Lagos?] 1964. 51 p.

7905
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria. Office of the Controller.* Report on indigenous industry development, project no. 620-15-950-714, including Robert Nathan Associates, contract no. AID/afe-144, Overseas Economic Development, inc., contract no. 50-420, and personal services contract (David Thornburg) no. 620-152. [Lagos?] 1967. 15 p.

7906
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* Report to the Industrial Development Division of USAID/Nigeria covering a visit concerning canned

7906 (cont.)
food possibilities [by] Robin M. Kirwin. [Washington?] 1965. 20 p.

7907
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Industrial Development Division.* Measures to promote the development of indigenous industry; report to the Federal Ministry of Commerce and Industry and the Western Nigeria Ministry of Trade and Industry [by] Peter Kilby. [Washington?] 1962. 15 p.

7908
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration. Industrial Planning Staff.* Industrial resources development in Nigeria. [Washington?] 1960. 38 p.

7909
General Research Corporation. *Operations Analysis Division.* Report on evaluation of Opportunities Industrialization Centre, Lagos, Nigeria [by] Eugene Beard and Richard V. Bernhart. [McLean, Va.?] 1974. 128 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/CM/otr-C-73-198.

Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 23-24.

7910
Handbook on the Industrial Development Center [sic], Zaria, Nigeria; a joint project between the Common Services Organization of the Northern States of Nigeria and the United States Agency for International Development. [Kaduna, Nigeria? 197-?] 32 p. illus.

7911
Hawbaker, George D., *and* H. Howard Turner. Developing small industries: a case study of A.I.D. assistance to Nigeria, 1962-1971. Washington, U.S. Agency for International Development, 1972. x, 81 p. illus., map. HC517.N48H35

7912
Kilby, Peter. Development of small industries in Eastern Nigeria. Enugu, Published by the Ministry of Information for the Ministry of Commerce, 1963. 45 p. illus. HD2346.N52E283

On cover: The Kilby report. United States Agency for International Development.

7913
——— Industrial relations and wage determination in Nigeria. [Washington?] Policy Planning Division, Office of Program Coordination, U.S. Agency for International Development [1966] 56 leaves.

The following entries (items 7914-7918) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7914
——— Nigerian industry in the Northern Region. [Washington?] 1961. 15 p.

Preliminary report to the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7915
Little (Arthur D.) inc. Analysis of Ibadan meat slaughter and market requirements and feasibility of a central abattoir. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1964. 131 p. illus.

Prepared as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Report prepared for the Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources and Ministry of Trade and Industry, Western Region Government, Federal Republic of Nigeria.

7916
——— Case study: New Bussa Cold Products, ltd. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 8 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

Concerns a cold storage facility.

7917
——— Case study: Zambezi Milk Company. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1964. 2 v.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7918
——— City Spinning and Weaving Company. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1964. 97 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

Report submitted to the Ministry of Trade and Industry, Government of Northern Nigeria.

7919
——— Economic and technical feasibility of a multi-product metalworking plant in Nigeria; report prepared for the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Federal Republic of Nigeria as a part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1966. 55 p.

MBU

The following entries (items 7920-7927) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7920
—— Rev. ed. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1967. 57 p.

7921
—— Government policy and the development of motor vehicle assembly in Nigeria. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1966. 53 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7922
—— Industrial development program for the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Federal Government of Nigeria; semiannual progress report. July 1963?+ [Cambridge, Mass.?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7923
—— Industrial development program for the Ministry of Commerce, Eastern Region; semiannual progress report. July 1963?+ [Cambridge, Mass.?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7924
—— Industrial development program for the Ministry of Trade and Industry, Northern Region; annual progress report. 1962?-65? [Cambridge, Mass.?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.
No more published?

7925
—— Industrial development program for the Ministry of Trade and Industry, Western Region; annual progress report. 1962?-65? [Cambridge, Mass.?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.
No more published?

7926
—— Investigation into the Nigerian leather industry. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1964. 28 p.
Study sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Division for the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Nigeria.

7927
—— Manufacture of produce sacks in Eastern Nigeria. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 62 p.
Study sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development on the use of jute.

7928
—— Manufacturing opportunities for construction products in Nigeria; report prepared for the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Federal Republic of Nigeria, as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development. [Cambridge, Mass.] 1964. ix, 149 p. illus. CtY

The following entries (items 7929-7933) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7929
—— Nigeria industrial development management training program; conducted Aug. 16, 1964 to July 9, 1965. [Cambridge, Mass.? 1965?] 56 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7930
—— Nigeria industrial development management training program; 2d, Oct. 4, 1965-July 5, 1966. [Cambridge, Mass.? 1966?] 73 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7931
—— Nigerian industrial development program, Eastern Region Government, Federal Republic of Nigeria; annual progress report. 1965?+ [Cambridge, Mass.?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7932
—— Nigerian industrial development program, Mid-Western Region Government, Federal Republic of Nigeria; annual progress report. 1965?+ [Cambridge, Mass.?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282, and for the Ministry of Trade and Industry, Mid-Western Region Government.

7933
——— Nigerian industrial development program, Northern Region Government, Federal Republic of Nigeria; annual progress report. 1965?+ [Cambridge, Mass.?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7934
——— The Nigerian wooden furniture industry; report prepared for the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Federal Republic of Nigeria as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development. [Cambridge, Mass.] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. CtY

The following entries (items 7935-7939) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency Technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7935
——— [Private investment in Nigeria, by] John R. Kirkpatrick. [Cambridge, Mass?] 1964. 13 p.
Prepared by a U.S. Agency for International Development contract team.

7936
——— A program of industrial advisory services to the federal and regional governments of Nigeria, 1961-1966; final report. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1966. 66 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7937
——— Proposed investment promotion program in Nigeria for the duration of the current period and for two years thereafter. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 25 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7938
——— Proposed organization of the plant hire division of the Northern Nigeria Development Corporation. Kaduna, 1963. 31 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.

7939
——— The prospects for further investment in new textile capacity in Northern Nigeria. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1964. 28 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2282.
Report submitted to the Ministry of Trade and Industry, Government of Northern Nigeria.

7940
——— A terry cloth towel manufacturing factory for Nigeria. Report prepared for the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Federal Republic of Nigeria, as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development. Cambridge, Mass., 1964. 97 p. illus. (C6428051) MBU

7941
——— Warri Industrial Estate. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1967. 31 p.
Preliminary report to the Government of Mid-West Nigeria, under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7942
Nathan (Robert R.) Associates, *Washington, D.C.* Indigenous industry in Nigeria, an evaluation and proposal for technical assistance. Washington, 1964. 73 p. IEN
"Prepared for Agency for International Development, U.S. Dept. of State, under contract AID/afr-144."

7943
Schatz, Sayre P. The Yaba Industrial Estate in Nigeria. Development digest, v. 4, Jan. 1967: 103-112. HC10.D44, v. 4
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *The Nigerian Journal of Economic and Social Studies,* Mar. 1965.

The following entries (items 7944-7951) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by

arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7944
Technical and economic feasibility of manufacturing fish nets in Nigeria. [Washington?] 1965. 42 p.
Study sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development for the Ministry of Industries of Nigeria.

7945
William Marsh Rice University, *Houston, Tex. Program of Development Studies.* Indigenization of industry and progress of the second Nigerian development plan [by] Gaston V. Rimlinger. [Houston?] 1972. 17 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3302.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 2, Apr. 1975, p. 21.

Education

7946
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Chief-of-party handbook. [Lagos?] 1964. 52 p.
Concerns educational planning programs.

7947
——— Comparison of education in Northern Nigeria and in the mountain-plains region of the U.S.A. [by] Jefferson N. Eastmond. [Lagos?] 1964. 16 p.

7948
——— [Education in Nigeria] End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?] +
Four reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7949
——— Manual arts training; accomplishment report [by] Marshall L. Fields. [Lagos?] 1965. 10 p.

7950
——— Summary of AID educational activities in Nigeria. [Lagos?] 1962. 9 p.

7951
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria. Education Division.* [End of tour reports of chiefs, program officers, and area officers. Lagos? 196-?] +
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

7952
U.S. *Peace Corps. Nigeria.* 1965 survey of Peace Corps teachers in Nigeria. Lagos, 1965. 1 v. (various pagings) DACT

The following entries (items 7953-7964) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7953
American Institutes for Research. Inspection trip to Nigeria, Mar. 17-24, 1965 [by] P. A. Schwarz. [Pittsburgh? 1965?] 6 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199
Concerns educational tests and measurements.

7954
——— Inspection trips to Nigeria, Feb. 23-Mar. 2, 1966. [by] P.A. Schwarz. [Pittsburgh? 1966?] 7 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199, T. O. no. 3.
Concerns educational tests and measurements.

7955
——— Test development and research project; semi-annual report and work plan. Jan./June 1965-July/Dec. 1968. [Pittsburgh?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-199, T. O. No. 3.
The Reference Center has also a final report of the project covering the period Jan. 1965-Dec. 1968.

7956
——— [Test development and research project] End of tour report [by] Richard R. Rowe. [Pittsburgh? 1966?] 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contracts no. ICAc-2155 and AID/afr-199, T. O. no. 3.
A report on educational tests and measurements in Nigeria; covers the period 1963-66.

7957
American ORT Federation. Survey of vocational education and technical education in Nigeria. [New York?] 1961. 45 p.

7957 (cont.)
Survey conducted in behalf of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7958
Education and World Affairs. AID and Nigerian human resource development [by] Frederick Harbison. [New York?] 1966. 44 p. (Working outline no. 2)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.

7959
—— Education planning and advisory project; status report. [New York?] 1966. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.

7960
—— Study of manpower needs and educational capabilities; preliminary report: Nigeria. [New York?] 1964. 105 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.
Bibliography: p. 101-105.

7961
Educational and World Affairs. *Committee on Education and Human Resource Development.* 1966 survey of educational and training content of occupations. [Lagos? 1966?] 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.
Issued in cooperation with the National Manpower Board, Lagos, Nigeria.

7962
—— Guidelines for the conceptualization of U.S.A.I.D. projects in Nigeria [by] Arthur J. Lewis. [New York?] 1965. 34 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.
A preliminary report of the Committee's Task Force on Secondary Education, Teacher Training and Higher Education.

7963
Education and World Affairs. *Nigeria Project Task Force.* The cost and financing of education in Nigeria. [New York?] 1967. 146 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.

7964
—— Education, training, and employment in Nigeria. [New York?] 1967. 103 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-185.

7965
—— Nigerian human resource development and utilization. New York, Education and World Affairs, 1967. 200 p. illus. LA1611.N5E3
"A final report prepared for the United States Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285."
Bibliography: p. 134-141.
A review of the Nigerian education and training systems, including information on labor supply and demand and the problems of financing and operating a formal education program.

The following entries (items 7966-7969) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development AID), Washington, D,C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7966
—— Toward the development of an employment oriented educational system for Nigeria [by] Arthur J. Lewis. [New York?] 1967. 29 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.

7967
Education and World Affairs. *Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa.* Study of manpower needs, educational capabilities and overseas study in Nigeria. [New York?] 1965. 58 p. (*Its* Report no. 2)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-198.
Bibliography: p. 48-58.

7968
Kilby, Peter. Technical education in Nigeria, 1945-65: a critical survey, preliminary version, Aug. 1966. [Washington? 1966?] 58 p. illus.
"The views presented in this paper are the sole responsibility of the author. The paper was prepared for U.S.A.I.D., Office of Program Coordination, as the author's contribution to the 1966 Summer Research Project sponsored by that office."

7969
Lichtenstein, Stanley, *and* Paul Spector. A study of Peace Corps teachers in Nigeria. [Pittsburgh?] International Research Institute of the American Institutes for Research, 1964. 116 p. illus.

7970
Ohio University, *Athens. Center for International Programs.* Final report of the Ohio University handicrafts project in the Eastern Region of Nigeria. Athens, 1962. 27 leaves. DLC

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under terms of a contract (ICAc-1199) with its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

7971
Opportunities Industralization Center. OIC/Africa proposal: Nigeria program. [Philadelphia?] 1969. 104 p.

Manpower training study prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-653.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7972
Shaplin, Judson T., *and others.* Survey of a proposed national educational research council in Nigeria. Cambridge, Mass., Graduate School of Education, Harvard University, 1962. 1 v. (various pagings) DS

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration under contract no. ICAc-2246.

7973
Wisconsin. University. Curriculum development project in Northern Nigeria [by] William Maxwell. [Madison?] 1969. 18 p.

Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Elementary Education

7974
U.S. *Operations Mission to Nigeria.* The availability of elementary education for American children in the Lagos area. [Lagos?] 1963. 3 p. DS

Prepared by the Education Division, U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria.

The following entries (items 7975-7977) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7975
Educational Services, inc. Reports to the Agency for International Development on the 1965 Kano Elementary Science Conference. [Watertown, Mass.?] 1965. 24 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-772.

7976
Ohio University, *Athens.* Parental attitudes toward primary education in a Hausa community of Northern Nigeria [by] James M. Hake. [Athens?] 1970. 60 p.

Study funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7977
——— Physical education activities for primary schools [by] Wilma K. Miller and Isaac A. Akioye. [Athens?] 1962. 209 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-312.

Higher Education

7978
U.S. *Agency for International Development.* The cooperative program in Nigeria; University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Eastern Nigeria, May 1963. [Washington? 1963] [10] p. illus. DS

The following entries (items 7979-7982) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7979
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration.* Report on the University of Nigeria [by] Adam Skapski. [Washington? 196-?] 9 p.

7980
American Council on Education. Nigerian universities [by] C. W. De Kiewiet. [Washington?] 1968. 46 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

7981
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* Visit to Ahmadu Bello University [by] John S. McNown, Mar. 14-15, 1968. Rev. Apr. 1968. [Washington? 1968?] 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

7982
Barich, Dewey F., *and* H.H. London. Final report of the American Delegation to USAID on activities and recommendations of the international working party on the establishment of a polytechnic in the Western State of Nigeria. [Washington?] 1969. 30 p.

7983
Doyle, Louis A. Continuing education-Nsukka; a program of university extension aimed at serving the practical and intellectual needs of a developing nation. Nsukka [1968?] 64 leaves. MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

7984
Johnson, Eldon, *and* Frederick H. Harbison. Recent developments in university education in Nigeria; Harbison-Johnson trip, Mar. 26-Apr. 1, 1966. [Washington? 1966?] 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7985
Johnson, Robert L. End of tour report [by the] Advisor to Extension Research Liaison Section, Dec. 27, 1967-Dec. 29, 1969. [Manhattan, Kan.? 1970?] 6 leaves. KMK
Typescript.
Prepared under the Kansas State University-USAID Project, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Nigeria.

7986
Kansas. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, *Manhattan.* [Ahmadu Bello University project] quarterly technical summary report. Oct./Dec. 1967?-Apr./June 1968? [Manhattan?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-295.
No more published?
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical services in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7987
—— Kansas State University-USAID project; Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Nigeria: semiannual report. 1964 [Manhattan?] KMK
Typesscript.
Consists of combined or separate reports of the Faculty of Agriculture and the Faculty of Medicine, Ahmadu Bello University.
Vols for 1967+ held by KMK.

The following entries (items 7988-89) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7988
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing.* General studies program at University of Nigeria; its origins and development, 1960-1967 [by] Lincoln C. Pettit. [East Lansing?] 1969. 44 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no AID/afr-280.

7989
—— Standards at the University of Nigeria, Nsukka [by] George H. Axinn. [East Lansing? 196-?] 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-280.

7990
—— Student attitudes and opinions at the University of Nigeria. [Nsukka, Nigeria? 1963] 16 leaves. (Research progress report) DS
A preliminary progress report on a study being conducted by Michigan State University, University

7990 (cont.)
of Nigeria Program, a part of its activity supported by the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1398.

The following entries (items 7991-7993) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

7991
—— University of Nigeria; illustrated progress report. [East Lansing? 1965?] 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1398.

7992
—— University of Nigeria–prospectus. [Lagos?] Printed by Communications Media, USAID/Nigeria, 1964. 35 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-280.

7993
—— Work plans for the University of Nigeria, Nsukka; Apr. 1963 through Mar. 1964 as a part of a ten-year development program. [East Lansing? 1964?] 26 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-1398.

7994
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. University of Nigeria Program.* [End of tour report] 1963?-67?
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
No more published?
The following is a sampling of the reports held by Michigan State University:
Deans, Robert J. Animal science advisor's end of tour report, July 1, 1964-August 31, 1967. East Lansing [1967?] 106 leaves. illus.
Hawley, William B. Chief-of-Party's end of tour report, July 1, 1963-June 30, 1965. East Lansing, 1965. 11 leaves.
Houle, Cyril O. Adult education advisor's end of tour report, April 5-May 5, 1966. East Lansing, 1966. 22 leaves.
Johnson, George M. University of Nigeria, Nsukka; vice-chancellor's end of tour report, September 1960-June 1964. [Nsukka? 1964?] 34 leaves.
Kriesel, Herbert C. Economic advisor's end of tour report, April 1, 1965-May 31, 1967. East Lansing [1967?] 49 leaves.
Lee, Jeanette A. Home economic advisor's end of tour report, Jan. 7 to Feb. 3, 1966. East Lansing, 1966. 16 leaves.
Lumianski, Robert M. English advisor's end of tour report, University of Nigeria, covering a period from August 15, 1962 to July 7, 1964. [n.p., 1964?] 104 leaves. illus.
MacDougall, Curtis D. Journalism advisor's end of tour report, May 20-June 19, 1966. East Lansing, 1966. 14 leaves.
Payne, Kenyon T. Crop science advisor's end of tour report, August 15, 1964-August 14, 1966. East Lansing [1966?] 40 leaves.
Perry, Benjamin L. Dean of student's end of tour report, August 24, 1962-August 31, 1964. East Lansing, 1964. 24 leaves.
Wynn, Robert L. Continuing education advisor's end of tour report. East Lansing, 1964. 37 leaves.
Additional reports are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel). The following is a sampling of these reports:

Dyer, Delwyn A. Rural sociology advisor's end of tour report. 35 leaves.
Ferns, George W. Vocational education advisor's end of tour report. 74 leaves.
Kelley, Miriam J. Continuing education/home economics advisor's end of tour report. 73 p.
Sheppard, Charles. Economic development advisor's end of tour report. 26 p.
Wiggins, Boyd. Continuing education and community development advisor's end of tour report. 25 p.

7995
—— Peace Corps, Michigan State University: Nigeria; Master of Arts in Education program, September 19-December 16, 1965. East Lansing, [1965?] 54 leaves. illus. MiEM

7996
—— Peace Corps project. Report. 1st-5th; Nov. 1961-Nov. [East Lansing] quarterly. MiEM
No more published.

7997
—— Report of Michigan State University/University of Nigeria student exchange (MINEX), June-August 1965. East Lansing, 1965, 35, 7, 2 p. MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Dept. of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs.

7998
—— Progress report. no. 1-14; 1960/61-1967. East Lansing. semiannual. DLC
Sixth report covers period Mar.-Dec. 1963.
Title varies: 1960/61-Jan./June 1965, Report of progress.
Issued in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.
L.C. has Sept. 1961/Mar. 1962-July/Dec. 1967; more complete holdings in MiEM and the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
The Reference Center has also a final report covering the period 1960-69.

7999
—— Work plan, 1963-64—1970-71. [East Lansing, 1964?] 133 leaves. DLC
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.
"This document represents a plan of work for those aspects of the development of the University of Nigeria in which Michigan State University has agreed with the University of Nigeria to provide developmental and advisory assistance."
Held also by DS; MiEM.

8000
—— Work plan, 1966 through 1970. East Lansing, 1966. 150 leaves. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-280.
Held also by MiEM

8001
Michigan. Western Michigan University, *Kalamazoo.* A follow-up study of graduates of the Technical College, Ibadan, Nigeria. Kalamazoo, 1967. 68 leaves. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-300.

8002
—— Nigerian program at Ibadan Technical College. Final report. [Kalamazoo? 1968?] 69 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-300.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8003
—— Student personnel programs and procedures at the Technical College, Ibadan, Nigeria [by] Cameron W. Lambe. [Kalamazoo?] 1967. 51 leaves. DLC
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-300.
Held also by the University Archives, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo.

8004
—— Technical College, Ibadan; report of progress. Mar./Dec. 1965?-Jan./June 1967? [Kalamazoo?] semiannual (irregular)
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-300.
No more published?
L.C. has Mar./Dec. 1965-Jan./June 1967; these issues also held by the University Archives, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo.

8005
—— Western Michigan University-AID program, Ibadan Technical College, Ibadan, Nigeria; final report. [Kalamazoo? 1968?] 69 p. illus. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-300 (Nigeria).
Cover title: Western Michigan University Nigerian program at TCI; final report.
Held also by the University Archives, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo.

8006
—— Work plan, 1960-1966; Western Michigan University-Technical College, Ibadan. [Kalamazoo?] 1966. 53 p. illus. DLC
Issued in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-300.
Held also by the University Archives, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo.

The following entries (items 8007-8009) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8007
New York University. Projected five year work plan—University of Lagos, Faculty of Business and Social Studies. [New York?] 1963. 32 p.
Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

8008
—— University of Lagos project; annual report. 1964?-70. [New York?]
Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

8009
—— University of Lagos project; end of tour report [by] Henry L. Munn. [New York?] 1970. 97 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-296.

8010
—— University of Lagos project; final report. [New York, 1970] 45 leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

8011
Nigeria. University, *Nsukka. Dept. of Extra-Mural Studies.* Continuing education seminar. [Nsukka?] 1963. 74 p.
Seminar sponsored in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8012
Pettit, Lincoln C. The general studies program at the University of Nigeria: it's [sic] origin and development, 1960-1967 (a summary version). [East Lansing? Michigan State University?] 1969. 44 p. illus. MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

8013
—— Man and nature. Natural science syllabus, unit two, in part. A contribution to the general studies program of the University of Nigeria. East Lansing, Michigan State University, University of Nigeria Program, 1968. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afrp280.

8014
Prawl, Warren L. End of tour report [of the] Agricultural Education and Extension Advisor, July 14, 1969 to Oct. 19, 1972. [Manhattan, Kan.?, 1972?] 14 leaves. DLC
Typescript.
Prepared under the Kansas State University-USAID Project, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Nigeria.

8015
Wisconsin. University. Educational and economic feasibility study of the University of Ife, Nigeria [by] Marvin Beatty [and others] [Madison?] 1964. 105 leaves.
On cover: U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8016
Wisconsin. University. *College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.* University of Ife, physical development plan, Ife, Nigeria; a design for the hot-humid tropics. [Madison?] 1969. 125 p. illus., col. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-262.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8017
Wyeth, I.R. Final report [for] Michigan State University, University of Nigeria Program, 1960-1969. [East Lansing, Mich.?] 1969. 373 p. DLC
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Secondary Education

The following entries (items 8018-20) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or

appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8018
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Demonstration comprehensive secondary school for Western Nigeria [by] A. Skapski and B. Somade. [Lagos?] 1962. 29 p.

8019
——— The Port Harcourt Comprehensive Secondary School; a new approach to secondary education in Eastern Nigeria [by] Burton C. Newbry and I. Mboto. [Lagos?] 1962. 13 p.

8020
——— [Secondary education in Nigeria] End of tour report, Sept. 26, 1964-May 1966 [by] Burton C. Newbry. [Lagos? 1966?] 12 p.

8021
U.S. *Peace Corps. Nigeria.* Training syllabus, secondary school training programme for Western Nigeria. Ibadan, 1967. 73 p. DACT

8022
U.S. *Peace Corps. Northern Region of Nigeria.* Training manual: secondary education program. Kaduna, 1967. 156 p. DACT

8023
California. University. *University at Los Angeles.* Government Secondary Technical School, Port Harcourt, Nigeria; annual report. 1962-65? [Los Angeles?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Third report, issued together with an end of tour report, covers the period Aug. 1963-Apr. 1965.

No more published?

Held by the Archives, Committee on International and Comparative Studies, University of California at Los Angeles. The Archives also holds a final report (undated).

The following entries (items 8024-30) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8024
——— Government Secondary Technical School, Port Harcourt, Nigeria; semiannual report and work plans. 1963?-69? [Los Angeles?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-352.

No more published?

Scattered issues for 1963-69 also held by the Archives, Committee on International and Comparative Studies, University of California at Los Angeles.

8025
——— Port Harcourt comprehensive secondary school project, Nigeria. End of tour report. [Los Angeles? 196-?] +

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-352.

Five reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

A number of end of tour reports are held in the Archives, Committee on International and Comparative Studies, University of California at Los Angeles.

8026
Dalton-Dalton Associates. Comprehensive Secondary School, Port Harcourt, Nigeria. Final feasibility report. [Cleveland?] 1963. 146 leaves.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/620-80.

8027
Ford, Edmund A., *and* George E. Kohrman. Port Harcourt comprehensive secondary school; feasibility survey. [Washington?] 1971. 40 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

8028
Harvard University. Aiyetoro comprehensive secondary school project, 1960-1969; review [by] John F. Dietrich. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1970. 27 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-321.

8029
——— [Demonstration comprehensive secondary school at Aiyetoro, Western, Nigeria; survey team report, by] Judson T. Shaplin [and others. Cambridge, Mass.?] 1962. 48 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2400.

8030
—— Report to the executive committee on the Aiyetoro project [by] John A. Sly. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1963. 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-19.

8031
Harvard University. *Graduate School of Education.* Aiyetoro Comprehensive High School, Western State Nigeria; final report by contract . . . to Agency for International Development. [Cambridge, Mass.? 1969] 1 v. (various pagings) MH-Ed
Includes reports by Sheldon Weeks and Peter O. Rees.

8032
——— Comprehensive high school, Aiyetoro, Western Nigeria. [End of tour report, Cambridge, Mass.?] 1965-69.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Nine reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

8033
——— Comprehensive high school, Aiyetoro, Western Nigeria [Harvard/AID project progress report and work plan, 31st March 1966] [Cambridge, Mass.? 1966] 167 leaves. MH-Ed

The following entries (items 8034-38) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8034
—— Comprehensive high school, Aiyetoro, Western Nigeria; progress report. Apr./Sept. 1966?-Apr./Dec. 1968? [Cambridge, Mass.?] semiannual (irregular)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-321.
No more published?
A summary of the period 1962-69 is included as Appendix A of the Apr./Dec. 1968 report.

8035
—— Comprehensive high school, Aiyetoro, Western Nigeria; work plan—progress to date, Mar. 31, 1966. [Cambridge, Mass.? 1966?] 159 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-19.

8036
—— Comprehensive secondary school, Aiyetoro, Western Nigeria. Report on research [by] Sheldon Weeks. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1968. 25 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-321.

8037
——— Organizing for educational research and development in Nigeria; a working paper [by Judson T. Shaplin and others. Cambridge, Mass.?] 1962. 31 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-2246.

8038
——— Survey of a proposed National Educational Research Council in Nigeria; final report [by] Judson T. Shaplin [and others. Cambridge, Mass.?] 1962. 31 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-2246.

8039
Lewis, Arthur J. AID and secondary education in Nigeria; a paper prepared for the Committee on Education and Human Resources Development of Education and World Affairs. New York, Education and World Affairs, 1966. 47 leaves. DS
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.

Teacher Training

The following entries (items 8040-54) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8040
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Federal Advanced Teachers College project. Audit report. [Lagos?] 1967. 12 p.

8041
—— Report on Government Teacher Training College, Ibadan, Western Nigeria. [Lagos?] 1962. 14 p.
Project undertaken in cooperation with Ohio University.

8042
Advanced Teachers' College, *Kano, Nigeria.* Handbook of techniques and procedures for teaching media [by] Carl Beers. [Kano?] 1970. 66 p.
Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

8043
American Council on Education. *Overseas Liaison Committee.* Education of primary school teachers in Northern Nigeria (with special reference to USAID supported projects) [by] Karl W. Bigelow and Margaret Lindsey. [Washington?] 1968. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

8044
The Architects Collaborative, inc., *Cambridge, Mass.* Architectural analysis, cost estimate and outline specifications for proposed teachers training college, Kano, Northern Nigeria. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1962. 23 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1873.

8045
—— Kano Teachers Training College, Nigeria; construction project. [Cambridge, Mass.?] 1962. 37 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Development Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1873, T.O. no. 3.

8046
California. University. *University at Los Angeles.* College of Education, University of Lagos; semi-annual report. [Los Angeles?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Report for Sept. 1, 1966-Mar. 31, 1967, by Jack Byrom (40 p.), is recorded in the Reference Center.

8047
—— Federal Advanced Teachers College, Lagos, Nigeria; end of tour report, 1962-1964 [by] Calvin E. King. [Los Angeles?] 1964. 11 p.
Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract.

8048
—— Federal Advanced Teachers College, Lagos, Nigeria; end of tour report, Sept. 1, 1963-July 21, 1967 [by] Richard A. MacLaren. [Los Angeles?] 1967. 11 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

8049
—— Federal Advanced Teachers College (now College of Education, University of Lagos). End of tour report, July 1966-Aug. 1968 [by] Jack A. Byrom (Chief of Party) [Los Angeles? 1968?] 34 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-353.

8050
—— Federal Advanced Teachers College (now College of Education, University of Lagos). End of tour report, Oct. 1966-July 1968 [by] Joseph Battle (Specialist in Mathematics) [Los Angeles? 1968?] 36 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-353.

8051
—— Federal Advanced Teachers College (now College of Education, University of Lagos). End of tour report, Sept. 1967-July 1968 [by] Walter D. McCafferty (Specialist in Educational Foundations) [Los Angeles? 1968?] 17 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-353.

8052
—— Federal Advanced Teachers College (now College of Education, University of Lagos). End of tour report, Sept. 1965-July 1968 [by] Wanda R. Meier (Communications Media Specialist) [Los Angeles? 1968?] 45 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-353.

8053
—— Federal Advanced Teachers College, University of Lagos. End of tour report, Sept. 1966-Aug. 1968 [by] G. David Cahoon (Specialist in Comparative Education) [Los Angeles? 1968?] 49 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-353.

8054
—— National Advanced Teachers College, Lagos, Nigeria; annual report. 1965/66?+ [Los Angeles?]

8054 (cont.)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-353.

8055
——— A project history and final report, UCLA/USAID project ARF [sic] 353, College of Education, University of Lagos; May 31, 1961-Aug. 31, 1968. [Los Angeles? 1968?] 162 leaves. illus. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-353.
Held also by the Archives, Committee on International and Comparative Studies, University of California at Los Angeles.

8056
California. University. *University at Los Angeles. School of Education.* Federal Advanced Teachers College, Lagos, Nigeria; annual report. 1962/63-1963/64? [Los Angeles?] DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2194.
No more published?
L.C. has 1962/63.
Note: The college merged with the University of Lagos in 1967.

8057
Eberman, Paul W., *and* Howard E. Wakefield. An evaluation of teacher education in Northern Nigeria. [Madison, Wisc.?] 1963. 69 leaves. DS
Prepared by the University of Wisconsin, Madison, under contract AID/afe-56 with the Agency for International Development, [U.S.] Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

The following entries (items 8058-8065) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8058
Michigan. State University. *East Lansing.* Nsukka: a study of institutionalization [by] John W. Hanson. [East Lansing?] 1966. 2 v. (639 p.)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-763.

8059
Milliken, Russell A. Project visitation report; Government Teacher Training College, Ibadan, Nigeria, and Kano Teacher Training College, Kano, Nigeria. [Washington?] 1962. 4 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-322.

8060
Ohio University, *Athens.* Advanced Teacher's College, Kano. Evaluation report. [Athens?] 1972. 4 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-322.

8061
——— Advanced Teacher's College, Kano. Project completion report. [Athens?] 1972. 5 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-322.

8062
——— Comparative follow-up study of Advanced Teacher's College, Kano students [by] Reba Pinney. [Athens?] 1969. 161 p.
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

8063
——— Handbook of demonstrations for science teachers in Nigeria [by] William E. English. [Athens?] 1970. 238 p.
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. AID Missions to Nigeria.

8064
——— Ohio University/USAID project in Kano (Advanced Teachers College, Kano). End of tour report. [Athens? 1965?-67?]
Seven reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

8065
——— Report on Government Teacher Training College, Ibadan, Western Nigeria. [Athens?] 1962. 14 p.
Project of the U.S. AID/Mission to Nigeria (contract no. AID-W-531).

8066
Ohio University, *Athens, Center for International Programs.* Kano Teacher Training College program; report of progress. Jan. 1/June 30, 1964?+ Athens. semiannual? DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-50.
Superseded in 1967 by the *Ohio University-Agency for International Development Kano Teacher Training College Contract; Semi-Annual Report* (item 8073)?
L.C. has Jan./June 1964.

8067
——— Ohio University-Agency for International Development Kano Teacher Training College Contract; annual report. 1st+ 1963+ Athens. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-50.
L.C. has 1963.

8068
Ohio University, *Athens. International Education Institute.* Ohio University-USAID teacher education project, Western State of Nigeria; semi-annual report. 1961?-Jan./July 1968? Athens. DLC
No more published?
L.C. has July 1966/Jan. 1967, July/Dec. 1967-Jan./July 1968. More complete holdings in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8069
——— Teacher education in Western Nigeria, July 1958-July 1968; final report. Athens, 1969. 177 p. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration and its successor, the U.S. Agency for International Development (Contract no. AID/afr-312).

8070
——— Ohio University-Western Nigeria project; annual report. 1st?-8th? 1959?-66? Athens. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-312.
Vols. for 1959?-64? issued by the University's Center for International Programs.
No more published?
Concerns teacher education.
L.C. has 1964 and 1966.

8071
Ohio University, *Athens. Northern Nigeria Project.* Accomplishment report, July 1964-June 1965. Athens, Center for International Programs, Ohio University [1965?] 24 leaves. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-322.
Concerns the development of Kano Teachers College.

8072
——— Progress report. July 1965/Jan. 1966?-July 1966/Jan. 1967? Athens, International Education Institute, Ohio University. semiannual. DLC
No more published?
A review of the accomplishments of the Ohio University/USAID project for Northern Nigeria, specifically Kano Teachers College.
L.C. has July 1965/Jan. 1966-July 1966/Jan. 1967.

8073
Ohio University, *Athens. Office of International Studies.* Ohio University—Advanced Teachers College, Kano contract; semi-annual report. Jan./July 1967?-Jan./Aug. 1971? Athens. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-322.
Supersedes *Kano Teacher Training College Program; Report of Progress* (item 8066), issued by the University's Center for International Programs?
Title varies: 1967-68, *Ohio University-Agency for International Development Kano Teacher Training College Contract; Semi-Annual Report;* 1969-70, *Ohio-University-Agency for International Development Advanced Teachers College, Kano, Contract; Semi-Annual Report.*
Vols. for 1967-69 issued by the University's International Education Institute.
L.C. has Jan./July 1967-Jan./July 1970 and Jan./Aug. 1971.

8074
Ohio University, *Athens. Western Nigeria Project.* Accomplishment report, June 1964-June 1965; a teacher training activity. Submitted by Dr. Russell A. Milliken, Chief of Party, Ibadan, Nigeria. Athens, Center for International Programs, Ohio University [1965?] 31 leaves. DLC
An Ohio University/USAID project (contract no. AID-W-531).
Held also by DS.

8075
——— Progress report, July 1, 1966 to July 1, 1967. Ibadan [1967?] 20 leaves. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID-W-531.

8076
Olunloyo College of Education, *Ibadan, Nigeria.* The Ohio University/USAID advanced teacher training project. [Athens, Ohio?] 1964. 20 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8077
Roaden, O. Paul. Revised work plan for the Ohio University-USAID project at the Advanced Teachers College, Kano for the period of July 1967 through June 1970. [Athens, Ohio?] 1967. 81 leaves. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-322.

8078
Wisconsin. University. An evaluation of teacher education in Northern Nigeria, 1962. [Madison?] 1963. 57 leaves. DLC
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-56.

8079
——— The expansion of teacher education in Northern Nigeria, 1961-1970. [Madison?] 1963. viii, 190 leaves. illus., maps. DLC
"Report of a study performed under contract AID/afr-56 with the Agency for International Development, [U.S.] Dept. of State."
Bibliography: leaves 184-190.
Held also by DHEW; DS.

The following entries (items 8080-8102) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8080
——— Northern Nigerian teacher education project: an aid to teacher education in Northern Nigeria. Kaduna, USAID Planning Study Team, 1966. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-325.
Contents: v. 1. Primary teacher training needs in Northern Nigeria, 1966.–v. 2. pt. II, with appendixes.

8081
——— Northern Nigeria teacher education project; final report. [Madison?] 1969. 37 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-450.

8082
——— Northern Nigeria teacher education project; progress report. July/Dec. 1967?-July/Dec. 1968? [Madison?] semiannual.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-450.
On title page: Supported by U.S.A.I.D., the Ford Foundation, and the Government of Northern Nigeria.
No more published?
The Reference Center has also a final report, dated 1969.

8083
——— Northern Nigeria teacher education project; report of progress, 1965-1966 [by] Dan W. Anderson and E.S. Lorimor. [Madison?] 1966. 6 v.
Prepared under a U.S. Agency for International Development grant.

8084
——— Northern Nigeria teacher education project; report of supervisory visit [by] Lindley J. Stiles. [Madison?] 1965. 19 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-450.

8085
——— Northern Nigeria teacher education project; supervisory visit report [by] Donald J. McCarty and Peter P. Mickelson. [Madison?] 1968. 7 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-450.

Teaching Aids

8086
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Education principles and learning activities [by] Willie M. Watson and Albert F. Ogunsola. [Lagos] 1967. 64 p.
Concerns audio-visual education and other teaching aids.

8087
——— Modern aids to education project in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?] +
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

8088
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Africa.* ETV in Nigeria [by] M.A. Cusak. [Washington?] 1967. 5 p.

8089
Clark, Kenneth R. ATC-TV: an experimental approach to innovative teaching; Advanced Teachers College, Kano, Nigeria. [Washington?] 1969. 9 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-322.

8090
Educational Testing Service. Broadcasting media in teaching of primary English in Nigeria; an evaluation report [by] S.M. Zdep and S.H. Irvine. [Princeton, N.J.?] 1968. 67 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-367.

8091
Ohio University, *Athens.* Educational television [by] Presley Holmes. [Athens? 196-?] 16 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-322.

8092
Stanford Research Institute. An approach to evaluation of the utility of certain modern aids to education in Nigeria. Prepared for: Washington County Board of Education, Hagerstown, Maryland, by: Philip H. Sorensen and Edward A. Podesta. Menlo Park, Calif., 1965. 63 p.
Prepared under U.S. Agency for International Development contract no. AID/afr-367.
"The Modern Aids to Education (MATE) Project was initiated to assist the ministries of education in their efforts to increase the effectiveness of the Nigerian educational program through the use of broadcast instruction . . . In 1962, the ministries of education sought USAID assistance in initiating a thorough investigation of the educational use of mass media in schools, and USAID, in turn, contracted with the Board of Education of Washington County, Maryland, to undertake the project."

8093
Washington Co., *Md. Board of Education.* Cost-benefit analysis of use of modern aids to education in six northern states of Nigeria [by] Jefferson N. Eastmond. [Hagerstown?] 1967. 29 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-367.

8094
—— Modern aids to education; end of tour report. [Hagerstown? 196-?]+
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-367.
Three reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

8095
—— Modern aids to education; revised workplans 1964/65?+ [Hagerstown?] annual?

8096
—— Modern aids to education; survey of Nigerian broadcast services [by] John R. Brugger. [Hagerstown?] 1964. 14 p. maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-367.

8097
—— Modern aids to education project; a preliminary look at educational broadcast in Nigeria [by] Albert Klevan. [Hagerstown? 1966?] 5 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-367.

8098
—— Modern aids to education project; final report. [Hagerstown?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-367.

8099
—— Modern aids to education project; progress report. May 1964?+ [Hagerstown?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-121 and AID/afr-367.

8100
—— Report of the survey team's visit to Nigeria, Mar. 13-Apr. 11, 1963 and the proposal for developing a project program. [Hagerstown? 1963?] 31 p.
At head of title: AID/U.S.-Nigeria Educational Radio and Television Project.

8101
—— Report on engineering and technical aspects of educational broadcast services in Nigeria [by] William S. Halstead. [Hagerstown?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-367.

Geography and Maps

8102
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Nigeria. [Washington?] 1973. 31 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

8103
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Nigeria. 11-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8841.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:8,800,000.
"787559090."

8104
—— [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8840 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:8,800,000.
Relief shown by shading.
"997559134."

8105
—— Nigeria. 12-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8840 1969.U52
Scale 1:2,950,000.
"Base 75589."

8106
—— [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8840 1969.U51
Scale 1:2,950,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"75588."
Includes area map, comparative area map, and maps of "Vegetation," "Economic activity," "Population," and "Tribal groups."

8107
—— Nigeria. 12-72. [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8840 1972.U5
Scale 1:2,950,000.
"Base 500835."

8108
—— [Washington, 1972] col. map. G8840 1972.U51
Scale 1:2,950,000.
Relief shown by shading and sport heights.
"500834."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Vegetation." "Economics activity." "Population," and "Tribal groups."

8109
—— Nigeria: tribal groups and federal states. 3-70. [Washington, 1970] col. map. G8841.E1 1970.U5
Scale ca. 1:8,000,000.

8110
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Nigeria: official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Board on Geographic Names] 1971. 641 p. (Board on Geographic Names gazetteers) DT515.2.U55

8111
Nigeria. [Washington?] 1961. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,300,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates railroads, roads, airfields, and principal areas of the three major ethnic groups (i.e., Hausa, Ibo, and Yoruba.).

8112
—— [Washington?] 1962. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:4,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates region boundaries and capitals, railroads and principal roads.

8113
—— [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,370,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates major cities and towns, railroads, and principal roads.

8114
—— [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:8,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates region boundaries and capitals, railroads and roads.

8115
Nigeria; administrative divisions. [Washington?] 1962. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,380,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates region, province, and division boundaries, regional capitals, and provincial and divisional administrative centers.

8116
—— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:10,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates state boundaries and capitals.

8117
Nigeria and British Cameroons. [Washington? 1959] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates region boundaries, railroads, and selected principal roads.

8118
Nigeria: petroleum concessions. [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:5,500,000.

8118 (cont.)
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates concessions by company.
Issued on the same sheet as *Oilfields and Pipelines*, a map at a scale of 1:1,450,000.

8119
Oilfields and pipelines. [Washington?] 1967. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,450,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates refineries, oilfields (producing and capped), and crude oil and natural gas pipelines.
Issued on the same sheet as *Nigeria: Petroleum Concessions*, a map at a scale 1:5,500,000.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

8120
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Land and water resources projects in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?] +
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
25 reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

8121
—— Soil and water conservation project; quarterly report. July/Sept. 1970?-Oct./Dec. 1971? [Lagos?]
No more published?
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8122
U.S. *Geological Survey.* Availability of ground water in the Chad Basin of Bornu and Dikwa Emirates, Northern Nigeria; a description for the general reader, by Raymond E. Miller [and others. Washington] 1965. 48 p. illus., maps (6 fold. in pocket) GB1166.N5U6
"Open-file report."
Prepared cooperatively by the U.S. Geological Survey and the Geological Survey of Nigeria.

8123
—— Chemical quality of water in Northern Nigeria, 1965-68 [by] Raymond T. Kiser. [Washington?] 1968. 41 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8124
—— Some guidelines for a national program of surface-water investigations in Nigeria [by] B.E. Colson. [Washington?] 1969. 20 p.
Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8125
Anderson, Henry R., *and* William Ogilbee. Aquifers in the Sokoto Basin, northwestern Nigeria, with a description of the general hydrogeology of the region. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973. v, L79 p. illus. and portfolio (10 fold. maps, 1 fold. sheet) (Contributions to the hydrology of Africa and the Mediterranean region) ([U.S.] Geological Survey. Water-supply paper 1757-L)
TC801.U2, no. 1757-L
GB1166.N5A5

8126
Carleton, David A. The mineral industry of Nigeria. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 551-557. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8127
—— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 541-547. TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8128
Carmalt, S.W., *and* G.C. Tibbits. Water levels and artesian pressures in the Chad Basin of northeastern Nigeria, 1963-68. [Washington?] 1969. 73 p. fold. maps (in pocket) (Open file report) DLC

8128 (cont.)
On cover: "Prepared by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Government of Nigeria under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development."
Held also by DI-GS.

8129
Clarke, Frank E., *and* Ivan Barnes. Preliminary study of water well corrosion, Chad Basin, Nigeria. Maiduguri, Nigeria, 1965. iv, 36 p. illus., map. DI-GS
At head of title: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Geological Survey.
Prepared in cooperation with the Geological Survey of Nigeria under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development.
"Open file report."

8130
Colson, B.E. Surface-water resources of the Yobe River system, Northern Nigeria, 1963-68. [Washington?] U.S. Geological Survey, 1969. 201 p. illus., map. (Open file report)
"The writer, a surface-water hydrologist with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), was assigned as a technical advisor on surface-water investigations to the Government of Nigeria under the auspices of the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) from July 1964 to October 1968."
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1970. 5 cards
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 15810, Nov. 1969

8131
De Polo, Taber. The mineral industry of Nigeria, *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1025-1035. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8132
Greenspoon, Gertrude N. The mineral industry of Nigeria. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3. 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 613-619. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8133
Henkes, William C. The mineral industry of Nigeria. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 879-886. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8134
Lewis, John R. The mineral industry of Nigeria. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 567-575. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8135
——— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3. 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 569-575. TN23.U612 1970 v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8136
Nigeria; establishment of the Nigerian Mining Corp. *In* U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mineral trade notes, v. 70, June 1973: 8-19 TN1.U62, v. 70

8137
Ogilbee, William, *and* Henry R. Anderson. Exploratory drilling for ground water in western Sokoto Province, Nigeria, with particular reference to artesian aquifers in the Gwandu Formation. [Washington?] 1965. 96 p. illus., maps (4 fold. in pocket) DI-GS
Prepared cooperatively by the U.S. Geological Survey and the Geological Survey of Nigeria under the auspices of the U.S. Agency for International Development.
"Open file report."

8138
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Nigeria. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 859-868. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Health and Medicine

8139
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Office of relief and rehabilitation, Nigeria; end of tour report [by] Hildrus A. Poindexter. [Lagos?] 1970. 35 p.
Concerns medical care and medical education.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8140
U.S. *Nutrition Program.* Nigeria; nutrition survey (February through April 1965). A report of the Nutrition Section, Office of International Research, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] xxvi, 299 p. illus. (*Its* Nutrition survey [no. 28])
TX353.U52, no. 28

Supported by the Advanced Research Projects Agency (Project AGILE).

8141
U.S. *Public Health Service.* Measles control and smallpox eradication program [by] Henry Gelfand. [Washington?] 1966. 53 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8142
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Federation of Nigeria. Washington, 1963. 45 p. maps. (*Its* Health data publication no. 20)
RA421.H4135, no. 20

Includes sections on animals and plants of medical importance, diseases, health services, and medical facilities.

8143
Kaiser Foundation International. Port Harcourt General Hospital, Port Harcourt, Nigeria; semiannual report. Dec. 1970? [Oakland, Calif.?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-680.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8144
Smith, Victor E. Comments on the relationship between nutritional needs and development planning in Nigeria. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1967. 13 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 2) MiEM

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

8145
—— Nutritional problems in Nigeria: three reports. East Lansing, Mich., Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. MiEM

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

8146
—— Nutritional requirements for use in diet selection by linear programming. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1967. 21 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 1) MiEM

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

8147
—— Optimal resource allocation for income and nutrition; a working paper for the Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. [East Lansing, Michigan State University] 1969. 99 p. illus. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 11)
HD2130.N5C64, no. 11

Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

8148
Wellman, John. The Gbaja family health nurse project, Lagos, Nigeria, 1967-1970: an examination of its family planning impact. Baltimore, Dept. of International Health, The Johns Hopkins University, 1971. 163 p. DLC

"Support for the author and for the research conducted was provided through grants to the Department of International Health by the United States Agency for International Development."

Thesis (Doctor of Public Health)—Johns Hopkins University.

The project attempts "to provide integrated preventive and curative child health services along with family planning motivation, counselling, and referral."

Home Economics

The following entries (items 8149-8152) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID

personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8149
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria.* Alabidun, a village on its way: a pictorial report of a pilot project in home economics extension work. [Lagos?] 1968. 21 p.

8150
—— Home economics program in Nigeria. End of tour report. [Lagos? 196-?]+
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

8151
American Homes Economics Association. Role of home economics in family planning, Nigeria; report of a country survey, May 1972 [by] Cornelia Ogunbiyi. [Washington?] 1972. 11 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2964.

8152
Axinn, Nancy W. Potential for higher education in home economics in West Africa, with special emphasis on the Eastern Region of Nigeria. [Washington?] 1961. 18 p.
Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

Language and Languages

8153
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Igbo basic course [by] L.B. Swift, A. Ahaghotu [and] E. Ugorji. Washington, Dept. of State, 1962. xiv, 498 p. illus., map. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8261.U6
"Compiled and published with the support of the Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, United States of America."

8154
U.S. *Peace Corps. Nigeria Program.* Igbo; basic course, by Richard A. Williams [and others] Washington, 1966. 172 p. ViArAL

8155
—— Nigerian Pidgin; self-study and dialogs. Washington [106-?] 18 p. ViArAL

8156
Awobuluyi, A. Oladele, *and* P. Igharo. Peace Corps Bini language program. Washington [U.S.] Peace Corps, 1964. 46 p.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

8157
Dunn, Ernest F., *and* Rebecca N. Agheyisi. An introduction to Bini. [East Lansing] African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1968. xvi, 224 p. maps. (African monograph no. 9) PL8077.1.D8
"This course material was compiled and produced for the United States Peace Corps."

8158
Ntukogu, Anugo P., *and others.* Igbo basic course. Wilberforce, Ohio, Central State College [196-?] 85 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

8159
O'Connor, Lillian. Report on the teaching of English. Lagos [U.S. AID Mission to Nigeria?] 1964. 74 leaves. DHEW
At head of title: USAID/Nigeria.

8160
Stennes, Leslie H. A reference grammar of Adamawa Fulani. Project director: Irvine Richardson. [East Lansing] African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1967. xiv, 285 p. (African language monograph, no. 8) PL8182.S68
Research reported was performed pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education under contract no. OE-6-014.
Bibliography: p. 269-278.

8161
Welmers, Beatrice F., *and* William E. Welmers. Igbo: a learner's dictionary. Los Angeles [African Studies Center, University of California] 1968. x, 396 p. PL8261.Z5W4
"A research project financed jointly by the University of California, Los Angeles and the United States Peace Corps."

8162
Wescott, Roger W. A Bini grammar. [East Lansing, etc.] 1962-63. 3 v. PL8077.1.W4
Prepared under a National Defense Education contract with the U.S. Office of Education.
Vol. 3 prepared by the Research Program in African Languages, New Haven College, West Haven, Conn.
Contents: pt. 1. Phonology.—pt. 2. Morphology.—pt. 3. Lexemics.

Politics and Government

8163
U.S. *AID Mission to Nigeria. Education Office.* Project 214: public services training and staff support. [Lagos?] 1970. 59 p.

Study programs in public administration and planning sponsored by the AID Mission.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8164
Ahmadu Bello University, *Zaria, Nigeria.* Conference on attitudes in development planning in local government, May 1964; report [by] M.J. Campbell. [Zaria? 1964?] 20 p.

Conference co-sponsored by the U.S. Agency for International Development and the University of Pittsburgh.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8165
——— Conference on development planning in local government, Zaria, Nigeria, Sept. 1963; proceedings. [Zaria?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)

Conference held in cooperation with the U.S. Agency for International Development and the University of Pittsburgh.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8166
Castagno, Alphonso A. Minutes; colloquium on Nigeria, Department of State, October 8, 1971. 19 leaves. [Washington? 1971?] 19 leaves. (FAR 15016)

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

8167
Dodd, Thomas J. Famine in Biafra. Congressional record, 90th Congress, 2d session, v. 114, July 12, 1968: 20972-20977. J11.R5, v. 114

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes newspaper and periodical articles on the civil war, plus related documents, such as the statement of recognition of Biafra by Zambia, May 20, 1968.

8168
Education and World Affairs. *Committee on Education and Human Resources Development.* AID and public administration training programs in Nigeria [by] R. Taylor Cole. [New York?] 1966. 42 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-285.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8169
Katzenbach, Nicolas D. The tragedy of Nigeria. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 59, no. 1539, Dec. 23, 1968: 653-658. JX232.A33, v. 59

Address made at Brown University, Providence, R.I., Dec. 3, 1968.

8170
Kennedy, Edward M. The situation in Nigeria and Biafra. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 1st session, v. 115, July 2, 1969: 18186-18189. J11.R5, v. 115

Remarks in the U.S. Senate.

Includes press statements on the civil war.

8171
Nassal, Robert. The first steps of the SWFP, the Communist Party of Nigeria. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30540. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 212) p. 12-22. AS36.U57, no. 30540

Translation of article in *Est et Ouest,* Paris, no. 342, May 16/31, 1965, p. 15-19.

SWFP: Socialist Workers and Farmers Party.

8172
Oluwide, Baba. Biafra: the roots of secession. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50729. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 908) p. 53-61. AS36.U57, no. 50729

8172 (cont.)
Article in *Tricontinental,* Havana, no. 17, Mar.-Apr. 1970, p. 38-44.

8173
Percy, Charles H. Nigeria: Africa's emerging new power. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 2d session, v. 120, Mar. 5, 1974: S2808-S2810. J11.R7, v. 120
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes article by Jean Herskovits on Nigeria's political development and foreign policy.

8174
—— Senator Percy reports on his trip to Africa. Congressional record, 92d Congress, 1st session, v. 117, Jan. 17, 1971: 700-706. J11.R5, v. 117
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Senator Percy reports on his trip to Nigeria; among the appended documents is a broadcast speech of Oct. 1, 1970 by General Yakabu Gowon.

The following entries (items 8175-8179) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8175
Pittsburgh. University. Elements of a research programme; report outlining policies and suggested projects to be undertaken at the Institute of Administration [Ahmadu Bello University. Pittsburgh?] 1962. 8 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-17.

8176
—— Institute of Administration, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Nigeria; end of tour report [by] C. Walter Birkelo. [Pittsburgh?] 1970. 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-284.

8177
—— Public administration education, Northern Region, Nigeria; a plan for cooperation between the University of Pittsburgh and the Institute of Administration, Zaria. [Pittsburgh?] 1961. 96 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AIDc-2180.

8178
Pittsburgh. University. *Graduate School of Public and International Affairs.* Program of assistance to the Institute of Administration, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Nigeria. End of tour report. [Pittsburgh? 196-?]+
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-284.
Two reports are recorded in the Reference Center.

8179
—— Program of assistance to the Institute of Administration, Ahmadu Bello University: public administration education; semiannual report. no. 1+ 1962/63+ [Pittsburgh?]
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-284.

8180
Pribytkovskiĭ, Lev N. Nigeria in the struggle for independence. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 218 p. (JPRS 14363)
AS36.U57, no. 14363
Translation of book, *Nigeriia v bor'be za nezavisimost'.*

8181
Richardson, Elliot L. Under Secretary Richardson discusses the situation in Nigeria. *In* U.S. *Dept. of State.* The Department of State bulletin, v. 62, no. 1597, Feb. 2, 1970: 120-124. JX232.A33, v. 62
Transcript of news briefing, Jan. 13, 1970.

8182
Sampson, Eldon F. Nigeria: tribalism versus nationalism; a research presented to the faculty. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., Air University, 1969. 72 leaves. map.
At head of title: Air Command and Staff College.
On cover: Research study, Air University, report no. 1080-69.
Microfilm copy (negative) of typescript made by Stanford University Photographic Dept. CSt-H

8183
Scoville, Orlin J. The twelve states of Nigeria: background and current issues. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1968. 26 leaves. map. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. Working paper no. 9)
HD2130.N5C64, no. 9
Note: For information on the Consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

8184
Thurmond, Strom. Biafra. Congressional record, 91st Congress, 2d session, v. 116, Jan. 21, 1970: 607-609. J11.R5, v. 116
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
Includes press comments.

Power Resources

8185
Burns and Roe. Technical and management training program for the Electricity Corporation of Nigeria; report. [New York? 1965?] 18 leaves.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-730.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8186
Little (Arthur D.) inc. Energy in Nigeria and attendant opportunity for industrial development; report prepared for the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Federal Republic of Nigeria as part of a program of technical assistance sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development. [Cambridge? Mass.] 1963. xiii, 192, A12, B2 p. illus., maps. HD9557.N64L55
"C-64280-31."

The following entries (items 8187-8189) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8187
Stanford Research Institute. The economic feasibility of rural electrification in eastern Nigeria. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings) illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-380.

8188
——— Economic feasibility of rural electrification in Eastern Nigeria [by] Robert A. Harker. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings) maps.

8189
——— Resource inventory for the feasibility study of electrification in Eastern Nigeria. [Menlo Park, Calif.?] 1966. 2 v. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-380.

Public Opinion

8190
U.S. *Information Agency. Research and Reference Service.* Attitudes toward American and South African race problems among lesser educated Nigerians in greater Lagos. [Washington?] 1964. 32 p. (*Its* R-91-64) DLC
On cover: "Declassified following June 25, 1966."

8191
——— Media preferences of better-educated Nigerians and radio listening habits of the general population. [Washington?] 1967. 35 p. (*Its* R-203-64) DLC
On cover: "Declassified following April 9, 1967."

8192
——— Nigerian opinion: Lagos residents react to African and international issues. [Washington?] 1964. 6 leaves. (*Its* R-85-64) DLC
On cover: "Declassified following June 25, 1966."

8193
——— VOA contestants in Lagos, Nigeria: their representatives and their use of radio. [Washington?] 1965. 18 p. (*Its* R-127-65) DLC
On cover: "Declassified following September 25, 1966."

Other Subjects

8194
U.S. *Bureau of the Census.* Investigation of statistical needs and data processing requirements of the Government of Nigeria [by] Maxwell R. Conklin [and others] [Washington?] 1970. 59 p. DBC

8195
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Tracking station. Agreement between the United States of America and the Federation of Nigeria signed at Lagos October 19, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4605)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4605

8196
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Tracking stations. Agreement between the United States of America and Nigeria, amending and extending the Agreement of October 19, 1960, effected by exchange of notes signed at Lagos April 28 and May 21, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5661) JX235.9.A32, no. 5661

8197
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Nigeria, Apr. 12, 1972.* Military assistance; deposits under Foreign assistance act of 1971. Agreement between the United States of America and Nigeria, effected by exchange of notes dated at Lagos April 12 and 20, 1972. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7338) JX235.9.A32, no. 7338

8198
American Library Association. Nigerian Library Association documents. [Chicago?] 1970. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1538.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8199
Balewa, *Sir* Abubakar Tafawa. Address [in the U.S. House of Representatives] Congressional record, 87th Congress, 1st session, v. 107, July 26, 1961: 13475-13477. J11.R5, v. 107

Address by the Prime Minister of the Federation of Nigeria.

8200
Carroll, David W., *and* Zaccheus Aje. New Nigerian hire-purchase laws. Zaria, Northern Nigeria, Institute of Administration, 1966. 63 leaves. (Ahmadu Bello University. Institute of Administration. Research memo series) DLC-LL

Issued in cooperation with the Graduate School of Public and International Affairs, University of Pittsburgh, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.

8201
Eighmy, Thomas H. Modernization in a regional context: Pretheory and practice in Western Nigeria. [Madison, University of Wisconsin?] 1969. 1x, 432 p.

Report of the Foreign Field Research Program of the Division of Earth Sciences, National Academy of Sciences–National Research Council, and sponsored by the Geography Branch, Office of Naval Research, contract Nonr-2300(09), NR 339-105.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, 1970] 7 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech AD 703232

8202
Finker, A.L. Statistics in Nigeria. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1966. 27 p. (Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development. CSNRD no. 6) MiEM

Note: For information on the consortium and its relationship to U.S. Government agencies, see the note to item 7598.

8203
Franklin Book Programs, inc. A book development program in Nigeria, 1964-1968. Final report submitted to the Ford Foundation [and] the United States Agency for International Development. New York [1968] 248 p. Z468.N5F7

Contract AID/csd-465, Task Order 5.

A report on both book production and library development. Appendixes include a list of "informal writers groups in Nigeria," and reports on the following meetings: UNESCO Conference on Book Development in Africa, Accra, Ghana, Feb. 1968; Fourth Commonwealth Conference, Lagos, Feb.-Mar. 1968; and the Nigerian Publishers Association, May 11, 1968 (with a list of members of the association).

8204
——— ——— New York [1968] 248 p.

Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information] 1970. 4 sheets. DLC-Sci & Tech PB193575

8205
Garnier, Benjamin J. Weather conditions in Nigeria. [Montreal, McGill University] 1967. 163 p. illus., maps. (Climatological research series. no. 2) QC851.C52, no. 2

Study conducted under a contract with the Geography Branch, U.S. Office of Naval Research.

8206
Hake, James M. Child rearing practices in Northern Nigeria. [Ibadan] Ibadan University Press, 1972. ix, 142 p. illus., map. HQ769.H247

8206 (cont.)
"The author wishes to thank the Ohio University USAID Project working at the Advanced Teachers College, Kano, Nigeria, for their assistance in making this manuscript a reality."—p. vii.

8207
Lewis, W. Arthur. Employment in Nigeria. Development digest, v. 7, Oct. 1969: 12-16. HC10.D44, v. 7
Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Excerpted from *Reflections in Nigeria's Economic Growth.*

8208
Peksa, Paul E. The Ibo society today: the key to Nigeria tomorrow. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., U.S. Army War College, 1971. 21 p.
Microfiche. Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service [1974] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech AD 773484

8209
Rogers, Everett M. Bibliography on the diffusion of innovations. East Lansing, Dept. of Communication, Michigan State University, 1966. 113 p. (Michigan State University. Dept. of Communication. College of Communication Arts. Diffusion of innovations research report no. 4) HM101.M49, no. 4)
"This bibliography [one product of the Diffusion Documents Center at Michigan State University] was partially supported by the U.S. Agency for International Development as a research project, Diffusion of innovations in rural societies, Contract csd-725."
Nigeria is one of the countries covered in the guide.

8210
—— East Lansing, Dept. of Communication, Michigan State University, 1967. 144 p. (Diffusion of innovations research report, 6) MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Nigeria is one of the countries covered in the guide.

8211
—— Supplement I. East Lansing, Mich., Dept. of Communication, Michigan State University, 1968. (Diffusion of innovations research report, 6/a) MiEM
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Nigeria is one of the countries covered in the guide.

8212
Rogers, Everett M., Joseph R. Ascroft, *and* Niels G. Röling. Diffusion of innovations in Brazil, Nigeria, and India. East Lansing, Dept. of Communication, Michigan State University, 1970. 1 v. (various pagings) illus. (Michigan State University. Dept. of Communication. Diffusion of innovations research report 24) HM101.M49, no. 24
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

8213
Suter, Ann C.C., Max Horlick, *and* Janet L. Norwood. Labor in Nigeria. Washington, U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1963. 45 p. map. (BLS report no. 261) HD8051.A7876, no. 261

8214
Workshop on Science and Nigerian Development, Bellagio, Italy, 1965. Summary report. [Bellagio? 1965] 100 p. Q127.N54W67 1965
"Sponsored by the African Science Board of the National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, in cooperation with the Rockefeller Foundation and the [U.S.] Agency for International Development."

Senegal

General

8215
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Senegal. [Washington?] 1967. 4 p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-49)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1968, no. 47.

8216
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Senegal. [Dakar?] 1970. 16 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

8217
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Senegal. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S.

8217 (cont.)
Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 7820, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

8218
American University, *Washington, D.C. Foreign Areas Studies Division.* Area handbook for Senegal. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1963. xiv, 489 p. maps. DT549.A58
At head of title: U.S. Army.
"Operating under contract with Department of the Army."

8219
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for Senegal. 2d ed. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 410 p. maps. DT549.N4 1974
DA Pam 550-70.
Supersedes DA Pam 550-70, Aug. 1963.
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."

8220
Senegal in 1966—a general survey and plans for the future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38864. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 462) p. 20-36. AS36.U57, no. 38864
Translation of two-part article in *Perspective africaine, synthèses politiques et économiques,* supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, v. 10, Oct. 19, 1966, p. 1-8, and Nov. 9, 1966, p 1-7.

8221
Senegal: recent events and trends in diplomacy, economic aid, and higher education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31368. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 230) p. 78-92. AS36.U57, no. 31368
Translation of selected articles in *Le Monde diplomatique,* Paris, June 1965, supplement.

8222
Senghor, Léopold S. President expresses faith in Senegal's future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47673 [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 771) p. 43-59. AS36.U57, no. 47673
Translation of President Senghor's press conference recorded in *Dakar-Matin,* Dakar, Feb. 21-22, 1969.

8223
——— Senghor expresses faith in his country. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50393. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 893) p. 72-83. AS36.U57, no. 50393
Report of speech published in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Apr. 6, 1970, p. 4.

Agriculture

The following entries (items 8224-8225) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8224
U.S. *AID Mission to Ghana.* Agricultural cooperative structure in Senegal [by] Stanley F. Krause. [Accra?] 1963. 25 p.

8225
U.S. *AID Mission to Kenya.* Report of proposed poultry research and extension project in Senegal [by] Frank E. Moore. [Nairobi?] 1963. 10 p.

8226
U.S. *Agricultural Research Service.* Plant quarantine import requirements of Senegal. [Washington?] 1961. 9 p.
Source: Month. cat., 1962, no. 8798.

The following entries (items 8227-8229) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8227
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Agricultural development in the Casamance region; monthly progress report. Oct. 1969?+ [Washington?]

8228
——— Suggested project design: Senegalese component of the OMVS regional grain stabliization project [by] William E. Garvey. [Washington?] 1972. 64 p.

8229
U.S. *International Agricultural Development Service.* Agricultural development and training project for Casamance Region of Senegal; report of survey team; April-May 1966. [Washington? 1966?] 51 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

8230
Agricultural production in Senegal, 1966-67. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44382. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 684) p. 81-91. AS36.U57, no. 44382
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 491, Jan. 10, 1968, p. 9909-9916.

8231
Agricultural program, prospects outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48420. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 799) p. 62-70. AS36.U57, no. 48420
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, June 4, 1969, p. 11204-11212.

8232
Ankony Angus Corporation. Feasibility study for industrial meat production in Senegal [by] Charles-Henri Mangin. [Grand Junction, Colo.?] 1971. 388 p. map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-746.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8233
Diop, Assane M. Report on the Senegalese cooperative movement. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52473. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 998) p. 51-63. AS36.U57, no. 52473
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Jan. 1971, p. 49-61.

8234
Diversification of Senegalese crops discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40503. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 537) p. 47-56. AS36.U57, no. 40503
Translation of article in *Connaissance de l'Afrique,* Paris, Mar. 1967, p. 8-12.

8235
Hougen, V.H. Peanut situation in Senegal. Washington, 1954. 6 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 13-54. DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

8236
Senghor, Léopold S., *and* Abdou Diouf. Senghor, Diouf address peanut conference. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52896. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1021) p. 39-48. AS36.U57, no. 52896
Translation of article in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Mar. 23, 1971, p. 1,4.

8237
Skinner, Snider W. Senegal's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1966. 11 p. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign-166) DNAL
At head of title: Foreign agriculture economics.

8238
Terrisse, André. Sources of rural unrest traced and analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51236. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 936) p. 34-45. AS36.U57, no. 51236
Translation of article, "Aspects of farmer unrest in Senegal," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, July 20, 1970, p. 79-91.

8239
Thiam, Habib. Rural development minister reviews farm program. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50498. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 897) p. 63-77. AS36.U57, no. 50498
Translation of report to the national council of the Union progressiste sénégalaise.

Economic Conditions

8240
U.S. *AID Mission to Senegal.* Summary of U.S. economic assistance to Senegal. [Dakar?] 1967. 29 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8241
U.S. *Bureau of International Commerce.* Business firms-Senegal; importers, distributors, agents, manufacturers. Washington, 1969. 10 p. DLC

8242
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic, financial, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Senegal signed at Washington May 13, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4754) JX235.9.A32, no. 4754
English and French.

8243
—— Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Senegal, signed at Dakar June 12, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6417) JX235.9.A32, no. 6417
English and French.

8244
Activities of the port of Dakar in 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45877. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no 722) p. 112-120. AS36.U57, no. 45877
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, May 23, 1968, p. 8-11, 13-14.

8245
Checchi and Company, *Washington, D.C.* A proposed Senegal Investment Corporation. Washington, 1962. 158 leaves. HG5860.S425C54 1962
"Prepared for the Governments of Senegal and the United States of America."

8246
Correa, Edou. Fishing fleet has development problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46636. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 739) p. 218-227. AS36.U57, no. 46636
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, July 1968 (various dates).

8246a
Current status of Senegalese industry detailed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48202. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 790) p. 128-136. AS36.U57, no. 48202
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, May 7, 1969, p. 11117-11122.

8247
Decraene, Philippe. Senegal faces the pain of growing up. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29887. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 193) p. 32-47. AS36.U57, no. 29887
Translation of article in *Preuves,* Paris, v. 15, Apr. 1965, p. 43-54.

8248
Decupper, Joel. Writer examines role of private enterprise. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50202. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 883) p. 54-64. AS36.U57, no. 50202
Translation of article in *Africa,* Dakar, no. 49, 1970, p. 9-16.

8249
Details of third four-year plan discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48530. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 807) p. 129-152. AS36.U57, no. 48530
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, July 16, 1969, p. 11321-11339.

8250
Diouf, Abdou. Minister outlines third five-year plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48202. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no 790) p. 104-118. AS36.U57, no. 48202
Translation of article, "Report by the Minister of Planning and Industry on the general orientation of the third plan," in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, May 1969 (various dates).

8251
Economic and social conditions of Senegalese life reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51779. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 964) p. 40-57. AS36.U57, no. 51779
Translation of article, "Senegal 1970—a future more difficult than the present," in *Les Opinions africaines,* Oct. 8, 1970 (supplement), p 1-8.

8252
Economic and social development in Senegal. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1968. 56 p. (JPRS 44551) AS36.U57, no 44551
Translation of selected articles from *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, no. 328, Jan. 11, 1968.

8253
Economic and sociological data on Senegal. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service,

8253 (cont.)
1964. 105 p. (JPRS 25429) AS36.U57, no. 25429
Translations on Africa, no. 68.
Translation of articles in *Afrique magazine,* Casablanca, v. 29, May 1964.

8254
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Senegal. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-2. 1969. 14 p. map.
ET71-029. 1971. [8] p.
ET72-077. 1972. 11 p.
ET73-089. 1973. 12 p.
ET74-009. 1974. 11 p.

8255
Fusi, A. Preliminary research for the development plan of Senegal. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1961. 33 p. (JPRS 8329) AS36.U57, no. 8329
Translation of article in *Industries et travaux d'outremer,* Paris, v. 9, Jan. 1961.

8256
Grandmaison, Colette L. Women's economic role in Dakar area paradoxical. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48378. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 797) p. 81-101. AS36.U57, no. 48378
Translation of article in *Africa,* London, Apr. 1969, p. 138-151.

8257
Henderson, Miles. Marketing in Senegal. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1975. 15 p. (Overseas business reports. OBR 75-26) HF91.U482, OBR 75-26
Issued by the U.S. Domestic and International Business Administration.

8258
Hutt, William E., *and* Eleanor R. Busick. Basic data on the economy of Senegal. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 18 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-23) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

8259
Industrial investment under third development plan discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53974. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no 1065) p. 48-59. AS36.U57, no. 53974
Translation of article in *Afrique industrie informations,* Paris, June 15, 1971, p. 216-221.

8260
Investment law of the Republic of Senegal. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 62-31) HF91.U482, OBR 62-31
Includes text of law no. 62-33 of Mar. 22, 1962.

8261
Karp, Mark. Analysis of the economic situation in Senegal. [Washington? 1973] 5 leaves. (FAR 18554)
Paper presented at the Colloquium on Senegal, U.S. Dept. of State, Nov. 1973.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

8262
Laws and decrees of Senegal governing trade agreements. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1963. 86 p. (JPRS 22166) AS36.U57, no. 22166
Translation of selected portions of special edition of *Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal,* Rufisque, v. 108, no. 3615, July 13, 1963, p. 945-961, 972-980.

8263
Reboux, Michel. Reconversion of Senegal's development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32816. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 284) p. 31-40. AS36.U57, no. 32816
Translation of article in *Comptes rendus mensuels* of the Académie des sciences d'outre-mer, Paris, v. 25, June 1965, p. 287-297, 299.

8264
Senegalese industrial production indices and status reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42450. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 628) p. 40-48. AS36.U57, no. 42450
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain du commerce et de l'industrie,* Dakar, Aug. 2, 1967, p. 4-5, 7.

8265
Senghor, Léopold S. President confident of Senegal's economic future. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50372. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 892) p. 46-59. AS36.U57, no. 50372

8265 (cont.)
Translation of speech, "It behooves the Senegalese to participate in increasing fashion in the industry and trade of their country," in *Dakar-matin,* Mar. 19, 1970, p. 4.

8266
——— President Senghor addresses Economic and Social Council. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52932. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1024) p. 53-67.
AS36.U57, no. 52932
Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Mar. 20-21, 1971 (supplement), p. 1-3.

8267
——— Senghor addresses Cap-Vert Chamber of Commerce. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50005. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 872) p. 75-82.
AS36.U57, no. 50005
Translation of speech published in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Jan. 23, 1970, p. 4.

8268
——— Senghor's speech on economic situation in Senegal before the Economic and Social Council and the 1965-1969 development plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30197. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 205) p. 31-49. AS36.U57, no. 30197
Translation of article in *Afrique express,* Paris, v. 5, Apr. 25, 1965, supplement, p. 1-6.

8269
Sherwood, Robert K., *and* D. Taher. Licensing and exchange controls of the Republic of Senegal. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 5 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-37) HF91.U482, OBR 63-37

8270
Sow, A. President of Chamber of Commerce interviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54973. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1105) p. 86-93.
AS36.U57, no. 54973
Interview with the President of the Dakar Chamber of Commerce, Industry, and Commerce, in *Les Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Dec. 9, 1971, p. 10-11.

8271
Statistical reports on Senegalese foreign trade. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 31251. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 226) p. 38-48. AS36.U57, no. 31251
Translation of two articles, one in *Marchés tropicaux et mediterranéens,* Paris, v. 21, July 10, 1965, p. 1704-1705, and the other in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 375, June 10, 1965, p. 7590-7592.

8272
Survey of development in the Casamance region. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46719. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 742) p. 98-127. AS36.U57, no. 46719
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Aug. 1968 (various dates).

8273
Survey of economic development in Senegal. [Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1968] 38 p. (JPRS 45687) AS36.U57, no. 45687
Translations on Africa, no. 717.
Translations of *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, no. 458, March 1968.

8274
Wolf, Jean. Encouraging developments in Senegalese economy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46695. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 741) p. 189-199.
AS36.U57, no. 46695
Translation of article, "Some statistics on the Senegalese economy," in *Remarques africaines,* Brussels, Aug. 20-Sept. 5, 1968, p. 347-351.

Education

8275
U.S. *AID Mission to Senegal.* Analysis of educational planning in Senegal. [Dakar?] 1962. 69 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8276
U.S. *Peace Corps. Senegal.* TEFL conference. Dakar, 1964. 56 p. DACT
Concerns English language study and teaching in Senegal.

8277
Fitz, John A. Senegal's school population growth and institutional development proposals. Washington

8277 (cont.)
[U.S.] Agency for International Development [1967?] 69 leaves.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8278
M'Bow, Amadou M. Minister surveys education in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43430. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 658) p. 51-71.
Translation of excerpts of address reprinted in *L'Unité africaine,* Dakar, no. 276, Oct. 19, 1967, special supplement, p. 1-8.

8279
Seck, Assane. Education minister speaks on education reform. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49436. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 842) p. 74-91. AS36.U57, no. 49436
Translation of speech published in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Oct. 18, 1969, p. 1, 7, and Oct. 20, 1969, p. 4.

8280
——— Education minister speaks on university reform. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46278. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 730) p. 214-222. AS36.U57, no. 46278
Report on the Université de Dakar published in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, July 22, 1968, p. 3, 6.

8281
——— Minister explains student disruptions, reforms. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52714. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1012) p. 19-32. AS36.U57, no. 52714
Translation of radio interview with the Minister of Education appearing in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Mar. 2-4, 1971.

8282
Senegalese students union sees neo-colonialist influence on education. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27117. [Washington] 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 121) p. 29-38. AS36.U57, no. 27117
Translation of article in *Révolution africaine,* Algiers, no. 88, Oct. 3, 1964, p. 20-21.

8283
Sy, Sidi A. Greater literacy deemed essential for development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63155. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1530) p. 39-47. AS36.U57, no. 63155
Translation of article, "Literacy drive: 14 percent of the economically active population are involved," in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Sept. 6 and 9, 1974.

Finance

8284
Collin, Jean, Finance minister discusses Senegalese economic and financial situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 40059. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 505) p. 33-40. AS36.U57, no. 40059
Translation of report in *Dakar matin,* Dakar, Jan. 30, 1967, p. 3, 5.

8285
——— Report to National Council on State Finance. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47432. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 765.) p. 69-81. AS36.U57, no. 47432
Report in *Dakar-Matin,* Dakar, Jan. 13-14, 1969.

8286
——— Senegal's financial difficulties. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35556. Washington, 1966. (Translations Africa, no. 371) p. 29-39. AS36.U57, no. 3556
Translation of article in *Dakar-Matin,* Dakar, Apr. 26, 1966, p. 3.

8287
Decraene, Philippe. Senegal on austerity course. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26127. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 86) p. 15-27. AS36.U57, no. 26127
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, July 28-30. 1964.

Geography and Maps

8288
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Senegal. [Washington?] 1973. 20 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

8288 (cont.)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8289
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Senegal, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8811.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:3,600,000.

8290
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Straight baselines: Senegal. [Washington?] 1973. 6 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study. Series A: Limits in the seas, no. 54) DLC-G&M

8291
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Senegal; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Prepared in the Office of Geography, Dept. of the Interior. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. 194 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 88)
DT549.2.U5

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

8292
Henkes, William C. The mineral industry of Senegal. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 907-910. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8293
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Senegal. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1061-1068. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

The following entries (items 8294-8297) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8294
Parsons (Ralph M.) Company, *Los Angeles.* Ground water development, Republic of Senegal. [Los Angeles?] 1963. 22 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-116.

8295
——— Reconnaissance hydrogéologique, République du Sénégal. [Los Angeles?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings) illus., maps.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-116.

8295a
——— Water resources survey and development project in central Senegal. Final report. [Los Angeles?] 1969. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-468.
English and French.

8296
——— Water resources survey and development project, Republic of Senegal; technical proposal, and cost and fee information. [Los Angeles?] 1966. 2 v.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-468.

8297
——— Water well completion reports. Wells no. 1-50. [Los Angeles? 1969?] 1 v. (various pagings)
English and French.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-468.

8298
Report on mining and industrial activities. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50372. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 892) p. 68-79. AS36.U57, no. 50372
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Feb. 4, 1970, p. 11807-11814.

8299
Slatick, Eugene R. The mineral industry of Senegal. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 661-664. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8300
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Senegal. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 885-890.

8300 (cont.)
TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Labor

8301
Bill modifying article 199 of Senegalese labor code. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32173. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 262) p. 88-106. AS36.U57, no. 32173
Translation of Senegalese office document, bill no. 7064, Oct. 6, 1964, p. 1-17.

8302
Brun, Charles F. The Senegalese labor tribunals. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26141. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 87) p. 17-71. AS36.U57, no. 26141
Translation of study published in Dakar, 1964.

8303
Lo, Magatte. Minister of Labor and Civil Service surveys labor situation in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45749. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 719) p. 128-138. AS36.U57, no, 45749
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, May 2, 1968, p. 6.

Politics and Government

8304
Biarnes, Pierre. Present Senegal situation viewed by French writer. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44806. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 703) p. 53-63.
AS36.U57, no. 44806
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Feb. 23-25/26, 1968.

8305
Biographic information on National Assembly deputies of Senegal. [Arlington, Va., U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1973] 31 p. (JPRS 58586)
AS36.U57, no. 58586
Translations on Africa, no. 1286.
Translation of series of article in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Mar. 5-8, 1973.

8306
Decraene, Philippe. Senegal: 10 years of independence studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51371. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 941) p. 117-130.
AS36.U57, no. 51371
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Aug., 20/21, 1970.

8307
Decree defines status of Senegalese gendarmery personnel. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42483. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 630) p. 18-32.
AS36.U57, no. 42483
Translation of decree published in *Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal,* Dakar, v. 112, July 22, 1967, p. 1080-1084.

8308
Dia, Amadou C. Interior minister evaluates his country's Senegalese progressive union. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41362. Washington, 1967. AS36.U57, no. 41362
Translation of report appearing in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, v. 34, May 17, 1967, p. 3.
Concerns the Union progressiste sénégalaise.

8309
Diop, Abdoulaye B. Process of formation of the Senegalese nation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44112. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 678) p. 41-51.
AS36.U57, no. 44112
Translation of excerpts of article in *Revue* of the Institut de sociologie, Brussels, no. 2-3, 1967, p. 217-230.
A discussion of ethnic, linguistic, and political factors in nation-building.

8310
Diouf, Abdo. "African socialist" path to development outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49218. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 832) p. 52-63.
AS36.U57, no. 49218
Translation of speech published in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Sept. 22, 1969, p. 8.

8311
——— Prime Minister addresses national assembly. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56103. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1162) p. 42-75. AS36.U57, no. 56103
Translation of speech recorded in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, May 3-5, 1972.

8312
Diouf, Bara. Current situation in Senegal analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS

8312 (cont.)
48077. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 786) p. 68-76. AS36.U57, no. 48077
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Apr. 15, 1969, p. 1-2, and Apr. 16, 1969, p. 3.

8313
Fougeyrollas, Pierre. Senegalese civil servants and African socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39215. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 473) p. 40-54. AS36.U57, no. 39215
Translation of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 11, Nov. 1966, p. 77-92.

8314
Historical survey of political parties. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45720. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 718) p. 123-137. AS36.U57, no. 45720
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Apr. 1968, p. 78, 82-94.

8315
Law on the civilian and military retirement pension system. *In* U.S. *Joint publications Research Service.* JPRS 26895. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 114) p. 35-67. AS36.U57, no. 26895
Translation of text of law appearing in *Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal,* Rufisque, no. 3669, Mar. 19, 1964, p. 372-383.

8316
List of Senegalese convicted of political conspiracy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41962. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 609) p. 29-39. AS36.U57, no. 41962
Translation of article in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, v. 21, June 22-28, 1967, p. 4, 14.

8317
National police administration reorganized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63246. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1536) p. 32-42 AS36.U57, no. 63246
Translation of excerpts of ministerial decree of Aug. 8, 1974, in *Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal,* Aug. 31, 1974, p. 1427-1430.

8318
New decree regulating Senegalese penitentiaries. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39980. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 502) p. 10-34. AS36.U57, no. 39980
Translation of decree published in *Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal,* Dakar, v. 112, Jan. 14, 1967, p. 44-54.

8319
New members of Abdou Diouf's cabinet profiled. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58856. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1301) p. 20-28. AS36.U57, no. 58856
Translation of a biographical article, "The new government," in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Apr. 6, 1973, p. 3.

8320
Organization of the police force in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42342. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 623) p. 7-28. AS36.U57, no. 42342
Translation of decree regarding the status of personnel in the police force in *Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal,* Dakar, v. 112, July 15, 1967, p. 1040-1049.

8321
Reorganization of armed forces, national police decreed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56817. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1203) p. 22-34. AS36.U57, no. 56817
Translation of laws and decrees in *Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal,* Dakar, June 24, 1972, p. 995, 999, 1000-1002.

8322
Report on resolutions, elections at 8th UPS congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58052. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1255) AS36.U57, no. 58052
Translations of article in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Dec. 20-22, 1972.
UPS: Union progressiste sénégalaise.

8323
Schumacher, Edward J. Politics, bureaucracy, and rural development in Senegal. [Washington? 1973?] 7 leaves. (FAR 18555)
Paper presented at the Colloquium on Senegal, U.S. Dept. of State, Nov. 1973.
Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Offices of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

8324
Senegal adopts constitutional revisions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50205. (Translations on Africa, no. 884) p. 31-42. AS36.U57, no. 50205
Translation of law no. 70-15 of Feb. 26, 1970 in *Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal,* Feb. 28, 1970, p. 230-232.

8325
Senegal after 18 months of the presidential regime. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27608. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 133) p. 79-119. AS36.U57, no. 27608
Translation of seven articles in *Europe-France-Outremer,* Paris, July/Aug. 1964.

8326
Senghor, Léopold S. President Senghor addresses UPS national council. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46278. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 730) p. 187-196. AS36.U57, no. 46278
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, July 22, 1968, p. 3.
UPS: Union progressiste sénégalaise.

8327
——— President Senghor exhorts youth to set of values. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49218. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 832) p. 39-51. AS36.U57, no. 49218
Translation of speech published in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Sept. 22, 1969, p. 4.

8328
——— President Senghor speaks on post-crisis reforms. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45890. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 723) p. 145-152. AS36.U57, no. 45890
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, June 14, 1968, p. 1, 6.

8329
——— Senghor addresses UPS National Council. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52403. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 995) p. 20-27. AS36.U57, no. 52403
Translation of an address to the Union progressiste sénégalaise appearing in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Jan. 7, 1971, p. 4.

8330
——— Senghor's general policy report summarized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49877. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 866) p. 42-50. AS36.U57, no. 49877
Translation of excerpts of speech published in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Jan. 14, 1970, p. 11737-11742.

8331
Thiam, Habib. African road to socialism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33948. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 319) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 33948
Translation of lecture and interview in *Revue de psychologie des peuples,* Le Havre, v. 20, 4th quarter 1965, p. 446-455.
Focus of lecture, presented by the Minister of Planning and Development of Senegal, is on "Senegalese socialism."

8332
UPS national council meeting airs problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56788. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1201) p. 65-95. AS36.U57, no. 56788
Translation of articles in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, July 17, 1972.
Includes speech of President Léopold S. Senghor.
UPS: Union progressiste sénégalaise.

8333
Union progressiste sénégalaise. Second UPS meeting issues special report. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51151. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 931) p. 48-77. AS36.U57, no. 51141
Translation of report in *Le Soleil,* supplement, July 20, 1970, p. 1-8.

8334
——— UPS congress adopts general policy resolution. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49724. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 858) p. 52-59. AS36.U57, no. 49724
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Dec. 31, 1969, p. 1, 8.

8335
——— UPS party conference issues closing communique. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48260. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 792) p. 85-96. AS36.U57, no. 48260
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, May 20, 1969, p. 5.

Other Subjects

8336
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Agricultural commodities. Agreement, with exchange of notes, between the United States of America and Senegal signed at Dakar July 3, 1963, and amending agreement effected by exchange of notes signed at Dakar January 24, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 17 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5599) JX235.9.A32, no. 5599
English and French.

8337
—— Defense: furnishing of military equipment, materials, and services. Agreement between the United States of America and Senegal effected by exchange of notes signed at Dakar July 20, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5127)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5127

English and French.

8338
—— Peace Corps program. Arrangement between the United States of America and Senegal effected by exchange of notes signed at Dakar January 10 and 17, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5467)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5467

English and French.

8339
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Republic of Senegal. Washington, 1965. 64 p. maps. (*Its* Health data publication no. 26) RA421.H4135

Includes information on water and sewerage facilities, diseases, medical and hospital facilities, and medical education and training.

8340
Aboulafia, Rita, Discussion on the French presence in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41951. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 608) p. 72-79. AS36.U57, no. 41951

Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Mois en Afrique,* Paris, no. 17, May 1967, p. 70-71, 77-83.

A look at the French community in Senegal, especially in Dakar.

8341
Arrighi, Gabriel. The civil code in Senegal: tradition adapted to the modern world. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33062. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 292) p. 10-24. AS36.U57, no 33062

Translation of article in *Penant,* Paris, v. 75, Apr./June 1965, p. 155-169.

8342
Audiger, Jeanne. The Wolofs of the lower Ferlo region of Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 14125. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 5) p. 105-120. map. AS36.U57, no. 14125

Translation of article in *Les Cahiers d'outremer,* Bordeaux, v. 14, Apr./June 1961.

8343
Correa, Edou. Criminal investigation function reorganized. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49954. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 871) p. 35-46.
AS36.U57, no. 49954

Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Jan. 7/12, 1970.

8344
Decupper, Joel. Smuggling, tax evasion, fraud examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48831. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 814) p. 58-112.
AS36.U57, no. 48831

Translation of excerpts of article, "Smuggling, a national problem," in *Africa,* Dakar, no. 47, 1969, p. 29-64.

8345
Diop, Abdoulaye B. Wolof cultural traditions studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48866. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 815) p. 79-93. AS36.U57, no. 48866

Translation of article in *Notes africaines,* Dakar, Jan. 1969, p. 1-7.

8346
Diouf, Abdou. Prime Minister's speech opens court year. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54652. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1090) p. 43-50.
AS36.U57, no. 54652

Translation of speech recorded in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Nov. 13/14, 1971, p. 5-6.

Concerns the need for instructing the public regarding national laws.

8347
Foreign aid to Senegal since independence. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42302. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 620) p. 28-35. AS36.U57, no. 42302

Translation of article in *Africa,* Dakar, v. 8, no. 41, 1967, p. 13, 15-16.

8348
Ganascia, J. French role in army engineer corps development reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53237. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1039) p. 43-50.
AS36.U57, no. 53237

Translation of article in *L'Armée,* Paris, Apr. 1971.

8349
Gantie, Jacques. Scholars ponder if, how French can be replaced. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54559. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1086) p. 30-38.
AS36.U57, no. 54559
Translation of article, "The linguistics revolution: CLAD's program involves a drive against 'Franlof'," in *Le Soleil,* Dakar, Nov. 3-5, 1971.
CLAD: Centre de linguistique appliquée de Dakar.

8350
Gascard, . French-Senegalese military manuvers in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32038. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 256) p. 58-73. AS36.U57, no. 32038
Translation of article in *L'Armée,* Paris, no. 50, Aug.-Sept. 1965, p. 14-23.

8351
Gravrand, Henri. The Sereres. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 12877. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 1) p. 68-76.
AS36.U57, no. 12877
Translation of article in *Afriques magazine,* Casablanca, no. 1, Mar. 1959.

8352
Kestergat, Jean. The Negro question in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35762. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 378) p. 133-153. AS36.U57, no. 35762
A look at "Negritude" against the background of Senegalese cultural, economic, and political life.

8353
Marriage laws and customs in Senegal. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 17 p. (JPRS 15109) AS36.U57, no 15109
Translation of article in *Notes et documents* [Dakar? 1950?] and *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Aug. 18, 1962, p. 3.

8354
M'Baye, Keba. The judicial organization in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33391. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 303) p. 56-81. AS36.U57, no. 33391
Translation of article in *Penant,* Paris, v. 75, Apr./June 1965, p. 191-222.

8355
Nussbaum, Loren V., *and others.* Dakar Wolof: a basic course. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1970. 470 p.
"Developed pursuant to a contract between the U.S. Office of Education and the Center for Applied Linguistics (OEC-0-9-097707-4406-014)."
Supersedes *A Teaching Aid to Spoken Dakar Wolof,* prepared by Loren V. Nussbaum in 1966 for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 6, Oct. 1971, p. 37.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1971] 7 sheets DLC-Micro ED 051686

8356
Regulation of the family matters of the Moslems of Cape Vert Region, Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 15109. Washington, 1962. p. 10-17.
AS36.U57, no. 15109
Translation of article in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, Aug. 18, 1962.

8357
Senegalese jurists discuss future social code. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 28107. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 156) p. 69-81. AS36.U57, no. 28107
Translation of article in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, no. 902, Nov. 20/26, 1964, p. 9, 18.

8358
Sow, Abdourahmane. A monograph on the village of Camberene in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 14872. Washington, 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 3) p. 26-33.
AS36.U57, no. 14872
Translation of study in *Notes africaines,* Dakar, Apr. 1962.

8359
Stewart, William A., *and others.* Introductory course in Dakar Wolof. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1966. [485] p.
Prepared under contracts for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 3, Jan. 1968. p. 27.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1968] 8 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 012456

8360
Strang, Arthur L. Master inventory of surveys, feasibility studies and projects in Senegal. Washington, International Development Services, 1966. 66 p. HC547.S4S7

8360 (cont.)
"Prepared for Regional USAID/Africa, Agency for International Development, U.S. Department of State under contract AID/afr-387."

Lists surveys, studies and projects of the United Nations, European Economic Community, and France.

8361
Sylla, Ousmane. Continuation of castes in Wolof society in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39946. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 501) p. 20-57. AS36.U57, no. 39946

Translation of article in *Bulletin* of the Institut fondamental d'Afrique noire, Dakar, ser. B, v. 28, no. 2-4, July-Oct. 1966, p. 731-770.

8362
—— Social traditions and change in Senegal analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49283. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 835) p. 73-91. AS36.U57, no. 49283

Translation of article in *Africa,* Dakar, no. 48, 1969, p. 9-11, 13, 69-70.

8363
Television programming in Dakar. Development digest, v. 12, Oct. 1974: 90-102. HC10.D44, v. 12

Prepared by the National Planning Association for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Excerpted from *Mass Media in an African Context: an Evaluation of Senegal's Pilot Project* (Paris, UNESCO, 1974).

Describes methods used in developing Wolof language educational programs for women.

8364
Thiam, Habib. Senegalese minister of planning and development reports on the creation of rural communities. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41361. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 518) p. 48-57. AS36.U57, no. 41361

Translation of excerpts of report in *Dakar-matin,* Dakar, v. 34, May 16, 1967, p. 3, 7.

8365
Thomas, Louis V. Concept of space and territory among the Diola. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37918. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 440) p. 1-16.

Translation of article in *Notes africaines,* Dakar, no. 111, July 1966, p. 89-97.

8366
Union nationale des travailleurs du Sénégal. Special labor union meeting report released. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52134. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 981) p. 77-108. AS36.U57, no. 52134

Translation of report on the July 19, 1970 meeting published in *L'Ouvrier sénégalais,* Dakar, Dec. 1970, p. 3-11.

8367
Wane, Y. Social needs and mobility of the Toucouleurs in Senegal. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24923. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 54) p. 20-31. AS36.U57, no. 24923

Translation of article in *Notes africaines,* Dakar, no. 101, January 1964, p. 16-23.

8368
Yale University. *School of Law.* Problem of ritual symbolism and social organization among the Diola-Bandial [by] Francis G. Snyder. [New Haven? 1972?] 40 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2485.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Sierra Leone

General

8369
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Sierra Leone. [Washington?] 1968. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] A0-89)

Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept of State.

Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 1557.

8370
—— [Washington?] 1970. [1970. [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] A0-89A)

8370 (cont.)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1971, no. 1558.

8371
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Sierra Leone. [Freetown?] 1972. 20 p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

8372
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Sierra Leone. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 5 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8069, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

Agriculture

8373
U.S. *AID Mission to Sierra Leone.* Education and agricultural development in Sierra Leone; report of the University of Illinois Survey Team to United States A.I.D. Mission to Sierra Leone. Freetown, 1963. 33 p. MiEM

The following entries (items 8374-8375) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8374
U.S. *Operations Mission to Sierra Leone.* Fisheries survey of Sierra Leone; Sept. 4-15, 1961, by ICA/W Survey Team. [Freetown? 1961?] 8 p.
ICA/W: U.S. International Cooperation Administration-Washington.

8375
Henderson, James J., *and* Albert H. Berrian. Rural training institutes in Sierra Leone; report of the inspection team. [Hampton, Va.?] 1967. 16 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-299.

8376
Holland, Jerome H., *and* William H. Martin. A preliminary survey of the need for a rural training institute in Sierra Leone. [Hampton, Va.? Hampton Institute? 1960] 34 leaves. DLC
"Conducted under the auspices of the International Cooperation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1960."

8377
Hougen, V.H. Vegetable oil and oilseed situation in Sierra Leone. Washington, 1954. 7 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 18-54) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

8378
Illinois. University. Agricultural education in Sierra Leone, 1965-1967 [by] Keith E. Fiscus. [Urbana? 1967?] 25 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.
A terminal report of a two-year assignment as advisor in agricultural education at Njala University College, University of Sierra Leone, Njala.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8379
——— Educational and agricultural development in Sierra Leone; report of the University of Illinois Survey Team to United States A.I.D. Mission to Sierra Leone. [Freetown] Govt. Print. Dept. [1963] 33 p. CSt-H
At head of title: Sierra Leone Government.

8380
——— Report of a two-year assignment as advisor in soils and research at Njala University College, Sept. 1, 1965-Aug. 31, 1967 [by] S.W. Melsted. [Urbana? 1967?] 13 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.

8381
——— Terminal report of a two-year assignment as advisor in animal science and advisor to the Agricultural Experiment Station, Sept. 22, 1964-Sept. 22, 1966 [by] Joseph Kastelic. [Urbana? 1966?] 15 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C.

8381 (cont.)
(Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8382
——— Terminal report of Jock R. Harlan. Agricultural research at Njala University College, Sierra Leone. [Urbana? 196-?] 37 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.
Bibliography: p. 35-37.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8383
Kurtz, L.T. Cooperation in soil research between University of Illinois at Njala University College; report of consultations at Njala, March 26-April 24, 1968. [Urbana? University of Illinois? 1968?] 6 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Overseas Project Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

8384
Marketing staple food crops in Sierra Leone. [Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1968] xxxi, 442 p. maps. IEN
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-801.

8385
McDonald, Jack. Sierra Leone agriculture (rice). Washington [U.S.] Peace Corps, Office of Evaluation, 1969. 39 p. DACT

The following entries (items 8385a-8388) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8385a
Michigan State University, *East Lansing.* Initial paper on incorporating the marketing dimensions into the Sierra Leone rural employment research project [by] I. I. May-Parker [and others] [East Lansing?] 1974. 54 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3625.

8386
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing. Dept. of Agricultural Economics.* Problems of rice marketing in Sierra Leone [by] I. I. May-Parker. [East Lansing? 1973?] 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3625.

8387
Mills, L.R. Circular rural-urban migration: the case of rural absentees in central Sierra Leone. East Lansing, Michigan State University, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1973? 22 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3625.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, July 1975, p. 14.

8388
Spencer, Dunstan S.C. Making optimum use of national resources: the case of the drive for self-sufficiency in rice production in Sierra Leone. East Lansing, Michigan State University, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1973. 21 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract noAID/csd-3625.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, July 1975, p. 15.

8389
——— Micro-level management and production economics research among traditional African farmers: lessons from Sierra Leone. [East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University] 1972. 29 p. illus. (Michigan State University. African Rural Employment Study. Rural employment paper, no. 3) S562.S53S6
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, July 1973, p. 14.

8390
Texas. Agricultural and Mechanical College, *Prairie View.* Maize as a second crop for the uplands of Sierra Leone, West Africa [by] Eugene A. Brams and R. Weibel. [Prairie View?] 1971. 16 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2836.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in

8390 (cont.)
Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8391
Touchberry, Robert W. A preliminary report on the work with N'Dama cattle at the Musaia Station in Sierra Leone. [Urbana? University of Illinois?] 1965. 11 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Overseas Project Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

8392
——— A study of the N'Dama cattle at the Musaia Animal Husbandry Station in Sierra Leone. [Urbana] University of Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station [1967] 40 p. illus. ([Illinois. Agricultural Experiment Station, Urbana] Bulletin 724) SF199.N19T6

"Publication financed under University of Illinois-AID contract USAID/AFR-293 in cooperation with Njala University College, Sierra Leone; Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Sierra Leone; and University of Illinois Campus Office of AID Projects."

8393
Walker, William M. An analysis of oil palm experiments at Njala University College, Sierra Leone. [Urbana? University of Illinois? 1967?] 33 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.

Held by the Overseas Project Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Assistance Programs

8394
U.S. *AID Mission to Sierra Leone. Office of Controller.* Report of audit; review of contract no. AID/afr-132 between the University of Illinois and the United States of America to develop Njala University College, project no. 636-11-110-015 covering the period from the inception of the contract, Aug. 16, 1963 through Nov. 30, 1965, as of Jan. 31, 1966. Issued Feb. 15, 1966. [Freetown? 1966?] 40 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8395
U.S. *Peace Corps. Sierra Leone.* Training documents. Freetown, 1967. 515 p. DACT

8396
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone effected by exchange of notes signed at Freetown December 29, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4922) JX239.9.A32, no. 4922

8397
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone signed at Freetown January 19, 1965 with exchange of notes. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5762) JX235.9.A32, no. 5762

8398
——— Agricultural commodities: sales under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone, amending the Agreement of January 29, 1965, effected by exchange of notes signed at Freetown May 5, 1965; with exchange of notes signed at Freetown May 20, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5831) JX235.9.A32, no. 5831

8399
——— Agricultural commodities: sale under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone, amending the Agreement of January 29, 1965, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Freetown March 10, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5970) JX235.9.A32, no. 5970

8400
——— Agricultural commodities: sale under title IV. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone amending the Agreement of January 29, 1965, as amended, effected by exchange of notes signed at Freetown June 2, 1966. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6041) JX235.9.A32, no. 6041

8401
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Sierra Leone. Jan. 23, 1968.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone, signed at Freetown, January 23, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 18 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6444) JX235.9.A32, no. 6444

8402
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Sierra Leone, Apr. 8, 1969.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone signed at Freetown April 8, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6673) JX235.9.A32, no. 6673

8403
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Sierra Leone, Apr. 30, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone signed at Freetown April 30, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 3 p. (Treaties and other international act series, 7110) JX235.9.A32, no. 7110

8404
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Sierra Leone. Nov. 30, 1971.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone. Signed at Freetown November 30, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7218) JX235.9.A32, no. 7218

8405
Illinois. University. Diary of Sierra Leone Survey Team, visits and conferences. [Urbana?] 1963. 69 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Overseas Project Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

8406
——— Report of inspection trip to Sierra Leone on University of Illinois contract [by] O.N. Liming. [Urbana?] 1967. 1 v. (various pagings)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8407
Liming, O.N. Report of inspection trip to Sierra Leone on University of Illinois contract USAID/afr-293 by O.N. Liming, Assistant Director, Campus Office of AID Projects, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, May 2-12, 1967. [Urbana? 1967?] 11 p.

Held by the Overseas Project Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Economic Conditions

8408
U.S. *International Cooperation Administration. Office for Private Enterprise.* Report and recommendations on the proposed establishment of an industrial development bank and an industrial development center for the promotion and development of small industry private enterprise in Sierra Leone [by] Jo F. Freeman and Richard F. Quandt. [Washington?] 1961. 56 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8409
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic and technical assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone signed at Freetown May 5, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4752) JX235.9.A32, no. 4752

8410
——— Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between United States of America and Sierra Leone effected by exchange of notes signed at Freetown May 16 and 19, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4759) JX235.9.A32, no. 4759

8411
——— Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone, relating to the Agreement of May 16 and 19, 1961, effected by exchange of notes signed at Freetown December 28, 1962, and November 13, 1963. [Washington,

8411 (cont.)
For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 2 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5470) JX235.9.A32, no. 5470

8412
Basic data on the economy of Sierra Leone. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 11 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, no. 62-80) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

8413
Chuta, Enyinna, *and* Carl Liedholm. A progress report on rural small scale industry in Sierra Leone. East Lansing, African Rural Employment Research Network, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1974. 40 p. (Michigan State University. Dept. of Agricultural Economics. African Rural Employment Research Network. Working paper no. 4) DLC

"This paper has been developed as part of a three-year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract (AID/csd-3625)."

On cover: Department of Agricultural Economics, Njala University College, Njala, Sierra Leone.

Held also by MiEM

8414
——— The role of small scale industry in employment generation and rural development: initial research results from Sierra Leone. East Lansing, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1975. [46] p. (Michigan State University. African Rural Employment Research Network. African rural employment paper no. 11) DLC

"This paper has been developed as part of a three-year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract (AID/csd-3625) with Michigan State University."

Prepared in cooperation with the Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Njala University College, Njala, Sierra Leone.

8415
Collier, John L. Economic structure and policies in Sierra Leone, 1961-70. [Washington?] 1975. 16 leaves. (FAR 21120)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Sierra Leone, U.S. Dept. of State, Jan. 1975.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

8416
De Haen, Hartwig, Derek Byerlee, *and* Dunstan S.C. Spencer. Preliminary formulations of policy models of the Sierra Leone economy emphasizing the rural sectors. East Lansing, African Rural Employment Network, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 1974. 39 leaves. (Michigan State University. Dept. of Agricultural Economics, African Rural Employment Research Network. Working paper no. 3) DLC

"This paper has been developed as part of a three-year study of rural employment problems in Africa which is being financed under a U.S. Agency for International Development contract (AID/csd-3625)."

On cover: Department of Agricultural Economics, Njala University College, Njala, Sierra Leone.

Held also by MiEM.

8417
Economics trends and their implications for the United States. Sierra Leone. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416

Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Sierra Leone.*

The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET68-28. 1968. 9 p

8418
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Sierra Leone. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Sierra Leone.*

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-91. 1969. 7 p. map.
ET70-86. 1970. 7 p. map.
ET71-083. 1971. [8] p.
ET72-088. 1972. 8 p. map.
ET73-097. 1973. 8 p.
ET74-095. 1974. 8 p.
FET75-097. 1975. 7 p.

8419
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of Sierra Leone. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967. 6 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 67-28) HF91.U482 OBR 67-28

Education

8420
U.S. *Peace Corps. Sierra Leone.* A manual for the 1972 education training program. Freetown, 1972. 169 leaves. DACT

The following entries (items 8421-8424) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8421
American Council on Education. Higher education in Sierra Leone [by] Arthur J. Lewis, Robert D. Loken, *and* John J. McKelvey. [Washington?] 1968. 61 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-505.

8422
American ORT Federation. Survey of vocational training and technical education in Sierra Leone. [New York? 1961?] 44 p.

Survey conducted in behalf of the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

8423
Associated Consultants in Education. Njala University College facilities study. [Tallahassee, Fla.?] 1966. 252 p. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-416.

8424
Barrow, Joseph M. Report on campus planning, Njala University College, Sierra Leone, West Africa. [Urbana?, University of Illinois] 1964. 53 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-132.

Held by the Overseas Project Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

8425
Dannhausen, Myles. The educational system of Sierra Leone. Freetown [U.S.] Peace Corps [196-?] 58 p. DACT

8426
Gardner, Karl E. Report of executive visit to Njala University College, Njala, Sierra Leone, March 27-April 8, 1968. [Urbana? University of Illinois? 1968?] 10 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.

Held by the Overseas Projects Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

8427
Hampton Institute, *Hampton, Va.* Project evaluation report, U.S. AID contract Afr 299, rural training institutes at Kenema and Batkanu, December 1969, by Robert A. Lazear and Robert A. Rice. Hampton [1969?] 60 leaves. illus. DLC

8428
Hampton Institute, *Hampton, Va. Sierra Leone Contract Team.* Field operations; annual report. 1961/62??-1962/63? [Hampton?]

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8429
——— Field operations; semiannual report. Dec. 1962/June 1963?-Dec. 1964/June 1965? [Hampton?]

No more published?

L.C. has Dec. 1963/June 1964-Dec. 1964/June 1965; earlier issue in the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8430
——— Kenema Rural Training Institute; annual progress report. 1st+ 1962?+ [Hampton?] DLC

L.C. has 3d report, 1964.

8431
Hansen, Kenneth H. The USAID/NEA Teach Corps program in Sierra Leone. [Washington?] 1967. 40 leaves.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-431.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8432
Illinois. University. Central staff at Njala University College; Njala, Sierra Leone. Report of progress and plan of work, Njala University College, January 1 to June 30, 1965. Prepared by Dr. W.N. Thompson, chief of party. [Njala, Sierra Leone, 1965] 14 leaves (University of Illinois AID projects) DS

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-132.

8433
——— Report of progress and plan of work at Njala University College, Njala, Sierra Leone. 1963-72. [Urbana?]

Frequency varies.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Overseas Projects Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

The following entries (items 8434-8448) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8434
——— Science and teacher education at Njala University College; terminal report, Sept. 1968-Sept. 1970 [by] Hubert M. Dyasi. [Urbana? 1970?] 19 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.

Includes a list of dissertations prepared at Fourah Bay College, University of Sierra Leone, 1949-1970.

8435
——— Teacher education in Njala University College, 1964-1966 [by] Frank H. Klassen. [Urbana? 1966?] 15 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.

8436
——— Terminal report of the specialist in home economics at Njala University College, Sept. 1964-Dec. 1969 [by] Rena K. Roberts. [Urbana? 1969?] 5 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.

8437
——— Terminal report of a specialist in science and teacher education at Njala University College, Feb. 1966-May 1968 [by] Roger K. Brown. [Urbana? 1968?] 15 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-293.

8438
Illinois. University. *Overseas Project Office.* Operational work plan for Njala University College, Njala, Sierra Leone. [Urbana?] 1970. 38 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-648.

Held also by the Overseas Project Office, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

The Overseas Project Office has also 24 terminal reports of specialists and advisers concerned with the Njala University College project.

8439
Indiana. University. *Division of Educational Media.* Report of visit by campus coordinator, Nov. 22-26, 1963 to communications media project in Sierra Leone. [Bloomington? 1963?] 15 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. ICAc-1759.

8440
——— USAID/Indiana University communications media project in Sierra Leone. Final report; Nov. 1960-Dec. 1964. [Bloomington? 1965?] 12 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. ICAc-1759.

8441
——— USAID/Indiana University communications media project; semiannual report. July/Dec. 1963?+ [Bloomington?]

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. ICAc-1759.

Concerns the development of instructional materials centers in Sierra Leone.

8442
Lippincott, Dixie V. Regional Education Officer's end of tour report. West African Examinations Council and Regional Center for Agricultural Sciences, Njala University College. [Njala, Sierra Leone?] 1972. 8 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-595.

8443
Litchfield, Whiting, Bowne and Associates. Report of field investigation; Fourah Bay College, University College of S[ierra] L[eone] and Freetown Training College for Teachers. [New York?] 1963. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development and its predecessor, the U.S. International Cooperation Administration, under contract no. ICAc-1872.

8444
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Economics of education in Sierra Leone [by] Suhas L. Ketkar. Ann Arbor, 1975. 38 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2547.
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts,* v. 3, Sept. 1975, p. 19.

8445
NEA Teach Corps. Sierra Leone report; vacation course for primary teachers and heads of schools. 1964?-67? [Freetown?] annual.
Sponsored by the Ministry of Education of Sierra Leone, the Committee on International Relations of the National Education Asssociation, and the U.S. Agency for International Development.
No more published?

8446
——— Summer in-service workshops for primary teachers in Sierra Leone; 1963 report. [Freetown? 1963?] 10 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-106.
In addition to AID, sponsors are the Ministry of Education of Sierra Leone and the National Education Association.

8447
Njala University College. Requirements analysis for the capital development of Njala University College. [Freetown?] 1965 51 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Geography and Maps

8448
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Sierra Leone. [Washington?] 1973. 12 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

8449
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Sierra Leone. 1-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8860 1969.U5
Ssale 1:920,000.
"895896234."
Includes four marginal maps and location map.

8450
——— [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8860 1969.U5
Scale 1:920,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"58962."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Economic activity," "Ethnic groups," "Population," and "Vegetation."

8451
——— Sierra Leone, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8861.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:2,250,000.
"59176."

8451a
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Sierra Leone; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1966. 125 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Gazetteer no. 101) DT516.2.U5

8452
Sierra Leone. *Survey Dept.* Sierra Leone. Reproduced from a map surveyed and drawn by Sierra Leone Survey Dept. Revision by Ordance Survey, 1957. Minor amendments and U.T.M. added by Directorate of Overseas Surveys, 1962. Ed. 6 GSGS. [London] D. Survey, War Office and Air Ministry, 1962. [Washington] Printed by Army Map Service, Corps of Engineers, 1964. col. map. (Series G442 [GSGS 3291]) G8860 1964.S5a
Scale 1:5,000,000 or 7.891 miles to an inch.
Relief indicated by altitude tints.

8453
Sierra Leone. [Washington?] 1961. col.map.DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,250,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

8453 (cont.)
Indicates province boundaries and administrative centers, railroads and roads.

8454
—— [Washington?] 1966. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,250,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates province boundaries and capitals, railroads, and roads.

8455
—— [Washington?] 1969. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:920,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates province boundaries and capitals, railroads, roads, and airfields.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

8456
U.S. *AID Mission to Sierra Leone.* Report on study of program proposed for an appraisal of surface and ground water resources in Sierra Leone [by] Leonard M. Board [Freetown?] 1962. 21 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8457
Denton, Thomas C. The mineral industry of Sierra Leone. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1069-1074.
TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8458
Ho, Eric. The mineral industry of Sierra Leone. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 911-915. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8459
Shekarchi, E. The mineral industry of Sierra Leone. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] p. 625-629. TN23.U612 1968, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8460
—— *In* Minerals yearbooks, v. 4, 1969. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] p. 619-621.
TN23.U612 1969, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8461
—— *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1970. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] p. 657-659. TN23.U612 1970, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8462
Sierra Leone; new mining policy. *In* U.S. *Bureau of Mines.* Mineral trade notes, v. 67, Mar. 1970: 47-50.
TN1.U62, v. 67

8463
Stipp, Henry E. The mineral industry of Sierra Leone. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 891-896. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8464
—— The mineral industry of Sierra Leone. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 3, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1973] p. 709-712. TN23.U612 1971, v. 3
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8465
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of Sierra Leone. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 665-669.
TN23.U612 1967, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Health and Medicine

8466
U.S. *AID Mission to Sierra Leone.* Public health report—Sierra Leone [by] J.S. Prince. [Freetown?] 1961. 64 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8467
U.S. *Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data.* Sierra Leone. Washington, 1967. 51 p. map. (*Its* Health data publication no. 34) DNLM

8468
Bourgeois, Marie J. Report of AID nursing consultant services to Sierra Leone Government. [Freetown?] 1965. 100 p.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Language and Languages

8469
U.S. *Peace Corps. Sierra Leone.* Introductory Krio language training manual [by] James L. Wilson [and others. Bloomington] Indiana University, 1964. 332 p. ViArAL
This manual was compiled under the auspices of the Sierra Leone Peace Corps Project conducted at Indiana University, summer 1964.

8470
—— Temne short basic course. Bloomington, Indiana University, 1967. 190 p. ViArAL

8471
—— Temne: structural drills and analytical notes. First draft. Bloomington, Indiana University, 1965. 77 p. ViArAL

8472
Berrian, Albert H. Mende notebook with tapes. Hampton, Va., Hampton Institute, 1966. 47 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

8473
—— Temne notebook with tapes. Hampton, Va., Hampton Institute, 1966. 72 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Peace Corps.
Source: Blass. A Provisional survey.

8474
Berry, Jack. A dictionary of Sierra Leone Krio. Evanston, Northwestern University, 1966. [471] p.
Compiled for the U.S. Office of Education.
Abstract in *Research in Education* ([Washington] Educational Resources Information Center) v. 3, Jan. 1968, p. 26.
Microfiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, 1968] 7 sheets DLC-Micro ED 012454

8475
Coleman, William L., *and* Panda Kamara. Temne short basic course. Rev. ed. [Bloomington] Indiana University, African Studies Program, 1967. 190 leaves. map. IEN
Prepared under the auspices of the U.S. Peace Corps.
Held also by InU.

8476
Spears, Richard A. Basic course in Mende. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University, 1967. 571 p. ViArAL
Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under the National Defense Education Act.
Held also by IEN.

8477
—— Short course in Mende. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University, 1967. 192 p. ViArAL
Prepared for the U.S. Office of Education under the National Defense Education Act.
Includes the first part of the author's *Basic Course in Mende.*

Other Subjects

8478
U.S. *Embassy. Sierra Leone.* [Trade unions and wages in Sierra Leone. Freetown, 1962] [17] p. CSt-H
Positive photostat of a foreign service despatch from the American Embassy in Freetown to the [U.S.] Dept. of State, June 22, 1962.

8479
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Alien amateur radio operators. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone effected by exchange of notes signed at Freetown August 14 and 16, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5856) JX235.9.A32, no. 5856

8480
—— Judicial procedure. Agreement between the United States of America and Sierra Leone effected by exchange of notes signed at Freetown March 31 and May 6, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 4 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6056) JX235.9.A32, no. 6056

8481
Battelle Memorial Institute, *Columbus, Ohio.* Feasibility study of the Port Loko-Kambia and Waterloo-Freetown roads. Final report, by William Dodge [and others. Columbus?] 1965. 2 v. illus.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-302.

Contents: pt. 1. Port Loko-Kambia Road.—pt. 2. Freetown-Waterloo Road.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8482
Jordan, Robert S., *and* John Renninger. Sierra Leone politics since independence: an interpretation. [Washington? 1975?] 6 leaves. (FAR 21123)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Sierra Leone, U.S. Dept. of State, Jan. 1975.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

The following entries (items 8482a-8484) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8482a
Michigan. State University, *East Lansing.* Integrated methodology for research on migration. The Sierra Leone rural-urban migration survey [by] Derek Byerlee and Joseph L. Tommy. [East Lansing?] 1975. 11 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-3625.

8483
National Rural Electric Cooperative Association. Rural electrification country survey; Sierra Leone. Phase I [by] Arthur H. Peyton. [Washington?] 1965. 75 leaves.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-225; T.O. no. 39.

8484
Oklahoma. University. *Research Institute.* Report of a survey of the need for and feasibility of establishing a central statistical office and preliminary recommendations concerning the Government of Sierra Leone and the Government of the United States [by] W.N. Peach. [Norman?] 1961. 22 p.

Prepared for the U.S. International Cooperation Administration.

8485
Spitzer, Leo. The Creoles in Sierra Leone history: an outline of their intellectual and political reactions to colonialism. [Washington?] 1975. 12 leaves. (FAR 21122)

Paper presented at the Colloquium on Sierra Leone, U.S. Dept. of State, Jan. 1975.

Examined at the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, Office of External Research, U.S. Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.

8486
Transportation Consultants, inc. Taiama-Bo-Sewa river bridge highway, Sierra Leone; feasibility study and preliminary engineering survey. Prepared for the Agency for International Development, United States of America. Washington, 1964. 2 v. illus. DS

8487
Tudor Engineering Company. Report on water resources development, Sierra Leone. [Washington?] 1963. 44 p. maps.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Spanish Sahara

Note: In January 1976, Spain withdrew the last of its forces from the Spanish Sahara and Mauritanian and Moroccan troops occupied it. Algeria, opposing annexation by its neighbors, called for a referendum to decide the territory's future status.

8488
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Spanish Sahara. [Washington?] 1968. [3] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] A0-108)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 5095.

8489
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Spanish Sahara. 1-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8900 1968.U5
Scale ca. 1:5,500,000.
"Base 58011."

8490
——— [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8900 1968.U51
Scale ca. 1:5,500,000.
"58012."

8491
——— Spanish Sahara. 8-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8900 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:5,500,000.
"76981."

8492
——— Spanish Sahara. 8-74. [Washington, 1974] col. map. G8900 1974.U5
Scale ca. 1:5,500,000.
"502310."
Includes location map and maps of "Saharan peoples" and "Economic activity."

8493
——— Spanish Sahara: Saharan peoples. 1-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8901.E1 1968.U5
Scale ca. 1:5,500,000.
"58063."

8494
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Spanish Sahara. [Washington] 1972. 4 p. map. G59.U5
Department of State publication 7905, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

8495
U.S. *Geographic Names Division.* Spanish Sahara; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Prepared by the Geographic Names Division, U.S. Army Topographic Command. Washington, 1969. v, 52 p. map. (Board on Geographic Names. Gazeteer no. 108) DT346.S7U54 1969
Supersedes the material on Spanish Sahara included in the gazeteer entitled: *West Africa,* issued in 1954 by the U.S. Office of Geography.

8496
Conflict over Sahara becomes sharper. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63083. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1524) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 63083
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Sept. 17, 1974.

8497
Description of the Spanish Sahara. JPRS 22356. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 5 p. (Translations on Africa, no. 28) AS36.U57, no. 22356
Translation of a three-part article in *Sahara,* Aaiún, no. 19-21.

8498
Ibrahim, Abdellah. Abdellah Ibrahim discusses liberation of Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63083. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1524) p. 90-98. AS36.U57, no. 63083
Translation of article in *Maghreb-informations,* Rabat, Aug. 28, 1974, p. 3-4.

8499
Newly elected Spanish Saharan officials interviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43792. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 670) p. 26-33. AS36.U57, no. 43792
Translation of article in *Africa,* Madrid, no. 311, Nov. 1967, p. 27-29.

8500
1968-1969 budget approved for Spanish Sahara. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47504. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 767) p. 72-80. AS36.U57, no. 47504
Translation of article in *Boletín official de la Provincia de Sahara,* El Aaiun, Dec. 31, 1968, p. 1-4.

8501
Pélissier, René. Spain and Africa—Spanish West Africa. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24314. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 44). p. 11-19. AS36.U57, no. 24314
Translation of article in *France Eurafrique,* Paris, v. 15, Dec. 1963, p. 10-14.

8502
Spanish Sahara. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M

8502 (cont.)
Scale 1:9,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

8503
Yata, 'Alī. Ali Yata discusses Spanish Sahara issue. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63116. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1527) p. 32-39.
AS36.U57, no. 63116
Translation on interview in *al-Bayane,* Casablanca, Aug. 28, 1974, p. 4-5.

Togo

General

8504
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Togo. [Washington?] 1968. [3] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-71)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 110.

8505
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Togo. [Lome?] 1972. 20 p. illus., map. JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

8506
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Togo. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1974. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8325, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

8507
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Togo. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [8] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [8])
DT6.U53, no. 8
Department of State publication 7135; African series 10.

8508
Togo in 1966—a general survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36677. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 406) p. 68-80. AS36.U57, no. 36677
Translation of article in *Perspective africaine-synthèse.politiques et économiques,* a supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 196, June 1, 1966, p. 1-11.

Agriculture

8509
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture.* Terminal report on cooperative program for Togo [by] Harry E. Ratcliffe. [Washington?] 1962. 1 v. (various pagings)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8510
Cotton, other agricultural products to increase. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55723. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1144) p. 68-75. AS36.U57, no. 55723
Translation of excerpts of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, Mar. 22, 1972, p. 13360-13363.

8511
East Mono—agricultural development experiment. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36762. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 409) p. 63-83. AS36.U57, no. 36762
Translation of article in *Présence chrêtienne,* Lomé, Apr. June 1966 (various dates).

8512
Hougen, V.H. Fats and oils situation in French Togo. Washington, 1955. 6 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FFO 2-55) DNAL
Foreign fats and oils report.
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

The following entries (items 8513-8514) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by

arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8513
International Development Services. Proposed agricultural development project in Togo [by] Arthur L. Strang and John P. Keenan. [Washington?] 1966. 12 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.

8514
—— Work plan for proposed agricultural development project for Togo [by] Arthur L. Strang and John P. Kennan. [Washington?] 1966. 38 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.

8515
Martin, James. M. Report for the [U.S.] Peace Corps on a survey of the inland fisheries project in Togo. [Washington?] 1965. 20, 16 leaves. DACT

8516
Oklahoma. University. *Peace Corps Training Center.* Training manual—Togo fish culture project. [Norman?] 1966. 38 leaves. DACT

Economic Conditions

8517
U.S. *Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations.* Treaty of amity and economic relations with Togo; report. [Washington? 1966?] 4 p. (89th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Executive rept. no. 8) J74.A36 89th Cong., 1st sess., no. 8
To accompany *Treaty with the Togolese Republic* (item 8521).

8518
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1953-1961 (Eisenhower)* Economic assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Togo effected by exchange of notes signed at Lomé December 22, 1960. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4646) JX235.9.A32, no. 4646
English and French.

8519
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Guaranty of private investments. Agreement between the United States of America and Togo signed at Washington March 20, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4983) JX235.9.A32, no. 4983
English and French.

8520
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Amity and economic relations. Treaty between the United States of America and Togo signed at Lomé February 8, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 21 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6193) JX235.9.A32, no. 6193

8521
—— Treaty with the Togolese Republic. Message from the President of the United States transmitting the Treaty of amity and economic and economic [sic] relations between the United States of America and the Togolese Republic, signed at Lomé on February 8, 1966. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966. 12 p. (89th Congress, 2d session Senate. Executive E) JX234.A23 89th, 2d 1966E
Accompanied by *Treaty of Amity and Economic Relations with Togo; Report* (item 8517).

8522
All economic sectors showing vitality except foreign trade. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56614. [Arlington, Va.] 1972 (Translations on Africa, no. 1191) p. 20-29. AS36.U57, no. 56614
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, June 22, 1972, p 7-8.

8523
Aspects of industrial development discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54949. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1103) p. 39-51. AS36.U57, no. 54949
Translation of article in *Afrique industrie information,* Paris, Dec. 15, 1971, p. 412.

8524
Burns, Norman. Feasible A.I.D. projects for Togo. Washington, International Development Services, 1966. 29 p. map. HC557.T6B8
"Prepared for Regional USAID/AFRICA, Agency for International Development, U.S. Department of State, under contract AID/afr-387."
Bibliography: p. 22-27.

8525
—— Master inventory of surveys, feasibility studies and projects in Togo. [Washington] International Development Services, 1966. 29 p.

8525 (cont.)

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8526

Economic trends and their implications for the United States. Togo. 19 -68. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual.

HC10.E416

Continued by *Foreign Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Togo.*

The following issue has been identified in L.C.: ET68-58. 1968. 8 p.

8527

Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Togo. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual

HC10.E416

Continues *Economic Trends and Their Implications for the United States. Togo.*

The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-70. 1969. 7 p. map.
ET70-81. 1970. 9 p. map.
ET71-082. 1971. 10 p. map.
ET72-076. 1972. 9 p.
ET73-075. 1973. 11 p.
ET74-082. 1974. 11 p.
ET75-096. 1975. 8 p.

8528

General survey of economic development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53664. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1053) p. 46-62. AS36.U57, no. 53664

Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, May 12, 1971, p. 13022-13034.

8529

Ogg, George W. Basic data on the economy of Togo. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1961] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 61-25) DC

8530

——— Economic developments in Togo, 1961. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 11 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-42)

HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

Ethnology

8531

U.S. *AID Mission to Togo.* Preliminary survey of the Cabrai of Lama-Kara circonscription, Togo [by] Thomas J. Larson. [Lome?] 1964. 133 leaves.

A survey of Cabrai social organization, agriculture, religious customs and beliefs, and political structure for the use of administrators and teachers of the Rural Development Training Center at Tchitchao, Togo.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8532

Cornevin, Robert. Social structure and religious beliefs of the Bassari of northern Togo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 19138. Washington, 1962. (Translations on Africa, no. 11) p. 1-30. AS36.U57, no. 19138

Translation of chapters 7 and 8 of *Les Bassari du Nord Togo,* Paris, 1962, p. 109-128, 131-145.

8533

Pazzi, Roberto M. Customs and beliefs of the Mina people in Togo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44743. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 700) p. 50-63.

AS36.U57, no. 44743

Translation of article in *Nigrizia,* Verona, Nov. 1967, p. 8-12, and Mar. 1968, p. 18-21.

Geography and Maps

8534

U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Togo. [Washington?] 1973. 12 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in

8534 (cont.)
Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8535
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Togo. 8-67. [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8760 1967.U5
Scale 1:1,430,000.
"Base 54915."

8536
—— [Washington, 1967] col. map. G8760 1967.U51
Scale 1:1,430,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"Base 54916."

8537
—— Togo, administrative divisions. 5-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8761.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca. 1:3,600,000.
"59184."

8538
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Togo-Upper Volta boundary. [Washington?] 1972. 4 p. map. (*Its* International boundary study no. 128) JX4111.U5, no. 128

8539
U.S. *Office of Geography* Togo; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1966. 100 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 98) DT582.2.U5

8540
Togo. [Washington? 1960] col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,650,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates *cercle* boundaries and *cercle* administrative centers, railroads and roads.

8541
—— [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:7,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

8542
—— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:2,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates circonscription boundaries and capitals, railroads, and roads.

Other Subjects

8543
U.S. *Embassy. Togo.* Diplomatic, consular and commercial representation lists of the Togolese Republic. Mar. 10, 1961?+ Lomé. DLC
L.C. has issue of Mar. 10, 1961.

8544
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Peace Corps program. Agreement between the United States of America and Togo effected by exchange of notes dated at Lomé August 1 and September 5, 1962. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5191) JX235.9.A32, no. 5191

8545
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Togo, Mar. 17, 1971.* Social security. Agreement between the United States of America and Togo, effected by exchange of notes dated at Lomé March 17 and 26, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7094) JX235.9.A32, no. 7094
English and French.

8546
Development Economic Group, *East Orange, N.J.* Study of highway maintenance requirements in the Republic of Togo. [East Orange?] 1966. [164] leaves. illus., fold. map.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8547
Formation, resolutions of women's union reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55956. [Arlington, Va.] 1972 (Translations on Africa, no. 1155) p. 24-39. AS36.U57, no. 55956
Translation of excerpts of article in *Togo-Presse Denyigba,* Lomé, Mar. 30, 1972, p. 1, 3-5.
Concerns meeting of the constituent congress of the Union nationale des femmes du Togo.

8548
International Road Education Foundation. Regional operators and mechanics training center, Lomé, Togo [Washington?] 1963. 75 p. illus.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afe-80.

8549
Michigan. University. *Center for Research on Economic Development.* Summary of review of the request of the Government of Togo for U.S. assistance [by] Lee R. Martin and Richard C. Porter. [Ann Arbor?] 1966. 6 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-225, T.O. no. 5.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8550
Residents of Anecho administrative district form union. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55996. [Arlington, Va.] 1972 (Translations on Africa, no. 1157) p. 60-68.
AS36.U57, no. 55996
Translation of article in *Togo-Presse Denyigba,* Lomé, Apr. 10, 1972, p. 1, 4-5.

8551
Resolutions adopted by political congress in Togo. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49655. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 853) p. 58-66. AS36.U57, no. 49655
Translation of article in *Togo-presse Denyigba,* Lomé, Dec. 2, 1969, p. 5.
Report on a meeting of the Rassemblement du peuple togolais, Lomé, Nov. 28-30. 1969.

8551a
Rowley, M. Rapport sur la participation au développement des puits, des volontaires du Corps de la Paix, des Etats Unis d'Amerique, au Togo depuis 1966 jusqu'en décembre 1973. Lomé, 1973. 9 p.
Citation supplied by Mildred G. Balima, Comité interafricain d'études hydrauliques, Ouagadougou, Upper Volta.

8552
Sordet, Monique. Developments in infrastructure, foreign aid, and trade noted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54887. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1099) p. 45-71. AS36.U57, no. 54887
Translation of article in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, Nov. 1971.
Includes a biographical sketch of President Etienne Eyadéma.

8553
Togolese ministers present plans and policies. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1964. 30 p. (JPRS 24795) AS36.U57, no. 24795
Translations on Africa, no. 51.
Translation of articles in *Togo presse,* Lomé, Apr. 27, 1964.

Upper Volta

General

8554
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts for the armed forces: Upper Volta. [Washington?] 1967. 3 p. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-27)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1967, no. 15910.

8555
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Upper Volta. [Ouagadougou?] 1970. 18 p. illus., map.
JX1705.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

8556
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Upper Volta. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8201, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

8557
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Upper Volta. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962] [9] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [17])
DT6.U53, no. 17
Department of State publication 7292; African series 22.

8558
Kiba, Simon. Analysis of recent events in the Upper Volta. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34829. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 350) p. 3646. AS36.U57, no. 34829
Translation of series of articles in *Afrique nouvelle,* Dakar, Feb. 1966 (various dates).

8559
Upper Volta in 1966—a general survey. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37338. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 425) p. 57-68. AS36.U57, no. 37338
Translation of article in *Perspective africaine—synthèses politiques et économiques,* a supplement to *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, v. 10, May 4, 1966, p. 1-8.

Agriculture

8560
U.S. *Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. Africa and Middle East Analysis Branch.* Notes on the agricultural economy of Upper Volta. [Washington?] 1962. 6 p.
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1962. 1 card.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 9534, May 1962

8561
Skinner, Snider W. Upper Volta's agricultural economy in brief. [Washington] Economic Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1970. 9 p. map. ([U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service] ERS-foreign 285)
Micro-opaque. New York [Readex Microprint Corp.] 1970. 2 cards.
DLC-Micro GPO non-dep. doc. 8500, June 1970.

8562
Tennessee. University. Econocological analysis of small farm modernization: adjustments to mechanization in Upper Volta [by] Thomas L. Vollrath. [Knoxville] 1973. 97 p.
Financial support provided in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1927.
Thesis (M.S.)—University of Tennessee.
Bibliography: p. 91-96.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
Abstract in *A.I.D. Research Abstracts,* v. 1, Oct. 1973, p. 16.

Economic Conditions

8563
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Upper Volta effected by exchange of notes signed at Ouagadougou June 1, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4787)
JX235.9.A32, no. 4787
English and French.

8564
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and Upper Volta, effected by exchange of notes signed at Ouagadougou June 18, 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5847)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5847
English and French.

8565
Basic data on the economy of Upper Volta. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1965. 6 p. map. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 65-7) HF91.U482, OBR 65-7

8566
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Upper Volta. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-20. 1969. 8 p.
ET70-22. 1970. 10 p.
ET71-027. 1971. 11 p.
ET72-086. 1972. 19 p. map.
ET74-026. 1974. 11 p.
FET75-025. 1975. 10 p.

8567
Investment law in the Republic of Upper Volta. Washington [For sale by] the Supt of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-106) HF91.U482, OBR 63-106
Translations of Voltaic laws no. 14/62/AN and 25/61/AN.

8568
Survey of development resources, plans, foreign aid. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62100. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1476) p. 51-58.
AS36.U57, no. 62100
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Apr. 18, 1974, p. 19-23.

8569
Upper Volta's austerity budget for 1967. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 39988. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 503)
AS36.U57, no. 39988
Translation of a report in *Le Moniteur africain du commerce et de l'industrie,* Dakar, Jan. 4, 1967, p. 6-7, 11.

8570
Upper Volta's development plan gives priority to immediately productive investments. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 24616. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 48) p. 21-31. AS36.U57, no. 24616
Translation of article in *Industries et travaux d'outre-mer,* Paris, v. 12, Mar. 1964, p. 265-269.

8571
Upper Volta's 1967-1970 economic plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 43035. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 648) p. 15-35. AS36.U57, no. 43035
Translation of article in *Bulletin de l'Afrique noire,* Paris, no. 476, Sept. 20, 1967, p. 9607-9621.

Ethnology

8572
Hebert, J., *and* M. Guilhem. Cult among the Toussian of Upper Volta. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 44401. Washington, 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 685) p. 28-64.
AS36.U57, no. 44401
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Fribourg, Switz., v. 62, no. 1-2, 1967, p. 139-164.

8573
Pageard, R. Endogamy and exogamy in traditional Mossi society in Upper Volta. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 34 p. map. (JPRS 40224) AS36.U57, no. 40224
Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 36, fasc. 1, 1966, p. 109-140.

8574
Sambo, Diallo S. Family rights among the Mossi of Upper Volta. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1967. 36 p. (JPRS 41949)
AS36.U57, no. 41949
Translations on Africa, no. 607.
Translation of article in *Penant,* Paris, Jan./Mar. 1967, p. 13-31, and Apr./June 1967, p. 151-165.

8575
Staude, Wilhelm. Chieftaincy structure among the Kouroumba of Louroum in northern Upper Volta. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27850. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 144) p. 86-114. AS36.U57, no. 27850
Translation of article in *Anthropos,* Fribourg, Switz., v. 57, fasc. 3-6, p. 757-778.

Geography and Maps

8576
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Upper Volta. [Washington?] 1973. 31 p. (TA/OST 73-19)
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8577
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Upper Volta. 9-68. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8805 1968.U5
Scale 1:1,700,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"58207."
Includes comparative area map and maps of "Population," "Ethnic groups." "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

8578
—— [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8805 1968.U51
Scale 1:1,700,000.
"Base 58208."

8579
—— Upper Volta, administrative divisions. 3-69. [Washington, 1969] col. map. G8806.F7 1969.U5
Scale ca 1:3,750,000.
"59188."

8580
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Upper Volta; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. 168 p. map. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 87) DT553.U72U5

8581
Upper Volta. [Washington?] 1963. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,750,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates department boundaries and capitals, railroads, roads, and major airports.

8582
——— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,700,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map, also indicating department boundaries and capitals, railroad, roads, airfields, and major cities and towns.
Inset maps: Population; Ethnic groups; Economic activity; and Vegetation.

8583
——— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,700,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates department boundaries and capitals, railroads, roads, and airfields.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

8584
Berger (Louis) inc. Geohydrological reconnaissance, *cercles* of Ziniare, Kaya, Barsalogho, and Djibo, Republic of Upper Volta. [Harrisburg, Pa.?] 1964. 1 v. (various pagings)
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-182.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8585
Geothermal Surveys, inc. Ground water exploration. Phase II: Gondo Plain, subdivisions Nouna and Djibasso, Republic of Upper Volta [by] J.H. Birman. [Los Angeles?] 1974. [18] p. fold. maps (in pocket)
Prepared under the authorization of the U.S. Agency for International Development.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8586
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of Upper Volta. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 1159-1162.
TN23.U612 1963, v. 4
Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Other Subjects

8587
U.S. *Foreign Service Institute.* Moré, basic course [by] Marianne Lehr, James E. Redden [and] Adama Balima. Washington, Dept. of State; [for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1966. xxxix, 340 p. (*Its* Basic course series) PL8521.U5

8588
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Upper Volta, June 28, 1967.* Geodetic survey. Agreement between the United States of America and upper Volta, effected by exchange of notes signed at Ouagadougou June 28 and August 21, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6374)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6374

8589
Biographic data on new Upper Voltan government. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41203. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 574) p. 4-9. AS36.U57, no. 41203
Translation of article in *Carrefour africain,* Ouagadougou, v. 8, Apr. 15, 1967, p. 3.

8590
International Development Services, inc. Feasible A.I.D. projects for Upper Volta [by] Norman Burns. [Washington?] 1966. 27 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public

8590 (cont.)
Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8591
——— Master inventory of surveys, feasibility studies and projects in Upper Volta [by] Norman Burns. [Washington?] 1966. 27 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8592
Javits, Jacob K. African drought relief. Congressional record [daily ed.] 93d Congress, 1st session, v. 119, Oct. 16, 1973: S19282-S19284. J11.R7, v. 119
Remarks in the U.S. Senate.
A description of his recent visit to Upper Volta, with newspaper reports on American drought relief to that country.

8593
New territorial administrative organization given in ordinance no. 74-045. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62729. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1504) p. 28-39. AS36.U57, no. 62729
Translation of ordinance of Upper Volta reprinted in *L'Observateur,* Ouagadougou, July 5, 1974, p. 4-5, 7-9.

8594
Schweeger-Hefel, A. The royal insignia of the Kouroumba of Upper Volta. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29664. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 187) p. 70-108. AS36.U57, no. 29664
Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 32, fasc. 2, 1962, p. 275-323.

8595
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Upper Volta. 1974?+ [New York?] illus. annual? (TAICH country report) DLC
Note: The Clearing House is operated by the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc. under contract to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Western Indian Ocean

8596
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Malagasy Republic, Comoro Islands and Réunion. [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8460 1968.U5
Scale 1:3,000,000.
"895802434."
Includes four subject marginal maps and location map.

8597
——— [Washington, 1968] col. map. G8460 1968.U51
Scale 1:3,000,000.
"Base 58025."
Inset: Réunion (France).

8598
U.S. *Library of Congress. African Section.* Madagascar and adjacent islands; a guide to official publications. Compiled by Julian W. Witherell, African Section. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Department, Library of Congress; [For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1965. xiii, 58 p. Z3702.U5 Z663.285.M3
927 entries on Madagascar, Comoro Is., Réunion, Mauritius, and the Seychelles Is.

8599
U.S. *Office of Geography.* Indian Ocean; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 54 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 32) DS335.U5
Among the countries and dependencies covered are Mauritius and the Seychelles Islands.

8600
——— Madagascar, Réunion, and the Comoro Islands; official standard names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names. Washington, 1955. 498 p. (U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Gazetteer no. 2) DT469.M24U5

8601
Leymarie, Philippe. The press in Mauritius and Reunion. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59071. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1312) p. 1-16.
AS36.U57, no. 59071
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politique africaines,* Paris, Apr. 1973, p. 74-89.

8602
Malagasy Republic, Comoro Islands and Réunion. [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
For Malagasy Republic, indicates provincial boundaries and capitals, railroads, and roads.
Inset: Réunion (France).

8603
—— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:3,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map, also indicating transportation routes, cities and towns.
Inset maps on Malagasy Republic: Ethnic groups; Vegetation; Population; and Economic activity.

8604
Marquardt, Wilhelm. The small East African islands at the verge of world events. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 36493. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no 399) p. 4-20.
AS36.U57, no. 36493
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, no. 10, May 15, 1966, p. 1-9.
Concerns Réunion, Mauritius, Seychelles Is., and Comoro Is.

8605
Peters, A.J., *and* J.F.G. Lionnet. Central Western Indian Ocean bibliography. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1973. 322 p. maps. (Atoll research bulletin, no. 165) QE565.A8, no. 165
A guide, primarily consisting of periodical articles, on the Chagos Archipelago, Seychelles, Amirantes, and Aldabra groups and other islands and shallow banks south of the Seychelles. The coverage is mainly on the area north of the 10th parallel.

8606
Stoddard, Theodore L, *and others.* Area handbook for the Indian Ocean territories. Prepared for the American University by the Institute for Cross-Cultural Research. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1971. xvi, 160 p. illus., maps. DT468.S76
"DA pam 550-154."
"One of a series of handbooks prepared under the auspices of Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of the American University."
Includes the Colony of Seychelles and the British Indian Ocean Territory (p. 49-74), Mauritius (p. 75-107), and Réunion (p. 109-132).

8607
Stoddart, David R., *ed.* Coral islands of the Western Indian Ocean. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1970. 224 p. illus. (Atoll research bulletin, no. 136) QE565.A8, no. 136
Includes the following groups of islands: Aldabra, Farquhar, and Amirantes.

8608
—— Ecology of Aldabra Atoll, Indian Ocean. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1967. 141 p. illus., map. (Atoll research bulletin, no. 118) QE565.A8, no. 118
Bibliography: p. 127-141.

8609
Verinaud, J. Just who wants to make the Indian Ocean a nuclear area? *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62992. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1518) p. 8-15.
AS36.U57, no. 62992
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Aug. 11, 1974, p. 5, 9.

Comoro Islands

8610
Bastian, G. The economic situation in the Comoro Archipelago. Washington, Joint Publications Research Service, 1965. 17 p. (JPRS 32165)
AS36.U57, no. 32165
Translation of article in *Madagascar-revue de géographie,* Tananarive, Jan./June 1963, p. 61-82.

8611
Agriculture and transportation of Comoro Islands. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56694. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1196) p. 14-34. AS36.U57, no. 56694
Translation of article by Jean Charpantier in *Les Cahiers d'outre-mer,* Bordeaux, Apr./June 1971.

8612
Comoro Islands (France); administrative divisions. [Washington?] 1969. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:1,300,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

8613
Donque, Gerald. History and situation of Comoro Islands reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50151. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 881) p. 33-45. AS36.U57, no. 50151
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Feb. 1970, p. 39-51.

8614
Herbert, J.C. Rural ritual festivities on Anjoun Island in the Comoro Archipelago. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29332. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 179) p. 5-18. AS36.U57, no. 29332
Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 30, fasc. no. 1, 1960, p. 101-116.

8615
Importance of clans, nobles, notables examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48021. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 783) p. 10-30. AS36.U57, no. 48021
Translation of article in *L'Afrique et l'Asie,* Paris, no. 81/82, 1968, p. 39-63.

8616
Martin, Jean. Modern history and current outlook reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48906. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 813) p. 27-44. AS36.U57, no. 48906
Translation of excerpts of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Aug. 1969, p. 21-39.

8617
Saint-Alban, Cedric. Reactions of political parties to independence discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60697. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 60697) p. 5-18. AS36.U57, no. 60697
Translation of article, "Comoran political parties: between modernity and tradition," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Oct. 1973, p. 76-88.

Malagasy Republic

General

8618
U.S. *Dept. of State.* Post report. Madagascar. [Tananarive?] 1970. 16 p. illus., map. JX17-5.A286 Spec. Format
For a description of the contents of this publication, see the note to item 2184.

8619
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Malagasy Republic. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1975. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8015, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

8620
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Public Services.* Malagasy [sic] [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] [6] p. (*Its* The newly independent nations: [Africa] no. [6]) DT6.U53, no. 6
Department of State publication 7123; African series, 7.

8621
Malagasy Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 37367. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 426) p. 4-49. AS36.U57, no. 37367
Translation of a number of article in *Europe France Outremer,* Paris, v. 43, no. 438/439, July/Aug. 1966, p. 7-9.

8622
Nelson, Harold D., *and others.* Area handbook for the Malagasy Republic. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. xiv, 327 p. illus. DT469.M26N4

8622 (cont.)
"One of a series of handbooks prepared by Foreign Area Studies (FAS) of The American University."
"DA Pam 550-163."
Bibliography: p. 293-316.

Agriculture

8623
U.S. *AID Mission to Madagascar.* Improvement and expansion of Malagasy Agricultural Extension Service. End of tour report. [Tananarive? 196-?]+
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).
One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

8624
U.S. *Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.* Madagascar fisheries, 1965. Washington, 1967. 6 leaves. (*Its* Foreign fisheries leaflet no. 116) DI

8625
U.S. *International Agricultural Development Service.* Assistance in rice and cattle development in the Malagasy Republic. [Washington?] 1966. 30 p. illus.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8626
Agricultural and industrial blueprint of Malagasy five-year plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42080. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 614) p. 34-52. AS36.U57, no. 42080
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Tananarive, v. 33, June 25, 1967, p. 5-6.

8627
Battistini, Renê, and François Doumenge. Description and evaluation of the Lower Mangoky River Delta Project in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41314. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 580) p. 1-24. maps. AS36.U57, no. 41314
Translation of article in *Bulletin de Madagascar,* Tananarive, v. 17, Mar. 1967, p. 217-240.
Concerns irrigation and agricultural development.

8628
Birkhead, James W. Tobacco production and trade in Madagascar. Washington, 1954. 9 p. (Foreign agriculture circular. FT 28-54) DNAL
Issued by the U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service.

8629
Davis, Albert B. Tobacco production and trade of Madagascar (Malagasy Republic) [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, 1964. 9 p. illus., map. ([U.S. Foreign Agricultural Service] FAS-M-159) S21.Z2383, no. 159

8630
Illinois Agricultural Association. Report on the feasibility of private investment in the Majunga-Anjiajia project fattening center [by] Dwight Davis. [n.p.] 1969. 24 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-655.
Report on the cattle and meat industries of the Malagasy Republic.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8631
Industrial reforestation of Haut Mangoro examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60680. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1402) p. 41-54. AS36.U57, no. 60680
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Oct. 28, 1973, p. 5-6.

8632
Progress of agricultural training program reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51204. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 934) p. 35-42. AS36.U57, no. 51204
Translation of article in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, July 1970 (various dates).

8633
Report issue [sic] on Malagasy fishing development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50126. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 878) p. 62-72. AS36.U57, no. 50126

8633 (cont.)
Translation of article, "What is the status of deep sea fishing in Madagascar," in *Info Madagascar,* Tananarive, Feb. 14, 1970, p. 1-8.

8634
Rolling Fork Ranch. Feasibility and profitability study, integrated cattle ranching operation in the Malagasy Republic. [n.p.] 1971. 48 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Communications and Transportation

8635
U.S. *AID Mission to Madagascar.* Operation and maintenance of road building equipment in the Malagasy Republic. End of tour report. [Tananarive? 196-?] +

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

8636
U.S. *Treaties, etc. Malagasy Republic, July 25, 1973.* Economic assistance, construction of telephone lines. Agreement between the United States of America and the Malagasy Republic signed at Washington, July 25, 1973. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974] 34 p. fold. maps. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7731) JX235.9.A32, no. 7731

English and French.

8637
Locations of Malagasy Government telecommunications centers and stations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41035. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 564) p. 23-35. AS36.U57, no. 41035

Translation of article in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique Malagasy,* Tananarive, v. 83, Apr. 15, 1967, p. 659-662.

8638
Smith (Wilbur) and Associates. Economic-engineering analysis: Malagasy railroad bridge and realignment project, Tananarive-Tamatave line, Malagasy Republic. [New Haven, Conn.?] 1965. 57 p.

Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-726.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

Economic Conditions

8639
U.S. *AID Mission to Madagascar.* Report on industrial development in Madagascar [by] George B. Catlin. [Tananarive?] 1962. 47 p.

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8640
U.S. *Dept. of Commerce.* Madagascar, economic review, 1953. Washington, 1954. 15 p. (*Its* Business information service; world trade series, no. 613) DC

8641
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Economic, technical, and related assistance. Agreement between the United States of America and Malagasy effected by exchange of notes signed at Tananarive June 22, 1961. [Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1961] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 4808) JX235.9.A32, no. 4808

8642
—— Investment guaranties. Agreement between the United States of America and the Malagasy Republic effected by exchange of notes signed at Tananarive July 26, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5407) JX235.9.A32, no. 5407

English and French.

8643
Andriamalalarimanga, Simon, *and* Jacob Andriambelo. CNPD special session stresses development plans. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61031. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1420) p. 12-31. AS36.U57, no. 61031
Translation of article in *Madagascar-matin,* Tananarive (various issues of Dec. 1973).
CNPD: Conseil national populaire du développement.

8644
Budget debates highlights economic soft spots. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54652. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1090) p. 19-28. AS36.U57, no. 54652
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Nov. 14, 1971, p. 5.

8645
Community economic development process enhanced. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62656. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1499) p. 27-48. AS36.U57, no. 62656
Translation of decree, "Ordinance relating to the organization and functioning of the 'Firaisampokonolonas', in *Journal officiel de la République Malagasy,* June 29, 1974, p. 1703-1721.

8646
Credit buying viewed as insidious, exploitative. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55668. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1142) p. 25-39. AS36.U57, no. 55668
Translation of article, "To live on credit," in *Réalité malgaches,* Mar. 1972, p. 9-14.

8647
Critique of national development charter. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55668. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1142) p. 17-24. AS36.U57, no. 55668
Translation of article, "Reflections on the development charter," in *Réalités malgaches,* Tananarive, 1972, p. 15-18.

8648
Development charter described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54749. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1094) p. 23-32. AS36.U57, no. 54749
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Nov. 28, 1971, p. 5.
Purpose of charter is to define the national economic development policy.

8649
Durand, Remy. Analysis of import-export situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61876. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1466) p. 8-15. AS36.U57, no. 61876
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Mar. 3, 10, and 17, 1974.

8650
Economic development in the Malagasy Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42810. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 640) p. 36-50. AS36.U57, no. 42810
Translation of five articles in *Perspectives d'outre-mer,* Monaco, no. 70, Apr./July 1967.

8651
Economic report on the Malagasy Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49935. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 869) p. 30-44. AS36.U57, no. 49935
Translation of article in *Informations d'outre-mer,* Paris, Oct.-Dec. 1969 (various dates).

8652
Foreign economic trends and their implications for the United States. Malagasy Republic. 1969+ Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. annual. HC10.E416
The following issues have been identified in L.C.:
ET69-80. 1969. 9 p. map.
ET70-72. 1970. [12] p. map.
ET72-116. 1972. 13 p. map.
ET73-111. 1973. 11 p.
ET74-075. 1974. 13 p.
ET75-074. 1975. 8 p.

8653
Foreign trade regulations of the Malagasy Republic. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963. 7 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-141) HF91.U482, OBR 63-141
Superseded in 1968 by a publication with the same title (*see* item 8654).

8654
—— Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968. 9 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 68-82) HF91.U482, OBR 68-82
Supersedes a publication with the same title (*see* item 8653).

8655
Friedman, Gerald A. Basic data on the economy of the Malagasy Republic. Washington, For sale by the

8655 (cont.)
Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 18 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service. pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-64) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

8656
—— Economic developments in the Malagasy Republic, 1961. Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1962] 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Programs. World trade information service, pt. 1, Economic reports. no. 62-12) HF91.U48 1962, pt. 1

8657
Government's new community organization backed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63083. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1524) p. 63-78. AS36.U57, no. 63083
Translation of article, "Before establishing the 'Firaisampokonolonas'," in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Sept. 8, 1974, p. 5-6.

8658
Industrial projects reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45720. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 718) p. 93-103. AS36.U57, no. 45720
Translation of article in *Afrique service.* Paris, Feb. 15, 1968, p. A-1.

8659
Investment law of the Malagasy Republic. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1963 [6] p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 63-42) HF91.U482, OBR 63-42

8660
Madagascar struggles to overcome precarious economic situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58513. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1282) p. 47-57. AS36.U57, no. 58513
Translation of excerpts of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Feb. 22, 1973, p. 14-16.

8661
Malagasy economic problems discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50903. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 915) p. 46-53. AS36.U57, no. 50903
Translation of article in *La Presse malagasy,* Tananarive, May and June 1970 (various dates).

8662
Mollet, Albert. Rural promotion in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29940. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 194) p. 12-35. AS36.U57, no. 29940
Translation of article in *Développement et civilisations,* Paris, no. 21, Mar. 1965, p. 10-24.

8663
National development days objectives outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53237. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1039) p. 24-32. AS36.U57, no. 53237
Translation of a press release in *Info-Madagascar,* Tananarive, Apr. 24, 1971, p. 1-6.
Report on a national colloquium to discuss economic development problems.

8664
Party, Francis. Economic paralysis threatens country. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61663. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1455) p. 39-47. AS36.U57. no. 61663
Translation of article in *Le Monde diplomatique,* Paris, Mar. 1974, p. 18.

8665
Ralaivao, Christophere. Reorganization of banking should serve nation's needs. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54986. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1334) p. 8-21. AS36.U57, no. 54986
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, June 10, 1973, p. 5-6.

8666
Ramanantsoa, Gabriel. General Ramantsoa's [sic] 31 August speech on economic policy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60180. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1376) p. 13-22. AS36.U57, no. 60180
Translation of speech in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Sept. 9, 1973, p. 5.

8667
Ramarosaona, Emile. Planning minister discusses economic development. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50409. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 894) p. 83-94. AS36.U57, no. 50409
Translation of interview published in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, Mar. 1970 (various dates).

8668
Ramaroson, Albert M. Finance minister explains economic plan. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60278 [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1381) p. 13-24. AS36.U57, no. 60278
Translation of press conference reported in *Madagascar-Matin,* Tananarive, Sept. 10, 1973, p. 4.

8669
Ravahona, Pierre. Economic development of provinces examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50729. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 908) p. 42-49. AS36.U57, no. 50729
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Apr.-May 1970 (various dates).

8670
——— State of economy since independence studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51097. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 928) p. 23-36. AS36.U57, no. 51097
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, July 5, 1970, p. 5-6.

8671
Swiss-Malagasy cooperation described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54393. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1079) p. 47-55. AS36.U57, no. 54393
Translation of article in *Info-Madagascar.* Tananarive, Aug. 28, 1971, p. 1-7.

8672
Tsiranana, Philibert. President Tsiranana discusses second development plan before parliament. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54887. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1099) p. 12-24. AS36.U57, no. 54887
Translation of speech of Nov. 16, 1971 reported in *Info-Madagascar,* Tananarive, Nov. 20, 1971, p. 1-10.

Education

8673
Chatel, Jean. Jean Chatel interviewed on French educational assistance to Malagasy Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 32394. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 270). p. 58-68. AS36.U57, no. 32394
Translation of article in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Sept. 16-17, 1965.

8674
Data and analysis of higher education in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 29773. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 189) p. 4-14. AS36.U57, no. 29773
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Mar. 14, 1965, p. 5, 8.

8675
D'Huillier, Daniel, *and* Bernard Maitre. Objectives, organization, and programs of the Ecole nationale des cadres of Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41439. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 588) p. 22-31. AS36.U57, no. 41439
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, v. 33, June 4, 1967, p. 5-6.

8675a
International Institute for Educational Planning. Role of cost analysis in introduction and implementation of 1962 reforms of Malagasy primary education. Draft [by] Ta Ngoc Chau, Jacques Haalack and Philip H. Coombs. [Paris?] 1969. 43 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-1950.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8676
Madagascar student's association meeting. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48317. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 795) p. 58-70. AS36.U57, no. 48317
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, May 29, 1969, p. 5-6.
Concerns meeting of the Fédération des associations des étudiants de Madagascar.

8677
Molard, J. Report on growth of Madagascar University. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49586. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 849) p. 62-70. AS36.U57, no. 49586
Translation of article in *Coopération et développement,* Paris, Sept./Oct. 1969.

8678
Need for educational reform discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53503.

8678 (cont.)
[Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1047) p. 41-48. AS36.U57, no. 53503
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, May 30, 1971, p. 7.

8679
On the problems faced by Malagasy students in France. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38722. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 458) p. 67-74. AS36.U57, no. 38722
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Oct. 23, 1966, p. 5.

8680
Rakoto, Julien. Higher education crisis in Madagascar discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54800. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1096) p. 25-50. AS36.U57, no. 54800
Translation of article in *Revue française d études politiques africaines,* Paris, Nov. 1971, p. 53-79.

8681
Student strikers demand educational reforms. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56369. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 56369) p. 34-41. AS36.U57, no. 56369
Translation of declarations by the Students' Strike Committee, "On the agenda: the reform of education," in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, June 4, 1972, p. 5.

8682
Survey of third-form students in public schools called very important. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56844. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1204) p. 28-50. AS36.U57, no. 56844
Translation of review of school survey in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, July 23 and 30, 1972.

Fauna and Flora

8683
Humes, Arthur G., *and* Ju-Shey Ho. Cyclopoid Copepods of the genus *Lichomolgus* associated with octocorals of the family Nephtheidae in Madagascar. [Washington] Smithsonian Institution Press, 1968. 41 p. illus. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings. v. 125, no. 3661) Q11.U55, v. 125

8684
—— New cyclopoid copepods associated with the Alcyonarian coral Tubipora Misica (linnaeus) in Madagascar. [Washington] Smithsonian Institution Press, 1968,. 24 p. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings. v. 121, no. 3573) Q11.U55, v. 121

8685
Manning, Raymond B. Stomatopod crustacea from Madagascar. [Washington] Smithsonian Institution Press, 1968. 61 p. (U.S. National Museum. Proceedings. v. 124, no. 3641) Q11.U55, v. 124

Finance

8686
Aspects of Malagasy budget in 1972 discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54923. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1101) p. 20-31. AS36.U57, no. 54923
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Dec. 5, 12, and 19, 1971.

8687
Miadana, Victor. Malagasy finance minister discusses financial structure and policies. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41391. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 584) p. 3-11. AS36.U57, no. 41391
Translation of four-part article in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, May 9-11, 1967.

8688
National Assembly discusses new budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54988. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1106) p. 33-60. AS36.U57, no. 54988
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Nov. 21 and 28 and Dec. 5, 1971.

8689
Ralaivao, Christophere. Unsteady condition of public finances reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50757. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 910) AS36.U57, no. 50757
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Apr. 19, 1970. p. 5-6.

8690
Ravatomanga, André. Budget for 1972 examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54540. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1085) p. 30-38. AS36.U57, no. 54540
Translation of articles in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Oct. 1971 (various dates).

Geography and Maps

8691
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Bureau for Technical Assistance.* Developing country coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972-June 1973. Malagasy Republic. [Washington?] 1973. 18 p. (TA/OST 73-19)

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8692
[U.S. *Central Intelligence Agency*] Madagascar. 6-73. [Washington, 1973] col. map. G8460 1973.U5

Scale 1:3,465,000.
"Base 501246."

8693
—— [Washington, 1973] col. map. G8460 1973.U51

Scale 1:3,465,000.
Relief shown by shading and spot heights.
"501245."
Includes location map, comparative area map, and maps of "Population," "Tribal groups," "Economic activity," and "Vegetation."

8694
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Straight baselines: Madagascar. [Washington?] 1970. 5 p. fold. map. (*Its* International boundary study. Series A: Limits in the seas, no. 15) DLC-G&M

8695
Malagasy Republic. [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:12,500,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

8696
—— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M

Scale 1:7,000,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Physical map.

Geology, Hydrology, and Mineral Resources

8697
U.S. *AID Mission to Madagascar.* Ground water development project. End of tour report. [Tananarive? 196-?]+

Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

One report is recorded in the Reference Center.

8698
Murdock, Thomas G. The mineral industry of the Malagasy Republic. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] p. 983-992. TN23.U612 1963, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8699
—— Mineral resources of the Malagasy Republic. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Mines [1963] v, 147 p. illus., maps (1 fold. in pocket) ([U.S.] Bureau Mines. Information circular 8196) TN295.U4, no. 8196

Bibliography: p. 143-146.

8700
Nelson, Arthur P. The mineral industry of the Malagasy Republic. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1964. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] p. 859-865. TN23.U612 1964, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8701
Slatick, Eugene R. The mineral industry of the Malagasy Republic. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969] p. 495-499. TN23.U612 1967, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

8702
Woodmansee, Walter C. The mineral industry of the Malagasy Republic. *In* Minerals yearbook, v. 4. 1965. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] p. 841-846. TN23.U612 1965, v. 4

Prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Politics and Government

8703
AKFM congress proposals reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54486. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1082) p. 8-35. AS36.U57, no. 54486

8703 (cont.)

Translation of selected articles in *La Presse Malagasy,* Tananarive, Sept. and Oct. 1971.

AKFM: Antokon'ny Kongresin'ny Fahaleovantenan'i Madagasikara.

8704

Action and views of Solitarity Committee reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 50913. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 916) p. 30-42. AS36.U57, no. 50913

Translation of article, "Sixth congress of the Solidarity Committee on Madagascar," in *Temoignages,* Saint-Denis, May and June 1970 (various dates).

Concerns the Comité de solidarité de Madagascar.

8705

Background data given on new ministers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49769. [Washington] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 861) p. 35-48. AS36.U57, no. 49769

Translation of excerpts of article in *Info-Madagascar,* Tananarive, Dec. 13 and 20, 1969.

8706

Baptiste, Paulin. The supreme court of Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27608. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no 133) p. 61-74. AS36.U57, no. 27608

Translation on article in *Bulletin de Madagascar,* Tananarive, Sept. 1964, p. 661-672.

8707

Bouillon, Antoine. Militant group to establish proletarian power analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61025. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1419) p. 8-21. AS36.U57, no. 61025

Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Nov. 1973, p. 46-71.

Concerns the situation in the Malagasy Republic.

8708

Croce, Max. Interview with AKFM president Rabemananjara on literature and politics. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25610. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 72) p. 85-95. AS36.U57, no. 25610

Translation of interview with Jacques Rabemananjara in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, June 24-25, 1964.

AKFM: Antokon'ny Kongresin'ny Fahaleovantenan'i Madagasikara.

8709

Decraene, Philippe. Government crisis, Resampa arrested. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 53468. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1046) p. 48-64. AS36.U57, no. 53468

Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, June 3-5, 1971.

Concerns André Resampa, former Second Vice President of the Malagasy Republic.

8710

—— Madagascar, year VII of the republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 25020. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 56) p. 64-77. AS36.U57, no. 25020

Translation of series of articles in *Le Monde,* Paris, May 20-23, 1964.

8711

Delcourt, Antoine. Survey of Madagascar's foreign relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48378. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 797) p. 33-49. AS36.U57, no. 48378

Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Apr. 1969, p. 47-66.

8712

Dez, J. For a rural development structure. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26141. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 87) p. 1-16. AS36.U57, no. 26141

Translation of article in *Bulletin de Madagascar,* Tananarive, no. 217, June 1964, p. 415-429.

A report on the fokonolona.

8713

Goguel, Anne-Marie. Foreign policy analyzed, prospects evaluated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56639. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no 1193) p. 16-43. AS36.U57, no. 56639

Translation of article, "Malagasy diplomacy," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, June 1972, p. 78-103.

8714

Government ordinance concerning higher council of institutions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60076. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1370) p. 31-42. AS36.U57, no. 60076

Translation of excerpts of ordinance in *Journal officiel de la République Malagasy,* Aug. 8, 1973, p. 2419-2429.

8715
Hoche, Christian. Disaffection with Ramanantsoa regime discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57691. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1241) p. 1-8. AS36.U57, no. 57691
Translation of article in *Le Figaro hebdomadaire,* Paris, Nov. 8, 1972, p. 5.

8716
Johasy, Barthelemy. Interior minister clarifies antigovernment plots. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54988. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1106) p. 13-32. AS36.U57, no. 54988
Translation of excerpts of press conference entitled "The south, Resampa, the Roy-Regis conspiracy—three dimensions but a single affair," in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, Dec. 21, 1971, p. 1, 9.

8717
Lefevre, Jacques. PSD history, problems, prospects discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48378. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 797) p. 51-67. AS36.U57, no. 48378
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Apr. 1969, p. 67-84.
PDS: Parti social démocrate.

8718
Letter from Madagascar on island problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 34625. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 344) p. 30-39. AS36.U57, no. 344
Translation of article in *Unir pour le socialisme,* Paris, no. 160, Feb. 1966, p. 6-9.

8719
Leymarie, Philippe. New diplomacy seeks better balance. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61368. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1439) p. 25-32. AS36.U57, no. 51368
Translation of article, "The new Malagasy diplomacy," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Jan. 1974, p. 29-40.

8720
Malagasy opposition party statement reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51600. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 956) p. 29-36. AS36.U57, no. 51600
Translation of article, "Opposition party warns of alien influence in Malagasy Republic," in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, Réunion, Aug. 18-21, 1970.
Concerns the Antokon'ny Kongresin'ny Fahaleovantenan'i Madagasikara (AKFM).

8721
Malagasy socialism in search of a definition. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26895. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 114) p. 14-28. AS36.U57, no. 26895
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Aug. 1964 (various dates).

8722
Motions made by PSD national congress enumerated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54364. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1077) p. 28-38. AS36.U57, no. 54364
Translation of motions at the 14th national congress of the Parti social démocrate, in *Info-Madagascar,* Tananarive, Sept. 25, 1971, p. 1-7.

8723
Name changes in Social Democratic Party charter discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54393. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1079) p. 5-25. AS36.U57, no. 54393
Translation of article in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive (various dates in Sept. 1971).
Concerns the Parti social démocrate.

8724
Organization, establishment of new rural bodies defined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59374. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1328) AS36.U57, no. 59374
Translation of decree governing the folkonolona and other rural organizations in *Journal officiel de la République Malagasy,* May 5, 1973, p. 1127-1133.

8725
Ordinance defines powers, duties of *fokonolona. In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60132. [Arlington, Va] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1373) p. 21-36. AS36.U57, no. 60132
Translation of text of ordinance in *Journal officiel de la République Malagasy,* Aug. 7, 1973. p. 2406-2416.

8726
Qualifications given for village councils. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46336. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 733) p. 114-124. AS36.U57, no. 46336

8726 (cont.)
Translation of circular published in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique Malagasy,* Tananarive, May 4, 1968, p. 889-892.
Concerns the fokonolona.

8727
The people's party: MONIMA. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57144. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1220) p. 1-11. AS36.U57, no. 57144
Translations of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Sept. 3, 1972, p. 5-6.
MONIMA: Mouvement national pour l'indépendance de Madagascar.

8728
Political and economic reports on Malagasy Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52088. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 978) p. 11-28. AS36.U57, no. 52088
Translation of article in *Le Moniteur africain,* Dakar, Nov. 5, 1970, p. 8-11.

8729
Political, economic outlook following referendum approval discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57754. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1242) p. 21-30. AS36.U57, no. 57754
Translation of articles in *Le Moniteur africain,* Oct. 26, 1972, p. 10, 12, and *Le Monde diplomatique,* Paris, Nov. 1972, p. 1, 20.
Concerns situation following the referendum of Oct. 8, 1972.

8730
Provincial general councils meet. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56013. [Arlington, Va] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1158) p. 9-19. AS36.U57, no. 56013
Translation of article in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, Apr. 15, 1972, p. 3.
Covers Tananarive, Tamatave, Majunga, and Diego Suarez provinces.

8731
Rabemananjara, Raymond W. Madagascar–the fourth year of independence. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27772. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 141) p. 13-20. AS36.U57, no. 27772
Translation of article in *L'Afrique dans le monde,* Paris, no. 8, Oct. 1, 1964, p. 22-27.

8732
Raboana, Jacques. Aspects of southern problem discussed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55639. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1140) p. 24-32. AS36.U57, no. 55639
Translation of article in *Lumiere,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Mar. 12, 1972, p. 5.

8733
Radilofe, Felicien. Administrative measures limiting freedom studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54923. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1101) p. 32-48. AS36.U57, no. 54923
Translation of address by the president of the bar at the resumption of the law seminar in Tananarive on Dec. 4, 1971, in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Dec. 19, 1971, p. 5-6.
Concerns the system of "house arrest."

8734
Rakotozafy, Esperat. Survey of 1972 'revolution;' current situation. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59330. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. Translations on Africa, no. 1326) p. 1-23. AS36.U57, no. 59330
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, May 20, 1973, p. 5.

8735
Ravatomanga, André. Reforms aimed at establishing true democratic system. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58958. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1307) p. 15-24. AS36.U57, no. 58958
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Apr. 22, 1973, p. 1.

8736
Report on Malagasy Social Democratic Party Congress. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49138. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 829) p. 33-40. AS36.U57, no. 49138
Translation of article, "At the 13th national congress of the PSD: democratic principles for socialist development," in *Info Madagascar,* Sept. 20, 1969, p. 1-5.
PSD: Parti social démocrate.

8737
Resampa, André. Resampa comments on his imprisonment, release. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56606. [Arlington, Va.]

8737 (cont.)
1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1190) p. 9-16. AS36.U57, no. 56606
Translation of statement in *Réalités malgaches,* Tananarive, June 15/30, 1972, p. 6-12.

8738
Results of legislative elections reported. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51638. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 958) p. 3-18. AS36.U57 no. 51638
Translation of article in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, Sept. 1970 (various dates).

8739
Statute issued for national security personnel. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47432. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 765) p. 40-59. AS36.U57, no. 47432
Translation of statute in *Journal officiel de la Rêpublique Malagasy,* Dec. 21, 1968, p. 2396-2402.

8740
Student crisis discussed from three viewpoints. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56414. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1178) p. 21-30. AS36.U57, no. 56414
Translation of article in *Réalités malgaches,* June 1/15, 1972, p. 19-25.

8741
Ten years of independence assessed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51097. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 928) p. 37-47. AS36.U57, no. 51097
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, June 28, 1970, p. 5-6.

8742
Three-stage constitutional evolution described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 58450. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1278) p. 11-26. AS36.U57, no. 58450
Translation of article, "Survey of the constitutional status of the Malagasy Republic," in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Feb. 18, 1973, p. 5-6.

8743
Tsiranana, Philibert. President Tsiranana's annual message to parliament. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 51951. [Arlington, Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 971) p. 50-61. AS36.U57, no. 51951
Translation of speech recorded in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, Oct. 28, 1970, p. 7.

8744
—— President Tsiranana's speech to socialist students. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 27013. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 117) p. 17-25. AS36.U57, no. 27013
Translation of speech published in *Luttes,* Tananarive, no. 15, Aug. 1964, p. 1, 4, and no. 16. Sept. 1964, p. 5.

8745
Two reports on MONIMA communique given. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62147. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1478) p. 4-11. AS36.U57, no. 62147
Translation of article in *Madagascar-Matin,* Tananarive, Apr. 1974, p. 1-2.
MONIMA: Mouvement national pour l'indépendance de Madagascar.

8746
Valette, Jean. Malagasy Social-Democratic Party analyzed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49145. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 830) p. 27-38. AS36.U57, no. 49145
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Sept. 1969, p. 73-83.
Concerns the Parti social démocrate.

8747
Youth surveyed on impact of 13 May movement; one year after–some youth speak out. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59247. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1320) p. 19-42. AS36.U57, no. 59247
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, May 13, 1973, p. 5-6.

Other Subjects

The following entries (items 8748-8750) are held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8748
U.S. *Agency for International Development, Public Safety Division.* Survey report on the Malagasy National Police. [Washington?] 1961. 90 p.

8749
U.S. *Agency for International Development. Office of*

8749 (cont.)
Public Safety. Appraisal report of the public safety communications project, Malagasy Republic [by] Frank R. Smith. [Washington?] 1966. 24 p.

8750
U.S. *Dept. of Housing and Urban Development.* [Water supply, treatment and distribution facilities in selected communities in Malagasy Republic, by] F. W. Tucker. [Washington?] 1966. 1 v. (various pagings)

8751
U.S. *Embassy. Malagasy Republic.* Diplomatic and consular corps, Tananarive. Oct. 7, 1960+ Tananarive. DS

8752
—— Repertoire pratique: personnalités, organismes gouvernementaux et privés à Madagascar. Tananarive. irregular? JQ3457.U5
L.C. has Feb. 1962 and July 1963; more complete holdings in DS.

8753
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1961-1963 (Kennedy)* Tracking stations. Agreement between the United States of America and the Malagasy Republic effected by exchange of notes signed at Tananarive October 7, 1963. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1964] 9 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 5473)
JX235.9.A32, no. 5473

8754
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson)* Tracking stations. Agreement between the United States of America and Malagasy Republic, amending the Agreement of October 7, 1963, effected by exchange of notes dated at Tananarive April 27 and May 2, 1966. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1966] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6024)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6024

8755
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Malagasy Republic, Dec. 11, 1967.* Tracking station. Agreement between the United States of America and Malagasy Republic, amending and extending the Agreement of October 7, 1963, as amended, effected by exchange of notes, signed at Tananarive December 11 and 21, 1967. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1968] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6412)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6412
French and English.

8756
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Malagasy Republic, Sept. 16, 1971.* Tracking station. Agreement between the United States of America and the Malagasy Republic, extending the agreement of October 7, 1963, as amended and extended; effected by exchange of notes dated at Tananarive, September 16 and 21, 1971. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7213)
JX235.9.A32, no. 7213
English and French.

8757
Aero Service Corporation, *Philadelphia.* Report on airborne magnetometer survey, northeastern Madagascar, Government of the Malagasy Republic. [Philadelphia, 1963] 24 leaves. 2 maps (1 fold. in pocket) QC826.M34A3
Report signed: C. E. Curtis, geophysicist.
"Contract no. PIO/T-687-D-93-DB,-3-20031-1, Agency for International Development."
L.C. set incomplete: 8 maps wanting. Cf. leaf 2.

8758
Blot, Bernard. Malagasy folklore. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 26346. Washington, 1964. (Translations on Africa, no. 95) p. 58-85. AS36.U57, no. 26346
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Tananarive, v. 30, no. 1470/1472, May 31/June 14, 1964.

8759
Changing conditions in Madagascar social life. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 55836. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1151) p. 25-36. AS36.U57, no. 55836
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Apr. 2 and 9, 1972.

8760
Condominas, Georges. Merina society. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 14125. Washington, 1962. (Translations on the tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 5) p. 1-44.
AS36.U57, no. 14125
Translation of article in *Fokon'olona et collectivités rurales en Imerina,* Paris, 1960, p. 110-138.

8761
Delval, Raymond. Study of the Moslem minority in the Malagasy Republic. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 41537. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 590) p. 4-51.
AS36.U57, no. 41537

8761 (cont.)
Translation of excerpts of article in *Revue de Madagascar,* Tananarive, n.s., no. 37, 1st quarter 1967, p. 5-32.

8762
Dez, J. The Betsimisaraka from the region of Nosy Varika: the Tangalamena. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 13005. Washington, 1962. (Translations on tribes of sub-Saharan Africa, no. 2) p. 1-9. AS36.U57, no. 13005
Translation of article in *Journal* of the Société des africanistes, Paris, v. 29, sect. 2, 1959, p. 229-238.
Report on the role of the Tangalamena, a religious leader of the Betsimisaraka ethnic group of eastern Madagascar.

8763
Donque, Gerald. Ethnic, other breakdown of Madagascar's people. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48378. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 797) p. 18-32. AS36.U57, no. 48378
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Apr. 1969, p. 32-46.

8764
Garvey, Catherine J., *and others.* Malagasy introductory course. [Temporary ed.] Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1964. xv, 233 p. PL5375.G3
Prepared pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education.

8765
——— A sketch of Malagasy grammar. Washington, Center for Applied Linguistics, 1964. 82 p.
Prepared under contract for the U.S. Office of Education.
Resume in *Research in Education* ([Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.]) no. 5, May 1967, p. 28.
Michrofiche. [Washington? U.S. Office of Education. Educational Resources Information Center, 1967] 2 sheets. DLC-Micro ED 010483

8766
International Development Services, inc. Feasible A.I.D. projects for the Malagasy Republic [by] Norman Burns. [Washington?] 1966. 116 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/afr-387.
Bibliography: p. 103-116.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8767
Lapierre, Jean W. Social and cultural problems of the Malagasy people. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 38435. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 454) p. 28-42 AS36.U57, no. 38435
Translation of article in *Cahiers internationaux de sociologie,* Paris, v. 40, Jan.-June 1966, p. 57-72.

8768
Leftist student group criticizes social setup. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52134. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 981) p. 45-55. AS36.U57, no. 52134
Translation of article, "Marxist analysis of social classes in Madagascar," in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Dec. 20, 1970, p. 5.
Report on congresses of the Association des étudiants d'origine malgache, an organization of Malagasy students in France.

8769
Lerch, Francis J., *and others.* The determination and comparison of the GRARR MADGAR site location. Washington, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 1969. 12 p. (NASA TN D-5033)
GRARR MADGAR: Goddard Range and Range Rate Station, Madagascar.
Microfiche. [Springfield, Va., U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1970] 1 sheet. DLC-Sci & Tech N70-11636

8770
Leymarie, Philippe. Evolution of active, prolific Malagasy press described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 61141. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1427) p. 16-23. AS36.U57, no. 61141
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, Dec. 1973, p. 34-48.

8771
The Malagasy-language press: alignment and characteristics. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 35760. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 377) p. 26-37. AS36.U57, no. 35760

8771 (cont.)
Translation of a two-part article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, May 1, 1966, p. 5; May 8, 1966, p. 5.

8772
Marquardt, Wilhelm. Demographical history of Madagascar outlined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 47454. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 766) p. 54-71. AS36.U57, no. 47454
Translation of article in *Afrika Heute,* Bonn, Jan. 1, 1969, supplement, p. 1-8.
Includes tables on demographic statistics.

8773
Noemahasoa, Jean-Louis. Cultural history of Bezanozano reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48317. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 795) p. 43-57. AS36.U57, no. 48317
Translation of article in *Bulletin de Madagascar,* Tananarive, Apr. 1969, p. 389-400.

8774
Poitier, J. Population census, urbanization in Madagascar. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46278. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 730) p. 134-161. AS36.U57, no. 46278
Translation of article in *Civilisations,* Brussels, v. 18, no. 1, 1968, p. 80-109.
Includes statistical tables based on 1965 figures.

8775
Questionnaire of efficacy of French assistance circulated. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54393. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1079) p. 37-47. AS36.U57, no. 54393
Translation of article in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Oct. 10, 1971, p. 5-6.

8776
Rudloff, . Madagascar and the problems of birth control. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 33764. Washington, 1966. (Translations on Africa, no. 315) p. 41-47. AS36.U57, no. 33764
Translation of article in *Le Courrier de Madagascar,* Tananarive, Dec. 1965 (various dates).

8777
Sata, Henri R. Role of press in national development studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52473. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 998) p. 27-36. AS36.U57, no. 52473
Translation of review of dissertation in *Lumière,* Fianarantsoa, Malagasy Republic, Jan. 31, 1971, p. 5.

8778
Slawecki, Léon M.S. Evolution of Madacascar's Chinese community. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48409. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 798) p. 66-86. AS36.U57, no. 48409
Translation of article in *Bulletin de Madagascar,* Tananarive, May 1969, p. 484-498.

Mauritius

General

8779
U.S. *Armed Forces Information Service.* Capsule facts from the armed forces: Mauritius. [Washington?] 1968 [4] p. illus. (DoD [pamphlet] AO-119)
Adapted from the Background Notes series, issued by the U.S. Dept. of State.
Source: Month. cat., 1969, no. 3724.

8780
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Mauritius, [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1972. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8023.

8781
Agriculture, industry, demography, trade studied. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49452. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 843) p. 51-60. AS37.U57, no. 49452
Translation of excerpts of article in *Informations d'outre-mer,* Paris, Oct. 1969, p. 1-10.

8782
Hahn, Lorna, *and* Robert Edison. Mauritius: a study and annotated bibliography. Washington, American University, Center for Research in Social Systems, 1969. vii, 44 p. Z3553.M3H32
Form on p. 43 indicates that the guide is sponsored by the Office of the Chief of Research and Development, U.S. Dept. of the Army.

Economic Conditions

8783
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Mauritius, May 11, 1970.* Investment guarantees; agreement between the United States of America and Mauritius effected by exchange of notes signed at Port Louis May 11, 1970. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 6 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6875)
JX235.9.A32, no. 6875

8784
Dinan, Pierre. Planners outline, explain 1971-80 program. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52545. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 998) p. 25-37.
AS36.U57, no. 52545
Translation of article in *Le Mauricien,* Port Louis, Feb. 1, 1971, p. 1, 4.

8785
Gardner, Daniel E. Foreign trade regulations of Mauritius. Washington [For sale by] the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970. 4 p. (U.S. Bureau of International Commerce. Overseas business reports. OBR 70-68)
HF91.U482, OBR 70-68

8786
La Gueriviere, Jean de. Major powers woo economically troubled island. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60822. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1409) p. 35-47. AS36.U57, no. 60822
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Nov. 20-22, 1973.

8787
Ringadoo, Veerasamy. Finance minister presents 1970-1971 budget. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60856. [Arlington Va.] 1970. (Translations on Africa, no. 483) p. 67-75.
AS36.U57, no. 50856
Translation of excerpt of article in *Le Mauricien,* Port Louis, May 27, 1970, p. 1-3.

Geography and Maps

8788
U.S. *Dept. of State. Bureau of Intelligence and Research.* Mauritius. [Washington?] 1968. map. (*Its* Geographic note, GE-45) DLC-G&M
Scale 1:420,000.
Indicates district boundaries.
Text on verso.

8789
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of the Geographer.* Straight baselines: Mauritius. [Washington?] 1972. 4 p. fold. map. (*Its* Limits in the seas, no. 41) DLC-G&M

8790
Mauritius. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:975,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

8791
——— [Washington?] 1968. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale 1:540,000.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.
Indicates roads.

8792
Sauer, Jonathan D. Coastal plant geography of Mauritius. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1961. 153 p. illus., maps. (Louisiana State University studies. Coastal studies series, no. 5)
QK402.M3S3
Based on a geographic reconnaissance supported by the Geographic Branch of the U.S. Office of Naval Research.

Politics and Government

8793
Berenger, Paul. Direct democracy plan with politicalization of the people outlined by MMM. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54523. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1084) p. 23-35. AS36.U57, no. 54523
Translation of article by the Secretary General of the Mauritian Militant Movement in *Le Militant,* Port Louis, Oct. 11, 1971, p. 1-3.

8794
Favoreu, Louis. Island solutions to political problems reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 49436. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 842) p. 52-59.
AS36.U57, no. 49436
Translation of excerpts of article in *Revue juridique et politique,* Paris, July-Sept. 1969, p. 305, 310-318.

8795
Legris, Michel. East-west competition reflected in Mauritius politics. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52207. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 984) p. 71-88.
AS36.U57, no. 52207
Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Nov. 6-10, 1970.

8796
Leymarie, Philippe. Mauritius finds independence politically, economically turbulent. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56369. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1176) p. 48-74. AS36.U57, no. 56369
Translation of article in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, May 1972, p 51-76.

8797
Opposition party published new manifesto. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 46695. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 741) p. 88-98. AS36.U57, no. 46695
Translation of article in *Le Mauricien,* Aug. 1968, p. 1, 4.
Concerns the Parti mauricien social democrate-Mauritian Social Democratic Party.

8798
Possibility of LP-MMM rapprochement discounted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 63020. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1520) AS36.U57, no. 63020
Translations of articles in *L'Express,* Port Louis, and *The Nation,* Port Louis, Aug. 11, 1974.
LP: Labour Party; MMM: Mauritian Militant Movement.

8799
Ramgoolam, *Sir* Seewoosagur. Prime Minister deplores irresponsible criticism. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56702. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1197) p. 31-46. AS36.U57, no. 56702
Speech to the Legislative Assembly of Mauritius reported in *The Nation,* Port Louis, July 12, 15, and 17, 1972.

8800
Report on passing of controversial public order bill. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 52303. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 990) p. 33-41. AS36.U57, no. 52303
Translation of article in *Le Mauricien,* Port Louis, Dec. 24, 1970, p. 2-3.

8801
Supreme Court considers electoral questions. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59601. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1341) p. 17-30. AS36.U57, no. 59601
Translation of articles in *Le Mauricien,* Port Louis (various dates).

Other Subjects

8802
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Mauritius, Sept. 3, 1968.* Tracking station. Agreement, with agreed minute, between the United States of America and Mauritius, signed at Port Louis September 3, 1968. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1968] 8 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6576) JX235.9.A32, no. 6576

8803
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Mauritius, Nov. 4, 1969.* Aviation; distance measuring equipment system at Plaisance Airfield. Agreement between the United States of America and Mauritius, effected by exchange of notes dated at Port Louis November 4 and December 29, 1969. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970] 3 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 6829) JX235.9.A32, no. 6829

8804
U.S. *Treaties, etc., Mauritius, March 18, 1971.* Peace Corps. Agreement between the United States of America and Mauritius, effected by exchange of notes signed at Port Louis March 18, 1971. [Washington; For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971] 5 p. (Treaties and other international acts series, 7080) JX235.9.A32, no. 7080

8805
Cornell University. *Dept. of Agricultural Economics.* Multi-criteria planning for agricultural development: a full employment strategy for Mauritius [by] J. L. Clovis Vellin [and others] [Ithaca, N.Y.?, 197-?] 90 p.
Prepared for the U.S. Agency for International Development under contract no. AID/csd-2823.
Bibliography: p. 87-90.
Held by the Reference Center, U.S. Agency for International Development (AID), Washington, D.C. (Non-AID personnel may use the Center's collections by arrangement with the Office of Public Affairs or appropriate Agency technical offices in Washington, D.C. The Center does not lend documents to non-AID personnel).

8806
Dollot, Louis. Rodrigues Island situation described. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54200. [Arlington, Va.] 1971. (Translations on Africa, no. 1071) p. 17-29. AS36.U57, no. 54200
Translation of article in *France Eurafrique,* Paris, Aug./Sept. 1971, p. 23-24, 26-30.

8807
Management-labor-government conference on industrial relations. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56951 [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1210) p. 25-32. AS36.U57, no. 56951

Translation of articles in *L'Express* and *Le Mauricien,* both published in Port Louis, July 31, 1972.

Réunion

8808
Barrillon, Raymond. Reunion's problems and outlooks reviewed. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 45546. [Washington] 1968. (Translations on Africa, no. 715) p. 106-118. AS36.U57, no. 45546

Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, April 1968 (various dates).

8809
Bergeroux, Noel-Jean. Autonomy issue creates political uncertainty. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59929. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1361) p. 20-33. AS36.U57, no. 59929

Translation of article in *Le Monde,* Paris, Aug. 10-11, 1973.

8810
CGTR demands immediate steps to help workers. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 62580. [Arlington, Va.] 1974. (Translations on Africa, no. 1496) p. 78-85. AS36.U57, no. 62580

Translation of article in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, June 13, 1974, p. 2-3.

CGTR: Confédération générale du travail de la Réunion.

8811
Crisis described in central committee report. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56914. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1208) p. 45-53. AS36.U57, no. 56914

Translation of excerpts from the report of the central committee, third congress of the Communist Party of Réunion, in *Témoignages,* St. Denis (various issues of July-Aug. 1972).

8812
Drought-caused low sugar production brings problems. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54887. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1099) p. 31-41. AS36.U57, no. 54887

Translations of article in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, Réunion (various issues of Nov.-Dec. 1971).

8813
Economic and social development in Reunion. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 42810. Washington, 1967. (Translations on Africa, no. 640) p. 61-76. AS36.U57, no. 42810

Translation of series of articles in *Perspectives d'outre-mer,* Monaco, no. 70, Apr./July 1967.

8814
The housing problem in Reunion. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 30696. Washington, 1965. (Translations on Africa, no. 215) p. 14-22. AS36.U57, no. 30696

Translation of article in *Communauté et continents,* Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1965, p. 17-22.

8815
Lallemand, Daniel. Paris aid seen benefitting privileged groups. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57198. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1222) p. 40-58. AS36.U57, no. 57198

Translation of article, "Arguments—the paradoxes of French aid," in *Temoignanges,* St. Denis, Réunion, various issues of Aug.-Sept. 1972.

8816
Plight of coastal fishermen examined. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 54929. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1102) p. 39-53. AS36.U57, no. 54929

Translation of article in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, Réunion (various issues of November 1971).

8817
Ramaro, Elie. History, present situation of island recounted. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56334. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1174) p. 27-38. AS36.U57, no. 56334

Translation of article, "Reunion: more than a department, less than a nation," in *Revue française d'études politiques africaines,* Paris, May 1972, p. 38-50.

8818
Reunion CP delegation speaks for record at Moscow. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 48594. [Washington] 1969. (Translations on Africa, no. 806) p. 138-151. AS36.U57, no. 48594
Translation of article in *Temoignages,* Saint-Denis, July 1969 (various dates).
CP: Communist Party.

8819
Solution to problems is change of status. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56508. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1184) p. 53-60. AS36.U57, no. 56508
Translation of article, "In connection with third congress of Réunion Communist Party," in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, June 1972 (various dates).
Concerns the "failure of our status as a department."

8820
Success, solidarity of general strike lauded. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 59422. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1330) p. 8-16. AS36.U57, no. 59422
Translation of article in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, May 1973, p. 1, 4.

8821
Third congress of the Communist Party of Reunion held. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 57068. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1216) p. 66-79. AS36.U57, no. 57068
Translation on articles in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, Réunion, various issues of Aug. 1972.

8822
Third PCR congress calls for autonomy. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 56980. [Arlington, Va.] 1972. (Translations on Africa, no. 1212) p. 43-50. AS36.U57, no. 56980
Translation of article in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, Aug. 3-5, 1972.
PCR: Parti communiste réunionnaise.

8823
Weight of public services on country's economy increasing. *In* U.S. *Joint Publications Research Service.* JPRS 60565. [Arlington, Va.] 1973. (Translations on Africa, no. 1396) p. 31-40. AS36.U57, no. 60565
Translation of article based on statistical report of the Institut national de la statistique et des études économiques in *Témoignages,* St. Denis, Oct. 11-12 and 15, 1973.

Seychelles Islands

8824
U.S. *Dept. of State. Office of Media Services.* Seychelles. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1973. 4 p. map. (*Its* Background notes) G59.U5
Department of State publication 8246, rev.
L.C. retains only the latest revision.

8825
U.S. *Treaties, etc., 1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson).* Tracking stations, facility on the Island of Mahe, Seychelles. Agreement between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, effected by exchange of notes signed at London, December 30, 1966, with agreed minute. [Washington, For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967] 30 p. (Treaties and other international acts series 6197) JX235.9.A32, no. 6197)

8826
Sauer, Jonathan D. Plants and man on the Seychelles Coast; a study in historical biogeography. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1967. xvi, 132 p. illus. QK429.S4S2
On cover: Coast Studies Institute, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. July 15, 1967. Technical report obtained under project no. Nonr 1575(03) task order no. NR 388002 of the Geography Branch, [U.S.] Office of Naval Research.

8827
Seychelles. [Washington?] 1965. col. map. DLC-G&M
Scale not given.
Apparently issued by the U.S. Government.

Index

Note: Numbers refer to entries in this guide.

A

ABAKO. *See* Alliance des Bakongo
AF Press Clips, 1094
A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts, 1126 (note)
AKFM. *See* Antokon'ny Kongresin'ny Fahaleovantenan'i Madagasikara
Abakaliki Poultry Center, Nigeria, 7770, 7781
Abbott, Elaine R., 6945
Abbott, William L., 179, 292a, 306, 316, 518-21, 525
Abbreviations, 2046, 2050-51, 2074, 2102-3
'Abdallah, 'Abd al Rahman, 5272
'Abd-al-Majīd, 'Abbās, 5133
Abdesselam, Belaid, 2232
Abdiche, Boussad, 2233
Abdo, Albert N., 4651, 5948
Abdun-Nur, Edward A., 3840
Abel, Herbert, 5662
Abeokuta (kingdom), 505
Abercrombie, Frank D., 1160, 1180, 3217
Abernethy, Thomas G., 6068
Abida, Toufik, 3093-94
Abidjan, Ivory Coast, 3475
  Université, 6303
Ability, testing
  Kenya, 3483
  Nigeria, 3483
  Uganda, 3483
Abitbol, Eliette, 7021
Abkin, Michael H., 7635-36, 7731-35
Aboulafia, Rita, 8340
Aboure (ethnic group). *See* Abure (ethnic group)
Abraham, Paulos, 4664
Abreu, Cancela de, 6353
Absi, Samir A., 3810-14
Abubakar, Salisu, 6343
Abure (ethnic group), 6985
Abu-Talib, Mohammed, 2821
Abyssinia. *See* Ethiopia
Academy for Educational Development, 3312
Accidents, prevention
  Ethiopia, 4805
  Ghana, 6686
  Liberia, 7339-40
  Niger, 7554
  Somalia, 5107
  Zaïre, 4361
Acheson, Dean G., 6042, 6045, 6062
Ackels, Alden A., 6237, 6246
Acoli language, 5493
Acquisition of publications, from
  Africa, Eastern, 4494
  Angola, 3388-89
  Basutoland, 3388
  Bechuanaland, 3388
  Benin, 3391, 6385
  Botswana, 3389
  Burundi, 1886, 3390
  Cameroon, 1886, 3390
  Central African Republic, 1886, 3390
  Chad, 1886, 3390
  Congo (People's Republic), 3387
  Ethiopia, 3391
  Gabon, 1886, 3390
  Gambia, 3391, 6385
  Ghana, 3387-88, 3391
  Guinea, 3387, 6385
  Ivory Coast, 3391, 6385
  Kenya, 3386, 3388, 3390
  Lesotho, 3389
  Liberia, 3391, 6385
  Malagasy Republic, 3390
  Malawi, 3388
  Mali, 3391, 6385
  Mauritania, 6385
  Mauritius, 3390
  Mozambique, 3388-89
  Niger, 3391, 6385
  Nigeria, 3387-89
  Réunion, 3390
  Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 3386
  Rwanda, 1886, 3390
  Senegal, 1886, 3387-88, 3391, 6385
  Sierra Leone, 3387, 3391, 6385
  Somalia, 3386
  South Africa, 3387, 3389
  Swaziland, 3389
  Tanganyika, 3386
  Tanzania, 3388
  Togo, 3391, 6385
  Tunisia, 1886
  Uganda, 3386, 3390
  Upper Volta, 3391, 6385
  Zaïre, 1886, 3390
  Zambia, 3388
  Zanzibar, 3386
Action Manifesto, 1736, 3335
Adair, E. Ross, 1091
Adair (George P.) Engineering Company, 5173-74
Adams, Cynthia, 6483
Adams, Dale W., 4537
Adams, Harold P., 5082, 5455-56

Adams, John, 24, 33
Adams, John Q., 52
Adams, Phillip L., 4624
Adams, Samuel C., 1255, 1265, 1267, 1277, 1290, 1301-3, 1305, 1461, 3221
Addis Ababa. Haile Sellassie I University, 4683
about, 4672, 4683-85, 4704-5
College of Agriculture, 4520, 4811
Experiment Station Bulletin, 4520, 4522-26, 4531-35, 4541-42, 4561, 4576, 4578-79, 4582, 4592-96, 4812, 4822
College of Business Administration, about, 4693, 4703, 4706
Institute of Development Research, 4530, 4660a
Adler, Alfred, 3841
Adolfson, L. H., 4950, 5480
Adoula, Cyrille, 4213
Adult education
Africa (general), 1548, 1558, 1568-70, 1573, 1576, 1579-81, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1589
economic aspects, 1577
Ethiopia, 4699-4701
Liberia, 7172
Nigeria, 7983, 7985, 7994
See also Readers for new adults
Advanced Teachers' College, Kano, Nigeria, 8042
about, 8044-45, 8059-62, 8064, 8066-67, 8077, 8079
Advertising, South Africa, 876
Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid, 583
Aero Service Corporation, Philadelphia, 2626, 7556, 8757
Aeronautical charts, Africa (general), 2043
Aeronautics
Liberia, 1026, 1028
Mauritius, 8803
South Africa, 905
See also Aeronautics, commercial
Aeronautics, commercial
Africa (general), 1418
Africa, French West, 6274
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3206
Ethiopia, 4621
Guinea, 6742, 6748-49
Liberia, 1031
Mali, 7440
Morocco, 690, 2858
law and legislation, 2856
Somalia, 5045
South Africa, 905, 911, 5941-42
Zaïre, 4072, 4124
law and legislation, 4117
Afar (ethnic group), 4840
Afredj, Rabah, 2378
Africa (general), 584-85, 1092, 1099-1104, 1108, 1117

Africa (general) (cont.)
armed forces, 1129 (A), 1333, 1887-91, 1894, 1898
appropriations and expenditures, 1887-88
civic action, 1896
bibliography, 571, 1095, 1120-50
rare books, 1882
British possessions
census, bibliography, 723
foreign relations. *See* United States—foreign relations—Africa (general)—British possessions
politics and government, 717
See also Africa, British Central; Africa, British East; Africa, British West; *and* names of possessions, e.g., Basutoland
census, bibliography, 569a, 1122
climate, 2064-65
commerce, 39, 126, 128, 139-41, 148, 150, 176, 1385-1416, 1456-57, 1472, 1540
Belgium, 1478
bibliography, 1095
China (People's Republic), 1489
Eastern Europe, 1386, 1413
France, 1363, 1478, 1630
Germany (Empire), 132
Germany (Federal Republic), 1387, 1478, 1530
Italy, 1478
Netherlands, 1478
Russia, 1386, 1478, 1528-29
United States, 39, 110, 131, 147, 549, 554-55, 713, 1091a, 1220-21, 1223, 1384, 1395, 1400-9, 1461, 1465
See also Business; Investments; Marketing
constitutional law, bibliography, 1875
description and travel, 185, 189, 1107, 1109-11
directories, 1151-57
economic conditions, 1098, 1113-14, 1118, 1213, 1385, 1448-1546, 1572-73, 1729, 1894, 1951, 1985, 1998, 2022
economic integration, 1389, 1471, 2020
bibliography, 1511
fairs, 1391
foreign relations, 178, 1616-1789, 2951
Brazil, 1091a
Canada, 1091a
China (People's Republic), 1380, 1618, 1622, 1625, 1627-28, 1632, 1638-39, 1641, 1645, 1926, 1952, 1995
China (Republic), 1619
Czechoslovakia, 1635
Eastern Europe, 1618
Egypt, 1091a, 1634
France, 1381
Germany (Federal Republic), 1620, 1644
Italy, 1626

Africa (general), foreign relations (cont.)
Lebanon, 1091a
Russia, 1091a, 1618, 1926, 1948
Switzerland, 1640
United States, 565, 1105-6, 1112-13, 1313, 1343, 1646-1789
Yugoslavia, 1091a
French possessions, bibliography, 570
See also Africa, French Equatorial; Africa, French West; *and* names of possessions, e.g., Madagascar
history, 183, 1073, 1097
industries, 1456, 1483-84, 1534, 1537, 1925
Italian possessions, bibliography, 572
See also names of possessions, e.g., Somaliland, Italian
nationalism and revolution, 1949, 1987, 1994, 2003, 2013, 2034, 2108
politics and government, 145, 1096-98, 1105, 1113-15, 1118, 1333, 1356, 1729, 1735, 1746, 1814-16, 1899-2040, 2108
bibliography, 145, 1145, 1928-29
directories, 1903-4
See also Communism; Military government; Pan-Africanism; Socialism
population, 1247, 1457, 1801, 1810, 1814-15, 2041
Portuguese possessions
foreign relations. *See* United States—foreign relations—Africa (general)—Portuguese possessions
government publications, bibliography, 3149
nationalism and revolution, 3397, 3422, 3428, 5552
politics and government, 3393-94, 3399, 3403, 3411, 3419, 3423-24, 3427, 3433
population, 3473
race relations, 3420
See also names of possessions, e.g., Angola
social conditions, 1118, 1985, 2060
Spanish possessions, 1521
bibliography, 574, 2123-24
government publications, bibliography, 1149a
See also names of possessions, e.g., Guinea, Spanish
study and teaching, 1562, 2104
in Russia, 6553
Africa, British Central, bibliography, 724
See also Nyasaland; Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of; Rhodesia, Northern; Rhodesia, Southern
Africa, British East
bibliography, 292, 724
government publications, bibliography, 4381
See also Kenya; Tanganyika; Uganda
Africa, British West
bibliography, 724
See also Gambia; Gold Coast; Nigeria; Sierra Leone
Africa, Central, 3497-99
commerce, 253-54, 744, 3522
discovery and exploration, 81
government publications, bibliography, 3497, 3499
industries, 3515
politics and government, 3543
See also Africa, French Equatorial; Congo, Belgian; Ruanda-Urundi; and names of countries, e.g., Chad; Zaïre
Africa, Eastern, 4381-84
bibliography, 1145, 4384
climate, 734b, 784
commerce, 170, 203, 1414, 4411-13
description and travel, 311
economic conditions, 4414-26
economic integration, 4423
politics and government, 4476-79
See also Africa, British East; Africa, German East; Africa, Italian East; and names of countries, e.g., Ethiopia; Tanzania
Africa, French Equatorial
bibliography, 726
economic conditions, 768, 3514, 3517
government publications, bibliography, 3497
politics and government, 3550
See also names of countries, e.g., Central African Republic; Gabon
Africa, French-speaking
commerce, 6261
economic policy, 1520
finance, 6289
politics and government, 1954, 1976
bibliography, 1929
See also Africa, French Equatorial; Africa, French-speaking West; Africa, French West; and names of countries, e.g., Chad; Malagasy Republic; Senegal
Africa, French-speaking West
commerce, 6261
economic conditions, 6292, 6298
government publications, bibliography, 6230
politics and government, 6354
See also Africa, French West; names of countries, e.g., Guinea; Mali; *and* names of regional organizations, e.g., Conseil de l'Entente
Africa, French West
bibliography, 726
commerce, 6257
economic conditions, 980, 6286, 6293
government publications, bibliography, 6229-30
industries, 983
politics and government, 6354

Africa, French West (cont.)
See also Africa, French-speaking West
Africa, German East
bibliography, 348
commerce, 140
politics and government, 350
race relations, 350
See also Tanganyika
Africa, Italian East, conquest of, 827
Africa, North, 616-17, 629, 2117-31
armed forces, 2175
bibliography, 2120
bibliography, 612, 614, 1145, 2122-27
climate, 619a-19b, 2167
commerce, 203, 207, 615, 2142
economic conditions, 2141-48
bibliography, 2120
foreign relations, United States, 70, 2149, 2152-55
industries, 2145
nationalism and revolution, 620, 2153
politics and government, 2156-61
bibliography, 2120
See also World War (1939-1945)—Africa, North; *and* names of countries, e.g., Algeria, Tunisia
Africa, Portuguese East. *See* Mozambique
Africa, Portuguese West. *See* Angola
Africa, South. *See* South Africa
Africa, Southern, 1736
bibliography, 5505-8
climate, 855a
commerce, 144, 160, 5513-19
economic conditions, 5520-38
foreign relations, United States, 1284, 1702, 3335, 5521, 5548-62
nationalism and revolution, 5549, 5581
politics and government, 5579-98
See also Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of; *and* names of countries, e.g., South Africa; Zambia
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3131-50
bibliographies, 3137-50, 3248 (Annex 10)
boundaries, 3405
climate, 729-30, 732-33, 734c, 3445
commerce, 3281
economic conditions, 729-30, 3135, 3240, 3248, 3258-82
foreign relations, 3327-48
United States, 3336-37, 3340, 3343, 3347-48
industries, 3248 (Annex 3), 3265, 3281
nationalism and revolution, 3425, 3435
periodicals, bibliography, 3141-43
politics and government, 3392-3437, 3463
population, 3248 (Annex 2), 3466, 3488
social conditions, 3135
See also Droughts; *and* names of countries, e.g., Liberia; Swaziland; Uganda
Africa, West, 957, 6228-30
bibliography, 449, 1145, 6228-30
climate, 966
commerce, 80, 102, 6257-66
Dahomeans in, 6365
discovery and exploration, 81-83, 468
economic conditions, 6284-99
foreign relations, United States, 6379
industries, 6239, 6290, 6295, 6297
politics and government, 6353-59, 6376
See also Africa, British West; Africa, French-speaking West; Africa, French West; *and* names of countries, e.g. Nigeria; Upper Volta
Africa Bureau, London, 5992, 6074
Africa Communications Media Conference (1961), 1417
Africa: Selected References, 1120-21
Africa Today—A Special Report on American Involvement in the South African Economy, 5968
African-American Institute, 1587, 1595-98, 1600-1, 1976, 4429, 4489, 6443, 6771-72
about, 2099
Africa Policy Information Center, 5521
Manpower Services Program, 1599
School Services Division, 1562
Women's Africa Committee, 1099
African-American Students Foundation, 4440
African Bibliographic Center, 1207, 1510-11, 1524, 1553, 2087
African Community Development Conference, Tripoli (1958), 1442
African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, 3d, Tunis (1970), 1840
African Development Bank, 547, 1255, 1466, 1536
See also African Development Fund
African Development Fund, 1543-46
African Elementary Science Workshop, Entebbe, Uganda (1965), 1554
African Freedom Day, 1910, 1946
African Insect Control Services Seminar, 1229
African languages, 1800, 1869
bibliography, 1129 (E), 1869
Ghana, 3480
Nigeria, 3480
study and teaching, congresses, United States, 1872
See also Language and languages; *and* names of languages, e.g., Hausa language
African-Latin American Farm Cooperative Seminar, 1209
African Primary Science Program Advisors Meeting, Takoradi, Ghana (1969), 1556
African Scholarship Program of American Universities, 1594
African students in foreign countries, 1559, 1565
Europe, 1915
France, 1588
Germany (Federal Republic), 1609

African students in foreign countries (cont.)
Russia, 1608
United States, 1593-99
statistics, 1593
See also Sub-Saharan African students in foreign countries; *and* names of national groups, e.g., Tunisian students in foreign countries
African studies. *See* Area studies—on Africa
African Studies Association, 1337, 1542
L'Afrique noire est mal partie, 3398
Africare, 7548a
Agboton, Léopold, 1915
Agence de coopération culturelle et technique, 3468
Agence gabonaise de promotion industrielle et artisanale, 3952
Agency for the Safety of Air Navigation in Africa and Madagascar, 1421
Agheyisi, Rebecca N., 8157
Agricultural assistance, American
Africa (general), 1170, 1199, 1202, 1210, 1241
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 740
Africa, West, 6231
Benin, 6391-93, 6397
Ethiopia, 4518-19, 4550-52
Ghana, 3152, 6487, 6494, 6503, 6526
Gold Coast, 6234
Kenya, 3152, 4851-52
Liberia, 7052, 7067
Libya, 2431-38
Malagasy Republic, 8625
Morocco, 2623-25, 2642, 2661
Niger, 7515
Nigeria, 3152
Somalia, 5003, 5009-10, 5018, 5020, 5024-25
Sudan, 5127
Tanzania, 3152
Tunisia, 2887-98
Uganda, 5414, 5422
Zaïre, 4057
Zambia, 6176-77
Agricultural assistance, international, Ivory Coast, 6929
Agricultural attachés, American, Africa (general), conferences, 1173-78
Agricultural chemistry, Ethiopia, 4562
Agricultural commodities, American, distribution of. *See* Surplus agricultural commodities, American
Agricultural cooperative credit associations
Africa (general), 1181, 1209
Algeria, 2192
Benin, 6398
Cameroon, 3162
Ethiopia, 4407, 4561, 4576
Ghana, 3162, 6528, 6544
Ivory Coast, 3162, 6927
Kenya, 3157
Agricultural cooperative credit associations (cont.)
Liberia, 3157, 7074
Mali, 7449
Niger, 7524
Nigeria, 3162, 7693, 7711, 7716
western region, 7712
Nyasaland, 5761
Rhodesia, Northern, 6178
Senegal, 8224, 8233
Togo, 8509
Uganda, 3157, 4407, 5427-32
Zaïre, 4058
See also Agricultural credit
Agricultural Cooperative Development International, 1181, 4059, 5429-31
Agricultural credit
Africa (general), 1203, 1206
Ethiopia, 4559-60, 4580
Ghana, 6529
Kenya, 4885-86, 4888
Liberia, 7074, 7077
Libya, 2431
Malawi, 5762, 5785
Morocco, 2640
Nigeria, 7674, 7694, 7702, 7705, 7707, 7709, 7743
Rhodesia, Northern, 6179
Somalia, 4998
Tunisia, 2887, 2907
See also Agricultural cooperative credit associations
Agricultural Development Bank, Ghana, 6529, 6540
Agricultural Development Council, 7622
Agricultural Development Strategy for Nigeria, Workshop (1966), 7593
Agricultural education
Africa, Eastern, 4397, 4403
Benin, 6391
Cameroon, 3607
Ethiopia, 4550-57
Eritrea, 4551
Ghana, 6523, 6527
Guinea, 6717, 6719
Kenya, 4404, 4873-84
Liberia, 7064-72
Malagasy Republic, 8632
Malawi, 5798
Morocco, 2638-39
Nigeria, 7658, 7668, 7672-74, 7687, 8014
eastern region, 7665, 7670, 7686
northern region, 7657, 7663
western region, 7669, 7689
Rhodesia, Northern 6180
Senegal, Casamance, 8229
Sierra Leone, 8373, 8375-76, 8378-79, 8427
Somalia, 4999, 5024
Tanzania, 4404, 5316-23
Tunisia, 2895

Agricultural education (cont.)
Uganda, 4404, 5421, 5423-26
Zaïre, 4060
See also Agricultural extension work
Agricultural education and extension. *See* Agricultural education; Agricultural extension work
Agricultural engineering, Sudan, 5124
Agricultural equipment
Africa (general), trade and manufacture, 1204
Africa, Southern, 853
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3156
Ethiopia, 3156, 4513, 4522
Gambia, 3156
Ghana, 3156, 6493
Ivory Coast, 3156
Kenya, 3156
Morocco, 2741
Nigeria, 3156, 7749
northern region, 7747
western region, 7746
Senegal, 3156
South Africa, 439, 878, 925
Tanzania, 3156
Tunisia, 2902
Agricultural extension work
Benin, 6391
Congo, Belgian, 3501
Ethiopia, 4512, 4515, 4552
Ghana, 6524, 6528
Western Gonja, 6519
Kenya, 4873-75
Liberia, 7064
Libya, 2437
Malagasy Republic, 8623
Morocco, 2625, 2637
Nigeria, 7659-61, 7663-64, 7680-82, 8014
eastern region, 7670-71, 7673
western region, 7662, 7667, 7675
Ruanda-Urundi, 3501
Somalia, 5000-2, 5022
Sudan, 5125
Uganda, 5420, 5422
See also Agricultural education
Agricultural Finance Corporation, Kenya, 4886
Agricultural implements. *See* Agricultural equipment
Agricultural laborers
Africa (general), 1192, 1213, 1216, 1222
Algeria, 2332
Tanzania, 5306
Tunisia, 2895
See also Migrant labor
Agricultural machinery. *See* Agricultural equipment
Agricultural marketing. *See* Agriculture—[region or country]—economic aspects
Agricultural mechanization
Africa (general), 1186, 1191
Agricultural mechanization (cont.)
Ethiopia, 3156, 4574
Gambia, 3156
Ghana, 3156, 6525
Ivory Coast, 3156
Kenya, 3156
Nigeria, 3156, 7746
Senegal, 3156
Sudan, 5128, 5133
Tanzania, 3156
Upper Volta, 8562
See also Agricultural equipment
Agricultural policy. *See* Agriculture and state
Agricultural research
Africa (general), 1183-84, 1199
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 1183
Africa, West, 6243
Algeria, 2194
Cameroon, 3611
Ethiopia, 4520, 4527, 4530, 4549, 4556
Ghana, 6500
Kenya, 4866, 4872
Liberia, 7047, 7057
Morocco, 2637-38, 2644
Nigeria, 7616-17, 7672-74
Sierra Leone, 8382
Somalia, 5019, 5022, 5024
Sudan, 5126, 5143
Tanzania, 5307
Togo, 8511
Tunisia, 2888
Uganda, 5416
See also Agricultural education; Agriculture and state
Agricultural Research Center, Afgoi, Somalia, 5014
Agricultural Technical Assistance Foundation, 4060, 4172-73
Agriculture
Africa (general), 1158-1230, 1248, 1456, 1472
economic aspects, 1169, 1172, 1186, 1202-27
bibliography, 1218, 1226-27
Africa, British East, 4393
Africa, Central, 3500-3
Africa, Eastern, 4385-4404
Africa, French Equatorial, 769
economic aspects, 3153
Africa, French West, 970
economic aspects, 3153
Africa, North, 2132-40
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3151-76
bibliography, 3155
economic aspects, 3153-54, 3158, 3164, 3166-68, 3170, 3173
Africa, West, 973, 6231-56
bibliography, 6247

Agriculture (cont.)
Algeria, 2190-2219, 2258, 2379
economic aspects, 609, 1205, 2193, 2204, 2215-16
Angola, 860, 3175
economic aspects, 3154
Basutoland, 3175
economic aspects, 3154
Bechuanaland, 3175
economic aspects, 3154
Benin, 6393, 6395
Burundi, economic aspects, 3567
Cameroon, 3601-12, 3646
Cameroons, French, economic aspects, 3153, 3601
Cape of Good Hope, 394
Comoro Islands, 8611
Congo, Belgian, 3498, 4062
economic aspects, 3153, 3503
Congo (People's Republic), 3919
Ethiopia, 3165, 4510-96, 4735
economic aspects, 1205, 1211, 1217, 4391, 4394, 4557a-85
Harar, 4524
Gabon, economic aspects, 3951
Gambia, economic aspects, 3153
Ghana, 6487-6549
economic aspects, 3153, 6528-44
Guinea, 6706-19
economic aspects, 3153
Guinea, Portuguese, economic aspects, 3153
Guinea, Spanish, economic aspects, 3153
Ivory Coast, 6925-34
economic aspects, 6930-31
statistics, 6934
Kenya, 3157, 3171, 3175, 4385, 4398, 4851-99
economic aspects, 1211, 1217, 3154, 3168, 4391, 4871, 4884a-89, 4952
Liberia, 108, 111, 1059, 3157, 7047-97
economic aspects, 3153, 7073-81
Libya, 2431-51
economic aspects, 1205, 2444, 2447, 2449
Madagascar, 1089
economic aspects, 3154
Malagasy Republic, 8623-34
economic aspects, 8662
Malawi, 5760-62
Mali, traditional, 7441
Mauritania, 7470
Mauritius, 8781
economic aspects, 3154, 8805
Morocco, 216, 677, 2618-62
economic aspects, 609, 1205, 1211, 1217, 2640-49, 2722
Mozambique, 868, 3175, 5823, 5843
economic aspects, 3154
Erati (region), 5875

Agriculture (cont.)
Niger, 6248, 7515-19
economic aspects, 7517
Nigeria, 7575-7782, 7794
eastern region, 7580, 7583, 7618-19, 7626, 7630, 7637-39
economic aspects, 3153, 3168, 7620, 7624, 7693-7753
northern region, 7585, 7613, 7630, 7633-34, 7644
economic aspects, 7742, 7750
western region, 7622, 7631
economic aspects, 7696-97, 7753
Nyasaland, 3175
Rhodesia, Northern, 3171, 3175
Rhodesia, Southern, 3171, 3175
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, economic aspects, 3154
Ruanda-Urundi, 3498
economic aspects, 3153, 3503
Senegal, 8224-39
Casamance, 8227
economic aspects, 8230, 8237
Sierra Leone, 8373-93
economic aspects, 3153, 3168, 8384, 8389, 8416
Somalia, 4998-5029
economic aspects, 1205, 5017
Somaliland, British, economic aspects, 1205
Somaliland, French, 1205
Somaliland, Italian, 841
South Africa, 3175, 5564, 5887-5905
economic aspects, 3154, 5895, 5897
South-West Africa, 3175
economic aspects, 3154
Sudan, 5124-52
economic aspects, 1205, 5137, 5146
al-Jazirah, 5136, 5142, 5144-45
al-Manaqil, 5145
Swaziland, 3175
economic aspects, 3154
Tanganyika, 3171, 3175, 4390
economic aspects, 3145, 5328-29
statistics, 5329
Tanzania, 3208, 4385, 5305-33
economic aspects, 4391, 4394, 5324-30
Togo, 8509-16
traditional, 8531
Togoland, French, economic aspects, 3153
Tunisia, 2887-2919
economic aspects, 609, 1205, 2913, 2915, 2918, 3020
Uganda, 3157, 3171, 3175, 4385, 5413-40
economic aspects, 3154, 4391, 4394, 5427-34
Upper Volta, 8560-62
economic aspects, 8560-61

Agriculture (cont.)
Zaïre, 4054-71, 4138, 4240, 4242, 4253
economic aspects, 4064, 4069-70, 4131, 4240
statistics, 4054, 4061
Zambia, 3208, 6176-80
Zanzibar, 3171
economic aspects, 3154
See also Fisheries; Food; Forests and forestry; Meat industry and trade; Range management; Stock and stock-breeding; *and* names of crops, e.g., coffee, tobacco
Agriculture and state
Algeria, 2193
Benin, 6398, 6402
Ethiopia, 4529a, 4537
Liberia, 7073, 7093
Morocco, 2634
Nigeria, 7588, 7625, 7633, 7635-36, 7668, 7732, 7734, 7744-45, 7752
northern region, 7634, 7674
Senegal, 8239
South Africa, 929
Sudan, 5147
Tunisia, 2888, 2899, 2903-4, 2910
Agriculture as a profession, Nigeria, 7708
Ahaggar, Algeria, 2387a
Ahaghotu, A., 8153
Ahidjo, Ahmadou, 3631, 3673, 3697
Ahlgren, Gilbert H., 7774
Ahmad Karamanli, Bey of Derna, 28-30
Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Nigeria, 7981, 7986-87, 8164-65
about, 7836
Institute for Agricultural Research
See Samaru, Nigeria. School of Agriculture
Institute of Administration, 8200
about, 8175-79
Ahmed, Kaid, 2295
Ahmed, Shirre J., 5094
Ahrens, Thomas P., 840
Aids to navigation, 151-59, 446-48, 568-69, 720-22, 1077-78, 1231-36
See also Lighthouses
Air bases, American
Ascension Island, 5502-3
Liberia, 1032, 1038, 1040
Morocco, 2773, 2829-34
Air force. *See* under names of countries, e.g., Nigeria—air force
Air Guinée. *See* Compagnie nationale Air Guinée
Air lines, employees, Morocco, 2870
Air navigation. *See* Aeronautics
Air pilots, South Africa, 906
Air warfare, Algeria, 2338
Airplanes, airworthiness, 904, 6012
Airports
Africa (general), 1433, 1435, 1438
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3209
Algeria, 618, 635
Angola, 5665
Burundi, 3531
Congo (People's Republic), 3883
Gabon, 3980-81
Gambia, 6317
Liberia, 1035, 7116, 7124-27, 7235
Malawi, 5808
Mali, 7397
Mauritania, 7487-88
Morocco, 635, 2796
Morocco (Spanish Zone), 679
Niger, 7544
Nigeria, 8111
Rhodesia, Southern, 6114
Rwanda, 3531
Senegal, 6317
Sudan, 5166-72
Tunisia, 618, 2966, 2968
Upper Volta, 8581-83
Zaïre, 4123
Airways
Africa (general), 561
Somalia, 5052
South Africa, 5966
Airways Engineering Company, 7125
Aissaoui, Mohamed, 5676, 7401
Aiyetoro Comprehensive High School, Nigeria, 8028-36
Aje, Zaccheus, 8200
Akan language, 6675
Akers, Howard A., 586, 785, 843, 916
al-Akhdar, Muhammad, 2380
Akinbode, I. A., 7622
Akioye, Isaac A., 7977
Akpan, Moses E., 1916
Akwei, R. M., 1985
Akye (ethnic group), 6986
Alami, Wali A., 2818-19, 2826
Albert Schweitzer Hospital, 4000a
Alberta, University, Edmonton
Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 3158
Dept. of Economics, 3158
Albrecht, Herbert R., 7594
Aldabra Islands, 8607-8
Aleinick, Léon, 3758, 3842, 3974
Alemaya Farmers Cooperative Society, Ethiopia, 4576
Alemseged Tesfai, 4825
Alexandre, Pierre, 1917
Algeciras. International Conference on Moroccan Affairs (1906), 220-23
treaty, 222
Algeria, 2183-89, 2389

Algeria (cont.)
armed forces, 2337, 2399, 2403
bibliography, 613, 2123-24, 2403
boundaries
internal, 2310-11, 2313
international, 2305-11, 2314, 2316
commerce, 139-40, 144, 174, 648, 1415, 2148, 2178, 2237
United States, 560, 607
description and travel, 2393
economic conditions, 642-45, 2230-78, 2312
economic policy, 1477, 1531, 2235, 2251, 2272, 2397
ethnology, 2312
finance, public, 2168, 2295-2300
foreign population, 2400
foreign relations
Belgium, 2402
bibliography, 1625a
France, 2349a, 2415
Morocco, 2784
United States, 1715, 2149, 2255, 2365
treaties, 2388
gazetteers, 2315
industries, 2240, 2258-59, 2267
local government, 2342, 2355, 2372
nationalism and revolution, 647, 2153, 2367-70, 2374
See also Jabhat al-Taḥrīr al-Qawmī
politics and government, 1920, 2039, 2277, 2339-77
population, 2224, 2312, 2414
Sahara region, 2378-87a
See also Algiers (ca. 1785-1830)
Algiers (ca. 1785-1830)
commerce, 9
foreign relations, 1-3, 7, 11-12, 14-15
United States, treaties, 13, 16-17
Algiers (City). Université, 2288
Algiers Conference (1965), 2002
Ali, Bachir Hadj, 2344
Alimentary canal, cancer, congresses, 1849
All Africa Conference of Churches, 5602
Allasane, Ba Mamadou, 7500
Alldredge, Randall, 4652
Alleg, Henri, 2345
Allen, C. M., 431
Allen, Dwight W., 5473
Alliance des Bakongo, 4323, 4329
Allied Land and Livestock Company, 4391
Allison, Lowell E., 7595
Allot, Michel, 1919
Alsop, Stewart, 1947
Althabe, Gerard, 3698
Alvis, Vance Q., 4887
Alvord, Burdick, and Howson, 7348
Amann, Victor F., 4561
Amateur radio stations, law and legislation, Sierra Leone, 8479
Amato, Francesco, 3699
Ambundu (ethnic group, Angola). *See* Kimbundu group
Amdur, M. K., 323
Ameillon, B., 6840
American Coalition, New York, 6106
American Colonization Society, 92, 96, 100, 468, 471
about, 60, 89, 91-97, 101-2, 107, 109, 122, 468
American Committee on Africa, 5968, 5995
The American Corporation in South Africa: An Analysis–A Foundation for Action, 5521
American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, inc., 2689, 2952, 3562, 3775, 4038, 4109, 5161, 5741, 5755, 6225, 6326, 7455, 7529, 8595
American Council on Education, 3312, 6303, 7980, 8421
Overseas Liaison Committee, 1602-5, 2169, 3287, 3654, 4684-85, 5790, 6627-28, 7223, 7981, 8043
Survey Team on Education in Malawi, 5791
American Engineering Consultants, 3615
American Home Economics Association, 3447, 7349, 8151
American Institutes for Research, 1322-23, 1557, 3483, 4430-33, 5541, 5792, 6301, 7188-90, 7462, 7953-56
International Research Institute, 7969
American Library Association, 8198
American ORT Federation, 3372, 3655, 3842, 3973-74, 4686, 6773-74, 6980, 7383, 7548b, 7957, 8422
Dept. of Technical Assistance, 3758
American Public Health Association, 1841, 2056, 3700, 3759, 4275, 4978, 6219, 6323, 7286-87, 7437a, 7557
Division of International Health Programs, 1842
American Society for Colonizing the Free People of Color of the United States. *See* American Colonization Society
American Technical Assistance Corporation, 5400
American University, Washington, D.C., 2430, 2883, 7642, 8606
Center for Research in Social Systems, 1625a, 1936, 3124a, 3419, 3435a, 3463, 4796a, 8782
Counterinsurgency Information Analysis Center, 4817
Foreign Areas Studies Division, regional and country handbooks
Africa, Central, 3558, 3599, 3769, 3860, 4010, 4049, 4051

American University, Foreign Areas Studies Division (cont.)
Africa, Eastern, 4508-9, 4850, 4997, 5121-22, 5302, 5411
Africa, North, 2187, 2189, 2429, 2612-13
Africa, Southern, 5614, 5822, 5886, 6029, 6174-75
Africa, West, 6484-85, 6704-5, 6923-24, 7039, 7045, 7571, 7573, 8218-19
Indian Ocean, Western, 8622
Americans in Africa, 1340, 2109
See also United States—diplomatic and consular service; U.S. Peace Corps
Americans in Morocco, legal status, 2774-75
Americans in Nigeria, 7974
Amharic language, 4770, 4772-78
Amin, Idi, 5500
Amirantes Islands, 8607
Amphibians, 788, 1039
Amrane, Sadek A., 2227
Anambra River, 7655a
Anderson, C. Arnold, 1561
Anderson, C. David, 1443
Anderson, Charles A., 4934
Anderson, Clarke, 5132
Anderson, Dan W., 8083
Anderson, Edgar, 4549
Anderson, Frank M., 178
Anderson, G. C., 4397
Anderson, Henry R., 8125, 8137
Anderson, Peggy, 7525
Andrade, F. J. H. Rebelo de, 6902
Andrade, Mário C. P., 5677
Andrews, Benjamin V., 4624
Andrews, Edward M., 444
Andrews, Stanley, 4552, 4634
Andriamalalarimanga, Simon, 8643
Andriambelo, Jacob, 8643
Andualem, Mulugeta, 4776
Angelidis, Alex D., 844
Angelov, Gilermo, 1855
Anglo-American Oil Company, 343
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. *See* Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian
Angola, 366, 5507-8, 5611-14
air force, 1890
bibliography, 573, 728
boundaries
internal, 5663-64, 5666
international, 5655-59
commerce, 140, 364, 862, 5521
Portugal, 5519
economic conditions, 857, 1480, 3327, 5519, 5535, 5615-36, 5654
economic policy, 5619-20
Bie (region), 5619
ethnology, 5637-52, 5654
Congo (region), 5639-40
Angola (cont.)
foreign relations. *See* United States—foreign relations—Angola
gazetteers, 5661
government publications, bibliography, 3149
industries, 859, 5621, 5623, 5628, 5631, 5633
nationalism and revolution, 1939 (9), 3404, 3414, 5549, 5674, 5676-79a, 5681-82, 5684, 5686-90, 5692, 5695, 5697-5700
Cabinda, 5676
police, 5683, 5691, 5693
politics and government, 2039, 3327, 3412, 5595, 5674-5701
population, 5652, 5654
See also Consular reports—United States—Luanda
Ankony Angus Corporation, 8232
Annis, Fred V., 7333
Ansprenger, Franz, 1619-20
Antelopes, 297-98
Anthony, Alfred, 604
Antisemitism, Morocco, 676
Antokon'ny Kongresin'ny Fahaleovantenan'i Madagasikara, 8703, 8708, 8720
Antonini, Ange-Raymond, 3539
al-Any, Ridadh A., 7498
Apartheid. *See* Race relations—South Africa
Apes, South Africa, 6017
Apindia, A., 4363
Apindji (ethnic group), 3975, 4007
Applegate, Joseph R., 2170-71, 2581, 2820
Appleton, B., 3847
Apprentices, South Africa, 930
Apter, David E., 6676
al-'Aqad, Salah, 2280
'Aqbaswi, Kamal, 5145
Aquadic weed control
Ghana, 6502, 6648a
Sudan, 5282
Arab-Israel War (1967). *See* Israel-Arab War (1967)
Arabic language
Algeria, 1869, 2280
Chad, 1869, 3810-15
Libya, 1869, 2581
Mauritania, 1869, 7498
Morocco, 1869, 2818-19, 2821-27
Sudan, 1869, 5286
Tunisia, 1869, 3091-96
Arachnida, 454
Arapai Agricultural College, Soroti, Uganda, 5424-25
Arbitration, international, Liberia, 1027-28
Arc measures, Mali, 7436
Archaeology, Rhodesia, Southern, 444
Architects Collaborative, inc., Cambridge, Mass., 2514-16, 2900-1, 6775-76, 7384, 7438, 8044-45
Architecture, Tunisia, 3129

Archives
Africa, bibliography, 1880
Ethiopia, 4815
Area studies, on Africa
in Russia, 2093
in United States, 1328, 2104
directories, 1126, 1151-57
See also Research and development contracts
Aremu, J. Omotoso, 6351
Aremu, Olaleve, 6332
Arenco International, 3616, 6593
Arizona, State University, Tempe, 5181
Engineering Research Center, 5182
Arizona. University
College of Agriculture, 1210
Dept. of Watershed Management, 4749
Arizona Agrochemical Corporation, 1211
Armbrester, P. Vernon, 5317-19
Armed forces. *See* under names of countries, e.g., Zaïre—armed forces
Armstrong, Lawrence S., 705
Armstrong, Robert P., 1870
Armstrong, Winifred, 3270
Arnault, Jacques, 3858
Arnold, G. W., 5020
Arnold, James E., 2057
Arnold (Rome) and Company, Chicago, 5159
Arriaga, Kaúlza de, 5856
Arrighi, Gabriel, 8341
Art, African. *See* Arts, African
Arthur, Chester A., 256-57
Artificial insemination, Morocco, 2657
Artificial satellites, tracking
Malagasy Republic, 8753-56, 8769
Mauritius, 8802
Nigeria, 8195-96
Seychelles Islands, 8825
South Africa, 5970, 6015
Zanzibar, 5397
Artificial satellites, use of
Africa (general), 2107
Africa, Eastern, 4502
Africa, North, 2176, 2180
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3231, 3239, 3420
Benin, 6410
Botswana, 5723
Burundi, 3559
Cameroon, 3660
Central African Republic, 3735, 3762
Chad, 3797
Ethiopia, 4455, 4711a
French Territory of the Afars and Issas, 4455
Gabon, 3976
Gambia, 6464
Ghana, 6635
Guinea, 6796
Artificial satellites, use of (cont.)
Ivory Coast, 6988
Kenya, 4951
Lesotho, 5744
Liberia, 7232
Malagasy Republic, 8691
Malawi, 5800
Mali, 6236, 7388
Mauritania, 7479
Morocco, 2785
Niger, 6236, 6249, 7540
Nigeria, 8102
Rwanda, 4021
Senegal, 8288
Sierra Leone, 8448
Somalia, 5087
Swaziland, 6158
Tanzania, 5376
Togo, 8534
Tunisia, 3045
Uganda, 5481
Upper Volta, 6236, 6249, 8576
Zaïre, 4236
Zambia, 6206
Artisans
Chad, 3792
Morocco, 2702, 2756
Artisian wells, Nigeria, Chad Basin, 8128
Arts, African, 2085a, 3469, 3492
exhibitions, 2068, 3492, 6885
galleries and museums, 2079
Arundale, Joseph C., 3539
Asbestos, 580
Ascroft, Joseph R., 7832, 8212
Ashanti. *See* Gold Coast
Ashbrook, John M., 4205, 5550, 5579, 6051, 6053
Ashburton, Lord Alexander, 55
Ashford, Douglas E., 1936 (2), 2156
Ashida, James H., 7166, 7881
Ashmun, Jehudi, 98
Ashton, Herbert, 1423, 5943
Askew, Robert, 7135
Assemblée populaire communale (Algeria), 2372
Assistance programs. *See*, e.g., Agricultural assistance; Military assistance; Surplus agricultural commodities; U.S. Agency for International Development; U.S. Peace Corps
Associated Consultants in Education, 8423
Associated Senior Consultants, inc., 4857
Association des étudiants d'origine malgache, 8769
Association française des volontaires du progrès, 1371-72
Association pour le développement de la riziculture en Afrique de l'ouest. *See* West African Rice Development Association.

Association of American Medical Colleges. Division of International Medical Education, 1843
Association of Medical Schools in Africa, 1843
Astrophysics, Africa, Eastern, 4495
Atie (ethnic group). *See* Akye (ethnic group)
Atiyeh, George N., 2126
Atlantic Research Corporation, 4118
Atlases, West Africa, 6315
See also Geography and maps
Atmospheric temperature, Africa (general), 2065
Ato Hailu Mengesha, 4522
Atoko-Yao, Paul, 6981
Atomic energy research, South Africa, treaties, 5906-11
Attwood, William, 6864
Atwood, Alice C., 1610
Aubame, Jean B., 3952
Auburn University. Agricultural Experiment Station, 3172
Audiger, Jeanne, 8342
Audio-visual education
Africa, 1574
Liberia, 7227
Nigeria, 8086, 8090, 8096-97, 8101
Tunisia, 3024
See also Television in education
Auditing, Tunisia, 3103
Aujoulat, Louis, 1921
Aures (region), Algeria, 2276
Automobile industry and trade
Africa (general), 552
Nigeria, 7921
South Africa, 895
Automobile mechanics, maintenance and repair, vocational guidance, 1575
Aviation. *See* Aeronautics
el-Awelia Vocational Agricultural School, Libya, 2514
Awobuluyi, A. Oladele, 6336-37, 8156
Awouma, Joseph, 3288
Axinn, George H., 1558, 1579, 7989
Axinn, Nancy W., 8152
Ayensu, Edward S., 3176, 6238

B

Babembe (ethnic group). *See* Wabembe (ethnic group)
Baboons, 187
Babunda (ethnic group), 4188
Bach, T., 442
Bache, G. Michael, 6260, 6947-48
Bagasse, Sudan, 5217
Bah, T. H., 6755
Bahutu (ethnic group)
Burundi, 3578, 3588
Bahutu (ethnic group) (cont.)
Rwanda, 4026
Bailey, John M., 3157
Bailey, John W., 4739
Bailey, Norman A., 3393
Bailey, Waldo E., 775
Bakas (ethnic group), 3698
Bakongo (ethnic group), 4200, 4349
See also Alliance des Bakongo
Bakuba (ethnic group), 4198-99
Bakwa-Malumba (ethnic group), 4344
Bal, Mohamed el Bechir, 7490
Balance of payments, Africa (general), 1472
See also Finance under names of countries, e.g., Tunisia—finance
Balandier, Georges, 2114, 3997-98
Balante (ethnic group), 6889
Baldwin, A. H., 436
Baldwin, Roger S., 109
Bale, J. B., 3239
Balese (ethnic group). *See* Walese (ethnic group)
Balewa, Sir Abubakar Tafawa, 8199
Balfour, Henry, 450
Balima, Adama, 8587
Balima, Mildred G., 5506
Ball, George W., 4207
Ballali, Daudi, 4469-70
Balta, Paul, 2240
Baltazar, Eurico D., 4039
Baluba (ethnic group), 4194, 4197
Bambara language, 6328, 6335
Bamberger, Clinton, 6120
Bambula (ethnic group), 4191
Bambunda (ethnic group). *See* Babunda (ethnic group)
Banana, Tanzania, Kilimanjaro Region, 5326
Bandawe, D., 5813
Bandundu (region), Zaïre, 4371
Bangabanga, Valère, 4365
Bangala language, 4289-91
Bangbanzi, Robert, 3554
Bankruptcy, South Africa, 605
Banks and banking
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3277, 6288
Ghana, 6619
Ivory Coast, 6972
Malagasy Republic, 8665
Morocco, 1712
Nigeria, 7896
Sudan, 5197
Tunisia, 2990
See also African Development Bank; Development banks; Money
Bannert, Dietrich, 4455
Banque centrale des états de l'Afrique équatoriale et du Cameroun, 3521, 3523

Baoulé (ethnic group), 6984
Baoulé language, 7003, 7005-6
Bapounou (ethnic group). *See* Puno (ethnic group)
Baptiste, Paulin, 8706
Barata, José B., 5872
Barata, José F. N., 5826
Barbary states. *See* Africa, North; Algiers (ca. 1785-1830); Morocco; Tripoli (ca. 1785-1910); Tunis (ca. 1785-1881)
Barber, James W., 3501
Barbour, Thomas S., 269-70
Barclay, Arthur, 1010
Barclay, Edwin, 1018
  about, 1012, 1014, 1018-19, 1040
Barclay, Thomas, 18
Bardia, Libya, 651
Barganier, Elhura, 2509, 6192
Barich, Dewey F., 7982
Barkovskiĭ, N., 6756
Barley, Ethiopia, 4569
Barlow, Joel, 24, 33
Barlow, Robin, 2864
Barnes, Harry C., 5197
Barnes, Ivan, 8129
Barnett, John H., 578
Barnett, Stanley A., 1881
Barr, Harry W., 6284
Barrett, Charles R., 4543, 4587
Barrillon, Raymond, 8808
Barron, John P., 5762, 6179
Barrow, Joseph M., 5459, 8424
Barrows, Richard L., 1224
Barry, Rozanne M., 1141
Bartlett, Dewey F., 5109
Bartolucci, Enrico, 3573
Barton, Robert, 5549a
Bartsch, Paul, 438
Barzdukas, Daiva, 2762
Basa (ethnic group, Cameroon), 3699
Bashīr, Fatḥī. *See* B'chir, Fatḥī
Bassari (ethnic group), 8532
Basse Moulouya Project, Morocco, 2647
Bastian, G., 8610
Basutoland
  economic conditions, 852
  gazetteers, 5563
  government publications, bibliography, 5506
  politics and government, 855
  See also Lesotho
Bates, Margaret L., 5301
Batkanu Rural Training Institute, Sierra Leone, 8427
Bats, 299
Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, 3617, 5338, 7093, 7121, 7131-33, 8481
  Columbus Laboratories, 6284-85, 6290, 7853-57
Battistini, René, 8627
Battle, Joseph, 8050
Batutsi (ethnic group)
  Burundi, 3578, 3588
  Rwanda, 4026
Baughman, Newton M., 5319-20, 5323, 5421
Bauman, Harold, 7707
Bauman, Ione L., 1182
Baumann, Herbert, 2346
Bayanzi (ethnic group), 4201
Bayard, Thomas F., 260, 531
Bayeke (ethnic group), 4355
Bayert, Jean F., 3674
Bazin, Henri, 1468
B'chīr, Fatḥī, 2142
Beach, William, 705
Beach, William H., 837
Beach Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Expedition, 795
Beadles, John K., 4811
Beal, Charles B., 3373
Beals, Ralph E., 6579
Beamer, Lyndall G., 6664
Beard, Eugene, 7909
Beatty, Marvin, 8015
Beavogui, Lansana, 6757
Bebey, Francis, 3185
Bechuanaland, 390
  commerce, 140
  economic conditions, 852
  gazetteers, 5563
  government publications, bibliography, 5506
  politics and government, 855
  See also Botswana
Beck, Roy S., 5326
Beck, Thomas, 6435
Becker, John A., 3232
Bedie, Henri Konan. *See* Konan Bedie, Henri
Bedouins, Algeria, 2380-81
Beeckmans, René, 1922, 4366
Beers, Carl, 8042
Beers, H. Dwight, 3141-42
Bees, 829
Beetles, 319, 518
Behanzin, Louis, 6777, 6821
Behrendt, John C., 7248-52
Behrens, Burton H., 7078
Bekombo, Manga, 3701
Belcher, Melvin B., 5365
Belengi, Innocent, 4186
Belgian Protective Association of America, 272
Belgium
  commerce, Africa (general), 1478
  foreign relations
    Algeria, 2402
    United States, treaties, 759, 771
    Zaïre, 4155, 4230
  Parlément, Chambre des représentants, 276

Belgium (cont.)
See also, e.g., Economic assistance–Belgian; Educational assistance–Belgian
Bell, Charles E., 1324
Bell, J. Bowyer, 4779
Bell, Stuart C., 4390
Bellabes, M., 2241
Bellalouna, Mohamed, 3102
Beltran, Luis, 1923, 2058, 3930
Bem, Abel Z., 1559
Ben Bella, Ahmed, 2253, 2344
Bender, Thomas A., 6311
Benedict, C. H., 400-1
Benedict, Harris M., 4562-63, 4568
Benin, 6386-90
boundaries
internal, 6419-21, 6423
international, 6414-17
commerce, 6259
Constitution, 6426
Dahomeans in foreign countries, 6365
description and travel, 6384
economic conditions, 6400-9, 6412
economic policy, 1532, 6402, 6454
foreign relations, 6437-38
United States, treaties, 6400-1, 6440-42
gazetteers, 6418
government publications, bibliography, 6230
industries, 6405
police, 6362, 6435, 6444
politics and government, 6355, 6357, 6424-34
population, 6412
See also Dahomey
Bennett, Charles E., 6103, 6105
Bennett, Ivan L., 1179
Bennett, Jack, 7151
Bennett, Nicolas, 5468-69
Bennett, Norman R., 2614, 2880
Bennett, Valerie P., 6676a
Bennett Report, 1179
Benot, Yves, 1924
Benrud, Charles H., 7611
Bensaadi, Nefissa, 2390
Bentley, Jay R., 4896
Benton, Thomas H., 93
Benum, Albert, 6238
Benyahia, Mohamed S., 2347, 2391
Benzza, Célestin-Jose, 4367
Beran, D. L., 5345
Berber languages, bibliography, 2170
Bercham, P. Van, 431
Bergen County Center for Non-Western Studies, 3321
Berenger, Paul, 8793
Berg, Elliot, 1469, 3262a
Berg, Eric R., 3158
Berger, Renato, 2059
Berger (Louis), inc., 7833-35, 8584
Bergeroux, Noel-Jean, 8809
Bergthold, Gary D., 4687
Berhane Kiflewahid, 4593
Berhanu Abegaz, 4593
Berlin. Conference (1884-1885), 256-60
Berliner, Solomon, 451
Bernard, F., 2382
Bernard, Frank E., 4858
Bernhart, Richard V., 7909
Berrian, Albert H., 8375, 8472-73
Berry, E. D. H., 4490
Berry, Jack, 1870, 6674, 8474
Berry, Sara, 7596
Berry, William E., 6594
Bertaiola, Mario, 2542
Bertolazzi, Julio L., 7066
Bethlehem Steer Corporation, 5538
Beryl, 541
Besser, Jerome F., 1162a
Bet Ba Njock, Henri-Marcel, 3540-41
Betsimisaraka (ethnic group), 8762
Betz, Matthew J., 5182
Bey, Amine, 5678
Beyer, Barry K., 1825, 3316-20, 3325
Bezanozano (ethnic group), 8773
Biafra Students Association in the Americas, 7816
Biafra Study Commission, 7813
Biafran conflict (1967-70). *See* Nigeria–history–civil war (1967-70)
Biarnes, Pierre, 1925, 4135, 6354, 8304
Bibliography. *See* Africa (general)–bibliography; and under names of regions and countries, e.g., Ghana–bibliography
Biddle, Charles J., 118
Biebuyck, Daniel P., 2060, 4187
Biedermann, Konrad, 6285
Bier, René, 1575
Biester, Edward G., 3233
Bigelow, Charles D., 4013, 5743, 6220
Bigelow, Karl W., 8043
Bigelow Associates, 4013
Bigemi, François, 3886
Biggs-Davidson, John, 6913
Bilal, Musa 'Awad, 5216
Bilbo, Theodore G., 1029
Biletsi, Eugene, 4188
Bilingualism, Africa (general), 1873
See also Language and languages
Binet, J., 6868
Bingham, Jonathan B., 3329, 5580, 5969
Bini language, 8156-57, 8162
Bintou, Raphael, 4119
Biography
Africa (general), 592-93
Algeria, 2150, 2157

Biography (cont.)
Ivory Coast, 7017
Libya, 2150
Malagasy Republic, 8705
Morocco, 2150, 2157
Senegal, 8305, 8319
Tunisia, 2150, 2157, 3097
Upper Volta, 8589
Zaïre, 4297-98
Biology
Africa, Eastern, 784
Kenya, 4933
Seychelles Islands, 8826
Bira (ethnic group), 4190
Bird, Charles S., 7385
Birds
Africa (general), 192-93, 196-201
Africa, Eastern, 312-13
Ethiopia, 787
Indian Ocean, Western, 519-21
Kenya, 787, 4988
Liberia, 473
Madagascar, 525, 538
South Africa, 435
South-West Africa, 445
See also names of birds, e.g., Quelea birds
Birkelo, C. Walter, 8176
Birkhead, James W., 3502, 4392, 5510, 5828, 5894, 6129, 8628
Birman, J. H., 8585
Birou, Alain, 2061
Birth control
Africa (general), 1835-36, 1847, 2041a, 2056, 2098
statistics, 2041b
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3447
Central African Republic, 3759
Kenya, 4978
Liberia, 7349
Malagasy Republic, 8776
Niger, 7548b
Nigeria, 8148, 8151
Bischof, Henrik, 1926
Bishoftu Farms, ltd., Ethiopia, 4587
Bishop, Dwight R., 6240
Bishop, James F., 5591
Bissinger, Erhard, 236
Bizerte, Tunisia, 710
Black, Paul D., 5095, 5099
Blackburn, Ben B., 6097
Blackford, Katherine K., 3654
Blackiston, Slator C., 2984
Blackmore, John, 2638
Blackwell, Leslie, 917
Blade , Lawrence V., 7253
Blagojević, Novica, 1927
Blake, Robert, 2985
Blake, Sidney F., 1610
Blanc, Robert, 3448
Blankenheimer, Bernard, 959, 5931-32, 5944-45, 6258, 7822, 7872
Blardone, Gilbert, 6822
Blass, Birgit A., 1869
Blot, Bernard, 8758
Blume, Robert A., 5110
Blumenson, Martin, 1936 (3)
Blumenthal, W. Michael, 3281
Blumgart, John D., 3179
Board, Leonard M., 8456
Bo-Boliko, André, 4279
Body-marking
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3484
Benin, 6371
Togo, 6371
Boer War (1899-1902). *See* South African War (1899-1902)
Boguslawski, A. von, 431
Bokassa, Jean B., 3749
Boland, Edward P., 1560, 1728
Bolen, David B., 6534
Boléo, José de Oliveira, 5668
Bolibaugh, Jerry B., 3290, 6302
Bolt, Beranek, and Newman, inc. Browne and Shaw International Studies Division, 2348
Bolton, Frances P., 1104, 2117, 3131, 6324
Bolts and nuts, Morocco, 2739
Bomboko, Justin-Marie, 1470
Bond, Gorman M., 4988
Bond, J. Max, 3032, 5787
Bongo, Albert B. *See* Bongo, Omar
Bongo, F., 4289
Bongo, Omar, 4004-5
Bongo-Baka (ethnic group), 5289
Bonnafe, Pierre, 3887
Bonnal, H., 431
Bonnaud, Robert, 2349
Bonnefous, Marc, 2221
Book industries and trade
Africa (general), 1881
bibliography, 1880
Algeria, 2223
Kenya, 4493, 4981
Nigeria, 8203-4
Tanzania, 4493, 5401
See also Text-books
Booker Washington Agricultural and Industrial Institute, Kakata, Liberia, 7065-66, 7070-72
Booksellers and bookselling
Africa (general), 1397
Uganda, 5458
Boots and shoes, trade and manufacture
Africa, West, 6295

Boots and shoes, trade and manufacture (cont.)
South Africa, 936
Bordenave, Jean, 6272
Bordie, John G., 1872
Borel, Gerard, 4829
Borsanyi, Angela V., 3374
Borton, Raymond E., 4564-65, 4568, 4577, 4655
Borus, Michael E., 1573
Boston University, 991, 6823-24, 7788
African Studies Center, 1469, 1624, 1989, 2060, 2086, 2880, 4849, 5301, 7114, 7574
Development Program, 1145, 1930, 2029, 2614, 4050, 5412, 6483, 7041
Bot Ba Njock, Henri M., 3656, 3706-7
Botany
Africa (general), 314, 591, 1610
bibliography, 1844
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3486
Ethiopia, 4812
economic, 4541
Kenya, 4984
Botswana, 1103, 5724-25, 5727
boundaries, international, 5728-29
economic conditions, 5526, 5531, 5735-36
economic policy, 1477, 1531-32
foreign relations, United States, 3328, 3334
treaties, 5730-32
government publications, bibliography, 5506
population, statistics, 5604
social conditions, 5735
See also Bechuanaland
Bouianovsky, Eugenie, 2713, 6286
Bouillon, Antoine, 8707
Boulet, Claude, 3263
Boumaza, Bahir, 2242
Boumédienne, Houari, 2198-99, 2349a-51, 2392, 2407
Boundaries. *See* under names of countries, e.g., Sierra Leone–boundaries
Bouquerel, Jacqueline, 3954
Bourgeois, Marie J., 8468
Bourgerie. E. H., 886-87, 895
Bourges, Yvon, 1354
Bourguiba, Habib, 2158, 2881, 3098-3101, 3127
Bouslama, Mohamed, 2226
Boutkhil, Alla, 2243
Bouzou (ethnic group), 7559
Bovay Engineers, inc., 2968, 4105, 4120-21, 5053
Bovey-Yates, Elizabeth, 4688
Bow, Frank T., 632
Bowen, Michael, 3576
Bowen, Thomas J., 84-85
Bowiri (ethnic group), 6689a
Bowles, Chester, 1369, 1931
Bowles, Paul F., 2857a
Bowman, Mary Jean, 1561, 4934
Boyd, William, 6364
Boyer, Neil A., 4614
Boyle, W. Dean, 6687
Bozon, Suzanne, 6365
Brademas, John, 1325, 6016
Bradley, David J., 4503
Bradley, Stephen R., 30
Braga, J. Salazar, 5679
Brager, Joseph M., 2986
Bragg, John H., 7791
Brahem, J. Ben, 2160, 2352
Brame (ethnic group), 3455, 6889
Brams, Eugene A., 8390
Brandon, Howard, 643
Branham, Margaret A., 6535
Brazil, foreign relations, Africa (general), 1091a
Breetschens, Roger H., 1475
Brembeck, Cole S., 1580
Brendel, Gerhard, 6287
Brendlin, Edward E., 5131a
Brenez, J., 7501
Brennan, Thomas J., 4926
Bresler, Ralph, 3780
Bretholz, Wolfgang, 7550
Bridges, Henry Styles, 2703
Bridges, James L., 7657
Bridges
Benin, 6455-56
Malagasy Republic, 8638
Niger, 7560
See also Roads
Briggs, Charles A., 4491
Briggs, Ted C., 2804
Brinkman, George L., 7668
Britanak, Rose A., 4761
British Africa. *See* Africa (general)–British possessions
British Central Africa. *See* Africa, British Central
British East Africa. *See* Africa, British East
British Indian Ocean Territory, 8606
British West Africa. *See* Africa, British West
Broadcasting. *See* Radio broadcasting
Brod, I. O., 3350
Brode, Julien L., 225
Brodin, Alain, 1355
Broekhuizen, Jacques van, 1622
Bromberg, Bertram, 4685
Brooke, Edward W., 1729, 3234-35, 3384, 4000a, 5581, 5951, 6326, 7818
Brookings Institution, Washington, D.C.
Foreign Policy Studies Division, 4209
Transport Research Program, 3191, 6579
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Museum, 2068
Brooks, James R., 7144
Brooks, Overton, 2164
Brosz, Donald J., 5021
Brown, A. J., 1471

Brown, Delbert W., 4963
Brown, Douglas C., 2575
Brown, H. Emmett, 5080
Brown, Lewis D., 750-51
Brown, Lindsey A., 2443, 2447, 2451, 2471
Brown, Marie Antoinette, 7042, 7226
Brown, Neville, 1889
Brown, Nicolas, 80
Brown, R. E., 421
Brown, Robert C., 2647
Brown, Robert Conover, 2627
Brown, Robert Craig, 2628
Brown, Roger K., 8437
Brown, W. L., 795
Brown, Walter F., 990, 1076
Brown, William O., 7114
Brown & Root, inc., Houston, Tex., 5781
Brown (Chester B.) Company, 4394
Brown, Daltas, and Berger, Associates, 5014
Brown Engineers, 7122
Brown University, 3091
  Peace Corps Training Program, 3096
Bruce, Donald C., 4205, 4208, 4210-11, 4299
Bruchhaus, Eva-Marie, 1387
Bruckert, R. F., 7903
Brugger, John R., 8096
Brun, Charles F., 8302
Brunner, Endre K., 2573
Brunot, Louis, 2822
Brutus, Dennis, 5965, 5968
Bube (ethnic group), 3938
Buchanan, James, 62-63, 66
Buchanan, John, 6085a
Buchanan, Thomas S., 7060
Buck, Alfred A., 3847-48
Buckeye Sugars, inc., 2141
Budget. *See* Economic policy under names of countries, e.g., Algeria—economic policy; Finance under name of country, e.g., Senegal-finance
Buell, Raymond L., 1007
Building. *See* Construction industry
Building and loan associations, Tunisia, 2990
Bukalasa Agricultural College, Bombo, Uganda, 5424-25
Bulawsky, Lawrence H., 5989
Bulbuls, 191
Bulls, John T., 7664
Bulu (ethnic group), 3933
Bunda College of Agriculture, Malawi, 5798
Bungener, Pierre, 3264
Burch, Mildred L., 3311
Burditt, A. K., 2134
Bureau of Social Science Research, Washington, D.C., 2172
Burger, Hannes, 6869
Burger, William C., 4812
Burgess, Eugene W., 3293
Burke, J. Herbert, 1736, 7806
Burke, Joseph H., 2135, 5511
Burleson, Albert S., 491
Burns, Norman, 6397, 6448-49, 6939, 7526-27, 8524-25, 8590-91, 8766
Burns and Roe, 8185
Burton, Harold H., 639
Burundi, 1103, 3555-58
  bibliography, 1146
  boundaries
    internal, 3531
    international, 3569-71
  economic conditions, 3563-68
  finance, public, 3589
  foreign relations, United States, treaties, 3560, 3563
  government publications, bibliography, 3499
  politics and government, 3573-88
  population, 3545
Bush, George, 1703
Bushmen. *See* Khoisan people
Bushong (ethnic group). *See* Bakuba (ethnic group)
Bushwaller, William J., 2954
Busia, Kofi A., 1932
Busick, Eleanor R., 6951, 8258
Business
  Africa, British East, 4421
  Africa, French-speaking
    bibliography, 1525
    directories, 1526
  Africa, Southern, 5522, 5533
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3270
  Africa, West, 965
  Algeria, 2264
  Angola, 5626-27
  Benin, 6259
  Botswana, 5533
  Congo, Belgian, 3518
  Ethiopia, 4658, 4666-67
  Ghana, 6588, 6590, 6618, 6621
  Gold Coast, 6598
  Ivory Coast, 6259, 6941, 6956, 6964, 7026
  Kenya, 4416, 4922, 4927
  Lesotho, 5533
  Liberia, 7151, 7159
  Libya, 2475-76, 2497
  Malawi, 3258
  Morocco, 2706, 2713-14, 2731, 2751
  Mozambique, 5824, 5834
  Niger, 6259
  Nigeria, 7873-75, 7879, 7884
  Ruanda-Urundi, 3518
  Senegal, 6259, 8241
  Sierra Leone, 3258
  South Africa, 885-86, 5522-23, 5533, 5952, 5955-56

Business (cont.)
Sudan, 5206, 5214
Tangier, 2716
Tanzania, 4416
Togo, 6259
Tunisia, 3002
Uganda, 4416
Upper Volta, 6259
Zaïre, 4141
See also Commerce under names of countries, e.g., Zaïre—commerce; Credit; Economic conditions under names of countries, e.g., Sudan—economic conditions; Investments; Marketing
Business as Usual: Transactions Violating Rhodesian Sanctions, 6076
Business education, Zaïre, 4173
See also Vocational education
Business management, Africa (general), 1506
Busson, Félix, 1188
Bustin, Edouard, 1146, 1623-24, 4050
Butchart, D. W., 2657
Butcher, Vada E., 2062
Buthelezi, Gatsha, 6003
Buthelezi, Manas, 5994
Butler, A. P., 1044
Butler, Jeffrey, 1933
Butler, John A., 5237
Butler, Robert O., 7669, 7682
Butram, Ritva R., 1845
Byerlee, Derek, 1212-13, 7708, 8416, 8482a
Bykofsky, Joseph, 637
Byrd, Harry F., Jr., 6045, 6060, 6062, 6065, 6073, 6083, 6092, 6095
See also "Byrd Amendment"
Byrd, Harry F., Sr., 4368
Byrd, Robert C., 7819
"Byrd Amendment," 6060, 6062-63, 6065, 6069-73, 6077, 6082, 6087, 6090-91
Byrne, James M., 2984, 2987, 4652
Byrom, Jack, 8046, 8049

C

CSNRD. *See* Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development
Cabora Bassa Dam, Mozambique, 5873-74
Cabrai (ethnic group). *See* Kabre (ethnic group)
Cabral, Amilcar, 1934, 3414, 6901
Cacao
Nigeria, 7643
western region, 7622
See also Cocoa
Cahoon, G. David, 8053
Cain, Leo F., 7191
Caldor, Selina, 1472
California. State College, San Francisco, 6334, 7042, 7158, 7191-94, 7196, 7203, 7206-7, 7288, 7354
Niger/Chad Peace Corps Training Program, 7562
Peace Corps Liberian Language Research Project, 7353
California. State Personnel Board, 7318
California. State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo, 5362-65, 5542, 6194-97
California. University, 3158a, 4935
Institute of Human Development, 6630
California. University, San Diego. Peace Corps Training Program, 7861
California. University. University at Los Angeles, 3492, 6675, 8023-25, 8046-55
African Studies Center, 8161
Dept. of Near Eastern and African Languages, 4773
Nigeria Training Project, 6350
Peace Corps Training Center, 7789
School of Education, 8056
California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 5366
Callaway, Thomas R., 3119, 7439, 7852
Calvert, Philip P., 179
Camara, Condetto N., 6870
Camberene, Senegal, 8358
Cameroon, 3593-3600
bibliography, 1146
boundaries
internal, 3663, 3670-71
international, 3664-68
commerce, 3512, 3597
economic conditions, 1480, 3627-49, 3661, 3678
bibliography, 3646
economic policy, 1477, 1532, 3624, 3631, 3642, 3647
ethnology, 3661, 3698, 3703, 3705, 3711
finance, public, 3675
foreign relations, 3674, 3693-94
United States, 1776
treaties, 3628-30, 3696
gazetteers, 3646, 3669
government publications, bibliography, 3497, 3499
industries, 3519, 3636, 3642, 3646
local government, 3687
politics and government, 2020, 3673-90
population, 3661
social conditions, 3637-38
See also Cameroons, British; Cameroons, French
Cameroons, British, 736
bibliography, 727
boundaries
internal, 8117

Cameroons, British, boundaries
international, 767
commerce, 965
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 765
See also Cameroon; Cameroons, Southern; Nigeria
Cameroons, French
bibliography, 726-27
boundaries, international, 767
commerce, 965
economic conditions, 766, 3632
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 767
government publications, bibliography, 3497, 3499
politics and government, 1920
See also Cameroon
Cameroons, Southern, government publications, bibliography, 7568
See also Cameroons, British; Nigeria
Caminos, Horacio, 4916-17
Campbell, Carl C., 4395, 4566
Campbell, John P., 530
Campbell, M. J., 8164
Campélo, José, 5679a
Canada, foreign relations, Africa (general), 1091a
Canaday, Ewing, 5772
Canaday, Hilda M., 2444
Canals
Africa (general), 133
Madagascar, 127
South Africa, 127
Cancer, Africa (general), congresses, 1849
Canneries
Ghana, 6593
Nigeria, 7906
Canning and preserving, industry and trade, standards, Morocco, 2750
Cannon, Howard W., 6088
Canup, William C., 2714
Cape Colony. *See* Cape of Good Hope
Cape of Good Hope, 377
census, 395
commerce, 126, 389, 394, 408-10
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 381
industries, 362
See also Consular reports–United States–Cape Town; South Africa
Cape Spartel Lighthouse, 212, 660, 664, 690, 2780
Cape Verde Islands
bibliography, 573
economic conditions, 6461
gazetteers, 6458
nationalism and revolution, 6462
politics and government, 6353, 6460, 6462-63
social conditions, 6460
Cape Verde Islands (cont.)
See also Consular reports–United States–Santiago, Cape Verde Islands; Partido Africano da Independência da Guiné e Cabo Verde
Caplan, Harold, 6686
Cardew, Frederick, 514
Cargill, inc., 2641
Carleton, David A., 8126-27
Carley, Madeleine E., 7277
Carley, Verna A., 1550
Carlson, Frank, 1321
Carlson, Toby, 2063
Carmalt, S. W., 8128
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 3242
Carnegie-Mellon University, 1825, 2072, 3314-20, 3461
Carnivora, 187, 297, 303
Carr, Robert A., 4587
Carr, Thomas N., 69
Carradine, S. A., 7787
Carriera, António, 3455, 6889, 6916
Carroll, David W., 8200
Carroll, Douglas F., 4136, 4416, 4653
Carroll, Paul, 4056
Carroll, William S., 2821
Cart, Henri P., 3575
Carter, Douglas B., 2064
Carter, Florence, 3088
Carter, Lark P., 4557
Carter, Meril G., 2662, 3159
Carter, Nicolas G., 7785
Carter, Walter, 6573
Cartography
Africa (general), 1803-4, 1822
Africa, Spanish possessions, 1824
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3472
Ethiopia, 4718
Liberia, 7233
Sudan, 5248
Casablanca, Morocco, disorders in (1907), 223
Case, Clifford P., 3576
Case, Harold C., 1096
Case and Company, 6241
Casement, Roger D., 269
Cashew nut industry
Nigeria, 7723
Tanzania, 5328
Cass, Lewis, 62, 66
Cassara, Louis A., 888, 987
Cassava
Africa, West, bibliography, 6247
Nigeria, 7578, 7592a, 7726
eastern region, 7580
Castagno, Alphonso A., 8166

Cast-iron, Morocco, 2740
Castor-bean, Ethiopia, 4564
Caswell, Robert J., 3007
Catarivas, David, 3331
Catholic Church, Zaire, 4356
Catlin, George B., 8639
Catta, Emmanuel, 3332
Cattell, David T., 1935
Cattle breeding, Ethiopia, 4594
Caucasian race, attitudes toward, Congo (People's Republic), 3911
Caudron, Jean-Philippe, 3101
Caveness, Fields E., 7597
Cavin, George E., 4388
Cederstrom, Dagfin J., 2543
Census. *See* under name of country, e.g., Liberia—census
Center for Applied Linguistics, 1869, 1873, 3706-7, 4474, 5572, 5754, 6337, 8355, 8359, 8764-65
Center for Curriculum Development, inc., 1874
Center for Disease Control, 1840
Central Africa. *See* Africa, Central
Central African Federation. *See* Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of
Central African Republic, 1532, 3715-18
  armed forces, 3754
  boundaries
    internal, 3742-43
    international, 3664, 3738-41
  commerce, 3732
  economic conditions, 3723-34
  economic policy, 3733
  ethnology, 3760
  finance, public, 3751
  foreign relations, 3756-57
    China (People's Republic), 3752
    United States, treaties, 3719-20, 3724
  government publications, bibliography, 3499
  industries, 3725, 3728-29, 3731-32
  politics and government, 3748-54
  social conditions, 3734
  See also Ubangi-Shari
Central State College, Wilberforce, Ohio, 8158
Centre africain de formation et de recherche administratives pour le développement, Tangier. *See* Tangier. African Training and Research Centre in Administration for Development
Centre de linguistique appliquée de Dakar, 8349
Cereals. *See* Grain
Ceulemans, Jacques, 3577
Ceuta
  economic conditions, 2147
  social conditions, 2147
Chaa, Mohamed, 2330
Chabane, Malek, 2200
Chabou, Driss, 2394
Chace, Fenner A., 5504-4a
Chad, 3765-72
  boundaries
    internal, 3807-9
    international, 3665, 3728, 3802-5
  commerce, 3512
  economic conditions, 3524, 3770-72, 3779-96, 3800, 3828
  economic policy, 1477, 1531-32, 3784, 3795
  ethnology, 3800
  finance, public, 3845
  foreign relations, 3820, 3822, 3838
    France, 3821
    United States, 2149
      treaties, 3773, 3779
  gazetteers, 3806
  government publications, bibliography, 3497, 3499
  industries, 3519, 3792
  politics and government, 3770-72, 3786, 3820-39
  population, 3800
  social conditions, 3770-72
  See also Droughts—Africa, Sub-Saharan
Chad Basin Commission, 3159
Chaffard, Georges, 7402
Chaliand, Gérard, 2353-54, 6903
Chambliss, Mary T., 3603
Chandler, Edna W., 7195, 7279
Chandler, William A., 293, 305, 307, 319
Chanut, Jean, 3186
Charbonneau, René, 2244
Charles, Bernard, 6825
Charpantier, Jean, 8611
Chatel, Jean, 8673
Chatelaine, Heli, 366-67
Chau, Ta Ngoc, 7030, 8675a
Chauleur, Pierre, 3135, 3265
Chavez, Dennis, 2773
Chayen, E., 3488
Checchi and Company, Washington, D.C., 1326, 1425, 2686, 3519, 4625, 5068, 6242, 6273, 6574, 6595, 6709-11, 6758-59, 7134, 7145-48, 8245
Chelly, Tijani, 2988
Chemical industries, Gabon, 3964
Ch'en, Wang, 4301-2
Cheney, F. M., 351
Ch'eng-tse, Wen. *See* Wen, Ch'eng-tse
Cheplo, Nandor, 1472
Cherel, Jacques, 7502
Chesky, Edward J., 1463
Chesneaux, Jean, 1937
Chesswas, John D., 5368, 5461
Chester, Edward W., 339
Chicago. University.
  Comparative Education Center, 1561, 4934
  Dept. of Geography, 5451

Chicago. University (cont.)
Satellite and Mesometeorology Research Project, 2057
Children
Africa (general), 1840
care and hygiene, 1847
nutrition, 1840
Benin, care and hygiene, 3369, 6323
Cameroon, care and hygiene, 3369, 3372
Chad, care and hygiene, 3372
Gambia, care and hygiene, 3369, 6323
Lesotho, care and hygiene, 3369
Mali, care and hygiene, 3369
Niger, care and hygiene, 3369, 3372, 7548b
Nigeria, northern region, 8206
Swaziland, care and hygiene, 3369
Tunisia, nutrition, 2927, 2929, 3077
Zaïre, care and hygiene, 4275
See also Maternal health services
Childs, Judith A., 3248 (Annex 2)
Childs Frick Expedition, 787
China (People's Republic)
foreign relations
Africa (general), 1618, 1622, 1625, 1627-28, 1632, 1638-39, 1641, 1645, 1926, 1952, 1995, 5608
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3341, 3419, 3429
Central African Republic, 3752
Zambia, 6226
See also Economic assistance–Chinese (People's Republic)
China (Republic), foreign relations, Africa (general), 1619
Chinese, in Malagasy Republic, 8778
Chinyanja language. *See* Nyanja language
Chipenda, Daniel, 5681
Chiperfield, Robert B., 1278, 2772
Chiusano, Charles, 2989
Chokwe (ethnic group), 5645
Chomé, Jules, 4303-4
Chrétien, Jean P., 3590
Christensen, David P. N., 2245
Christensen, Robert L., 5990
Christian, Joyce, 2485, 6184
Christy, Cuthbert, 1010
Chromite, Rhodesia, Southern, 945
Chromium, Rhodesia, Southern, 6086, 6095, 6097, 6103, 6106-7
See also Rhodesia, Southern–economic sanctions against; Rhodesia, Southern–foreign relations
Chu, Kong, 7887
Chudnoff, Martin, 3160-61
Church, Frank, 1327, 1730-31, 1761, 2472, 4339, 5991
Church, Marguerite S., 2664, 3132
Chuta, Enyinna, 8413-14
Ciccacci, Ivo, 5287
Cincinnati, University, 7289
Kettering Laboratory, 7290-91
Cinemas. *See* Moving-picture theatres
Cisse, Sama, 7440
Cissoko, Souleymane, 7022
Citron, Robert, 6152
Citrus fruit, Liberia, 7050
diseases and pests, 7053
Citrus fruit industry
Africa, North, 2135
Benin, 6399
Morocco, 2722
Rhodesia, Southern, 5511
South Africa, 5511
City Spinning and Weaving Company, Nigeria, 7918
Civil aviation. *See* Aeronautics, civil
Civil rights
Africa (general), 2042
Africa, Southern, 1284
Biafra, 1284
Burundi, 1284
Morocco, 2845
Nigeria, 1284
South Africa, 2042
South-West Africa, 2042
Uganda, 2042
Civil service
Africa (general), 1533, 1586, 1921, 1930, 1980, 2017
study and training programs in France, 2029
Cameroon, 3682
Guinea, 6825-26, 6863
Kenya, 4974
Liberia, 7312-15, 7319, 7322-24
Nigeria, 8163, 8168, 8175-79
Senegal, 8313
Tunisia, 3114, 3117
Zaïre, 4176, 4308
Clans and clan system
Algeria, 2345
Comoro Islands, 8615
Clapham, Christopher, 4779
Clark, Berton S., 2750
Clark, Dick, 4072a, 6102
Clark, Gilbert E., 2715-16
Clark, Joseph S., 4212-13
Clark, Kenneth R., 8089
Clark, Peter B., 7785, 7790
Clark, Robert C., 7622
Clark, T. A., 4737
Clarke, Frank E., 2173, 8129
Clarke, Juno-Ann K., 7288
Clarke, Robert G., 4456, 4460
Clauzel, J., 6366, 7364

Clay, Henry, 93
Clay, Liberia, 7253
Clay industries, Sudan, 5205
Cleckley, H. M., 323
Clemens, Howard P., 3604
Clement, Claude L., 2964
Clerbaut, Pierre, 2201
Cleveland, Grover, 259-60, 531
Cleveland, Harlan, 4202, 4214-15
Clift, Virgil, 2510
Climate. *See* Africa (general)—climate: and under names of regions and countries, e.g., Morocco—climate
Climatology, charts, diagrams, maps, etc.
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3446
  Cameroons, British, bibliography, 6311
  Eritrea, bibliography, 4452
  Ethiopia, bibliography, 4452
  Nigeria, bibliography, 6311
  Somaliland, British, bibliography, 4452
  Somaliland, French, bibliography, 4452
  Somaliland, Italian, bibliography, 4452
Clippings (books, newspapers, etc.), Africa (general), 1094
Clocks and watches, South Africa, 937
Clothing and dress, Guinea, Portuguese, 6891
Clouet, Alain, 4830
Clower, Robert W., 7138
Clyburn, Lloyd C., 1161, 3214-15, 3218
Coal mines and mining, South Africa, 393
Coal trade, South Africa, 5925
Cobb, Howell, 86
Cockerell, Theodore D. A., 829
Cochran, William P., 7101
Cockrum, E. Lendell, 3248
Cocoa
  Africa (general), 138
  Cameroons, British, 971-72
  Cameroons, French, 746
  Ghana, 6534
  Gold Coast, 971-72
  Guinea, Spanish, 746, 971-72
  Ivory Coast, 992, 6926
  Nigeria, 971-72, 7719, 7724
    northern region, 7629
  São Tomé e Principe, 773
  See also Cacao
Coconut
  Africa, West, bibliography, 6247
  Ghana, 6488
Coelho, Frederico Santiago da Cunha, 4040
Coffee
  Africa (general), 1197, 1208
  Ethiopia, 4726
  Ghana, 6512
  Liberia, 467, 470
Coffee (cont.)
  Nigeria, 7614
  Tanzania, Kilimanjaro Region, 5326
  Zaïre, 4250
Coffee trade
  Africa (general), 1208
  Liberia, 110, 483
Cogswell, S. A., 4563
Cohen, John M., 4788
Cola-nut
  Mozambique, 372
  Nigeria, 7582
Cold storage, Nigeria, 7916
Cole, Desmond T., 5571
Cole, R. Taylor, 8168
Coleman, William L., 8475
Coleoptera. *See* Beetles
Collège d'enseignement révolutionnaire, Guinea, 6836
College of Adult Education, Nyasaland, 5546
College Services Bureau, inc., 1328
Collier, John L., 8415
Collin, Jean, 8284-86
Collins, H. Thomas, 1562
Colonization
  Africa (general), 58-59, 90, 93, 95, 101-2, 106, 110, 114-16
  Liberia, 92, 96, 99, 106-8, 120-21, 471, 475, 481, 1029
  See also American Colonization Society; Maryland Colonization Society
Colonna, Maxine, 743, 960
Colorado. School of Mines, Golden, 6198
Colorado. State University, Fort Collins, 4876-78, 6527, 7598 (note), 7670-73
  Dept. of Atmospheric Sciences, 3549
Colorado. University. Dept. of Political Science, 4788
Colson, B. E., 8124, 8130
Colson, Elizabeth, 1938
Columbia University. Teachers College, 4434-36, 5462
  Institute for Education in Africa, 6336
  Peace Corps Training Program, 5094
Colwell, Robert C., 7023
Colwell, T. C., 5447
Comité de solidarité de Madagascar, 8704
Comité français de la libération nationale, foreign relations, United States, treaties, 581
Comité inter-états des pays riverains du bassin du fleuve Sénégal, 6358, 6382
Comité spécial du Katanga. Service géographique et géologique, 4249
Commerce. *See* Africa (general)—commerce; and under names of regions and countries, e.g., Africa, West—commerce; Chad—commerce

Commerce Savings and Loan Association, Shawnee, Kansas, 2990
Commercial aviation. *See* Aeronautics, commercial
Commercial statistics
  Africa (general), 147, 549, 713
  Congo, Belgian, 758
Commercial treaties, Morocco, 2698
Commission for Educational Exchange Between the United States and Ghana, 6626
Commission for Educational Exchange Between the United States of America and Ethiopia, 4682
Commission for Educational Exchange Between the United States of America and Tunisia, 3030
Committee on African Agricultural Research Capabilities, 1183
Committee on International Cooperation in Mathematics, 1563
Commonwealth Conference, Lagos, Nigeria (1968), 8203
Communauté économique de l'Afrique de l'ouest, 6289
Communicable diseases, Ethiopia, 4767
Communications and transportation
  Africa (general), 1105, 1417-39
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 729, 3183a-3209
  Africa, West, 6267-83
  Algeria, 2223-26
  Cameroon, 3613-26
  Congo (People's Republic), 3862-64
  Ethiopia, 4618-29
  Ghana, 6578-81
    Accra, 6269
  Guinea, 6742-50
  Liberia, 7115-37
  Malagasy Republic, 8635-39
  Malawi, 5767-79
  Nigeria, 7831-50
  Senegal, Dakar, 6269
  Sierra Leone, 8439-41
  Somalia, 5045-56
  South Africa, 5941-43
  Sudan, 5162-89
  Tanzania, 5338-41
  Tunisia, 2966-70
  Zaïre, 4115-31
  See also, e.g., Airports; Mass media; Railroads; Roads
Communism
  Africa (general), 1129 (B), 1621, 1905, 1935, 1939-40, 1948, 1963, 1973, 1977-79, 1983, 1986, 1988, 1997, 2025, 2034-35
  Africa, French-speaking, 1917
  Africa, North, 620, 2160
  Africa, Southern, 5589
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3419
    bibliography, 3419
Communism (cont.)
  Algeria, 1977, 2356, 2363, 2375
  Congo (People's Republic), 1977, 3891
  Equatorial Guinea, 1977
  Ghana, 1621, 1977
  Guinea, 1977
  Kenya, 1986
  Libya, 1977
  Mali, 1977
  Sierra Leone, 1977
  Sudan, 1977, 1986
  Tanzania, 1977
  Zaïre, 4220, 4316
  Zambia, 1977
  Zanzibar, 1986
  See also Africa (general)—nationalism and revolution, *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Africa, North—nationalism and revolution; Africa (general)—politics and government, *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Guinea—politics and government; Communist parties; Socialism
Communist parties
  Africa (general), 1905
  Algeria, 2343, 2369
  Morocco, 2839
  Nigeria, 8171
  Réunion, 8811, 8818-19, 8821-22
  Sudan, 5279
  Tunisia, 3116
Community development
  Africa (general), 1440-47, 1919, 1977
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3248 (Annex 3), 3461, 3463, 3481
  Africa, West, 6378
  Angola, 3475
  Cameroon, 3624
  Congo (People's Republic), 3926
  Ethiopia, 4630-35
  Gabon, 4003
  Ghana, 6584-85
  Gold Coast, 6582-83
  Ivory Coast, 3475, 7034
  Kenya, 4911-19
  Liberia, 7350a
  Libya, 2467-70
  Malawi, 5811-12
  Mali, 7429, 7431, 7439
  Mauritania, 7490
  Morocco, 2869
  Nigeria, 7851-65
    Lagos, 7862
    Port Harcourt, 7865
  Rhodesia, Southern, 6128
  Senegal, 8364
  Somalia, 5057-62

Community development (cont.)
Sudan, 5190-94
Tanzania, 5342-45
Tunisia, 3118
Zaïre, 3475, 4372, 4375
Zambia, 6217
See also Housing; Local government under name of country, e.g., Algeria–local government; Water supply
Comoro Islands, 8604
bibliography, 3145
economic conditions, 8610
ethnology, 8614
gazetteers, 8600
government publications, bibliography, 8598
history, 8613, 8616
politics and government, 8615-17
Compagnie nationale Air Guinée, 6748
Composite materials, Tanganyika, 5355
Computer programs
Ethiopia, 3445
Nigeria, 3445
Tanzania, 5405
Uganda, 3445
Computers. *See* Computer programs; Electronic data processing
Comte, Gilbert, 1625, 1940, 3181, 3395, 3826, 3888, 7403
Conant, Louis C., 2544
Condit, D. M., 1936
Condominas, Georges, 8760
Conesa, Gabriel, 2393
Confectioners, Morocco, 2742
Confédération des syndicats libres du Congo, 4284
Confédération générale de l'agriculture (Zaïre), 4063
Confédération générale du travail de la Réunion, 8810
Confédération nationale des travailleurs de Guinée, 6873
Conference of Eastern and Central African States, Lusaka (1969), 6046
Conference of Missionary Societies, 269-70
Conference on African Languages and Literatures, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois (1966), 1870
Conference on Agricultural Research Priorities for Economic Development in Africa, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (1968), 1184
Conference on Local Development in Africa, Washington (1967), 1444
Conference on National Reconstruction and Development, Nigeria (1969), 7783
Conference on Neglected Languages, Washington, D.C. (1961), 1871
Conference on Opportunities for Trade and Investment in the Developing Countries of Africa, 1492
Conference on the Teaching and Practice of Family Health, Kampala, Uganda (1971), 1843
Conger, E. E., 2338
Congo, Belgian
boundaries, internal, 745
climate, 734a
commerce, 139-40, 755-57, 764, 3505
United States, 560, 756-58
economic conditions, 747, 751-53, 3498, 3508-11, 3513, 3516, 4133
ethnology, 3498
gazetteers, 4247
government publications, bibliography, 3499
politics and government, 282, 3498
population, 3498
See also Congo Free State; Zaïre
Congo basin, 278
description and travel, 254-55, 261-63
Congo (Brazzaville) *See* Congo (People's Republic)
Congo Conference (1884-85). *See* Berlin. Conference (1884-85)
Congo (Democratic Republic). *See* Zaïre
Congo Free State
Belgian annexation of, 279-81
commerce, 160, 265-68
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 241, 264
investigation of conditions in, 271-72, 274-76, 279, 285
politics and government, 269, 271-74, 277
See also Congo, Belgian; Consular reports–United States–Boma; International African Association; International Association of the Congo
Congo (Kinshasa). *See* Zaïre
Congo language, 3536
Congo (Léopoldville). *See* Zaïre
Congo (People's Republic), 1092, 3133, 3855-61
armed forces, 3905, 3910
boundaries
internal, 3879, 3883, 3885
international, 3666, 3739, 3881, 5655
Constitution, 3891, 3895, 3898
economic conditions, 3524, 3861, 3865-77, 3879, 3894
economic policy, 3870
ethnology, 3879, 3927
finance, public, 3924
foreign relations, 3899
United States, 3336
treaties, 3865, 3909
gazetteers, 3882
government publications, bibliography, 3499
industries, 3519, 3869
local government, 3886
politics and government, 3861, 3871, 3874, 3886-3908, 3919
population, 3879, 3925, 3927

Congo (People's Republic) (cont.)
social conditions, 3861, 3874, 3925, 3927
Congo Reform Association, 270, 274
Congo River, 4121
Congressional Black Caucus, 5522
Congressional Record, remarks and extension of remarks in
1939: 1029
1954: 4711
1956: 2153, 3340
1957: 2364
1958: 1634, 1724-25, 2003, 2031
1959: 1746, 1769, 6683
1960: 1096, 1369, 1523, 1560, 1633, 4206, 4352, 4440, 5694
1961: 1571, 1726, 1728, 1752, 1760-61, 1910, 1947, 4208, 4218, 4220, 4222, 4225, 4314, 4316, 4326, 4342, 4348, 4368, 6135, 8199
1962: 1340, 1637, 1756, 1765, 4210-12, 4219, 4221, 4228, 4299, 4313, 4315, 5589, 5972, 6325, 6699
1963: 1325, 1346, 1615, 1734-35, 1771, 1992-93, 2024, 4213, 4343
1964: 1327, 1333, 3344, 4205, 4224
1965: 1516, 1770, 1986, 2002, 5969, 5991
1966: 6034-35, 6134
1967: 1329, 1331, 1336, 1758-59, 1766, 3426, 4477, 5550, 5559, 5562, 5579-80, 5597, 6037, 6137, 6154
1968: 1729, 1747, 1913, 5586, 5591, 6020, 6039-40, 6324, 7811, 7816, 7818, 8167
1969: 1636, 1914, 1985, 2006, 5582, 5593, 5865, 6016, 6044-46, 6048-53, 6119, 6123-24, 7812-15, 7817, 7819-20, 8170
1970: 1727, 1977, 5581, 5999, 6054-59, 6122, 8184
1971: 1631, 1751, 2079, 3335, 3411, 4339, 5555, 5592, 5937-39, 6001, 6032a, 6060, 6063-69, 6071, 6913, 8174
1972: 2099, 2152, 2255, 3427, 3579, 3583, 3586, 5522-23, 5951, 6072-73, 6132, 6153
1973: 1330, 1334, 1546, 1945, 3236-37, 3241, 3244, 3246, 3273, 3576, 4528-29, 5525, 5554, 5958, 5970, 5997, 6077-80, 6083, 6085-88, 6121, 6906, 6912, 8592
1974: 1332, 1395, 1545, 1789, 2004, 3233-35, 3242-43, 3245, 3249, 3384, 3412, 5524, 5538, 5552-53, 5556, 5560, 5598, 5938, 5992-96, 5998, 6003, 6018-19, 6021, 6090-91, 6094-97, 6127, 6326, 8173
1975: 5551, 5583, 5587-88, 5590, 6098, 6100, 6102, 6106, 6120
Conklin, Maxwell R., 8194
Connecticut. University, 6180, 7791-92
Connolly, Chan, 7707
Conover, Carroll F., 695
Conover, Helen F., 570, 573, 575, 613, 724, 812-13, 835, 1036, 1087, 1135, 1137-38, 1880, 2123-24, 3139-40, 3144, 4381-82, 5119, 6229, 7569
Conseil de l'entente, 6252, 6296
Fonds d'entraide et de garantie des emprunts, 6231, 6294
Conseil national de liberation (Zaïre), 4312
Conseil national populaire du développement (Malagasy Republic), 8643
Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, 1216, 6244, 7598-7605, 7612, 7616-17, 7623-24, 7627-28, 7637, 7645, 7648, 7650, 7654, 7668-69, 7674, 7679-84, 7706, 7709-10, 7719-23, 7743-46, 7761, 7763-64, 7793-7801, 7882, 7890, 8144-47, 8183, 8202
about, 7598 (note), 7599, 7602, 7709, 7795, 7798-99, 7801
Constantine, Algeria, 2405
Constitution. *See* under name of country, e.g., Congo (People's Republic)—Constitution
A Constitution for Rhodesia—An Analysis Submitted to the American-African Affairs Association, 6047
Construction equipment, Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3266
Construction industry
Nigeria, 7928
Zaïre, 4137
Consular jurisdiction, United States, in
Cameroon, 3672
Morocco, 2774-75
Consular reports, United States
Algiers, 7
Bathurst, 87
Boma, 250
Cape Town, 36
Gabon, 73
Gorée-Dakar, 506
Grand Bassa, 464
Lourenço Marques, 79
Luanda, 78
Madagascar, 532
Monrovia, 112-13
Morocco, 219
Port Louis, 38
Pretoria, 407
St. Helena, 124
Santiago, Cape Verde Islands, 37
Sierra Leone, 123
Tamatave, 125, 531
Tangier, 20, 69
Tripoli, 23, 237
Tunis, 32
Zanzibar, 75
Consulting Communications Engineers, 3931
Conte, Seydou, 6778

Conte, Silvio O., 1248, 1257
Continental-Allied Company, 3725, 5351, 6952-53, 7150-51, 7531
Continental Seafoods, 5327, 6536, 7084
Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, 2956-59, 2961-63, 4111, 5917
The Control of Wages in South Africa, 6131
Conyers, John, 5551, 5582
Cook, Harriet, B., 7003
Cook, Orator F., 180-82, 293, 367
Cook, William B., 4859
Cookson, John A., 5121, 7571
Coombs, Philip H., 5468, 8675a
Cooper, Bert H., 1936
Cooper, Bismarck R., 7252-63
Cooperative credit associations. *See* Agricultural co-operative credit associations
Cooperative League of the U.S.A., 7711-12
  Cooperative League Study Team, 3162
Copeland, J. A., 582b
Copper
  Africa, West, 6290
  Zaïre, 3353, 4143
  Zambia, 3208, 3353
Coquillett, Daniel W., 359
Corals
  Malagasy Republic, 8683-84
  Somaliland, French, 346
Corfitzen, W. E., 841, 5065, 5603, 6234
Cornell University, 7067, 7210, 7217, 7352
  Contract Team at the University of Liberia, 7211-13
  Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 4567, 5417, 8805
  Dept. of Agronomy, 6318
  Dept. of Anthropology, 6368
Cornevin, Robert, 8532
Corps des volontaires de la république (Zaïre), 4335
Correa, Edou, 8246, 8343
Corrêa Barata da Cruz, Mario, 578
Correia, Morão, 5708
Correia, V. L., 5620
Correia da Cruz, Luis F. D., 6904
Correspondence schools and courses
  Kenya, 4946-49
  Uganda, 5480
Corty, Floyd L., 2867
Corundum, Africa, Southern, 856
Cost and standard of living
  Africa, Eastern, 4418a, 4422
  Africa, French West, 982
  Algeria, 644
  Angola, 858
  Congo, Belgian, 754
  Ethiopia, 837, 4507, 4642, 4651
  Libya, 2428, 2492
Cost and standard of living (cont.)
  Mozambique, 864
  Nigeria, 7893
  Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5529
  South Africa, 887, 5948
  Tangier, 694
  See also Wages
Cost of living. *See* Cost and standard of living
Costa, Antonio, 5621
Costel, Gerald, 5023
Cotton
  Africa (general), 1195-96
  Africa, British East, 790, 4391
  Africa, British West, 129
  Africa, French possessions, 129
  Africa, German East, 129
  Africa, Portuguese possessions, 129
  Africa, West, bibliography, 6247
  Angola, 5537
  Mozambique, 869, 5537
  Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, 797
  Tanganyika, 5311
  Tanzania, 5312
  Uganda, 5418
  Zaïre, 4250
  See also Cotton trade
Cotton trade
  Africa (general), 128
  Africa, British East, 289, 4393
  Africa, German East, 289
  Africa, Southern, 143
  Algeria, 143
  Basutoland, 436, 854
  Bechuanaland, 436, 854
  Ethiopia, 290, 4566
  Madagascar, 143
  Mozambique, 143, 369, 869
  Nigeria, 7720
  Rhodesia, Northern, 854
  Rhodesia, Southern, 436, 854
  Senegal, 143
  Sierra Leone, 143
  South Africa, 436, 854
  South-West Africa, 854
  Sudan, 5135
  Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, 290
  Tanganyika, 5311
  Tanzania, 5312
  Uganda, 289, 5417
  Zanzibar, 143, 289
Cotton spinning, Tanganyika, 5354
Coulibaly, Mamadou, 3267
Coulibaly, Sinali, 6983
Coultas, C. L., 6511
Council for International Progress in Management (USA), 6513

Council of the Entente. *See* Conseil de l'Entente
Counterpart funds
  Guinea, 6744
  Mali, 7434
Courtney, William F., 3634
Courts
  Chad, 3833
  Congo (People's Republic), 3893
  Malagasy Republic, 8706
  Senegal, 8354
  Tunisia, 3115
Cowan, Laing Gray, 1604, 1606, 3287, 6303
Cowan, Ron, 6333
Cownie, John, 7625, 7882
Cowper, L. T., 4759
Cox, Dan, 5078
Craddock, John L., 3846, 3999
Crafts. *See* Handicraft
Craig, Jeweus, 7606
Craven, Stephen K., 4654
Crawford, William H., 47
Credit
  Ghana, 6291, 6586
  Ivory Coast, 6972
  Liberia, 130
  Malagasy Republic, 8646
  Mauritius, 130
  Nigeria, 6291
  St. Helena, 130
  Sierra Leone, 130, 6291
  South Africa, 130
  See also Agricultural credit; Banks and banking
Credito Somalo, 5068
Crespo, Victor, 5857
Criddle, Wayne D., 4860
Crime and criminals
  Liberia, 108
  Sudan, 5294
  Tunisia, 3130
  See also Criminal investigation; Criminal law; Juvenile delinquency
Crimi, Bruno, 6905
Criminal investigation, Senegal, 8343
Criminal law
  Cameroon, 3710
  Libya, 2597
  Morocco, 2859
Crisp, Charles R., 999
Croce, Max, 8708
Crocker-Citizens National Bank, 1473
Cron, Celeste M., 7196
Crop protection. *See* Crops and climate
Crops and climate
  Ethiopia, 3163
  Ghana, 3163
  Kenya, 3163
Crops and climate (cont.)
  Mali, 3163
  Niger, 3163
  Nigeria, 3163
  Senegal, 3163
  Tanzania, 3163
Crosby, Edwin S., 5233
Crosby, Sara J., 1853
Cross, Cecil M. P., 919
Cross, Edward B., 4766a
Crossbow, 450
Crow, James E., 4979
Crowder, E. H., 427
Crustacea
  Africa, Southern, 5607
  Ascension Island, 5504a
  Malagasy Republic, 8685
  St. Helena Island, 5504
  See also Shrimp fisheries
Cruz de Carvalho, Eduardo A., 5709
Cuba, foreign relations, Africa (general), 1629
Cuckoos, Africa (general), 1612-13
Cullom, Shelby M., 272
Cultural exchanges. *See* Exchange of persons programs, American
Cultural relations
  Africa (general), with
    France, 1365, 1382
    United States, 1351
  Morocco, with United States, 2779
Culture
  Africa (general), 1105, 2078
  Africa, Portuguese possessions, 3450
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3410
  Ethiopia, 4819
  Guinea, 6870, 6883-84
  Nigeria, 7572
Culver, John C., 1329
Cummings, H. J., 1388
Cunha, Joachim M. da Silva, 3136
Cunningham, F. J., 850
Cunningham, J. S., 2717
Curran, Brian D., 7462
Curran, James C., 3187
Currency. *See* Money
Curriculum development. *See* Education
Curtin, Andrew G., 259
Curtis, Charles E., 8757
Curtis, Laurence, 1096
Curtis, W. E., 242
Cusak, M. A., 8088
Customary law, Africa (general), 1879
Customs. *See* Tariff
Customs unions
  Africa, Southern, 5533
  Africa, West, 6359

Customs unions (cont.)
Botswana, 5533
Lesotho, 5533
South Africa, 386, 5533
Swaziland, 5533
Cutler, B. S., 439
Cutler, Jean B., 2927
Cutler, Walter L., 3188, 3635, 3932
Cuttington College and Divinity School, 7135
about, 7223
Czechoslovakia, foreign relations, Africa (general), 1635

D

DCA Food Industries, 7152
Dabin, Paul, 4309
Daddah, Moktar ould, 7463-64, 7493
Dagen, Verne C., 7123
Dahl, Reynold P., 2914-15
Dahomeans in foreign countries, 6365
Dahomey, government publications, bibliography, 6229-30
See also Benin
Daiboch, Alfred F., 3504
Dairy plants, equipment and supplies, South Africa, 925
Dairy products
Africa (general), 1390
Central African Republic, 3726
Ethiopia, 4587, 4592-93, 4596
Nigeria, 7917
western region, 7769
Dakar. Université, 1548
about, 6303, 8280
Dall'Ongaro, Giuseppe, 6677
Dalrymple, Dana G., 3077
Dalton-Dalton Associates, 5235, 5543, 7214-16, 7607-8, 8026
Daly, John A., 4761
Dambe, Gunars, 6930
Dame, Hartley F., 1625a
Damon, E. G., 4523
Dams
Algeria, 2396
Cameroon, 3714
Ethiopia, 802-3, 810
Morocco, 2806, 2871
Mozambique, 5873-74
Dan language, 7008
Daniel, Mann, Johnson & Mendenhall, 3619-21, 5178, 5183-87, 5190-93, 5205, 5262, 5770
Dannaud, Jean P., 3291
Danner, M. J., 3172
Dannhausen, Myles, 8425
Dar es Salaam. Technical College, 5362, 5364-65
food service, 5363
Dar es Salaam. University College, 5369
Dart, Raymond A., 6017
Dashan, Theodros, 4476
Data processing. *See* Electronic data processing
Date
Sudan, 5129
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, 796
Davenport, John, 5550
David, N. S., 1076
David Volkert and Associates, 5339
Davidson, Alfred, 6663
Davidson, Charles S., 5492
Davidson, W. H., 2431
Davies, John F., 1001
Davis, Albert B., 3164, 5512
Davis, Bruce G., 5091
Davis, Charles L., 3605, 7770-71
Davis, Dovey, 7349
Davis, Dwight, 8630
Davis, Griffith J., 4170, 7117
Davis, Joe H., 4761
Davis, K. C., 4524
Davis, Nathaniel, 5854
about, 1706
Davis, William J., 3053, 3058
Davister, Pierre, 4310
Dawson, Charles H., 3396
Day, Richard R., 7005-6
Day, Samuel H., 406, 920
Day and Zimmermann Consulting Services, 5464, 6221
De Andrade, Mario, 3397
Deans, Robert J., 5333, 7994
Death in religion, Zaïre, 4193
De Barros, Antero, 6459
De Beers Consolidated Mines, 735
Debrunner, Hans W., 6689a
Debts, external
Africa, Portuguese possessions, 3449
Liberia, 481, 485, 489, 500, 993-1000, 1003, 1005, 1016-17
See also War, cost of
Decapoda (Crustacea)
Africa, West, 453
St. Helena Island, 5504
Decatur, Stephen, 16
Decatur, Susan (Wheeler), 31
Dechambenoit, Paul, 7015
Decheix, Pierre, 3891, 6425
Decker, Henry de, 4281
Decorations of honor
Angola, 5650
Morocco, 2867

Decraene, Philippe, 1357, 1375, 3333, 3678, 3827, 4026, 4831-32, 5101a, 6355, 8247, 8287, 8306, 8709-10
Decupper, Joel, 8248, 8344
Dees, Joseph L., 1131
Defense Mapping Agency
  Aerospace Center, 1820
  Topographic Center, 1821, 2315, 2530, 6112, 6312
Degiorgio, Fred, 4064
Degla, Evariste, 6445
De Grazio, John W., 1162a, 1185
De Haen, Hartwig, 8416
Dehasse, J., 4174
De Kiewiet, Cornelius W., 1605, 2169, 6627, 6629, 7980
Delamarre, R. A., 6267
Delarozière, Maris-Françoise, 7504
De la Rue, Sidney, 1001, 1007
Delanoue, Paul, 1564
Delavignette, Robert, 3400
Delcourt, Antoine, 8711
De Lemos, Virgilio, 3450
Delerm, Robert, 3451-52
De Leuw, Cather International, inc., 4122, 4492
Dellums, Ronald V., 5522, 5551
Delouche, James C., 4067
Delval, Raymond, 8761
Del Monte Corporation, 4897
Demissie Gebre Michael, 4525
Democratic Party, 1732
De Montigny, Suzanne, 3983
Deney, Nicole, 1097
Denka (ethnic group). *See* Dinka (ethnic group)
Dennis, Joseph M., 5090
Dennis, Philip E., 6115-15a
Dennis, Robert E., 5131a
Dent, John H., 5587, 6073
Denton, Thomas C., 1827-28, 4457-59, 5573-76, 5980-84, 6142-43, 6651, 7255, 8457
Dependents of military personnel, South Africa, 933
De Polo, Taber, 8131
De Rafols, Wifredo, 4564-65, 4568
Dericoyard, Marcel, 4334
Derkinderen, Gaston, 4106
Derryberry, Mayhew, 4275, 7286-87
Derwinski, Edward J., 1091, 1330, 1736
Description and travel. *See* Africa (general)—description and travel; and under names of regions and countries, e.g., Algeria—description and travel
Desert Locust Control Organization for Eastern Africa, 4388
Deshler, Walter W., 3155
Designers and Planners, inc., 4000
Deutsch, Morris, 4486
Development Alternatives, inc., 3454
Development and Resources Corporation, 3604, 6954, 7153
Development banks
  Africa (general), 1463
  Ivory Coast, 6940
  Liberia, 7144
  Rwanda, 4018
  Sierra Leone, 8408
  Sudan, 5196
  See also African Development Bank
Development Economics Group, East Orange, N.J., 8546
Development plans. *See* Economic policy under names of countries, e.g., Nigeria—economic policy
Development research. *See* Research
Dez, J., 8712, 8762
D'Huillier, Daniel, 8675
Dia, Amadou C., 8308
Diaby, Ali, 7007
Diakite, Jean-Paul, 1380
Diallo, Alpha T., 1943
Diallo, Djibril, 1891
Diallo, Jean, 1476
Diallo, Saifoulaye, 6762
Diallo, Yaya, 7404
Diamonds
  Angola, 5672
  South Africa, 429
  South-West Africa, 951
Diarra, Idrisse, 1944
Diawambe (ethnic group). *See* Diawando (ethnic group)
Diawando (ethnic group), 7450
Diawara, Gabou, 7405
Diejomaoh, Victor P., 1587, 5739
Diet. *See* Nutrition
Dietrich, John F., 8028
Diggs, Charles C.
  1959-70: 1091, 1946, 3330, 5549, 5965-66, 6047, 6119, 6901, 6906, 7804-6
  1971-75: 1091a, 1249, 1461, 1702-3, 1732-33, 1736, 1945, 2149, 3222-24, 3236-37, 3327-28, 5521, 5523-25, 5548, 5552-53, 5583, 5602, 5946, 5992-98, 6018-19, 6066, 6072, 6075-76, 6084, 6090-91, 6094, 6120, 6131-32, 6153
Dildine, Glenn C., 7665
Dillinger, Dale, 5095
Dillon, C. Douglas, 2155
Dimah, M., 2398
Dimbaza, South Africa, 5992
Dinan, Pierre, 8784
Dinges, Edward A., 4980
Dinka (ethnic group), 5287
Diogo, Alberto, 5623

Diola (ethnic group). *See* Dyola (ethnic group)
Diomande, Raoul S., 7009-13
Diop, Abdoulaye B., 8309, 8345
Diop, Assane M., 8233
Diori, Hamani, 7551
Diouf, Abdou, 8236, 8250, 8310-11, 8346
Diouf, Bara, 1965, 6370, 8312
Di Palma, Salvatore, 2655, 6545
Diplomatic List, 1749 (note)
Diplopoda. *See* Millepeds
Direks, Michael, 1426
Disarmament, Africa (general), 1895
Disaster in the Desert, 3242
Diseases. *See* Medicine, and names of specific diseases, e.g., Smallpox
Diseases, communicable. *See* Communicable diseases
Dissertations, academic, American, on
  Africa (general), 1134, 1150
  Algeria, 2131
  Libya, 2131
  Morocco, 2131
  Sudan, 2131
  Tunisia, 2131
Dixon, B. F., 2835
Djaider, Kamel, 2246
Djenda, Maurice, 3761
Djerma language, 7558, 7562
Djoliba, Mali, 7439
Djonouma, Abdoulaye, 3851
Djoro, Ernest A., 7024
Docemo, King of Lagos, 88
Dodd, Thomas J., 1947, 4219-20, 4313-17, 6553, 7811, 8167
Dodge, William, 8481
Dodson, James M., 3124a
Dogon (ethnic group), 7441, 7446
Dollot, Louis, 8806
Domestic relations
  Africa (general), 1878
  Africa, French-speaking, 1877
Donaldson, Joseph, 13
Donque, Gerald, 8613, 8763
Dorsz, Edmund J., 749
Dos Santos, Eduardo, 3402, 5682, 5702-3
Dos Santos, Lopes, 6460
Dos Santos, Marcelino, 3403, 3414, 5858
Doubleday, Elwyn J., 5463
Doucette, Valmore J., 7430
Dougherty, George M., 2633
Dougherty, Joseph L., 5952
Doughman, Agnes J., 2317, 3984-85, 6652-53
Douglas, Hugh, 6409
Douglas Aircraft Company, 3189
Doumenge, François, 8627
Doutreloux, Albert, 3543, 4354
Dow, Edward A., 648
Dow, M. G. C. McDonald, 1184
Dowell, Robert L., 2692
Dowling, Patrick M., 6220
Doyel, William W., 2545-46
Doyle, James T., 4141, 5526, 6618
Doyle, Louis A., 7983
Drainage, Tunisia, 3058
Draper, Dale C., 4437
Dregne, Irwin H., 1271
Drew, Jane B., 6361
Drought relief
  American, 1091a, 3210, 3213, 3219, 3222, 3225-27, 3230, 3233, 3236, 3242, 3248, 3250-57, 7430a, 7497a, 8592
  French, 3214
  international, 1091a, 3222-23, 3228, 3230, 3234, 3238, 3240
Droughts
  Africa (general), 739
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 1091a, 3210-57
    bibliography, 3248 (Annex 10)
  Africa, West, 6237
  Chad, 3851
  Ethiopia, 3246, 4528-29, 4537, 4540
  Réunion, 8812
  South Africa, 437
  Sudan, 5288
  See also Drought relief
Drugs
  Congo, Belgian, 750
    laws and legislation, 3553
  Kenya, 781
  Madagascar, 1080
  Morocco, 695
  Ruanda-Urundi, laws and legislation, 3553
  South Africa, laws and legislation, 5934
  Tanganyika, 781
  Uganda, 781
Duala (ethnic group), 3701
Dubester, Henry J., 569a, 723
Duckworth, Eleanor R., 3292, 3297
Duckworth, W. Donald, 3176
Duignan, Peter, 3146
Dukes, James H., 5830
Dulles, Eleanor L., 1098
Dummer, Egon, 6678
Dumont, René, 1358, 3398
Dunbar, Laird J., 4481
Dunbar, Robert S., 5321
Duncan, E. R., 4570, 4572
Duncan-Peters, Stephen, 2486-87
Dung, Nwael, 1950
Dunn, Ernest F., 8157
Dunwoody Industrial Institute, 5237-39
Dupuis, Theresa, 3759
Durand, Remy, 8649

Durham, N.C. Research Triangle Institute, 7598 (note), 7609-11
Durieux, Jean, 1359
Durra, Sudan, 5138-39
Dust storms, Africa, North, 2176
Dutcher, L. C., 3059-61
Dutrieux, Léon, 3637
Duty-free importation of relief supplies, Ghana, 6556, 6569
Dwellings, indigenous, Angola, 5649
Dwyer, David, 6338
Dwyer, Robert F., 7094
Dwyer Forest Products Company, 7094
Dyasi, Hubert M., 8434
Dye, Eddie L., 4553
Dyer, Delwyn A., 7994
Dyola (ethnic group), 6381, 8365, 8368
Dyula language, 7009-13

E

ERTS. *See* Artificial satellites
Earlham College, Richmond, Ind., 4936
Early California Foods, inc., 1211, 2629
Earth Resources Technology Satellite. *See* Artificial satellites
Earth Satellite Corporation, 3239, 3762
East Africa High Commission, government publications, bibliography, 4381
East Africa Protectorate
  commerce, 140
  government publications, bibliography, 4381
  See also Kenya
East African Agricultural and Forestry Research Organisation. Plant Quarantine Station, 4396
East African Common Services Organization, 4409, 4848
  treaties, 4406
East African Examinations Council, 4431-33
East African Seminar and Workshop on Remote Sensing of Natural Resources and Environment, 4486
East African students in foreign countries, 4438-39
  United States, 4440
East Coast fever, 3385
Eastern Africa. *See* Africa, Eastern
Eastern African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, Nairobi (1969), 3375
Eastern Michigan University, 5082-86
  program in Somalia, 5086
Eastland, James O., 1621, 6020, 6034-35, 6054, 6553-54
Eastmond, Jefferson N., 7947, 8093
Easum, Donald B., 1395, 1465, 3328, 3334, 5584
Eaton, William, 29
Eberhart, S. A., 3152
Eberman, Paul W., 8057
Eblan, Joseph, 5069
Ebling, Samuel G., 858, 863
Eclipse, expedition of, 454
Ecole nationale de droit et d'administration (Zaïre), 4176
Ecole nationale des cadres (Malagasy Republic), 8675
Ecological research, Masailand, Tanzania, 5407
Economic assistance
  American
    Africa (general), 563-64, 1238, 1240-42, 1251-83, 1285-1310, 1313-14, 1317-18, 1324, 1327, 1329, 1331, 1334, 1342, 1346, 1352, 1448, 1507, 1515-17, 1541, 1702, 1730, 3131
      bibliography, 563-64
      statistics, 1448, 1450, 1701
    Africa, North, 2149, 2151, 2172
    Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3177, 3259
    Algeria, 619, 2190, 2231
    Benin, 6400, 6448-49
    Botswana, 5722
    Burundi, 3560
    Cameroon, 3507, 3597, 3628-29
    Central African Republic, 3507, 3719, 3721-22
    Chad, 3507, 3774
    Ethiopia, 1091, 1238, 1241, 1259, 1295, 3178, 4597-4617, 4645-48, 4779
    Gabon, 3507
    Ghana, 1238, 1241, 1259, 3178, 6550-56, 6577, 6587
    Guinea, 1259, 6720, 6751, 6753
    Ivory Coast, 1091, 6939, 6943
    Kenya, 1091, 1238, 1241, 1295, 3178, 4408, 4848, 4900, 4921
    Liberia, 481, 1238, 1241, 1259, 1295, 7098-7105, 7140, 7302
    Libya, 650, 1295, 2165, 2452, 2477-82, 2493
    Malagasy Republic, 8636, 8641, 8766
    Mali, 7362
    Mauritania, 7467
    Morocco, 619, 699, 1238, 1241, 1295, 2162, 2664-65, 2687, 2689, 2707-9
    Morocco (Spanish Zone), 686
    Niger, 7523-27
    Nigeria, 1091, 1238, 1251, 1259, 1275-76, 7784-86, 7788, 7790-7815, 7869-71, 7877, 7911
    Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5599
    Senegal, 1091, 3178, 8240, 8242
    Sierra Leone, 8409
    Somalia, 5030
    Sudan, 1259, 1295, 5160, 5198-5200

Economic assistance, American (cont.)
Swaziland, 6167
Tanganyika, 4408
Tangier, 686
Tanzania, 1238, 1241, 5348, 5372
Togo, 8518, 8524-25, 8549
Tunisia, 619, 1091, 1238, 1241, 1295, 2162, 2165, 2879, 2920-21, 2924, 2979-80, 2982
Uganda, 1091, 1238, 1241, 5441, 5446
Upper Volta, 8563, 8590-91
Zaïre, 1091, 1258, 1306, 4072a
See also Agricultural assistance—American; Drought relief—American; Medical assistance—American; Military assistance—American; Technical assistance—American; U.S. Peace Corps
Arab states, Rwanda, 4026a
Belgian
Africa (general), 1522
Burundi, 3561
Zaire, 4104, 4108
Chinese (People's Republic)
Africa (general), 1381
Mali, 7372
Tanzania, 3187
Zambia, 3187
Dutch, Africa (general), 1368
Egyptian, Africa (general), 1377
foreign
Africa (general), 1358-59, 1458, 1478, 1513
statistics, 1472
Ivory Coast, 6950
Nigeria, 7785
eastern region, 7811
Senegal, 8347
Zaïre, 4107
See also European Development Fund; European Economic Community
French
Africa (general), 1354, 1356-57, 1361, 1363-64, 1366, 1374-75, 1378, 1382
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3181, 3272
Algeria, 2221-22, 2242
Chad, 3839
Malagasy Republic, 8775
Réunion, 8815
Zaïre, 4108
German (Federal Republic)
Guinea, 6741
Zaïre, 4108, 4160
Israeli
Africa (general), 1486
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3182-83
Central African Republic, 3730
Italian
Africa (general), 1370
Zaïre, 4108
Economic assistance (cont.)
Russian
Africa (general), 1528
Algeria, 2220
Swedish, Africa (general), 1355
Economic conditions. *See* Africa (general)—economic conditions; and under names of regions and countries, e.g., Africa, Central—economic conditions; Malagasy Republic—economic conditions
Economic development plans. *See* Economic policy under names of countries, e.g., Guinea—economic policy
The Economic Impact of U.S. Restrictions on Trade with Rhodesia: A Preliminary View, 6103
Economic integration. *See* Africa (general)—economic integration; Africa, Eastern—economic integration
Economic policy. *See* under names of countries, e.g., Malagasy Republic—economic policy
Edens, W. J., 5895
Edgcomb, Gabrielle, 2067
Edgcomb, John H., 6322
The Edge of Catastrophe: A Report on the Drought in Sub-Saharan Africa, 3228
Edinburgh. University. Dept. of Political Economy, 6537, 7749
Edison, Robert, 8782
Education
Africa (general), 1096, 1098, 1105, 1457, 1547-1609
bibliography, 1553
finance, 1888
Africa, Eastern, 4427-44
bibliography, 4428
Africa, French-speaking, 1567
Africa, North, 2177
Africa, Southern, 5539-47
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3248 (Annex 6), 3283-3326
bibliography, 3311
Africa, West, 6300-6
Algeria, 2227, 2279-94
Angola, 5707-8
Benin, 6445
Burundi, 3590
Cameroon, 3646, 3650-59
Cape of Good Hope, 428
Cape Verde Islands, 6459
Central African Republic, 3734
Congo, Belgian, 4171
Congo (People's Republic), 3913-14
Ethiopia, 4669-4707, 4793
Gabon, 3972-75
Ghana, 6625-30
Guinea, 1565, 6302, 6770-91

Education (cont.)
Ivory Coast, 6302, 6980-82
Kenya, 1565, 3294, 4438-39, 4443, 4933-50
Liberia, 477, 1065, 1565, 7172-7229
Monrovia, 7178, 7191-92, 7194, 7204-7
See also Education in rural areas
Libya, 2501-17
Malagasy Republic, 8673-82
Malawi, 5539-40, 5786-99
Mali, 6302, 7381-87
Mauritania, 6306
Morocco, 2761-70, 2845
Nigeria, 1565, 3294, 7946-8101
northern region, 7947, 7973
Rhodesia, Southern, 5540
Senegal, 6302, 6306, 8275-83
Sierra Leone, 8420-47
Somalia, 5076-86
Somaliland, Italian, 5081
South Africa, 428, 442, 1736
South African Republic, 428
Sudan, 1565, 5223-44
Tanganyika, 3294, 4443, 5367
Tanzania, 1565, 4438-39, 5360-75
Tunisia, 1565, 3024-41
Uganda, 1565, 3294, 4438-39, 4443, 5455-80
Zaïre, 4169-84
Zambia, 5539-40, 6192-6205
See also Adult education; Agricultural education; Audio-visual education; Education and state; Educational assistance; School buildings; Teachers; Teaching aids and devices; Technical education; Vocational education; Women as educators
Education, agricultural. *See* Agricultural education
Education, audio-visual. *See* Audio-visual education
Education, finance. *See* Education and state
Education, higher
Africa, 1600-3
Africa, French-speaking, 1604
Africa, North, 2169
Algeria, 2286, 2288, 2291, 2293
Cameroon, 3287, 3651, 3654, 3657
Central African Republic, 3542
Chad, 3542
Congo (People's Republic), 3542
Ethiopia, 4444, 4683-85, 4693, 4703
Gabon, 3542
Ghana, 6627
Ivory Coast, 3287, 6303, 6982
Kenya, 4935
Liberia, 7210-17
Libya, 2514-16
Malagasy Republic, 8674, 8680
Malawi, 5795-98
Education, higher (cont.)
Morocco, 2769
Nigeria, 7666, 7674, 7978-8017
western region, 7982
Senegal, 6303, 8280
Sierra Leone, 8421
Sudan, 4444, 5241-42
Tanzania, 5362-65, 5369
Tunisia, 3027, 3031, 3036-37, 3040
Zaïre, 4174
See also African students in foreign countries; Agricultural education; Teachers, training of; *and* names of colleges and universities, e.g., Cuttington College and Divinity School; Dakar. Université
Education, primary
Ethiopia, 4671, 4707
Ivory Coast, 7030
Kenya, 4939-40, 4942
Liberia, 7196, 7199, 7225
Nigeria, 7974-77
northern region, 7976
Malagasy Republic, 8675a
Sierra Leone, 8445-46
Uganda, 5457
Zaïre, 4181
Zambia, 6199
Education, secondary
Cameroon, 3652
Ethiopia, 4553, 4707
Liberia, 7179
Morocco, 2768
Nigeria, 8018-39
northern region, 8022
western region, 8018, 8021
Uganda, 5475
Zaïre, 4172
Zanzibar, 5370
Education, technical. *See* Technical education
Education, vocational. *See* Vocational education
Education and state
Africa (general), 1606
Ethiopia, 4690, 4707
Ivory Coast, 6981
Liberia, 7178, 7183, 7208
See also Monrovia Consolidated School Project
Libya, 2508
Malagasy Republic, 8678
Morocco, 2763
Tanzania, 5360
Uganda, 5461, 5467-69
Education and World Affairs, 1578, 3033, 7958-60
Committee on Education and Human Resources Development, 7961-62, 8039, 8168

Education and World Affairs (cont.)
Nigeria Project Task Force, 7963-66
Study Committee on Manpower Needs and Educational Capabilities in Africa, 1565, 3034, 3293-94, 4438-39, 4689, 5240, 6779, 7197, 7967
Education Development Center, 3292, 3295-99
African Education Program, 3300
African Mathematics Program, 3301
African Primary Science Program, 1592
Education in rural areas, Liberia, 7218-29
Education of adults. *See* Adult education
Education of women
Ethiopia, 1550, 4676
Ghana, 1550
Kenya, 1550
Liberia, 1550
Nigeria, 1550
Nyasaland, 1550
Rhodesia, Northern, 1550
Rhodesia, Southern, 1550
Sudan, 1550
Sierra Leone, 1550
Sudan, 1550
Tanganyika, 1550
Uganda, 1550, 5471-77
Zanzibar, 1550
Educational assistance
American
Africa (general), 1241, 1259-61, 1547, 1549-52, 1566, 1578, 1590
Africa, Southern, refugees from, 5547
Africa, West, 6300, 6304
Botswana, 5542, 5545
Ethiopia, 1259, 1571, 4444, 4677-83, 4687-88, 4691-92, 4802
Gabon, 3972
Ghana, 1259, 1571
Guinea, 1259, 6771-72
Lesotho, 5542, 5545
Liberia, 1259, 1571, 7172-82, 7185, 7208
Libya, 1571, 2501-5, 2511-16
See also Libyan-American Education Joint Service
Malawi, 6192-93
Morocco, 1571
Nigeria, 1259, 7946, 7950-52, 7958, 7969, 8039, 8043
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5543
Somalia, 1571
Sudan, 1259, 4444, 5224-28, 5231
Swaziland, 5542, 5545
Tanzania, 5361, 5374
Tunisia, 1571, 3041
Zambia, 6192-93
Educational assistance (cont.)
Belgian
Burundi, 3538
Rwanda, 3538
Zaïre, 3538, 4185
British, Africa (general), 1547
French
Africa (general), 1376
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3290, 3293
Malagasy Republic, 8673
international
Africa (general), 1583, 1603
Zaïre, 4175
Russian, Africa (general), 1607
Educational exchanges
Africa, French Equatorial, 3285-86
Africa, French West, 3285-86
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3284-86
Angola, 3285-86
Cameroon, 3285-86
Cameroons, British, 3285-86
Congo, Belgian, 3285-86
Ethiopia, 3285, 4682
Ghana, 3285-86, 3307, 6626
Liberia, 3285-86
Nigeria, 3285-86, 3307
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 3285-86, 3307
Sierra Leone, 3285-86
South Africa, 3285-86, 3307
Sudan, 3284
Tanganyika, 3307
Togoland, British, 3285-86
Togoland, French, 3285-86
Educational Resources Information Center. Clearinghouse for Social Science Research, 1149
Educational Services, inc., Newton, Mass., 3302-3
Educational Services, inc., Watertown, Mass., 1554, 7975
Educational television. *See* Television in education
Educational Testing Service, 8090
Educational tests and measurements
Africa, Eastern, 4442
Botswana, 5541
Kenya, 4430-33
Lesotho, 5541
Liberia, 7188-90
Malawi, 5541, 5792
Swaziland, 5541
Tanzania, 4430-33
Tunisia, 3035
Uganda, 4430-33
Edwards, Cecile H., 6374
Edwards, Charles P., 5600
Edwards, D., 5456

Edwards, Ralph S., 4927
Edwards, S. C., 4758
Egerton Agricultural College, Njoro, Kenya, 4880-81, 4883
Eglin, Colin, 5585
Egypt, foreign relations
  Africa (general), 1091a, 1634
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3344
  See also Economic assistance–Egyptian; Technical assistance–Egyptian
Eicher, Carl K., 1186, 1213, 1216, 7612
Eighmy, Thomas H., 8201
Eilertsen, Donald E., 2805
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 1618a (note)
Eklund, John M., 5431, 7078
Ekonda (ethnic group) *See* Kundu (ethnic group)
Ekwalla, Robert, 3679-80
Elder, V. P., 4754
Election law
  Burundi, 3574
  Gabon, 4002
  Rwanda, 4027-28
Electric apparatus and appliances
  Africa (general), 603
  Africa, West, 958
  Algeria, 641
  Basutoland, 850-51
  Bechuanaland, 850-51
  Congo, Belgian, 749
  Kenya, 774-75
  Liberia, 1030
  Madagascar, 1083
  Mozambique, 863
  Rhodesia, Southern, 849-51
  Seychelles Islands, 774
  South Africa, 849
  South-West Africa, 850
  Swaziland, 850-51
  Tunisia, 704
  Uganda, 774-75
  Zanzibar, 774-75
Electric power-plants
  Africa (general), 603
  Guinea, 6769
  Libya, 2489
  Mali, 7453
  Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, 793
  See also Water-power electric plants
Electric power systems
  Africa (general), 2090
  Africa, French West, 6268
  Angola, 5712
  Benin, 6405
  Cameroon, 3712-13
  Congo, Belgian, 3544
Electric power systems (cont.)
  Congo (People's Republic) Loutété-Niari (region), 3919
  Ethiopia, 2091
  Ghana, 2091
  Guinea, 6874
  Ivory Coast, 2091
  Kenya, 2091
  Liberia, 7326-27, 7329-30
    Monrovia, 7326
  Malagasy Republic, 2091
  Morocco, 681, 2091
  Sierra Leone, 2091
  Tunisia, 2986, 3013
  See also Electric power-plants; Water-power electric plants
Electricity Corporation of Nigeria, 8185
Electronic data processing
  East African Community, 4501
  Ethiopia, 3445
  Liberia, 7325
  Nigeria, 3445, 8194
  Uganda, 3445, 5496
  See also Computer programs
Elkan, Walter, 4418, 4937
Ellender, Allen J., 1331, 1346, 1709, 1734-35
Ellender Report, 1709
Elliott, Frank C., 5896
Elliott, H. J. C., 6928
Ellis, George W., 477, 483
Ellis, Harold T., 7154
Ellis, Herschel, B., 7081
Elshout, Pierre, 4189
Ely, Northcutt, 1829
Emerson, James P., 2642
Emerson, M. E., 6290
Emery, K. O., 3496
Emigration and immigration. *See* Colonization
Emmanuel, Hailu W., 4813
Employees of Diplomatic Missions, 1749 (note)
Employment. *See* Manpower
Employment, rural. *See* Agriculture as a profession; Migrant labor
Employment Practices of U.S. Firms in South Africa, 5521, 6006
Engebretson, T. O., 5536
Engineering
  Africa, Eastern, 4484
  Somali, training, 5079
  Tanzania, 5341
Engle, Robert H., 2891
English, William E., 8063
English language
  dialects, Africa, West, 6338, 6347
  study and teaching
    Africa, French-speaking, 1868

English language, study and teaching (cont.)
Benin, 6443
Cameroon, 3659
Chad, 3816
Ethiopia, 4770-71
Guinea, 6815
Ivory Coast, 7004
Kenya, 4475, 4941
Libya, 2502, 2582-83
Mali, 7381-82, 7385, 7387
Nigeria, 7994, 8090, 8159
Somalia, 5083, 5096-97, 5101
Uganda, 4475
English language services, 2582-83, 6815, 7558
Enlow, Charles R., 4861
Entomology, Ethiopia, 4804
Entrepreneur. *See* Business management
Environmental Research Laboratories, 2063
Episcopal Churchmen for South Africa, 6153
Equatorial Guinea, 3928-29, 3937, 3939
boundaries, internal, 3934
constitution, 3936, 3942-43
gazetteers, 3529
government publications, bibliography, 1149a
politics and government, 3930
See also Guinea, Spanish
Eritrea
bibliography, 572, 2123-24
commerce, United States, 321
economic conditions, 4652
ethnology, 799a
politics and government, 601-2
See also Ethiopia
Eritrean Liberation Front, 4796
See also Ethiopia—politics and government—Eritrea
Ernst, Franklin H., 2437
Erny, Pierre, 3911
Erosion, West Africa, bibliography, 6247
Essang, Sunday M., 6514, 7713
Esseks, John D., 6597
Estermann, Carlos, 5637-38
Ethiopia, 322, 329, 1091-92, 1103, 3133, 4504-9
air force, 1890
armed forces, 1890, 4779-87
bibliography, 340, 342, 572, 812-13, 835, 2123-24, 3145, 3147, 4384
boundaries
internal, 4450, 4719, 4721, 4727
international, 4717, 4730
climate, 734a
bibliography, 4824
Comité des projets à longue échéance pour l'éducation en Ethiopie, 4690
commerce, 161, 163, 173, 325, 329, 331-32, 341, 801, 822
Ethiopia, commerce (cont.)
India, 1393
United States, 139, 326, 339, 341, 566, 4411
Dept. of Surveys and Water Resources, 4736
economic conditions, 801, 833, 836, 1477, 1531-32, 4636-68, 4726, 4735
Ada (region), 4655
ethnology, 4726
Harar (region), 4817
Sidamo (region), 4817
famine, 3246
finance, public, 566
foreign relations, 327-31, 336-37, 834, 4708
Somalia, 4779
South Africa, case against, 5967, 6131, 6137
United States, 327-28, 336-37, 343, 799, 802, 822-24, 830, 1776, 4708-11, 4779
treaties, 326, 339, 579, 804-6, 808, 831, 838, 4518-19, 4550-51, 4609-13, 4623, 4647-50, 4677-82, 4709, 4718, 4741-44, 4763-65, 4780-85, 4797-4803, 4809-10
government publications, 4809
history, 322, 3779, 4819
atlases, 4453
Italian occupation, 826-27
liberation, 827
industries, 828, 3276, 4444, 4664, 4787
politics and government, 334, 4476, 4789-96a
Eritrea, 4779, 4791, 4796
population, 4726
See also Africa, Italian East; Droughts—Africa, Sub-Saharan; Eritrea; World War (1939-1945)—Ethiopia
Ethiopia-United States Cooperative Program for the Study of Water Resources, 4734
Ethnology. *See* under names of countries, e.g., Ivory Coast—ethnology; *and* names of ethnic groups, e.g., Bakuba (ethnic group)
Etienne, Pierre, 7025
Eubanks, Ken, 4557a
European Development Fund, 1360
European Economic Community, 1373, 1398, 1470, 2142, 3263
and Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3268, 3280, 3282, 7551
and Kenya, 4417
and Morocco, 2737
and Tanzania, 4417
and Tunisia, 2991
and Uganda, 4417
Europeans in Africa, 1116
Evans, David R., 5465-66, 5474
Evans, E. B., 7072
Evlyn Hone College of Further Education, 6194, 6197

Evlyn Hone College of Further Education (cont.)
See also Lusaka, Zambia. College of Further Education
Ewe language, 6346, 6349
Fon dialect, 6451
Mina dialect, 6450
Ewing, Claude H., 7296
Exchange of persons programs, American, with Africa, North, 2149
Exchanges, educational. *See* Educational exchanges
Exchanges, literary and scientific
Liberia, 1034
South Africa, 914
Tunisia, 3122
Exhibitions, 383, 414
Africa (general), 1391
Exorcism, Mozambique, 5879
Experience, inc., 3190, 4569-72, 5308-9
Explosives, law and legislation, Angola, 5716
Extension work. *See* Agricultural extension work
Exterritoriality
Congo, Belgian, 759
Ethiopia, 804, 807-10
Morocco, 213, 234, 656-57, 663-69, 672-76, 689
Morocco (Spanish Zone), 657, 668
Tangier, 664, 666
Zanzibar, 355
See also Consular jurisdiction
Extradition
Kenya, 4976
Liberia, 1021
Orange Free State, 405
South Africa, 913
Swaziland, 6166
Exxon Corporation, 5538
Eyadéma, Etienne. *See* Eyadéma, Gnassingbé
Eyadéma, Gnassingbé, 8552

F

FAR Horizons, 1126 (note)
FCH Company, 3702, 4635
FMC International, 1217
FRELIMO. *See* Frente de Libertaçao de Moçambique
Faber, Emmanuel, 6816-18
Fables, Liberia, 7354
Fabrics. *See* Textile industry and fabrics
The Faces of Africa, 1736
Falkner, R. P., 481
Fagg, William B., 2068
Fallon, Leland E., 2659, 4862, 4898-99, 5332
Family
Ghana, 6694
Ivory Coast, 7021
Family planning. *See* Birth control
Family relations. *See* Domestic relations
Fan (ethnic group). *See* Fang (ethnic group)
Fang (ethnic group), 3537, 3552, 3998
Fanselow, John, 5096
Fanti language, 6675
al-Farātī, 'Abd al Laṭif, 2969
Farhat, Abdallah, 2899, 2903
Farinha, Fernando, 6907
Farm management, Tanzania, Kilimanjaro Region, 5326
Farm mechanization. *See* Agricultural mechanization
Farmer's Forum Radio Listening Group, Malawi, 5775
Farmers Union International Assistance Corporation, 1209, 5432, 7078
Farquhar Islands, 8607
Farrell, James D., 991
Farris, Nathaniel, 6461
Fascell, Dante B., 2664, 4779
al-Fāsī, 'Allāl, 2840-42
about, 2843
Fauntroy, Walter E., 3241
Favoreu, Louis, 8794
Federal Advanced Teachers College, Lagos, Nigeria. *See* Lagos (Federal Territory) University. College of Education
Federal Electric Corporation, 5735
Federal University of Cameroon. *See* Université de Yaoundé
Fédération des associations des étudiants de Madagascar, 8676
Fédération des étudiants d'Afrique noire en France, 1588
Fédération générale du travail du Kongo, 4284
Feed trade. *See* Flour and feed trade
Feeds
Ethiopia, 4398, 4595
Kenya, 4398
milling
Mali, 6244
Mauritania, 6244
Senegal, 6244
Tanzania, 4398
Uganda, 4398
Fehmerling Associations, Bridgeton, N.J., 2722
Fei-ya. *See* Ya-fei
Fekadu Ebba, 4573
Felgas, Helio, 3404, 5639-40
Felton, M. W., 6527
Fenley, John M., 7662, 7675
Fennell, Maurice A., 7592a

Ferguson, C. Clyde, 7804-5, 7807
Ferguson, Carl E., 4055
Ferguson, Donald S., 3607
Ferguson, Lloyd C., 5416
Ferguson, Robert W., 2144
Ferguson (R. O.) Associates, inc., 2995, 7026
Fernald, R. F., 1080
Fernandez, Kenneth, 4418a, 5514, 5529
Fernando Po. *See* Equatorial Guinea; Guinea, Spanish
Ferns, Africa (general), 1611
Ferrandi, Jacques, 3268
Ferreira, Stella L., 3313
Ferrero, E. P., 2069
Ferrier, Les K., 6516
Fertilizers and manures
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, bibliography, 6247
  Ethiopia, 4563
  Ghana, 6498, 6506
  Morocco, 2620, 2632
  Nigeria
    eastern region, 7725
    northern region, 7627
Fesquet, Henri, 4789
Fiberboard, 5355
Fibers, Ghana, 6501
Fichet, Marcel, 1952
Ficker, Hermann, 1765
Fields, Gary S., 4938
Fields, Marshall L., 7949
Fife, Rowland W., 4739
Filesi, Teobaldo, 1626
Fillmore, Millard, 76
Finance, public. *See* under names of countries, e.g., Guinea–finance, public
Finance Corporation of America, loan to Liberia, 1000, 1003
Finkner, A. L., 8202
Finlinson, George T., 4739
Finn, Thomas, 6685
Firaisampokonolona, 8645, 8657
  See also Fokonolona
Firearms industry and trade
  Africa (general), 576
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 241
  Ethiopia, 800, 807, 4779
  Portugal, 5548
  South Africa, 5548, 5999
  See also Italo-Ethiopian War (1935-1936)
Fire-departments, Liberia, 7341
Firestone Plantations Company, 1000, 1003-4, 1006-7, 1015, 1037, 1040
Fischbeck, Jutta, 5684
Fischer, John L., 1210, 4511
Fischer, Richard V., 6599-6600
Fischer, Theobald, 218
Fiscus, Keith E., 8378
Fisher, Frank L., 743
Fisher, J. D., 4875
Fisher, Sallie A., 6005
Fisheries
  Africa, West, 6256
  Benin, 6254, 6392, 6409, 6446
  Cameroon, 3172
    West Cameroon, 3604
  Central African Republic, 3172
  Ethiopia, 4806-7
  French Territory of the Afars and Issas, 4830
  Ghana, 3172, 6502, 6531, 6536, 6545-46
  Gold Coast, 988
  Ivory Coast, 6254, 6925
  Kenya, 4890-92
  Liberia, 7082-86
  Malagasy Republic, 8624, 8633
  Morocco, 2652-55, 2745, 2748
  Mozambique, 5843, 5870
  Nigeria, 3172, 7754-57
  Réunion, 8816
  Senegal, 3172, 8246
  Sierra Leone, 8374
  Somalia, 5026-29
  South Africa, 922, 5564, 5891a, 6022
  South-West Africa, 5564
  Sudan, 5140
  Tanzania, 5327
  Togo, 3172, 8515-16
  Zaïre, statistics, 4061
Fishery law and legislation, Morocco, 2656
Fishes
  Africa (general), 2047
  Africa, Eastern, 310
  Liberia, 1041
Fishing nets, Nigeria, 7944
Fishler, D. W., 6501
Fiske, Norman E., 821
Fitz, John A., 4437, 8277
FitzGerald, D. A., 6242
Fitzgerald, Harry, 4575
Fledderjohn H. C., 4059
Flehr, Etteline, 587
Fletcher, John L., 7114
Flies, Africa, Eastern, 4496
Flood, Ken, 7861
Flood control, Libya, 2566
Floods, Libya, 2541
Flora. *See* Botany
Florida. Agricultural and Mechanical University, Tallahassee, 4863-65
Flour and feed trade
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3271
  Congo (People's Republic), 3912

Flour and feed trade (cont.)
Liberia, 7152
Flup (ethnic group). *See* Dyola (ethnic group)
Flynn, P. A., 7787
Fobes, E. W., 7095
Fock, A., 183
Fokonolona, 8712, 8724-26
Folklore
Liberia, 7042
See also Fables—Liberia
Malagasy Republic, 8758
Folk music, Moroccan, 2857a
Foltz, William J., 3405
Fon dialect. *See* Ewe language—Fon dialect
Fonds d'aide et de coopération, 1362
Fong, Hiram L., 1103
Fontaine, Russell E., 4759
Food, storage, Africa (general), 1158
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1845, 3375, 6327, 7613, 7628
Nutrition Division. Food Consumption and Planning Branch, 1187-88
Food for Peace. *See* Food relief, American
Food industry and trade
Africa (general), 1162
Ethiopia, 1211
Kenya, 1211
Morocco, 1211, 2141
Nigeria, eastern region, 7736
Tunisia, 2141
Food relief, American
Africa (general), 1350
Africa, sub-Saharan, 3220
Chad, 3772a
Ghana, 6574
Libya, 2459-60
Morocco, 2686
Tunisia, 2922-23
See also Surplus agricultural commodities, American
Food supply
Africa (general), 1167-68, 1171, 1179, 1187-88
bibliography, 1844-45
Cameroons, British, 964
Gold Coast, 964
Liberia, 1050
Nigeria, 964
Sierra Leone, 964
See also Food industry and trade; Malnutrition
Forbes, Terry R., 6318
Forbord, Thomas A., 4929
Forced labor, reports of, Liberia, 1008-11
Ford, Edmund A., 8027
Ford Foundation, 1976, 3117, 8082, 8203
Foreign Area Fellowship Program, 5466
Fordney, Joseph W., 995-96
Foreign Area Research Coordination Group, Africa Subcommittee, 1444
Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center, 1394, 1525
Foreign Affairs Research Papers Available, 1126 (note)
Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the United States, 549
Foreign Consular Offices in the United States, 1749 (note)
Foreign exchange, laws and legislation, Ghana, 6693
Foreign Policy Association, World Affairs Center, 1099
Foreign relations. *See* under Africa (general) *and* names of countries, e.g., Liberia—foreign relations
Foreign Service List, 1749 (note)
Forest insects, Liberia, 7097
Forests and forestry
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3176, 3263
Africa, West, 6238
Algeria, 2203
Chad, 3843
Gabon, 3160-61, 3968
Ghana, 6235, 6494, 6543
Ivory Coast, 6933
Liberia, 1066, 7079, 7087-97
Libya, 2435
Malagasy Republic, 8631
Niger, 7519
Nigeria, 3160-61, 6235, 7758-64
northern region, 7758
Somalia, 5004, 5011
Sudan, 5132
Tanzania, 3208
Zambia, 3208
See also Lumber trade
Forman, Martin J., 5283, 5490, 6222
Forrester, Anne N., 2279
Forster, Mary P., 5209
Forsyth, John, 53
Fosberg, Francis R., 1611
Fosso, François, 3681
Foster, George L., 434
Foster, James E., 4790
Foster, Phillips, 2138
France
commerce, Africa (general), 1363, 1478, 1630
foreign relations
Africa (general), 1381
Algeria, 2349a, 2415
Chad, 3821
Gabon, 4006
United States, 619, 767, 979

France (cont.)
See also, e.g., Economic assistance—French; Educational assistance—French; Technical assistance—French
Frank, Charles R., 7886, 7900
Frankel, M. H., 582a, 734a
Franklin, Woodrow W., 7053
Franklin Book Programs, inc., 2764-65, 4981, 5401, 8203-4
Franks, James A., 3373
Fraser, Donald M., 1284, 1703, 2042, 3224, 5585, 5969, 5999, 6061, 6069, 6074-75, 6078, 6084, 6085a, 6093, 6098-6101, 6133-34, 6154
Fraud, Senegal, 8344
Frederick, C. Jefferson, 1953
Frederick S. Wight Art Gallery, 2108, 3492
Fredericks, J. Wayne, 1100, 1258, 1566, 1737-39
Free posts and zones, Liberia, 1052
Freeman, Jo F., 8408
Freeman, Peter H., 6698
Freeman,. Cole, and Associates, inc., 1482, 5497
Freetown, Sierra Leone. Fourah Bay College, 8443
Freetown Training College of Teachers, 8443
Freidson, Irving, 588
Freitag, Ruth S., 3155
Frelinghuysen, Frederick, 252, 256-57
French Africa. *See* Africa (general)—French possessions
French Equatorial Africa. *See* Africa, French Equatorial
French in Africa, Senegal, 8340
French language, 1874, 3291, 3468
Senegal, 8349
Tunisia, 3095
French-speaking Africa. *See* Africa, French-speaking
French-speaking West Africa. *See* Africa, French-speaking West
French Territory of the Afars and Issas, 4826
bibliography, 3145
boundaries, international, 4828
economic conditions, 4447, 4838a, 4842
ethnology, 4447
politics and government, 4831-32, 4837, 4838a, 4842
population, 4447
social conditions, 4842
See also Somaliland, French
French West Africa. *See* Africa, French West
Frente de Libertaçao de Moçambique, 5858, 5860-61, 5863, 5865-65a, 5869
Frente Nacional de Libertaçao de Angola, 5674
Frenzel, Bill, 5958
Freundlich, Paul, 4970
Friedman, Gerald A., 8655-56
Freidmann, Herbert, 445, 787, 1612
Friendly societies, Angola, 5717
Frobenius, Leo, 184
Froelich, Jean C., 2070-71, 3269, 3336, 3458-60, 6371
Fromkin, Victoria, 6675
Front de libération nationale (Algeria). *See* Jabhat al-Taḥrīr al-Qawmī
Front de libération nationale tchadienne, 3829, 3832
Frothingham, Thomas E., 1938
Fruit
Benin, 6399
South Africa, 924
canned, 5893, 5896, 5901-4
dried, 919
Fruit industry. *See* Citrus fruit industry
Fuchsman, E. G., 4483
Fuess, John C., 922-23
Fuglie, Winton L., 7697
Fulah (ethnic group), 6794
Fulah language, 6330
Adamawa dialect, 3490
Fulani (ethnic group). *See* Fulah (ethnic group)
Fulani language. *See* Fulah language
Fulbright, J. William, 1296-1300, 1305-6, 1309-11, 1544, 1662, 1704-5, 1707, 1710-11, 1757, 3226, 4440, 6066-67
Fuller, Grace H., 572
Funeral rites and ceremonies
Central African Republic, 3761
Guinea, Portuguese, 3455
Furniture
Nigeria, 7934
Tanganyika, 5356
Furst, Barbara G., 1842
Fusi, A., 8255

G

Gã language, 6674
Gabon, 3944-49
bibliography, 1146
boundaries
internal, 3980-82
international, 3667
commerce, United States, 3512
economic conditions, 3950-71, 3977
statistics, 3955
economic policy, 1532, 3524, 3963, 3969
ethnology, 3977, 3997, 4007
foreign relations
France, 4006
United States, treaties, 3950, 3995-96

Gabon, foreign relations (cont.)
Zaïre, 4005
gazetteers, 3979
government publications, bibliography, 3497, 3499
industries, 3519, 3951, 3964, 3967
politics and government, 4004
population, 3977
See also Consular reports—United States
Gafsa (region), Tunisia, 3107
Gage, William W., 1869
Gallagher, Cornelius E., 2339
Gallais, Jean, 7441
Gallatin, Albert, 3
Gallegly, M. E., 5419
Galtung, Johan, 6047
Gambia, 6465, 6468
boundaries, internal, 6317, 6467
commerce, 126, 139-40, 965
economic policy, 1477, 1532
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 6471-72
gazetteers, 6469
government publications, bibliography, 6228
Gamboule, A., 3912
Gamma rays, charts, diagrams, etc., Liberia, 7249-52
Ganascia, J., 8348
Ganda language, 5494-95
Gangloff, Linda, J., 6664, 7281
Gantie, Jacques, 8349
Gara, Grace, 5572
Garber, J. Otis, 3083
Garcia, Leandro R., 1955
Gardiner, Peter, 6691
Gardiner, Robert K. A., 1330
Gardner, Anthony W., 469
Gardner, Daniel E., 2080, 2252, 3506, 4654, 5072, 5210, 5518, 5630, 5783, 5836, 6183, 6263, 6604, 7825, 7827, 8419, 8785
Gardner, Karl E., 8426
Garland, William E., 2072, 3461
Garms, Walter I., 5467
Garnier, Benjamin J., 8205
Garver, David L., 5491
Garvey, Catherine J., 8764-65
Garvey, William E., 7361, 8228
Gassama, Makhily, 3304
Gattoni, George, 4918
Gaudio, Attilio, 1427, 2843
Gauldfeldt, Frank I., 7281
Gauthier, Robert, 2253
Gavrilov, N., 6792
Gavrisheff, Ellen, 5837
Gayre of Gayre and Nigg, Robert, 5559, 6122
Gealy, Edgar J., 2318, 3985, 6653
Geiger, Theodore, 3270
Gelfand, Henry, 8141
Geluwe, H. van, 4190-91
Gen cutting, Morocco, 2724
Gemmill, Gordon, 1186
General Research Corporation, Operations Analysis Division, 7909
General Telephone and Electronics International, 6275
Gennert, William R., 981-82
Genocide, reports of
Burundi, 3576, 3579, 3583, 3588
Nigeria, eastern region, 7816
Zaïre, 4352
Gentry, Joseph W., 1230
Gentry, Ruff L., 4526
Gentz, Lieutenant von, 431
Geography and maps
Africa (general), 547b, 561, 739, 1095, 1107, 1129, 1163, 1180, 1240, 1262, 1268, 1281-82, 1296, 1309, 1385-86, 1501-4, 1698, 1701, 1716, 1719, 1790-1825, 1906, 1908, 2018-19, 2041b, 2057, 2076, 2088
catalogs, 1791
Africa, British East, 790
Africa, Central, 547a, 744-75, 3525-33
Africa, Eastern, 4388, 4400, 4445-54, 4469, 4502
Africa, French-Speaking, 1976
Africa, North, 1, 547a, 629, 2149-50
Africa, Southern, 5511, 5549, 5563-68, 5602
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 190, 716, 729-30, 740, 3131-32, 3191, 3199, 3201-2, 3209, 3211, 3219, 3222, 3228, 3230, 3248, 3261, 3296, 3357, 3408, 3438, 3440, 3444, 3461-63, 3470, 3472, 3486, 3496
Africa, West, 82, 108, 953, 955-57, 960-61, 965-66, 6233, 6236, 6256, 6271, 6294, 6307-17, 6332
Algeria, 618, 634-35, 642, 646, 2184-87, 2189, 2223, 2246, 2301-16, 2338, 2389
Algiers, 547a
Angola, 5629, 5653-66, 5671, 5709
Benin, 6279, 6387, 6407, 6410-23, 6446
Botswana, 5609-10, 5725-29, 5733-34
Burundi, 3525-27, 3530-31, 3557-58, 3565, 3569-72
Cameroon, 3190, 3218, 3372, 3507, 3594, 3617, 3641, 3660-72, 3713
West Cameroon, 3646
Cameroons, French, 3601
Cape Verde Islands, 976-78
Central African Republic, 3507, 3716, 3728, 3735-44
Chad, 3190, 3372, 3507, 3775-78, 3785, 3792, 3507, 3797-3809, 3847-48
Comoro Islands, 1078, 8596-97, 8602-3, 8612
Congo, Belgian, 751, 761, 3498, 4128
Congo (People's Republic), 3856-57, 3860, 3873, 3878-85, 3919, 3927

Geography and maps (cont.)
Cyrenaica, 651-52
Equatorial Guinea, 3931, 3934
Eritrea, 799a, 4450, 4719
Ethiopia, 821, 1393, 4450, 4455, 4505-9, 4542, 4544-46, 4555, 4575, 4577, 4622, 4625a-26, 4643, 4655, 4660, 4663, 4712-31, 4735, 4739, 4761, 4766, 4768, 4776, 4779, 4786, 4817, 4819, 4823-24
French Territory of the Afars and Issas, 4455, 4828, 4836
Gabon, 3945-47, 3953, 3956, 3979-82, 4014
Gambia, 6308-9, 6317, 6466-69, 6473-74
Ghana, 6478-80, 6484, 6495-96, 6504, 6509, 6518, 6542, 6575, 6601, 6620, 6635-48, 6689a
Guinea, 6314, 6701-2, 6704, 6709, 6747, 6749, 6796-6811, 6817, 6874
Guinea, Portuguese, 6894-6900
Guinea, Spanish, 3932
Ifni, 2793
Indian Ocean, Western, 8605-6
Ivory Coast, 6920-21, 6931, 6949, 6958, 6962, 6988-99
Kenya, 4870, 4887, 4928, 4930, 4945, 4951-66, 4980, 4988
Lake Chad basin, 3195
Lesotho, 5747-49
Liberia, 83, 111, 494, 1039, 1044-45, 1054-55, 7043, 7056, 7091-92, 7103, 7128, 7136, 7138, 7155, 7166, 7222, 7232-46, 7249-52, 7160, 7281, 7294, 7326-29, 7333, 7343
Libya, 653-55, 1393, 2421, 2427-28, 2430, 2452, 2490, 2518-32, 2538-40, 2544-53, 2557-60, 2596, 2602
Madagascar, 1077-79, 1089, 8600
Malagasy Republic, 1393, 8596-97, 8602-3, 8618-19, 8629, 8636, 8652, 8691-96, 8757
Malawi, 5757, 5778, 5799-5811
Mali, 6313-14, 7357-58, 7388-97, 7402
Mali (Federation), 6313
Mauritania, 7458-60, 7462, 7474, 7479-89
Mauritius, 8599, 8780, 8788-92
Morocco, 218, 635, 677, 680-82, 684-85, 701, 2604, 2612-13, 2625, 2642, 2649, 2689, 2703, 2718-19, 2723, 2730, 2785-2800, 2817
Morocco (Spanish Zone), 679, 683, 687, 701
Mozambique, 868, 5820-22, 5827, 5835, 5840-53
Niger, 3190, 3372, 6278, 7511-12, 7518, 7529, 7540-46, 7556, 7559
Niger River, 6373
Nigeria, 1071, 3190, 7564, 7571, 7573, 7613, 7621, 7669, 7683, 7706, 7719, 7721-23, 7744, 7763, 7806, 7829, 7842-43, 7849,

Geography and maps, Nigeria (cont.)
7857, 7871-72, 7877, 7881, 7885, 7911, 8096, 8102-19, 8122, 8125, 8128-30, 8137, 8182-83, 8186, 8206
Réunion, 8596-97, 8602-3
Rhodesia, Northern, 871-72
Rhodesia, Southern, 946, 6029, 6033, 6047, 6074, 6108-17
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5520
Ruanda-Urundi, 3498, 3532
Rwanda, 3525-27, 3530-31, 4009, 4021-25, 4037
Sahel region, 3218, 3239, 3248, 3250-51
Senegal, 6308-9, 6313, 6317, 8217, 8219, 8232, 8254, 8258, 8288-91, 8295, 8339, 8342, 8371
Seychelles Islands, 8599, 8824, 8826-27
Sierra Leone, 1074-75, 8412, 8418, 8448-55, 8467, 8487
Somalia, 4446, 4450, 4454, 4492, 4993, 4995, 4997, 5011-12, 5049, 5054, 5062, 5066, 5075, 5087-89
Somaliland, British, 4450
Somaliland, French, 4446, 4450-51, 4454, 4835
South Africa, 411, 422, 902, 5884-86, 5896, 5935, 5944-45, 5949-50, 5957, 5973-78
South-West Africa, 951, 6139-41, 6151
Spanish Sahara, 8489-95, 8502
Sudan, 5115, 5118, 5120, 5132, 5141, 5176-77, 5203, 5208, 5212, 5222, 5246-61, 5264
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, 288
Swaziland, 6162-63
Tanganyika, 4412, 5303, 5383-84
Tangier, 683
Tanzania, 1393, 4419, 5296, 5312, 5326, 5333, 5339-40, 5376-89, 5402
Togo, 8505-6, 8527, 8534-42, 8546
Tripoli, 547a
Tripolitania, 649
Tunis, 547a
Tunisia, 547a, 618, 634-35, 2877, 2986, 2996, 3015, 3045-51, 3086, 3088
Uganda, 1393, 4412, 4419, 5409-10, 5481-89
Upper Volta, 6278-79, 8556, 8566, 8576-83, 8585, 8595
Zaïre, 4047, 4049, 4051, 4068-69, 4116, 4121, 4123, 4129-30, 4136, 4177, 4209, 4217, 4231, 4236-58, 4274, 4296
Zambia, 6206-10
Zanzibar, 5304
See also Aids to navigation; Cartography; Climatology, charts, diagrams, maps, etc.; Names, geographical; Road maps
Geological Exploration and Resources Appraisal (GERA) program, 7259-60

Geology
Africa, West, bibliography, 6319-20
Ethiopia, 4745
Liberia, 7247-48, 7262-63, 7266-68
bibliography, 6319-20
South Africa, 5985a
See also Mines and mineral resources
Geomorphology, 2180
Geophysical research, Ghana, 6654
George, Betty G. S., 4177, 5367
George, Darcy M., 3544
George, Louis, 2086
George, Walter F., 896, 2774-75
George, William C., 1030
George P. Adair Engineering Company, 4625a-27
Georgetown Colloquium on Africa, 1st, Georgetown University (1961), 2073
Georgetown University, Washington, D.C., 1976
Institute of Languages and Linguistics, 2822, 2827
Georgia
General Assembly, 97
Institute of Technology, Atlanta, 7887
Georgis, P., 3305
Geothermal Surveys, inc., 8585
German East Africa. *See* Africa, German East
Germany (Empire), commerce, Africa (general), 132
Germany (Federal Republic)
commerce, Africa (general), 1387, 1478, 1530
foreign relations
Africa (general), 1620, 1644
Guinea, 6869
Zaïre, 4160
See also Economic assistance—German (Federal Republic); Technical assistance—German (Federal Republic)
Gex, R. Stanley, 5086
Ghana, 1092, 3133, 6477-86
air force, 1890
armed forces, 1897
bibliography, 3148, 6483
boundaries
internal, 6640, 6644, 6646-47
international, 6641-42
commerce, 1414, 6606, 6620, 6624
United States, 6258, 6587
Dept. of Health, 6663
economic conditions, 6586-6624
economic policy, 1477, 1531-32, 6605
ethnology, 6637, 6639, 6646
foreign relations, 6631-34
Africa (general), 6553
United States, 1776, 6631, 6633-34
treaties, 6556-72, 6591-92, 6626, 6632, 6665
Ghana (cont.)
gazetteers, 6643
Geological Survey, 6654-55
government publications, bibliography, 6486
industries, 3276, 6291, 6610
police, 6685
politics and government, 6355, 6357, 6633, 6676
population, 6637, 6639, 6646, 6664, 6690-91
See also Gold Coast; Togoland, British
Ghana Industrial Development Corporation, 6610
Ghanaian students in foreign countries
Europe, Eastern, 6553
United States, 6553-54
Gharbi, Othman, 3124
Ghebeyehou Mekbib, 4779
Gibboney, Frank M., 5344
Gibbs, J. Bernard, 702-3
Gibson, A. W., 7067, 7069
Gibson, Forrest J., 7633
Gibson, J. Cordner, 5364, 6195
Gibson, James B., 7179
Gibson, Mack L., 1956
Gibson, Mary Jane, 3149
Gibson, William C., 6583
Gilbert, Paul S., 5110
Gilbert Associates, 7858-60
Gilgut, C. J., 5798
Gill, Gerald J., 4660a
Gill, H. E., 6655
Gilman, Charles, 3815, 7007
Gilmore, Judith, 3178
Ginesy, Robert, 1428
Ginzberg, Eli, 4814
Gio language. *See* Dan language
Girard, Georges, 2362
Giri, Jacques, 1483
Girls Boarding School, Sebha, Libya, 2514
Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry, 2349a
Glass manufacture, Tanganyika, 5357
Glover, Roland, 6349
Goddard Range and Range Rate Station, Madagascar, 8769
Godiksen, Lois H., 3248 (Annex 4)
Goethert, Reinhard, 4916-17
Goff, Frederick R., 1882
Goguel, Anne-Marie, 8713
Gold, Raymond L., 4435
Gold
Liberia, 110
Madagascar, 536
See also Gold mines and mining
Gold Coast
commerce, United States, 560
economic conditions, 6599-6600
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 990, 6689

Gold Coast (cont.)
See also Ghana
Gold mines and mining
Madagascar, 536
South Africa, 379, 388, 400, 402, 5946
Goldberg, Arthur J., 6134
Golden, Laron E., 6710
Golden, Nathan D., 553, 589
Gologo, Mamadou, 1957, 7369, 7406-8
Goltzinger, F. F., 323
Gondar Public Health College and Training Center, 4751
Gonzalez, Henry B., 1542a
Gooch, Daniel W., 119
Good, Charles M., 5450
Good, Robert C., 1710, 1958
Goodell, Charles E., 7813-14
Goodstein, Silvia S., 860
Goodman, Robert M., 6517
Gordon, Delbert O., 2492, 7156-57
Gordon, Ellis D., 5402
Gordon, Marcus J., 2427
Gordon, Thomas S., 1280-81
Gore, Albert, 1092, 6699
Gorenz, August M., 6488
Gorillas, Uganda, 847
Gosling, S. B., 990
Goudarzi, Gus H., 2544, 2547-52
Gould, Peter R., 6580
Government. *See* Africa (general)—politics and government; *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Ethiopia—politics and government
Government, resistance to
Cameroon, 1936 (10)
Madagascar, 1936 (12)
Morocco, 1936 (2)
See also Race relations; *and* Nationalism and revolution under names of countries, e.g., Angola—nationalism and revolution
Government ownership
Algeria, 2268, 2340
Ghana, 6597
Government publications, bibliography. *See* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Ghana—government publications—bibliography
Government publications, acquisition of. *See* Acquisition of publications
Government purchasing, Africa (general), 1959, 2032
Government Secondary Technical School, Port Harcourt, Nigeria, 8019, 8023-27
Government-Supported Research: International Affairs, Research Completed and in Progress, 1126 (note)
Governmental Affairs Institute, 6372
Graf, Albert R., 6394
Graham, Julia, 7370
Graham, Richard C., 4661-62, 5211-12
Grain
Africa (general), 1189
Africa, Eastern, 4386-87, 4400
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3167, 3216, 3232
Africa, West, 6231-32, 6239, 6241-42, 6246, 6252
bibliography, 6247
Algeria, 609
Benin, Storage, 6394
Ethiopia, 4538, 4570
Ghana, 6505
Kenya, 4854
storage, 4857
Libya, 2471
Mali, 6241, 6246
Morocco, 609, 2619, 2622, 2631
storage, 2631
Niger, 6242, 6246
Nigeria, 7586
northern region, 7589
western region, 7622
Senegal, 6242, 6246, 8228
Tunisia, 609, 2908, 2914, 2916-17
diseases and pests, 2894
Upper Volta, 6242, 6246
See also Flour and feed trade; Grain trade; Wheat
Grain trade
Africa, West, 6237, 6241-42, 6246, 6252
Ethiopia, 4572-73, 4584
Grandmaison, Colette L., 8256
Grandstaff, Marvin, 1568-70, 1579-80
Granzow, Erwin A., 1368
Graumann, Hugo, 6515
Graves, Boyd W., 1065
Gravier, Charles, 346
Gravier, Louis, 2160
Gravrand, Henri, 8351
Gray, Ben F., 2466
Gray, Leo R., 6243
Gray, Robert C., 2905-6
Gray, Robert F., 3462
Gray, Ruth A., 614
Graybill, Anne E., 3248 (Annex 10)
Grayson, Leslie E., 6291
Grazing. *See* Range management
Great Britain, foreign relations
Rhodesia, Southern, 6051
United States, treaties, 55, 68, 354-55, 736, 765, 799, 842, 948, 975, 2456, 4414, 4488, 5397, 5502-3, 5605, 8825
See also Educational assistance—British
Grebo (ethnic group), 466
Green, David A. G., 4574
Green, James W., 6118

Green, Theodore F., 1295, 1307-8, 1708, 2151
Greene, Bert I., 5082
Greene, Winthrop S., 1067
Greenfield, Iola, 7158
Greenhalgh, W. H., 4737
Greenspoon, Gertrude N., 6211-12, 8132
Gregg, Russell B., 2907
Gregorius, *Father*, 5403
Greiner (J. E.) Company, Baltimore, 4123, 5055, 6446
Grellet, Charles E., 210
Grevisse, F., 4355
Grey, Charles G., 4866
Griffes, Kenneth E., 7008
Griffin, A. Claude, 5055
Griffis, Gilbert, 1319
Grimaud, Nicole, 2159
Grimes, Annie E., 4452
Groff, Elizabeth, 3409
Grogan, Ewart S., 185
Grolier, Maurice J., 3231
Gross, Ernest A., 5967
Gross national product
  Africa (general), 1472
  Ethiopia, 1450
  Ghana, 1450
  Kenya, 1450
  Malawi, 1450
  Morocco, 1450
  Rhodesia, Southern, 1450
  Tanganyika, 1450
  Zaïre, 1450
  Zambia, 1450
Grottanelli, Vinigi L., 6692
Ground water. *See* Water—underground
Groundnuts. *See* Peanuts
Grout, John H., 239
Gruening, Ernest, 1333, 1571, 2165
Gruening Report, 2165
Gualtieri, James L., 2549, 2553
Guano, South Africa, 923
Gunthardt, Walter, 5519
Guenther, Richard, 332
Guerreiro, Manuel V., 5641
Guessous, Bensalem, 2766
Guffey, Neal H., 2724
Guilhem, M., 8572
Guillaume, H., 3545
Guillebaud, J. C., 4837
Guinea, 1092, 2005, 3133, 3489, 6700-5
  armed forces, 1897
  bibliography, 3147
  boundaries
    internal, 6801, 6808, 6810-11
    international, 6802-6
Guinea (cont.)
  commerce, 6768
    United States, 6258
  economic conditions, 6751-69, 6798-99, 6810
    statistics, 6768
  economic policy, 1532
  ethnology, 6792-95, 6798-99, 6829
  finance, public, 6756, 6762
  foreign relations, 6839, 6847
    Germany (Federal Republic), 6869
    Ivory Coast, 7015-16
    Portugal, 6869
    United States, 6843, 6872
      treaties, 6721-40, 6744-45, 6753-54, 6866-67
  gazetteers, 6807
  government publications, bibliography, 6230
  industries, 6751-52, 6757-59
  politics and government, 6819-63
  population, 6798-99, 6810
  social conditions, 6791, 6875-77
  See also Guinea, French
Guinea-Bissau
  economic conditions, 3327
  foreign relations, United States, 3327, 3335
  politics and government, 3327
  See also Guinea, Portuguese
Guinea, French, 458
  boundaries, international, 481
  government publications, bibliography, 6229-30
  See also Guinea
Guinea, Portuguese, 6886-88
  armed forces, 6902, 6914
  bibliography, 573
  boundaries
    internal, 6895
    international, 6803, 6897-98
  commerce, 5521
  economic conditions, 6916
  ethnology, 3455, 6889-93, 6896
  gazetteers, 6899
  government publications, bibliography, 3149
  industries, 1073
  nationalism and revolution, 1936(13), 3404, 3414, 6356, 6901, 6903-5, 6908-10, 6912-13, 6915
  police regulations, 6911
  politics and government, 1736, 3412, 6353, 6901-15
  See also Guinea-Bissau
Guinea, Spanish, 3940
  economic conditions, 2147, 3932
  ethnology, 3933, 3938
  gazetteers, 3529
  politics and government, 3930, 3941
  social conditions, 2147
  See also Equatorial Guinea

Guinean students in foreign countries, 6779, 6781-83
Gulf Oil Corporation, 3327, 5521
Curley, Ralph R., 104, 111
Guth, Herbert J., 4124
Guthrie, Chester L., 4815
Gutteridge, W. F., 1889
Guyot, Raymond, 1960
Gypsum, Libya, 2553

H

Haagner, Alwin, 435
Haalack, Jacques, 8675a
Habyarimana, Juvénal, 4026a
Haddor, Yousef, 2556
Hadjadj, Fernand, 2363
Haefele, Edwin T., 1429, 3191
Haeftenn, *Captain* von, 431
Haferkorn, Henry E., 416
Hagopian, Elaine, 1146
Hague. International Court of Justice, 6131, 6137-38
Hahn, Bruce J., 5797
Hahn, Lorna, 8782
Haidara, Mahamane A., 7410
Haile Selassie I, *Emperor of Ethiopia*, 827, 830, 4710-11
  about, 805-6, 822, 4490, 4710, 4798
Haile Sellassie I University. *See* Addis Ababa. Haile Sellassie I University
Hake, James M., 7976, 8206
Hakes, Jay E., 4849
Halbrook, Everett R., 7772
Hall, *Sir* Alfred D., 590
Hall, J. Oliver, 3270a
Hall, William E., 2644
Hallak, Jacques, 5461
Hallet, Nez C., 5073
Halpenny, Leonard C., 5669
Halpern, Seymour, 1736
Halstead, William S., 8101
Hama, Boubou, 1961-62, 2075
Hamann, Henry G. F., 7773
Hamdani, Lies, 2399
Hamel, Henri, 3623, 3704
Hamilton, Joe, 7581
Hamilton, Lee H., 2149, 2152, 2255
Hamlett, James A., 7381
Hammel, H. T., 5737
Hammudah Pasha, *Bey of Tunis*, 33
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va., 8427, 8472-73
  Sierra Leone Contract Team, 8428-30
Handford, John F., 5530, 6031
Handicraft
  Kenya, 4926
  Nigeria, eastern region, 7970
  Tunisia, 3003
Hanlon, John J., 6663
Hanna, Judith L., 3463
Hanna, Theodore M., 5924
Hanna, William J., 3463
Hannablia, Dhaoui, 2912
Hanrahan, Michael, 4865
Hansen, Harold A., 6497, 7582, 7584, 7614
Hansen, Kenneth H., 8431
Hansen, Susan P., 4419, 5453
Hanson, John W., 8058
Harbison, Frederick H., 1602, 7958, 7984
Harbors
  Africa, Portuguese possessions, regulations, 136
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, regulations, 729
  Algeria, 2395
    regulations, 136
  Benin, regulations, 6446
  Cameroon, 3704
  Congo (People's Republic), 3863, 3883
  Ethiopia, 4624
  Gambia, 6317
  Ivory Coast, 6976
  Kenya, 4488
  Liberia, 1037, 1040, 1043, 7129-33, 7136, 7235
    regulations, 136
  Madagascar, 136
  Mauritania, 7488
  Mauritius, regulations, 136
  Morocco, 796, 2872
    regulations, 136, 680
  Réunion, regulations, 136
  St. Helena, regulations, 136
  Senegal, 6317
    regulations, 8244
  Sierra Leone, regulations, 136
  Somalia, 5048-51, 5053, 5055-56
  Tanzania, 3201, 3208
  Zaïre, 3201, 4120
  Zanzibar, regulations, 136
Harbridge House, inc., 1430
Harcourt, G., 1867
Hardie, Earl E., 6547
Harding, Warren G., 994
Hardinger, Christine C., 5959
Hardware
  Algeria, 208
  Morocco, 357
  South Africa, 357
Hardy, Alan M., 5072
Hardy, Albert V., 2574
Hare, Charles R., 1859

Harker, Robert A., 8188
Harlan, Jock R., 8382
Harley, William G., 4950, 5480
Harmel, Claude, 1963
Harmon Foundation, 2085a
Harness, Vernon L., 5418
Harrell, George O., 5074
Harrell, Richard S., 2821-23, 2827
Harries, Lyndon, 4472
Harriman, William A., 1740
Harris, E. J., 2134, 2650
Harris, Fred R., 5936
Harrison, M. N. 4853
Harrist movement, Ivory Coast, 7024
Hart, Philip A., 1092, 2900
Hartford Seminary Foundation, 3745-46, 7008
  Dept. of Linguistics, 6341
Hartzler, Lynn P., 7220
Harvard University, 5492, 6534, 8028-30
  Center for International Affairs, 3035, 6605-10
  Graduate School of Education, 4985, 7972, 8031-38
  Research Project in North Africa, 2997
Harvesting time, Africa (general), 1182
Harvey, James E., 77
Harza Engineering Company, 6713
Ḥasan, *Dey of Algiers*, 13
Hashagen, Helen, 4296
Hāshim, Sāmī, 2256
Hassan II, *King of Morocco*, 2615, 2643, 2696, 2767, 2844, 2861
Hassan, Abdulla, 5267
Hasse, Adelaide R., 57, 66, 108
Hauch, Charles C., 2279
Hauenstein, A., 5642-44
Hausa (ethnic group), 7651, 7976, 8111
Hausa language, 6329, 6331, 6333, 6340-44
Haviland, R. Michael, 5463
Hawaiian Agronomics Company (International), 4065, 6538
Hawbaker, George D., 7911
Hawley, William B., 7994
Haworth, Howard F., 5091
Hay, John, 419-21, 426
Hayden, Carl, 1251-52, 1285-89, 1291-94
Hayden, Walter A., 2809
Hayes, Harold, 5364
Hays, Daniel J., 7175, 7180, 7218, 7221, 7225
Hays, Wayne L., 3132
Headd, Pearl W., 7227
Heads of state, Africa (general), directories, 1899
Health education
  Africa (general), 1831, 1843
  Ethiopia, 4755, 4769
Health education (cont.)
  Liberia, 7279-80, 7283
  See also Health facilities; Medical education
Health facilities
  Africa (general), 1830, 1850
    appropriations and expenditures, 1888
  Africa, French-Speaking, 1848, 3374, 3382
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 729-30, 1457, 3248 (Annex 2), 3370
  Algeria, 2227, 2294, 2389
  Angola, 5706-7, 5715
  Benin, 1841
  Botswana, 5604
  Cameroon, 3377, 3646, 3700
  Central African Republic, 3734
  Chad, 3847
  Ethiopia, 1841, 4753-54, 4765-66, 4768
  Gabon, 4000
  Ghana, 6666
    statistics, 6664
  Guinea, 6879
  Ivory Coast, 3377, 7020
  Kenya, 1841, 4977, 4986
  Lesotho, 5604
  Liberia, 108, 1008, 1017, 7274, 7281-82, 7284-88
    statistics, 7281
  Libya, 2572-74, 2580
  Malawi, 5817-18
  Mali, 7437a, 7444
  Morocco, 2864
  Mozambique, 5871
  Niger, 7547-49
  Nigeria, 1841, 8142-43, 8248
    eastern region, 7807
  Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5606
  Rwanda, 4030
  Senegal, 8339
  Sierra Leone, 8466-67
  Swaziland, 5604
  Tanzania, 5399
  Togo, 3377
  Tunisia, 1841, 3079-80
  Upper Volta, 3377
  Zaïre, 4272, 4276
  See also Health education; Maternal health services; Medicine; Public health
Health assistance, American. *See* Medical assistance—American
Heatley, James T. P., 360
Hebard, J. Frank, 3470
Hebel, W. Theodore, 7615
Hébert, F. Edward, 6070
Hebert, J., 8572
Hebert, J. C., 8614
Hebert, Raymond J., 5570

Hechler, Ken, 5925
Heckman, John H., 7716
Hedden, Walter P., 7136
Hedrich, Manfred J. K., 7029
Heginbotham, E. H., 7159
Heim, George, 398
Heim, Pierre, 1485
Heimo, Marcel C., 4016
Heinen, Edward T., 5282
Heisler, Charles H., 704
Helleiner, Gerald K., 7889
Heller, Edmund, 186, 294-304
Heller, Peter S., 3079, 4910
Hellman, Florence S., 570, 572-74, 613, 670, 678, 724, 728, 813, 820, 1036, 1087
Hemingway, Vera L., 4941
Hemp industry, Africa, West, 6240
Hempstone, Smith, 4313
Henderson, Hugh E., 7686
Henderson, James J., 8375
Henderson, Miles, 6611, 8257
Hendricks, Walter A., 7609
Hendryx, Rex W., 7768
Henkes, William C., 1828, 2319, 2554, 3062, 3351, 4260, 6656, 8133, 8292
Henn, Albert E., 3700
Hennemeyer, Robert T., 5390
Hennessy, John M., 6075
Henningson, Durham, and Richardson, 5264-65
Herbert, Teddy T., 3654
Herdeck, D. E., 6764
Hereros (ethnic group), resistance to Germans, 1936 (4)
Herge, Henry C., 5546
Herouz, Abdelmejid, 2383
Herrick, Allison B., 5302, 5411, 5614, 5822
Herrick, Lee, 3500
Herrmann, Omer W., 6244
Herron, Isom H., 7280
Hershey, Amos S., 178
Hershfield, Allan F., 7618
Herskovits, Jean, 8173
Herskovits, Melville J., 592, 1662, 1712, 1757
Herz, Barbara K., 4968-69
Hesston Corporation, 3165
Hiba, Madelaine, 7003
Hiba, Max, 7003
Hickenlooper, Bourke, 5586
Hickerson, Joseph C., 1883
Hicks, E. Perry, 3319-20
Hicks, Norman L., 6586
Hides and skins
  Africa, West, 80
  Ethiopia, 4590
Higgins, John F., 6593
Higher education. *See* Education, higher
Highways. *See* Roads
Hilaire, J., 3464
Hilborn, Elizabeth, 3369, 6323
Hilgers, Walter, 2077
Hill, John H., 2955, 3566, 4017
Hill, Kenneth C., 6350
Hill, Kenneth G., 7192
Hindson, L. L., 6115a
Hippolyte, Mirlande, 1964
Hirsch, Hans G., 4058
Hitchcock, A. S., 591
Ḥizb al-Istiqlāl, 2840-42, 2845
Ho, Eric, 6656, 8458
Ho, Ju-Shey, 8683-84
Ho, Wei-yang, 1627
Hoar, Bill, 4816
al-Hoceima (region), Morocco, 2861
Hoche, Christian, 8715
Hockey, R. T., 871-72
Hodge, Carleton T., 2819, 6331
Hŏhnel, Ludwig von, 305, 307, 319
Hoff, Edward J., 7225
Hoffherr, René, 3306
Hoffman, Leonard, 2471
Hoffman Philip Abyssinian Ethnological Collection, 338
Hogan, Archie C., 7696
Hogue, Donald W., 2167
Hokanson, John R., 7160-61
Holas, Bohumil, 3465
Holbrook, Wallace F., 6962
Holcomb, Wilbert M., 7128
Holidays, Africa, North, 2174
Holland, G. L., 4594-95
Holland, Jerome H., 8376
Holland, William J., 305-7, 517
Hollander, Linda, 5813
Hollingshead, Robert S., 551
Hollis, George F., 387-91, 394-95
Hollis, W. Stanley, 361, 370-72, 392-93, 396-97
Hollister, Ned, 188, 308-10
Holloway, Arthur H., 3063
Holly, Norman E., 4758a, 4766a
Holmes, E. W., 4838
Holmes, Frederick P., 4864
Holmes, Julius C., 1741-42, 3337
Holmes, Presley, 8091
Holmes, Ralph J., 5093
Holmes & Narver, 6373
Holmgreen, E. N., 2625
Holsoe, Svend E., 7041
Holsoe, Torkel, 7090-91, 7096
Home economics
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3447

Home economics (cont.)
Kenya, 4989
Liberia, 7217, 7338, 7349
Nigeria, 7994, 8149-52
Sierra Leone, 8440
Homs, Juan, 439
Honaker, Samuel W., 867
Hoogstraal, Harry, 5245
Hopkins, Terance K., 5411
Horlick, Max, 8213
Horne, Gerald F., 6505
Horner, Dudley, 5521
Horticulture, Ghana, 6490
Horton, Frank J., 1101
Horwath and Horwath, New York, 2725-26
Hosken, Franziska P., 1445
Hoskins, Louis M., 4936
Hoskins-Western-Sonderegger, inc., 5339a
Hosmalin, Guy, 1389
Hospitals. *See* Health facilities
Hostettler, Werner F., 6964
Hotel management, study and teaching, Tunisia, 2975, 2989
Hougen, V. H., 3606, 6714, 6917, 8235, 8377
Hough, Walter, 338
Houghton, Robert B., 778
Houle, Cyril O., 7994
Houngbedji, Adrien, 6447
Houphouët-Boigny, Félix, 1965, 7018
about, 7015-16
Hourdin, Georges, 2727
Houser, George M., 5588, 6912
Housing
Africa (general), 1445
Africa, West, 6361, 6377
Algeria, 2227, 2229, 2416
Algiers, 2229
Cameroon, 3692, 3702
Ethiopia, 4630, 4635
Gabon, 3993
Ghana, 3442
Kenya, Nairobi, 4913, 4916, 4919
Liberia, 3442, 7342-43
Lesotho, 5745
Libya, 2469
Mali, 3441
Nigeria, 3442
eastern region, 7852
Lagos, 7862
Réunion, 8814
Rhodesia, Southern, 3441
Swaziland, 6159
Tunisia, 3124
Zambia, 3441
See also Dwellings—indigenous
Houston, Neil T., 2628
Howard, Harry N., 1743-45, 2127
Howard, James O., 5537
Howard, John E., 5107
Howard, Nancey G., 694-95
Howard, LeFevere, Lefler, Hamilton and Pearson, 5058
Howard University, Washington, D.C., 2581
Dept. of Home Economics, 6374
Howe, George F., 638
Howell, J. F., 2134
Howell, John T., 4125
Howell, Sandra A., 1511
Hoyt, Michael P. E., 6375
Hruska, Roman L., 1102
Huddleston, Barbara, 4166, 4420
Hudert, G. Joseph, 5055
Hughes, Charles C., 7069
Hughes, Charles E., 994-95
Hughes, Thomas L., 2174
Hughes and Polkinghorne, Architects, 4879
Hugon, Philippe, 2078
Hull, Cordell, 818
Hullot, Jean B., 2257
Hulstaert, G., 4192
Human Development Foundation, 4687
Human rights. *See* Civil rights
Humes, Arthur G., 8683-84
Humphrey, Hubert H., 1332, 1334, 1369, 1543, 1546, 1718, 1746-47, 2079, 3228-29, 3242-44, 4072a, 4218, 4221, 5554, 6077, 6080-82, 6085, 6097, 6121, 6631
Hunt, L. T., 7717
Hunt, Leigh W., 1083
Hunt, William H., 539
Hunter, Essie A., 1853-54
Hunter, Guy, 1572
Hunter, John M., 1573
Hunting, Sudan, 5289
Hursh, Gerald D., 7619
Hurst, Peter F., 4361
Hussein, Abdirazak, 5103
Hutchinson, Edmond C., 1258-61, 1268-72, 1288-89, 1296, 1327, 1335
Hutchison, S. Blair, 6235
Huth, Arno G., 3192-93
Huth, William P., 7620-21
Hutt, William E., 6292, 7472, 7535, 8258
Hutteball, Eugene E., 2792
Hutu (ethnic group). *See* Bahutu
Hydroelectric power-plants. *See* Water-power electric plants
Hydrogeology. *See* Water, underground
Hydrology
Ethiopia, Blue Nile River basin, 4735

Hydrology (cont.)
Guinea, Portuguese, 6918
Libya, Fezzan, 2539
Mozambique, 5668
See also Water, underground
Hydrotechnic Corporation, 2806, 3849, 5059
Hygiene, public. *See* Public health
Hyman, Harry, 4974
Hyslop, John D., 2914, 2916

I

IIT Research Institute, 2493
Ibadan, Nigeria
Government Teacher Training College, 8065
Technical College, 8001-6
University, 7722
Ibn Ḥawwa, al-Akḥal, 2400
Ibo (ethnic group), 7618, 8111, 8208
Ibo language, 8153-54, 8158, 8161
Ibrahim, Abdellah, 8498
Ichord, Richard H., 5587, 6106
Idachaba, Francis S., 7718
Identification cards
Burundi, 3591
Mozambique, 5866
Ife. University, 7791-92
about, 7753, 8015
Dept. of Extension Education and Rural Sociology, 7622
Faculty of Agriculture, 7666, 7685, 7690-92
Ifediora, Emenike, 7135
Ifni, 2868
bibliography, 678
economic conditions, 1479
government publications, bibliography, 1149a
Igbo language. *See* Ibo language
Igharo, P., 8156
Ignat'ev, O., 6909
Illinois. University at Urbana-Champaign, 6516-17, 8378-83, 8391-93, 8407, 8424-26, 8432-37
Agricultural Experiment Station, 8392
Overseas Projects Office, 8438
Sierra Leone Survey Team, 8373, 8405
Social Science Curriculum Studies Center, 3322
Illinois Agricultural Association, 8630
Illiteracy. *See* Literacy
Imhoff, Christoph von, 3183
Imhoff, Paul G., 4469-70, 6330
Imperato, Pascal J., 7437a
Imperial Ethiopian Agricultural College Fund, 4554
Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, 4527
Import controls. *See* Trade regulation
Import quotas, American
South African sugar, 5935-40, 5966
Swazi sugar, 6161
Income
Africa (general), bibliography, 1524
Ghana, 3278, 6608, 6613, 6671
Kenya, 3278
Nigeria, 3278, 7708, 7882
Tanzania, 3278
Zaïre, 4287
Income tax. *See* Taxation
Indakwa, John, 4469-70
Independent State of the Congo. *See* Congo Free State
Index to United States Documents Relating to Foreign Affairs, 1828-1861, 57, 66, 108
Indian Ocean, Western, 8606
bibliography, 8605
politics and government, 8609
Indiana. University, 2818, 6339, 6451, 6817-18, 7836, 8470-71
African Studies Program, 6349, 6450, 8475
Audio-Visual Center, 7837-39
Division of Educational Media, 8439-41
Intensive Language Training Center, 2819, 3093-94, 3810-14, 3817, 6346, 6816, 7009-13
Sierra Leone Peace Corps Project, 8469
Industrial Development Centre, Zaria, Nigeria, 7910
Industrial management, Africa (general), 1491
Industrial productivity, Kenya, 4932
Industries. *See* Africa (general)—industries; and under names of regions and countries, e.g., Morocco—industries
Infants, mortality, Liberia, 7278
Infectious diseases. *See* Communicable diseases
Information services
Ethiopia, 4629
Sudan, 5277
Ingersol, Robert H., 4811
Ingham, Merton C., 3470
Inouye, Daniel K., 1303-4, 3225
Insect control
Africa (general), 1228-29
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3158a
Ethiopia, 4518
See also Locusts—control; Tsetse flies—control
Insectivora, 299, 302
Insects, injurious and beneficial
Africa (general), 1230
Liberia, 7350
Nigeria, 7656
Insolvency. *See* Bankruptcy
Institut de recherches économiques et sociales, Zaïre, 4178
Institut français d'Afrique noire, 3457

Institut national de nutrition et de technologie alimentaire, Tunisia, 3081
Institute for Cross-Cultural Research, 8606
Insurance
  Ivory Coast, 6978
  Uganda, 5497
  See also Insurance, social
Insurance, social
  Africa (general), 2048-49
  Central African Republic, 3750, 3763
  Gabon, 3996
  Liberia, 7315
  Mali, 7437, 7454
  Mauritania, 7508
  Togo, 8545
Internal revenue. *See* Taxation
Internal security. *See* Police under names of countries, e.g., Angola—police
International African Association. *See* International Association for the Exploration and Civilisation of Central Africa
International Association for the Exploration and Civilisation of Central Africa, 251
  See also International Association of the Congo
International Association of the Congo, 252, 262
  See also Congo Free State
International Atomic Energy Agency, treaties, 5908, 5910
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 547
International Center for Improvement of Corn and Wheat, 2644, 2908
International Commission of Inquiry into the Existence of Slavery and Forced Labor in the Republic of Liberia, 1008-11, 1017
International Commission of Jurists (founded 1952), 2042
International Conference of Experts in Support of Victims of Colonialism and Apartheid in Southern Africa, Oslo, Norway (1973), 1091a
International Conference on Audio-Visual Methods, Algiers (1965), 1574
International Cooperative Development Service, 4407
International Court of Justice. *See* Hague. International Court of Justice
International courts, Tangier, 2838
International Development Association, 547
International Development Services, inc., 3721-22, 3774, 6397, 6448-49, 6939, 7526-27, 7774, 8360, 8513-14, 8524-25, 8590-91, 8766
International Engineering Company, inc., 3064
International Exhibitions Foundation, 2068
International Finance Corporation, 547
International Institute for Educational Planning, 2768, 5368, 5461, 5468-69
International Institute of Tropical Agriculture, 7594
International Labor Office, 3117
International Milling Company, 3078
International Red Cross. *See* Red Cross. International Committee, Geneva
International Research Associates, 3307, 4408, 4909, 5336
International Research Institute, Silver Spring, Md., 4691-92, 6304
International Road Education Foundation, 8548
International Soybean Program, 6516-17
International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 5781
International trusteeships, Africa, United States policy toward, 562
  See also Mandates
International Union Against Cancer, 1849
International Voluntary Services, inc., 2205
Inter-Oceanic Factors, inc., 5029
Interpreting. *See* Translating and interpreting
Investment banking, Ghana, 6619
Investment of public funds, Kenya, 4910
Investments
  American
    Africa (general), 1385, 1459, 5521
    Africa, Portuguese possessions, 5522, 5524-25
    Africa, Southern, 5521, 5538
    Algeria, 2250
    Angola, 5521-22, 5524-25
    Benin, 6259, 6401, 6403-4
    Botswana, 5731, 5736
    Burundi, 3563, 3565
    Cameroon, 3630, 3641
    Central African Republic, 3725, 3728
    Chad, 3779, 3786
    Congo (People's Republic), 3865
    Ethiopia, 4649-50, 4657, 4660
    Gabon, 3950, 3957, 3961
    Gambia, 6472
    Ghana, 6590-92, 6596, 6601
    Guinea, 6754
    Guinea, Portuguese, 5524
    Ivory Coast, 6259, 6944, 6955, 6958, 7026
    Kenya, 4925, 4928
    Lesotho, 5751
    Liberia, 7141, 7143, 7155
    Libya, 2488, 2490
    Malagasy Republic, 8642
    Malawi, 5780
    Mali, 6259, 7363, 7367-68
    Mauritania, 6259, 7466
    Mauritius, 8783
    Morocco, 2710-11, 2721, 2723
    Mozambique, 5521-22, 5524-25
    Niger, 6259, 7530, 7533-34
    Nigeria, 7872, 7876, 7879-80, 7883, 7885, 7935

Investments (cont.)
American (cont.)
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5520, 5527-28
Rhodesia, Southern, 6075
Rwanda, 4012, 4014
Senegal, 6259, 8243, 8254
Sierra Leone, 8410-11
Somalia, 5067, 5070-71
South Africa, 5521-25, 5944-45, 5951, 5954, 5957, 5967-68
Sudan, 5201-2, 5208
Swaziland, 6165, 6168, 6170
Tanganyika, 5347
Tanzania, 5349
Togo, 6259, 8519, 8526-27
Tunisia, 2971, 2981, 2983, 2994, 2996
Uganda, 5445, 5448-49
Zaïre, 4134, 4145-46
Zambia, 6181-62
British
Africa, Southern, 5524
Guinea, Portuguese, 5524
Dutch
Africa, Southern, 5524
Guinea, Portuguese, 5524
foreign
Africa (general), 1385, 1449, 1459-60, 1473, 1492-93
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3275
Africa, West, 6287
Angola, 5521, 5622
Chad, 3784
Guinea, Portuguese, 5521
Mozambique, 5521
Namibia, 5521
Rhodesia, Southern, 947, 5521
South Africa, 5521
Tunisia, 2992
French, Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3272
Japanese, Zaïre, 4151
law and legislation
Benin, 6506
Burundi, 3564
Cameroon, 3643
Congo (People's Republic), 3876
Gabon, 3971
Guinea, 6765
Ivory Coast, 6951
Libya, 2494
Malagasy Republic, 8659
Mauritania, 7474
Niger, 7536
Senegal, 8260
Sudan, 5218
Tunisia, 3000-1

Investments, law and legislation (cont.)
Upper Volta, 8567
Zaïre, 4159
Swiss
Africa, Southern, 5524
Guinea, Portuguese, 5524
Malagasy Republic, 8671
See also Business
Ion exchange resins, South Africa, 6005
Iordanskiy, V., 3407
Iowa. State University of Science and Technology, Ames. Dept. of Economics, 6930
Iron
Gabon, Mekambo region, 3983
Liberia, 1024, 1028, 1040, 1045
Libya, Fezzan region, 2549
Sudan, Kassala region, 5263
See also Steel industry and trade
Irrigation
Ethiopia
Borchenna Valley, 4545
Desset Valley, 4546
Kenya, 4860
Libya, 2445, 2533, 2536
Madagascar, 127
Malagasy Republic, Mangoky River region, 8627
Morocco, 2647, 2802
Niger, Maradi region, 7518
Nigeria
eastern region, 7655a
northern region, 7595
Tunisia, 2897, 3052-53, 3064
Irvine, Martha, 3178
Irvine, S. H., 8090
Islam
Africa (general), 1642, 2071
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3458-60, 3477
Malagasy Republic, 8761
Mozambique, 5877
Niger, 7561
Senegal, Cape Verde region, 8356
Isnard, Jacques, 3787
Israel, foreign regions
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3331, 3333, 3345
Ethiopia, 4792
See also Technical assistance–Israeli
Israel-Arab War (1967-)
Algerian position, 2159, 2341, 2377
Libyan position, 2159
Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 2065
Issak, B. F., 5104
Istiqlal Party (Morocco). *See* Ḥizb al-Istiqlāl
Italian Africa. *See* Africa (general)–Italian possessions

Italian East Africa. *See* Africa, Italian East
Italo-Ethiopian War (1935-1936), 811-16, 818, 821-22, 1936 (1)
  American neutrality, 814, 818-19, 822
  bibliography, 820
  League of Nations sanctions, 816
Italy
  commerce, Africa (general), 1478
  foreign relations, Africa (general), 1626
  See also Technical assistance—Italian
al-Ittiḥad al-Ishtirākī al-Sudānī, 5274
Ives, Norton, 4857
Ives, Thomas P., 80
Ivory, 80
Ivory, Boyd H., 2909
Ivory Coast, 1091-91a, 6919-24
  bibliography, 1146
  boundaries
    internal, 6991, 6993, 6996
    international, 481, 6641, 6994
  commerce, 140, 965, 1414-15
    United States, 6259, 6934, 6948, 6953, 6970
  Dahomeans in, 6365
  economic conditions, 6940-79, 6990, 7026
    Bouaké (region) 7025
  economic policy, 1477, 1532, 6957, 6961, 6971, 6979
  ethnology, 6983-87, 6990, 6992
  finance, public, 6959, 7028
  foreign relations
    Guinea, 7015-16
    Senegal, 6370
    United States, treaties, 6935-38, 6943-44
  gazetteers, 6995
  government publications, bibliography, 6229-30
  industries, 6940, 6942, 6952, 6960, 6975
  nationalism and revolution, 7024
  politics and government, 991, 7014-18
  population, 6990
  social conditions, 7021
    Bouaké (region), 7025
Iyanomo Rubber Research Station, Nigeria, 7759

J

Jabbour, Alan, 1883
Jabhat al-Taḥrīr al-Qawmī, 2358-61, 2365, 2373, 2376
Jaboulet, Charles, 1575
Jackson, Andrew, 72, 74
Jackson, Jesse L., 3224
Jackson, Dudley, 2862
Jackson, Samuel C., 7342
Jacobs, M., 4838
Jacobs, Robert, 4171
Jacobs, Walter D., 6047
Jacobsen, Gene S., 5372
Jadot, Jean, 4356
Jaeger, George W., 7168
Jaeger, John B., 4693
James, Corland, L., 7758
James, Jerry R., 4494
James, W. T., 7717
al-Jami'ah al-Lībiyah, 2514-16
Janvier, Jacques, 3408
Jardin, Claude, 1187-88
al-Jarrāḥ, Maḥmūd, 5213
Jarrell, John, 1102
Javits, Jacob K., 4348, 8592
al Jazirah Scheme, Sudan, 5136
Jefferson, Thomas, 3-4, 8-11, 25, 28
Jenckes, E. K., 945
Jeneid, M. E., 2984, 3002
Jen-min, Lei. *See* Lei, Jen-min
Jensen, Albert C., 6022
Jensen, Harold R., 7588
Jensen, Laron L., 2080, 2260, 2697, 2728-29, 2964, 6612
Jeune Afrique, 2077, 2081
Jeunesse de la révolution démocratique africaine, Guinea, 6855, 6859, 6862
Jeunesse du mouvement national de la révolution, Congo (People's Republic), 3887
Jeunesse révolutionnaire Rwagasore, Burundi, 3585
Jews
  Algeria, 2182
  Morocco, 2182
  Tunisia, 2182
Jezic, Beatrice, 3546
Jimma Agricultural Technical School, Ethiopia, 4556
Jobs or Profits? Facts vs. Fiction on Rhodesian Chrome, 6103
Johannessen, George A., 6593
Johasy, Barthelemy, 8716
John F. Kennedy Medical Center, Monrovia, Liberia, 7284, 7286-87
Johns Hopkins University
  Dept. of International Health, 8148
  Geographic Epidemiology Unit, 3847-48
  Laboratory of Climatology, 2064
Johnson, Andrew, 212
Johnson, Charles S., 1010
Johnson, David B., 3125
Johnson, Donald H., 6319
Johnson, Dora E., 1869
Johnson, Edwin C., 2640
Johnson, Eldon, 7984
Johnson, Gabriel K., 6450-51

Johnson, George M., 7994
Johnson, George W., 3409
Johnson, Glenn L., 7603, 7605, 7623-24, 7653, 7729, 7737, 7801, 7890
Johnson, Harvey P. H., 2139
Johnson, Katherine M., 1339
Johnson, Lyndon B., 1618a (note), 1679-82, 1748, 2831-32
Johnson, Phyllis T., 1614
Johnson, Ralph B., 7694
Johnson, Ralph L., 5028
Johnson, Robert L., 7985
Johnson, Robert W., 3166
Johnson, Ural Alexis, 1966
Johnson, W. Bert, 4978
Johnston, Bruce F., 3167, 3271, 7593, 7625
Johnston, *Sir* Harry H., 247-48, 478
Joint Commission for Economic Development (U.S. and Liberia), 1064, 7068, 7079, 7142, 7198-7200, 7292, 7350a
Jones, Blair F., 2173
Jones, Chester L., 648
Jones, David P., 2761
Jones, Deborah, 3377
Jones, Frank B., 3816
Jones, James F., 6510
Jones, James R., 2445, 2451, 2470, 2538, 2540
Jones, Ted L., 7743
Jones, William I., 4055
Jones, William O., 3168
Jordan, Robert S., 8482
Jorgenson, Harold T., 5111
Joseph, Stephen C., 3547
Joshua, Wynfred, 4209
Jotten, George M., 446
Journalism
  Africa (general), 1432
  Mali, 7451
  Nigeria, 7994
Judd, Frank, 6119
Judges, training programs, 7319-21
Judicial power, Algeria, 2350
Judiciary. *See* Courts
Junod, Henri P., 3410
Jureidini, Paul A., 2336, 4817
Jute industry, Sudan, 5222
Juvenile delinquency
  Algeria, 2398
  Zaïre, 4364
Jwaideh, Zuhair E., 1884

K

Kabambi, A., 4321
Kabat, Robert I., 2090
Kabre (ethnic group), 8531
Kabwasa, Antoine, 4147
Kabyle language, 2171
Kabyles, 209
Kabylia (region), Algeria, 2214, 2247
Kacou, Alcide, 7031
Kaden, Wolfgang, 1932
Kader, Mehdi, 3871
al-Kadīlī, Muḥammad, 2824
Kagnew Station, Ethiopia, 1312
Kahama, C. G., 5359
Kahn, J. F., 2160
Kaid Ahmed. *See* Ahmed, Kaid
Kaiser Foundation International, 7549, 8143
Kamainda, Thomas, 4193
Kamara, Panda, 8475
Kamarck, Andrew M., 1487-88
Kamian, Bakary, 7442-43
Kamoga, Frederick K., 5493-95
Kampala, Uganda. Makerere University College, 5421, 5469
  See also Makerere University
Kampe, Ronald E., 5897
Kamrany, Nake M., 3248
Kamunawire, Perezi, 5412
Kane, Falilou, 3338
Kaneda, Hiromitsu, 6613
Kano Elementary Science Conference (1965), 7975
Kano Teacher Training College. *See* Advanced Teachers' College, Kano, Nigeria
Kansas. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, Manhattan, 7598 (note), 7676-78, 7775-78, 7985, 8014
  Food and Feed Grain Institute, 2631, 2917, 4573, 6245-46
Kante, Amadou G., 7411
Kante, Mady, 7371
Kanuri language, 6334, 6337
Kanyua, Nguru, 4973
Kanza, Thomas R., 1967
Kaplan, Irving, 4509, 4850, 5886, 6174-75, 6485
Kaplan, Milton, 189
Karakul sheep, South-West Africa, 952
Karal, Gülgün, 1875
Karamānlī family, 28-30

Kareva, T. K., 1431
Karlock, Merlin, 4575
Karo, H. Arnold, 1803
Karp, Mark, 2060, 8261
Karppinen, R. T., 7903
Kasechula, Victor R., 7779
Kasson, John A., 260
Kastelic, Joseph, 8381
Katanga, economic conditions, 751
See also Congo, Belgian; Zaïre—politics and government—Katanga
Katz, Paul, 6685
Katzenbach, Nicolas de B., 1758, 8169
Kauffman, Irvin H., 6178
Kaunda, Kenneth D., 1736, 5582, 5590, 6046
Kay, Joanne B., 7162, 7826-27
Kayser, Bernard, 3466
Kazungu, David K., 5422
Kearl, Bryant E., 6627
Keating, Robert B., 4125
Kenna, Leo J., 406
Kennan, John P., 8513-14
Keim, James F., 5000, 5002
Keim, Paul F., 962-63, 1048
Keiser, Robert L., 1006
Keita, Fodeba, 6715-16
Keita, Mamadi, 6830
Keita, Mamadou M., 7412
Keita, Modibo, 1968, 7371-72, 7405, 7413-16
Keita, N'Farama, 6831
Keith, Hastings, 3411, 5555
Keith, Robert F., 7626
Kelley, Miriam J., 7994
Kellogg, Earl D., 7780
Kellogg-Briand Peace Pact, 579
Kelly, Giles M., 5214-15
Kelly, J., 4132
Kelly, James, 3321
Kelso, Thurman M., 2632
Keltie, *Sir* John S., 190
Kempfer, Homer, 4441
Kenema Rural Training Institute, Sierra Leone, 8427, 8430
Kennan, George F., 5555
Kennedy, Edward M., 3230, 3245-46, 3412, 3579, 4528-29, 5556, 5588, 5935, 5937, 5970, 6046, 6064, 6081, 7807, 7817, 7819, 8170
Kennedy, James E., 5375
Kennedy, James S., 5984, 6144
Kennedy, John F., 1618a (note), 1728, 2364, 4225
Kennedy, John P., 102-3
Kennedy, Robert F., 6000
Kent State University. *See* Ohio. State University, Kent
Kenya, 1091-92, 1103, 3133, 4844-50
air force, 1890
Kenya (cont.)
armed forces, 4980, 4986
bibliography, 3145, 3148, 4383
climate, 734a
commerce, 791, 1415
India, 1393
United States, 3260, 4412-13
economic conditions, 776, 1480, 4419, 4847, 4920-32, 4952, 4968, 4983
economic integration, 4423, 4477
economic policy, 1477, 1532, 4910
foreign relations, 4992
Tanzania, 4423
treaties, 4477
Uganda, 4423
treaties, 4477
United States, 1776
treaties, 4406, 4902-8, 4925, 4976
gazetteers, 4959
government publications, bibliography, 4381
history, 4985
industries, 3276, 4924, 4932
Vihiga, 4920
police, 4979
politics and government, 4992
population, 4952, 4968
social conditions, 4983
See also East Africa Protectorate: Mau Mau
Kenya Institute of Administration, 4990
Kenya Meat Commission, 4930
Kenyatta, Jomo, 4477
Kérékou, Mathieu, 6390, 6427
Kerhallet, C. P. de, 446
Kerr, Graham B., 7619
Kerr, Samuel W., 4998
Kessler, Joseph, 2048
Kestergat, Jean, 8352
Ketkar, Suhas L., 8444
Keyes, William F., 5576, 5983, 6145
Khama, *Sir* Seretse M., 1736
Khartoum. University, 5241-42
Khartoum Senior Trade School, 5237-39
Kheba, Prosper G., 4126, 4371
Khiari, A. R., 2261
Khoisan people
Angola, 5641, 5646
Botswana, 5737
Kiba, Simon, 1856, 2082, 8558
Kidd, David W., 7679, 7682
Kieffer, William J., 1579
Kiehn, Otto G., 1423, 5943
Kifle-Mariam Zerom, 4663-64
Kisassa, Francis, 4366
Kilby, Peter, 7912-14, 7968
Kilby Report, 7912
Killick, Tony, 6605, 6608-10, 6614
Kilolo, Bonaventure, 4322

Kimbanguism, 4357
Kimbell, Charles L., 3352, 5577, 6145-46
Kimbundu group, 5651
Kincaid, James M., 7680-82
King, Calvin E., 8047
King, Charles D. B., 1007, 1009
King, David J., 1225, 7753
King and Gavaris, inc., 3190
Kinsenso, Zaïre, 4372
Kinshasa, Zaïre, 3475
Kinzy, Grover, 841
Kirby, Richard M., 5428
al-Kirfā 'i, Aḥmad, 3003
Kirk, M. B., 345, 458
Kirkpatrick, John R., 7935
Kirshen, Paul H., 3248 (Annex 8)
Kirundi language. *See* Rundi language
Kirwin, Robin M., 7906
Kiser, Raymond T., 8123
Kissi (ethnic group), 6793, 6795
Kissidougou (region), Guinea, 6871
Kissinger, Henry A., 1705, 6092
Kitain, Burton, 4421
Kitembe Scheme, Tanzania, 5310
Kittrell, Flemmie P., 1050
Kituba language. *See* Congo language
Ki-Zerbo, J., 1970
Klassen, Frank H., 8435
Klaus, David J., 7189
Klein, Carolyn K., 2262, 2731, 4148-50
Klein and Saks, 7163-65
Kleine, Herman, 1262, 1273
Kleis, Russell J., 1576
Klemme, Marvin, 5011, 5711
Klevan, Albert, 8097
Kleve, J. G., 3005a
Klima, Edward F., 3994
Kline, C. K., 3156
Kliphardt, R. A., 5241
Klonglan, Gerald E., 5775
Klosky, Simon, 6023
Knight, Richard C., 2469
Knoop, Henri, 4372
Knox, Dudley W., 1
Knox, Philander C., 282, 481
Knudsen, F. L., 431
Koeppen, Robert C., 6235
Kohrman, George E., 8027
Kola-nut. *See* Cola-nut
Kolarz, Walter, 6376
Kolp, Paul W., 6475
Kombo, Bernard, 3892
Konate, Lancina, 6276
Kone, Abdoulaye, 3686
Kolesnichenko, T., 5685
Konan Bedie, Henri, 6966
Konare, Mamadou, 6339
Kongo, Belgian. *See* Congo, Belgian
Kongo Free State. *See* Congo Free State
Kongo Reform Association. *See* Congo Reform Association
Kongolo-Mulumba, Anastasie, 2083
Konnerup, Nels, 3151
Konvitz, Milton R., 7352
Konvolinka, Harold S., 4169
Kormann, John G., 1893
Korry, Edward M., 1242 (note)
Korry Report, 1242 (note)
Kotei, Nii Amon, 6674
Kotschnig, Walter M., 1112
Kortu, Stephen K., 7053
Kotz, Arthur, 5105
Kotze, Theo, 5998, 6131
Kouroumba (ethnic group). *See* Kurumba (ethnic group)
Kozoll, Charles, 5094
Kpotufe, Prosper, 6346, 6349
Kraemer, A. J., 938
Kraft, Charles H., 6340-44
Kraft, Marguerite E., 6344
Kraus, Jon, 6679-81
Krause, Edward J., 2691
Krause, Stanley F., 7074, 8224
Kreps, J. F., 431
Kriesel, Herbert C., 5325, 7706, 7719-21, 7994
Krio language, 8469, 8474
Krist, William K., 5531, 5926
Krival, Arthur S., 4946, 4948, 5375
Krombein, Karl V., 5246
Kronenberg, A., 5289
Krould, Harry J., 5119
Kru (ethnic group), 492, 495
See also Liberia—politics and government
Krueger, Herbert T., 7891
Kryn, Jeanette M., 7095
Kuhns, Buford E., 6687
Kulango (ethnic group), 6987
Kundu (ethnic group), 4189
Kunene, Nathaniel, 6164
al-Kurdī, Muḥammad 'Ali, 5216
Kurtz, L. T., 8383
Kurumba (ethnic group), 8575, 8594
Kuttler, K. L., 3385
Kwilu (region), Zaïre, 4365

L

Labor and laboring classes
Africa (general), 1420, 1855, 1857, 1861

Labor and laboring classes, Africa (general) (cont.)
bibliography, 1851, 1860
directories, 1852-53
Africa, British East, 738
Africa, British Central, 738
Algeria, 622
Angola, 5707
Cape of Good Hope, 134
Congo, Belgian, 3498
Ethiopia, 817
Ghana, 6670, 6672, 6681
bibliography, 6669
Guinea, 6868
Kenya, 839
Liberia, 7294-95
Libya, 2596, 2602
Mali, 7379
Mauritius, 8807
Morocco, 134, 622, 2815
Nigeria, 1072, 8213
Nyasaland, 874
Réunion, 8810, 8820
Ruanda-Urundi, 3498
Senegal, 134, 8301-3, 8366
Sierra Leone, 134
South Africa, 918, 930, 940, 943, 5521
Sudan, 5284, 5292
Tunisia, 622, 3084, 3086
Zaïre, 4278
See also Labor laws and legislation; Labor supply; Manpower; Migrant labor; Trade-unions
Labor laws and legislation
Africa, Sub-Saharan, French possessions, 737
Botswana, 5740
Congo, Belgian, 4277
Congo (People's Republic), 3917
Ethiopia, 4823
Ghana, 6672
Liberia, 1040, 7294
Libya, 2602
Morocco, 2817
Senegal, 8301-2
Tunisia, 3088
Zaïre, 4277-78
Labor supply
Algeria, 2246, 2328-29
Burundi, 3568
Congo, Belgian, 4277
Ghana, 6671
Kenya, 4983
Nigeria, 7851
Somalia, 5112
Tunisia, 3004-6
Zaïre, 4288
Labor unions. *See* Trade-unions
LaBounty, Hugh O., 5365
Labour Party, Mauritius, 8798
Laboureau, Jacques, 1371
Lacouture, Jean, 1375
Lacroix, Alfred, 541
Ladd, Durant F., 965
Ladd, William, 7144
Ladgham, Bahi, 2882, 3004, 3043, 3108
Lagos
commerce
statistics, 126
United States, 88
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 88
Lagos (Federal Territory) University, 8008-10
College of Education, 8040, 8046-56
Faculty of Business and Social Studies, 8007
LaGuerivière, Jean de, 3830, 8786
Laird, John D., 5540
Lake, Anthony, 6076
Lakew Birke, 4576
LaMacchia, Frank R., 4421, 6032
Lamarche, H. I., 272
Lambe, Cameron W., 8003
Lambotte, Robert, 3109, 7417
Lampreia, Jose D., 3455
Lampue, Pierre, 1876
Lamy, E., 4132
Land
Africa, West, bibliography, 6247
Ethiopia, 4399
Ghana, 6492
Kenya, 4399, 4918
Libya, Tripolitania (region), 2450
Morocco, classification, 2621
Nigeria, 7718, 8120
eastern region, 7641
northern region, 7591
South-West Africa, 6139
Tanzania, 5314
Arusha (region), 5402
Tunisia
classification, 3053
nationalization, 2884
See also Land reform; Land settlement; Land tenure; Land titles; Reclamation of land
Land reclamation. *See* Reclamation of land
Land reform
Algeria, 2138, 2191
Kenya, 4968-71
Nigeria, 7647
Rwanda, 4036
Tunisia, 2138, 2884
See also Land settlement: Land tenure
Land settlement
Ghana, 6687, 6696
Libya, 2438, 2445

Land settlement (cont.)
See also Land reform; Land tenure
Land tenure
Africa (general), 1224, 2085, 2095
Ethiopia, 4525, 4542, 4825
Awash Valley, 4813
Hararge (region), 4542
Liberia, 7355
Morocco, 2635, 2647
Nigeria
eastern region, 7621
northern region, 7651
Rhodesia, Southern, 6108
Somalia, 5111
Zaïre, 4071
See also Land reform: Land settlement
Land titles, Morocco, 2792
Landgraf, E. R., 399
Landis, Elizabeth S., 5561, 6131
Lang, Nicolas, 1628-29, 3339, 5589
Langbehn, William A., 7297
Langen, Odin, 6059
Langer, William, 1029 (note)
Langlois, A., 544
Langlois, J. W., 2732-33
Langmuir, Charles R., 5792
Language and languages
Africa (general), 1873a
Cameroon, study and teaching in, 3656
Morocco, political aspects, 2824
Somalia, political aspects, 5113
Tanzania, study and teaching in, 5373
United States, 1154, 1157
See also African languages; *and* names of languages, e.g., English language; Hausa language
Lanternari, Vittorio, 1969, 3413
Lapierre, Jean W., 8767
Lara, Lucio, 5686
Larbi, Teyebi, 2206-8
Larrabee, Donald R., 3411
Larson, Harold, 637
Larson, L. Odell, 7703
Larson, Thomas R., 8531
Lasserre, Jean, 4357
Lassiter, William 431
Lateef, N. V., 2910
Laterite, 1433
Latrobe, J. H. B., 468
Latta, Randall, 4857
Laurent, Charles K., 7627, 7706, 7722, 7761
Laurent, Nzeyimana, 3580
Laurent, Pascal, 1858
Lausche, Frank J., 4348
Law
Africa (general), bibliography, 1875, 1884
Law (cont.)
Africa, Portuguese possessions, 3399
Benin, 6431
Ethiopia, 4631
Gold Coast, 989
Morocco, 2851
Niger, 7552
Senegal, 8341, 8346, 8357
See also Criminal law; Customary law; Election law; Labor laws and legislation
Law schools, Zaïre, 4176, 4308
Lawrence, Robert de T., 1548
Lawson, Edward B., 924-27
Lawson, James R., 2003
Lazear, Robert A., 8427
Lazorchick, Daniel C., 1859
Leacock, Eleanor B., 6199
Lead
Africa (general), 597
Africa, West, 6290
League of Arab States, 647
League of Nations
and Liberia, 1015-18
Council, 1016-17
See also International Commission of Inquiry Into the Existence of Slavery and Forced Labor in the Republic of Liberia; Italo-Ethiopian War (1935-1936)—League of Nations sanctions
Lear, Gene M., 5131a
Lear, Tobias, 28
Leary, James R., 3462
Leather industry and trade
Africa, West, 6285
Nigeria, 7926
Lebanon, foreign relations, Africa (general), 1091a
Lebedev, A. N., 2065
Lebrun, J. J., 1080
LeClair, Marie J., 1860
Leduc, Gaston, 3467
Lee, Bob, 4522
Lee, Jeanette A., 7994
Lee, John C., 5363
Lefes, William S., 1159
Lefever, Ernest W., 4209
Lefevre, Jacques, 8717
Lefort, René, 6356
Lefrancois, Pierre C., 3654
LeGal, Francis, 1630
Lege, Elton J., 7075
Legends, Liberia, 7354
Leglise, G., 1971
Legris, Michel, 2263, 3169, 3752, 8795
LeGros, Charles, 1972
Legum, Colin, 1973
Legumes, Ethiopia, 4571-72, 4584

Lehr, Marianne, 4469-70, 8587
Lehrer, Paul L., 4868
Lei, Jen-min, 1489
Leib, James R., 72
Leith, J. Clark, 6615, 6693
Lejeune, Emile, 1373, 3272
LeMelle, William J., 1929
LeMoal, G., 6377
Lemos, Virgilio de, 5859
Lemurs, 299
Lend-lease operations (1941-1945)
  Ethiopia, 832
  Liberia, 1038, 1040
  South Africa, 909, 912
Lengyel, Zsofia, 3248 (Annex 8)
Leningrad. Glavnaîa geofizicheskaîa observatoriîa, 2065
Lent, Gary L., 6616
Lentin, Albert P., 1974, 2592
Leo, Gerhard W., 7256, 7268
Leonard, J. D., 7373
Leopold II, *King*, 271, 274-75
Lepidoptera
  Africa, Eastern, 305-7
  Indian Ocean, Western, 517
Leppert, Ella C., 3322
Leprosy research, Gabon, 4000a
Lerat, Serge, 3986
LeRoux, W. J., 5972
Leslau, Wolf, 4772-74
Lesotho, 5746
  boundaries
    internal, 5747
    international, 5749
  economic conditions, 5526, 5531
  economic policy, 1477, 1531-32
  foreign relations, United States, 3328, 3334
    treaties, 5750-53
  government publications, bibliography, 5506
  population, statistics, 5604
  See also Basutoland
Lesourd, Michel, 2084-85
Letnev, A., 1975
Letters rogatory, Sierra Leone, 8480
Leung, Woot-Tsuen Wu, 1188, 1844-45
Levine, Louis, 3005
LeVine, Victor T., 1936 (10), 6682
Lewis, Arthur J., 7962, 7966, 8039, 8421
Lewis, Fulton, *3d*, 6060
Lewis, G., 2041b
Lewis, Geoffrey W., 1710
Lewis, George W., 1009
Lewis, John R., 3987, 8134-35
Lewis, Judson A., 509
Lewis, Mark B., 1652
Lewis, Reed H., 2446
Lewis, W. Arthur, 7867, 8207
Lewis, William H., 1976
Leymarie, Philippe, 8601, 8719, 8770, 8796
Liberia, 102-5, 111, 478, 1018, 1092, 3133, 7035-46
  bibliography, 479, 1036, 3147, 7041-42
  boundaries
    internal, 7235, 7239, 7244, 7246
    international, 481, 487, 998, 1000, 1003, 6802, 7241
  census, 108, 7337
  commerce, 82, 108, 139-40, 165, 467, 472, 1046, 1414
    United States, 39, 455, 566, 6258, 7161
  Constitution, 96, 102-3, 111
  Customs Service, 1001
  declaration of independence, 111
  Dept. of Agriculture and Commerce. Bureau of Forest Conservation, 7096-97
  Dept. of Planning and Economic Affairs, 7351
  Dept. of Public Instruction, 7201
  economic conditions, 111, 472, 481, 994, 1006, 1046-49, 1058, 1064, 7138-71, 7234, 7238
  ethnology, 82, 111, 478, 7234, 7238, 7336
  exploration, 468, 476
  finance, public, 481, 488-89, 493, 498-500, 566, 993, 995, 1006, 1009, 1015, 1017, 1022
  foreign relations, 490, 497, 1020, 1024, 7230-31
    commission to United States (1908), 484
    relations with local rulers, 96, 106, 108, 467
    South Africa, case against, 5967, 6131, 6137
    United States, 118-19, 497, 1004, 1006, 1009, 1012, 1014, 1016, 1019, 1022, 1031-32, 1040, 1776
      commission of inquiry (1909), 480-81
      treaties, 117, 474, 491, 579, 1002-3, 1021, 1023-27, 1034-35, 1042-43, 1051-52, 1060-64, 7052, 7106-13, 7118-20, 7130, 7141-43, 7149, 7186-87, 7298, 7346-47
  gazetteers, 7242-43
  history, 1006, 7042
  Liberian-American Joint Fund for Technical Co-operation To Carry Out the Liberian Aerial Photographic Project, 7346
  mandate, proposed, 1020, 1022
  National Planning Agency, 7163-65
  police, 7340
  politics and government, 100, 111, 465, 467, 469, 481, 485-86, 492, 496, 500, 1015, 1031, 1047, 7310-25
  population, 108, 7234, 7238, 7281, 7337, 7351
  social conditions, 1047
  See also American Colonization Society; Consular reports—United States—Grand Bassa; Consular reports—United States—Monrovia;

Liberia, See also (cont.)
Liberian Frontier Force; Maryland (state in West Africa); World War (1939-1945)—Liberia
Liberian Agricultural Company, 7062
Liberian-American Agricultural and Industrial Corporation, 7094
Liberian Development Corporation, 7146-47
Liberian Frontier Force, 481, 499, 1009, 1040
Liberian students in foreign countries, 7197
Liberian Testing Center, 7188-90
Libraries
Africa (general), 1420, 1881
bibliographies, 1880
Algeria, 2223
Cameroon, 3695
Nigeria, 8198
Uganda, 5458
See also Library architecture; Library education; School libraries
Library architecture, Ethiopia, 4695
Library education, Cameroon, 3658
Libya, 1092, 2119, 2417-30
air force, 1890
bibliography, 572, 614, 2123-24
boundaries
internal, 2529, 2531
international, 2305, 2523-26, 2531, 3802
commerce, 1414, 2178
India, 1393
United States, 566, 2487
constitutional law, 2597
economic conditions, 2471-2500, 2522
economic policy, 1477, 1532, 2484, 2498a
ethnology, 2522
finance, public, 566, 2484
foreign relations, United States, 2149
treaties, 650, 2441-42, 2454-55, 2457-65, 2477-82, 2511-13, 2578-79, 2585-90
gazetteers, 2518, 2528, 2533
local government, 2593
politics and government, 601-2, 2584-95, 3102
population, 2522
University. *See* al-Jami'ah al-Libiyah
See also Consular reports—United States—Tripoli; Tripoli
Libyan-American Education Joint Service, 2513, 2517
Libyan-American Joint Service, 2439
Libyan-American Joint Service Minerals Investigation Program, 2549
Libyan-American Technical Assistance Service, 2441, 2454-58
Natural Resources Division, 2446
Licenses
Africa, French West, 6266
Licenses (cont.)
Ethiopia, 4661
Ivory Coast, 6947
Libya, 2495
Morocco, 2757
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5514
Senegal, 8269
South Africa, 5929-33
Sudan, 5215
Zaïre, 4114
Lichtenstein, Stanley, 7969
Licungo River, 5882
Lieb, L. B., 5457
Liedholm, Carl, 1861, 8413-14
Lighthouses. *See* Aids to navigation; Cape Spartel Lighthouse
Lijane, Gershon T., 5754
Lillig, A. C., 7892
Lim, Benjamin H., 6812, 7000, 7257
Lima, José B. de Faria, 5875
Liming, O. N., 8406-7
Lincoln, Abraham, 77, 117, 121
Lincoln, *U.S. Consul in Congo Free State*, 268
Lindsey, Margaret, 8043
Linell, Martin L., 319, 518
Lingala language. *See* Bangala language
Linsenmeyer, Dean, 4066
Lionnet, J. F. G., 8605
Lipatov, V. B., 2176
Lipets, Y. G., 3194
Lipez, Richard, 4694
Lippincott, Dixie V., 4670, 6305
Lipsky, George A., 4508
Liquor, trade in, 241, 243-44
Lissauer, Abraham, 209
Lissouba, P., 3894
List of Corporations Directly Involved in Investment in or Trade with South Africa, Namibia, Zimbabwe, Angola, Mozambique and Guinea-Bissao, 5521
Litchfield, Whiting, Bowne and Associates, 5369-71, 6306, 6667-68, 7204-5, 7293, 8443
Literacy
Angola, 2281
Ethiopia, 4700
Tunisia, 3035
Little (Arthur D.) inc., 1491, 5328, 5352-59, 5898, 7724-28, 7762, 7915-41, 8186
about, 7904
Litwiller, William F., 4874
Litzenberger, Samuel C., 2139, 4387
Liver, diseases, Uganda, 5492
Liveright, Alfred M., 1532
Livestock. *See* Stock and stock-breeding
Living conditions. *See* Cost and standard of living

Lo, Magette, 8303
Loans
American
Africa (general), 1332
Kenya, 4488
Liberia, 481, 485, 489, 500, 993-1000, 1003
Somalia, 5068
Tanganyika, 4414, 4488
Tunisia, 2896
Uganda, 4414
Zaïre, 4072a
British, Liberia, 485
foreign
Africa (general), 547
Kenya, 3180
Liberia, 481, 485
Zambia, 3180
French, Liberia, 485
German, Liberia, 485
Loans, mortgage. *See* Mortgage loans
Lobi (ethnic group), in Ivory Coast, 6987
Lobo, Pedro de Sousa, 6461
Local development. *See* Community development
Local government. *See* under names of countries, e.g., Algeria—local government
Lock, S. C., 4915
Lockheed Aircraft International, 5163-64, 5179, 5181-82, 7840-41
Systems Programs Organization, 5165
Lockwood, Edgar, 6075
Lockwood, Sharon B., 3388, 6486, 7568
Locusts, control
Africa (general), 1228
Africa, Eastern, 4388
Ethiopia, 4518
Lodge, Henry C., 276
Loerbroks, I. R., 7628
Loewenthal, Rudolf, 1147
Loffre, S. M. de, 431
Logan, Richard F., 6155
Loken, Robert D., 8421
Lokisso, André, 4366
London, H. H., 7982
Lonferini, Bruno, 4818
Long, James G., 324
Long, James S., 7683-84
Long, Richard G., 2264
Long, Ronald W., 7009-13
Long, Russell B., 5935, 6161
Longhurst, Alan R., 7757
Longshoremen, training, Africa, Eastern, 4498
Loogman, Alfons, 4473
Loomis, John, 1007, 1009
Looper, Don, 739, 1059
Loosli, J. K., 7685
Lopez, Henri, 3913
Lord, Edith, 4819, 6550, 7572
Lord, John M., 4817
Lorimor, E. S., 8083
Los Angeles. University of Southern California, 5795-97
School of Education, 5796-97
Louarn, J. C., 4031
Loudis, Joseph, 1835
Loufti, M., 2846
Louisiana. Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, Baton Rouge, 1916, 3607
Louisiana. State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 8792
Love, Harold C., 4589
Lovens, Maurice, 4350
Loveless, Owen R., 4775
Loveridge, Arthur, 788, 845, 1039
Low, Stephen, 4421
Low temperature research, Botswana, 5737
Lowe, Henry F., 4886
Lower Mangoky River Delta Project, Malagasy Republic, 8627
Lowther, Kevin, 3233
Luanda, Angola, 3475
Luba (ethnic group). *See* Baluba (ethnic group)
Lubiku, Bernard M., 4323
Lubindi, D., 4179
Luc, Jean C., 3468
Lucas, C. Payne, 3233
Lucas, Gerard, 3914
Luganda language. *See* Ganda language
Lugenda River, 5881
Lukens, Donald E., 1977, 7815
Lukusa, Théophile, 3548
Lulseged Asfaw, 4529a
Lumber trade
Africa (general), 600
Africa, French-speaking, 1527
Africa, North, 207
Gabon, 3964
Liberia, 7094
South Africa, 880
Lumianski, Robert M., 7994
Lumumba, Patrice, 4310, 4327
Lumumba University. *See* Patrice Lumumba People's Friendship University
Lund, Charles E., 548
Lundquist, R. A., 356-57
Lundy, F. K., 2497
Lusaka Manifesto. *See Manifesto on Southern Africa*
Lusaka, Zambia. College of Further Education, 5546, 6195-96
See also Evlyn Hone College of Further Education
Lwo language. *See* Acoli language

Lynam, John, 3170
Lynch, W. F., 82-83
Lynn, James T., 1492
Lyon, Ernest, 476
Lyon Associates, inc., 1433, 4127, 5340, 6277, 7134
Lyotard, Jean-François, 2188
Lysine, 3078

M

MONIMA. *See* Mouvement national pour l'indépendance de Madagascar
MPLA. *See* Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola
Mabawonku, Adewale F., 7713
Mabey, S. J., 6671
Mabiala ma Vangu, 4373
McBride, Harry A., 1018
McCabe, James L., 4287-88
McCafferty, Walter D., 8051
McCall, Daniel, 1938
McCall, Max A., 740
McCandless Corporation, 3207
McCarran, Patrick A., 700
McCarthy, Eugene, 1336, 7808
McCarty, Donald J., 8085
McCarty, Harold B., 4950, 5480
McCaskey, Charles I., 1009
Machinery, trade and manufacture, Africa, southern, 920
McClearey, Karen, 7278
McClellan, John L., 1683-84
McClellan, Robert S., 2265
McClelland, David C., 4687
McClintic, Stephen H., 5532
McClure, H. David, 6345
McClure, Leilani B., 6344
McColloch, C. L., 5012
McCorvey, Sandy J., 6520
McCreary Koretsky Engineers, 2911, 4967, 6452-53, 7518
McCumber, Porter J., 997
MacDermot, Niall, 2042
McDill, Robert L., 7586
McDonald, Gordon C., 3558, 3860, 4051
McDonald, Jack, 8385
McDonald, Margaret, 565
McDonnell, W. A., 6267
MacDougall, Curtis D., 7994
McDowell, David W., 7861
McDowell, Harris B., 2664
Mace, Brice M., 7054
McFadden, William J., 5533
McFerren, Lew L., 7083
McGee, Gale W., 1103, 1253, 1290, 1631, 1731, 1751, 3273, 3579, 4326, 6062-63, 6065, 6073
McGhee, George C., 1907
McGill University, 8205
McGough, Bonnie A., 2266, 6617, 6967
McGovern, George, 3229
Machel, Samora M., 3327, 5860
Machlin, Stephanie, 7166
Mackallor, Jules A., 6439
McKay, Edmund, 7158
McKay, Vernon, 1936 (14)
McKelvey, John J., 8421
Mackerel, Africa, West, 6255
McKinley, William, 419-21
MacLaren, Richard A., 8048
McLaughlin, J. Harvey, 7629
McLaughlin, Laurence K., 1441
Maclay, Donald M., 6407
McLellan, Donna L., 3379-81
Macleod, N. H., 3247
McLeod and Ferrara, Architects, 4695
McLeroy, George B., 1160, 3151, 7432, 7766
McMillan, Robert S., 2516
McMillan, Robert F., 4676
McMullen, A. V., 7055
McNamara, F. T., 5350
McNaron, Charles G., 6752
McNeal, F. H., 2139
McNiven, James D., 3007
McNown, John S., 2169, 3287, 3654, 4684, 5790, 6628, 7981
McNulty, Michael L., 6584
McPherson, Roy N., 3248 (Annex 3)
McReynolds, Samuel D., 818
Macua (ethnic group). *See* Makua (ethnic group)
McNulty, Michael L., 6584
McPherson, Roy N., 3248 (Annex 3)
McReynolds, Samuel D., 818
Macua (ethnic group). *See* Makua (ethnic group)
MacVeagh, Lincoln, 406
Madagascar, 531, 1090
  bibliography, 1087
  commerce, 139, 144, 165, 177, 526-27, 530, 1082
    United States, 39, 526, 529, 533, 1082
  economic conditions, 1081, 1084-86
  foreign relations, United States
    legation in United States, 528
    treaties, 523-24
  gazetteers, 8600
  government publications, bibliography, 8598
  See also Consular reports—United States—Madagascar; Consular reports—United States—Tamatave; Malagasy Republic
Madi, Sery, 1380

Madison, James, 16
Magee, Charles K., 6657
Maghreb. *See* Africa, North
Magic, Zaïre, 4200
Magloe, Theodore, 1434
Magnatism, terrestrial, 8757
Maguire, Frank J., 2545-46
Mahar, J. F., 4787
Mahdism, 2105
Mahncke, Dieter, 1936 (4)
Mahony, Frank J., 5013, 5057, 5060
Mahoutin, Byll, 6428
Maille, Robert, 1374
Maitan, Livio, 2365
Maiter, B., 4174
Maitre, Bernard, 8675
Maize
  Ghana, 6532
  Kenya, 4853, 4870
  Sierra Leone, 8390
  Zaïre, Kasai Oriental (region), 4066
Majangir (ethnic group). 4816
Major, David C., 3248 (Annex 8)
Makenda, André, 5687
Makerere University, 5423, 5426
  See also Kampala, Uganda. Makerere University College
Makerere University College. *See* Kampala, Uganda. Makerere University College
Makhelef, Abderrahmane, 2209
Makua (ethnic group), 5880
Malagasy language, 8764-65
Malagasy Republic, 8618-22
  bibliography, 3145
  boundaries, internal, 8602
  census, 8774
  commerce
    India, 1393
    Switzerland, 8671
  constitution, 8742
  economic conditions, 8603, 8639-72, 8693, 8728-29
  economic policy, 8626, 8643, 8647-48, 8666-68, 8687
  ethnology, 8603, 8693, 8763
  finance, public, 8644, 8686-90
  foreign relations, 8711, 8713, 8719, 8751
    United States, treaties, 8638, 8641-42, 8753-56
  history, 8772
  local government, 8645, 8657, 8712, 8724-26, 8730
  police, 8748
  politics and government, 8703-47
  population, 8603, 8693, 8772, 8774
  social conditions, 8759, 8767-68
Malagasy Republic (cont.)
  See also Madagascar
Malagasy students in foreign countries, France, 8679
Malan, Nancy E., 2085a
Malarial fever
  Ethiopia, 4752, 4757-59
  Liberia, 7272
Malawi, 5756-59
  bibliography, 3145
  boundaries
    internal, 5803, 5808-10
    international, 5804-6
  economic conditions, 5780-85
  economic policy, 1477, 1531
  foreign relations, United States, treaties, 5765-66, 5780, 5814
  gazetteers, 5807
  industries, 3258
  See also Nyasaland
Malembe, Paul, 4153
Mali, 7356-60
  armed forces, 1897
  boundaries
    internal, 7389-90, 7395-97
    international, 2306, 7391-93
  commerce, 6314
    United States, 6259
  Constitution, 7422
  economic conditions, 7361-80, 7389
    Gao region, 7371
    nomadic region, 7364
  economic policy, 1477, 1531
  ethnology, 7442-43, 7450
  finance, public, 7365, 7375, 7448
  foreign relations, 7456
    United States, treaties, 7362-63, 7398-7400, 7434-37
  gazetteers, 7394
  government publications, bibliography, 6230
  population, 7389
  social conditions, nomadic region, 7364
  See also Droughts–Africa, sub-Saharan; Sudan, French
Mali (Federation), government publications, bibliography, 6230
Mallarde, Etienne, 6832
Mallet, Roger, 4839
Malnutrition
  Africa, Central, 3378
  Algeria, 2179
  Angola, 3380
  Benin, 3381
  Botswana, 3380
  Burundi, 3378
  Cameroon, 3381

Malnutrition (cont.)
Equatorial Guinea, 3379
Ethiopia, 3379
French Territory of the Afars and Issas, 3379
Gambia, 3379
Ghana, 3378
Guinea, 3381
Guinea, Portuguese, 3380
Ifni, 2179
Ivory Coast, 3381
Kenya, 3379
Lesotho, 3380
Liberia, 3379
Libya, 2179
Malagasy Republic, 3381
Malawi, 3379
Mali, 3381
Mauritania, 2179
Morocco, 2179
Mozambique, 3380
Niger, 3381
Nigeria, 3378
Rhodesia, Southern, 3379
Rwanda, 3378
Senegal, 3381
Sierra Leone, 3379
Somalia, 3379
South Africa, 3380
South West Africa, 3380
Spanish Sahara, 2179
Sudan, 3379, 5283
Swaziland, 3380
Tanzania, 3379
Togo, 3381
Tunisia, 2179
Uganda, 3379, 5490
Upper Volta, 3381
Zaïre, 3378
Zambia, 3379, 6222
See also Nutrition
Malone, Sue, 3409
Malraux, André, 3469
Mamba, Jean B., 4223
Mammals
Africa (general), 188
Africa, Central, 296, 304
Africa, Eastern, 294, 308-9, 316-17, 320
Ethiopia, 4811
Sudan, Anglo Egyptian, 5247
See also Carnivora; Primates; Rodentia; Ungulata
Mammo Bahta, 4580
Mamvu (ethnic group). *See* Momvu (ethnic group)
Manchkha, Petr I., 1978-79
Manckasa, Come, 1632
Mandates, bibliography, 575, 727
Mandates, bibliography (cont.)
See also International trusteeships; *and* names of individual mandates, e.g., Ruanda-Urundi
Mandyoko-Brams (ethnic group). *See* Brame (ethnic group)
Manetsch, Thomas J., 7634, 7714-15, 7730, 7735
Manganese
Gabon, 3986
Gold Coast, 987
South Africa, 888
Mangano, Philip A., 601-2
Mangin, Charles H., 8232
Mangin, Gilbert, 3416
Mangoky River, Malagasy Republic, 8627
Manifesto on Southern Africa, 6046
Manig, Winfried, 4567
Manley, Mary L., 5216a, 6184
Manly, Gordon, 5767
Manly, Robert, 3519
Mannan, Abdul, 1573
Mannan, M. A., 1577
Manning, Raymond B., 5504a, 5607, 8685
Manning-Berg Research Associates, 1190
Mano language, 7353
Manpower
Africa (general)
bibliography, 1524
training, 1339
Botswana, 5600
Cameroon, 3646
Congo, Belgian, 4277
Ethiopia, 4689, 4814
Ghana, 6576, 6597, 6607, 6613
Guinea, 1565, 6779
Ivory Coast, 7029
Kenya, 1565, 4438-39
Lesotho, 5600
Liberia, 1565, 7197, 7296-97
Mali, 7430
Nigeria, 1565, 7718, 7886, 7900, 7960-61, 7964, 7971, 8207
northern region, 7742
South Africa, 918, 6006
Sudan, 1565, 5233, 5240
Swaziland, 5600
Tanzania, 1565, 4438-39
Tunisia, 1565, 3005, 3082-83, 3085, 3087, 3090
training, 3026
Uganda, 1565, 4438-39
Manpower policy, American, in South Africa, 5521, 6006
Mansfield, Michael J., 1750, 1761, 2150, 2153, 2364, 3340, 3384, 4224
Mansfield, R. E., 353
Manwana, Oscar, 4154

Maouche, Mohamed, 6875
Maps. *See* Geography and maps
Marais, Eugène N., 437
Maraby, Julien, 3817
Marans, Gerald G., 4982
Marchand, Jean, 3341
Marco Surveys, inc., 4983
Marcus, Harold G., 1936 (1)
Marcy, William L., 61
Margarido, Alfredo, 5688, 6462
Mariko, Youssouf, 7446-47
Marine engines, Africa (general), 587
Marine fauna, Africa, Southern, 5607
Marine resources, research, Africa (general), 2089
Marinello, Albert J., 6776
Mark, Clyde R., 1284
Market Research Africa, ltd., 6007
Marketing
  Africa (general), 1472, 1494-1505, 1519, 1534, 1537
  Africa, Eastern, 4420, 4425-26
  Africa, French-speaking, 1474
  Africa, Southern, 5534
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3167
  Algeria, 2245, 2260
  Cameroon, 3644
  Ghana, 6611
  Ivory Coast, 6963, 6967-68
  Kenya, 3168, 4923, 4929
  Liberia, 7148, 7162
  Libya, 2471, 2496
  Mali, 7361
  Morocco, 2692, 2701, 2728
  Nigeria, 3168, 7695, 7710, 7822, 7828, 7830
    western region, 7696-97, 7700-1, 7703, 7751
  Senegal, 8257
  Sierra Leone, 3168, 8385a
  South Africa, 889, 5926, 5961-62
  Sudan, 5216a
  Tunisia, 2964, 3020
  Uganda, Ankole (region), 5450-51
  Zaïre, 4149-50, 4162
  Zambia, 6185
  See also Business; Investments
Markets, Ghana, 6589
Markewicz, Janina, 3477
Marks, A. W., 619b, 734a, 855a
Marks, Copeland H., 5899
Marousek, Gerald E., 4588, 4590
Marquardt, Wilheld, 8772
Marriage customs and rites
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3464
  Senegal, 8353
  Upper Volta, 8573
  Zaïre, 4187, 4196
Marriage law
  Ivory Coast, 7021
  Senegal, 8353
Marris, Peter, 1506, 7862
Marquardt, Wilhelm, 8604
Marsh, Leslie L., 3755
Marshall, R. L., 5470
Marshall, Samuel L. A., 6020
Marshall Plan. *See* Economic assistance—American
Martin, Bruce D., 3137
Martin, Hugh E., 5004
Martin, James M., 8515
Martin, Jane, 1145
Martin, Jean, 8616
Martin, Jean-Paul, 1980
Martin, Lee R., 8549
Martin, Michel L., 1894, 1981
Martin, Russell D., 7630-32
Martin, Ted E., 7075
Martin, Thomas E., 1633
Martin, W. Howard, 6180
Martin, William H., 8376
Maryland Colonization Society, 102
Maryland (state in West Africa), 102, 111
  Constitution, 102
  See also Liberia
Masland, John W., 1578
Masango (ethnic group). *See* Majangir (ethnic group)
Mason, John Y., 106
Mason, Silas C., 796
Mass media
  Africa (general), 1417, 1420, 1428, 2061
  Africa, Eastern, 4500
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3186, 3192-93
  Algeria, 2223
  Cameroon, 3192
  Ethiopia, 3192
  Ghana, 3192
  Guinea, 3192, 6744
  Ivory Coast, 3192, 7019, 7032
  Kenya, 3192
    Nairobi, 4975
  Liberia, 3192, 7117
  Malawi, 5768, 5771-77
  Nigeria, 3192, 8191
  Senegal, 3192
  Somalia, 3192
  South Africa, 6007
  Sudan, 3192, 5162
  Tanganyika, 3192
  Togo, 3192
  Uganda, 3192
  Zaïre, 4632
  Zambia, 6200-5

Mass media (cont.)
See also Newspaper circulation; Radio broadcasting; Television
Massachusetts. University, 5798, 7791-92
Center for International Education, 5474, 5476
Center for International Studies, 1895
Center for Policy Alternatives, 3248
College of Agriculture, 5544
School of Education, 5471-77, 5544
Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Center for Policy Alternatives, 3248
Massaga, René J. N. W., 3683
Massamba-Debat, Alphonse, 3896-97, 3918
Masters, Hugh B., 6583
Matadi, Zaïre, 4376
Mataranyika, Matthew, 5569
Mataranyika, Matthew, *Mrs.*, 5569
Mateene, Kahombo, 4291
Maternal health services
Africa (general), 1847
Benin, 3369, 6323
Cameroon, 3369, 3372
Chad, 3372
Gambia, 3369, 6323
Lesotho, 3369
Mali, 3369
Niger, 3369, 3372, 7548b
Swaziland, 3369
Zaïre, 4275
Mathematics, study and teaching
Africa (general), 1555, 1563
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3298, 3300, 3302
Mathews, Felix A., 214-17, 452
Mathieu, Gilbert, 1375
Matlock, W. Gerald, 3248
Mattingly, Aubrey B., 7341
Mattson, V. E., 5029
Mauge, Roger, 2209a
Maughan, Paul M., 3470
Mau Mau, 1936 (11), 4980
Mauritania, 7457-65
armed forces, laws and legislation, 7503, 7506
bibliography, 7461
boundaries
internal, 7487-89
international, 2307, 7391, 7483-85
census, 7501
commerce, United States, 6259
economic conditions, 7466-78, 7481, 7492
economic policy, 1477, 1531, 7469-70, 7476
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 7466-67, 7499
gazetteers, 7486
government publications, bibliography, 6229-30
industries, 7473
politics and government, 7490-97
population, 7481
Mauritian Militant Movement, 8793, 8798
Mauritian Social Democratic Party, 8797
Mauritius, 8604, 8606, 8779-82
bibliography, 3145, 8782
boundaries, internal, 8788
commerce, 164, 8781
economic conditions, 8783-87, 8796
economic policy, 1477, 1531-32, 8784
finance, public, 8787
foreign relations, 8786
United States, treaties, 8783, 8802-4
gazetteers, 8599
government publications, bibliography, 8598
industries, 8781, 8807
politics and government, 8793-8801
population, 8781
See also Consular reports—United States—Port Louis
Mavatiky, Dombasi, 3839
Mavomo Nzuzi Zola, 4325
Maxwell, Robert H., 5321
Maxwell, William, 7973
May, Cornelius, 510
May, Jacques M., 1837, 1839, 2179, 3378-81
May-Parker, I. I., 8385a-86
Mayer, Karl R., 1066
Maylây 'Abd al-Rahmân, *Sultan of Morocco*, 72
Mayombe (ethnic group), 4354
Mba, Léon, 3949
Mbaï (ethnic group), 3841
M'Baye, Keba, 8354
Mbele-Mbong, Samuel, 3549
Mbimu (ethnic group), 3761
Mboto, I., 8019
M'Bow, Amadou M., 8278
Mbowe, Ebrima M., 6476
Mboya, Tom, 1946
Mbum (ethnic group), 3703
Meader, George, 1752
Meagher, Robert F., 1337
Mearns, Edgar A., 191
Measles
Africa (general), 1838
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3371, 3383
Cameroon, 3691
Nigeria, 8141
Meat industry and trade
Africa (general), 1210
Africa, West, 6240, 6294
Malagasy Republic, 8630
Nigeria
northern region, 7674, 7737
western region, 7915
Senegal, 8232
See also Stock and stock-breeding
Mebiane, Léon, 4003

Medical assistance
American
Africa (general), 1241, 1830-32, 1834, 1836
Africa, West, 6324
Cameroon, 3547, 3691
Central African Republic, 3547
Chad, 3547
Ethiopia, 4750-59, 4762-65
Liberia, 1053, 7272-80, 7282-84
Libya, 2570-72, 2576, 2578-79
French, Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3376
Medical Association for the Prevention of War, 6018
Medical education
Africa (general), 1832, 1846
Ghana, 6662, 6667-68
Liberia, 7279, 7289-91
Mozambique, 5871
Nigeria, 8139
Senegal, 8339
See also Health education; Medical research
Medical research, Africa, West, 6322
Medicine
Africa (general), 1460
Algeria, 2389
Angola, 5706, 5715
Botswana, 5742
Ghana, 6666
Liberia, 1008, 1053, 7276
Mali, 7433
Morocco, 2863
Mozambique, 5871
Nigeria, 8139, 8142
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5606
South Africa, 6018
Tanganyika, 5399
Tunisia, 3080
Zaïre, 4274
See also Health education; Health facilities; Medical assistance; Medical education
Medicine, primitive. *See* Medicine, traditional
Medicine, traditional, Africa (general), 1842
Mediterranean fruit-fly, 713, 2133-34, 2650-51
Mediterranean Marine Sorting Center, 3121
Meggers, Betty J., 3176
Meharry Medical College, Nashville, 1835, 1847
Meier, Wanda R., 8052
Mekhelef, Abderrahmane, 2287
Melady, Thomas P., 6137
Melencamp, Noble M., 2496
Melilla
economic conditions, 1479, 2147
social conditions, 1479, 2147
Melnik, Constantin, 2366
Melone, Thomas, 3657
Melson, William G., 5985a
Melsted, S. W., 8380
Mende language, 8472, 8476-77
Menelik II, *Emperor of Ethiopia*, 326
Mensa, Moise, 6398
Mental illness
Africa, West, 6368
Ethiopia, 323
Mercenary troops, Zaïre, 4294, 4317, 4319
Mercer, Charles F., 50, 89, 95, 101
Merchiers, L., 4352
Mercier, Paul, 3471
Merdian, Bertha, 868, 1089
Merson, Burnie, 2977, 3087, 3090
Meru (ethnic group, Kenya), 4858
Merwin, Roland W., 3065-66
Merzlyakov, N. S., 3417
Mesquitela Lima, Guilherme, 5645, 5704
Messenger, Frank, 969
Messianism, African, 2070
Metal products
Nigeria, 7919-20
northern region, 7903
Metal-work, Morocco, 2749
Metcalf, Robert W., 856
Metcalfe, Ralph H., 3249, 5590
Metelsky, John M., 3250-51
Meteorites, South-West Africa, 6152
Meteorology
Africa (general), 2057, 2115
Africa, Eastern, 4497
Africa, North, 2166
Ethiopia, 4821
Zaïre, 4072
See also Rain and rainfall; Weather
Meyer, H. H. B., 292, 348, 441, 449, 479
Miadana, Victor, 8687
Miami, University of, Coral Gables, Fla. Center for Advanced International Studies, 6103
Michel, Robert H., 1248, 1257
Michel, Serge, 4327
Michelini, Philip, 3644
Michie, Norman D., 5375
Michigan. Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti. *See* Eastern Michigan University
Michigan. State University, East Lansing, 3270a, 4574, 7598 (note), 7616, 7633-36, 7645, 7679-82, 7707, 7714-15, 7718, 7723, 7729-34, 7743, 7780, 7988-93, 8482a
African Agricultural Mechanization Project, 1191
African Studies Center, 2104, 3490, 5095, 6338, 6340, 6342-44, 6351, 8157
College of Education. Institute for International Studies in Education, 1558, 1568-70, 1573, 1576-77, 1579-81, 1583-85, 1589, 4699-4701

Michigan. State University, East Lansing (cont.)
Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1186, 1212, 1861, 6514, 7644, 7646, 7708, 7735-38, 7742, 8386-89
African Rural Employment Research Network, 1192, 1222, 4066, 4070, 4530, 7708, 7713, 8389, 8413-14, 8416
Dept. of Communication, 7618-19, 7626, 7637-39, 7832, 8209-12
Institute of International Agriculture, 3156
Office of International Studies and Programs. Program of Studies in Non-Formal Education, 1558, 1568-70, 1573, 1576-77, 1579-81, 1583-85, 1589, 4699-4701
Simulation Team, 7715
University of Nigeria Program, 7686, 7994-8000, 8013, 8017
See also Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development
Michigan. University, 3037
Center for Research on Economic Development, 1338, 1392, 1507, 2864, 2985, 3005a-7, 3079, 3262a, 4910, 4938, 6928, 7752, 8444, 8549
Center for Research on Language and Language Behavior, 3480
ICA Nuclear Energy Project, 3128
Michigan. Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, 7863-64, 8001-6
Mickelson, Peter P., 8085
Mid-America International Development Association, 7640
Middle Level Manpower Training Team, 1339
Middle West Service Company, Chicago, 6874
Mideda, J. D., 4282
Midtsev, V., 6876
Miel, Alice M., 5462
Migliazza, Ernest, 2818
Migrant labor
Africa (general), 1212-13
Africa, West, 6369, 6375
Black Africans, in France, 3451-52
Nigeria, 7596
See also Rural-urban migration
Mikesell, Raymond F., 3353
Milcent, Ernest, 6357, 7496-97
Military assistance
American
Africa (general), 1254-58, 1262, 1267, 1271, 1278, 1306, 1317, 1333, 1701, 1893
Africa, North, 2151
Benin, 6440
Ethiopia, 803, 826, 831, 834, 1257, 1265-66, 1312, 4779-87
Ghana, 6572
Guinea, 6867
Liberia, 495, 499, 1032, 1035, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1060-61, 1265-66, 7298
Libya, 1265-66, 1312, 2586-90
Mali, 1259, 7398-7400
Morocco, 699, 1257, 1266, 1312, 2828
Niger, 7555
Nigeria, 1265, 8197
Portugal, 5548
Senegal, 8337
South Africa, 915, 5548
Sudan, 5285
Tunisia, 1266, 3123
Zaïre, 4192-93
See also Military bases–American
French
Africa (general), 1892
Chad, 3826, 3830
Senegal, 8348, 8350
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Africa, Southern, 5553
Russian, Somalia, 5108-9
See also Military bases–Russian
Military bases
American, Ethiopia, 1312
Russian, Somalia, 5109
See also Navy-yards and naval stations–Russian
Military forces
France, use of African troops, 610
Morocco, 659
See also World War (1939-45)
Military government
Africa (general), 1964, 1981
Africa, French-Speaking, 1925
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3395, 3431
Benin, 3395, 6355
Ethiopia, 3396
Ghana, 6355, 6676a
Nigeria, 3396, 6355
Upper Volta, 3395, 6355
Zaïre, 3396, 4328
Military policy, United States, Africa (general), 1097, 1249-50
Military service, compulsory, South Africa, 907
Military strategy, South Africa, 6025
Millepeds, 180, 293
Miller, Alwin V., 5372
Miller, Carl F., 4544
Miller, Christian C., 845
Miller, Clarence J., 4538, 4577, 4582
Miller, George C., 7085-86
Miller, Jacob W., 81
Miller, Leonard F., 4531-32
Miller, Raymond E., 8122

Miller, Roger L., 6103
Miller, Sally K., 4929, 5961-62, 6185
Miller, Wilma K., 7977
Millet
  Africa, Eastern, 4400
  Mali, 7361
Milligan, Clark C., 2443, 2447
Milliken, Russell A., 8059, 8074
Mills, L. R., 8387
Milne, M. Kathleen, 6247
Mina dialect. *See* Ewe language–Mina dialect
Mina (ethnic group), 8533
Miner (Thomas H.) and Associates, 4591, 4930, 5152, 6294
Mineral resources. *See* Mines and mineral resources
Miner, William R., 4911
Miners' phthisis, South Africa, 440
Mines and mineral resources
  Africa (general), 1826
  Africa, French Equatorial, 3539
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3248 (Annex 9), 3356, 3358
  Algeria, 634, 2320, 2386
  Benin, 6439
  Botswana, 5722
  Congo, Belgian, 743
  Gabon, 3951, 3983
  Liberia, 1044-45
  Libya, 2544, 2547, 2552, 2561-64, 2567-69
    Fezzan (region), 2539
  Morocco, 2810
  Mozambique, 373
  Ruanda-Urundi, 743
  Somalia, 5093
  Sudan, Kassala (region), 5262
  Tunisia, 634, 3071
  See also Mining industry
Mining industry
  Africa (general), 149, 1826-28
  Africa, British West, 960
  Africa, French West, 6321
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3357
  Algeria, 2271, 2317, 2323-27
  Angola, 3351, 3359-64, 5670-72
  Basutoland, 5573, 5577-78
  Bechuanaland, 5573, 5577-78
  Benin, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68
  Botswana, 3354-55, 3365-67
  Burundi, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68
  Cameroon, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68, 3708
  Central African Republic, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68, 3764
  Chad, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68, 3852
  Congo (People's Republic), 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68, 3916
  Equatorial Africa, 3354-55, 3366-67
Mining industry (cont.)
  Ethiopia, 3354-55, 4746-48
  French Territory of the Afars and Issas, 3354-55, 3365-67
  Gabon, 3984-92
  Gambia, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68
  Ghana, 6651-53, 6656, 6658-61
  Guinea, 3354-55, 3365-67, 6812-14
  Ivory Coast, 3354-55, 3365-67, 7000-2
  Kenya, 4456-63
  Lesotho, 3354-55, 3365-67
  Liberia, 1022, 1024, 6319-20, 7255, 7257, 7261, 7264-65, 7269-71
  Malagasy Republic, 3354-55, 3366, 8698-8702
  Malawi, 3354-55, 3365-67, 5575-76, 5784
  Mali, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68
  Mauritania, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68, 7507, 7509
  Mauritius, 3354
  Morocco, 2804-5, 2807-9, 2811-14
  Mozambique, 3351, 3359-64, 5843, 5876
  Niger, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68
  Nigeria, 8126-27, 8131-36, 8138
  Rhodesia, Southern, 3354-55, 3366, 5575-76, 6108, 6116-17
  Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5574
  Rwanda, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68, 5092
  Senegal, 3354-55, 8292-93, 8298-8300
  Sierra Leone, 8457-65
  Somalia, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68, 5092
  Somaliland, French, 3352, 3368
  South Africa, 403, 928, 5564, 5979-88
  South-West Africa, 5564
  Sudan, 3354-55, 3365-67
  Swaziland, 3354-55, 3365-67
  Tanzania, 4456-63
  Togo, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68
  Transvaal, 149, 398
  Tunisia, 3062, 3065-67, 3069-70, 3072, 3075-76
  Uganda, 4456-63
  Upper Volta, 3352, 3354-55, 3365-68, 8586
  Zaïre, 4260-62, 4264-71
  See also Mines and mineral resources; Mining law
Mining law
  Africa (general), 1829
  Africa, French West, 6321
  Africa, German East, 349
  Angola, 5667, 5673
  Libya, 2555
  Sudan, 5270
  Transvaal, 385
  Zambia, 6216
Mining schools and education, Zambia, 6198
Minnesota. University, 2638, 2913-14, 3323, 4397
  Dept. of Agricultural and Applied Economics, 2915, 3008

Minnesota University (cont.)
Institute of Agriculture, 2916
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company, 5958
Minshall, William E., 1104
Miracle, Marvin, 6515, 6518, 6544
Mirskiy, G., 1508
Misra, Kusum, 4934
Missiaen, Edmond, 5823
Missions, American
Congo Free State, 269-70, 272, 274
Ethiopia, 822-25
Morocco, 665
Mississippi. State University, 6248
Seed Technology Laboratory, 2633, 4067
Missouri. University, 5771-77
Mistry, Karen S., 5572
Mitchell, James, 120-22
Mitchell, Mason, 349
Mitchell, W. B., 7844
Mithun, Jacqueline S., 1153
Mitterand, François, 6857
Mittlebeeler, Emmet V., 6028
Mlela, J. G., 4471
Moakley, John J., 6096
Mobutu, Joseph D. *See* Mobutu Sese Seko
Mobutu Sese Seko, 1982, 4052, 4155, 4325, 4328
Moçâmedes, Angola, 368
Modern Aids to Education Project, Nigeria, 8092
Modern Language Association of America, 1871
Moe, Lyle E., 7739
Mogadiscio Water Agency, 5058, 5061
Mohamadou, Eldridge, 3705
Mohamed, Ahmed, 4524
Mohome, Paulus M., 5570
Mohr, Paul A., 3358, 3472, 4495, 4820
Mohun, R. Dorsey, 265
Mok, Paul P., 7188
Mokaila, Dingaan Mpho, 5571
Mokdad, Halim, 2288, 6910
Mokende Mangbondo Maya Bila, 4358
Mokete, T., 3488
Molard, J., 8677
Molasses, Sudan, 5137
Molino, Martin del, 3938
Molitor, R. D., 5098
Mollet, Albert, 8662
Mollusks, South Africa, 438
Molohun, Albin D., 4517
Momvu (ethnic group), 4191
Moncure, Robert C., 3171, 5900
Mondlane, Eduardo C., 5861
about, 5865
Monetary unions, Africa, Central, 3521
See also Banque centrale des états de l'Afrique équatoriale et du Cameroun
Money
Africa (general), 1509
Africa, Central, 3520
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3467
Liberia, 1038
Mali, 7445
Money orders. *See* Postal service
Mongo (ethnic group), 4192
Monnier, Laurent, 4329
Monod, Théodore, 6315
Monroe, Fred, 7842
Monroe, James, 17, 35
Monroe, Johnson F., 6362
Monroney, Mike, 1340
Monrovia Consolidated School Project, 7178, 7191-92, 7194, 7196, 7206-7
Monrovia, Liberia. University of Liberia, 7069, 7210-17
College of Agriculture and Forestry, 7067
Montana. State University, Bozeman, 4557
Montenegro, J. Perez, 5714
Montgomery, John D., 1323, 1341, 2086, 7788
Mood, James R., 712
Moore, Allan Q., 4570, 4572
Moore, C. Robert, 1710
Moore, Ernest M., 5496
Moore, Frank E., 4869, 8225
Moore, Jane A., 6694
Moore, Keith M., 3454
Moorhead, John S., 7282
Morcom Systems, inc., 3195-97, 6581
More language. *See* Mossi language
Moreau, R. E., 784
Morehouse, Ward, 1148
Morelli, Anthony, 4786
Moreton, Rebecca L., 3706-7
Morgado, Nuno A., 3473
Morgan, Russell E., 1841
Morgan, John T., 251, 269, 274, 278
Morgan, Thomas E., 1249-50, 1268-77, 1282-83, 3221
Morgenthau, Ruth S., 1702
Morin, Laurent E., 644
Moris, Jon R., 5319
Morison, David L., 1983
Morlet, Pierre, 7419
Moroccan Investment Promotion Center, 2732-33
Morocco, 2119, 2603-17
air force, 1890
armed forces, 1897
bibliography, 613-14, 662, 1146, 2123-24, 2126
boundaries
internal, 701, 2796, 2798
international, 2314, 2790
climate, 2688

Morocco (cont.)
commerce, 139-40, 172, 452, 1414-15, 2148, 2178, 2690-2701
France, 2700
United States, 217, 225, 560, 2691, 2699, 2703
Constitution, 2847
economic conditions, 692-93, 1462, 2702-60
Beni Mellal (region), 2754
Marrakech (region), 2746
economic policy, 1477, 1531-32, 2736
ethnology, 2789, 2797, 2799
foreign relations, 223, 231-33, 2771-84
Algeria, 2784
United States, 1, 3-4, 11, 20-21, 70-71, 232-33, 688, 700, 1776, 2149, 2771-80
treaties, 18-19, 72, 212-13, 2666-85, 2708-11, 2779-80, 2782-83, 2856-57
history, French protectorate, 227-34
industries, 677, 1739-43, 2747, 2749, 2760
nationalism and revolution, 2153
politics and government, 224, 227, 229-30, 1462, 2835-55
population, 2718-19, 2789, 2797
See also Algeciras. International Conference on Moroccan Affairs (1906); Consular reports—United States—Tangier; Morocco (Spanish Zone); Tangier; World War (1939-1945)—Morocco
Morocco, French. *See* Morocco
Morocco (Spanish Zone)
bibliography, 678
commerce, United States, 667
economic conditions, 698
government publications, bibliography, 1149a
industries, 684
politics and government, 661, 663-66, 669, 671, 683, 689
See also Ceuta; Ifni; Melilla; Morocco; Tangier
Morris, David R., 1984
Morrison, Charles R., 3507
Morse, F. Bradford, 1985
Morse, Wayne, 1761, 6135
Mortgage loans, Kenya, Nairobi, 4913
Mortimer, Delores M., 1510-11, 1524, 2087
Moseley, Yack C., 4579
Moses, Larry, 4383
Mosher, N. W., 7783
Moss, D. D., 3172
Moss, Frank E., 1103, 1731, 5970, 5991, 6000
Mossamedes, Angola. *See* Moçâmedes, Angola
Mossi (ethnic group), 8573-74
Mossi language, 8587
Motels, Morocco, 2725
Motley, Arthur, 5284
Motor-boats, Africa (general), 587
Motor buses, Africa (general), 598
Motor vehicles
Algeria, 623
Morocco, 623
Tunisia, 623
Moulouya River, Morocco, 2806
Moumouni, Abdou, 1564
Mounthault, H., 3864
Mouvement d'étudiants de l'Organisation commune africaine et malgache, 3309
Mouvement national de la revolution (Congo (People's Republic)), 3892, 3895-96, 3903
Mouvement national pour l'indépendance de Madagascar, 8727, 8745
Mouvement national pour la révolution culturelle et sociale (Chad), 3831, 3839
Mouvement populaire de la révolution (Zaïre), 4324
Movimento Popular de Libertaçao de Angola, 5678, 5681, 5684, 5686, 5689-90, 5695
Moving-picture theatres, Africa (general), 1420
Moving-pictures
Africa (general), 553, 589
bibliography, 1142
Algeria, 608
Guinea, 6882
Morocco, 608
South Africa, 890
Mowle, Susan M., 1284
Moyne, Claudia W., 1624, 1930, 6823-24
Mozambique, 371, 5507-8, 5819-22
bibliography, 573
boundaries
internal, 5841, 5844-45
international, 846, 5804, 5846-51
commerce, 139-40, 144, 171, 370, 867, 5521
Portugal, 5519
United States, 560
economic conditions, 865, 867, 3327, 5519, 5535, 5823-39, 5841, 5857
economic policy, 5826
ethnology, 5841, 5843, 5845, 5880
foreign relations. *See* United States—foreign relations—Mozambique
gazetteers, 5852-53
government publications, bibliography, 3149
industries, 866-67, 5843
nationalism and revolution, 3404, 3414, 3435a, 5549, 5602, 5855-56, 5858, 5860-62, 5865-65a
politics and government, 3327, 3412, 5595, 5602, 5854-69
population, 5841, 5843
Erati (region), 5875
See also Consular reports—United States—Lourenço Marques

Mpansu, Gerald B. T. K., 4180
Mpyemo (ethnic group). *See* Mbimu (ethnic group)
Muafa, Mustafa, 2448, 2534
Mudimbe, Valentin Y., 3474
Mueller, James V., 7355
Muench, Carolyn Z., 7864
Muench, Louis H., 7863
Mukoko, Gabriel, 4181
Malai Hafid, *Sultan of Morocco*, 224
Mulambu-Mvuluya, F., 4194
Mulder, C. P., 6019
Multer, Abraham J., 1634
Mundt, Karl E., 1986
Munn, Henry L., 8009
Munn, R. H., 2497
Munro, H. K., 4496
Munro, J. M., 5311
Murabet, Mohammed, 2426
Murchison, Roderick G., 5984, 5987-88, 6658
Murdock, Thomas G., 2321, 2808, 3067, 3708, 3764, 3852, 3916, 3988, 4032, 4261-62, 4746, 5266, 5670-71, 5876, 6813, 7001, 7507, 8293, 8586, 8698-99
Murphy, George, 7814
Murphy, Henry F., 4533-35
Murphy, Jane M., 6368
Murphy, R. W., 5536
Murphy, Zane E., 6023
Murray, A. T., 929
Murrow, Edward R., 1684, 1699-1700
Muscat, foreign relations, United States, treaties, 74
Museum of African Art (Washington, D.C.), 2079
Music
  Africa, 1883
    instruction and study, 2062
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, bibliography, 3444
  Liberia, 7202
  See also Folk music
Muskie, Edmund S., 1751
Musson, A. L., 5018
Musu, Marisa, 5362
Muth, Edward L., 1339
Mutschenbacher, Steve, 6475
Mutual Security Program (1951). *See* Economic assistance—American; Military assistance—American; Technical assistance—American
Muzorewa, Abel T., 6127
Mwambutsa IV, *Mwami*, 3581
Myers, George S., 310
Myers, Robert J., 7315
Myriapoda, 367, 454
Mytelka, Lynn K., 3522
Mythology, Africa (general), 2075

N

NEA Overseas Teach Corps, 4696-98, 4939-40
  See also NEA Teach Corps
NEA Teach Corps, 1582, 3658, 5373, 8431, 8445-46
  See also NEA Overseas Teach Corps
Nabil, Mustafa, 2594
Nador (region), Morocco, 2861
Nagoski, Joseph P., 3550
Nagy, Laszlo, 4156, 4330
Nairobi. University
  Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, 4876-77
  Faculty of Veterinary Science, 4878
Nalty, Bernard C., 327-28
Names, geographical
  Africa (general), 1109, 1821
  Africa, British East, 4449
  Africa, Central, 3528
  Angola, 5661
  Ascension Island, 5501
  Basutoland, 5563
  Bechuanaland, 5563
  Benin, 6418
  Burundi, 3572
  Cameroon, 3646, 3669
  Cape Verde Islands, 6458
  Chad, 3806
  Congo, Belgian, 4247
  Congo (People's Republic), 3882
  Gabon, 3979
  Gambia, 6469
  Ghana, 6643
  Guinea, 6807
  Guinea, Portuguese, 6899
  Guinea, Spanish, 3529
  Ivory Coast, 6995
  Kenya, 4959
  Liberia, 7242-43
  Libya, 2518, 2528, 2533
  Malawi, 5807
  Mali, 7394
  Mauritania, 7486
  Mauritius, 8599
  Morocco, 2791
  Mozambique, 5852-53
  Niger, 7543
  Nigeria, 8110
  Rhodesia, Southern, 6112
  Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5567
  Rwanda, 4025
  St. Helena Island, 5501
  Senegal, 8291

Names, geographical (cont.)
Seychelles Islands, 8599
Sierra Leone, 8451a
South Africa, 5563
South-West Africa, 5563
Sudan, 5256
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, 794
Swaziland, 5563
Tanzania, 5382
Togo, 8539
Tristan da Cunha Island, 5501
Tunisia, 3049
Uganda, 5484
Zaïre, 4248
Zambia, 6210
Zanzibar, 5382
See also Gazetteers under names of countries, e.g., Libya—gazetteers; Toponymy
Names, personal
Amharic language, 4808
Hausa language, 6360
Swahili language, 4485
Namib Desert, 6155
Namibia. *See* South-West Africa
Namibia: The Beginning of Disengagement, 6131
Napier, William, 5027
Nasif, Munir, 5136
Nason, Rachel C., 2056
Natal, 413
commerce, 392, 396-97, 409-10
industries, 362
See also South Africa
Nathan (Robert R.) Associates, Washington, D.C., 5188, 7843, 7905, 7942
National Academy of Sciences, 1183-84, 3382, 3438-40, 4858, 4868
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 6695, 6697
Study Group on Animal Diseases in Africa, 2088
See also National Research Council
National Archives Trust Fund Board, 2085a
National Association of Educational Broadcasters, 3038
National Audiovisual Center, 4970
National Climatic Center, 4497
National Conference on the Teaching of African Languages and Area Studies, Georgetown University (1960), 1872
National Conference on UNESCO, 1105-6
National Council of Applied Economic Research, 1393
National Council of Churches. Corporate Information Center, 5521, 6131
National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development, 2089
National Education Association, 4941-42
Committee on International Relations, 3658, 4696-98, 4939, 4943-44, 5373
National Endowment for the Arts, 3492
National Housing Corporation, Tanzania, 5344
National Hurricane Research Laboratory, 2063
National Investment Bank of Ghana, 6619
National League of Insured Savings Associations, 5745, 6159
National liberation movements. *See* Africa (general)—nationalism and revolution; *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g. Mozambique—nationalism and revolution
National Medical School, Accra, Ghana, 6667-68
National Molasses Company, 4398
National Planning Association, 1445, 1471, 1488, 1506, 1536, 1572, 1879, 2066, 2098, 2110, 2862, 3270, 3522, 4372, 4418, 4423, 4915, 4937, 5313, 5739, 7439, 7525, 7862, 7943, 8207, 8363
National Research Council
African Science Board, 2067, 8214
Committee on International Anthropology, 3495
Committee on the Anthropology of Africa, 592-93
Division of Anthropology and Psychology, 3476
Division of Medical Sciences, 3382
National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, 2090-91, 8483
National Security Study Memorandum 39: Southern Africa, 5549a (note)
National Teacher Education Center, Somalia, 5080, 5083-85
Nationalism. *See* Africa (general)—nationalism and revolution; *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Africa, North—nationalism and revolution. *See also* Africa (general)—politics and government; *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Guinea—politics and government; Communism; Socialism
Nationalization. *See* Government ownership
Natural history, Uwaynāt Mountain, Sudan, 5246
Naudé, Beyers, 5998
Naval stations. *See* Navy-yards and naval stations
Navigational signals. *See* Aids to navigation; Lighthouses
Navy-yards and naval stations, Russian, Somalia, 5108
Ndabakwaje, Libère, 3582
Ndamba (ethnic group), 5403
N'Daw, Alassane, 2092
N'Dongala, E., 1513, 4158
Neal, Ernest E., 1342, 3369
Neal, Vern C., 7353
Near East Foundation, 1193, 3608-10, 5407
Necrophagia, 3455
Neff, Kenneth L., 1583-84

Negre, Louis, 7375, 7448
Negritude, 3474, 8352
Nelson, A. Gordon, 7069
Nelson, Arthur P., 2809, 8700
Nelson, Charles J., 1441
Nelson, Clifford R., 3009
Nelson, Frankie B., 4435
Nelson, Harold D., 3599, 3769, 5122, 5759, 6029, 6705, 7573, 8219
Nelson, John, 104
Nelson, Lyle M., 4500
Nelson, Milton E., 2493
Nelson, N. Talmege, 5015
Nelson, R. H., 7686
Nelson, Ralph E., 5413, 5422
Nelson, Ronald A., 3446
Nematoda, Africa, West, bibliography, 6247
Nematological research, Nigeria, 7597
Nemir (A. S.) Associates, 5137-39, 5217
Nerfin, Marc, 3080
Nesius, Ernest J., 5323
Netherlands, commerce, Africa (general), 1478
Neto, Agostinho, 3414, 5689-90
Nettleton, Minot, 2692
Neuberger, Maurine B., 1092
Neumann, Oscar, 311
Neville-Rolfe, Edmund, 1218
Nevin, Robert L., 4545-46
New Bussa Cold Products, ltd., 7916
New Haven College. Research Program in African Languages, 8162
New York (State). Foreign Area Materials Center, 1148
New York (State). State University, Albany. School of Library Science, 1881
New York University, 8007-10
Newbry, Burton C., 8019-20
Newcomer, Mabel, 931
Newhouse, W. H., 1044
Newkirk, William D., 6618
Newman, Fred M., 4985
Newman, Harry W., 1046
Newman, Jack H., 6218
Newman, Peter, 4423
Newman, William J., 1989
Newsom, David D., 1264-67, 1302, 1343-44, 1461, 1514, 1704, 1753, 2128, 2149, 2152, 2154, 5557-58, 6062, 6075, 6081, 7804, 7807
Newspaper circulation, Africa (general), 1420
Newton, Robert S., 368
Ngango, Georges, 3275
N'Gbanzo, Albert G., 3918, 4160
Ngoie, J., 4161
Ngouabi, Marien, 3899-3900
Nguvulu, A., 4331
Niangoran-Bouah, Georges, 6985
Niblo, Winfield, P., 4427, 5360
Nicayenzi, Zenon, 3577
Nicholas, Irvin D., 7641
Nichols, Daryl G., 5792
Nichols, Dorothy T., 2069
Nichols, M. L., 7067
Nichols, William, 2584
Nicimpaye, Daniel, 3535
Nicolas, Guy, 7559
Niehoff, Arthur H., 7637
Niehoff, Richard O., 4699-4701
Nielsen, Waldemar A., 1515
Niger, 7510-14
  boundaries
    internal, 7544-46
    international, 2308, 2523, 3803, 6414, 7392, 7542
  commerce, United States, 6259
  Dahomeans in, 6365
  economic conditions, 7530-39, 7541
  economic policy, 1477, 1531-32
  finance, public, 7553
  foreign relations, United States, treaties, 7523-24, 7530, 7555
  gazetteers, 7543
  government publications, bibliography, 6229-30
  industries, 7531, 7537, 7539
  local government, 7552
  police, 6362
  politics and government, 7550-53
  population, 7541
  See also Droughts—Africa, Sub-Saharan
Niger Delta Development Board, 7842
Niger River, 6373
  discovery and exploration, 84
Niger River Commission, 6373
Nigeria, 1091-92, 1103, 3133, 3489, 7563-74
  air force, 1890
  armed forces, 1896
  bibliography, 503, 3148, 8209
  boundaries
    internal, 8109, 8112, 8115-17
    international, 3668, 3804, 6415, 7542
  commerce, 140, 965, 1414-15, 6262, 7821-30
    United States, 7821-22, 7826, 7829
  description and travel, 7570
  economic conditions, 1067-70, 1480, 7866-7945, 7994, 8106, 8108
  economic policy, 1477, 1531, 7867, 7945, 8144
  ethnography, 8106, 8108-9
  finance, public, 7888
  foreign relations, 8173
    bibliography, 1625a
    United States, 1776, 7815, 8199

Nigeria, foreign relations, United States (cont.)
treaties, 7880, 8195-97
Zambia, 8167
gazetteers, 8110
government publications, bibliography, 7568-69
history, 7897
civil war (1967-1970), 7803-20, 8167, 8169-72
industries, 7722, 7901-45, 8186
eastern region, 7923, 7931
midwestern region, 7932
northern region, 7903, 7914, 7924, 7933
western region, 7925
Land and Survey Dept., 6316
local government, 8164
Ministry of Economic Development, 7642
politics and government, 6355, 6357, 7804, 7872, 8163-84
population 8106, 8108
social conditions, 7872
University, Enugu. Economic Development Institute, 7894-95
University, Nsukka, 7978-79, 7983, 7988-8000, 8012-13
College of Education, 8058
Dept. of Extra-Mural Studies, 8011
See also Lagos
Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Ibadan, 7752
Nigerian Library Association, 8198
Nigerian Mining Corporation, 8136
Nigerian Publishers Association, 8203
Nigerian students in foreign countries, United States, 7997
Nightingale, John E., 4128
Nignon, Mitinkpon, 6429
Nikuna, Gratien-Désiré, 4375
Nile River, 4734-35, 4737-38
Nimer, B., 6924
Nissenbaum, Herman J., 1202
Nix, Robert N. C., 1756
Nixon, Richard M., 1313, 1618a (note), 1720-23, 1727, 1776, 1990, 2028, 3236-37, 4710
Nixon, Roy W., 5129
Nixon, Walton M., 5009
Njaka, Thelma D., 7781
Njala University College, 8378, 8380, 8382-83, 8393-94, 8423-24, 8426, 8432-38, 8447
Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 8413-14, 8416
Regional Center for Agricultural Sciences, 6305
Njenga, F. N., 4471
Nkrumah, Kwame, 1621, 2031, 6553-54, 6605, 6634, 6683
Nkuba, M. L., 4182
Nkwata, Elie, 4376
Noemahasoa, Jean-Louis, 8773
Nomads
Algeria, 2380-82, 2387
Kenya, 4487
Mali, 7364
Somalia, 5057
Non-formal education. *See* Adult education
Noord Europeesche Erts en Pyriet Maatschappy, 1022, 1024
Norman, David W., 7644, 7742
Norris, Percy K., 790, 797, 869
North, Clarence J., 594
North, Jane B., 6816
North, W. Haven, 6650
North Africa. *See* Africa, North
North African Cereals Improvement Review Team, 2139
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 5553
North Carolina. State University, Raleigh, 5074
North Carolina. University. Dept. of Epidemiology, 5817-18
Northern Nigeria Development Corporation, 7938
Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., 1095, 5241-42, 6348, 6375, 6622, 7138, 8474, 8476-77
Program of African Studies, 1712, 1757
Norwood, Janet L., 8213
Nouira, Hédi, 3012, 3111, 3113
Novins, Malcolm S., 4637
Novoty, Miroslav, 1635
Nowicki, Eugene, 7275, 7277-78
Noyes, Edward F., 203
Noziglia, Edward P., 5816
Nsanze, Terence, 3535
Nsibande, Justice, 6164
Ntukogu, Anugo P., 8158
al-Numayrī, Ja'far Muhammad, 5123, 5220
Nurses and nursing
Africa (general), 1831
Ethiopia, 4762
Eritrea, 4750
Liberia, 7273
Morocco, 2866
Nigeria, 8148
Sierra Leone, 8468
Zambia, 6219
Nussbaum, Heinrich von, 2848
Nussbaum, Loren V., 5754, 8355
Nutrition
Africa (general), 1833, 1836-37
bibliography, 1844-45
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3248 (Annex 2)
Benin, 6327
Botswana, 3375
Ethiopia, 4760
Gambia, 6327
Ghana, 1839, 6327

Nutrition (cont.)
Guinea, 6327
Ivory Coast, 6327
Kenya, 3375
Lesotho, 3375
Liberia, 1050, 6327, 7277
Libya, 2577
Malawi, 3375
Mali, 6327, 7437a
Niger, 6327
Nigeria, 6327, 8140, 8144-47
Senegal, 1839, 6327
Sierra Leone, 6327
Somalia, 3375
Swaziland, 3375
Tanzania, 3375
Togo, 6327
Tunisia, 1839, 3077
Uganda, 3375
Upper Volta, 6327
Zaïre, 4275
Zambia, 3375
See also Children; Malnutrition
Nyanja language, 5813
Nyasaland
commerce, 140, 5785
economic conditions, 873, 5785
government publications, bibliography, 5505
industries, 5785
politics and government, 5816
See also Malawi
Nyerere, Julius K., 1733, 2006, 2094, 5404
Nyrop, Richard F., 2189, 2429, 4010
Nzakara (ethnic group), 3554
Nzema (ethnic group). *See* Nzima (ethnic group)
Nzima (ethnic group), 6692

O

Oberholser, Harry C., 249, 312-13, 473, 538
Oberle, P., 4840
Oberlin Peace Corps Training Project, 3815, 7007
Obolensky, Serge, 4776
Obote, Apollo Milton, 5499
Obukov, L., 1991
O'Byrne, Ernest B., 5545
Occupational training
Africa (general), 1587
Malawi, 5792
See also Technical education; Vocational education
Ocean currents, Africa (general), 2106
Oceanographic research
Africa (general), 2089
Oceanographic research (cont.)
Africa, Eastern, 4502
O'Connor, Katherine E., 887
O'Connor, Lillian, 8159
Ocwieja, Frank A., 4162
Odaka, S. N., 1636
Odell, Ralph M., 289, 369, 436
Odonata, 179
O'Donnell, Mike, 2688
Office des transports du Congo, 4126
Office national de la recherche et du développement (Zaïre), 4184
Oganova, A. S., 1446
Ogden, Jean C., 1442, 6378
Ogg, George W., 8529-30
Ogilbee, William, 2557-60, 8125, 8137
Ogley, R. C., 7749
O'Grady-Jones, Lorraine, 5292
Ogunbiyi, Cornelia, 8151
O'Hara, Barratt, 1459-60, 1516, 1593, 1697-1701, 1726, 1758-60, 1910, 1992-93, 3132, 3259, 4202, 4477, 5967-68, 6136
Ohio. State University, Columbus, 1243, 4537, 5416, 7707
Agricultural Finance Center, 7743
Ohio. State University, Kent, 5374
Ohio University, Athens, 7976-77, 8041, 8060-65, 8091, 8206
Center for International Studies, 5450, 6347, 7970, 8066-67
International Education Institute, 8068-70, 8072-73
Northern Nigeria Project, 8071-72
Office of International Studies, 8073
Peace Corps Training Center, 3709
Western Nigeria Project, 8074
Oil cake, Ethiopia, 4565
Oil industries
Guinea, French, 6714
Oil-palm
Africa (general), bibliography, 725
Benin, 3170
Congo, Belgian, 762
Ivory Coast, 3170
Nigeria, 3170, 7727, 7764
eastern region, 7763
Sierra Leone, 8393
Zaïre, 4250
See also Palm-oil
Oilseeds, Ethiopia, 4568
Oil-shale industry, South Africa, 938
Oils and fats
Africa (general), 548, 586
Africa, British East, 785
Africa, West, 6251

Oils and fats (cont.)
Algeria, 609
Cameroons, French, 3606
Congo, Belgian, 750
Guinea, French, 6714
Guinea, Portuguese, 6917
Kenya, 781
Morocco, 609, 695
Nigeria, 3158
Senegal, 3158
Sierra Leone, 8377
South Africa, 916
Tanganyika, 781
Togo, 8512
Tunisia, 609
Uganda, 781
Zaïre, 3158, 4068
See also Palm-oil
Okapi, 247
Oke, Finagnon M., 6432
Oklahoma. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, Stillwater, 4521-22, 4524-27, 4531-32, 4534, 4541-42, 4553, 4556, 4561, 4578-79, 4592-96, 4616, 4811-12, 4822
Oklahoma. University
Peace Corps Training Center, 8516
Research Institute, 8484
Okuma, Thomas, 1936 (9)
Okurume, Godwin E., 7744
Olatunbosun, Dupe, 7645, 7745
Olayide, Samson O., 7646, 7729
O'Leary, W., 2041b
Oli, Raymond, 3477
Olive industry and trade
Morocco, 2629
Tunisia, 3008
Olive-oil, Tunisia, 2919
Oliveira e Castro, L. F. de, 3308
Oliver, Donald W., 4985
Ologoudou, Emile, 6454
Olokoro Project, Nigeria, 7664
Olson, Howard C., 5400
Olson, Jerry B., 4934
Olunloyo College of Education, Ibadan, Nigeria, 8076
Oluwasanmi, H. A., 7623
Oluwide, Baba, 8172
Omar, Margaret K., 2825
Omega Navigational Station, Liberia, 7120
On the Effects of International Economic Sanctions with Examples from the Case of Rhodesia, 6047
Onchocerciasis, 3384
O'Neill, Joseph D., 7822
Onions, Kenya, 4859
Operation Crossroads Africa, 1353
Operations Research, inc., 4986
Ophidiod, Africa, West, 6367
Opportunities Industrial Center, inc.
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3276
Ghana, 6576
Nigeria, 6625, 7971
Oral literature. *See* Fables; Folklore
Orange Free State, 390, 399
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 376
See also Orange River Colony: South Africa; South African War (1899-1902)
Orange River Colony
commerce, 175
industries, 362
See also Orange Free State; South Africa
Orchard, Michael, 7585
Oregon. Dept. of Education, 7208
Organisation commune africaine et malgache. *See* Organisation commune africaine, malgache, et mauricienne
Organisation commune africaine, malgache, et mauricienne, 1954, 3338
bibliography, 3499, 6230
Organisation de coordination et de coopération pour la lutte contre les grandes endemies, 6327
Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal, 6379b
Organization for Rehabilitation and Training (ORT), Geneva, 3551, 7386
Organization of African Unity, 1129(C), 1795, 1816, 1902, 1906, 1913, 1927, 1956, 1984, 1992-93, 2016, 2028, 5583
Scientific, Technical and Research Commission, 6256
O'Rourke, Joseph F., 5402
Orr-Schelen-Mayeron and Associates, 5061
Orthoptera, 205
Orton, Clayton R., 7056
Osborn, Dale J., 5246
Osende, Afana, 3681
Ostrander, F. Taylor, 1523
Ostriches, Cape of Good Hope, 432
Osusu, N., 6673
Ottenberg, Phoebe, 1106
Ottenberg, Simon, 1106
Ouali, Fetah, 3126
Oudja (region), Morocco, 2861
Overseas study programs. *See* African students in foreign countries
Ovimbundu (ethnic group), 5643
Owen, Ferris S., 3162
Owens, Emiel W., 7050
Oxenham, John, 1585
Oxford. University. Agricultural Economics Research Institute, 1218
Oyewale, John O., 6345

P

PAIGC. *See* Partido Africano da Independência da Guiné e Cabo Verde
PARMEHUTU, 4029
PROMOGABON, 3952
Pack, Howard, 4932
Pack transportation, human, Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3462
Paden, John N., 1095
Page, Gloria, 7730
Page Communications Engineers, inc., 4033, 6747
Pageard, R., 7450, 8573
Paint industry and trade, Africa, West, 6284
Palmer, Alice, H., 4674
Palmer, Joe D., 5097
Palmer, Joseph, 18 (note), 1108, 1261-63, 1273-74, 1276, 1701, 1759, 1762-64, 1994, 2130, 3343, 3418
Palm-oil
  Africa (general), 1190
  Africa, West, 80, 86, 102, 969
  Guinea, 6709
  Nigeria, 7728
  See also Oil-palm
Pan-African Airlines (Nigeria), 3777
Pan African Congress, Dar es Salaam, 2004, 2094
Pan-Africanism, 1965, 2020, 7401
Pan American World Airways, 6748-49
Panero, Arthur, 2516
Panyella, Augusto, 3552
Paolini, Margherita, 3832
Paolozzi, Ursula, 3419
Paper making and trade
  Madagascar, 135
  Malawi, 5781
  South Africa, 135, 881
  Tanganyika, 5353
  Tunis, 135
Parcels-post. *See* Postal service
Pardue, G. B., 3172
Parent, M., 4263
Park, Barry C., 2440
Park, James L., 801
Park, Stephen, 6076
Park, Susan F., 6186-88
Park Forest, Ill. School District No. 163. Center for Ethnic Studies, 3324
Parker, John B., 1219
Parker, William H., 446
Parman, George K., 1162
Parsons, K. H., 7647
Parsons, Kermit C., 7666
Parsons (Ralph M.) Company, Los Angeles, 3068, 3198, 5341, 7033, 8294-97
Parti communiste algérien, 2343
Parti communiste réunionnaise, 8811, 8818-19, 8821-22
Parti communiste tunisien, 3116
Parti congolais du travail, 3900
Parti de la révolution socialiste (Algeria), 2369
Parti démocratique de Guinée, 6827-28, 6833-34, 6846, 6853, 6860
  Conseil national de la révolution, 6834
Parti démocratique de la Côte d'Ivoire, 7014
Parti démocratique gabonais, 4004
Parti du mouvement d l'émancipation Hutu, 4029
Parti du peuple mauritanien, 7493-95, 7497
Parti lumumbiste unifié, 4341
Parti progressiste tchadien, 3834
Parti social démocrate (Malagasy Republic), 8717, 8722-23, 8736, 8746
Partido Africano da Independência da Guiné et Cabo Verde, 6356, 6901, 6905
Passeriformes, Africa, Eastern, 787
Passey, Anders J., 5314
Passman, Otto E., 1254-67, 1765, 2828
Passports
  Liberia, 1051
  Morocco (Spanish Zone), 669, 671
  Rhodesia, Southern, 948
  South Africa, 5965, 6013-14, 6136
  South-West Africa, 6136
Pastore, John O., 1695-96
Pate, V. S. L., 504
Patel, Pratful, 4918
Patents, South Africa, 6023
Patrice Lumumba People's Friendship University, 1608
Patterson, Gardner, 2978
Patterson, William J., 6978
Patton, Boyd J., 7592
Patton (James G.) and Associates, 4394
Paul, James C. N., 1875
Paulhus, Norman G., 6243
Paulian, Reynaud, 6982
Paulin, Joachim, 3309
Paulme, Denise, 2095, 6793, 6986
Pauvert, Jean C., 3997-98
Pauwels, Johan, 4377
Pauwels, Marcel, 4034
Pavlo, E. Lionel, 7560
Payne, James S., 466
Payne, Kenyon T., 7994
Pazzi, Roberto M., 8533
Peach, W. N., 8484
Peal, S. Edward, 1727

Peanuts
Africa (general), 1190
Africa, West, bibliography, 6247
Nigeria, 7721
Senegal, 8235-36
Tanganyika, 843-44
Pearcy, George Etzel, 1109-10, 1822
Pearson, James B., 1766, 7817-18
Pearson, Scott R., 1394, 6543
Pease, Norman L., 3478
Pecka, Jiri, 4478
Peckham, Robert S., 5963
Peek, George N., 758
Peek, Louis S., 2639
Peirone, Federico, 5877
Peksa, Paul E., 8208
Pelima, Moses, 7354
Pélissier, Jean, 3710
Pélissier, René, 1996, 2868, 3479, 5692, 8501
Pelletreau, Robert H., 7461
Pendill, Claudius G., 6044
Penfield, James K., 1767-68
Penkava, Richard A., 4479
Pennington, James A. G., 595
Pensions
Liberia, 7315
Senegal, 8315
Percy, Charles H., 8173
Pereira, Moutinho, 5646
Pereira Monteiro, Alberto, 3420-21
Pereira Nunes, José A., 5715
Periodicals, circulation, Africa (general), 1420
Perry, Matthew C., 106, 108
Pest control, Ethiopia, 4514
Pestalozza, Luigi, 3422, 3902, 5276
Peters, A. J., 8605
Peters, Richard J., 2205
Peterson, A. H., 2338
Peterson, Everett E., 7648
Peterson, Howard B., 7655a
Petrangol; Companhia de Petroleos de Angola, 5616, 5634
Petroleum
Africa (general), 1458, 1467, 1481, 2069
Algeria, 2232-33, 2257, 2268-69, 2271, 2322
transportation, 2273
Ethiopia, 343
Gabon, 4005
Liberia, 7158
Libya, 2069, 2472
transportation, 2600
Nigeria, 8119
Tanzania, pipe lines, 5406
See also Petroleum industry and trade; Pipe lines
Petroleum industry and trade
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3274, 3350
Algeria, government ownership, 2268, 2340
Angola, 5615-16, 5634
Liberia, 7158
Libya, 2484
Nigeria, 8118
Pett, Dennis W., 7838
Pettit, Lincoln C., 7988, 8012-13
Peuhl (ethnic group). *See* Fulah (ethnic group)
Peyton, Arthur H., 2738, 8483
Pfost, Harry B., 2917, 6245
Phair, John J., 7289-90
Philadelphia (frigate), 27, 31
Philco-Ford Systems Technology Center, 3776, 6273
Philip, Hoffman, 338
Phillips, Adedotun O., 3278
Phillips, Christopher H., 1517
Phillips, Paul G., 4632-33
Phillips, Richard, 4573
Phillips, Warren E., 5237
Philosophy, African, 2114
Phoenix, David A., 2803
Phosphates
Africa, North, 2146
Morocco, 2146
Photographs, African, in U.S. Library of Congress, 189
Photography, aerial, Liberia, 7346
See also Artificial satellites—use of
Physical education and training, Nigeria, 7977
Physical education facilities, Algeria, 2282
Pia, John J., 5095, 5098-99
Picardi, Anthony C., 3248 (Annex 5)
Pickering, Timothy, 15
Pidgin English
Africa, West, 6338, 6347
Nigeria, 8155
Pierce, Franklin, 61, 82-83
Pierce, Phillip C., 6531, 6648a
Pierce, W. H., 7649
Piggford, Roland R., 1881
Pike, Kenneth L., 3480
Pilsbry, Henry A., 968
Pilcher, John L., 2664
Pilot guides. *See* Aids to navigation
Pincus, Joseph, 5454
Pinder, Frank E., 1518, 7103
Pine, Wilfred H., 7650
Pineapple, Benin, 6399
Pinney, Reba, 8062
Pinson, James W., 6024
Pipe lines
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3207
Libya, 2532
Tanzania, 5406

Pipe lines (cont.)
Zambia, 5406
Pirhalla, Ferdinand F., 1519
Pirone, Michele, 5100
Pistolese, Francesco, 6835, 7420, 7897
Pistrak, Lazar, 1997
Pitman, Charles R. S., 847
Pittsburgh. University, 8164-65, 8175-77
Graduate School of Public and International Affairs, 8178-79, 8200
Plan of Civil Government for the Colony of Liberia, 100
Planning Research Corporation, 7844
Plant diseases, Nigeria, 7606
Plant Investment-Tariff Study Team, Tunis, 3013
Plant quarantine
Nigeria, 7590, 7649, 7652
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5601
Senegal, 8226
South Africa, 5887-90
Planting time, Africa (general), 1182
Plant tectonics, 4455
Plorde, James J., 4767
Plowden, Eldridge R., 5799
Plywood, Nigeria, 7762
Poage, William R., 1163
Podell, Bertram L., 7816
Podesta, Edward A., 8092
Poindexter, Hildrus A., 1057, 2576, 8139
Point Four program. *See* Technical assistance—American
Poitier, J., 8774
Polanah, Luis, 5879
Polaroid and South Africa, 5521
Polaroid Corporation, Cambridge, Mass., 5521, 5951
Polaroid Revolutionary Workers Movement, 5521
Poling, Virgil, 4920
Political parties
Africa (general), 2015
Benin, 6432
Somalia, 5104
Zaïre, 4330
See also Africa (general)—politics and government; Politics and government under names of regions and countries, e.g., Ivory Coast—politics and government; *and* names of political parties, e.g., Parti démocratique de Guinée
Politics and government. *See* Africa (general)—politics and government; *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Ethiopia—politics and government
Polk, James K., 57
Polo, Tabor de, 2561
Polome, Edgar C., 4474
Pompidou, Georges J. R., 3181, 4829
Poncet, Jean, 2212
Pooley, Robert P., 511-14
Popov, Ĭuriĭ N., 1862
Poreko, Diallo O., 6794
Porretta, Louis P., 5085
Port-Gentil, Gabon, 3954
Port Harcourt Comprehensive Secondary School. *See* Government Secondary Technical School, Port Harcourt, Nigeria
Port Harcourt General Hospital, Port Harcourt, Nigeria, 8143
Porter, Horace G., 1195-96, 5312, 5418
Porter, Howard W., 3014
Porter, Richard C., 1392, 8549
Porter, Stephen G., 1005
Porter, William L., 2167
Porter International Company, 2699, 2739-50, 4498, 6252, 6619
Portocalis, A. de, 6463
Ports. *See* Harbors
Portugal
commerce
Angola, 5519
Mozambique, 5519
foreign relations, Guinea, 6869
Portuguese Africa. *See* Africa (general)—Portuguese possessions
Portuguese East Africa. *See* Mozambique
Portuguese Guinea. *See* Guinea, Portuguese
Portuguese West Africa. *See* Angola
Postal service
Angola, parcels-post, 578
Cape of Good Hope, money orders, 381
Cape Verde Islands, parcels-post, 578
Ethiopia, parcels-post, 5396
Gold Coast, parcels-post, 990, 6689
Ivory Coast, 7022
Liberia
money orders, 474
parcels-post, 491, 7347
Morocco, money orders, 2857
São Tomé e Principe, parcels-post, 578
Sierra Leone, parcels-post, 1076
South Africa, parcels-post, 443
Transvaal, money orders, 430
Postel-Vinay, André, 3277
Potekhin, Ivan I., 1999-2001, 2096-97, 3425
Poth, Leonard A., 6475
Potter, Dalton, 2926
Potter, Roy W., 7865
Poultry
Africa, Central, 3500
Africa, West, 6243
Cameroon, West, 3605, 3609
Kenya, 4869

Poultry (cont.)
Nigeria, 7767, 7771, 7773, 7782
diseases, 7779, 7781
eastern region, 7770
See also Poultry research
Poultry research
Senegal, 8225
Sudan, 5149
Tunisia, 2909
Pounds, W. B., 6970
Povey, John, 1870
Powell, Adam C., 1769, 2002-3, 5694, 6683
Powell, Frederick H., 2967
Power resources
Africa (general), 1457
Algeria, 611
Ethiopia, 4735
Gabon, 3951
Ivory Coast, 6932
Mali, 7376
Morocco, 611
Nigeria, 8185-89
Tunisia, 611
Zaïre, 4168
See also Electric power systems; Water-power electric plants
Pradervand, Pierre, 2098
Prawl, Warren L., 8014
Prescott, Francis C., 2751
Press
Africa (general), 1431
abbreviations in, 2046, 2050, 2074
Angola, 5710
Libya, 2425
Malagasy Republic, 8770-71, 8777
Mauritius, 8601
Morocco, 2609-10
Réunion, 8601
Sudan, 5290
Zaïre, 4373
See also Newspaper circulation; Periodicals
Pressouyre, J. M., 3129
Preston (E. S.) and Associates, 2970, 3919-23, 4035
Prevention of accidents. *See* Accidents—prevention
Price, James, 1936 (8)
Price, Melvin, 6104
Price controls. *See* Price regulation
Price regulation
Ghana, 6608
Libya, 2471
South Africa, 918
Zaïre, 4164
Primary education. *See* Education—primary
Primates, 300
Prince, J. S., 4768
Princeton-Brookings Income Distribution Project, 3278
Princeton University, 3278
Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, 7044
Principe. *See* São Tomé e Príncipe
Prioul, Charles, 3731
Prisons, Senegal, 8318
Productivity, industrial. *See* Industrial productivity
Proffit, Joseph E., 432
Program for Social Change in South Africa, 3328
Prohibition of slave trade. *See* Slave trade—United States—prohibition and suppression
Prostaglandins, 5498
Proxmire, William, 1301-2
Public administration, study and teaching
Africa (general), 1930
Kenya, 4990
Uganda, 5470
Public Administration Service, 4409-10, 4481-83, 4793, 5405, 6223, 7322-25
Public finance. *See* Finance—public under names of countries, e.g., Nigeria—finance—public
Public health
Ethiopia, 4763-64
Ghana, 6664
See also Health facilities
Public lands
Ethiopia, 4529a
South-West Africa, 6139
Public officers, Africa (general), directories, 1899
Public opinion
Africa (general), 2044, 2100
Africa, North, 2156
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3491
Nigeria, 8190-93
See also Public opinion polls
Public opinion polls
Africa (general), 2081
Ghana, Accra, 3443
Uganda, Kampala, 3443
Public safety. *See* Accidents—prevention
Public welfare, Cameroon, 3697
Public works
Ghana, 6684
Ivory Coast, 7031
Liberia, 7332-35
Morocco, 2862, 2865
Zaïre, 4363
Publications, acquisition of. *See* Acquisition of publications
Puno (ethnic group), 3997
Purdy, Ralph D., 4702
Purvis, Malcolm J., 7746, 7763

Pygmies
Africa, Central, 248
Zaïre, 4359

Q

al-Qadhdhāfī, Mu'ammar, 2594-95
Quandt, Richard F., 8408
Quelea birds, 1162a, 1185
Quenemoen, M. E., 4578-79
Quinlan, John, 934
Quintino, Fernando R., 6891-93
Quioco (ethnic group) *See* Chokwe (ethnic group)

R

RCA Service Company, 6750
RTV International, inc., 4628-29, 4987, 6200-5, 6224
Rabemananjara, Jacques, 8708
Rabemenanjara, Raymond W., 8731
Rabida, Albert A., 5673
Raboana, Jacques, 8732
Race discrimination. *See* Race relations
Race relations
Africa, Southern, 1284, 5561, 5585
South Africa, 1091a, 1736, 1936 (14), 2001, 2039, 3328, 5965, 5967, 5989-6004, 6016
legislation, 5993, 5996
Nigerian opinion on, 8190
South-West Africa, 6133
United States, Nigerian opinion on, 8190
Radilofe, Felicien, 8733
Radio
Africa (general), receivers and reception, 1420
Ghana, Accra, receivers and reception, 6270
Ivory Coast, Abidjan, receivers and reception, 6270
Liberia, 1007, 1062
Morocco, apparatus and supplies, 696
Nigeria, Lagos, receivers and reception, 6270
Senegal, Dakar, receivers and reception, 6270
See also Radio broadcasting
Radio advertising, Africa (general), 599
Radio broadcasting
Africa (general), 1419, 1426
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3134, 3185
Algeria, 2121, 2223, 2225-26
Ethiopia, 4620, 4625a-28
Kenya, 4946-49, 4982, 4987
Libya, 2121
Morocco, 2121
Sudan, 5173-77
Radio broadcasting (cont.)
Tunisia, 2121
Uganda, 5480
Zaïre, 4170
Rafferty, James A., 5165
Raffia, Madagascar, 534
Railroad maps
Africa (general), 1811
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 716, 3199, 3209
Africa, West, 955
Algeria, 635
Angola, 5663, 5665
Benin, 6419-21
Botswana, 5734
Cameroon, 3670
Congo (People's Republic), 3883
Ethiopia, 4450, 4722-23
Gabon, 3980-81
Ghana, 6645-47
Guinea, 6808-9, 6811
Ivory Coast, 6996-99
Kenay, 4960
Liberia, 7235, 7245-46
Malagasy Republic, 8602
Malawi, 5808-9
Mali, 7395-97
Mauritania, 7487-88
Mauritius, 716
Nigeria, 8111-14, 8117
Réunion, 716
Senegal, 6317
Sierra Leone, 8453-55
Somaliland, French, 4450, 4454
South Africa, 5977
Tanganyika, 5384
Tanzania, 5386
Togo, 8540, 8542
Tunisia, 3051
Uganda, 5485, 5487
Upper Volta, 8581-83
Zaire, 4251
Railroads
Africa (general), 133, 183, 1423, 1435, 1437
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3202
Algeria, 210
Cameroon, 3616, 3623, 3625-26
Cape of Good Hope, 382
Guinea, French, 962-63
Ivory Coast, 6272, 6276
Liberia, 467, 962-63, 1048-49
Madagascar, 537
Malagasy Republic, 8638
Mauritania, 7505
Mozambique, 361
Natal, 397

Railroads (cont.)
Rhodesia, Northern, 360
Rhodesia, Southern, 360
South Africa, 5943
Sudan, 5178-80
Tanzania, 3187-88
Transvaal, 361
Upper Volta, 6272, 6276
Zambia, 3187-88
See also Railroad maps
Rain and rainfall
Africa (general), 2065
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 734
Cameroon, 3549
Central African Republic, 3549
Chad, 3549
Congo (People's Republic), 3549
Gabon, 3549
See also Droughts
Rainero, Romain, 2100
Rain-making (in religion, folk-lore, etc.), Angola, 5642, 5644
Rakoto, Julien, 8680
Ralaivao, Christophere, 8665, 8689
Ramalho, Silva, 5864
Ramanantsoa, Gabriel, 8666
about, 8715
Ramero, Elie, 8817
Ramaroson, Albert M., 8668
Ramgoolam, *Sir* Seewoosagur, 8799
Ranavalona II, *Queen of Madagascar*, 524
Ranck, Gary L., 2598
Rand Corporation, 2338, 2366
Randall, C. Kyle, 2645
Randall, William J., 6086
Range management
Africa (general), 1160-61, 1180
Kenya, 4401, 4896, 4898-99
Mali, 6236
Morocco, 2662
Niger, 6236
Nigeria, 7768, 7777
western region, 7774
Sahel region, 3217
Somalia, 5011, 5013, 5015
Sudan, 5150-51
Tanganyika, 5332
Tanzania, Masailand, 4401, 5333
Tunisia, 2892
Upper Volta, 623
See also Stock and stock-breeding
Rangel, Charles B., 1395, 2004, 6912
Ransom, E.T., 952
Rao, Gita, 1510-11, 1524, 2087
Rao, K.N., 5237
Rarick, John R., 2099, 3426-27, 3583, 5391, 5499, 5559-60, 5591-92, 5608, 5865-65a, 6001-2, 6039-40, 6042, 6044, 6049-50, 6055-58, 6122
Raschke, Ehrard, 2180
Rasoherina, *Queen of Madagascar*, 523
Rassemblement du peuple togolais, 8551
Ratcliffe, Harry E., 8509
Rathbun, Mary Jane, 204, 453
Rau, William E., 5952
Raulin, George, 6334
Raulin, H., 7561
Ravahona, Pierre, 8669-70
Ravatomanga, Andre, 8690, 8735
Raven, H.C., 310
Raw materials, Africa (general), 1399, 1465
Ray, R.C., 446-47
Ray, Rita M., 7173, 7209
Razafindraba, Armand, 1396
Readers for new literates, Africa (general), 1548
Rebocho Vaz, Camilo A.M. *See* Vaz, Camilo A.M. Rebocho
Reboux, Michel, 8263
Reclamation of land
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3349
Angola, 5603
Burundi, 3592
Libya, 2445
Mozambique, 5603
Red Cross. International Committee, Geneva, programs in Zaïre, 4317
Redden, James E., 4289, 8587
Redecker, Sydney B., 969
Redinha, José, 5647-51
Reed, Avery H., 4460
Reed, Evelyn, 2101
Reed, Kenneth A., 4703
Reed, W. Leonard, 4920
Reed, William E., 1066a
Rees, Thomas M., 1458
Reese, Howard C., 2883
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery, Sudan, 5293
Refugees, political, from
Africa, Southern, 5547, 5549, 5602
Angola, 1900
Ghana, 1900
Guinea, Portuguese, 1900, 3347
Mozambique, 3347
Rwanda, 1900, 3347
South Africa, 3347
Sudan, 3347
Refuse and refuse disposal, Zaïre, 4274
Rehabilitation, rural
Africa (general), 1198, 1348, 1602, 1861

Rehabiliation, rural (cont.)
Africa (general) (cont.)
bibliography, 1207
Algeria, 2190, 2205
Angola, 5709
Ghana, 3454, 6613, 6629
Gold Coast, 6582
Kenya, 3454, 4911, 4983
Lesotho, 3454
Malawi, 5760
Mauritania, 7502
Morocco, 2869
Nigeria, 3454, 7653-54
western region, 7667
Rehn, James A.C., 205
Reichmann, Carl, 425
Reid, Ogden R., 1636, 2006, 5593, 6016, 6137
Reinhardt, G.C., 2338
Reinicke, Frederick G., 5056
Reining, Conrad C., 3155, 3386-87
Reining, Priscilla, 6249
Reis, Diogo da Camara, 5880
Religion
Africa (general), 1971, 2054, 2059, 2070, 2072
Africa, Central, 3540-41
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3413, 3465
Africa, West, 6380
Angola, 5682, 5702-5, 5717
Cameroon, 3699
Ethiopia, Eritrea, 4796
Ivory Coast, 6984, 7024
Bouaké (region), 7025
Malagasy Republic, eastern region, 8762
Niger, 7561
Somalia, 5113
Togo, Lama-Kara (region), 8532
Zaïre, 4354-60
See also Islam; Missions–American
Remoch, A., 2407
Remote sensing. *See* Artificial satellites
Reinninger, John, 8482
Reptiles
Africa, Eastern, 788
Liberia, 1039
Resampa, André, 8737,
about, 8709, 8716, 8737
Research
about Africa
in Portugal, 3479
in Spain, 2058
in Africa (general), 2052, 2083
in Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3495
in Cameroon, 3179
in Ghana, 3179, 6695, 6697
in Ivory Coast, 3179
Research (cont.)
in Kenya, 3179
in Liberia, 3179
in Libya, 2466
in Nigeria, 3179
in Senegal, 3179
in Tanzania, 3179
in Uganda, 3179
See also Area studies
Research Analysis Corporation, 6028, 6475
Research and development contracts, on Africa (general), 1199, 1237, 1328, 1338
See also Area studies
Research Tabulating Corporation, 5159
Research Triangle Institute. *See* Durham, N.C. Research Triangle Institute
Reservoirs, Africa (general), bibliography, 2067
Retel-Laurentin, Anne, 3554
Retif, A., 1397
Returned students, Africa (general), 1559
Réunion, 544, 8604, 8606, 8808
bibliography, 3145
commerce, 139-40
economic conditions, 1085-86, 8813, 8823
gazetteers, 8600
government publications, bibliography, 8598
history, 8817
politics and government, 8809, 8817, 8823
social conditions, 8813
Reuss, Conrad, 3561
Reuss, Henry S., 1523, 1615, 1770, 5946
Revenue, internal. *See* Taxation
Reverdy, Jean-Claude, 1586
Revolution. *See* Africa (general)–nationalism and revolution; *and* Nationalism and revolution under names of regions and countries, e.g., Mozambique–nationalism and revolution
Reynolds, Carol A., 4278
Reysen, Joseph vanden, 3904
Rezigui, Mazouz, 2410-11
Rhett, Anita, 1207, 1524, 1553, 2087
Rhett, Robert B., 107
Rhoad, David L., 4539-40
Rhodes, Kathleen, 3447
Rhodesia. *See* Rhodesia, Southern
Rhodesia, Northern, 1092
boundaries, international, 6209
climate, 734a
commerce, 139-40, 175
economic conditions, 870
government publications, bibliography, 5505
industries, 362
Survey Dept., 871-72
See also Zambia
Rhodesia, Southern, 1092, 3133, 6026-30

Rhodesia, Southern (cont.)
bibliography, 6030
boundaries
internal, 6110, 6113-14
international, 5729, 5847, 6209
commerce, 139-40, 175, 5521, 6040
United States, 6035-37, 6041, 6043, 6051, 6054, 6057, 6060-6107
constitution, 6046-47, 6123
economic conditions, 946, 6031-33, 6108
economic sanctions against, 3273, 6035-37, 6040-41, 6043, 6051, 6054, 6057, 6060-6107
foreign relations, 6034-6107
Great Britain, 6051
United States, 1736, 6034-6107
gazetteers, 6112
government publications, bibliography, 5505
industries, 362
local government, 6118
politics and government, 3392, 5593, 6038, 6118-27
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of
commerce, 5516-17
United States, 3260, 5513
economic conditions, 5530, 5532, 5536
gazetteers, 5567
government publications, bibliography, 5505
See also Nyasaland; Rhodesia, Northern; Rhodesia, Southern
Rhodesian Chromium and Specialty Steel: Basic Considerations, 6103
Rhodesian Information Office, 6053-54
about, 6076
Rhodesian Promotion Council, 6068
Rhodesian Viewpoint–U.S.-Rhodesia Policy: A Commentary on Official Attitudes, 6054
Ribas, Oscar, 5705, 5717
Rice, Edward B., 3179
Rice, Robert A., 8427
Rice
Africa, West, 6233, 6248, 6253
bibliography, 6247
Ghana, 6521, 6532, 6541
East Brong-Ahafo region, 6522
Guinea, 6707, 6713
Ivory Coast, 6929
Liberia, 7048-49, 7060, 7075-76
Malagasy Republic, 8625
Nigeria, 7586-87
midwestern region, 7640
Sierra Leone, 8385, 8388
See also Rice trade
Rice trade
Africa, West, 6233
Rice trade (cont.)
Liberia, 7075-76, 7081
Sierra Leone, 8386
Rice University. *See* William Marsh Rice University, Houston, Tex.
Richards, James P., 699, 1279
Richardson, Elliot L., 7807, 8181
Richardson, Irvine, 2104
Richey, Earle, 4652
Richmond, Charles W., 525
Richmond, Thomas R., 1196
Ridgway, Robert, 519-21
Riedl, William A., 5020
Riegelman, Mary Ann, 3454
Rif, bibliography, 670
Rif language, 2820
Rif revolt (1921-1926), 1936 (2)
Riffaud, Madeleine, 5695
Riley, Charles V., 454
Riley, John J., 2829-30
Rimlinger, Gaston V., 7945
Ringadoo, Veerasamy, 8787
Ripley, Sidney D., 4988
Rishworth, Susan K., 1149a
Rissetto, Henry J., 5462
Ristow, Walter W., 4731
Rita-Ferreira, António, 5838
Ritchie, Harold S., 2517
River blindness. *See* Onchocerciasis
Rivers, L. Mendel, 1637, 1771
Rivière, Claude, 6766, 6784, 6838-39, 6877-78
Rivkin, Arnold, 1276, 1770
Roaden, O. Paul, 8077
Road maps
Africa (general), 1811
Africa, North, 606
Africa, West, 953-55
Algeria, 618
Angola, 5660, 5663, 5665
Benin, 6419-21
Botswana, 5734
Burundi, 3531
Cameroon, 3670
Cameroons, British, 8117
Chad, 3807
Congo (People's Republic), 3883
Ethiopia, 4450, 4722-23
Gabon, 3980-81
Gambia, 6317, 6473-74
Ghana, 6645-46
Guinea, 6808-9, 6811
Guinea, Portuguese, 6900
Ivory Coast, 6996-99
Kenya, 4960
Liberia, 7128, 7235, 7245-46

Road Maps (cont.)
Malagasy Republic, 8602
Malawi, 5808-9
Mali, 7395-97
Mauritania, 7487-88
Mauritius, 8791
Morocco, 606, 2794
Niger, 7544-45
Nigeria, 8111-14, 8117
Rhodesia, Southern, 6111, 6113-14
Rwanda, 3531
Senegal, 6317
Sierra Leone, 8453-55
Somalia, 4454
Somaliland, British, 4450
Somaliland, French, 4450, 4454
Somaliland, Italian, 4450
South Africa, 5977
Tanganyika, 5383-84
Tanzania, 5386
Togo, 8540
Tunisia, 618, 2970
Uganda, 5485, 5487
Upper Volta, 8581-83
Zaïre, 4238, 4251
Roads
Africa (general), 588, 1427, 1433, 1435
Africa, French West, 981
Algeria, 618
Benin, 6279, 6405, 6436
Cameroon, 3613-14, 3617, 3619-21
West Cameroon, 3615
Central African Republic, 3534, 3755
Chad, 3534, 3778
Congo (People's Republic), 3862, 3864
Ethiopia, 4619, 4623
Gabon, 3980
Gambia, 6475
Ghana, 6282, 6578
Ivory Coast, 6281-82
Kenya, 4492, 4991
Liberia, 6277, 6281, 7128, 7131-35, 7137, 7185
Madagascar, 539, 1079
Malagasy Republic, 8635
Malawi, 5767, 5769-70, 5778
Mali, 6267
Mauritania, 6267
Niger, 6278
Nigeria
eastern region, 7833-35, 7843-47, 7848
western region, 7848
Rwanda, 3198, 4035
Senegal, 6267
Sierra Leone, 6277, 8481, 8486
South Africa, 935

Roads (cont.)
Sudan, 5181-89
Tanganyika, 5338
Tanzania, 3198, 3200, 3208, 5339-40
Togo, 8546
Tunisia, 618, 2970, 3051
Upper Volta, 6278-79
Zaïre
Kasai (region), 4122, 4127
Katanga (region), 4130
Zambia, 3200, 3208
See also Road maps
Robbins, George L., 7361
Robbins, Lester, 4816
Roberti, Federica, 4337
Roberts, Edmund, 74
Roberts, Edward V., 1648, 1683
Roberts, Glyn, 1379
Roberts, Joseph J., 102, 106
Roberts, Joshua T., 7053
Roberts, Paul O., 3248 (Annex 7)
Roberts, Rena K., 8436
Roberts, Thomas D., 6924, 7045
Roberts Victor Mine, South Africa, 5985a
Robertsfield International Airport, Liberia, 7124-27, 7299
Robertson, David, 7759
Robinson, Harlan D., 1525-26, 3150
Robinson, Harry J., 4580, 5785
Robinson, J. George, 3041
Robinson, R. Wayne, 3608
Robinson, W.W., 526-27, 529
Robison, William C., 2167
Rochereau, Henri, 3280
Rockefeller Brothers Fund, 6595
Rockefeller Foundation, 8214
Rodentia
Africa, Eastern, 295, 301, 303
Libya, 2598
Rodis, Harry G., 5267
Rodman, William L., 4399
Rodrigues Island, 8806
Rõling, Niels R., 7619, 8212
Roemer, Michael, 6607
Roest, Pieter K., 769, 970
Rogers, Everett M., 7637, 8209-12
Rogers, R.F., 3524
Rogers, William P., 1093, 1313, 1776
Roll, Christian, 2008
Rolling Fork Ranch, 8634
Romani, Andrea, 2009
Romano, Manuel P., 5881-82
Rondeau, Felix, 3162
Rondot, Pierre, 2105
Rooney, John J., 1646-61, 1663-78

Roop, Phyllis J., 5477
Roosevelt, Franklin D., 814-15, 819, 827, 830, 1040
Roosevelt, Theodore, 191-92, 426-27, 480
  about, 315
Root, Barton P., 935
Root, Elihu, 273, 480
Roques, Pierre, 6973
Rosa, Franz W., 4755
Rosen, Seymour M., 1380
Rosenblum, Sam, 7258-60
Rosenfield, Daniel, 3078, 3081
Rosenthal, Benjamin S., 1091, 6048
Rosenthal, Carl F., 4796a
Rosenthal, Jerry E., 3200, 3228, 3252-53, 4400, 4499, 4870
Ross, Bruce A., 6696
Ross, Robert W., 7898
Rotberg, Robert I., 5594
Roth, Gordon, 4407
Rounov, B., 1528
Rourk, J. Phillip, 1197
Rous, Jean, 2010
Roussel, F., 2374
Rowan, Carl T., 1652
Rowe, Richard R., 4442, 7956
Rowley, M., 8551a
Roy, Joanine, 7452
Rozier, Raymond, 3591
Ruanda-Urundi
  bibliography, 727
  boundaries, international, 771
  commerce, 3505
    United States, 756-57
  economic conditions, 751, 753, 3498, 3508-11, 3513, 3516
  ethnology, 3498
  foreign relations. *See* United States—foreign relations—Ruanda-Urundi
  government publications, bibliography, 3499
  industries, 770
  politics and government, 3498
  population, 3498
  See also Burundi; Rwanda
Rubber
  Africa (general), 604
  Ghana, 6497
  Liberia, 7055
  See also Firestone Plantations Company
  Nigeria, 7584, 7759-60, 7764
Rubenstein, Alvin Z., 1608
Rubinstein, G., 1528
Rufiji River basin, Tanzania, 5296
Rukandema, F.M., 5417
Rummel, J. Francis, 2508
Rundi language, 3535
Runge, William F., 3619
Runnels, Harold, 5587
Rural development. *See* Rehabilitation, rural
Rural economic development. *See* Community development; Rehabilitation, rual
Rural education. *See* Education in rural areas
Rural electrification
  Morocco, 2738
  Nigeria, eastern region, 8187-89
  Sierra Leone, 8483
Rural employment. *See* Agricultural laborers; Migrant labor
Rural health, Africa (general), 1832
Rural rehabilitation. *See* Rehabilitation, rural
Rural-urban migration
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3453, 3463
  Algeria, 2390
  Nigeria, 7713
  Sierra Leone, 8387, 8482a
  Tunisia, 2998
Rusch, William H., 7168
Rush, Kenneth, 2028
Rushing, Charles E., 3873
Rusk, Dean, 4226
Russel, Darrell A., 6506
Russell, D.C., 7723
Russell, Richard B., 2151, 4227
Russia
  commerce, Africa (general), 1386, 1478, 1528-29
  foreign relations
    Africa (general), 1091a, 1618, 1926, 1948
    Africa, Southern, 5592
    Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3339, 3419
  See also Economic assistance—Russian; Educational assistance—Russian; Military assistance—Russian; Technical assistance—Russian
Russo, Aurelio, 2559
Rust, Charles H., 3609-10
Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J., 5546
Rwanda, 3555, 4008-11
  armed forces, 4037
  bibliography, 1146
  boundaries
    internal, 3531, 4022
    international, 3570, 4023-24
  economic conditions, 4012-20
  economic policy, 1477, 1531-32, 4019, 4030
  ethnology, 4034
  foreign relations, United States, treaties, 4012
  government publications, bibliography, 3499
  police regulations, 4037
  politics and government, 4026-29
  population, 3545
Ryan, Richard K., 6540
Ryan, William F., 6002
Rydlun, Rodney P., 7828
Ryelandt, B., 4164

S

SEPA (Science Education Programme for Africa) Teacher Training Materials Workshop, Nairobi, Kenya, 3299
SOFERAIL, Paris, 3201-2
SONAREM. *See* Société nationale de recherches de l'exploitation minière (Algeria)
SONATRACH. *See* Société nationale de transport et de commercialisation des hydrocarbures
Sabatini, Omero, 6974
Sabbe, Osman, 4794
Sabry, O.A. 5313
Sachet, M.H. 1611
Sack, Joseph, 3645
Sa'dah, Ibrāhīm, 5278
Safer, Khaled, 2385
Sahara
  bibliography, 2123
  ethnic groups in, 2084
  See also Algeria–Sahara region
Sahel. *See* Droughts–Africa–Sub-Saharan
Sahel Crop Pest Management Conference, Washington, D.C. (1974), 3158a
Saint-Alban, Cedric, 8617
St. Helena
  commerce, 140
  gazetteers, 5501
Salam, Abdel, 5215
Sale, George, 481
Salt deposits
  Libya, 2551
    Fezzan (region), 2549
    Tripolitania (region), 2550
Samal, 'Aziz, 2754
Samarin, William J., 3745-46
Samaru, Nigeria. School of Agriculture, 7657
Samater, M.I. 5099
Sampil, Mamadou, 6795
Sambo, Diallo S., 8574
Sampson, Eldon F., 8182
Sanctions Against Rhodesia, 1965 to 1972, 6074
Sanders and Thomas, inc., 6455-56
Sandground, Jack H., 596
Sandstorms, Africa, North, 2176
Sane, Julien K., 3939
Sanford, Henry S., 252
Sango language, 3745-46
Sangster, Linda W., 6817-18
Sanitation
  Africa (general), 1832
  Ethiopia, 4765-66
  Liberia, 108, 1009, 1013
  Libya, 2570, 2575-76
Sankawulo, W., 7354
Santamaria, Ramiro, 3940
Santiago, J.C., 2894
Santmyer, Carolee, 2140, 2215, 2449, 2646, 2918
Santmyers, Reigart M., 597
Santos, Almeida, 5696
Santos, Marcelino dos. *See* Dos Santos, Marcelino
São Tomé e Príncipe, 4043
  bibliography, 573, 728
  boundaries, internal, 4041
  commerce, 4040
  economic conditions, 4039
  finance, public, 4042
  government publications, bibliography, 3149
  industries, 772
Sara language, 3817-19
Sardines, Morocco, 2699
Sassani, Abul H.K., 2506, 2762, 3028, 5232
Sasser, J.N., 3163
Sata, Henri R., 8777
Satellites. *See* Articical satellites
Sati, Hasan, 5243
Satterthwaite, Joseph C., 1282-83, 1310, 1662, 1664-65, 1698, 1772-75, 1863, 6379
Sauer, Jonathan D., 8792, 8826
Saunderson, Mont H., 5436
Sautoy, P. du, 6585
Saville, A., 2714
Savimbi, Jonas M., 5697-99
Savonnet, Georges, 6987
Sawaba Party, 7550
Sawmills, equipment and supplies, South Africa, 879
Saylor, Ralph G., 7764
Sayyid Sa'id, Sultan of Muscat, 74, 76
Scali, John A., 5971, 6081
Scanlon, David G., 5478
Scarification. *See* Body-marking
Schachter, Paul, 6675
Schaefer, Milner B., 5718
Scharff and Leerburger, 7453
Schatz, Sayre P., 7943
Schaufele, William, 1703
Schebesta, Paul, 4359
Scheer and McDermott International, 3792, 7539
Schimmel, Gordon, 2181
Schindler, Clayton M., 4437
Schittecatte, P., 4338
Schlenker, Thomas A., 1463
Schmalz, W., 582b
Schmitz, John G., 5595, 6913
Schnapper, Melvin, 6164
Schneeberg, Nan, 6346
Schneider, Fernand T., 1896
Schneider, Gilbert D., 6347
Schneider, Howard A., 3081
Schneyder, Philippe, 1638-39, 1897-98

Schobinger, George, 7334
Schoenfield, Margaret H., 622
Scholes, Irene, 2826
Scholes, Robert J., 3093-94
School attendance, Africa (general), 1420
School buildings
  Ghana, 6667-68
  Liberia, 7204-5
  Libya, 2514-16
  Mali, 7384
  Nigeria, 7666, 8044-45
  Sudan, 5229, 5235-36
  Tunisia, 2900-1
School libraries, Libya, 2509
Schrage, William F., 4424
Schramm, Gene M., 4777
Schramm, Wilbur, 4443, 4500
Schrijver, H. de, 3907
Schrock, Joann, 7462
Schroeder, Henry J., 4266-67
Schroeter, Richard B., 5903
Schuessler, Wolfgang, 6678
Schuette, Heinz, 3482
Schuette, Herman C., 598, 623
Schultz, Leonard P., 1041
Schumacher, Edward J., 8383
Schutrumpf, Emma D., 599, 695
Schwab, Gerald, 2888, 2920, 2923, 3055, 3085
Schwanke, Ronald K., 2620
Schwartz, Abba P., 3347
Schwarz, Leonard J., 746, 773, 971-72, 992
Schwarz, Paul A., 1323, 1557, 3483, 7953-54
Schwarz, William L.K., 4581, 4664
Schwarztrauber, Evelyn M., 6621
Schweeger-Hefel, A., 8594
Schwencke, Frank P., 5306, 6519
Scible, Robert H., 6025
Science
  Africa, 2110
    study and teaching, 1554, 1556, 1591-92
  Africa, English-speaking, study and teaching, 3292, 3296
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3438
    study and teaching, 3295, 3297, 3300, 3303
  Ethiopia, study and teaching, 4677, 4679
  Ghana, 3438, 6697
  Kenya, 3438, 4986
  Liberia, 3438
  Nigeria, 3438, 7975
    study and teaching, 8063
  Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 3438
  Sierra Leone, study and teaching, 8434, 8437
  Somalia, 3438
  Sudan, 3438
  Tanganyika, 3438
Science (cont.)
  Uganda, 3438
Science research. *See* Research
Scientific apparatus and instruments, South Africa, 5912
Scofield, Carl S., 211
Scott, Donald R., 5076, 5081, 5539
Scott, Douglas A., 6578
Scott, E.J., 481
Scott, Hugh, 3260
Scoville, Orlin J., 8183
Sculpture, African, 2068
Sea fisheries. *See* Fisheries
Seaplane bases, Africa (general), 2043
Sea-power
  France, 659-60
  Spain, 659-60
Sebastião, António J. da Silva, 4042-43
Sebeok, Thomas A., 1873a
Sechuana language, 5570-72
Seck, Assane, 8279-81
Seck, Charles B., 3484
Second International Congress of Africanists, Dakar (1967), 2083
Secondary education. See Education, secondary
Seeds
  Ghana, 6513
  Moroccco, 2633
  Tanzania, 5308-9
Seeley, James F., 2755
Segal, Martin, 6672
Segers, Joseph, 4165
Seidman, Ann W., 6189, 6518
Seifert, William W., 3248
Seiff, Lazard, 3117
Sekyere, Daniel A., 6520
Selemani, David A., 2106
Selengut, Stanley, 2756
Selim, George D., 2131
Seminar on Smallpox Eradication and Measles Control in Western and Central Africa, Lagos, Nigeria (1969), 3383
Seminar on Training Methods and Programmes for Directors of Training Institutes and Civil Service Training Centers, Nairobi, Kenya, 4974
Senegal, 1091-92, 3133, 8215-23
  armed forces, 8321
  bibliography, 3148
  boundaries
    internal, 6317, 8289
    international, 6804, 6897, 7393, 7483
  commerce, 140, 507, 965, 8271, 8336
    United States, 6259, 8336
  Constitution, 8324
  economic conditions, 8240-74, 8284

Senegal (cont.)
economic conditions (cont.)
Casamance (region), 8272
economic policy, 1477, 1531-32, 8249-50, 8255, 8259, 8263, 8268
ethnology, 8309
finance, public, 8284-87
foreign relations
Guinea, Portuguese, 1736
Ivory Coast, 6370
United States, treaties, 8242-43, 8336-38
gazetters, 8291
government publications, bibliography, 6229-30
history, 8314
industries, 8246a, 8259, 8264-65, 8298
police, 8307, 8317, 8320-21
politics and government, 8238, 8247, 8304-35
social conditions, 8251-53, 8356, 8362
See also Consular reports–United States–Gorée-Dakar
Senegal Investment Corporation, 8245
Senegal River basin, 6358, 6379a-79b, 6382
Senghor, Léopold S., 3485, 8222-23, 8236, 8265-68, 8326-30, 8332
about, 2010
Senoufo (ethnic group) *See* Senufo (ethnic group)
Senoussi, Badressine, 2028
Senufo (ethnic group), 6983
Serer (ethnic group), 8351
Service, compulsory non-military, Algeria, 2411
Sesame, Ethiopia, 4543
Sesana, Renato K., 3096
Sesotho language. *See* Sotho language
Sespaniak, Lawrence J., 7791
Sétif (region), Algeria, 2397
Setswana language. *See* Sechuana language
Setukuru, Raymond, 3535
Setzer, Henry W., 5247
Sewage as fertilizer, Libya, 2448
Sewage disposal
Nigeria, Lagos, 7858
Zaïre, 4274
Sewall, John K., 1833
Seward, William H., 463
Seychelles Islands, 1091a, 8604, 8606, 8824
bibliography, 3145
commerce, 140
gazetteers, 8599
government publications, bibliography, 8598
Shaler, William, 16
Shambaugh, T.J., 7747
Shaner, Willis W., 4564-65, 4577
Shaplin, Judson T., 7972, 8029
Shear, David, 3255
Sheffield, James R., 1587, 4945, 5739
Shekarchi, E., 4747, 5268, 6116, 6213-15, 7261, 8459-61
Sheldon, Kenneth P., 7578
Sheppard, Charles, 7994
Sherman, William R., 6498, 6521, 6529, 6532, 6541
Sherrill, C.O., 431
Sherry, George B., 6622
Sherwood, Robert K., 2757, 8269
Shih, Tung-fang. *See* Tung-fang, Shih
Ship transfers to foreign registry, Liberia, 7344
Shirakawa, H.S., 7652
Sholton, Erwin J., 3726, 7531
Shona language, 5569
Shopen, Timothy, 7562
Shrimp fisheries
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3478
Gabon, 3994
Liberia, 7083
Nigeria, 7757
Shriver, R. Sargent, 1325
Sidama (ethnic group), 4818
Sidamo (ethnic group) *See* Sidama (ethnic group)
Sideris, Christos P., 7057
Sīdī Muhammad Ibn 'Abd Allāh, *Sultan of Morocco*, 18
Siegenthaler, I.E., 4541
Sien-Fani, Kouadio, 1398
Sierra Leone, 93, 513-14, 1092, 3133, 8369-72
boundaries
internal, 8451, 8453-55
international, 481, 487, 513, 6805, 7241
census, 509
commerce, 126, 139-40, 144, 510-13
United States, 6258
economic conditions, 959, 8408-19, 8450
ethonology, 8450
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 1076, 8396-8404, 8409-11, 8479-80
gazetteers, 8451a
government publications, bibliography, 6228
history, 8485
industries, 511, 3258, 6291, 8413-14
politics and government, 8482
Survey Dept., 8452
See also Consular reports–United States–Sierra Leone
Signorini, Giorgio, 2011
Siira, Eino M., 4512, 4515
Siler, James W., 377-79, 382-86
Sileshi Wolde-Tsadik, 4542
Silvera, Victor, 3115
Simmons, John, 3035
Simmons, John L., 2138
Simmons, Ralph A., 3445
Simon, Emile, 3310

Simons, Charles S., 3128
Simpson, Charles V., 5308
Simpson, James, 22
Simpson, R. Smith, 5839
Sinaud, André, 3810-14
Singleton, Carey B., 4871, 5329, 5433
Siriba Handicrafts Scheme, Kenya, 4926
Sisal hemp, Africa, British East, 786
Sissoko, Mamadou F., 7379
Sithole, Ndabaningi, 6120
Sivolobov, Andreĭ M., 2013
Skapski, Adam, 7979, 8018
Skinner, Robert P., 325-26, 329-31
Skinner, Snider W., 3503, 4069, 6542, 6931, 7080, 7704, 7748, 8237, 8561
Slade, W.A., 340, 571, 612, 662, 727
Slatick, Eugene R., 2326, 2562, 3069-70, 3359-60, 3365, 4268-69, 4461-63, 8299, 8701
Slave-trade
  Africa (general), 241-42
  Brazil, American involvement, 61
  Ethiopia, 324
  Liberia, 463
  United States, 61, 102-3
    detention of American ships, 53-54
    prohibition and suppression, 44, 46-47, 50, 58-60, 65, 95
      appropriations, 67
      legislation, 40-43, 45, 48-49, 51
      mixed courts of justice, 68
      naval squadron, 52, 62-63, 66, 106, 108-9
      right of search of ships, 57
      treaties, 55, 68, 241, 243, 246
  See also American Colonization Society; U.S. Agency for Recaptured Africans
Slavery in Liberia, reports of, 1008-11
Slawecki, Léon M.S., 8778
Slawson, Paul S., 2647
Slettene, Rolf L., 1820
Sloan, H.J., 6500
Sloan, Ruth, 565
Slocum, S.L.H., 425
Slusher, David F., 7051
Sly, John A., 8030
Sly, John F., 7136
Smail, Robert W., 7174
Small, Albert H., 2690
Smallpox
  Africa (general), 1838
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3383
  Cameroon, 3691
Smith, C. Earle, 3486
Smith, E. Talbot, 984
Smith, Ernest W., 373-74
Smith, Frank R., 8749
Smith, George K., 6496
Smith, Hamilton, 402
Smith, Herbert A., 4814
Smith, Howard F., 1008, 1013
Smith, Ian D., 6042, 6050
Smith, James A., 277
Smith, Jean S., 4589
Smith, L.G., 6495
Smith, M. Brewster, 6630
Smith, Maureen R., 2701, 2729, 4425-26, 4665-66
Smith, Michael B., 3793
Smith, R.L., 5241
Smith, Richard J., 6156
Smith, Robert O., 5140
Smith, Robert S., 1264, 1275
Smith, Thomas W.M., 3015
Smith, Timothy H., 5521
Smith, Victor E., 8144-47
Smith (Wilbur) and Associates, 6278-79, 7845-46, 8638
Smithsonian African Expedition (1909-10), 191-92
Smithsonian-Chrysler East African Expedition (1926), 789
Smithsonian-Firestone Expedition to Liberia (1940), 1039
Smithsonian Institution, 183-88, 190-91, 193-95, 197-202, 209, 218, 247-48, 294-304, 309, 311, 314, 360, 435, 437, 444, 450, 478, 541, 590-91, 795, 829, 847, 1611, 3176, 3488, 4496, 4988, 5246, 5504-4a, 5607, 5985a, 6017, 6238, 6698, 7350, 8605, 8607-8
  Astrophysical Observatory, 3472, 4495, 4745, 4820, 6152
Smuggling, Senegal, 8344
Smuts, Jan C., 350
Smyke, Raymond J., 1560
Smyth, John H., 455-56, 470, 472, 505
Snails, Africa, West, 968
Snodgrass, John H., 433
Soares Fernandez, J.A., 5719
Sobelman, Harvey, 2827
Soce, Sim, 1380
Soche Hill College, Malawi, 5795
Social conditions. *See* Africa (general)—social conditions; *and* under names of countries, e.g., Nigeria—social conditions
Social security. *See* Insurance, social
Socialism
  Africa (general), 1909, 1911-12, 1922, 1944, 1972, 1975, 2021, 2106
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3408, 3430
  Algeria, 2360
  Congo (People's Republic), 3430, 3918
  Ghana, 6678
  Guinea, 3430, 6712, 6821
  Malagasy Republic, 8721

Socialism (cont.)
Mali, 7377, 7402, 7411-12
Senegal, 8310, 8313, 8331
See also Africa (general)—nationalism and revolution, *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Africa, North—nationalism and revolution; Africa (general)—politics and government, *and* under names of regions and countries, e.g., Guinea—politics and government; Communism
Socialist Workers and Farmers Party, Nigeria, 8171
Société centrale pour l'équipement du territoire, 6363
Société internationale forestière et minière du Congo, 735
Société minière du Kigali "Somuki," 4020
Société nationale de recherches et d'exploitation minière (Algeria), 2323
Société nationale de transport et de commercialisation des hydrocarbures (Algeria) 2256, 2269
Société nationale de travaux maritimes (Algeria), 2270
Society of the District of Columbia for the Colonization and Civilization of Africa, 105
Socio-Economic Systems, 6577
Soil conservation
Ghana, 6657
Liberia, 7051
Nigeria, 8121
eastern region, 7615
northern region, 7592, 7655
Somalia, 5007
See also Soil erosion
Soil erosion, Africa (general), 590
Soils
Africa (general), 1433
Africa, Eastern bibliography, 6247
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 7617
Africa, West, 6318
bibliography, 6247
Ethiopia, 4533-35
Ghana, 6495-96, 6511
Kenya, 4868
East Konyango (region), 4964-65
Songhor (region), 4966
Liberia, 1066a, 7051
Nigeria, eastern region, 7615
Sierra Leone, 8380, 8383
Zaïre
bibliography, 6247
Kinshasa Plain, 4056
See also Soil conservation; Soil erosion
Soja, Edward W., 1095
Solodovnikov, Vasiliĭ G., 2014-15
Somade, B., 8018
Somali American Fishing Company, 5029
Somali Brick and Tile Manufacturing Company, 5074
Somali Central Research Station, 5021
Somali language, 5094-95, 5098-5100
Somali Youth League, 5106
Somalia, 1092, 3133, 4993-97
air force, 1890
bibliography, 3145, 3147
boundaries
internal, 4454, 5088
international, 4956
commerce, United States, 5064
economic conditions, 4447, 5063-75
economic policy, 1477, 1532
ethnology, 4447, 5113
finance, public, 5068, 5102
foreign relations
Ethiopia, 4779
Somaliland, French, 4833
United States, treaties, 5032-44, 5067
history, 5110
atlases, 4453
industries, 5063
politics and government, 4476, 5101a-6
population, 4447
See also Somaliland, British; Somaliland, Italian
Somaliland, British
bibliography, 2123-24
climate, 734a
commerce, 331
economic conditions, 777, 5075
government publications, bibliography, 4382
history, atlases, 4453
See also Somalia
Somaliland, French
bibliography, 726, 2123-24
climate, bibliography, 4843
commerce, 329, 331, 345
economic conditions, 4838
ethnology, 4839
government publications, bibliography, 4382
history, atlases, 4453
politics and government, 4834, 4839, 4841, 4843a
See also French Territory of the Afars and Issas
Somaliland, Italian
bibliography, 572, 2123-24
boundaries, internal, 4450
climate, 734a
economic conditions, 777
government publications, bibliography, 4382
history, atlases, 4453
politics and government, 601-2
See also Somalia
Somalis in foreign countries, Kenya, 4962
Sommer, John, 1146, 4384
Sommerlad, E. Lloyd, 4500

Sondermayer, Roman V., 2324-25, 2563-64
Songhai language, 6339
Sonnabend, Enrico H., 3488
Sonrai language. *See* Songhai language
Sordet, Monique, 4841, 7496-97, 8552
Sorensen, Martha E., 4671
Sorenson, Philip H., 8092
Sorenson, William D., 7711-12
Sorghum
  Africa, Eastern, 4400
  Ethiopia, 4523, 4539
  Mali, 7361
Sotho language. *See* Southern Sotho language
Sousberghe, Léon de, 4195-96
Soussou, Joseph E., 3248 (Annex 6, 9-10)
South Africa, 387, 390-91, 5521, 5883-86
  air force, 1890
  armed forces, 1897, 6024
    in Korea, 6010
  army, demobilization, 921
  bibliography, 724
  boundaries, international, 5728, 5846, 5975-76
  commerce, 139-40, 163-68, 171-72, 175, 177, 401, 409-10, 415, 417, 423, 434, 894, 899-900, 910, 917, 939, 1414-15, 5521, 6074
    Great Britain, 894
    United States, 848, 882, 891, 894, 905, 941, 3260
  economic conditions, 883-84, 892-93, 897, 901, 910, 1480, 1736, 5526, 5531, 5944-64, 6978, 6001
  economic policy, 1477
  economic sanctions against, 5924
  foreign relations, 5965-72, 6019, 6024
    United Nations, 5971
    United States, 406, 942, 1736, 3328, 3334, 5548, 5965-71, 5989, 6019, 6021
    treaties, 443, 579, 896, 904-15, 5906-11, 5941-42, 6008-15
  gazetteers, 5563
  "homelands," 5564, 5568, 5598
  industries, 414, 898, 5564, 5947, 5960, 6004
  politics and government, 421, 1736, 5593, 6001
  population, 902, 5564
  See also Cape of Good Hope; Ethiopia–foreign relations–South Africa–case against; Liberia–foreign relations–South Africa–case against; Natal; Orange Free State; Orange River Colony; Race relations–South Africa; South African War (1899-1902); Transvaal
South African Airways, 5966
South African Institute of Race Relations, 5997
South African Republic. *See* Transvaal
South African War (1899-1902), 411, 418-22, 425-26, 431, 1936 (3)
  bibliography, 416, 431
South Lake Farms, Fresno, Calif., 4543
Southard, Addison E., 321, 341
Southard, Samuel L., 52, 98
Southeast Asia Computer Associates EAC Data Systems Analysis Team, 4501
Southern Africa. *See* Africa, Southern
Southern Africa Customs Union, 5518
Southern Illinois University, 7385, 7387
Southern Sotho language, 5754
Southern University. *See* Louisiana. Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, Baton Rouge
South-West Africa, 6150-51
  bibliography, 727
  boundaries,
    internal, 6141
    international, 5656, 5975, 6140
  commerce, 5521
  economic conditions, 950, 6156-57
  foreign relations, status of South-West Africa, 6131-38
    International Court of Justice, United States position, 6138
    United Nations, United States position, 6134
  "homelands," 5564, 5568, 5598, 6139
  industries, 5564
  international law, position of South-West Africa in, 5967, 6131-38
  politics and government, 1945, 5592, 6133
    South African administration, 5967, 6131, 6136-38, 6154
  population, 5564, 6139
  See also Ethiopia–foreign relations–South Africa–case against; Liberia–foreign relations–South Africa–case against
Soviet Union. *See* Russia
Sow, Abdourahmane, 8358
Soy-bean
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, bibliography, 6247
  Ghana, 6516-17
Space vehicles, tracking. *See* Articial satellites–tracking
Spacek, Peter, 5869
Spanish Africa. *See* Africa (general)–Spanish possessions
Spanish Sahara
  boundaries, international, 2309, 2790, 7484
  description and travel, 8497
  economic conditions, 1479-80, 8492
  ethnology, 8492-93
  finance, public, 8500
  foreign relations. *See* United States–foreign relations-Spanish Sahara

Spanish Sahara (cont.)
gazetteers, 8495
government publications, bibliography, 1149a
politics and government, 8496, 8498, 8501, 8503
Sparkman, John, 1462, 1706
Sparkman, Lee S., 1874
Sparks, Albert K., 4891-92
Spears, Richard A., 6348, 8476-77
Spector, Paul, 7969
Spencer, Carlee, 3373
Spencer, Dunstan S.C., 8388-89, 8416
Sperling, Philip, 1245-46a
Spice trade, Liberia, 110
Spilsbury, Calvin C., 6251
Spínola, António de, 6888, 6914
Spiro (Benjamin) Associates, 6296
Spitzer, Leo, 8485
Sports
South Africa, 5965, 5992
Tunisia, 3124a
Sprague, H.B., 5307
Sprinkle, Marcia, 4166
Srivastava, S.P., 7259
Ssali, C.E., 5479
Stabler, Thomas M., 4821
Stacy, Roy, 3255
Stager, Harold K., 6439
Stanbury, John B., 3248 (Annex 2)
Standard of living. *See* Cost and standard of living
Standard Vacuum Oil Company, 816
Stanford International Development Education Center, 5466
Stanford Research Institute, 1436, 2430, 2627-28, 2647-48, 3168, 3173, 3201-8, 3646, 4538, 4544-46, 4562-65, 4568, 4577, 4580-81, 4584, 4588-90, 4624, 4655, 4663-64, 5105, 5406, 5785, 6220, 6409, 6932, 7751, 8092, 8187-89, 8384
Management Sciences Area, 4544
Regional Security Studies Center, 4787
Stanford University, 3409, 5465
Comparative Education Center, 3290, 3914
Food Research Center, 6543
Standley, Paul C., 314
Stanin, S. Anthony, 7262-63
Stanley, *Sir* Henry M., 190
Stanley, William R., 7137
Stanley Engineering Company, 3071, 7328-31
Stanton, Frederick P., 110
Stanwood, Victor F.W., 532
Starnes, Max E., 6493
Starns, Williams W., 7651
Starvation, Nigeria, eastern region. *See* Nigeria–history–civil war (1967-1970)
State Cannery Corporation, Ghana, 6593
Statistical Abstract of the United States, 147, 549, 1385
Statistics
Africa (general), 146
Nigeria, 8202
Sierra Leone, 8484
Steamship line to Africa, American, proposed, 65, 84, 110, 206, 451
Stechschulte, Roger F., 2759, 6190
Steel, William F., 6671
Steel industry and trade
Algeria, 2238, 2254
Morocco, 2747
Steib, Rene J., 6710
Steigman, A.L. 4114
Stein, Harry, 5547
Steinberg, Eleanor B., 3191
Stemer-Picard, Elizabeth, 2159
Stennes, Leslie H., 3490
Stephens, Kennard O., 7081
Stephens, Paul B., 3095
Stephenson, Edward, 3096
Sterility in animals, South Africa, 934
Sterner, Michael E. 5075
Stevens, Warren D., 7836
Stevens, Thompson & Runyan, inc. 6379a-79b
Stevenson, John R., 6138
Stevenson, Perry J., 600, 853-54, 881, 936-37
Stevick, Earl W., 3535, 4469-71, 5494-95, 5569, 5813, 6332
Stewart, Ian G., 7749
Stewart, J.H., 2450, 2541
Stewart, James R., 4398
Stewart, Kate M., 315
Stewart, Robert B., 4822
Stewart, William A., 8359
Stiles, Lindley, J., 8084
Stinson, F.A., 6130
Stipp, Henry E., 1827, 2326, 2811-13, 3072, 3361-67, 3989-91, 4270, 5269, 5578, 6659-61, 6814, 7002, 7264-65, 8463-64
Stock and stock-breeding
Africa (general), 1160
Africa, West, 3248 (Annex 5), 6240, 6244
Angola, 861, 5711
Chad, 3843
Ethiopia, 4586-96, 4726
Ghana, 6507, 6509, 6547-49
Ivory Coast, 6250
Kenya, 4873, 4893-95, 4897
Lake Chad basin, 3159
Libya, 2436
Malagasy Republic, 8625, 8630, 8634
Mali, 7428, 7432
Morocco, 2657-61

Stock and stock-breeding (cont.)
Niger, 6250
Nigeria, 7765, 7772, 7775-76
northern region, 7674, 7766, 7780
Sahel region, 3214-15, 3217
Sierra Leone, 8391
Somalia, 5006, 5012
South Africa, 5891a
Sudan, 5149, 5152
Tanzania, 4389
Masailand (region), 5333
Togo, 6250
Tunisia, 2893
Uganda, 4389, 5435-40
Upper Volta, 6250
Zaire, statistics, 4061
See also Feeds; Range management
Stoddard, Theodore L., 8606
Stoddart, David R., 8607-8
Stokes, Louis, 1111, 6003
Stolper, Wolfgang F., 2973, 3006, 4132
Stomatopoda, Africa, Southern, 5607
Stone, John F., 6157
Storm drainage, Nigeria, Lagos, 7858
Stowe, James G., 363, 408, 412-15, 417, 423-24
Strang, Arthur L., 3721-22, 8360, 8513-14
Strange, Bertha F., 4989
Stratton, Samuel S., 5108
Strauch, Hanspeter F., 1640
Straus, R. Peter, 1263, 1274
Streator, Edward J., 4667
Street, Scott W., 5110
Strepsiptera, 7350
Strickland, Peter, 106, 457, 507
Strong, C.C., 5536
Strong, Helen M., 4644
Stuart, Robert K., 2503
Stuart, Wilbur T., 2565
Student movements
Africa (general), 1914
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3309
Burundi, 3582, 3584-85, 3587
Malagasy Republic, 8676, 8681, 8740, 8768
Senegal, 8281
Tunisia, 3105-6, 3112
Zaïre, 4180, 4300, 4345-47
See also African students in foreign countries; Youth movements
Students, health and hygiene, Liberia, 7206, 7288
Students in foreign countries. *See* African students in foreign countries
Suakoko, Liberia. Central Agricultural Experiment Station, 7053, 7057-60
Sub-Saharan Africa. *See* Africa, Sub-Saharan
Sub-Saharan African students in foreign countries
France, 3289
United States, 3312
Subversive Indoctrination of the Native Masses, 5602
Sudan, 5114-23
air force, 1890
bibliography, 2123-24, 3145, 3147
boundaries
internal, 5252
international, 2524, 3741, 3805, 5255
commerce, 1415, 5221
United States, 1410-12
economic conditions, 5195-5222, 5249
economic policy, 1477, 5207, 5220
ethnology, 5249, 5253
foreign relations, United States, 2149, 5278
treaties, 5153-58, 5199-5202, 5285
gazetteers, 5256
industries, 4444, 5196-97, 5205, 5213, 5216, 5222
nationalism and revolution, southern region, 3435a
police, 5294
politics and government, 1920, 5271-81
population, 5249
See also Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian
bibliography, 5119
commerce, 139, 798
economic conditions, 792
gazetteers, 794
See also Sudan
Sudan, French, government publications, bibliography, 6229
See also Mali
Sudan Broadcasting Service, 5173
Sudanese Communist Party, 5279
Sudanese Socialist Union. *See* Al-Ittihad al-Ishtirākī al-Sudānī
Sudanese students in foreign countries, 5240
Sugar
Africa, North, 2136
Ghana, 6538
Natal, 412
Réunion, 8812
Sudan, 5141
See also Sugar-cane; Sugar quota
Sugar-cane
Guinea, 6710
Zaïre, 4065
Sugar quota, American, 5935-40, 5966, 6161
Sullivan, Leon H., 3276
Sumner, Charles, 463
Suppression of slave-trade. *See* Slave-trade–United States–prohibition and suppression

Suret-Canale, Jean, 6840
Surplus agricultural commodities, American
  Algeria, 2388
  Benin, 6441
  Ethiopia, 4609-10, 4612-13
  Ghana, 6559-68, 6570-71
  Guinea, 6721-23, 6725-40
  Ivory Coast, 6936-38
  Kenya, 4406, 4903-8
  Liberia, 7108, 7110-13
  Mali, 7434-35
  Morocco, 2666-85
  Senegal, 8336
  Sierra Leone, 8397-8404
  Somalia, 5044
  Sudan, 5153-58
  Tanzania, 4406
  Tunisia, 2929-32, 2934-51
  Uganda, 4406
  Zaïre, 4073-4102
  See also Food relief–American
Surplus government property, American, Kenya, 4901
Surplus military property, American
  Ethiopia, 4784
  Libya, 2588
Survey and Research Corporation, Washington, D.C., 3016, 3778, 5778-79, 7169
Sussman, Martin V., 4444
Susu language, 6816-18
Suter, Ann C. C., 2817, 4823, 5740, 8213
al-Suwaysī, Salīm, 3130
Sverdrup and Parcel and Associates, 5189, 7847-48
Svoboda, Josef J., 6752
Swab, Robert K., 3429
Swahili language, 4464-74
  Zaïre, 4291
Swamps, Rwanda, 4031
Swanson, Lewis E., 2566
Swazi language, 6164
Swaziland, 6160, 6162-63
  boundaries, international, 5848, 5976
  commerce, 140
  economic conditions, 852, 5526, 5531
  economic policy, 1477, 1531-32
  foreign relations, United States, 3328, 3334
    treaties, 6165-69
  gazetteers, 5563
  government publications, bibliography, 5506
  politics and government, 855
  population, statistics, 5604
Sweden. *See* Technical assistance–Swedish
Swett, Herbert D., 6623
Swiderski, Stanislaw, 3975, 4007
Swift, Lloyd B., 3536, 6330, 8153
Swine, economic aspects, West Cameroon, 3610
Switzer, George, 5985a
Switzerland
  commerce, Malagasy Republic, 8671
  foreign relations, Africa (general), 1640
Swynnerton Plan, Kenya, 4867
Sy, Sidi A., 8283
Sylla, Ousmane, 8361-62
Symington, Stuart, 1312
Symposium on the Role of Airpower in Counterinsurgency and Unconventional Warfare, Santa Monica, Calif. (1963), 2338
Symposium on Tumors of the Alimentary Tract in Africans, Geneva (1965), 1849
Syracuse University, 5098
  Peace Corps Training Project, 5404
  Program of Eastern African Studies, 4990, 5099, 5316
Systems Research Corporation, 2883
Szekielda, Karl-Heinz, 2107, 4502

T

TAMS. *See* Tippetts-Abbett-McCarthy-Stratton
Taber, Charles R., 3747
Tafari Makonnen. *See* Haile Selassie I, *Emperor of Ethiopia*
Taft, William H., 282, 481
Taggart, Glenn L., 4684, 6628
Taher, D., 8269
Tahiri, Mamoun, 2873
Talbert, J. Wallace, 6513
Talbot, Lee M., 4401
Taleb, Ahmed, 2291-92
Tallot, Abdullaye, 3815
Tamanrasset (region), Algeria, 2405
Tambadu, Kalilu, 6330
Tamres, Milton, 3037
Tams and Scott, 5166-72
Tanganyika, 736, 1092, 3133, 5303
  bibliography, 727, 3148, 4383
  boundaries
    internal, 5384
    international, 771, 846
  climate, 734a
  commerce, 791, 845
    United States, 4412-13
  economic conditions, 776
  economic policy, 5351
  ethnology, 5403
  foreign relations, United States, treaties, 5334-35, 5347
  government publications, bibliography, 4381
  industries, 5352-59
  politics and government, 5390
  See also Tanzania

Tangier, 683
African Training and Research Centre in Administration for Development, 2835
Comité de contrôle, 2783
economic conditions, 697, 2705, 2715, 2720
politics and government, 657-60, 663, 665, 688, 691
Spanish occupation, 675-76, 689-90
status of, 2782
Tangier Conference, Fedhala, Morocco, and Tangier (1956), 2782
Tangier Port Concessions Company, 664
Tananarive, Malagasy Republic. Université de Madagascar, 8677
Tanning, Tanganyika, 5352
Tannous, Afif I., 3174
Tan-Zam Railway, 3187-88, 3429
Tanzania, 1091a, 1103, 5295-5304
air force, 1890
bibliography, 3145, 5301
boundaries
internal, 5386, 5388
international, 3571, 4023, 4957, 5379-80, 5805, 5849
commerce, India, 1393
economic conditions, 4419, 5340, 5346-50, 5377
economic integration, 4423, 4477
economic policy, 1477, 1531-32
ethnology, 5377
foreign relations
Kenya, 4423
treaties, 4477
Uganda, 4423
treaties, 4477
United States, 3328, 3334
treaties, 4406, 5348, 5393
gazetteers, 5381, 5385
politics and government, 2020, 5392-94
population, 5377
See also Tanganyika; Zanzibar
Tanzania Agricultural College, Morogoro, 5320, 5322
Tappan, Walter C., 7750
Taran, Diallo, 6841
Tarhuni, Hadi Ali, 2558, 2560
Tariff
Africa (general), 137
agricultural products, 551
British possessions, 577
French possessions, 577
Portuguese possessions, 577
Spanish possessions, 577
Africa, British East, 291
Africa, Central, 744
Africa, French Equatorial, 286
Africa, French West, 459
Tariff (cont.)
Africa, German East 347
Africa, Southern, 358
Africa, West, 6359
Alegeria, 2401
Angola, 365
Benin, 6264
Comoro Islands, 522
Congo, Belgian, 283, 577
Conseil de l'Entente, 6264
Ethiopia, 334
Gabon, 287
Gambia, 460
Ghana, 6606
Gold Coast, 461
Ivory Coast, 6264, 7027
Kamerun (German colony), 285
Liberia, 482, 1001, 1022, 7139
Madagascar, 535, 540
Mauritius, 542
Mayotte, 522
Morocco, 226, 669, 671
Morocco (Spanish Zone), 669
Mozambique, 374
Niger, 6264
Nigeria, Northern, 501
Nigeria, Southern, 502
Nyasaland, 375
Réunion, 543
Rhodesia, Northern, 363
Rhodesia, Southern, 363
St. Helena, 516
Senegal, 507
Seychelles Islands, 546
Sierra Leone, 508
Somaliland, British, 318
Somaliland, French, 344
South Africa, 433, 5915, 5917
bibliography, 441
Togo (German Colony), 515
Tripoli, 235
Tunis, 238
Upper Volta, 6264
Zanzibar, 354
See also Customs unions; Trade regulation
Tarpeh, Dominic N., 7355
Taton, Robert, 1381
Tatum, L.A., 7589
Taunt, Emory H., 262-63
Tax evasion, Senegal, 8344
Taxation
Africa (general), 2066
Algeria, 2401
Chad, 3845
Ethiopia, 4636-37

Taxation (cont.)
Kenya, 4480-83
Liberia, 7149
Madagascar, 1028
Morocco, 664
Morocco (Spanish Zone), 686
Nigeria, 7718, 7732
Nyasaland, 5605
Rhodesia, Northern, 5605
Rhodesia, Southern, 5605
South Africa, 886, 931, 6008-9
Tangier, 664, 686
Tanzania, 4480-83
Uganda, 4480-83
Zambia, 6218
Taylor, Clifford C., 3175
Taylor, Henry N., 4368
Taylor, James W., 6399
al-Tawīr, Ibrāhīm, 2600
Tazewell, Littleton, W., 99
Tazi, Abdelhaq, 2852
Tea, Tanzania, 5313, 5315
Teachers
Africa (general), 1560
training, 1582
Africa, Eastern, training, 4434-37
Ethiopia, training, 4673, 4696-98
Kenya, training, 4941, 4943-44
Liberia, training, 7180, 7200, 7226, 7229
Libya, training, 2503-4, 2510
Malawi, training, 5786-88, 5795
Mali, training, 7382, 7384
Morocco, training, 2770
Nigeria, training, 8040-85
northern region, 8043, 8057, 8071-72, 8078-85
western region, 8068-70, 8074-75
Sierra Leone, training, 8437-38, 8443
Somalia, training, 5077, 5080, 5082-86
Tanzania, 5368
training, 5374
Uganda, 5465-66
training, 5462, 5467, 5479
Zanzibar, 5371
See also Women as teachers
Teaching about Africa. *See* Africa–study and teaching
Teaching aids and devices
Africa (general), bibliography, 1144, 1149, 1825
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3313-26
Nigeria, 8086-8101
northern region, 8093
Zaïre, 4170
Technical assistance
American
Africa (general), 583, 1240-43, 1251-53, 1268-83, 1285-1310, 1318, 1324, 1327, 1329, 1331, 1334, 1341-44, 1352, 1730, 3131
directories, 1347
Africa, Eastern, 4484
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3177, 3439
Algeria, 2231
Benin, 6400, 6436, 6448-49
Botswana, 5722, 5741
Cameroon, 3597, 3628-29
Central African Republic, 3719, 3721-22
Chad, 3774
Ethiopia 832, 838, 1238-39, 1295, 3178, 4518, 4597-4617, 4677-78, 4797, 4800, 4802
Eritrea, 799, 4798-99, 4801, 4803
Ghana, 1238, 3178, 6550-55, 6557-58
Guinea, 6720, 6753
Ivory Coast, 6939, 6953, 6964
Kenya, 1238, 3178, 4408, 4900, 4909
Lesotho, 5755
Liberia, 1040, 1059a, 1063-64, 1238, 1295, 1342, 7098-7107, 7114, 7163-65, 7185-86, 7346
Libya, 1295, 2165, 2453-58, 2462-64, 2484, 2493
Malagasy Republic, 8641, 8766
Malawi, 5763-64
Mali, 7362
Mauritius, 8803
Morocco, 1238, 2642, 2663, 2665, 2689, 2707-9, 2756
Niger, 7523-27, 7529
Nigeria, 1238, 7784-86, 7788, 7790-7820, 7877, 7911
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5599
Rwanda, 4038
Senegal, 3178, 8242
Sierra Leone, 1342, 8409
Somalia, 5030, 5032-35, 5037-43, 5065
Sudan, 1295, 5159-61, 5199-5200, 5230
Tanganyika, 4408, 5335
Tanzania, 1238, 5337, 5341, 5348
Togo, 8525, 8549
Tunisia, 1238-39, 1295, 2165, 2879, 2920-21, 2924, 2966
Uganda, 1238-39, 5441
Upper Volta, 8563, 8590-91, 8595
Zaïre, 4072
Zambia, 6222, 6225
See also United States. Agency for International Development; United States. Peace Corps

Technical assistance (cont.)
Belgian
Zaïre, 4104, 4106, 4108
Chinese (People's Republic)
Tanzania, 3187
Zambia, 3187
Dutch
Africa (general), 1368
Egyptian
Africa (general), 1377
foreign
Zaïre, 4107
French
Africa (general), 1354-57, 1361, 1363-64, 1366-67, 1374-75, 1378, 1381-83, 1428
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3468
Africa, West, 6363
Algeria, 2221-22, 2242
Cameroon, 6363
Gabon, 6363
Ivory Coast, 6363
Malagasy Republic, 8775
Mauritania, 6363
Senegal, 6363
Zaïre, 4108
See also Association française des volontaires du progrés; Fonds d'aide et de coopération
German (Federal Republic)
Guinea, 6741
Zaïre, 4108
Israeli, Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3183-83
Italian
Africa (general), 1370
Somalia, 5065
Zaïre, 4108
Russian, Algeria, 2220
Swedish, Africa (general), 1355
United Nations, Africa (general), 567, 1281, 1443
Technical Assistance Information Clearing House, 1347, 2689, 2952, 3562, 3775, 4038, 4109, 4617, 5161, 5741, 5755, 6225, 7455, 7529, 8595
Technical education
Botswana, 5739
Cameroon, 3652, 3655
Central African Republic, 3758
Chad, 3842
Ethiopia, 4677-78, 4685-86
Eritrea, 4679
Gabon, 3973-74
Guinea, 6773-74
Ivory Coast, 6980
Malawi, 5796, 5799
Mali, 7383, 7386
Technical education (cont.)
Nigeria, 7957, 7968, 8001-6
Nyasaland, 5797
Sierra Leone, 8422
Sudan, 5227-28, 5230, 5244
Zaïre, 4263
Zambia, 6224
See also Vocational education
Tegeler, Henrietta M. (Holm), 2216, 2649, 2918, 4583, 5016
Teillac, Jean, 2415
Telahun Makonnen, 4532
Telecommunications
Africa (general), 1425, 1439
Africa, West, 6273
Benin, 6275, 6283
Cameroon, 3618, 3622, 3624, 3646
Chad, 3776
Equatorial Guinea, 3931
Ethiopia, 4625
Ghana, 6275, 6280, 6581
Guinea, 6745-46
Ifni, 1424
Ivory Coast, 7022
Lake Chad Basin, 3195-97
Liberia, 7118-20
Libya, 2601
Malagasy Republic, 8637
Niger, 3195-97
Nigeria, 3195-97, 6275, 6283, 7850
Rwanda, 4033
Somalia, 5054
Spanish Sahara, 1424
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, 793
Togo, 6275, 6280
Tunisia, 2967
Zaïre, 4072
Teleconsult, inc., 6280
Telephone lines, Malagasy Republic, 8636
Television
Africa (general), receivers and reception, 1420
Senegal, Dakar, 8363
See also Television in education
Television in education
Africa, Eastern, 4441
Nigeria, 8088-91, 8100
Tunisia, 3038
Uganda, 5480
Zaïre, 4170
Teller, Henry M., 418
Telli, Diallo, 2016
Temmar, H., 2277
Temne language, 8470-71, 8475
Temu, Peter E., 4887

Tenenbaum, Edward A., 3726, 5351, 7531
Tennessee, University, 8562
Terrisse, André, 8238
Tesfā Desta, 4795
Tessera Mogess, 4594-95
Tetaz, Rene L., 6686
Tevoedjre, Albert, 2017
Texaco, inc., 5538
Texas. Agricultural and Mechanical College, Prairie View, 7070-72, 8390
Texas A & M University, College Station. Institute of Tropical Veterinary Medicine, 3385
Text-books
  Ethiopia, 4674
  Liberia, 7181
  Morocco, 2764-65
Textile industry and fabrics
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3279
  Gabon, 3964
  Morocco, 2752
  Nigeria, 7918, 7939
  Tanganyika, 5354
Teyebi, Mohamed, 2217
Thaler, Joseph, 5742
Thayer, James E., 3817
Thayer, Linda J., 3818-19
Thayer, T.P., 1044
Theisen, A.A., 4872
Theuws, T., 4197
Thiam, Doudou, 3346
Thiam, Habib, 8239, 8364
Thieme, Darius L., 3444
Thodey, Alan R., 4584, 7751
Thomas, Charles M., 1399, 2018
Thomas, Clarke M., 1340
Thomas, Frederic C., 1198, 1348, 1440, 7851
Thomas, G. Wayne, 7702
Thomas, H.E., 3059-61
Thomas, Louis V., 2021, 2108, 3430, 6380-81
Thompson, Elizabeth M., 1936 (12)
Thompson, Louis F., 5351
Thompson, Marvin A., 7676
Thompson, Robert F., 3492
Thompson, Smith, 46
Thompson, W.N., 8432
Thorbecke, Erik, 6930
Thorburn, W. Garth, 7061
Thornburg, David, 7905
Thorne, H.M., 938
Thorpe, George C., 327-28
Thorsen, Thomas W., 7310
Thrushes, 195
Thurley, E.E., 871-72
Thurmond, Strom, 4228, 8184
Tiaret, Algeria, 2227
Tibbitts, G.C., 4259 8128
Ticks, Sudan, 5245
Teidke, K.E.R., 5811
Tileston, Fred M., 2443, 2445, 2448, 2451, 2534, 2566, 5005
Tillett, Gladys A., 1878
Timmler, Markus, 2022
Timne language. *See* Temne language
Tippetts-Abbott-McCarthy-Stratton, 7849
Tisdale, Marion E., 7866
Tisdel, W.P., 254-55, 260-61
Titeri (region), Algeria, 2197
Tixier, Gilbert, 3431
Tlemcen, Algeria, 2274, 2391, 2407
Tobacco
  Africa (general), 1219
  Africa, East, 741
  Africa, Southern, 741
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3164
  Algeria, 2218
  Angola, 3166
  Congo, Belgian, 3502
  Kenya, 3166, 4392
  Libya, 1194
  Malagasy Republic, 3166, 8628-29
  Malawi, 3164, 3166
  Morocco, 702
  Morocco (Spanish Zone), 703
  Mozambique, 3166, 5828
  Nyasaland, 875, 5512
  Rhodesia, Northern, 5512
  Rhodesia, Southern, 949, 3166, 5512, 6129-30
  Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 5509-10, 5512
  Ruanda-Urundi, 3502
  South Africa, 3164, 3166, 5894
  Sudan, 1194
  Tangier, 703
  Tanzania, 3164, 3166
  Tunisia, 1194
  Uganda, 3164, 3166, 4392
  Zambia, 3164, 3166
  Zanzibar, 4392
Todd, Judith, 6121
Togo, 8504-8
  boundaries
    internal, 8540
    international, 6416, 6642, 8538
  commerce, 8522
    United States, 6259
  description and travel, 6384
  economic conditions, 1480, 8517-30
  economic policy, 1532
  foreign relations, 8543

Togo (cont.)
United States, treaties, 8517-21, 8544-45
gazetteers, 8539
government publications, bibliography, 3497, 6230
industries, 8523
local government, 8550
police, 6362
politics and government, 6357, 8551, 8553
See also Togoland, British; Togoland; French
Togoland, British
bibliography, 727
boundaries, international, 929
foreign relations. *See* United States–foreign relations–Togoland, British
government publications, bibliography, 6486
See also Ghana; Togo
Togoland, French
bibliography, 726-27
boundaries, international, 979
foreign relations. *See* United States–foreign relations–Togoland, French
government publications, bibliography, 3497, 6230
See also Togo
Tohngodo, Bruno, 3432
Toler, Raymond M., 1531-32
Tollens, Eric F., 4070
Tolman, E.B., 3875
Tomatoes
Central African Republic, 3726
Morocco, 2626
Tombalbaye, François. *See* Tombalbaye, Ngarta
Tombalbaye, Ngarta, 3795, 3834-39
Tommy, Joseph L., 8482a
Tool and Stainless Steel Industry Committee, Washington, D.C., 6103
Tootell, Robert B., 4888
Tootell Mission on Agricultural Credit, 4888
Toponymy, Angola, 5714
Torbert, Grover B., 2792
Torene, Robert, 3258
Toro, Jacques, 6933
Tororo Girls' School, Tororo, Uganda, 5463-64, 5471-74, 5476-77
Torrey, E. Fuller, 4769
Totemism, Guinea, Portuguese, 6893
Touchberry, Robert W., 8391-92
Toucouleur (Ethnic group) *See* Tukulor (ethnic group)
Touré, Ismael, 6382, 6767
Touré, Mamouna, 3433
Touré, Sékou, 2023, 6718-19, 6786-91, 6842-60, 6872, 6879-85
about, 6820, 6839, 7015
Tourist trade
Africa, North, 2143
Cameroon, 3646
Chad, 3846
Gabon, 3999
Gambia, 6299
Ghana, 6299
Ivory Coast, 6299
Liberia, 6299
Morocco, 2726
Rwanda, 4013
Senegal, 6299
Sierra Leone, 6299
Tunisia, 2975, 3018
Toussaint, Auguste, 38
Towels, Nigeria, 7940
Tower, John G., 2024, 4229, 4343
Townsend, C.W., 7655
Townsend, J.R., 6409
Towsey, Kenneth H., 6076
Trachtman, Lester N., 6669
Trade. *See* Africa (general)–commerce: and commerce under names of regions and countries, e.g., Senegal–commerce
Trade regulation
Africa, French West, 6257
Algeria, 2252, 2265
Botswana, 5518
Burundi, 3566
Cameroon, 3506
Central African Republic, 3504, 3506
Chad, 3504, 3506
Congo (People's Republic), 3504, 3506
Ethiopia, 4653-54
Ghana, 6602-4, 6609
Kenya, 4424
Lesotho, 5518
Libya, 2485, 2491, 2499
Malagasy Republic, 8653
Malawi, 5783
Mauritius, 8785
Morocco, 2694-97
Mozambique, 5836
Nigeria, 7824-25, 7827
Rwanda, 4017
Senegal, 8262
Sierra Leone, 8419
Somalia, 5072
South Africa, 5518, 5913-15, 5922-23
Sudan, 5210
Swaziland, 5518
Tanzania, 4424
Togo, 6260, 6263
Tunisia, 2953-63, 2965, 2985
Uganda, 4424

Trade regulation (cont.)
West African Customs Union, 6260, 6263
Zaïre, 4110-12
Zambia, 6183-84
Trade-unions
Africa (general), 1856, 1858, 1864-66
Africa, West, 6383
Algeria, 2330-35
Angola, 5720-21
Chad, 3844, 3854
Congo, Belgian, 4277
Congo (People's Republic), 3915
Guinea, 6873, 6880
Réunion, 8810
Sierra Leone, 8478
Tunisia, 3089
Zaïre, 4280-86
Translating and interpreting, Africa, French-speaking, 1867
Transportation
Africa (general), 133, 1429, 1436, 1817
statistics, 1472
Africa, French Equatorial, 3184
Africa, French West, 3184, 6268
Africa, Southern, 5565
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 732-33, 3191, 3194, 3209, 3248 (Annex 7)
Africa, West, 973
Angola, 3191
Benin, 6271, 6457
Botswana, 3203, 5609-10
Burundi, 3189, 3203
Cameroon, 3183a, 3190, 3646
Cameroons, French, 3184
Cape Verde Islands, 976
Central African Republic, 3183a, 3743
Chad, 3183a, 3190
Comoro Islands, 8611
Congo, Belgian, 4128
Congo (People's Republic), 3183a
Gabon, 3183a, 3982
Ghana, 6579
Guinea, 6751, 6768
Ivory Coast, 6271, 7031
Kenya, 3203
Liberia, 1037, 7121-22
Libya, 2529
Madagascar, 539
Malawi, 3189, 3203, 5779
Mali, 6271
Morocco, 2800, 2865
Morocco (Spanish Zone), 679
Mozambique, 3191
Niger, 3190, 6271
Nigeria, 3183a, 3190, 7842

Transportation (cont.)
Rhodesia, Southern, 3191
Rwanda, 3189
Sudan, 5163-65
Tanzania, 3191, 3203-4
Togo, 6271
Tunisia, 2969
Uganda, 3189, 3203
Upper Volta, 6271
Zaïre, 3191, 3203, 4115, 4119, 4125-26, 4129-31
Zambia, 3189, 3191, 3203-4, 5609-10, 6220
See also, e.g., Airports; Airways; Railroads; Roads
Transportation Consultants, inc., 8486
Trans-Saharan Highway, 1427
Transworld Agricultural Development Corporation, 6522
Transvaal, 380
commerce, 175
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 430
See also South Africa; South African War (1899-1902)
Traoré, Idrissa, 6861-62
Traoré, Mamadou, 6768
Traoré, Moussa, 7360, 7423-25, 7456
Traoré Ray Autra, Mamadou, 6795
Treakle, H. Charles, 5017
Tremblay, Raymond H., 6934
Trethaway, Edwin H., 5786
Triboulet, Raymond, 4006
Tricontinental Conference of African, Asia, and Latin American Peoples, 1901, 1974, 2030
Trimble, William C., 7170
Tripoli
commerce, 139, 236
United States, 39, 237
foreign relations, United States, 1-4, 23, 25
treaties, 24, 28-29
See also Consular reports–United States–Tripoli
Tripolitania (region), Libya, 2426
economic conditions, 649
Troude, Robert 3711
Troxel, Oliver L., 4668
True, Frederick W., 316-17, 320
Trusteeships, international. *See* International trusteeships
Tsetse-flies, control
Tanzania, 4389, 5395, 5400
Uganda, 4389, 4487
Tshi language. *See* Twi language
Tshombe, Moise, 4211, 4303, 4310
Tsiranana, Philibert, 8672, 8743-44
Tsumeb Corporation, ltd., 6131
Tswana language. *See* Sechuana language
Tuaregs (ethnic group), 6366
Tubman, William V.S., 1040

Tubman National Institute of Medical Arts, 7291, 7293
Tucker, F.W., 8750
Tudor Engineering Company, 2601, 3073-74, 3625-26, 3840, 3853, 4130, 4380, 5141, 5175-77, 5194, 5222, 5293, 6281, 6769, 7335, 8487
Tufts University, 4444
  Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 6291
Tukulor (ethnic group), 8367
Tula, André, 4185
Tumbuka language, 5815
Tuna
  Africa, West, 6255
  Angola, 5718
  See also Tuna fishing
Tuna fishing, Somalia, 5029
Tung-fang, Shih, 2026
Tunis
  commerce, 140, 161-62, 239
  foreign relations, United States, 1-4, 32, 34
    treaties, 33, 35
  French naval operations, 240
  al-Jāmi'ah al Tūnisīyah, 3031, 3037, 3105-6
  naval forces, 6
  University. *See* Tunis—al-Jāmi'ah al-Tūnisīyah
  See also Consular reports—United States—Tunis
Tunisia, 1091, 1103, 2119, 2874-86
  air force, 1890
  bibliography, 613-14, 2123-24, 2126, 2880
  boundaries
    internal, 3051
    international, 2526
  commerce, 1415, 2148, 2178, 2953-65
    United States, 607, 712, 2994
  Constitution, 3102
  economic conditions, 706-7, 712, 1480, 2971-3023
  foreign relations, United States, 1776, 2149, 3127
    treaties, 2929-51, 2956-63, 2979-82, 3030, 3121-23
  gazetteers, 3049
  industries, 708, 712, 2972, 2995, 2999, 3005a, 3016-17, 3021-23
  Legation. United States, 34
  local government, 3107
  nationalism and revolution, 2153
  police, 2967
  politics and government, 1920, 3097-3116
  See also Tunis; World War (1939-1945)—Tunisia
Tunisian students in foreign countries, 3040
Tunnell, James M., 639
Tunney, John V., 3586
Tupkrisina, Savong, 6696
Turnbull, Willard J., 5339a
Turner, H.A., 2862
Turner, H. Howard, 7911
Turner, Jettie, 894, 939
Turner, V.B., 940
Turton Collection, 438
Tusia (ethnic group), 8572
Tuskegee Institute, 6575, 7226-28
  School of Education, 7229
Tutsi (ethnic group) *See* Batutsi (ethnic group)
Twa (ethnic group) *See* Vatwa (ethnic group)
Twi language, 6673, 6675
Tyler, John, 54-55, 69, 71, 104, 108
Tyson, Chester J., 1206, 4560, 7077
Tzeggai Ghebremedhin, 4796

U

UNESCO Conference on Book Development in Africa, Accra, Ghana (1968), 8203
URS Research Company, 5609-10, 5743, 6282
USAF Environmental Technical Applications Center, 1438
USAID/Ghana Agricultural Conference, 6487
USC/FAR Consolidated Plan for Foreign Affairs Research, 1126 (note)
'Ubayd, 'Abdullah, 5142-45
Uchupi, Elazar, 3496
Ufimov, I., 1413
Uganda, 1091, 5408-12
  air force, 1890
  bibliography, 3145, 3148, 4383, 5412
  boundaries
    internal, 5487, 5489
    international, 4024, 4958, 5255, 5379
  commerce, 139, 791, 5451, 5454
    India, 1393
    United States, 4412-13
  economic conditions, 776, 4419, 5444-54, 5482
  economic integration, 4423, 4477
  economic policy, 1532
  ethnology, 5482
  finance, public, 5452
  foreign relations
    Kenya, 4423
      treaties, 4477
    Tanzania, 4423
      treaties, 4477
    United States, 5499
      treaties, 4406, 5443, 5445-46
  gazetteers, 5484
  government publications, bibliography, 4381
  industries, 5444
  Ministry of Education, 5459-60
  population, 5482

Uganda Institute of Public Administration, 5470
Ugorji, E., 8153
Ulsaker, Norman, 2658
'Umar, *Dey of Algiers,* 16-17
Umaru, Ibrahim, 6331
Umudike Agricultural Center, Nigeria, 7607-8
Underground water. *See* Water—underground
Unemployment. *See* Labor supply
Ungulata, 186, 300
União Nacional Angolana, 5700
União Nacional para a Independência Total de Angola, 5698-99
Union des états de l'Afrique centrale, 3548
Union des étudiants africains en Europe, 1915
Union des populations du Cameroun, 3680, 3683, 3686, 3688-89
Union des travailleurs congolais, 4284-85
Union Development Company, 4547
Union douanière et économique de l'Afrique centrale, 3506, 3515, 3522
  bibliography, 3499
Union économique Belgo-Luxembourgeoise, 1522
Union générale des étudiants congolais, 4180, 4300, 4345-47
Union générale des étudiants tunisiens, 3126
Union générale des Guinéens en France, 6820
Union générale des travailleurs algériens, 2330-31, 2333, 2335
Union générale tunisienne du travail, 3089, 3126
Union minière du Haut-Katanga, 4263
Union nationale camerounaise, 3677, 3684
Union nationale des étudiants algériens, 2377
Union nationale des étudiants barundi, 3582, 3587
Union nationale des femmes de Tunisie, 3126
Union nationale des femmes du Togo, 8547
Union nationale des travailleurs du Congo, 4280, 4282, 4286
Union nationale des travailleurs du Sénégal, 8366
Union nationale des travailleurs du Tchad, 3844, 3854
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. *See* Russia
Union progressiste sénégalaise, 8333-35
  about, 8308, 8322, 8326, 8329, 8332
Union soudanaise-Rassemblement démocratique africaine, 7406, 7408-9, 7411, 7418
Union tunisienne de l'industrie, du commerce, et de l'artisanat, 3126
UniRoyal, Liberia, 7062
United African Nationalist Movement, 2003
United Arab Republic. *See* Egypt
United Kingdom. *See* Great Britain
United Mine Workers of America, 5925
United Nations, 601, 830, 1119, 1369, 1631, 1633, 1637, 1643, 1703, 1736, 1754, 1771, 5554
United Nations (cont.)
  and South Africa, 5971
  and Southern Rhodesia, 6038, 6040, 6051, 6062, 6069, 6072, 6074-75
    See also Rhodesia, Southern—economic sanctions against
  and South-West Africa, 6132, 6135
  Children's Fund, 3375, 6327
  Commission on Human Rights, 5554
  Conference on Trade and Development, 3262
  Development Programme, 547
  Economic Commission for Africa, 1518
  in Zaïre, 4202-4, 4209, 4212-15, 4218, 4220-22, 4225, 4229, 4235, 4304
    Katanga, 4222, 4343, 4348
  relief programs, 3220
    See also Drought relief—international
  Special Committee on Decolonization, 1736
United Research, inc., 4991
United Research Company, 5315
United States
  AID Mission to Algeria, 2190
  AID Mission to Cameroon, 3605, 3613-14, 3650-53, 3691
  AID Mission to Congo (Brazzaville), 3862
  AID Mission to Congo (Kinshasa), 4054, 4058, 4072, 4169-70
    Dept. of Public Works, 4105
  AID Mission to Dahomey, 6391-93, 6435
  AID Mission to Ethiopia, 4510-15, 4521, 4529a, 4533, 4586, 4597, 4618-20, 4636-37, 4669-74, 4702, 4707, 4732-33, 4750-55, 4766a, 4768, 4804-5
    Demonstration and Evaluation Project, 4756
    Economic Research Division, 4557a
    Office of the Controller, 4598
    Program Office, 4598a
    Training Office, 4599
  AID Mission to Gabon, 4000
  AID Mission to Ghana, 6487-6502, 6520, 6523, 6528-32, 6540-41, 6547-48, 6550, 6578, 6586, 6613, 6648a, 6657, 6684, 8224
    Food and Agriculture Division, 6503
    Regional Population Office, 2041
  AID Mission to Guinea, 6706-7, 6742, 6751, 6770
    Food and Agriculture Division, 6708
  AID Mission to Kenya, 4385-86, 4427, 4484, 4851-54, 4873-74, 4879, 4893-95, 4911-12, 4972-73, 4989, 5767, 8225
    Rural Development Division, 4875
  AID Mission to Liberia, 7047, 7073-74, 7082, 7087-89, 7098-99, 7115, 7124, 7128, 7135, 7172-82, 7204-5, 7218-20, 7247, 7272-79, 7310-12, 7319-20, 7336-39, 7355

United States (cont.)
AID Mission to Liberia (cont.)
Education Division, 7221-22
Public Health Division, 7280
Public Safety Division, 7123, 7340-41
Training Office, 7098-99
AID Mission to Libya, 2431-38, 2452, 2466-68, 2470-71, 2501-5, 2533-35, 2557-60, 2566, 2570-71
Agricultural Division, 2536
Office of the Controller, 2572
AID Mission to Madagascar, 8623, 8635, 8639, 8697
AID Mission to Malawi, 5539, 5760, 5768, 5786-88, 5811-12
AID Mission to Mali, 7381-82, 7428-29
AID Mission to Morocco, 2618-22, 2633, 2635, 2637, 2642, 2650, 2657-59, 2702, 2761
Food and Agriculture Division, 2660
AID Mission to Niger, 7554
AID Mission to Nigeria, 3151, 7575-88, 7595, 7606, 7614, 7657-66, 7682, 7693-99, 7747, 7750, 7754-55, 7758-60, 7765-67, 7769, 7783, 7786, 7847, 7859, 7866-68, 7871, 7877, 7901-4, 7946-50, 8018-20, 8040-41, 8063, 8086-87, 8120-21, 8139, 8149-50, 8159
Communications Media Support Office, 7572
Education Division, 7951, 7974
Education Office, 8163
Industrial Development Division, 7906
Office of the Controller, 7905
Projects and Planning Division, 7700-1
AID Mission to Senegal, 8240, 8275
AID Mission to Sierra Leone, 8373, 8379, 8456, 8466
Office of the Controller, 8394
AID Mission to Somalia, 4998-5008, 5026, 5030, 5045-47, 5057, 5063, 5076-80, 5107
AID Mission to Southern Rhodesia, 5540
AID Mission to Sudan, 5124-31, 5149-50, 5159, 5162, 5205, 5223-28, 5248, 5282
Education Division, 5229-31
AID Mission to Tanzania, 5305, 5324, 5331-32, 5342-43, 5360-61, 5372
AID Mission to Togo, 8531
AID Mission to Tunisia, 2887-95, 2907, 2910, 2920-25, 2966, 2971-75, 3024-27, 3052-56, 3082-85, 3117
AID Mission to Uganda, 5413-15, 5420, 5435-36, 5441, 5455
AID Mission to Zambia, 6176-77, 6192-93, 6217
Adjutant-General's Office. Military Information Division, 322, 425
Advisory Commission on International Education and Cultural Affairs, 3307

United States (cont.)
Aerospace Medical Division, 5737
Agency for International Development
Africa (general), programs and contracts (by date)
1961-1965: 1146, 1155, 1322, 1417, 1439, 1448, 1471, 1491, 1547, 1554, 1557, 1565, 1938, 1989, 2066, 2086, 2088, 2090, 2113
1966-1969: 1191, 1193, 1202, 1209-11, 1217, 1242, 1338, 1341, 1347, 1436, 1473, 1488, 1542, 1555-56, 1563, 1582, 1591-92, 1595, 1601-5, 1624, 1830-32, 1881, 2060, 2091
1970-1975: 1158, 1181, 1183, 1186, 1203, 1212-13, 1216, 1224-27, 1237-41, 1323, 1339, 1392, 1506-7, 1536, 1548, 1572, 1833, 1840-43, 1847, 1861, 1879, 2056, 2098, 2110
about, 547, 1240, 1244-46, 1335, 1337, 1448
Africa, Central, programs and contracts, 3500, 3507, 3519, 3522, 3551
Africa, Eastern, programs and contracts, 4391, 4394, 4396-98, 4400, 4402, 4405, 4410-11, 4418, 4423, 4429-39, 4441, 4481-83, 4487, 4489, 4492-93, 4498, 4500
Africa, North, programs and contracts, 2132, 2138, 2141, 2162
Africa, Southern, programs and contracts, 5541-47, 5599, 5609-10
Africa, Sub-Saharan, programs and contracts, 3151a, 3156-57, 3159-63, 3165, 3168, 3172-73, 3177-78, 3183a, 3189-91, 3195-98, 3201-8, 3210-13, 3232, 3239, 3247-48, 3250-56, 3270-70a, 3276, 3278, 3287, 3292-93, 3295-3303, 3349, 3369, 3372-73, 3375, 3377, 3383, 3447, 3454
Africa, West, programs and contracts, 6239-42, 6244-49, 6252, 6256, 6273, 6275-79, 6281-85, 6290-91, 6294-96, 6299-6301, 6303, 6305-6, 6318-20, 6324, 6327, 6373-74, 6378
Algeria, programs and contracts, 2205
Benin, programs and contracts, 6395, 6397, 6399, 6436, 6446, 6448-49, 6452-53
about, 6448
Botswana, programs and contracts, 5722, 5739, 5743
Cameroon, programs and contracts, 3607-10, 3615-17, 3619-21, 3625-26, 3646, 3654, 3700, 3702, 3712-13

United States. Agency for International Development (cont.)
Central African Republic, programs and contracts, 3722-23, 3758-59, 3762
Chad, programs and contracts, 3772a, 3775-76, 3792, 3840, 3842, 3846, 3849, 3853
about, 3774
Congo (People's Republic), programs and contracts, 3919-23
Ethiopia, programs and contracts, 4524-27, 4530-32, 4534, 4538-47, 4553, 4557-59, 4561-65, 4567-82, 4584, 4600, 4616, 4622, 4624, 4628-30, 4635, 4663-64, 4683-85, 4688-89, 4693, 4696-98, 4703-6, 4734-35, 4739, 4749, 4757-58a, 4779, 4788, 4813-15, 4819, 4821, 4825
Gabon, programs and contracts, 3973-74
about, 4001
Gambia, programs and contracts, 6475
Ghana, programs and contracts, 6496, 6504, 6513-18, 6521-22, 6527, 6536, 6538, 6543, 6549, 6551, 6579-81, 6593, 6605-10, 6615, 6624, 6627-29, 6655, 6662-63, 6667-68, 6671, 6687, 6695-97
Guinea, programs and contracts, 6709-11, 6713, 6743, 6747-50, 6758-59, 6769, 6772, 6774-76, 6779, 6823-24, 6874
Ivory Coast, programs and contracts, 6930, 6932, 6939, 6952-53, 6964, 6977-78, 7026, 7030, 7033-34
Kenya, programs and contracts, 4859, 4862, 4866, 4869, 4872, 4876-78, 4880-89, 4891-92, 4896-98, 4900, 4909-10, 4913-21, 4929, 4935-44, 4946-50, 4963, 4967, 4978, 4981-83, 4987, 4990
Liberia, programs and contracts, 7121, 7126, 7137, 7139, 7145
by date
1961-1965: 7094, 7114, 7116, 7122, 7127, 7138, 7138, 7147-50, 7165, 7169, 7188, 7193-94, 7196-97, 7207, 7211-13, 7215-17, 7289-91, 7293, 7313-14, 7335
1966-1969: 7078, 7084, 7093, 7131-33, 7146, 7185, 7189-90, 7195, 7208-10, 7223, 7260, 7267, 7288, 7296, 7321
1970-1975: 7042, 7051, 7063, 7075, 7134, 7152, 7192, 7202-3, 7206, 7226, 7248, 7259, 7286-87, 7323, 7342, 7348-49
Libya, programs and contracts, 2493, 2537-38, 2547, 2573-74
Malagasy Republic, programs and contracts, 8630, 8634, 8638, 8675a, 8757
about, 8766

United States Agency for International Development (cont.)
Malawi, programs and contracts, 5761-62, 5770-79, 5781, 5790, 5792-99
Mali, programs and contracts, 7361, 7384-87, 7430-31, 7437a, 7439
Mauritania, programs and contracts, 7497a
Mauritius, programs and contracts, 8805
Morocco, programs and contracts, 2626-29, 2631-33, 2636, 2638-39, 2641, 2644-45, 2661-63, 2689, 2699, 2724-26, 2732-33, 2738-50, 2756, 2768, 2803, 2806, 2833, 2862, 2864
Niger, programs and contracts, 7515, 7518, 7525-27, 7531, 7537, 7548a-49, 7557, 7560
Nigeria, programs and contracts, 7605, 7677, 7690, 7731, 7734, 7849, 7910, 7931, 7989, 8025, 8073, 8091, 8094
by date
1961: 7779, 7998, 8068, 8177
1962: 7608, 7685, 7724, 7770, 7835, 7862, 7924-25, 7970, 7977, 8023-24, 8029, 8037-38, 8044-45, 8056, 8059, 8175, 8179
1963: 7610, 7641, 7686, 7725-26, 7728, 7773, 7831, 7837, 7850, 7860, 7869, 7912, 7916, 7922-23, 7927, 7937-38, 7978, 7990, 7994, 8007, 8011, 8026, 8030, 8048, 8057, 8067, 8078-79, 8100, 8165, 8186
1964: 7607, 7629-32, 7642, 7673, 7716, 7785, 7838, 7842, 7915, 7917-18, 7926, 7928, 7934-35, 7939-40, 7942, 7960, 7969, 7987, 7992-93, 7999, 8008, 8015, 8047, 8066, 8071, 8074, 8076, 8095-96, 8099, 8164
1965: 7649, 7652, 7655, 7671, 7678, 7709, 7717, 7762, 7796, 7836, 7840, 7846, 7870, 7889, 7906, 7929, 7931-33, 7944, 7953, 7962, 7967, 7975, 7991, 8004, 8032, 8054, 8072, 8083-84, 8092, 8129, 8185, 8214
1966: 7574, 7593, 7670, 7672, 7691, 7727, 7743, 7772, 7781-82, 7833, 7841, 7844-45, 7853-58, 7886, 7913, 7919, 7921, 7930, 7936, 7958-59, 7961, 7968, 7984, 8000, 8006, 8033, 8035, 8039, 8046, 8058, 8080, 8188-89, 8200, 8209
1967: 7591, 7597, 7599, 7601, 7611, 7622, 7637-39, 7676, 7689, 7692, 7711-12, 7834, 7839, 7848, 7865, 7871, 7900, 7920, 7941, 7943, 7963-66, 7986, 8001, 8003, 8051, 8077, 8082, 8093, 8187, 8210

United States. Agency for International Development (cont.)
Nigeria, programs and contracts (cont.)
1968: 7598, 7618-19, 7626, 7656, 7736, 7751, 7843, 7863-64, 7980-81, 7983, 8002, 8006, 8013, 8034, 8036, 8043, 8049-50, 8052-53, 8055, 8085, 8090, 8098, 8203, 8211
1969: 7654, 7688, 7752, 7803, 7832, 7971, 7973, 7982, 7985, 7988, 8012, 8016-17, 8031, 8062, 8069, 8081, 8089, 8101, 8124, 8128, 8130, 8207
1970: 7634, 7640, 7647, 7687, 7705, 7730, 7852, 7976, 8009-10, 8028, 8042, 8143, 8176, 8198, 8212
1971: 7714-15, 7784, 7851, 8027
1972: 7596, 7633, 7635, 7655a, 7729, 7732-33, 7753, 7775-76, 7778, 7780, 7792, 7972, 7945, 8014, 8060-61, 8151
1973: 7636, 7718
1974: 7651, 7713, 7791, 7887, 7896, 7909
about, 8039, 8168
Rhodesia, Southern, programs and contracts, 6128
Rwanda, programs and contracts, 4013, 4020, 4033, 4035
Senegal, programs and contracts, 8229, 8232, 8277, 8294-97, 8360, 8363
Sierra Leone, programs and contracts, 8375, 8378, 8380-84, 8385a-88, 8390-93, 8405-7, 8413-14, 8421, 8423-24, 8426-47, 8481, 8483, 8486-87
Somalia, programs and contracts, 5014, 5019-25, 5029, 5052-53, 5055, 5058-59, 5061-62, 5068, 5074, 5082-86, 5091, 5097, 5105, 5110-11
Sudan, programs and contracts, 5131a, 5137-39, 5152, 5159, 5161, 5163-74, 5179, 5181-89, 5192-93, 5217, 5235-42, 5264-65, 5267, 5283, 5293
Tanzania, programs and contracts, 5296, 5301, 5306-10, 5313, 5317-23, 5325-28, 5330, 5336-41, 5345, 5351-57, 5359, 5362-66, 5368, 5373-75, 5392-94, 5400-2, 5405-7
Togo, programs and contracts, 8513-14, 8524-25, 8546, 8549
about, 8524
Tunisia, programs and contracts, 2896, 2900, 2905, 2907-9, 2914-17, 2926-27, 2952, 2968, 2970, 2985, 2990, 2995, 2998, 3005-8, 3033-35, 3037-38, 3041, 3064, 3068, 3078-79, 3081, 3117-18
Uganda, programs and contracts, 5412, 5416-17, 5419, 5421-32, 5434, 5437, 5440, 5459-62, 5464, 5467-77, 5479-80, 5490, 5492, 5497-98

United States. Agency for International Development (cont.)
Uganda, programs and contracts (cont.)
about, 5422
Upper Volta, programs and contracts, 8554, 8562, 8584-85
about, 8590
Zaïre, programs and contracts, 4050, 4055-56, 4059-60, 4065, 4067, 4070-71, 4109, 4115, 4118, 4120-25, 4127, 4130-32, 4172-73, 4275, 4287-88, 4372, 4380
Zambia, programs and contracts, 6178-80, 6194, 6200-5, 6219-25
Agricultural Advisors and Health Education Conferences, Accra, Ghana (1962), 6552
Bureau for Africa, 1160-61, 1243, 1339, 1342, 3179, 3214-19, 3777, 4387, 5600, 6231, 6267, 6280, 7851, 8088
Education Division, 1549
Office of Development Planning, 1561
Public Health Division, 1834
Bureau for Africa and Europe, 1244, 4621
Office of Institutional Development, 1550
Bureau for Population and Humanitarian Assistance, 1247, 1835
Bureau for Program and Management Services, 1245-46a
Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, 4537
Bureau for Technical Assistance, 1162, 2785, 3045, 3559, 3660, 3735, 3797, 3976, 4021, 4236, 4951, 5087, 5376, 5723, 5744, 5800, 6158, 6206, 6410, 6464, 6625, 6635, 6796, 6988, 7232, 7388, 7479, 7540, 8102, 8288, 8448, 8534, 8576, 8691
Communications Resources Division, 6940
Industrial Development Division, 7907
Office of Development Administration, 6505
Office of Food and Agriculture, 7432
Office of Housing, 3692, 3993, 5745, 6159, 7023
Office of Industrial Services, 6752
Office of International Training, 1551, 2172
Office of Policy Development and Analysis, 4968
Office of Population, 1247
Office of Private Enterprise, 1449
Office of Private Resources, 5427
Office of Program and Policy Coordination, 6672
Office of Program Coordination, 7625, 7790, 7968
Office of Public Affairs, 1342, 3220
Office of Public Safety, 2967, 4361, 6685-86, 8749
Office of Regional Affairs of Central Africa and West Africa, 6237

United States (cont.)
Agency for International Development (cont.)
Office of Science and Technology, 3223, 6236
Office of Small Business, 6587
Office of Statistics and Reports, 1450-51
Office of Technical Assistance Coordination, 1440
Office of Technical Cooperation and Research, 6368
Office of the Auditor General, 4405
Office of the Controller, 7332
Policy Planning Division, 7886, 7913
Population Branch, 2041a
Public Safety Division, 8748
Statistics and Reports Division, 547, 1452-57
See also United States–AID Mission to [country]
Agency for Recaptured Africans, 98
Agricultural Research Service, 3486, 5395, 5601, 5887-90, 6232, 7589-90
Crops Research Service, 5891
Plant Pest Control Division, 4388
Air Force. Air Weather Service Climatic Center, 4452, 6311
Air University, 1399, 1984, 4786, 4843a, 6004, 6024-25, 8182
Aerospace Studies Institute. Documentary Research Division, 2018-20
Library, 1120-21
Armed Forces Information and Education Office. *See* United States–Office of Armed Forces Information and Education
Armed Forces Information Service
Africa, Central, 3593, 3715, 3765, 3855, 3928, 3944, 4008, 4044
Africa, Eastern, 4826, 4844, 5295, 5408
Africa, North, 2418-19, 2603, 2875
Africa, Southern, 5611, 5724, 5746, 5756, 5819, 5883, 6160, 6171
Africa, West, 6386, 6477, 6700, 6886, 6919, 7035, 7356, 7510, 7563, 8215, 8369-70, 8488, 8504
Indian Ocean, Western, 8779
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 1887, 1895, 2348, 4209
Bureau of Economic Affairs, 1888
Army, 288, 2187, 4508, 5121, 6923, 7571, 8218
Corps of Engineers, 547a, 953, 2545, 5048
439th Antiaircraft Artillery Batallion, 625
Army Air Forces, 626
9th Air Force, 627-28
Army Engineer Division, Mediterranean, 5049-51
Army Map Service, 606, 685, 687, 871-72, 954-56, 976, 1074-75, 1079, 1790-93, 2163, 3525, 3530, 4237-38, 4445, 5973, 6307, 6316, 7233, 8452

United States (cont.)
Army Map Service (cont.)
Geographic Names Branch, 2518
Army Mission to Liberia, 1060, 7298, 7300, 7303
Army Natick Laboratories, Natick, Mass., 2179, 3378-81
Army Research Office, Durham, N.C., 4787
Army Service Forces, 629
Special Service Division, 957
Army War College, 677, 1893, 1956, 3187, 3396, 3429, 4479, 4490, 4790, 4979-80, 5924, 5989-90, 6226, 8208
Atomic Energy Commission, 6005
Beach Erosion Board, 7129
Board on Geographic Names
Africa (general), 1821
Africa, Central, 3529, 3572, 3669, 3806, 3883, 3979, 4025, 4247-48
Africa, Eastern, 4449, 4959, 5256, 5381-82, 5484
Africa, North, 2315, 2528, 2530, 2791, 3049
Africa, Southern, 5563, 5567, 5661, 5807, 5852
Africa, West, 6418, 6458, 6469, 6643, 6899, 6995, 7242-43, 7394, 7486, 8110, 8291, 8451a, 8495, 8539, 8570
Atlantic Islands, Southeastern, 5501
Indian Ocean, Western, 8599-8600
Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 790
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 2652, 2655, 3470, 3478, 3994, 4890, 5870, 6022, 6254-55, 6545-46, 6925, 7757, 8624
Branch of Foreign Fisheries, 4806-7
Branch of Market News, 2653-54
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, 3284-85
Bureau of Employment Security, 3090
Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 713
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 207-8, 321, 548-55, 587-89, 594-95, 597-600, 602-5, 607, 623-24, 648, 713, 742, 746-48, 764, 773, 798, 801, 845, 848, 862, 876-82, 917, 919-20, 924-27, 935-37, 971, 974, 992, 1046, 1067-70, 1080-82, 1090
Electrical Division, 556, 641, 704-5, 749, 774-75. 849-51, 863, 958, 1030, 1083
Office of International Trade, 557-60, 608, 642-44, 649, 692, 706-7, 715, 750-54, 766, 768, 776-81, 792, 836-37, 852, 857-58, 864-65, 870, 873, 883-95, 945-46, 950, 959, 980-82, 984-87, 1058
Bureau of Foreign Commerce *(1854-1903)*, 126-37, 203, 210, 214-17, 236, 253-55, 263, 265-68, 324-25, 349, 351, 353, 361-66, 368, 370-74, 377-80, 382-85, 387-97, 399-401, 408-10, 412-15, 417, 423-24, 451-52,

United States (cont.)
Bureau of Foreign Commerce (1854-1903) (cont.)
455-56, 470, 472, 505, 507, 509-14, 526-27, 529-30, 533-37, 539, 544
Bureau of Foreign Commerce *(1953-1961)*
Africa (general), 1391, 1400-7, 1410-12, 1424
Africa, Central, 3505, 3516-18, 3524, 3544, 3553, 3632, 3635, 3932, 4128
Africa, Eastern, 4415, 4418a, 4421, 4651-52, 4656, 4661-62, 4668, 4838, 5073, 5075, 5180, 5203-4, 5206, 5209, 5211, 5215
Africa, North, 2264, 2278, 2486, 2492, 2494, 2497, 2693, 2713, 2715-17, 2720, 2757, 2984, 2987, 3000, 3009, 3014-15
Africa, Southern, 5513, 5515-17, 5527, 5532, 5536, 5617-18, 5626-27, 5632, 5673, 5827, 5831-32, 5834, 5839, 5878, 5918-21, 5929-34, 5943, 5948-50, 5953, 5955-56, 5960, 6157
Africa, West, 6259, 6262, 6266, 6274, 6292, 6594, 6598-6600, 6760, 6951, 7154, 7156-57, 7168, 7171, 7822-23, 7891, 8529
Near Eastern and African Division, 5520, 5944, 7872
Bureau of International Business Operations, 3512
Trade Missions Division, 7879
Bureau of International Commerce
Africa (general), 1384-85, 1414, 1472, 1477, 1494-1503, 1519, 1531-32, 1534, 1537, 1959, 2032, 2080
Africa, Central, 3504, 3506, 3566, 3627, 3643, 3724, 3793, 3796, 3873, 3971, 4017, 4110, 4112, 4136, 4141, 4148-50, 4166
Africa, Eastern, 4416, 4419-20, 4422, 4424-26, 4643, 4653-54, 4658, 4665-66, 4922, 4927, 4931, 5069, 5072, 5195, 5210, 5212, 5350, 5447, 5453
Africa, North, 2252, 2262, 2265-66, 2428, 2475-76, 2487, 2491, 2495-96, 2500, 2692, 2694-95, 2701, 2706, 2729, 2731, 2751, 2755, 2954-55, 2976
Africa, Southern, 5514, 5518, 5526, 5528, 5533, 5630, 5783, 5836-37, 5922-23, 5952, 5959, 5963, 6031, 6183, 6186-88
Africa, West, 6260, 6263, 6406-7, 6588, 6602-4, 6612, 6616-18, 6620-21, 6941, 6945, 6948-49, 6956, 6962-63, 6967, 6970, 6974, 7160-62, 7166-67, 7370, 7472, 7474, 7536, 7824-27, 7829, 7873-74, 7881, 7884, 7892-93, 7899, 8241, 8241, 8260, 8269, 8565, 8567
Indian Ocean, Western, 8653-54, 8659, 8785
Bureau of International Labor Affairs, 1113, 1851-54, 1859, 2815, 4974, 5284
Bureau of International Programs, 1408-9, 3001, 3634, 3782, 3875, 4114, 5214, 5346, 5529, 5624, 5833, 5927-28, 6156, 6764-65, 6947, 7159, 7373, 7535, 8258, 8412, 8530, 8655-56
Bureau of Labor Statistics, 440, 622, 737-38, 817, 839, 874, 918, 921, 928, 930, 932-33, 940, 943, 1011, 1072, 1860, 2596, 2602, 2816-17, 3086, 3088, 4277-78, 4823, 5292, 5740, 6669-70, 7294-95, 8213
Bureau of Land Management, 7591
Bureau of Manufactures, 138-42, 160-77, 368, 370, 386, 433-34
Bureau of Mines
Africa (general), 1827-29, 2069
Africa, Central, 743, 760, 763, 3539, 3708, 3764, 3852, 3984-85, 3987-92, 4032, 4260-62, 4264-71
Africa, Eastern, 4456-63, 4746-48, 5092, 5266, 5268-70
Africa, North, 2317-19, 2321, 2324-27, 2554, 2561-64, 2567-69, 2804-5, 2807-9, 2811-14, 3062, 3065-67, 3069-70, 3072, 3075-76
Africa, Southern, 856, 938, 5573-78, 5667, 5670-71, 5784, 5876, 5980-88, 6023, 6116-17, 6142-49, 6211-16
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3351-52, 3354-55, 3359
Africa, West, 960, 6321, 6651-53, 6656, 6658-61, 6812-14, 7000-2, 7255, 7257, 7261, 7264-65, 7269-71, 7507, 8126-27, 8131-36, 8138, 8292-93, 8299-8300, 8457-65, 8586
Indian Ocean, Western, 8698-8702
Bureau of Plant Industry, 211, 1610
Bureau of Public Roads, 3755
Bureau of Reclamation, 2801, 3349, 4734-40, 4855, 5296, 6687, 7326-27
Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife. Wildlife Research Center, 1162a
Bureau of Statistics (Dept. of Commerce and Labor), 143-44, 239, 330-32, 429, 432, 457, 476
Bureau of Statistics (Treasury Dept.), 145-48
Bureau of the Census, 569a, 723, 1385, 2041b, 3125, 3258, 5496, 6690, 8194
Library, 1122
Bureau of the Mint, 149, 398, 402-3
Business and Defense Services Administration, 1204, 1418
Scientific, Motion Picture and Photographic Products Division, 5912
Central Intelligence Agency
Africa (general), 1794-1802a, 1899
Africa, Central, 3526-28, 3661-63, 3736-37, 3798-3801, 3878-80, 3977-78, 4022, 4239-42

United States (cont.)
Central Intelligence Agency (cont.)
Africa, Eastern, 4446-48, 4485, 4712-16, 4808, 4952-55, 5088, 5249-53, 5377-78, 5482-83
Africa, North, 2301-4, 2519-22, 2786-89, 3046-48
Africa, Southern, 5564-66, 5653-54, 5725, 5747, 5801-3, 5840-45, 5853, 5874, 6108-10, 6207-8
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 716
Africa, West, 961, 6308-10, 6411-13, 6466-67, 6636-40, 6797-6801, 6894-96, 6989-92, 7234-39, 7243, 7389-90, 7480-82, 7541, 8103-9, 8289, 8449-55, 8489-93, 8535-37, 8596-97
Indian Ocean, Western, 8692-93
Civil Aeronautics Board, 4116, 6743
Coast and Geodetic Survey, 7240
Coast Guard, 630
commerce
Africa (general), 39, 110, 131, 147, 549, 713, 1220-21, 1223, 1385, 1395, 1400-9, 1461, 1465
bibliography, 549-50
French possessions, 554
Italian possessions, 555
Africa, British East, 4411
Africa, Eastern, 203, 559
Africa, North, 203, 2144
Africa, Southern, 848, 5521, 5524
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3167
Africa, West, 80, 102, 965, 456-57, 468
Algeria, 560, 607
Algiers, 9
Benin, 6259
Cameroon, 3512, 3597
Central African Republic, 3512
Chad, 3512
Congo, Belgian, 560, 756-58
Congo (People's Republic), 3512
Ethiopia, 139, 326, 339, 341, 555, 566, 4411
Gabon, 3512
Ghana, 6258, 6587
Gold Coast, 560
Guinea, 6258
Ivory Coast, 6259, 6934, 6948, 6970
Kenya, 3260, 4412-13
Lagos, 88
Liberia, 39, 455, 566, 6258, 7161
Libya, 566, 2487
Madagascar, 39, 526, 529, 533, 1082
Mali, 6259
Mauritania, 6259
Morocco, 217, 225, 560, 2691, 2699, 2703
United States (cont.)
commerce (cont.)
Morocco (Spanish Zone), 667
Mozambique, 560
Niger, 6259
Nigeria, 7821-22, 7826, 7829
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 3260, 5513
Ruanda-Urundi, 756-57
Senegal, 6259
Sierra Leone, 6258
Somalia, 4411, 5064
Somaliland, French, 345
South Africa, 848, 882, 891, 894, 903, 941, 3260
Sudan, 1410-12
Tanganyika, 4412-13
Togo, 6259
Tripoli, 39, 237
Tunisia, 607, 712, 2994
Uganda, 4412-13
Upper Volta, 6259
Zanzibar, 4413
See also Business; Investments—American; Marketing
Congress
Congressional Record. See Congressional Record
House
Committee on Agriculture. Subcommittee on Foreign Agricultural Appropriations, 1163
Committee on Appropriations, 2829
Subcommittee on Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriations, 1248
Subcommittee on Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations, 1646-61, 1663-78
Subcommittee on Foreign Operations and Related Agencies Appropriations, 1254-55, 1260-67
Subcommittee on Foreign Operations Appropriations, 1256-59, 2828
Subcommittee on Military Public Works, 2830
Committee on Armed Services, 2164, 2584, 6104
Special Subcommittee to Inspect Facilities at Berbara, Somalia, 5108
Subcommittee on Seapower and Strategic and Critical Materials, 6103
Committee on Banking and Currency. Ad Hoc Committee on the Domestic and

United States. Congress (cont.)
House (cont.)
International Monetary Effect of Energy and Other Natural Resources Pricing, 1458
Committee on Banking, Currency and Housing. Subcommittee on International Development Institutions and Finance, 1542a
Committee on Foreign Affairs, 107, 259, 699, 818, 1005, 1091, 1249-50, 1268-83, 1459, 1617, 1697-1700, 1764, 2117, 2339, 2664, 2771, 3131-32, 3221, 4202, 4204, 4296, 5549, 6093
Subcommittee on Africa, 1460-61, 1593, 1701-3, 1755, 2149, 3222-24, 3259, 3327-28, 5521, 5548, 5602, 5965-68, 6075-76, 6084, 6131-32, 6901, 7804-5
Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements, 1284, 1703, 2042, 3224, 4203, 5561, 6061, 6074, 6084
Subcommittee on International Political and Military Affairs, 4779
Committee on International Relations, 6101
Subcommittee on International Organizations, 6099
Subcommittee on International Resources, Food and Energy, 1091a
Committee on Naval Affairs, 6, 110
Committee [on the Memorial of the American Society for Colonizing the Free People of Color of the United States], 89
Committee on Ways and Means, 995-96
Select Committee [on the Memorial of the American Colonization Society], 95, 101
Special Factfinding Mission to Nigeria, 7806
Special Study Mission to East and West Africa, 3329
Special Study Mission to Southern Africa, 5549
Special Study Mission to West and Central Africa, 3330
Joint Economic Committee. Subcommittee on International Exchange and Payments, 5946
Senate
Committee on Application of Hamet Bashaw, 30
Committee on Appropriations, 700, 1103, 1251-53, 1285-94, 1679-96, 1731, 2703, 2773, 3225

United States. Congress (cont.)
Senate (cont.)
Committee on Armed Services, 2151, 5109
Preparedness Subcommittee, 2831-32
Committee on Claims, 109
Committee on Commerce, 1103
Committee on Commerce and Manufactures, 80
Committee on Finance, 997, 5935, 6092, 6161
Committee on Foreign Relations, 99, 251, 274, 278, 896, 1092, 1295-1311, 1462, 1543-44, 1616, 1704-12, 1731, 1757, 2150-51, 2774, 3133, 3226-27, 6082, 6864, 8517
Subcommittee on African Affairs, 3228, 4072a, 5549a, 6062, 6081, 7808
Subcommittee on Foreign Assistance, 4072a
Subcommittee on Multinational Corporations, 2472
Subcommittee on South Asian Affairs, 3229
Subcommittee on United States Security Agreements and Commitments Abroad, 1312
Committee on Government Operations, 2165
Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, 1731
Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, 3260
Committee on Naval Affairs, 5
Committee on the Judiciary, 6553-54
Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees, 1900, 3230, 7807
Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Laws, 1621, 1901
study missions
Africa (general), 1091a, 1346, 1709, 1731, 1734
Africa, Southern, 5549
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3131
Algeria, 1736, 2150, 2339
Angola, 5549
Botswana, 1103, 1736, 5549
Burundi, 1103, 3330
Cameroon, 3330
Central African Republic, 1736
Chad, 3330
Congo, Belgian, 1295, 3132
Congo (People's Republic), 1092, 1736, 3133
Ethiopia, 1091, 1103, 1295, 2117, 2150

United States (cont.)
Congress, study missions (cont.)
Equatorial Guinea, 1736
Gabon, 1736
Gambia, 1736
Ghana, 1092, 1736, 3132-33
Gold Coast, 1295
Guinea, 1092, 3133, 3330
Guinea, Portuguese, 1736
Ivory Coast, 1091, 3330
Kenya, 1091-92, 1103, 1248, 1295, 1736, 3132-33, 3260, 3329
Lesotho, 3329, 5549
Liberia, 1092, 1248, 1295, 3133, 3329
Libya, 1092, 1295, 2117, 2150, 2584
Malagasy Republic, 1736
Malawi, 5549
Mali, 3330
Mauritania, 1736
Mauritius, 1736
Morocco, 1248, 1295, 2117, 2150, 2664
Mozambique, 5549
Niger, 3330
Nigeria, 1091-92, 1103, 1248, 1295, 3133, 3329, 7806, 8174
Rhodesia, Northern, 1092, 1248, 3133
Rhodesia, Southern, 1092, 1248, 1295, 3133, 5587
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 3260
Rwanda, 3330
Senegal, 1091-92, 1295, 3132-33
Sierra Leone, 1092, 3133, 3330
Somalia, 1092, 1736, 3133, 3329
South Africa, 1248, 1295, 1736, 3260, 3329, 5587
Sudan, 1295, 1736, 3132
Tanganyika, 1092, 3133
Tanzania, 1103, 3329, 5549
Togo, 1736
Tunisia, 1091, 1103, 1295, 2117, 2150
Uganda, 3132, 3330
Upper Volta, 3330
Zaire, 1091-92, 1103, 1248, 3133, 3330
Zambia, 1103, 1736, 5549
See also Congressional Record
consular reports. *See* Consular reports—United States
Consulate
Algiers, 7
Asmara, 4728
Bathurst, 87
Cape Town, 36
Gabon, 73
Gorée-Dakar, 506

United States (cont.)
Consulate (cont.)
Grand Bassa, 464
Lourenço Marques, 79
Luanda, 78
Monrovia, 112-13
Nairobi, 782
Port Louis, 38
Pretoria, 407
St. Helena, 124
Seychelles Islands, 545
Sierra Leone, 123
Tamatave, 125
Tangier, 20, 69
Tripoli, 23
Tunis, 32
Zanzibar, 75
Continental Congress, 19
Country Team in Liberia, 7036
Defense Language Institute, 4464-66
Delegation to the Spring Meeting of the Interparliamentary Union, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (1973), 1616
Delegation to the Spring Meeting of the Interparliamentary Union, Yaoundé, Cameroon (1972), 1617
Delegation to the United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for Africa, 1st, Nairobi (1963), 1803
Delegation to the United Nations Regional Cartographic Conference for Africa, 3d, Addis Ababa (1972), 1804
Dept. of Agriculture, 796, 1066-66a, 1218, 1229-30, 1614, 2133, 2645, 2651, 2802, 3057, 3152, 3175, 4055-57, 4389, 4923, 5310, 5314, 5438-39, 6233, 7075-76, 7598 (note), 7702-3, 8227-28, 8509
Economic Research Service, 1164-67, 2134, 2140, 2215, 2449, 2646, 2690, 2918, 3158, 3603, 4058, 4064, 4069, 4871, 5017, 5146, 5433, 5897-98, 5900, 6243, 6394, 6535, 6934, 7080, 7361, 7621, 7704, 7748-49, 8237
Africa and Middle East Analysis Branch, 8560
Foreign Development and Trade Division, 7620
Foreign Regional Analysis Division, 1168-69 5329
Foreign Economic Development Service, 3077, 7705
Graduate School, 7314
Library
See United States. National Agricultural Library

United States (cont.)
Dept. of Commerce, 289-90, 356, 369, 436, 439, 698, 783, 853-54, 897-900, 939, 947, 2065, 2230, 2473-74, 2690, 2704-5, 2953, 3270, 3508-11, 4412, 4638-42, 5824, 5891a, 5913-14, 5947, 5979, 6032, 6268, 7898, 8640
Office of Air Transport Information, 561
Office of Technical Services, 1123
Dept. of Defense, 2118, 5553
Armed Forces Information and Education Division, 584-85
Office of Information and Education, 2616
Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, 3747, 4758a, 7315
Language Development Section, 4473
Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, 7034, 7852, 8750
Division of International Affairs, 3119, 3441-42, 6361, 6589, 7865
Office of International Housing, 3442
Dept. of Labor, 2109, 3087
Dept. of State
1789-1819: 2, 9, 15
1820-1862: 53, 61, 66, 70, 111
1863-1920: 219-21, 223-24, 227-34, 250, 256-57, 260, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279-82
1921-1951
Africa (general), 583, 601-2
Africa, Central, 759
Africa, Eastern, 799, 800, 804, 807-11, 816, 822-27, 830-32, 834, 838, 846
Africa, North, 609-10, 619, 620-21, 647, 656-61, 663-69, 671-76, 686, 688-91
Africa, Southern, 904-7, 909-15, 941-42, 948
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 717-18
Africa, West, 967, 993-94, 998, 1000, 1003-4, 1006-10, 1012, 1014-20, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1031, 1034-35, 1038, 1040, 1042-43, 1051-52, 1056, 1060-64
Indian Ocean, Western, 1088
1952-1975
Africa (general), 1100, 1105, 1108-10, 1112, 1114-19, 1170, 1200-1, 1313, 1335, 1344, 1350-53, 1388, 1492, 1514-15, 1517, 1525-26, 1538-41, 1566, 1590, 1643, 1713-14, 1727, 1736-45, 1747-49, 1753-55, 1762, 1767, 1772-76, 1778-88, 1822, 1850, 1863-64, 1878, 1902, 1931, 1958, 1966, 1976, 2033, 2111-12
Africa, Central, 3594, 3945, 4045, 4214-15, 4226, 4230, 4232-35, 4351

United States. Dept. of State (cont.)
1952-1975 (cont.)
Africa, North, 2128, 2130, 2154, 2184, 2420, 2441-42, 2453-63, 2477, 2479, 2511-13, 2527, 2578-79, 2589, 2604, 2838, 3127
Africa, Southern, 5521, 5557-58, 5584, 5594, 5596, 5612, 5709, 5725, 5757, 5820, 5830, 5884, 5915, 5917, 5941, 5971, 6008-12, 6125-26, 6138, 6172
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3257, 3281, 3337, 3343, 3347-48, 3434
Africa, West, 6379, 6387, 6478, 6701, 6872, 6920, 7073, 7100, 7106, 7120, 7136, 7170, 7357, 7458, 7511, 7564, 8166, 8169, 8181, 8216, 8261, 8371, 8505, 8555
Indian Ocean, Western, 8618
African Affairs Advisory Council, 1461
African Series, 1093, 1105, 1109-10, 1313, 1343, 1465, 1717-19, 1748, 1903, 1906, 1908, 1958, 2128, 2422-23, 2606-7, 2665, 2877-78, 3211, 4207, 4232, 5117, 5198, 5299, 6389, 6481-82, 6703, 6922, 7513, 7566-67, 8507, 8557, 8620
Bureau of African Affairs, 1094, 1463-64, 6006 about, 1663-79, 1682-86, 1689-96, 1704, 1708, 1724-25
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, 7997
Bureau of Intelligence and Research, 1618, 1900, 1904-5, 2073, 2174, 3353, 4046, 6993, 8788
Bureau of Public Affairs, 1465, 2879
Bureau of Public Relations, 4047
Cultural Planning and Coordination Staff, 3286
Division of External Research and Publications, 1151
External Research Division, 1124, 1152-53
External Research Staff, 1147, 1152, 4383
Historical Division, 2155
Historical Office, 1715-16
International Organizations Series, 1902
Near and Middle Eastern Series, 1643, 1714, 1741, 1743-45, 1774, 1907, 2119, 2879, 4645-46, 5118
Office of External Research, 1125-26, 1156
Office of Information and Educational Exchange, 565
Office of Inter-African Affairs, 1906
Office of Media Services
Africa (general), 1093, 1343
Africa Central, 3557, 3595, 3716, 3767, 3856, 3929, 3946, 4009, 4048
Africa, Eastern, 4506, 4827, 4845, 4994-95, 5116, 5298, 5410
Africa North, 2421, 2605-6, 2876-77

United States (cont.)
Dept. of State (cont.)
Office of Media Services (cont.)
Africa, Southern, 5613, 5727, 5748, 5758, 5821, 5854, 5885, 6027, 6038, 6089, 6163, 6173
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3211
Africa, West, 6388, 6468, 6479-80, 6597, 6614, 6634, 6676-76a, 7038, 7358, 7459, 7512, 7565-66, 8217, 8372, 8494, 8506, 8556
Indian Ocean, Western, 8619, 8780, 8824
Office of Public Services, 2119, 2422-23, 2607, 2878, 3596, 3717, 3767, 3857, 3947, 5117-18, 5299, 6389, 6481-82, 6703, 6922, 7513, 7567, 8507, 8557, 8620
Office of Research and Analysis for the Mid-East and Africa, 1908
Office of the Geographer, 1805-7, 2305-9, 2523-26, 2790, 3664-68, 3738-41, 3881, 4023-24, 4243-46, 4717, 4828, 4956-58, 5255, 5379-80, 5655-59, 5728-29, 5749, 5804-6, 5846-51, 6209, 6414-17, 6641-42, 6802-6, 6897-98, 6994, 7241, 7391, 7483, 7542, 8290, 8538, 8694, 8789
Public Services Division, 1990
Supply and Transportation Division, 1430
Dept. of the Air Force, 2424, 2608, 3419
Dept. of the Army, 1936, 2616, 3124a, 3463, 4049, 4817, 6028, 6484, 6923, 7039, 8218
Army Library, 1127-29, 2120
Office of the Chief of Research and Development, 8782
Dept. of the Interior, 58-59, 116, 7598 (note)
Division of Geography, 7243
Dept. of the Treasury, 86
diplomatic and consular service
Africa (general), 1802a, 1818-19
personnel, 1321, 1749
Ethiopia, 818, 822, 834, 4728
Liberia, 462, 467, 1005, 1025
privileges and immunities, 1056
reports, 462, 467
Morocco, personnel, 2776
Morocco (Spanish Zone), 686
Tanzania, 5389
Zaïre, 4254
See also Americans in Africa; Consular reports—United States; United States. Consulate [country]; United States. Embassy [country]; United States. Legation [country]

United States (cont.)
Domestic and International Business Administration, 1415, 1504-5, 2178, 2245, 2260, 2485, 2697, 2728, 2964, 3644, 3780, 4162, 4929, 5216a, 5961-62, 6184-85, 6191, 6611, 6968, 7828, 7830, 8257
Economic Cooperation Administration, 740
about, 1448
Special Mission to Belgium-Luxembourg, 756
Special Mission to France, 2231
Special Mission to Italy, 840-41
Economic Mission to Liberia, 962-63, 1048-49, 1054-55, 1066-66a
Educational Commission in the United Kingdom, 4984
Embassy
Cameroon, 3597, 3627, 3693-94
Central African Republic, 3724, 3748, 3756-57
Chad, 3820-22
Congo (Léopoldville), 4110
Dahomey, 6437-38
Ethiopia, 4643, 4708
Guinea, 6765, 6865
Liberia, 7230-31, 7316-17
Libya, 2425, 2475-76, 2591
Malagasy Republic, 8751-52
Mauritania, 7461
Morocco, 2609-10, 2706, 2776, 2836
Sierra Leone, 8478
South Africa, 901
Sudan, 5195
Economic Section, 5271
Tanganyika, 5346
Togo, 8543
Tunisia, 2976, 3120
Emigration Office, 121-22
Engineer School. Library, 416
Environmental Data Service, 2115, 4824, 4843
Environmental Science Services Administration, 2057
European Command. Country Representative, Libya, 2597
Federal Aviation Administration, 4116
Federal Aviation Agency, 5052, 6743, 7116
Survey Team to Morocco, 2833
Fish and Wildlife Service, 922-23, 988, 1185, 5718, 7086
Foreign Agricultural Service (1930-1939), 797
Foreign Agricultural Service (1953-)
Africa (general), 1171-72, 1182, 1194-97, 1205, 1208, 1214-15, 1219-21, 1223, 1390
Africa, Central, 3502-3, 3601, 3606, 4062, 4068

United States (cont.)
Foreign Agricultural Service (1953-) (cont.)
Africa, Eastern, 4392-93, 4395, 4548, 4566, 4867, 5016, 5135, 5147, 5221, 5311-12, 5418
Africa, North, 2144, 2218, 2633, 2919
Africa, Southern, 5509-12, 5537, 5828, 5892-96, 5898-99, 5901-5, 6129-30
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3153-54, 3164, 3166-67, 3170-71, 3174, 3271
Africa, West, 6251, 6542, 6714, 6917, 6934, 7048, 7056, 7061, 7090, 7643, 7740-41, 8235, 8377, 8512
Indian Ocean, Western, 8628-29
Africa and Middle East Analysis Branch, 6533
Foreign Broadcast Information Services, 1419, 2121, 3134
Foreign Economic Administration, 611, 833
Supply and Resources Division, 4644
Foreign Operations Administration, 3184, 6234, 7049, 7056, 7079, 7090, 7096, 7129, 7201
about, 1448
Dept. of Public Instruction, 7184
Special Mission to Italy for Economic Cooperation, 5093
foreign policy. *See* United States—foreign relations
foreign relations
Africa (general), 1105-6, 1112-13, 1313, 1343, 1646-1789
Black Americans, role in, 1789
British possessions, 718
directories, 565
Portuguese possessions, 1736, 3327, 3342, 5521, 5548
Africa, North, 70, 2149, 2152-55
Africa, Southern, 1284, 1702, 3335, 5521, 5548-62
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3336, 3340, 3343, 3347-48
Africa, West, 6379
Agency for the Safety of Air Navigation in Africa and Madagascar, treaties. 1421
Algeria, 1715, 2149, 2255, 2365
treaties, 2388
Algiers, 1-3, 11-12, 14-15
treaties, 13, 16-17
Angola, 3328, 3334
Belgium, treaties, 759, 771
Benin, treaties, 6400-1, 6440-42
Botswana, 3328, 3334
treaties, 5730-32
Burundi, treaties, 3560, 3563
Cameroon, 1776
treaties, 3628-30, 3696

United States, foreign relations (cont.)
Cameroons, British, treaties, 765
Cameroons, French, treaties, 767
Cape of Good Hope, treaties, 381
Cape Verde Islands, 3335
Central African Republic, treaties, 3719-20, 3724
Chad, 2149
treaties, 3773, 3779
Comité français de libération nationale, treaties, 581
Congo Free State, treaties, 241, 264
Congo (People's Republic), 3336
treaties, 3865, 3909
East African Common Services Organization, treaties, 4406
Ethiopia, 327-28, 343, 802, 822-24, 830, 1776, 4708-11, 4779
treaties, 326, 339, 579, 804-6, 808, 831, 838, 4518-19, 4550-51, 4609-13, 4623, 4647-50, 4677-82, 4706, 4718, 4741-44, 4763-65, 4780-85, 4797-4803, 4809-10
under Italian occupation, 822-24
firearms and ammunition, restriction of trade, treaties, 241
France, treaties, 619, 767, 979, 2456
Gabon, treaties, 3950, 3995-96
Gambia, treaties, 6471-72
Ghana, 1776, 6631, 6633-34
treaties, 6556-72, 6591-92, 6626, 6632, 6665
Gold Coast, treaties, 990, 6689
Great Britain, treaties, 55, 68, 354-55, 736, 765, 799, 842, 948, 975, 2456, 4414, 4488, 5397, 5502-3, 5605, 8825
Guinea, 6843, 6872
treaties, 6721-40, 6744-45, 6753-54, 6866-67
Guinea-Bissau, 3327, 3335
International Association of the Congo, treaties, 252
International courts, Tangier, treaties, 2838
Ivory Coast, treaties, 6935-38, 6943-44
Kenya, 1776
treaties, 4406, 4902-8, 4925, 4976
Lagos, treaties, 88
Lesotho, 3328, 3334
treaties, 5750-53
Liberia, 118-19, 497, 1004, 1006, 1009, 1012, 1014, 1016, 1019, 1022, 1031-32, 1040, 1776
commission of inquiry (1909), 480-81

United States, foreign relations (cont.)
Liberia (cont.)
treaties, 117, 474, 491, 579, 1002-3, 1021, 1023-27, 1034-35, 1042-43, 1051-52, 1060-64, 7052, 7106-13, 7118-20, 7130, 7141-43, 7149, 7186-87, 7298, 7346-47
Libya, 2149
treaties, 650, 2441-42, 2454-65, 2477-82, 2511-13, 2578-79, 2585-90
liquor, restriction of trade, 241, 244-45
Madagascar, treaties, 523-24
Malagasy Republic, treaties, 8638, 8641-42, 8753-56
Malawi, 3328, 3334
treaties, 5765-66, 5780, 5814
Mali, treaties, 7362-63, 7398-7400, 7434-37
mandates, 731
treaties, 765, 767
Mauritania, treaties, 7466-67, 7499
Mauritius, treaties, 8783, 8802-4
Morocco, 1, 3-4, 11, 20-21, 70-71, 232-33, 1776, 2149, 2771-80
treaties, 18-19, 72, 212-13, 2666-85, 2708-11, 2779-80, 2782-83, 2856-57
Mozambique, 3328, 3334
Muscat, treaties, 74
Niger, treaties, 7523-24, 7530, 7555
Nigeria, 1776, 7815, 8199
treaties, 7880, 8195-97
Orange Free State, treaties, 376
Rhodesia, Southern, 1736, 6034-6107
Ruanda-Urundi, treaties, 771
Rwanda, treaties, 4012
Senegal, treaties, 8242-43, 8336-38
Sierra Leone, treaties, 1076, 8396-8404, 8479-80
slave trade, suppression of, treaties, 55, 68, 241, 243, 246
Somalia, treaties, 5032-44, 5067
South Africa, 406, 942, 1736, 3328, 3334, 5548, 5965-71, 5989, 6019, 6021
treaties, 443, 579, 896, 904-15, 5906-11, 5941-42, 6008-15
South-West Africa, 1715, 1736, 6131-38
International Court of Justice, United States position, 6138
United Nations, United States position, 6134
Spanish Sahara, 2149
Sudan, 2149, 5278
treaties, 5153-58, 5199-5202
Swaziland, 3328, 3334
treaties, 6165-69
Tanganyika, 842
treaties, 5334-35, 5347

United States (cont.)
foreign relations (cont.)
Tanzania, 3328, 3334
treaties, 4406, 5348, 5398
Togo, treaties, 8517-21, 8544-45
Transvaal, treaties, 430
Tripoli, 1-4, 23, 25
treaties, 24, 28-29
Tunis, 1-4, 34
treaties, 33, 35
Tunisia, 1776, 2149, 3127
treaties, 2929-51, 2956-63, 2979-82, 3030, 3121-23
Uganda, 5499
treaties, 4406, 5443, 5445-46
Upper Volta, treaties, 8563-64, 8588
Zaïre, 1715, 1760, 1776, 3328, 3334, 4205, 4207-8, 4212-13, 4216-17, 4219, 4224-28, 4230-34, 4302
Katanga, 4210-11
treaties, 4073-4103, 4111, 4117, 4134, 4292-93
Zambia, 1776, 3328, 3334
treaties, 6181
Zanzibar, 76
treaties, 74, 352, 5396
Foreign Service Institute, 991, 1444, 2825, 3137, 3188, 3535-36, 3550, 4289, 4349, 4399, 4467-71, 4491, 4776, 4971, 5286, 5494-95, 5507-8, 5569, 5813, 5816, 6328-32, 6375, 6534, 6622-23, 6673, 8153, 8587
Center for Area and Country Studies, 2122, 3138, 3150
Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wisc., 6235, 7095
General Accounting Office, 2777-78, 2834, 3180, 3782a, 4901, 6555, 7185, 7343
Geographic Names Division, 2791, 5807, 5852, 6469, 6899, 7242, 8110, 8495
Geological Survey, 1044-45, 1808-9, 2173, 2470, 2527, 2538-39, 2542-45, 2547-53, 2556-60, 2565, 2803, 3231, 4259, 4486, 4963, 5261, 5402, 6115-15a, 6236, 6319-20, 6439, 6655, 7233, 7233, 7248-53, 7256, 7258-60, 7262-63, 7266-68, 8122-25, 8128-30, 8137
Water Resources Division, 2546
Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md., 2107, 4502
Housing and Home Finance Agency, 5344
Office of International Housing, 3442
Hydrographic Office, 151-59, 446-48, 568-69, 619a-19b, 720-22, 734b-34c, 1077-78, 1231-35, 2043
Industrial College of the Armed Forces, 1487

United States (cont.)
Information Agency, 1130, 1645, 1935, 1973, 1983, 1997, 2223, 4975, 6376, 7528
about, 1646-61, 1679-96, 1700, 1711
Library, 1131-33
Office of Research and Assessment, 3095
Research and Reference Service, 2044, 6269-70, 6688, 8190-93
Research Service, 1420, 2045, 3443, 3695, 4632, 6007, 7019
Information Service
Accra, 6590, 6631
Addis Ababa, 4615
Dar es Salaam, 5300
Tripoli, 2426
Internal Revenue Service, 4480, 6218
International Agricultural Development Service, 2897, 2907, 6395, 7515, 7592, 8229, 8625
International Cooperation Administration
Africa (general), 1123, 1173-78, 1206, 1873
about, 1448
Africa, Eastern, 4436
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3192-93, 3370, 3438, 3483
about, 3259
Africa, West, 6271, 6306
Angola, 5669
Cameroon, 3655
Ethiopia, 4552, 4560, 4626, 4631, 4645-46, 4686, 4695, 4736, 4759
Ghana, 6573, 6582-83, 6654, 6667-68
Guinea, 6771-73
Ivory Coast, 6942, 6980
Kenya, 4822, 4860-61, 4899, 4924, 4926, 4964-66
Liberia, 7054, 7060, 7066-72, 7091-92, 7125, 7138, 7191, 7214-16, 7224-25, 7291, 7293, 7322, 7324, 7328-31, 7350a
Libya, 2539, 2575, 2601
Mali, 7383
Nigeria, 7592a, 7608-9, 7613, 7756, 7774, 7914, 7956-57, 7970, 7972, 7979, 8045, 8069, 8152
Rhodesia, Southern, 6118
Sierra Leone, 8374, 8376, 8422, 8432, 8443, 8484
Somalia, 4998, 5015, 5027, 5066
Sudan, 5141, 5160, 5175-78, 5190-91, 5194, 5196, 5205, 5222, 5262-63
Tanganyika, 5358, 5369-71
Tunisia, 2879, 2901, 2977, 2986, 3020-23, 3031, 3073-74
Uganda, 5444
Central African Division, 6720

United States (cont.)
International Cooperation Administration (cont.)
Community Development Division, 1441
Education Division, 7198-7200
Industrial Planning Staff, 7908
Nuclear Energy Project, 3128
Office of Education, 5081
Office of Labor Affairs, 2596, 2816, 3086, 6670, 7295
Office of Private Enterprise, 6595, 7144, 8408
Office of Public Services, 1442-43, 1447, 2453, 2665, 6585
Office of Supply Services, 5064
Office of the Assistant to the Director for Evaluation, 7101
Technical Assistance Study Group, 4634
Joint Publications Research Service, by date and region of coverage
1958
Africa, North, 2855
1959
Africa, West, 7017
1960
Africa (general), 1960, 2116
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3489
1961
Africa, (general), 1489, 1948, 1951, 1999, 2013, 2025, 2096-97
Africa, Central, 3690, 4301-2, 4327, 4342
Africa, Eastern, 4795
Africa, North, 2848
Africa, Southern, 5662, 5866
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3183, 3425, 3435
Africa, West, 6383, 6793, 6985, 8255
1962
Africa, (general), 1609, 1628, 1862, 1963, 2005, 2084-85, 2093
Africa, Central, 3540, 3555, 3688, 3703, 3711, 3760, 3997-98, 4197, 4354
Africa, North, 2360, 2859, 3080
Africa, Southern, 5639-40, 5666, 5703-4
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3456-57, 3471
Africa, West, 6366, 6677, 6792, 6794-95, 6857, 6916, 6983, 6987, 7364, 7450, 8342, 8351, 8356, 8358, 8532
Indian Ocean, Western, 8760, 8762
1963
Africa (general), 2051, 2100
Africa, North, 2145, 2188, 2235, 2344, 2365, 2718-19, 3036, 3116
Africa, Southern, 5714, 5880
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3194, 3398
Africa, West, 7503, 7559, 8262

United States. Joint Publications Research Service (cont.)

1964

Africa (general), 1361, 1375, 1398, 1490, 1509, 1520, 1858, 1889, 1909, 1942, 1968, 1970, 1988, 2011, 2052-53, 2075, 2082, 2095

Africa, Central, 3545, 3567, 3577, 3582, 3622, 3701, 3858, 3870, 3893, 3904, 3917, 3956, 4063, 4129, 4168, 4174, 4190-91, 4193, 4198-4200, 4283, 4297, 4303-4, 4309-10, 4333, 4337, 4341, 4345, 4355, 4359

Africa, Eastern, 4659, 5106, 5274, 5289

Africa, North, 2175, 2200, 2204, 2212, 2214, 2247, 2267, 2298, 2321, 2332, 2349, 2354, 2359, 2364, 2384, 2850, 2886, 2969, 2999, 3003, 3017

Africa, Southern, 5638, 5643, 5645, 5648, 5651, 5674, 5676, 5679, 5697, 5700, 5702, 5717, 5877, 5964

Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3136, 3185, 3262, 3265, 3341, 3399, 3417, 3421, 3423-24, 3455, 3465, 3473, 3485

Africa, West, 6354, 6428, 6692, 6840, 6890-91, 6903, 6918, 7031, 7380, 7442-44, 7454, 7491, 7506, 8253, 8287, 8302, 8315, 8325, 8357, 8367, 8497, 8501, 8553, 8570, 8575

Indian Ocean, Western, 8706, 8710, 8712, 8731, 8744, 8758

1965

Africa (general), 1365, 1381, 1422, 1434, 1467, 1475-76, 1512, 1559, 1564, 1574, 1635, 1638, 1865, 1876, 1898, 1911-12, 1937, 1949, 1962, 1965, 1972, 2021-22, 2071, 2074, 2114

Africa, Central, 3541, 3543, 3552, 3574, 3676, 3750, 3770, 3841, 3850, 3877, 3889, 3892, 3907, 3926, 3941, 4006, 4113, 4139, 4142, 4176, 4187, 4192, 4263, 4300, 4322-23, 4336, 4338, 4350, 4353

Africa, Eastern, 4478, 5287, 5403

Africa, North, 2160, 2201, 2242, 2248, 2259, 2263, 2296, 2329, 2353, 2356, 2368, 2375, 2377, 2379, 2382, 2386, 2396, 2760, 2837, 2846, 2884, 2991, 3109

Africa, Southern, 5637, 5649-50, 5682, 5707, 5710, 5825, 5882

Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3135, 3263, 3272, 3280, 3291, 3305, 3308, 3336, 3356, 3374, 3392, 3394, 3406, 3450-51, 3477, 3484

United States. Joint Publications Research Service (cont.)

1965 (cont.)

Africa, West, 6261, 6287, 6377, 6430, 6444, 6459, 6461, 6678, 6689a, 6763, 6781-83, 6826, 6868, 6875, 6893, 7369, 7374, 7401-2, 7408-9, 7421, 7427, 7550, 7552, 7561, 8171, 8221, 8247, 8263, 8268, 8271, 8301, 8341, 8350, 8354

Indian Ocean, Western, 8610, 8614, 8814, 8662, 8673-74

1966

Africa (general), 1097, 1368, 1396-97, 1431, 1468, 1508, 1619, 1626, 1642, 1846, 1866, 1897, 1918, 1921, 1925, 1927, 1934, 1941, 1950, 1955, 1957, 1974-75, 1996, 2008, 2017, 2027, 2030, 2092, 2105

Africa, Central, 3538, 3554, 3575, 3575, 3584, 3591, 3598, 3611-12, 3631, 3633, 3656, 3675, 3698, 3704-5, 3752-54, 3763, 3768, 3795, 3836, 3845, 3859, 3864, 3903, 3910, 3925, 3948, 3952, 4007, 4015, 4036, 4107-8, 4119, 4147, 4153-56, 4158, 4166, 4175, 4178-80, 4182, 4186, 4189, 4279, 4284-85, 4298, 4318-19, 4321, 4328-31, 4360, 4363, 4365, 4371

Africa, Eastern, 4833, 4992, 5103, 5113

Africa, North, 2234, 2295, 2352, 2363, 2403, 2405, 2727, 2885, 2965, 3019

Africa, Southern, 5519, 5641, 5647, 5685, 5689, 5705, 5713, 5716

Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3169, 3267, 3332, 3345, 3397, 3402, 3404, 3408, 3420, 3430, 3452, 3458, 3460, 3469, 3491

Africa, West, 6355, 6381, 6384, 6398, 6429, 6715-16, 6768, 6777-78, 6855, 6858, 6862, 6871, 6873, 6909, 6926, 6950, 6973, 6986, 7024-25, 7028, 7359, 7371, 7379, 7404-6, 7416, 7419-20, 7440-41, 7445, 7449, 7465, 7468, 7471, 7477, 7501, 7898, 8220, 8286, 8313, 8331, 8352, 8365, 8508, 8511, 8558-59

Indian Ocean, Western, 8604, 8621, 8679, 8718, 8767, 8771, 8776

1967

Africa (general), 1359, 1362, 1370, 1374, 1377, 1413, 1428, 1432, 1474, 1478, 1483, 1485, 1521, 1528, 1588, 1620, 1629, 1640, 1824, 1848, 1855, 1877, 1890, 1915, 1917, 1924, 1944, 1954, 1980, 1982, 1998, 2009, 2023, 2954

United States. Joint Publications Research Service (cont.)
1967 (cont.)
Africa, Central, 3542, 3546, 3580, 3589, 3638, 3648-49, 3657, 3678, 3681, 3686, 3699, 3730, 3733, 3749, 3751, 3772, 3834, 3896, 3933, 3942, 3954, 3959, 3986, 4018, 4034, 4039-40, 4104, 4126, 4137, 4165, 4185, 4195, 4281-82, 4306-8, 4312, 4332, 4335, 4347, 4357, 4366-67, 4375, 4379
Africa, Eastern, 4476, 4496, 4834, 4840-41, 5100, 5104, 5112
Africa, North, 2147, 2157, 2195, 2221-22, 2226, 2228, 2236, 2256, 2340-42, 2345, 2357, 2367, 2376, 2414-15, 2656, 2752, 2865, 2867-68, 2872, 2992, 3039, 3115
Africa, Southern, 5642, 5680, 5691, 5693, 5708, 5712, 5719-21, 5826, 5838, 5855, 5872
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3277, 3309, 3331, 3333, 3376, 3400, 3413, 3432-33, 3437, 3459, 3479, 3493-94
Africa, West, 6265, 6297, 6357, 6365, 6382, 6402, 6454, 6463, 6755, 6767, 6819-20, 6833, 6836, 6841, 6844, 6846, 6880, 6946, 6972, 6984, 7021, 7040, 7372, 7375, 7410, 7414, 7418, 7426, 7469, 7475, 7508, 7514, 7517, 7551, 8234, 8264, 8278, 8284, 8307-8, 8318, 8320, 8340, 8347, 8361, 8364, 8569, 8571, 8573-74, 8589
Indian Ocean, Western, 8626, 8637, 8650, 8675, 8697, 8761, 8813
1968
Africa (general), 1358, 1371, 1373, 1387, 1424, 1484, 1533, 1639, 1641, 1856, 1919, 1922, 1939, 2012, 2058, 2078, 2081, 2083, 2108
Africa, Central, 3515, 3523, 3533, 3548, 3564, 3573, 3673, 3679, 3683, 3697, 3710, 3761, 3771, 3824, 3833, 3837, 3867, 3874, 3886-87, 3901, 3908, 3918, 3924, 3936, 3940, 3951, 3962-63, 3970, 4003, 4016, 4030, 4042, 4144, 4181, 4188, 4196, 4201, 4223, 4276, 4280, 4294-95, 4305, 4317, 4344, 4346, 4370, 4376-77
Africa, North, 2146, 2182, 2196, 2217, 2220, 2224, 2238, 2249, 2258, 2280, 2292, 2323, 2358, 2361, 2393, 2643, 2730, 2852, 2854, 2861, 3100-1, 3104-5
Africa, Southern, 5628, 5644, 5668, 5675, 5701, 5715, 5873-74

United States. Joint Publications Research Service (cont.)
1968 (cont.)
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3182, 3266, 3279, 3306, 3310, 3338-39, 3395, 3410, 3416, 3431, 3453, 3464, 3474, 3482
Africa, West, 6272, 6380, 6426, 6447, 6462, 6712, 6741, 6762, 6785, 6825, 6849-50, 6859, 6861, 6881-84, 6911, 6960, 6969, 6975-76, 6982, 7029, 7377-78, 7412-13, 7415, 7417, 7473, 7490, 7502, 7505, 7516, 8230, 8244, 8246, 8252, 8273-74, 8280, 8303-4, 8308-9, 8314, 8326, 8328, 8499, 8533, 8572
Indian Ocean, Western, 8658, 8774, 8797, 8808
1969
Africa (general), 1376, 1466, 1470, 1567, 1623, 1896, 1923, 1943, 1971, 1978, 1987, 2059, 2106
Africa, Central, 3537, 3561, 3600, 3684, 3730, 3781, 3784, 3786-87, 3785, 3787-88, 3790, 3829, 3854, 3869, 3902, 3937, 3944, 3968, 4002, 4031, 4037, 4152, 4160, 4183, 4378
Africa, Eastern, 4417, 4789, 4818, 5276
Africa, North, 2143, 2194, 2197, 2211, 2237, 2243, 2254, 2291, 2331, 2333, 2350, 2362, 2370-71, 2373, 2380, 2498, 2592, 2735, 2851, 3124
Africa, Southern, 5631, 5633, 5677-78, 5687, 5861, 5879, 5881
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3186, 3275, 3282, 3288, 3304, 3414, 3422, 3467
Africa, West, 6359, 6432, 6757, 6830, 6877, 6885, 6889, 6892, 6902, 6904-5, 6965, 7424, 7456, 7464, 7497, 7504, 8231, 8246a, 8249-50, 8256, 8279, 8285, 8310, 8312, 8327, 8335, 8344-45, 8362, 8500
Indian Ocean, Western, 8615-16, 8710, 8717, 8736, 8739, 8746, 8763, 8772-73, 8778, 8781, 8794
1970
Africa (general), 1354, 1372, 1378, 1435, 1622, 1630, 1932, 1965, 1979, 1995, 2050, 2062
Africa, Central, 3585, 3592, 3602, 3618, 3637, 3645, 3682, 3685, 3726, 3731, 3783, 3789, 3823, 3825-26, 3828, 3832, 3835, 3843, 3888, 3890-91, 3898, 3935, 3955, 3960, 4043, 4061, 4106, 4286, 4369
Africa, Eastern, 4791, 4830, 4842

United States. Joint Publications Research Service (cont.)
1970 (cont.)
Africa, North, 2136, 2193, 2198-99, 2209-10, 2213, 2233, 2244, 2246, 2251, 2257, 2268, 2270-73, 2275-76, 2282-85, 2288, 2294, 2200-2300, 2328, 2335, 2346-47, 2351, 2372, 2378, 2381, 2385, 2387a, 2390, 2394-95, 2397-2400, 2402, 2407-13, 2484, 2499, 2529, 2593, 2599-2600, 2615, 2630, 2696, 2700, 2712, 2753, 2767, 2770, 2781, 2847, 2849, 2858, 2863, 2870-71, 2873, 2882, 2902-3, 3004, 3010-12, 3043-44, 3089, 3097, 3099, 3106, 3108, 3110, 3114
Africa, Southern, 5616, 5619, 5646, 5690, 5860, 5869
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3269, 3448, 3481
Africa, West, 6353, 6356, 6425, 6460, 6746, 6784, 6834, 6853, 6878, 6907-8, 6959, 7018, 7366, 7423, 7425, 7448, 7470, 7476, 7478, 8238, 8248, 8251, 8265, 8267, 8298, 8324, 8330, 8334, 8343, 8551
Indian Ocean, Western, 8613, 8632-33, 8651, 8661, 8667, 8669-70, 8677, 8704-5, 8720, 8728, 8738, 8741, 8743, 8787
1971
Africa (general), 1360, 1366, 1426, 1437, 1486, 1527, 1529-30, 1625, 1826, 1892, 1991, 2007, 2015-16, 2102
Africa, Central, 3520-21, 3623-24, 3647, 3687, 3714, 3791, 3794, 3830, 3863, 3868, 3872, 3915, 4053, 4135, 4140, 4157, 4161, 4164, 4194, 4340
Africa, Eastern, 4831, 5102, 5535
Africa, North, 2203, 2207, 2219, 2241, 2269, 2277, 2281, 2287, 2289, 2293, 2297, 2334, 2383, 2387, 2555, 2763, 2840-41, 2853, 2866, 2899, 2988, 3018, 3042, 3103, 3107, 3111, 3113
Africa, Southern, 5620, 5634-36, 5684, 5692, 5856
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3181, 3403, 3407, 3449, 3468, 3475
Africa, West, 6288, 6363, 6766, 6852, 6863, 6869, 6915, 6957, 6971, 7014, 7365, 7463, 7493-95, 7532, 8233, 8236, 8259, 8266, 8329, 8333, 8348-49, 8366
Indian Ocean, Western, 8644, 8648, 8663, 8671, 8678, 8680, 8690, 8703, 8709, 8722-23, 8775, 8784, 8793, 8795, 8800

United States. Joint Publications Research Service (cont.)
1972
Africa (general), 1363-64, 1381, 1386, 1427
Africa, Central, 3588, 3590, 3636, 3639, 3642, 3674, 3728, 3732, 3784, 3938, 3964, 3966, 3969, 4143, 4151, 4358, 4374
Africa, Eastern, 5218, 5281, 5500
Africa, North, 2229, 2274, 2286, 2290, 2404, 2416, 2758
Africa, Southern, 5672, 5683, 5695
Africa, West, 6250, 6253, 6370, 6408, 6827, 6839, 6851, 6854, 6914, 6933, 6961, 6966, 7027, 7376, 7447, 7451-52, 7500, 7553, 8270, 8311, 8321, 8332, 8510, 8522-23, 8547, 8550
Indian Ocean, Western, 8611, 8646-47, 8672, 8681-82, 8686, 8688, 8713, 8715-16, 8727, 8729-30, 8732-33, 8740, 8759, 8796, 8799, 8807, 8811-12, 8816-17, 8819, 8821
1973
Africa (general), 1356-57, 1367, 1446, 1481, 1952
Africa, Central, 3640, 3831, 4004, 4026, 4052, 4325
Africa, Eastern, 4794, 4829, 5142-45, 5148, 5216, 5272, 5275, 5277, 5290
Africa, North, 2158, 2161, 2191, 2314, 2330, 2335, 2378, 2401, 2406, 2734, 2766, 2881
Africa, Southern, 5862, 5868, 6227
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3274
Africa, West, 6427, 6433, 6457, 6761, 6780, 6910, 7446, 7492, 7538, 7559, 7888, 8305, 8319, 8322
Indian Ocean, Western, 8601, 8617, 8660, 8665, 8668, 8714, 8724-25, 8742, 8747, 8786, 8801, 8809, 8820, 8823
1974
Africa (general), 2094
Africa, Central, 3839, 3851, 3866, 4163
Africa, Eastern, 4536, 4792, 4837, 5207, 5213, 5274, 5279-80, 5288, 5294, 5452
Africa, North, 2142, 2159, 2192, 2202, 2239-40, 2810, 2860, 2993, 3112
Africa, Southern, 5615, 5681, 5696, 5698, 5829
Africa, West, 6390, 6837, 6981, 7072, 7422, 8283, 8317, 8496, 8498, 8568, 8593
Indian Ocean, Western, 8609, 8643, 8645, 8649, 8657, 8664, 8707, 8719, 8770, 8798, 8810

United States (cont.)
Joint Publications Research Service (cont.)
1975
Africa, Eastern, 4832, 4838a, 5101a, 5136
Africa, North, 2103, 2209a, 2349a, 2498a, 2595
Africa, Southern, 5622, 5679a, 5857, 5863
Africa, West, 6289, 6434
Legation
Ethiopia, 818
Portugal, 77
Library of Congress, 145, 189, 315, 1606, 1882-85, 2126, 4494, 4731
African Section, 1134-35, 1149a-50, 1880, 2067, 3139-43, 3149, 3386-91, 3497, 3499, 4381, 4428, 5505-6, 6228, 6230, 6385, 7568, 8598
about, 1885
Archive of Folk Song, 2857a
about, 1883
Census Library Project, 569a, 723
Division of Bibliography, 292, 340, 348, 441, 449, 479, 503, 570-74, 612-13, 662, 670, 678, 724-28, 812-13, 820, 1036, 1087
European Affairs Division, 1136-38, 5119
General Reference and Bibliography Division, 575, 835, 2123-24, 3144, 3155, 4382, 6229, 7569
Legislative Reference Service, 1765, 3261
Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, 3145
Music Division, 3444
Near Eastern and African Law Division, about, 1884
Rare Book and Special Collections Division, about, 1882
Recording Laboratory, 2857a
Reference Dept., 1139-40
Serial Division, 1141
Marine Corps. Fleet Marine Force, Atlantic, 5660
Maritime Administration, 7344
Military Academy, West Point, Dept. of Military Art and Engineering, 632
Military Assistance Institute, 4507
Military Mission to Liberia, 7303-4, 7307-8
Mission for Technical Assistance and Cooperation in Tunisia, 3013
Mission in Liberia, 7043
Mission to the Somali Republic. Training Office, 5031
Mutual Security Agency, 1314
about, 1448
Special Mission to Portugal for Economic Cooperation, 5603
Special Representative in Europe, 3498

United States (cont.)
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2176, 2180, 4455, 4460, 6273, 8769
National Agricultural Library, 1610
National Bureau of Standards, 3445, 4821
National Cancer Institute, 1849
National Commission for the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1099, 1142
National Communicable Disease Center, 3383
National Fertilizer Development Center, Muscle Shoals, Ala., 2632, 2905-6, 6506
National Gallery of Art, 2068, 2108, 3492
National Institutes of Health. Office of International Research. Nutrition Section, 1187, 1844, 8140
National Marine Fisheries Service. Tropical Atlantic Biological Laboratory, 7085
National Museum, 179-82, 192, 196, 204-5, 249, 292a-93, 305-8, 310, 312-13, 316-17, 319, 338, 346, 359, 367, 438, 445, 453-54, 473, 504, 517-21, 525, 538, 596, 787-89, 845, 968, 1612-13, 2598, 4496, 5247, 5504, 6367, 7350, 8683-85
collections, 205, 292a, 308, 438
Division of Fishes, 2047
National Oceanographic Data Center, 6256
National Science Foundation, 2065, 3488, 3496, 3549
National Security Council. Interdepartmental Group for Africa, 5549a (note)
Naval Academy, 1777
Naval Oceanographic Office, 1236, 3350
Naval Weather Service Command, 2166, 4497
Navy, operations in North Africa, 19th century, 1, 5-6, 12, 26-27
Navy Dept., 46, 52, 71, 90, 98, 106, 262
Nutrition Program, 1188, 2577, 4760, 8140
Office of Armed Forces Information and Education, 1107, 2129, 2183, 2186, 2417, 2611, 2874, 3556, 4216-17, 4231, 4504, 5114, 5303, 6150, 6465, 7457
Office of Coordinator of Information. Research and Analysis Branch, 729-30, 793, 973, 1037
Office of Education
Africa (general), 1149, 1157, 1562, 1607, 1870, 1873a, 1916, 2062, 2072, 2104
Africa, Central, 3535-36, 3745-46, 3810-14, 3818, 4177
Africa, Eastern, 4474, 4773-74, 4858, 4934, 4985, 5095, 5232, 5367, 5465-66, 5478
Africa, North, 2125, 2127, 2170-71, 2506, 2762, 2820-23, 3028-29

United States (cont.)
Office of Education (cont.)
Africa, Southern, 5571
Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3146, 3313-22, 3324, 3409, 3461, 3480, 3490
Africa, West, 6331-32, 6340-44, 6348-49, 6351, 6817-18, 7008-13, 8153, 8162, 8355, 8359, 8474, 8476-77
Indian Ocean, Western, 8764-65
Bureau of Research, 6199
Cooperative Research Program, 3290, 3914
Division of International Studies and Services, 2279
Educational Materials Laboratory, 1143, 3311
Institute of International Studies, 1552, 4472, 4945, 6302, 6339, 6674
Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations, 586, 702-3, 739, 762, 769, 785, 843-44, 860-61, 868-69, 875, 916, 944, 949, 952, 970, 1059, 1089, 2135
Office of Geography, 794, 2528, 3049, 3528-29, 3669, 3806, 3882, 3930, 3979, 4025, 4247-48, 4449, 4959, 5256, 5381-82, 5484, 5501, 5567, 5661, 5853, 6418, 6458, 6643, 6995, 7394, 7486, 8291, 8451a, 8580, 8599-8600
Office of Information for Armed Forces, 4996
Office of International Health, 1836
Division of Planning and Evaluation, 4761, 6664, 7281
Division of Program Analysis, 4272, 5604
Office of International Labor Affairs. *See* United States. Bureau of International Labor Affairs
Office of Naval Records and Library, 1
Office of Naval Research, 2076, 4868, 6155, 8792, 8826
Geography Branch, 5450, 5652, 6033, 6584, 8201, 8205
Office of Strategic Services, 679
African Section, 616-17, 683
British Empire Section, 964, 989
Geography Division, 618, 634-35, 680-82, 732-33, 745, 902
Research and Analysis Branch, 576, 615, 633, 731, 744, 855, 1071
Office of the Special Adviser to the President on Foreign Trade, 758
Office of War Information. Bureau of Motion Pictures, 636
Operations Mission to Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 5261
Operations Mission to Congo (Léopoldville), 4171
Operations Mission to Ethiopia, 4517, 4523, 4601-3, 4632-33, 4675-76, 4690, 4740, 4793

United States (cont.)
Operations Mission to Ghana, 6507, 6509, 6523, 6573, 7055
Food and Agriculture Division, 6519
Operations Mission to Italy, 5010-12, 5018, 5028, 5056, 5065
Operations Mission to Liberia, 7050, 7053, 7057-59, 7077, 7083, 7092, 7097, 7102-3, 7140, 7282-83, 7313, 7333-34
Operations Mission to Libya, 2427, 2439-40, 2446, 2469, 2507-10, 2542-43, 2545, 2548-49, 2551-53, 2556, 2565, 2576
Agricultural Division, 2450
Division of Agriculture and Water Resources, 2541
Operations Mission to Morocco, 1867, 2623-25, 2640, 2707
Operations Mission to Nigeria, 7875-77, 7974
Participant Training Office, 7786
Operations Mission to Portugal, 5711
Operations Mission to Sierra Leone, 8374
Operations Mission to Somalia, 5013, 5054, 5066
Operations Mission to Sudan, 4487, 5120, 5132, 5140, 5151, 5244
Education Division, 5233-34
Operations Mission to the Belgian Congo, 3501
Operations Mission to the Somali Republic. *See* United States–Operations Mission to Somalia
Operations Mission to Tunisia, 2898, 2978, 3032, 3063, 4390
Panel on the World Food Supply, 1179
Peace Corps
Africa (general) programs and contracts, 1315-16, 1345, 1348-49, 1875
volunteers, 1325, 1330, 1345, 1348, 1379
Africa, Central, programs and contracts, 3604, 3659, 3706-7, 3709, 3816-17
Africa, Eastern, programs and contracts, 4470, 4614, 4687, 4691-92, 4769, 4772, 4778
Africa, North, programs and contracts, 2181, 2688, 3092-94, 3096
Africa, Southern, programs and contracts, 5570, 5572, 5754, 5813, 5815
Benin program, 6396
about, 6442
training, 6396
Cameroon program, about, 3696, 3709
Central African Republic program, 3720
Chad program, 3773
Dahomey. *See* United States–Peace Corps–Benin program
Ethiopia program, 4604-8, 4762, 4767, 4770-71, 4816

United States. Peace Corps (cont.)
Ethiopia program (cont.)
about, 1315, 4604, 4606, 4611, 4614
training, 4607-8
volunteers, 1258, 4605, 4687, 4691-92, 4694
Gabon program, 3972
about, 3995
Gambia program, 6470, 6476
about, 6471
volunteers, 6470
Ghana program
about, 1315, 6558, 6630
training, 6575
volunteers, 1258, 1316
Ivory Coast program, 7003-4
about, 6935
Kenya program, 4856, 4933
about, 4902
Lesotho program, about, 5752
Liberia program, 7104, 7345, 7353
about, 7104, 7109
volunteers, 7104
Malawi program, 5763-64, 5789, 5817-18
about, 5765-66
Mali program, about, 7433
Mauritania program, 7498
about, 7499
Morocco program, 2818
about, 2688
Niger program, 1868, 7519-22, 7547-48, 7558
about, 7524, 7528
Nigeria program, 6333-34, 7570, 7809-10, 7952, 8021, 8154, 8156-58, 8161
about, 1315, 7787, 7789, 7809, 7878, 7952, 7969, 7995-96
northern region, 8022
Senior Staff Seminar (1967), 7878
Senior Staff Seminar, Ibadan (1968), 7787
volunteers, 1258, 7810, 7861
western region, 7667
Senegal program, 8276
about, 8338
Sierra Leone program, 8385, 8420, 8425, 8469-71
about, 8395-96
Somalia program, 4453, 5036
training, 5094, 5096, 5101
Swaziland program, 6164
about, 6169
Tanganyika program, about, 5334
Togo program, 8515-16
about, 8544
volunteers, 8551a
Tunisia program, 2928, 3091, 3129
about, 2933

United States (cont.)
Peace Corps (cont.)
Uganda program, 4475, 5442, 5458, 5493
about, 5443
volunteers, 5442, 5491
Upper Volta program, 6335
Zaïre program, about, 4103
Division of University Relations and Training, 2181
Division of Volunteer Support, 1379
Office of Evaluation, 2101, 3377, 4694, 6364, 8385
Office of Planning and Program Review, 1198
Office of Training Support, 1320
School Partnership Program, 1144
President, 1317, 1618a
1789-1797 (Washington), 8, 12, 14
1801-1809 (Jefferson), 3-4, 25, 27-29
1841-1845 (Tyler), 54-55, 108
1845-1849 (Polk), 57
1850-1853 (Fillmore), 76
1853-1857 (Pierce), 82-83
1857-1861 (Buchanan), 62-63
1933-1945 (Franklin D. Roosevelt), 814-15, 819
1963-1969 (Lyndon B. Johnson), 6036, 6041, 6043
1969-1974 (Nixon), 1720-23
Public Health Service, 1013, 1053, 1057, 1837-40, 1845, 3371, 5090, 6322, 6327, 6663, 7284, 8141
Division of International Health, 4273
Quartermaster Corps, 3462
Quartermaster Research and Engineering Center, Natick, Mass., 2167, 3446
Shipping Board, 965, 972
Social Security Administration, 2048
Office of Research and Statistics, 2049
Soil Conservation Service, 7051
Special U.S. Economic Mission to Nigeria, 1276
Study Mission on Industrial Development of the Lower (Belgian) Congo, 4133
Supreme Court, 735
Tariff Commission, 577, 684, 708, 770, 772, 828, 859, 903, 983, 1073
Technical Cooperation Administration, 1065-66, 1318, 4555, 7105
Trade and Development Mission to East Africa, 4412
Trade and Industrial Development Mission to Middle Africa, 3512
Trade and Investment Mission to Nigeria, 7879
Trade Mission to East Africa, 4413
Trade Mission to Morocco, 2691
Trade Mission to Nigeria, 7821

United States (cont.)
Trade Mission to South Africa, 5916
Trade Mission to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 5513
Trade Mission to West Africa (Liberia, Ghana, Sierra Leone and Guinea), 6258
Trade Missions Division, 6259
Transportation Reconnaissance Survey Team, 6271
Treasury Dept., 44, 47, 242, 931
treaties.—*See* United States—foreign relations
Veterans Administration, 323
Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C. Dept. of Health Data, 2389, 2580, 4274, 4766, 4977, 5399, 5606, 5706, 5871, 6666, 7020, 7285, 8142, 8339, 8467
War Dept., 411, 422, 709-11
General Staff, 431, 494, 651, 821
Military Intelligence Service, 651-55
War Production Board, 582
Weather Bureau, 582a-82b, 619a-19b, 734a-34c, 853a, 966, 6311
United States Chiefs of Mission, 1778-1973, 1749 (note)
United States Corporate Investment and Social Change in South Africa, 5521
United States Educational and Cultural Foundation in Liberia, 7187
United States Educational Foundation in the Union of South Africa, 6011
United States Naval Academy Foreign Affairs Conference, 5th (1965), 1777
United States-Nigeria Educational Radio and Television Project, 8100
United States Steel Corporation, 1028
United Steelworkers of America, 6103
Université de Yaoundé, 3654, 3657
Université fédérale du Cameroun. *See* Université de Yaoundé
Université Lovanium de Kinshasa, 4182
Universities. *See* Education—higher
University of Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland, 5542, 5544
University of Liberia. *See* Monrovia, Liberia. University of Liberia
University of Science and Technology, Kumasi, 6627-29
University of Southern California. *See* Los Angeles, University of Southern California
University of Zambia, 6198
Upp, Robert D., 6226
Upper Volta, 8554-59
boundaries
internal, 8579, 8581
international, 6417, 8538
Upper Volta (cont.)
commerce, United States, 6259
economic conditions, 8563-71
economic policy, 1532, 8568, 8570-71
ethonology, 8572-75, 8582
finance, public, 8569
foreign relations, United States, treaties, 8563-64, 8588
gazetteers, 8580
government publications, bibliography, 6229-30
local government, 8575, 8593
police, 6362
politics and government, 6355
surveys, 8588
Urban development. *See* Community development
Urban migration. *See* Rural-urban migration
Urquhart, Alvin W., 5652
Usher, Abel P., 71
Utah. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, Logan, 7655a
Utah. University, 4704-5, 4770
Contract Team at the Haile Sellassie I University, 4706
Peace Corps Project, 4778
'Uthmān, Hasan Saqī 'Ali, 5281
Utkin, E., 1535
Uwaynāt Mountain, Sudan, 5246

V

Vagassky, Jan, 6977-78
Valende de Almeida, Políbio F.A., 2027
Valente, Antunes, 5720-21
Valette, Jean, 8746
Van Auken, Kenneth G., 2815
Van Blake, Henry, 7581, 7765
Van Buren, Martin, 53
Vance, Sheldon B., 4132
Vander Jagt, Guy, 1736, 2028
Vandrovec, E., 2041b
Van Dyke, Alfred, 3184
Van Dyke, Stuart, 1282
Van Dyke (James H.) and Associates, 7126
Van Dyne, George W., 741, 875, 949, 2218
Van Essen, Marcel, 6266, 6321
Van Oss, Hendrik, 4349
Vansina, Jan, 4198-99
Van Voorhuizen, E.G., 5407
Vatwa (ethnic group), 5638
Vauchez, Jean C., 2386
Vaughan, Louis M., 6004
Vaughan, Thomas W., 346
Vaughn, Ernest H., 4636
Vaughn, William E., 881

Vaz, Camilo A.M. Rebocho, 5701
Veditz, C.W.A., 208
Vegetation mapping
Africa (general), 1802
Angola, 5654
Benin, 6412
Burundi, 3526
Cameroon, 3661
Congo (People's Republic), 3879
Ethiopia, 4726
Gabon, 3977
Ghana, 6637, 6639, 6646
Guinea, 6798-99, 6810
Guinea, Portuguese, 6896
Ivory Coast, 6990
Kenya, 4952
Liberia, 7234, 7238
Malagasy Republic, 8603, 8693
Mali, 7389
Mauritania, 7481
Mozambique, 5843
Nigeria, 8106, 8108
Rhodesia, Southern, 6108
Rwanda, 3526
Sierra Leone, 8450
South Africa, 5564
South-West Africa, 5564
Sudan, 5249
Tanzania, 5377
Uganda, 5482
Upper Volta, 8577
Zaïre, 4240, 4242, 4253
Zambia, 6207
Vegetable oils. *See* Oil industries
Vegetables, Ghana, 6520
Vellin, J.L. Clovis, 8805
Venables, Thomas M., 2090
Veneers and veneering, Nigeria, 7762
Vennetier, Pierre, 3925-26
Verge, L. de R. du, 253
Verhaegen, Benoît, 4295, 4350
Verhelst, Thierry, 1879
Verinaud, J., 8609
Vermont, René, 1642, 4992
Vertebrates, 789, 845
Veterans
Africa, French-speaking, 1891
South Africa, 921
Veterinary medicine
Africa, (general), 2088
Angola, 5713
Kenya, 4866, 4876-79
Mali, 7438
Veterinary medicine (cont.)
Nigeria, 7778
Uganda, 5424-25
Veterinary Training Institute, Entebbe, Uganda, 5424-25
Vianini (Liberia) ltd., 7127
Vicker, Ray, 6124
Vicuna, Manuel G., 1824
Vidal, Caludine, 4360
Vieira, João B., 6915
Vieira, Joaquim F., 5636
Vihiga, Kenya, rural development program, 4863-65
Vinay, Bernard, 3521
Viot, Jacques, 1383
Virginia. University. Dept. of Environmental Sciences, 2076
Visas. *See* Passports
Vitale, Charles S., 4824, 4843
Viticulture. *See* Wine and wine making
Vocational education
Algeria, 2287
Angola, 5707
Cameroon, 3551, 3653, 3655
Central African Republic, 3551, 3758
Chad, 3551, 3842
Ethiopia, 4678, 4681, 4686
Gabon, 3551, 3973-74
Ghana, 6576
Guinea, 6773, 6775-76
Ivory Coast, 6980
Liberia, 7066, 7182
Libya, 2505
Malawi, 5799
Mali, 7382-83
Mozambique, 5872
Nigeria, 7949, 7957, 7971, 7994
Sierra Leone, 8422
Voice of America (radio program), 7118-19
Voice of Kenya, 4982, 4987
Volger, George J., 5586
Vollrath, Thomas L., 8562
Volta Lake, 6531, 6648a, 6650, 6698
Volta River, 6502, 6699
dam, 6687, 6696
resettlement scheme, 6696
See also Volta River Authority
Volta River Authority, 6495
resettlement program, 6687
Volunteer Training Specialists, inc., 5101
Vorhis, R.C., 2559-60
Voss, Joachim, 6863, 7427
Votaw, Albert N., 7034
Vrooman, Charles W., 4589

W

Wabembe (ethnic group), 4187
Wages
  Ethiopia, 817
  Liberia, 7294
  Mozambique, 5838
  Nigeria, 7913
  Sierra Leone, 8478
  South Africa, 5992, 6131
  Zaïre, 4161
Waggener, James S., 4843a
Waggonner, Joe D., 6052
Wagner, Donald G., 4592-95
Wagret, Jean M., 3927
Wahadan, Lufti, 5267
Wainhouse, David W., 601-2
Waite, Herbert A., 5261
Waitzman, Donald A., 2905
Wakefield, Howard E., 8057
Wakefield, Roberta P., 551
Waldheim, Kurt, 6132
Walese (ethnic group), 4191
Walford, Lionel A., 5718
Walker, Audrey A., 4381, 5505, 6228
Walker, Jack, 6549
Walker, William M., 8393
Waller, John L., 533
Walpole, Norman C., 2613
Wandamba (ethnic group) *See* Ndamba (ethnic group)
Wane, Y., 8367
War, cost of, Liberia, 1004
Warburton, Irene P., 6349
Ward, Ted W., 1589
Ward, William A., 1222
Ward International, inc., 4402, 4585, 4889, 5330, 5434
Ware, Robert L., 4931
Warner and Warner International Associates, 6299
Warren, Cline J., 1223, 2140, 4548, 5146
Warri Industrial Estate, Nigeria, 7941
Wars of national liberation. *See* Africa (general)—nationalism and revolution; *and* Nationalism and revolution under names of regions and countries, e.g., Angola—nationalism and revolution
Washington, George, 8, 11-15
Washington Co., Md., Board of Education, 8092-8100
Washington University, St. Louis, 3041, 4549
al-Wasif, Qiyas, 2387, 2416
Wasps
  Nigeria, 504
  Sudan, 5246
Watenpaugh, H.N., 2623
Water, analysis, Nigeria, northern region, 8123
Water, underground
  Algeria, 2173
  Angola, 5669
  Benin, 6453
  Ethiopia, 4733, 4742, 4744
  Ghana, 6655
  Ivory Coast, 7033
  Libya, 2533, 2538, 2540, 2542
    Cyrenaica (region), 2545, 2556
    Tripolitania (region), 2543, 2557-60, 2565
  Malagasy Republic, 8697
  Mauritania, 7488
  Niger, 6364, 7556
  Nigeria
    Bornu (region), 8122
    Chad basin, 8128-29
    Sokoto (region), 8125, 8137
  Rhodesia, Southern, 6115-15a
  Senegal, 8294-95, 8297
  Sierra Leone, 8456
  Somalia, 5008, 5059, 5062
  Sudan, 5261
    Kordofan (region), 5267
  Togo, 8551a
  Tunisia, 2173, 3059-60, 3068, 3073-74
  Upper Volta, 6364, 8585
  Zaire, Kinshasa (region), 4259
  See also Water-supply
Water conservation
  Ghana, 6657
  Nigeria, 8121
    northern region, 7592
Water development. *See* Water resources development
Water-power electric plants
  Ethiopia, 4740
  Liberia, 7326-27, 7331
  Mali, 7453
Water resources development
  Africa (general), 1542, 1832
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3248 (Annex 8), 3349
  Benin, 6453
  Botswana, 5722
  Ethiopia, 4732, 4740-44, 4749
  Ghana, 6492
  Kenya, 4862
  Libya, 2451, 2468, 2534-35
    Benghazi (region), 2546
    Tripolitania (region), 2450
  Mali, 6236
  Moroccco, 2801, 2803
  Niger, 6236
  Nigeria, 8120
  Senegal, 8296
  Sierra Leone, 8487

Water resources development (cont.)
Somalia, 5090
Sudan, 5131, 5264-65
Tanzania, Arusha (region), 5402
Tunisia, 3052, 3054-57, 3061, 3064
Upper Volta, 6236
Zaïre, 4168
See also Water conservation; Water-supply
Water-supply
Africa, Eastern, 4503
Algeria, Algiers, 2228
Cameroon, 3714
Chad, Fort-Archambault, 3840, 3849, 3853
Congo (People's Republic)
Kinkala, 3922
Loudina, 3920
Makoua, 3921
Ethiopia, 4733, 4756, 4766
Ghana, 6649
Kenya, Coast Province, 4963
Liberia, Monrovia, 7348
Malagasy Republic, 8750
Nigeria
Chad basin, 8128
Ibadan, 7860
Ilorin, 7853
Kano, 7854-55
Maiduguri, 7856-57
western region, 7859
Senegal, 8339
Somalia, Mogadiscio, 5058-59, 5061-62
Sudan, 5194
Tunisia, 3063
Zaïre, 4274
Zambia, Lusaka, 6221
See also Dams; Droughts; Water resources development
Water use. *See* Water resources development
Watkins, Ralph J., 3016
Watt, Lois B., 3311
Watts, Darrell G., 4579
Watts, Lowell H., 7673
Way, Howard E., 556, 603
Wayt, William A., 1199, 4524
Weaver, George L.P. 1113, 2109
Weaver-birds, 194, 202
See also Quelea birds
Weber, Fred R., 7519
Webster, Daniel, 55, 111
Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 55
Webster, W., 444
Weibel, R., 8390
Weinstein, Brian G., 1930, 2029
Wei-yang, Ho. *See* Ho, Wei-yang
Weingarten, L.B., 4787
Weisel, Peter F., 7063
Weiss, Charles, 2110
Weiss, Stephen M., 1349
Weitz-Hettelsater Engineers, 6252
Welden, Ellwood A., 742, 764, 862, 1090
Wellman, John, 8148
Wells, Jerome C., 7752
Wells, Milton, 4596
Wells. *See* Artisian wells; Water–underground
Welmers, Beatrice F., 8161
Welmers, William E., 1871, 6350, 7008, 8161
Wen, Ch'eng-tse, 3690
Wertheimer, R., 5964
Wescott, Roger W., 8162
West, James A., 3992
West, John B., 1053
West, Quentin M., 1223
West Africa. *See* Africa, West
West African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, Dakar (1968), 6327
West African Examinations Council, 6305
West African Rice Development Association, 6253
West Virginia. University, 4403, 5319, 5322-23, 5419, 5423
Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 4887
Office of International Programs, 4404, 4882-84, 4887, 5317-18, 5320-21, 5421-22, 5424-26
Western, Karl A., 7807
Western Electric Company, 1439, 6283, 7850
Western Michigan University. *See* Michigan. Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo
Westly, John, 5767
Weston, Frank, 350
Western Nigeria Agricultural Credit Corporation, 7717
Westphal, Albert C.F., 4296
Wetter, Edward T., 534-36
Whalley, J. Irving, 1736
Wheat
Africa, North, 2132
Algeria, 211
Ethiopia, 4526
Morocco, 2132, 2645
Tunisia, 2132
See also Wheat trade
Wheat trade, Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3271
Wheeler, James E., 5546
Whitaker, Francis H., 5537
Whitcomb, H.A., 2539
White, Anne U., 4503
White, Gene S., 2927
White, Gilbert F., 4503
White, John, 1536

White, John J., 309
White, Katherine C., collection of, 3492
White, Raymond A., 6512
White, Richard W., 6319, 7266-68
Whitehead, Kenneth D., 2500
Whitford, Harry N., 604
Whitman, Eugene W., 2624
Whitney, Anice L., 622
Whitney, Anita, 7580
Whitney, John, 7707
Whitney, William C., 262
Whitten, Jamie L., 1248
Whittlesey, Derwent S., 973
Wiggins, Boyd, 7994
Wilcox, Francis O., 1633, 1643
Wilder, Bernard D., 4699-4701
Wildlife conservation
  Africa (general), 1615
  Africa, Eastern, 4491, 4499
  Tanzania, 5331
Wile, Frank S., 7171
Wiley, Alexander, 2031
Wilken, Arnold, A., 3876, 3971, 7829, 7899
Wilkes, C. Denby, 3184
Wilkes, James W., 1537, 2032, 6191, 7830
William Marsh Rice University, Houston, Tex. Program of Development Studies, 7945
William Rockhill Nelson Gallery of Art and Mary Atkins Museum of Fine Arts, Kansas City, Mo., 2068
Williams, Charles S., 357
Williams, Edward W., 7755, 7782
Williams, Francis, 6256
Williams, G. Mennan, 1101, 1112, 1114-19, 1200-1, 1257, 1259-60, 1268, 1289, 1296, 1306, 1350-53, 1538-41, 1590, 1644, 1666-67, 1669, 1683-85, 1697, 1707, 1726, 1760, 1778-88, 1850, 1946, 2033-39, 2112, 3281, 3347-48, 3434, 4221, 4232-35, 4351, 5596, 6125-26
  about, 1752
Williams, Harris H., 1068
Williams, Harrison A., 2771
Williams, Howell V., 7802
Williams, John B., 4352, 5972
Williams, Maurice J., 3220, 3257
Williams, Richard A., 8154
Williams, Robert R., 7326-27
Williams, S.K. Taiwo, 7662, 7675
Williams, Walker, 6323
Williams College. Center for Development Economics, 6624
Williamson, Jeter L., 4361
Williamson, John W., 4487
Wilmet, J., 3533
Wilson, Gordon, 5413
Wilson, Henry, 64
Wilson, James L., 8469
Wilson, L. Albert, 4707, 4919
Wilson, Robert F., 3020
Wilson, Thomas R., 791, 974
Wiltse, Charles M., 640
Winchester, Burl, 4557
Wine and wine making
  Africa, North, 2137
  Algeria, 2219
  Cape of Good Hope, 378
Wing, Joseph van, 4200
Winship, North, 798
Winter, Mark, 7587
Winters, Mike, 7520
Wisconsin. University. *See* Wisconsin. University-Madison; Wisconsin. University-Milwaukee
Wisconsin. University-Madison, 4472, 4946-49, 5375, 5480, 7687-92, 7753, 7973, 8015, 8057, 8078-85, 8201
  about, 7598 (note)
  College of Agricultural and Life Sciences, 8016
  Research Division, 7656
  Land Tenure Center, 1224-25, 4071, 4529a, 4813, 4825, 6189, 6518, 6544, 7596, 7621, 7651
  Survey Team, 4950
Wisconsin. University-Milwaukee. Peace Corps Center, 6575
Wisconsin Farmers Union, 1209
Witchcraft, abolition of
  Angola, 3494
  Congo (People's Republic), 3494
  Zaïre, 3494
Witherell, Julian W., 1885, 3388-91, 3497, 3499, 6230, 6385, 6486, 8598
Withrow, Grace A., 560
Witte, Ernest F., 6583
Witthuhn, Barton, 1825
Wixon, Calvin, 5151
Wofford, Harris, 4606
Wolcott, Oliver, 15
Wolf, Jean, 2114, 8274
Wolf Management Engineering Company. *See* Wolf Management Services
Wolf Management Services, 3021-23
Wolfe, Alvin W., 3495
Wolfe, Archibald J., 605, 624, 917
Wolff, Hans, 6351
Wolff, Lester L., 5549
Wolff, Stanley B., 751, 754, 890
Wolof (ethnic group), 8342, 8345, 8361
Wolof language, 6476, 8349
  Dakar dialect, 8355, 8359, 8363

Wolpe, Howard, 7574
Woltz, Claude C., 5392-94
Women
  Africa (general), 2055, 2112
  Algeria, 2404, 2409
  Angola, 5719
  Equatorial Guinea, 3935
  Ghana, 3454
  Guinea, 6881
  Kenya, 3454, 4973
  Lesotho, 3454
  Mauritania, 7504
  Nigeria, 3454
  Senegal, 8256, 8363
  Tunisia, rights, 3104
  Togo, 8547
  Uganda, 5500
  See also Education of women; Women as teachers
Women as teachers
  Africa (general), 1550
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3283
Wood, Carlton L., 5785
Wood, Mary B., 7217
Wood, Richard H., 5196
Woodbury, W.W., 2278
Woodmansee, Walter C., 2327, 2567-69, 2814, 3076, 3368, 4271, 4748, 5986-88, 6147-49, 6658, 7269-71, 7978, 8300, 8465, 8702
Woods, John L., 5777
Woods, Tyson, 7225
Woods Hole, Mass. Oceanographic Institution, 3496
Wood-using industries, Tanganyika, 5355-56
Woodville, Lucille, 6219
Wool trade and industry, Cape of Good Hope, 384
Woolf, William L., 7385
Workshop on African Development from a Regional Perspective, Warrenton, Va. (1969), 1542
Workshop on Science and Nigerian Development, Bellagio, Italy (1965), 8214
World Council of Churches, 5524
World Health Organization, 3375, 3383, 6327
World Homes, 2636
World Mining Consultants, inc., New York, 5093, 5669
World Ort Union. *See* Organization for Rehabilitation and Training (ORT), Geneva
World Studies (University), Data Bank, New York, 3312
World War (1939-1945), 582
  Africa, North, 625-40
    medical service, 640
    transportation, 637
  Africa, West, 967
  Ethiopia, 826-27
  Liberia, 1038, 1040, 1042
World War (1939-1945) (cont.)
  Libya, 651-55
  Morocco, 674-76, 689
  Morocco (Spanish Zone), 675-76, 686, 688-89
  South Africa, reconstruction, 932
  Tunisia, 709-11
Worrel, Stephen W., 3796
Worzella, Wallace W., 5018
Wotorson, Cletus S., 7248-52
Wright, Maurice E., 944
Wright, Miers F., 240
Wright, W.D.C., 7749
Wright, William P., 849
Wrinkle, William L., 4675
Wu, Ch'u, 2116
Wüste, Leo, 5113
Wyeth, I.R., 8017
Wynn, Robert L., 7996
Wynne, Beta S., 923
Wyoming. University, 5009, 5019-23
  Office of International Programs, 5024-25

Y

Yaba Industrial Estate, Nigeria, 7943
Yacé, Philippe, 6979
Ya-fei, 3435
Yakemtchouk, Romain, 1866
Yale University
  Economic Growth Center, 4131, 4287-88, 7900
  Institute for Development Studies, 4932
  School of Law, 8368
Yams
  Africa, West, bibliography, 6247
  Nigeria, eastern region, 7580
Ya'qub, Muhammed S., 5148
Yarborough, Ralph W., 7820
Yata, 'Alī, 2854-55, 8503
Yates, George T., 6072
Yeaman, Donald R., 5306
Yellow fever, Liberia, 1013
Yelton, Elmer E., 4971
Yenchius, Mildred M., 3435a, 4796a, 4817, 6030
Yermanos, D.M., 4543
Yerodia, A., 3877
Yoloye, E.A., 1591-92
Yombe (ethnic group) *See* Mayombe (ethnic group)
Yonke, Jean B., 3612
Yoruba (ethnic group), 8111
  social conditions, 6368
Yoruba language, 85, 6332, 6336, 6345, 6350-52

Yoruba Language Conference, Lagos (1966), 6352
Young, Andrew, 1789, 5538, 6127
Young, Crawford, 3436
Young, Richard I., 7557
Young Farmers' Clubs, Nigeria, 7665
Younger, J. Arthur, 5562, 5597, 6037
Youth movements
  Africa (general), political activity, 2023
  Africa, Sub-Saharan, 3482
  Algeria, 2410
    political activity, 2377
  Chad, 3850
  Congo (People's Republic), political activity, 3887
  Guinea, 6755, 6878
    political activity, 6838, 6855-56, 6859, 6861
  Kenya, 4972
  Liberia, 7345
  Malagasy Republic, 8747
  Malawi, 3482
  Mali, 7405
    political activity, 7447
  Mauritania, 7500
  Morocco, political activity, 2852
  Senegal, 8327
  Somalia, political activity, 5106
  Zaïre, 4378
  Zambia, 3482
  See also Student movements
Yu, George T., 1645
Yudin, Y.A. 3437
Yugoslavia, foreign relations, Africa (general), 1091a
Yūsūf Ḳaramānlī, *Pasha of Tripoli,* 28
Yūsūf Pasha Muḥammad, *Bey of Tripoli,* 24
Ywassa, Leonard B., 6253

Z

Zahrān, Sa'ad, 2040
al-Za'im, 'Isām, 1481
Zaïre, 1091-92, 1103, 3133, 4044-53, 4274
  air force, 1890
  armed forces, 4295, 4352
  bibliography, 3147, 4050
  boundaries
    internal, 4251, 4255-57
    international, 3569, 3740, 3881, 4243-46, 5657
  commerce, 1414-15
    Japan, 4151
    statistics, 4113
  constitution, 4309, 4318, 4321
  economic conditions, 4053, 4072a, 4132-68
    Kasai Orientale (region), 4144, 4336
    Sheba (region), 4156
Zaire (cont.)
  economic policy, 4135, 4154, 4164-65
  ethnology, 4186-4201, 4253, 4255-58, 4330
  finance, public, 4142, 4157, 4160
  foreign relations, 4202-35, 4301
    Belgium, 4155, 4230
    Europe, Eastern, 4223
    Gabon, 4005
    Germany (Federal Republic), 4160
    United States, 1715, 1760, 1776, 3328, 3334, 4205, 4207-8, 4210-13, 4216-17, 4219, 4224-28, 4230-34, 4302
      treaties, 4073-4103, 4111, 4117, 4134, 4292-93
  gazetteers, 4248
  government publications, bibliography, 3499
  history, 4209
  industries, 3519, 4138, 4167-68, 4240, 4242, 4253
  nationalism and revolution, 3435a
  police regulations, 4311
  politics and government, 1900, 1920, 2001, 3436, 4046, 4053, 4194, 4206, 4296-4353
    Kasai Oriental (region), 4144
  See also Congo, Belgian
Zakī, Muḥammad Ḥasan, 5294
Zambezi Milk Company, Nigeria, 7917
Zambezi River, 5826
Zambia, 1103, 6171-75
  air force, 1890
  bibliography, 3145
  boundaries
    international, 5380, 5658, 5806, 5850, 6140, 6209
  commerce, 1414-15
    India, 1393
  economic conditions, 6181-91, 6207
  economic policy, 1477, 1532
  ethnology, 6207
  foreign relations, 6227
    China (People's Republic), 6226
    Nigeria, 8167
    United States, 1776, 3328, 3334
      treaties, 6181
  gazetteers, 6210
  politics and government, 5608
  population, 6207
  See also Rhodesia, Northern
al-Zand, Osama A., 3008
Zanzibar, 3489, 5304, 5391
  bibliography, 292
  commerce, 139-40, 144, 169, 171, 351, 353, 791
    United States, 4413
  economic conditions, 776
  foreign relations, United States, 74-76
    treaties, 74, 352, 5396

Zanzibar (cont.)
gazetteers, 5382
government publications, bibliography, 4381
nationalism and revolution, 3435a
Teachers Training College, 5371
See also Tanzania
Zanzibar Organization, 5391
Zanzibar Secondary School, 5370
Zaragoza, Juan de Miguel, 3943
Zaria Industrial Development Center, Nigeria, 7901
Zartman, I. William, 1936 (13)
Zauditu, *Empress of Ethiopia,* 805-6
Zdep, S.M., 8090
Zekmi, O., 2294
Zelelie, Debebow, 4776
Zenine, Noureddine, 2377
Zerari, Zhor, 2387a
Zere, Gebrehiwet, 4749
Zerom, Kifle-Miriam. *See* Kifle-Mariam Zerom
Ziegler, Jean, 4353
Zinc, Africa, West, 6290
Zinsou, Emile D., 6434
Zion, Roger H., 5598
Zoghby, Samir M., 1886
Zola, E.W.A., 3536
Zon, Raphael, 207
Zoology
Liberia, 1033, 1057
Nigeria, 7686
Zula Plain project, Ethiopia, 4739
Zuzik, Michael B., 2602
Zvobgo, Eddison, J.M., 6075

Library of Congress Publications on Africa Since 1960

Accessions list; Eastern Africa. bimonthly.
Issued by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, Kenya
Requests for subscriptions should be addressed as follows:
From North America: Field Director, Karachi–LOC, Department of State, Washington, D.C. 20520
From other areas: Field Director–LOC, American Consulate General, Abdullah Haroon Road, Karachi, Pakistan

Africa south of the Sahara; a selected, annotated list of writings. 1963. 354 p.
Out of print.

Africa south of the Sahara; index to periodical literature, 1900–1970. 1971. 4 v.
Available from G. K. Hall and Co., 70 Lincoln St., Boston, Mass. 02111; $325 in the U.S., $357 elsewhere.

Africa south of the Sahara; index to periodical literature. First supplement. 1973. 521 p.
Available from G. K. Hall and Co.; $65 in the U.S., $71.50 elsewhere.

African libraries, book production, and archives; a list of references. 1962. 64 p.
Out of print.

African music; a briefly annotated bibliography. 1964. 55 p.
L

African names and naming practices; a selected list of references in English. 1977. 206–207 p.
Reprinted from the Library of Congress *Information Bulletin*, v. 36, Mar. 25, 1977.
D (African Section)

African newspapers in selected American libraries. 3d ed. 1965. 135 p.
L

The African Section in the Library of Congress. Rev. ed. [1977] folder ([5] p.)
D (African Section)

Africana acquisitions; a report of a publication survey trip to Nigeria, southern Africa, and Europe,1972. 1973. 122 p.
L

Africana in the Library of Congress. [1977] folder ([5] p.)
D (African Section)

Agricultural development schemes in sub-Saharan Africa; a bibliography. 1963. 189 p.
Out of print.

American doctoral dissertations on the Arab world, 1883–1974. 2d ed. 1976. 173 p.
SuDocs (LCI.12/2: Arl/883–974) $4.60.

Arab–African relations, 1973–1975, a guide. 1976. 26 p. (Maktaba Afrikana series)
D (African Section)

Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland; a guide to official publications, 1868–1968. 1971. 84 p.
L

East African Community; subject guide to official publications. 1976. 272 p.
SuDocs (LC2.2:AF8/13) $6.65.
(LC2.2:AF8/13)

Folklore from Africa to the United States; an annotated bibliography. 1976. 161 p.
SuDocs (LC2.2:F71) $4.50.

French-speaking Central Africa; a guide to official publications in American libraries. 1973. 314 p.
L

French-speaking West Africa; a guide to official publications. 1967. 201 p.
L

Ghana; a guide to official publications, 1872–1968. 1969. 110 p.
L

A list of American doctoral dissertations on Africa. 1962. 69 p.
L

Madagascar and adjacent islands; a guide to official publications. 1965. 58 p.
L

Nigeria; a guide to official publications. 1966. 166 p.
L

Official publications of British East Africa
Part 1. The East Africa High Commission and other regional documents. 1960. 67 p.
Out of print.

Part 2. Tanganyika. 1962. 134 p.
Out of print.

Part 3. Kenya and Zanzibar. 1962. 162 p.
L

Part 4. Uganda. 1963. 100 p.
L

Official publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946–1958; a guide. 1964. 78 p.
Out of print.

Official publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia. 1963. 92 p.
L

Official publications of Somaliland, 1941–1959. 1960. 41 p.
Out of print.

Portuguese Africa; a guide to official publications. 1967. 217 p.
L

The Rhodesias and Nyasaland; a guide to official publications. 1965. 285 p.
L

La Section africaine de la Bibliothèque du Congrès. [1976] folder ([5] p.)
D (African Section)

Serials for African studies. 1961. 163 p.
Out of print.

Spanish-speaking Africa; a guide to official publications. 1973. 66 p.
Out of print.

Sub-Saharan Africa; a guide to serials. 1970. 409 p.
L

Tanganyika African National Union; a guide to publications by and about TANU. 1976. 52 p. (Maktaba Africana series)
D (African Section)

Uganda; subject guide to official publications. 1977. 271 p.
SuDocs (LC2.2:Ugl) $7.25.

United States and Canadian publications on Africa in 1960. 1962. 98 p.
L

D Distributed free by the Library of Congress, African Section, Washington, D.C. 20540

L Available to U.S. libraries and institutions upon request to the Library of Congress, Central Services Division, Washington, D.C. 20540. Foreign libraries may apply to the Exchange and Gift Division.

Out of print. Copies of out of print publications may be ordered from the Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, Washington, D.C. 20540

SuDocs For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. When ordering, cite the GPO catalog number; it appears in parentheses after the symbol SuDocs. Add 25 percent for foreign postage. Increases in costs make it necessary for the Superintendent of Documents to increase the selling price of many publications offered. As it is not feasible for the Superintendent of Documents to correct the prices manually in all publications stocked, the prices charged on your order may differ from the prices printed in the publications.

Guides in Preparation or Under Consideration

Bibliographic guides on the following subjects are in preparation or under consideration in the Library's African Section; when published, each will be announced in the Library's *Information Bulletin.*

Eastern African university publications
Islam in sub-Saharan Africa
Kenya, official publications
Liberia, official publications
Nigerian petroleum industry
Tanzania, official publications
United States Government publications on Africa—supplement

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1978 O—267-723

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 014 433 963 0